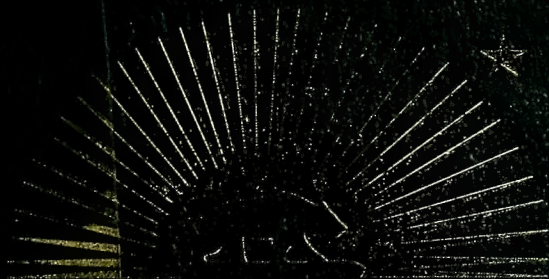


G275
.B8
1999/00
c.4



0 2007 1612926 3
California State Library



GOVERNOR'S

BUDGET



1999-2000

GRAY DAVIS, GOVERNOR
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

350.722
C153
1999-2000

BOVU

~~AEZ~~ C

Legislative,
Judicial and
Executive



State and
Consumer
Services



Business,
Transportation
and Housing



Trade and
Commerce



Resources



Environmental
Protection



Health and
Human
Services



Youth and
Adult
Correctional



Education



General
Government



GOVERNOR'S

BUDGET



CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JUN 26 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

Submitted by:
GRAY DAVIS, GOVERNOR
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
to the
CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE
1999-2000 REGULAR SESSION

STATE LIBRARY
CALIFORNIA

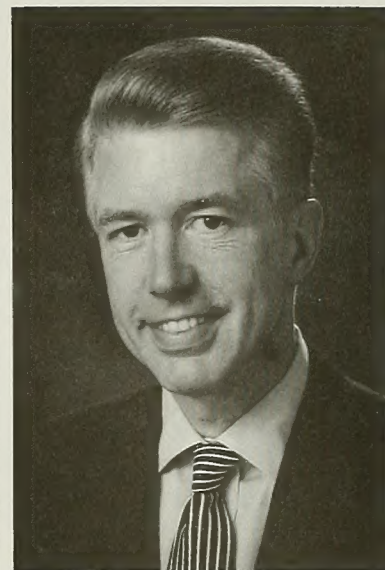
JUN 24 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS



GOVERNOR GRAY DAVIS

January 8, 1999



To the Senate and the Assembly of the California Legislature:

I submit for your consideration the Governor's Budget for 1999-00.

During the past decade the people of California have demonstrated a remarkable resilience. In the wake of the worst recession since World War II the citizens of this state have shown that it is possible to triumph over adversity – and emerge even stronger. And it is true that the fundamentals of California – the economy, its people and its resources -- are strong.

Yet, important work remains to be done. Though serving some students well, the state's educational system fails to provide too many children with basic skills and, consequently, consigns them to lives of limited opportunity. This Administration's highest priority is to raise expectations and improve achievement in education. In the service of these goals, the Budget proposes to invest in efforts to ensure that every student in California schools can read by age nine. We must improve the performance of California's students, teachers, and schools so that our children can become productive, literate citizens.

The Budget includes other modest, though significant, investments in the areas of health care, environmental programs and student aid. The Budget also continues the reductions in fees for students at the state's higher education institutions I urged the Legislature to enact in 1997. In spite of the fact that the pace of economic growth in the state has moderated, these investments are made possible by the exercise of prudent fiscal discipline.

With your collaboration and leadership, we can assure the future of our children and the future of this state.

Sincerely,

Gray Davis

GRAY DAVIS

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JUN 26 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS





OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

June 2, 1908

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. ...

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of California, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, however, unable to say whether the same will be adopted or not, as this is a matter which is now under the consideration of the Legislature, and the result will be known when the same has been acted upon.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. ...

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. ...

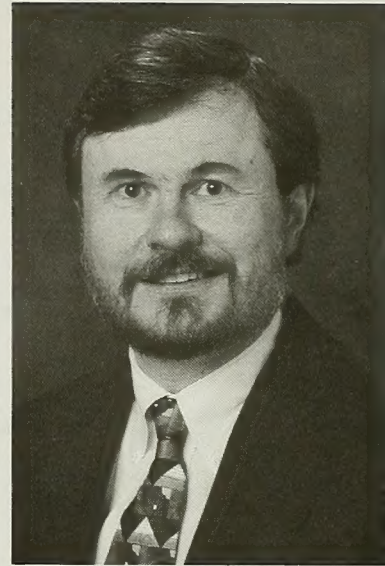
Very truly,
Yours,
J. D. ...

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY
JUN 26 2008
GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
STATE CAPITOL, ROOM 1145
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814-4906



January 8, 1999

Dear Governor:

As Director of Finance, it is with pleasure that I submit to you the 1999-00 Governor's Budget.

The cornerstone of this Budget is its focus on improving the educational performance of kindergarten through 12th grade schools throughout California. Specifically, the Budget invests significant additional resources in educational programs designed to raise expectations and achievement on the part of students, teachers, administrators, and parents—in short, the entire school community. These investments are directed particularly at improving reading skills, enhancing the quality of teachers and principals, and increasing accountability in our schools.

In response to your priorities, and in the face of a significant estimated funding shortfall, the Budget also includes other modest investments in the areas of health care, environmental protection programs, and student aid. The Budget also continues the reductions in fees for students at the state's higher education institutions adopted several years ago at your urging. In spite of the fact that the pace of economic growth in the state is moderating, these investments are made possible by the exercise of prudent fiscal discipline and your focus on priorities.

I wish to express my thanks to, and respect for, the staff of the Department of Finance and their families. Preparing a Budget for a new Administration is a task that requires great patience and sensitivity. They have performed this task admirably. The people of California are fortunate to have such dedicated and professional staff.

I look forward to working with you to make 1999 a year of great achievement.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "B. Timothy Gage".

B. TIMOTHY GAGE
Director

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JUN 26 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JUN 28 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		Unitary Fund Programs	BTH 15
Director of Finance's Letter		Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 15
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 32
Legislature	LJE 1	Office of Real Estate Appraisers	BTH 34
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement System	LJE 3	Department of Real Estate	BTH 35
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 4	California Transportation Commission	BTH 39
Judicial	LJE 5	Special Transportation Programs	BTH 41
Commission on Judicial Performance	LJE 10	Department of Transportation	BTH 41
Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System	LJE 11	High-Speed Rail Authority	BTH 63
State Trial Court Funding	LJE 13	Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 64
Governor's Office	LJE 16	Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 65
Department of Information Technology	LJE 17	Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 74
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 18	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 86
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 19	TRADE AND COMMERCE	
Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency	LJE 20	Trade and Commerce Agency	TC 1
Secretary for Resources	LJE 21	RESOURCES	
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 23	Special Resources Programs	R 1
Office of the Inspector General	LJE 25	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Secretary for Environmental Protection	LJE 27	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 7
Secretary for Education	LJE 31	Environmental Protection Program	R 8
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 33	California Conservation Corps	R 11
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 35	Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission	R 15
Natural Disaster Assistance	LJE 41	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 27
Northridge Earthquake Financing	LJE 42	Colorado River Board of California	R 28
Governor's Portrait	LJE 42	Department of Conservation	R 29
Requirements of Governor-Elect and the Outgoing Governor	LJE 42	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 42
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 43	State Lands Commission	R 55
Department of Justice	LJE 44	Seismic Safety Commission	R 59
State Controller	LJE 67	Department of Fish and Game	R 60
State Controller's Statewide Information Technology Projects	LJE 73	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 81
Department of Insurance	LJE 74	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 89
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 80	California Coastal Commission	R 94
California Gambling Control Commission	LJE 81	State Coastal Conservancy	R 98
State Board of Equalization	LJE 82	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 106
Secretary of State	LJE 99	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 125
State Treasurer	LJE 106	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 127
California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	LJE 109	San Joaquin River Conservancy	R 129
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 111	Delta Protection Commission	R 131
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 112	Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	R 132
California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE 114	Department of Water Resources	R 134
California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority	LJE 116	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 117	Air Resources Board	EP 1
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 118	California Integrated Waste Management Board	EP 5
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 118	Department of Pesticide Regulation	EP 14
California School Finance Authority	LJE 118	State Water Resources Control Board	EP 19
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 119	Department of Toxic Substances Control	EP 34
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	EP 46
California Science Center	SCS 1	Special Environmental Programs	EP 48
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 4	HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 75	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HHS 1
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 76	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HHS 2
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 77	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HHS 3
Department of General Services	SCS 86	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HHS 7
State Personnel Board	SCS 102	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HHS 11
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 105	Department of Aging	HHS 18
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 109	Commission on Aging	HHS 25
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HHS 27
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1	Child Development Policy Advisory Committee	HHS 33
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 3	California Children and Families First Commission	HHS 34
State Banking Department	BTH 5	Department of Health Services	HHS 38
Department of Financial Institutions	BTH 5	California Medical Assistance Commission	HHS 86
Department of Corporations	BTH 12		

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.....	HHS 88	Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun	GG 48
Department of Developmental Services.....	HHS 94	California Horse Racing Board.....	GG 50
Department of Mental Health.....	HHS 107	California Exposition and State Fair	GG 51
Department of Community Services and Development	HHS 119	Department of Food and Agriculture	GG 53
Employment Development Department	HHS 122	Fair Political Practices Commission.....	GG 64
Department of Rehabilitation	HHS 136	Political Reform Act of 1974	GG 66
State Independent Living Advisory Council	HHS 142	Public Utilities Commission	GG 66
Department of Social Services.....	HHS 143	Board of Control	GG 72
State-Local Realignment	HHS 176	Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century	GG 77
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL		Electricity Oversight Board.....	GG 78
California Department of Corrections	YAC 1	Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy.....	GG 79
Board of Corrections	YAC 38	Memberships in Interstate Organizations.....	GG 80
Board of Prison Terms	YAC 45	Commission on the Status of Women	GG 82
Youthful Offender Parole Board	YAC 47	California Law Revision Commission.....	GG 84
Department of the Youth Authority.....	YAC 48	Commission on Uniform State Laws	GG 85
EDUCATION		Bureau of State Audits	GG 85
Department of Education	E 1	Department of Finance	GG 87
Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards	E 20	Commission on State Mandates	GG 89
California State Library	E 21	Office of Administrative Law	GG 94
California State Summer School for the Arts	E 26	Military Department.....	GG 95
State Contributions to State Teachers' Retirement System.....	E 27	Department of Veterans Affairs	GG 102
California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	E 28	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	GG 115
School Facilities Aid Program	E 29	Veterans Memorial Commission	GG 115
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	E 33	Tax Relief	GG 116
California Postsecondary Education Commission.....	E 39	Local Government Financing	GG 118
University of California	E 41	Shared Revenues	GG 119
Hastings College of the Law	E 59	General Obligation Bonds and Commercial Paper.....	GG 123
California State University	E 63	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	GG 130
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	E 75	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans.....	GG 138
Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education	E 93	Interest Payments to the Federal Government	GG 139
California Student Aid Commission	E 94	Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants.....	GG 140
GENERAL GOVERNMENT		Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice	GG 141
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	GG 1	Augmentation for Employee Compensation.....	GG 145
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	GG 7	Federal Levy of State Funds	GG 146
State Public Defender.....	GG 10	Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies.....	GG 146
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	GG 11	Unallocated Capital Outlay	GG 153
California Arts Council	GG 12	Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	GG 154
Native American Heritage Commission	GG 18	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	GG 155
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	GG 19	Information Technology Century Change and Alternative Procurements	GG 156
Public Employment Relations Board	GG 21	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata).....	GG 157
Department of Industrial Relations	GG 22	Alternative Procurements for Information Technology	GG 159
Department of Personnel Administration.....	GG 38	Information Technology Century Change	GG 160
California Citizens' Compensation Commission	GG 42	APPENDIX	
Workers' Compensation Benefits	GG 43	Introduction	Appendix 1
Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	GG 45	Budgetary Process	
Osteopathic Medical Board of California	GG 47	Glossary of Budget Terms	
		Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury	
		Description of Key Schedules	
		Standard Footnotes	I-1
		INDEX	I-3



Legislative, Judicial and Executive

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JUN 26 2008

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Senate.....	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298
20 Assembly.....	86,092	91,352	97,747
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$149,473	\$158,606	\$170,045

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators.....	\$3,684	\$4,300	\$4,694
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers.....	—	5	10
Session Per Diem of Senators.....	981	1,104	1,150
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$4,665	\$5,409	\$5,854
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	50,196	53,067	56,998
Travel and per diem.....	586	590	649
Automotive expenses.....	458	520	531
Automotive repairs.....	61	70	80
Telephone.....	966	987	1,005
Telegraph.....	—	1	1
Postage.....	837	844	886
Freight.....	71	80	90
Office supplies.....	121	125	138
Printing.....	559	575	632
Publications.....	114	119	125
Building utilities, maintenance and rent.....	1,272	1,320	1,452
Office alterations.....	113	200	240
Furniture and equipment expense.....	456	300	360
Study contracts.....	204	250	275
Meals.....	62	65	71
Ceremonies and events.....	14	18	24
All other expenses.....	506	530	583
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses.....	\$56,596	\$59,661	\$64,140
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130).....	2,120	2,184	2,304
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers.....	\$2,120	\$2,184	\$2,304
Totals, Senate Expenditures.....	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298

Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers.....	\$7,040	\$8,259	\$9,055
Mileage of Assemblymembers.....	—	8	8
Session Per Diem of Assemblymembers.....	1,920	2,190	2,318
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$8,960	\$10,457	\$11,381
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	58,727	61,975	66,981
Travel and per diem.....	906	924	938
Automotive expenses.....	416	425	435
Automotive repairs.....	99	104	111
Equipment and furniture.....	2,621	2,634	2,661
Building utilities, maintenance, and rent.....	3,065	3,096	3,127
Office alterations.....	156	311	249
Telephone.....	1,607	1,615	1,704
Telegraph.....	—	1	1
Postage.....	628	652	685
Freight.....	78	82	84
Communications.....	2,307	2,330	2,330
Office supplies.....	785	833	903
Printing.....	2,160	2,225	2,269
Publications.....	304	322	348
Study contracts.....	69	74	81
Meals.....	65	67	70
Ceremonies and events.....	38	40	43
All other expenses.....	981	1,001	1,042
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses.....	\$75,012	\$78,711	\$84,062

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130)	\$2,120	\$2,184	\$2,304
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers	\$2,120	\$2,184	\$2,304
Totals, Assembly Expenditures	\$86,092	\$91,352	\$97,747
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,473	\$158,606	\$170,045

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Senate

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298
Salaries of Senators	(3,684)	(4,300)	(4,694)
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators and Officers	—	(5)	(10)
Expenses of Senators	(981)	(1,104)	(1,150)
Operating expenses	(58,197)	(61,255)	(65,833)
Automotive expenses	(519)	(590)	(611)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0110)	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298

0348 Senate Operating Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-63,381	-67,254	-72,298

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0110)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)	\$63,381	\$67,254	\$72,298

Assembly

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$86,102	\$91,362	\$97,747
Salaries of Assemblymembers	(7,599)	(8,328)	(9,055)
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers	(8)	(8)	(8)
Expenses of Assemblymembers	(2,024)	(2,190)	(2,318)
Operating expenses	(75,793)	(80,223)	(85,820)
Automotive expenses	(678)	(613)	(546)

Totals Available	\$86,102	\$91,362	\$97,747
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	\$86,092	\$91,352	\$97,747

0125 Assembly Operating Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	\$86,092	\$91,352	\$97,747
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-86,092	-91,352	-97,747

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS)	\$86,092	\$91,352	\$97,747

Assembly and Senate

0160 Operating Funds of Assembly and Senate ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967	\$21	\$21	\$21
Balance available in subsequent years	-21	-21	-21

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS)	\$149,473	\$158,606	\$170,045

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0125 Assembly Operating Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0120 Legislature (State Operations)	\$86,092	\$91,352	\$97,747

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
0120 Legislature:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	-\$86,092	-\$91,352	-\$97,747
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0160 Operating Funds of the Assembly and Senate ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$21	\$21	\$21
FUND BALANCE.....	\$21	\$21	\$21
0348 Senate Operating Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$308	\$308	\$308
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0110 Legislature.....	63,381	67,254	72,298
Expenditure Reductions:			
0110 Legislature:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	-63,381	-67,254	-72,298
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$308	\$308	\$308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	308	308	308

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System (LRS) provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers, and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, established the State's contribution rate at 18.81 percent of payroll. The LRS is also financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter, and through investment earnings. Administration of the LRS is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service, and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

Proposition 140, approved by the electorate on November 6, 1990, affected retirement benefits for legislative service after November 7, 1990. On October 10, 1991, the California Supreme Court held that the pension restrictions of Proposition 140 are unconstitutional under the federal contract clause as applied to legislators who were elected on or before November 6, 1990. In light of this decision, legislators taking office for the first time after November 6, 1990 are not eligible for participation in the LRS.

For 1999-00, the State's proposed General Fund contribution for members is \$640,000. PERS is also requesting \$202,000 for their administrative costs. The LRS will pay approximately \$7.0 million in benefits to annuitants in 1999-00.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 9358 (expenditures).....	\$675	\$690	\$640
4 UNCLASSIFIED			
0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures).....	\$6,280	\$6,650	\$6,976
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Unclassified) ...	\$6,955	\$7,340	\$7,616

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$116,990	\$134,445	\$144,473
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income	36	10	5
Net profit	22,888	16,133	17,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Contributions from members	\$313	\$294	\$272
Contributions from state (employer)	675	690	640
Prior year adjustment	74	—	—
Refund of contributions	-49	-247	-247
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$23,937	\$16,880	\$17,670
Totals, Resources	\$140,927	\$151,325	\$162,143
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0150 Contributions to the Legislators' Retirement System (Benefits Paid)			
(Unclassified)	6,280	6,650	6,976
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations)	202	202	202
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,482	\$6,852	\$7,178
FUND BALANCE	\$134,445	\$144,473	\$154,965

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their members and committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system and the processing of legislative measures.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	538.5	593.0	610.0	\$58,554	\$58,961	\$62,451
0001 General Fund				56,246	58,830	62,320
0995 Reimbursements				2,308	131	131

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	538.5	604.5	604.5	\$26,607	\$30,022	\$30,570
Total Adjustments	—	—	17.0	—	850	2,058
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-11.5	-11.5	—	-599	-599
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	538.5	593.0	610.0	\$26,607	\$30,273	\$32,029
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7,286	7,454	6,890
Totals, Personal Services	538.5	593.0	610.0	\$33,893	\$37,727	\$38,919
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$24,661	\$21,234	\$23,532
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$58,554	\$58,961	\$62,451

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55,768	\$58,757	\$62,320
Allocation for employee compensation	—	964	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	79	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-22	-970	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56,246	\$58,830	\$62,320
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2,308	\$131	\$131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$58,554	\$58,961	\$62,451

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	538.5	604.5	604.5	\$26,607	\$30,022	\$30,570
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	850	866
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	538.5	604.5	604.5	\$26,607	\$30,872	\$31,436
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative:						
Legal:				Salary Range		
Legal Counsel, Range A	—	—	3.0	3,200-3,513	—	119
Legislative Data Center:						
Info Tech Spec II	—	—	4.0	4,467-5,399	—	221
Info Tech Spec I, Range E	—	—	5.0	4,067-4,908	—	251
Info Tech Spec I, Range C	—	—	2.0	3,086-3,710	—	76
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	50
Warehouse Worker	—	—	1.0	2,242-2,438	—	28
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	447
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	17.0	—	—	\$1,192
Total Adjustments	—	—	17.0	—	\$850	\$2,058
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	538.5	604.5	621.5	\$26,607	\$30,872	\$32,628

0250 JUDICIAL

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level. Article VI also creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system. Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(1), the budget for the Commission on Judicial Performance is separate from the budget of any other state agency or court. Therefore, the expenditures for that budget are under 0280, Commission on Judicial Performance. Chapter 869, Statutes of 1997, created the California Habeas Resource Center to represent any person financially unable to employ appellate counsel in capital cases.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Supreme Court	122.5	127.6	131.4	\$24,174	\$27,845	\$31,204
20 Courts of Appeal	674.9	714.6 ¹	762.7	122,710	133,532	143,223
30 Judicial Council	243.6	333.4	343.6	76,787	95,890	104,640
50 Habeas Resource Center	—	33.4	57.0	—	4,543	9,854
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,041.0	1,209.0	1,294.7	\$223,671	\$261,810	\$288,921
0001 General Fund				187,870	213,199	237,817
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				125	127	127
0327 Court Interpreters Account				217	256	256
0587 Family Law Trust Fund				710	1,419	900
0890 Federal Trust Fund				1,165	1,997	5,175
0995 Reimbursements				33,584	44,812	44,646

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 SUPREME COURT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$24,174	\$27,845	\$31,204

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COURTS OF APPEAL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$122,710	\$133,532	\$143,223

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 JUDICIAL COUNCIL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$40,986	\$45,804	\$54,561
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	125	127	127

¹ Includes 21 limited term research attorneys for 1998/99, and for 1999/00 these attorneys are limited term as Sr. Attorney I positions.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0327 Court Interpreters Account	\$217	\$256	\$256
0587 Family Law Trust Fund	710	-	401
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,165	1,147	1,150
0995 Reimbursements	33,584	2,561	2,407
Totals, State Operations	\$76,787	\$49,895	\$58,902
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	1,475	1,475
0587 Family Law Trust Fund	-	1,419	499
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	850	1,525
0995 Reimbursements	-	42,251	42,239
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$45,995	\$45,738
Totals, Program 30	\$76,787	\$95,890	\$104,640
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 HABEAS RESOURCE CENTER			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$4,543	\$7,354
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,500
Totals, State Operations	-	\$4,543	\$9,854
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$223,671	\$215,815	\$243,183
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	\$45,995	\$45,738
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$223,671	\$261,810	\$288,921

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**10 Supreme Court****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	122.5	133.0	133.0	\$9,464	\$10,056	\$10,155
Total Adjustments	-	-	4.0	-	300	933
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-5.4	-5.6	-	-441	-473
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	122.5	127.6	131.4	\$9,464	\$9,915	\$10,615
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,118	1,963	2,390
Totals, Personal Services	122.5	127.6	131.4	\$11,582	\$11,878	\$13,005
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,149	\$4,664	\$5,228
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				7,443	11,303	12,971
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund)				\$24,174	\$27,845	\$31,204

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**20 Courts of Appeal****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	674.9	731.0	731.0	\$50,475	\$54,471	\$54,217
Total Adjustments	-	-	63.5	-	1,715	5,995
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-16.4	-31.8	-	-2,105	-2,325
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	674.9	714.6	762.7	\$50,475	\$54,081	\$57,887
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	10,729	10,282	12,632
Totals, Personal Services	674.9	714.6	762.7	\$61,204	\$64,363	\$70,519
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$19,250	\$19,490	\$19,889
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				42,256	49,679	52,815
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)				\$122,710	\$133,532	\$143,223

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

30 Judicial Council

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	243.6	349.1	349.1	\$16,107	\$20,276	\$20,888
Total Adjustments	-	-	27.0	-	532	2,088
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-15.7	-32.5	-	-936	-1,016
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	243.6	333.4	343.6	\$16,107	\$19,872	\$21,960
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,498	5,411	5,974
Totals, Personal Services	243.6	333.4	343.6	\$20,605	\$25,283	\$27,934
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$56,063	\$24,212	\$30,568
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				119	400	400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL				\$76,787	\$49,895	\$58,902

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

50 Habeas Resource Center

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	-	60.0	60.0	-	\$3,128	\$3,662
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	43	56
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-26.6	-3.0	-	-1,406	-167
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	33.4	57.0	-	\$1,765	\$3,551
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	500	1,056
Totals, Personal Services	-	33.4	57.0	-	\$2,265	\$4,607
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				-	\$2,278	\$5,247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HABEAS RESOURCE CENTER				-	\$4,543	\$9,854
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$223,671	\$215,815	\$243,183

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$185,859	\$210,178	\$236,342
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2,832	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	136	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1,313	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-112	-2,735	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	3,500	-	-
Totals Available	\$189,247	\$211,724	\$236,342
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,377	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$187,870	\$211,724	\$236,342

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$125	\$127	\$127

0327 Court Interpreters' Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$248	\$256	\$256
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$217	\$256	\$256

0587 Family Law Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Code Section 1852 (expenditures)	\$710	-	\$401

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,453	\$1,118	\$3,650
Allocation for employee compensation	-	24	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Budget adjustment.....	-288	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,165	\$1,147	\$3,650
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$33,584	\$2,561	\$2,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$223,671	\$215,815	\$243,183

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$1,475	\$1,475

0587 Family Law Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$1,419	\$499

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$850	\$1,525

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	-	\$42,251	\$42,239
----------------------	---	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	\$45,995	\$45,738
--	---	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$223,671	\$261,810	\$288,921
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0327 Court Interpreters Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$396	\$290	\$134

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	111	100	122
Totals, Resources	\$507	\$390	\$256

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0250 Judicial (State Operations)	217	256	256
Totals, Disbursements	\$217	\$256	\$256

FUND BALANCE.....	\$290	\$134	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	290	134	-

0587 Family Law Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue: (Dissolution Copy Fee (Government Code Section 26832))	710	1,419	900
Totals, Resources.....	\$710	\$1,419	\$900

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0250 Judicial:			
State Operations.....	\$710	-	\$401
Local Assistance	-	\$1,419	499

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$710	\$1,419	\$900
----------------------------	-------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,041.0	1,273.1	1,273.1	\$76,046	\$87,931	\$88,922
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2,590	3,845
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,041.0	1,273.1	1,273.1	\$76,046	\$90,521	\$92,767
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Sr Atty I	-	-	3.0	4,587-5,574	-	182
Dep Clk II	-	-	1.0	3,465-4,211	-	46
Total Supreme Court	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$228
Courts of Appeal:						
Sr Atty IV	-	-	10.0	6,571-7,988	-	869
Sr Atty III	-	-	5.0	5,805-7,058	-	307
Sr Atty I ¹	-	-	21.0	4,587-5,574	-	1,274
Adm Spec	-	-	1.0	4,275-5,195	-	57
Adm Coord II	-	-	1.0	3,541-4,304	-	47
Dep Clk II	-	-	6.0	3,465-4,211	-	275
Settlement Conference Coord	-	-	1.0	3,465-4,211	-	46
Adm Asst I	-	-	1.0	2,945-3,580	-	39
Assoc Sys Administrator	-	-	0.5	2,871-3,490	-	19
Judicial Secty II	-	-	6.0	2,750-3,343	-	218
Judicial Secty I ²	-	-	7.0	2,501-3,040	-	232
Asst Dep Clk	-	-	1.0	2,311-2,809	-	31
Ofc Asst II	-	-	2.0	2,035-2,474	-	54
Janitor	-	-	1.0	1,673-2,034	-	22
Total Courts of Appeal	-	-	63.5	-	-	\$3,490
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Education Division:						
Educ Spec I	-	-	1.0	3,885-4,723	-	51
Staff Analyst I	-	-	1.0	3,219-3,913	-	43
Secty I	-	-	1.0	2,501-3,040	-	33
Subtotal	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$127
Information Systems:						
Sys Administrator II	-	-	2.0	3,541-4,304	-	94
Subtotal	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$94
Finance Bureau:						
Sr Application Dev Analyst	-	-	1.0	5,322-7,611	-	70
Supvng Budget Analyst	-	-	1.0	5,412-6,578	-	72
Supvng Accountant	-	-	1.0	5,412-6,578	-	72
Sr Budget Analyst	-	-	1.0	4,697-5,707	-	62
Contract Ofcr	-	-	1.0	4,697-5,707	-	62
Accountant II	-	-	1.0	4,275-5,195	-	57
Secty II	-	-	1.0	2,750-3,343	-	36
Acctg Techn	-	-	2.0	2,685-3,265	-	71
Receptionist II	-	-	1.0	2,391-2,906	-	32
Subtotal	-	-	10.0	-	-	\$534
Counsel and Legal Services:						
Atty	-	-	5.0	5,805-7,058	-	384
Adm Coord I	-	-	1.0	3,219-3,913	-	43
Subtotal	-	-	6.0	-	-	\$427
Human Resources Bureau:						
Sr Human Resources Analyst	-	-	2.0	4,697-5,707	-	124
Adm Coord II	-	-	2.0	3,541-4,304	-	94
Subtotal	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$218

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Trial Court Services Division:				Salary Range		
Sr Court Svcs Analyst	-	-	1.0	\$4,697-5,707	-	\$62
Adm Coord II	-	-	1.0	3,541-4,304	-	47
Subtotal	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$109
Total Judicial Counsel	-	-	27.0	-	-	\$1,509
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	-	-	94.5	-	-	\$5,227
Total Adjustments	-	-	94.5	-	\$2,590	\$9,072
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,041.0	1,273.1	1,367.6	\$76,046	\$90,521	\$97,994

¹ 21.0 Sr Atty I positions represent the second year phase of the 21 temporary law clerks program.

² 21.0 positions limited-term 7/1/00.

² 7.0 positions limited-term 7/1/00.

0280 COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE

Article VI of the State Constitution creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges. Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(l), the budget of the Commission on Judicial Performance shall be separate from the budget of any other state agency or court.

SUMMARY OF

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Commission on Judicial Performance	22.4	26.0	27.0	\$2,533	\$3,092	\$3,626
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	22.4	26.0	27.0	\$2,533	\$3,092	\$3,626

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	22.4	26.0	26.0	\$1,459	\$1,749	\$1,790
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	52	134
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.4	26.0	27.0	\$1,459	\$1,801	\$1,924
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	388	460	490
Totals, Personal Services	22.4	26.0	27.0	\$1,847	\$2,261	\$2,414
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$686	\$831	\$1,212
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,533	\$3,092	\$3,626

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,010	\$3,101	\$3,626
Allocation for employee compensation	-	60	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-71	-
Totals Available	\$3,007	\$3,092	\$3,626
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-474	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,533	\$3,092	\$3,626

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	22.4	26.0	26.0	\$1,459	\$1,749	\$1,790
Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-	52	54

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0280 COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98 Salary Range	1998-99	1999-00
Proposed New Positions:						
Sr Atty III.....	—	—	1.0	\$5,636-6,852	—	\$80
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$80
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	\$52	\$134
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	22.4	26.0	27.0	\$1,459	\$1,801	\$1,924

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Judges' Retirement System (JRS) provides retirement benefit funding for California's Supreme and Appellate Court Judges and Superior and Municipal Court Judges. The JRS retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation of active judges, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivors, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions. The JRS receives contributions equal to eight percent of salary from both active judges and the State. Additional contributions come from filing fees from specific civil cases, investment income, and State General Fund. These contributions, however, are insufficient to fully fund benefit payments. Consequently, current law requires the State to fund the deficiency between existing contribution resources and the required benefit payments to annuitants (Government Code Section 75107).

Chapter 879, Statutes of 1994 (SB 65), established the Judges' Retirement System II (JRS II). All new judges elected or appointed on or after November 9, 1994, become members of JRS II. It is anticipated that JRS II will be fully funded from employer and member contributions on a prospective basis, thereby eliminating the "pay-as-you-go" feature characteristic of the original JRS program (JRS I). JRS II members also have the option of choosing a monetary credit plan (includes a lump-sum return of contributions and interest earned) or the defined benefit plan.

For 1999-00, the budget proposes a total of \$82.7 million General Fund; \$20.4 million for the State's contribution for sitting judges, and \$62.3 million to pay benefits to retired judges.

The budget provides contributions for the following number of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	Number of Judges		
	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	93	93	93
Local Assistance:			
Superior.....	804	1,273	1,273
Municipal *.....	676	207	207
Totals.....	1,580	1,580	1,580

Authority

Government Code Sections 75000, et seq.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS**Supreme and Appellate Court Judges****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund-0815)...	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,100
Government Code Section 75101.....	920	986	975
Government Code Section 75600.5 (JRS II)	—	27	55
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$2,170	\$2,263	\$2,130

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**Superior and Municipal Court Judges****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	\$44,001	\$67,119	\$61,250
Government Code Section 75101 (JRS I)	10,285	10,082	9,382
Government Code Section 75600.5 (JRS II)	5,455	7,734	9,940
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$64,741	\$84,935	\$80,572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$66,911	\$87,198	\$82,702

* Pursuant to the passage of Proposition 220 on June 2, 1998, county superior and municipal courts may consolidate upon approval by a majority of a county's superior and municipal court judges.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund ^a

Benefits Paid:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 75025.....	\$77,344	\$87,773	\$92,337
Number of Annuitants (JRS I)	(1,365)	(1,436)	(1,511)
0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund ^a			
Government Code Section 75522.....	\$206	\$212	\$212
Number of Annuitants (JRS II)	(2)	(2)	(2)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$77,550	\$87,985	\$92,549

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6,568	\$6,405	\$13,204
Prior year adjustments	-281	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$6,287	\$6,405	\$13,204
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments.....	997	1,025	1,025
216000 Fees and licenses (filing fees).....	3,232	3,174	3,174
221000 Contributions from judges.....	11,189	11,052	10,342
221000 Refunds of contributions.....	-65	-265	-265
221000 Contributions from State.....	11,207	11,070	10,359
221000 Contributions for assignments.....	1,007	503	450
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration) (transfer from General Fund).....	354	354	354
299000 Budget Act appropriations (transfer from General Fund)	49,895	68,013	61,994
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$77,816	\$94,926	\$87,433
Totals, Resources.....	\$84,103	\$101,331	\$100,637

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (Unclassified):			
Benefits paid from Judges' Retirement Fund	77,344	87,773	92,337
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs (State Operations).....	354	354	354
Totals, Expenditures	\$77,698	\$88,127	\$92,691

FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,405	\$13,204	\$7,946
-------------------	---------	----------	---------

0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,242	\$16,256	\$28,293
Prior year adjustments	12	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,254	\$16,256	\$28,293

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:			
221000 Contributions from Judges	1,949	2,872	3,712
221000 Contributions from State.....	5,455	7,761	9,995
Interest income	1,804	1,788	3,109
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$9,208	\$12,421	\$16,816
Totals, Resources	\$16,462	\$28,677	\$45,109

EXPENDITURES

0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (Unclassified):			
Benefits paid to Judges' Retirement II	206	212	212
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations).....	-	172	172
Totals, Expenditures	\$206	\$384	\$384
FUND BALANCE.....	\$16,256	\$28,293	\$44,725

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING

Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997, enacted the Lockyer-Isenberg Trial Court Funding Act of 1997 to provide a stable and consistent funding source for the trial courts. Beginning with the 1997-98 fiscal year, consolidation of the costs of operation of the trial courts was implemented at the state level, with the exception of facility, revenue collection, and local judicial benefit costs. This implementation capped the counties' general purpose revenue contributions to trial court costs at a revised 1994-95 level. The county contributions become part of the Trial Court Trust Fund, which supports all trial court operations. Fine and penalty revenue collected by each county is retained, and each county makes quarterly payments to the Trial Court Trust Fund equal to the fine and penalty revenue received by the State General Fund in 1994-95. Beginning with the 1998-99 fiscal year, the 20 smallest counties stopped contributing their general purpose revenue to support trial court operations, and cities retained all fine and penalty revenue associated with city arrests. Beginning in 1990-00, it is proposed that the next 18 smallest counties have their general purpose revenue contributions halved from the 1998-99 level and that the 20 largest counties have their contributions reduced by five percent from their 1998-99 levels.

Chapter 850 established a task force to study the status of trial court employees and a task force on trial court facilities. These task forces will make recommendations addressing those issues.

TRIAL COURT FUNDING

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Support for the Operation of Trial Courts.....	\$950,139	\$1,509,570	\$1,572,892
25 Salaries of Superior Court Judges.....	88,650	94,748	142,167
35 Assigned Judges	18,539	19,368	13,969
45 Court Interpreters	36,611	42,115	44,619
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,093,939	\$1,665,801	\$1,773,647
0001 General Fund.....	399,232	699,225	814,779
0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund	5,101	43,337	43,337
0556 Judicial Administration Efficiency & Modernization Fund.....	—	—	10,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—	-10,000
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund	1,088,838	1,622,464	1,720,310
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-399,232	-699,225	-804,779

10 SUPPORT FOR THE OPERATION OF THE TRIAL COURTS

Program Objective Statement

This program's objective is to provide the resources necessary for the adjudication of civil and criminal cases in the state's countywide trial court systems. This program includes all allowable trial court administrative costs under Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997, except salaries and benefits of superior court judges, compensation for assigned judges, and support for language interpreters. This program is based on an earlier program, "Block Grants for Trial Courts," and was introduced as a replacement for block grant funding. Implementation of Chapter 850 and trial court reform continues the transition from functional budgeting toward programmatic budgeting for the state trial courts.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$43 million (General Fund) to partially offset shortfalls in civil filing fee revenue.
- An increase of \$6.5 million for growth in the cost of appointed counsel in juvenile dependency cases.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$20 million for negotiated salary increases for court employees.
- An increase of \$19.2 million to cover the additional costs of county-provided services which are charged back to the courts.
- An increase of \$9.1 million to improve the trial court system's level of public service. This funding will support additional staff who provide direct public access to the court system and related services.
- An increase of \$2.8 million to process increased civil and criminal case workload and reduce outstanding case backlog.
- An increase of \$1.2 million to initiate the one-day/one-trial term of jury service.
- An increase of \$0.3 million for court security to fund increased overtime, training and miscellaneous costs.
- Funding of \$10 million for the Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund.

25 SALARIES FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Program Objective Statement

This program provides funding for the salaries and state benefits for Superior Court judges. Proposition 220, which was approved by the voters in 1998, provides for the unification of municipal and superior courts into a single superior court in each county. In doing so, court unification will result in higher salary costs as former municipal judgeships now become unified superior court judgeships with the commensurate superior court judge's salary and benefits.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$1.8 million to provide for salary increases for those municipal court judges who, due to unification of their superior and municipal courts pursuant to Proposition 220, will receive the salary and benefits of a superior court judge.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$4.2 million to provide for salary increases for those municipal court judges who, due to unification of their superior and municipal courts pursuant to Proposition 220, will receive the salary and benefits of a superior court judge.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

35 ASSIGNED JUDGES

Program Objective Statement

This program provides support for the salaries and related costs of retired as well as active judges who are assigned by the Chief Justice to positions in courts which require assistance due to caseload backlogs or other factors impacting the ability of a court to avoid case delay.

45 COURT INTERPRETERS

Program Objective Statement

This program supports the provision of qualified language interpreters in criminal or juvenile proceedings as required by statute.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$1.7 million to fund a \$20 per day rate increase for contracted language interpreters for the trial courts, effective January 1, 1999.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$3.4 million to fund a \$20 per day rate increase for contracted language interpreters for the trial courts.
- An increase of \$1.8 million for growth in court interpreter workload.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 SUPPORT FOR OPERATION OF TRIAL COURTS

Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$399,232	\$699,225	\$814,779
0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund.....	5,101	43,337	43,337
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund.....	545,806	767,008	714,776
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$950,139	\$1,509,570	\$1,572,892

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Local Assistance:			
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund.....	\$88,650	\$94,748	\$142,167
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$88,650	\$94,748	\$142,167

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 ASSIGNED JUDGES

Local Assistance:			
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund.....	\$18,539	\$19,368	\$13,969
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$18,539	\$19,368	\$13,969

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 COURT INTERPRETERS

Local Assistance:			
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund.....	\$36,611	\$42,115	\$44,619
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$36,611	\$42,115	\$44,619

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$1,093,939	\$1,665,801	\$1,773,647
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	\$191,488	\$622,861	\$804,779
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Modernization Fund-0556)	-	-	10,000
Allocation for employee compensation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	-	5,513	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932)	-	640	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	29,744	53,652	-
Chapter 146, Statutes of 1998 (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932)	20,500	-	-
Chapter 859, Statutes of 1997 (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932)	157,500	-	-
Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1998	-	16,559	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$399,232	\$699,225	\$814,779

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 77209 (expenditures)	\$5,101	\$43,337	\$43,337
0556 Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
112 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$10,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—	10,000
EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,613,942	\$1,666,286	\$1,737,310
Revised expenditure authority per Government Code Section 77209 (for transfer to Trial Court Improvement Fund)	—	—	—
Non-receipt of revenue	-717,648	-43,000	-17,000
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5,513	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	640	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	10,744	10,025	—
Allocation from Chapter 859, Statutes of 1997	157,500	—	—
Chapter 146, Statutes of 1998	20,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0450-101-0932, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 0450-490, Budget Act of 1997	3,800	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,088,838	\$1,622,464	\$1,720,310
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-399,232	-699,225	-804,779
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$689,606	\$923,239	\$915,531
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,093,939	\$1,665,801	\$1,773,647

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenues from local agencies Fines and Forfeitures—2% Automation (Government Code Section 68090.8)	\$5,101	\$10,771	\$10,771
131700 Miscellaneous revenues from local agencies Other Fines and Forfeitures (Government Code Section 77205)	—	15,566	15,566
Totals, Revenues	\$5,101	\$26,337	\$26,337
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00932 Trial Court Trust Fund—1% Reserve (Government Code Section 77209)	—	17,000	17,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,101	\$43,337	\$43,337
Totals, Resources	\$5,101	\$43,337	\$43,337
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance)	5,101	43,337	43,337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,101	\$43,337	\$43,337
FUND BALANCE	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
0556 Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance)	—	—	\$10,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

Expenditure Reduction:			
0450 Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance):	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-\$10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$11,908	-	-
Prior year adjustments	-11,908	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
216500 Court Filing Fees (Government Code Section 68085)	158,491	\$159,933	\$202,933
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1,766	1,100	1,796
299000 Other (Miscellaneous Revenues from local agencies):			
County Contribution (Government Code Section 77201)	856,731	555,169	504,346
Less County Expenditure Credit, Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997	-440,797	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures (Government Code Section 77201)	113,415	224,037	223,456
Totals, Revenues	\$689,606	\$940,239	\$932,531
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00159 Trial Court Improvement Fund per Government Code			
Section 77209	-	-17,000	-17,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$689,606	\$923,239	\$915,531
Totals, Resources	\$689,606	\$923,239	\$915,531
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance)	1,088,838	1,622,464	1,720,310
Expenditure Reductions:			
0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-399,232	-699,225	-804,779
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$689,606	\$923,239	\$915,531
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who is called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIRMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10 Governor's Office (General Fund) ..	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$4,861	\$5,376	\$4,995

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$3,690	\$4,243	\$3,862
Totals, Personal Services	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$3,690	\$4,243	\$3,862
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,171	\$1,133	\$1,133
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,861	\$5,376	\$4,995

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,861	\$4,861	\$4,995
Budget Act appropriation (support)	-	(4,786)	(4,920)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support)	-	(35)	(35)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	—	(\$40)	(\$40)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	506	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,861	\$5,376	\$4,995

Governor's Office
0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Information Technology, created by Executive Order and placed in statute by SB 1 (Chapter 508, Statutes of 1995) assumed responsibility for the strategic direction and oversight of the State's significant investment in information technology effective January 1, 1996. The Department is charged with providing leadership, guidance, statewide coordination and oversight of information technology in state government. The Department is responsible for: developing strategic plans and policies to support and promote effective application of information technology within state government; overseeing the consolidation of information technology resources; evaluating and monitoring the implementation of agency and department information technology initiatives; improving information technology support processes including procurement, project management and risk management; and for the creation of user and other advisory committees to support these objectives.

Authority

Government Code Section 11700 et seq.

SUMMARY OF

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of Information Technology	29.5	37.1	37.1	\$6,842	\$8,479	\$8,307
0001 General Fund				6,275	7,729	7,557
0995 Reimbursements				567	750	750

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	29.5	39.0	39.0	\$1,843	\$2,395	\$2,442
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	62	63
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.9	-1.9	—	-120	-122
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.5	37.1	37.1	\$1,843	\$2,337	\$2,383
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	444	536	548
Totals, Personal Services	29.5	37.1	37.1	\$2,287	\$2,873	\$2,931
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,555	\$5,606	\$5,376
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,842	\$8,479	\$8,307

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,886	\$7,304	\$7,557
Allocation for employee compensation	—	70	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	6	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	2,046	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 4 Item 0505-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997	350	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 Item 0505-001-0001, Budget Act of 1998	—	437	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-88	—
Totals Available	\$6,280	\$7,729	\$7,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,275	\$7,729	\$7,557
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$567	\$750	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,842	\$8,479	\$8,307

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	29.5	39.0	39.0	\$1,843	\$2,395	\$2,442
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	62	63
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$62	\$63
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	29.5	39.0	39.0	\$1,843	\$2,457	\$2,505

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Science Center, the California African-American Museum, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System, and the Building Standards Commission. In addition, within the Agency is the Office of the Insurance Advisor which provides expertise to the Governor on insurance-related issues including legislative bill analysis, constituent services and the development of policy initiatives.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12804.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	9.9	12.0	12.0	\$1,272	\$1,219	\$1,221
0001 General Fund				729	730	731
0995 Reimbursements				543	489	490

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.9	12.3	12.3	\$675	\$811	\$814
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	22	22
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.9	12.0	12.0	\$675	\$819	\$822
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	151	167	170
Totals, Personal Services	9.9	12.0	12.0	\$826	\$986	\$992
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$446	\$233	\$229
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,272	\$1,219	\$1,221

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$732	\$732	\$731
Allocation for employee compensation				—	16	—
Allocation for employers' share of health benefits				—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60				—	-19	—
Totals Available				\$732	\$730	\$731
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$729	\$730	\$731
0995 Reimbursements						
Reimbursements				\$543	\$489	\$490
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$1,272	\$1,219	\$1,221

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.9	12.3	12.3	\$675	\$811	\$814
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	22	22
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$22	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.9	12.3	12.3	\$675	\$833	\$836

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The strength of the California economy is dependent upon efficient markets and sound infrastructure that encourages business and housing development. The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency (BT&H) is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and oversees 12 departments with responsibility for maintaining the strength of California's transportation infrastructure and the efficiencies of its financial markets.

Departments that provide financial regulatory guidance important to an efficient marketplace include: the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control; Department of Financial Institutions (formerly Department of Banking); Department of Corporations; Department of Real Estate; and the Office of Real Estate Appraisers. The Department of Housing and Community Development and the California Housing Finance Agency provide resources to foster neighborhood development.

Departments that maintain California's transportation networks to help ensure safe, efficient flow of commerce include: California Highway Patrol; Department of Motor Vehicles; Department of Transportation and the Office of Traffic Safety. In addition, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center provides state-of-the-art computer technology services to government organizations throughout the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of BT&H Agency	16.7	17.0	17.0	\$2,686	\$2,359	\$2,021
30 Agency Audits Office	2.0	4.0	4.0	165	300	301
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	18.7	21.0	21.0	\$2,851	\$2,659	\$2,322
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				880	906	907
0995 Reimbursements				1,971	1,753	1,415

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	18.7	22.0	22.0	\$1,149	\$1,327	\$1,333
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	37	39
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-35	-67
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.7	21.0	21.0	\$1,149	\$1,329	\$1,305
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	265	302	299
Totals, Personal Services	18.7	21.0	21.0	\$1,414	\$1,631	\$1,604
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,437	\$1,028	\$718
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,851	\$2,659	\$2,322

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s						
APPROPRIATIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$880	\$906	\$907
Allocation for employee compensation				—	18	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits				—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60				—	-20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$880	\$906	\$907
0995 Reimbursements						
Reimbursements				\$1,971	\$1,753	\$1,415
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$2,851	\$2,659	\$2,322

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	18.7	22.0	22.0	\$1,149	\$1,327	\$1,333
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	37	39
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$37	\$39
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	18.7	22.0	22.0	\$1,149	\$1,364	\$1,372

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

The Health and Welfare Agency was renamed the California Health and Human Services Agency pursuant to Chapter 817, Statutes of 1998. This Agency administers the State's health, social services, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

The following departments fall under the purview of the California Health and Human Services Agency and provide services under the State's health, social services, rehabilitation and employment programs: the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and the Department of Community Services and Development. Together, these departments use approximately 39,900 personnel years and manage total combined budgets of over \$51.4 billion in State and federal funds.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Secretary for Health and Human Services	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$2,711	\$2,262	\$2,266
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$2,711	\$2,262	\$2,266
0001 General Fund				1,762	1,287	1,290
0995 Reimbursements				949	975	976

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$1,315	\$1,399	\$1,401
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	38	39
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-	-	-70	-70
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$1,315	\$1,367	\$1,370
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	423	290	293
Totals, Personal Services	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$1,738	\$1,657	\$1,663
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$973	\$605	\$603
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,711	\$2,262	\$2,266

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,298	\$1,298	\$1,290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	24	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-36	-
Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997	500	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,798	\$1,287	\$1,290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,762	\$1,287	\$1,290

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0530 SECRETARY FOR CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY—Continued

	0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements		\$949	\$975	\$976
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$2,711	\$2,262	\$2,266

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$1,315	\$1,399	\$1,401
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	38	39
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$38	\$39
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.6	22.0	22.0	\$1,315	\$1,437	\$1,440

Governor's Office

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

The Resources Agency administers the State's natural resources programs. The Secretary for Resources, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the State's resources to attain these objectives, and oversees the operation of the agency departments.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources; the State Lands Commission; the Colorado River Board; the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission; the State Reclamation Board; the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; the California Conservation Corps; the California Coastal Commission; the State Coastal Conservancy; the California Tahoe Conservancy; the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy; the San Joaquin River Conservancy; and the Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy, the San Joaquin River Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the secretary administers the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, the San Joaquin River Management Program, the Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program, and the Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Programs.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of Resources Agency...	21.5	27.4	27.4	\$8,756	\$65,033	\$5,755
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	21.5	27.4	27.4	\$8,756	\$65,033	\$5,755
0001 General Fund.....				5,061	4,985	4,086
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				786	792	763
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund.....				117	115	115
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....				500	—	—
0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount				1,800	58,200	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				56	470	320
0995 Reimbursements				436	471	471

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.5	27.8	27.8	\$1,190	\$1,474	\$1,497
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	25	25
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-72	-95
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.5	27.4	27.4	\$1,190	\$1,427	\$1,427
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	329	388	392
Totals, Personal Services	21.5	27.4	27.4	\$1,519	\$1,815	\$1,819
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,937	\$59,620	\$1,225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,456	\$61,435	\$3,044

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,389	\$1,386	\$1,375
Allocation for employee compensation	-	23	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-38	-
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	415	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	-	14	-
Totals Available	\$1,801	\$1,387	\$1,375
Balance available in subsequent years	-14	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,761</u>	<u>\$1,387</u>	<u>\$1,375</u>

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$792	\$799	\$763
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-10	-
Totals Available	\$791	\$792	\$763
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$786</u>	<u>\$792</u>	<u>\$763</u>

**0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation
Demonstration Program Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$117	\$117	\$115
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$117</u>	<u>\$115</u>	<u>\$115</u>

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$500	-	-

0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60,000	-	-
Water Code Section 78536	-	\$58,200	-
Totals Available	\$60,000	\$58,200	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-58,200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,800</u>	<u>\$58,200</u>	<u>-</u>

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$85	\$470	\$320
Budget adjustment	-29	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$56</u>	<u>\$470</u>	<u>\$320</u>

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$436	\$471	\$471
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$5,456</u>	<u>\$61,435</u>	<u>\$3,044</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$3,300	\$3,598	\$2,711

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$3,300	\$3,598	\$2,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,756	\$65,033	\$5,755

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	21.5	27.8	27.8	\$1,190	\$1,474	\$1,497
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	25	25
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$25	\$25
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	21.5	27.8	27.8	\$1,190	\$1,499	\$1,522

Governor's Office**0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY**

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, the Department of the Youth Authority, the Board of Prison Terms, the Youthful Offender Parole Board, the Board of Corrections, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards. Until January 1, 1999, the Office of the Inspector General resided within the Agency and provided oversight for investigatory policies and procedures of the departments within the Agency. Also within the Agency is the Commission on Correctional Peace Officers' Standards and Training which is responsible for developing, approving, and monitoring standards for the training of correctional officers and apprentices.

Authority

Government Code Section 12811.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- The 1998 Budget Act consolidated the internal affairs operations of the Department of Corrections and the Department of the Youth Authority in the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency. Chapter 338 and Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, required transfer of positions and funding for Internal Affairs back to the Department of the Youth Authority and the Department of Corrections (75.0 positions (65.0 personnel years) and \$5,688,000).
- As of January 1, 1999, Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, separates the Office of the Inspector General, 17.4 positions (8.7 personnel years) and \$871,000, from the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency into an independent entity.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Secretary for the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	15.4	18.8	10.2	\$1,500	\$1,898	\$1,091
15 Commission on Correctional Peace Officers' Standards and Training	—	3.0	3.0	200	459	422
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	15.4	21.8	13.2	\$1,700	\$2,357	\$1,513
0001 General Fund				1,249	2,099	1,255
0995 Reimbursements				451	258	258

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 SECRETARY FOR THE YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund	15.4	18.8	10.2	\$1,049	\$1,640	\$833
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—	451	258	258
Totals, State Operations	15.4	18.8	10.2	\$1,500	\$1,898	\$1,091

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
**15 COMMISSION ON CORRECTIONAL
 PEACE OFFICERS' STANDARDS
 AND TRAINING**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund.....	—	3.0	3.0	\$200	\$459	\$422
Totals, State Operations.....	—	3.0	3.0	\$200	\$459	\$422

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations				\$1,700	\$2,357	\$1,513
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,700	\$2,357	\$1,513

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	15.4	95.7	105.7	\$927	\$5,374	\$5,869
Total Adjustments	—	-73.7	-92.4	—	-3,872	-4,948
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.1	—	-13	-8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15.4	21.8	13.2	\$927	\$1,489	\$913
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	156	230	147
Totals, Personal Services	15.4	21.8	13.2	\$1,083	\$1,719	\$1,060
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$617	\$638	\$453
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,700	\$2,357	\$1,513

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,082	\$8,183	\$833
Allocation for employee compensation	—	37	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	46	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-69	—
Transfer to the Office of the Inspector General per Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998	—	-6,559	—
005 Budget Act appropriation	200	461	422
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-5	—
Totals Available	\$1,281	\$2,099	\$1,255
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,249	\$2,099	\$1,255
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$451	\$258	\$258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,700	\$2,357	\$1,513

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	15.4	95.7	105.7	\$927	\$5,374	\$5,869
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	39	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15.4	95.7	105.7	\$927	\$5,413	\$5,890
Positions Transferred:						
Positions transferred to 0552—Office of the Inspector General pursuant to Chapters 338 and 969, Statutes of 1998:				Salary Range		
Insp Gen.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	6,523-7,054	-42	-84
Asst Director.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	6,729	-41	-82

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Dep Insp Gen	—	-0.5	-1.0	\$6,222-6,729	-\$40	-\$81
Sr Special Agent.....	—	-4.0	-8.0	4,582-5,910	-289	-579
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-22	-44
Secty.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	2,074-2,521	-15	-30
Ofc Techn	—	-0.5	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-12	-24
Ofc Asst.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-10	-20
Temporary Help	—	-1.2	-2.4	—	-99	-197
Total.....	—	-8.7	-17.4	—	-\$570	-\$1,141
Positions transferred to 5240—Department of Corrections pursuant to Chapters 338 and 969, Statutes of 1998:						
Corr Administrator	—	-0.5	-1.0	5,798-6,392	-35	-70
Corr Capt.....	—	-3.5	-5.0	5,398-5,951	-233	-330
Sr Special Agent.....	—	-2.0	-2.0	4,582-5,910	-145	-145
Special Agent	—	-2.0	-2.0	4,561-5,508	-132	-132
Corr Lieut	—	-38.5	-45.0	4,088-4,969	-2,142	-2,461
Supvng Special Investigator I.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,631-4,381	-52	-52
Corr Off	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,355-3,835	-46	-46
Ofc Techn	—	-4.0	-5.0	2,038-2,477	-99	-125
Word Proc Techn	—	-3.5	-4.0	1,760-2,298	-74	-84
Ofc Asst.....	—	-2.0	-2.0	1,656-2,138	-40	-40
Total.....	—	-58.0	-68.0	—	-\$2,998	-\$3,485
Positions transferred to 5460—Department of the Youth Authority pursuant to Chapters 338 and 969, Statutes of 1998:						
Lieut	—	-7.0	-7.0	4,087-4,969	-343	-343
Total.....	—	-7.0	-7.0	—	-\$343	-\$343
Totals, Positions Transferred	—	-73.7	-92.4	—	-\$3,911	-\$4,969
Total Adjustments	—	-73.7	-92.4	—	-\$3,872	-\$4,948
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	15.4	22.0	13.3	\$927	\$1,502	\$921

0552 OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

The Office of the Inspector General has the responsibility for oversight and audits of investigatory practices of the boards and departments within the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency. Chapter 766, Statutes of 1994 created the Office of the Inspector General within the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency. However, Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998 has changed and expanded the role of the Inspector General and re-established the office as an independent entity reporting directly to the Governor. In addition, Chapter 338, Statutes of 1998 requires the Office of the Inspector General to review Level 1 and Level 2 Internal Affairs investigations of the boards and departments within the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency.

Authority

Chapter 766, Statutes of 1994, Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, and Chapter 338, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- As of January 1, 1999, as authorized by Senate Bill 1913, Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, 17.4 positions (8.7 personnel years) and \$871,000, were transferred from the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency to the Office of the Inspector General.
- 15.5 positions (7.4 personnel years) and \$1,059,000 has been provided to further enable the Office of the Inspector General to complete audits and investigations.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- 15.5 positions (14.7 personnel years) and \$1,858,000 is proposed to further enhance the staffing of the Office of the Inspector General to meet the increasing demand for audits and investigations.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Office of the Inspector General	—	16.0	31.9	—	\$1,950	\$3,651
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	—	16.0	31.9	—	\$1,950	\$3,651
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1,950	3,651

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0552 OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	-	16.5	32.9	-	\$1,047	\$2,095
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.5	-1.0	-	-28	-57
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	16.0	31.9	-	\$1,019	\$2,038
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	230	467
Totals, Personal Services	-	16.0	31.9	-	\$1,249	\$2,505
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	\$701	\$1,146
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	\$1,950	\$3,651

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$3,651
Allocation for employee compensation	-	\$19	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1,059	-
Transfer from Youth and Adult Correctional Agency per Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998	-	871	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	\$1,950	\$3,651

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$17	\$34
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	\$17	\$34
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Asst Director	-	-0.5	-1.0	6,729	-41	-82
Sr Special Agent in Charge	-	0.5	1.0	5,436-5,994	36	72
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-22	-44
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	0.5	1.0	2,197-3,430	17	34
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	-	-	-	-\$10	-\$20
Positions transferred from 0550—Youth and Adult Correctional Agency pursuant to Chapters 338 and 969, Statutes of 1998:						
Insp Gen	-	0.5	1.0	6,523-7,054	42	84
Asst Director	-	0.5	1.0	6,729	41	82
Dep Insp-Gen	-	0.5	1.0	6,222-6,729	40	81
Sr Special Agent	-	4.0	8.0	4,582-5,910	289	579
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	0.5	1.0	3,602-4,346	22	44
Secty	-	0.5	1.0	2,074-2,521	15	30
Ofc Techn	-	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	24
Ofc Asst	-	0.5	1.0	1,656-2,138	10	20
Temporary Help	-	1.2	2.4	-	99	197
Totals, Positions Transferred	-	8.7	17.4	-	\$570	\$1,141
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel	-	0.5	1.0	3,200-6,043	38	76
Sr Special Agent	-	6.3	12.5	4,582-5,910	405	810
Ofc Asst	-	1.0	2.0	1,656-2,138	27	54
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	7.8	15.5	-	\$470	\$940
Total Adjustments	-	16.5	32.9	-	\$1,047	\$2,095
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	16.5	32.9	-	\$1,047	\$2,095

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The Secretary for Environmental Protection (CalEPA), a member of the Governor's Cabinet, manages the State's environmental protection programs. The Secretary oversees the operations of the following organizations: Air Resources Board, California Integrated Waste Management Board, Department of Pesticide Regulation, State Water Resources Control Board, Department of Toxic Substances Control, and Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. In addition, the Secretary administers the following special environmental programs: Permit Assistance Centers, Scientific Peer Review, Circuit Prosecutor Project, and Information Technology for the new CalEPA headquarters building. Previously, these programs were displayed in 3985 Special Environmental Programs, but have been incorporated into CalEPA's budget as a separate program to simplify budgeting and accounting processes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Environmental Protection Programs	20.4	22.9	23.9	\$2,354	\$2,529	\$2,519
20 Special Environmental Programs	-	-	-	664	4,345	5,441
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	20.4	22.9	23.9	\$3,018	\$6,874	\$7,960
0001 General Fund.....				664	3,396	2,892
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account				-	298	298
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				555	613	1,012
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....				23	23	55
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund.....				-	184	184
0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund				-	-	432
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund				-	-	9
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account.....				-	135	135
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....				235	402	668
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				-	48	48
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund.....				-	134	134
0995 Reimbursements				1,541	1,641	2,093

10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of Environmental Protection Programs is to improve environmental quality and protect public health and California's natural resources through the coordination of state environmental programs, thereby reducing administrative duplication and addressing the greatest environmental and health risks.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991 and Health and Safety Code, Division 37.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$965,000 to continue 12.0 positions (11.4 personnel years) within the Office of the Secretary scheduled to expire 12/31/99.

20 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Environmental Programs includes Permit Assistance Centers, Scientific Peer Review, the Circuit Prosecutor Project, and Information Technology for the new CalEPA headquarters building.

Permit Assistance Centers assist individuals and businesses with their permitting needs. Thirteen Centers located throughout California provide a single point of contact to: (1) guide individuals and businesses through complex regulatory systems, (2) eliminate regulatory overlap, and (3) promote government coordination. Employees of cities, counties, regional governments and the State work together in shared facilities to better coordinate services to the public. In addition to the thirteen Centers, an Internet site (CalGold) provides greater convenience to those seeking permit assistance. Appropriated funds are used for the costs of personnel in various departments and operating expenses of the Centers and CalGold. Detailed cost information is displayed below.

Chapter 295, Statutes of 1997, requires CalEPA to conduct an external peer review of the scientific basis for any rule or regulation proposed by a board, department or office within CalEPA. The external scientific body may be the National Academy of Sciences, the University of California, the California State University, or similar scientific institutions of higher learning, or a combination of those entities, or a scientist or group of scientists of comparable stature that is recommended by the President of the University of California. Program funds are used to contract for external scientific review services for various CalEPA boards, departments and offices, and to pay for related labor, travel, and overhead costs.

The Circuit Prosecutor Project is a joint effort with the California District Attorneys' Association to assure appropriate and uniform environmental enforcement by handling criminal and civil environmental prosecutions of cases under state toxic, air, and water pollution laws in various rural counties.

The integration of individual information technology systems that consider policy and technical issues is important to address issues that cross environmental areas of interest and to provide a cost-effective and efficient technical operation that interlinks similar needs and requirements of various boards, departments and offices within CalEPA. The Information Technology program supports the planning and coordination of information technology services and systems in the new CalEPA headquarters building.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$1,600,000 and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) for one-time information technology infrastructure for the new CalEPA headquarters building.
- \$444,000 to reimburse departments for Permit Assistance Centers staffing.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991, Health and Safety Code, Division 37 and Section 57004.

20.10 PERMIT ASSISTANCE CENTERS—COST ALLOCATION

The table below reflects cost allocations for the various participants in the Permit Assistance Centers Program. For the 1997-98 fiscal year, the personnel years and dollars shown in parentheses reflect the resources budgeted in other departments. Beginning in 1998-99, personnel years continue to be budgeted in the departments as shown; however, funding for the personnel years is reflected in Special Environmental Programs for allocation to the various departments by CalEPA. The allocation to the departments represents an estimate and may vary as needs for staffing the centers change. Recipient departments establish positions and adjust reimbursements accordingly.

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State and Consumer Services Agency:						
Department of General Services.....	(0.9)	(0.7)	(0.5)	(\$47)	(\$39)	(\$31)
Business, Transportation and Housing Agency:						
Department of Transportation.....	(2.2)	(5.2)	(4.1)	(116)	(295)	(237)
Health and Welfare Agency:						
Employment Development Department.....	(0.9)	(4.0)	(3.2)	(45)	(225)	(181)
Trade and Commerce Agency	(0.7)	-	-	(37)	-	-
California Environmental Protection Agency:						
Air Resources Board.....	(2.7)	(6.8)	(5.3)	(107)	(385)	(309)
California Integrated Waste Management Board.....	(1.9)	(4.0)	(3.2)	(128)	(223)	(179)
Department of Pesticide Regulation.....	(0.9)	(2.1)	(1.6)	(41)	(121)	(97)
State Water Resources Control Board.....	(6.4)	(10.5)	(8.2)	(395)	(590)	(473)
Department of Toxic Substances Control....	(6.2)	(6.7)	(5.3)	(380)	(375)	(301)
Special Environmental Programs:						
Permit Assistance Center Operations.....	-	-	-	364	364	364
CalGold	-	-	-	300	204	145
Allocations to Departments	-	-	-	-	2,253	1,808
TOTALS.....	-	-	-	\$664	\$2,821	\$2,317

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAMS**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$555	\$613	\$580
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	23	23	26
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	235	252	268
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,541	1,641	1,645
Totals, State Operations	\$2,354	\$2,529	\$2,519

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**20 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$664	\$3,396	\$2,892
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	-	298	298
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	-	432
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	-	-	29
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund.....	-	184	184
0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund	-	-	432
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund	-	-	9
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account.....	-	135	135
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	-	150	400
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund.....	-	48	48
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund.....	-	134	134
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	448
Totals, State Operations	\$664	\$4,345	\$5,441

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.10 Permit Assistance Centers	\$664	\$2,821	\$2,317
20.15 Scientific Peer Review	—	1,120	1,120
20.20 Circuit Prosecutor Project	—	404	404
20.25 Information Technology	—	—	1,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,018	\$6,874	\$7,960

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.4	24.0	12.0	\$1,257	\$1,399	\$704
Total Adjustments	—	—	13.0	—	33	813
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.1	-1.1	—	-70	-70
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.4	22.9	23.9	\$1,257	\$1,362	\$1,447
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	270	287	310
Totals, Personal Services	20.4	22.9	23.9	\$1,527	\$1,649	\$1,757
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,491	\$5,225	\$6,203
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,018	\$6,874	\$7,960

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$2,892
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	\$664	\$3,396	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$664	\$3,396	\$2,892

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$298
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	—	\$298	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$298	\$298

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$555	\$615	\$1,012
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-11	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$555	\$613	\$1,012

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$23	\$23	\$55

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$184
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	—	\$184	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$184	\$184

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$432

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Continued

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$9

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$135
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	-	\$135	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$135	\$135

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$235	\$252	\$668
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	-	150	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$235	\$402	\$668

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$48
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	-	\$48	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$48	\$48

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$134
Allocation from 3985 Special Environmental Programs	-	\$134	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$134	\$134

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$1,541	\$1,641	\$2,093
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,018	\$6,874	\$7,960

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.4	24.0	12.0	\$1,257	\$1,399	\$704
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	33	17
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	20.4	24.0	12.0	\$1,257	\$1,432	\$721
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Secty	-	-	0.5	9,878	-	59
Undersecretary	-	-	0.5	8,189-8,856	-	53
Dep Secty-Envirntrl Tech	-	-	0.5	7,399-8,001	-	44
Dep Secty-Reg Initiatives	-	-	0.5	7,399-8,001	-	48
Dep Secty-Law Enforcement & Counsel	-	-	0.5	7,052-7,627	-	46
Dep Secty-External Affs.....	-	-	0.5	7,052-7,627	-	46
C.E.A. III	-	-	0.5	6,899-7,606	-	48
Legislative Director	-	-	0.5	6,409-6,931	-	42
Communications Director	-	-	0.5	6,409-6,931	-	42
C.E.A. II	-	-	0.5	6,273-6,916	-	40
C.E.A. I ¹	-	-	2.0	4,955-6,292	-	149
Adm Asst II	-	-	0.5	3,533-4,263	-	23
Exec Asst	-	-	0.5	2,538-3,085	-	19
Jr Staff Analyst-Gen	-	-	0.5	2,197-2,853	-	14
Exec Secty I	-	-	1.5	2,333-2,835	-	51
Secty	-	-	1.0	2,074-2,521	-	28
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	13
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	21
Temporary Help	-	-	0.5	-	-	10
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	13.0	-	-	\$796
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	13.0	-	\$33	\$813
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.4	24.0	25.0	\$1,257	\$1,432	\$1,517

¹ One position limited to 12/31/00.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0558 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

The Office of the Secretary for Education, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, is responsible for advising the Governor and making recommendations to ensure the education of California's children.

For the current fiscal year, the costs of the Secretary are funded through the Governor's Office of Planning and Research. It is assumed that legislation will be proposed in 1999 to establish the Secretary statutorily, effective on or before January 1, 2000.

In addition, the Secretary currently administers the Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program authorized by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1992. The primary responsibility in administering this program is to develop a statewide plan with the goal of matching every child in need with an academic mentor. The mentors work with the children to provide them with the motivation and incentive to succeed.

In 1994-95, the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service (CCILTS) was created to assist community-based organizations in providing federally funded services under the Americorps program. These services include tutoring and counseling at-risk youth, developing and operating after-school programs, delivering basic health care services, and implementing physical improvement projects. The CCILTS currently functions under the oversight of the Secretary.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

OTHER FUNDS

- \$596,000 in Federal Trust Fund for state operations for the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service (CCILTS) to provide enhanced support, training, and assistance to local Americorps programs; to provide for disability awareness training for CCILTS staff; and for outreach and recruitment to potential corpsmembers in the disabled community.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

PROPOSITION 98

- \$2 million in local assistance funding to provide Governor's Reading Awards for schools where students meet specified reading targets by reading age-appropriate books from the California Reading Lists published by the California Department of Education.

GENERAL FUND

- \$4 million for state operations for the Governor's Reading Call to Action initiative—a public involvement campaign to create partnerships among parents, students, and community members to make reading an integral part of daily life.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Office of the Secretary for Education ..	23.3	23.0	23.0	\$2,085	\$2,099	\$8,099
11 California Commission on Improving Life Through Service	15.2	21.8	16.4	21,806	33,620	31,567
20 Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program	—	—	—	4,975	10,000	10,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	38.5	44.8	39.4	\$28,866	\$45,719	\$49,666
0001 General Fund				2,082	2,459	6,450
0001 General Fund (Proposition 98)				4,975	10,000	12,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund				21,806	33,250	31,206
0995 Reimbursements				3	10	10

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	38.5	40.7	40.7	\$1,927	\$2,145	\$2,145
Total Adjustments	—	5.4	—	—	231	70
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.3	-1.3	—	-79	-70
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	38.5	44.8	39.4	\$1,927	\$2,297	\$2,145
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	468	484	458
Totals, Personal Services	38.5	44.8	39.4	\$2,395	\$2,781	\$2,603
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,150	\$1,738	\$5,313
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,545	\$4,519	\$7,916

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,174	\$1,362	\$1,375
Allocation for employee compensation	—	44	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0558 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	\$3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-25	—
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	\$910	1,075	\$5,075
Totals Available	\$2,084	\$2,459	\$6,450
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,082	\$2,459	\$6,450
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$720	\$720	\$741
Allocation for employee compensation	—	26	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	722	715	715
Budget Adjustment	18	596	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,460	\$2,050	\$1,456
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (Allocation from Office of Planning and Research)	\$3	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,545	\$4,519	\$7,916

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$25,321	\$41,200	\$41,750

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research (expenditures)	\$4,975	\$10,000	\$12,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,175	\$16,325	\$14,875
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	10,175	14,875	14,875
Budget Adjustment	-4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,346	\$31,200	\$29,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$25,321	\$41,200	\$41,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$28,866	\$45,719	\$49,666

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	38.5	40.7	40.7	\$1,927	\$2,145	\$2,145
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	70	70
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	38.5	40.7	40.7	\$1,927	\$2,215	\$2,215
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary Help	—	5.4	—	—	161	—
Total Adjustments	—	5.4	—	—	\$231	\$70
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	38.5	46.1	40.7	\$1,927	\$2,376	\$2,215

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office

0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research assists the Governor and the Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests; and helps implement decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has responsibilities pertaining to state planning, military base closure and reuse, CEQA assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures.

Authority

Government Code Sections 4530-4535.3, 12035-12038, 13367.5(h), 13367.65, 15202, 65025-65049, 65050, 65302.6, 65420-65428, 65962.5, 66452.7, 66455.5, and 67470; Public Resources Code Sections 5096.89, 21080.3-21080.4, 21083-21087, 21165, 25616, and 30415; Fish and Game Code Section 711.4; Health and Safety Code Sections 25199-25199.9; Streets and Highways Code Section 228; Unemployment Insurance Code Section 10535; Welfare and Institutions Code Section 10807; California Administrative Code Sections 15051 and 15065.5; and Executive Orders D-24-83, W-2-91, W-18-91, W-21-91, W-22-91, W-32-92, W-35-92, W-50-93, W-81-94, W-84-94, W-116-95, and W-131-96.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11 State Planning and Policy Development.....	53.8	54.0	53.0	\$3,957	\$3,897	\$3,847
0001 General Fund.....				3,015	3,039	3,043
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account.....				467	470	470
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				55	25	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				420	363	334

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The major activities of the office include: (1) recommending and implementing state policies with regard to growth management; (2) carrying out a program of policy research for the Governor and Cabinet; (3) providing technical advice to local governments with regard to planning; (4) advising permit applicants and government agencies on provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and operating the State Clearinghouse for environmental and federal grant documents; (5) serving as community relations liaison for the Governor; (6) overseeing administration policies on asset management; (7) coordinating military base reuse policy for the Administration; and (8) conducting such other activities as the Governor may direct.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	53.8	57.0	57.0	\$2,552	\$2,622	\$2,622
Total Adjustments.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	55	9
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-156	-155
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	53.8	54.0	53.0	\$2,552	\$2,521	\$2,476
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	569	561	556
Totals, Personal Services.....	53.8	54.0	53.0	\$3,121	\$3,082	\$3,032
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$836	\$815	\$815
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,957	\$3,897	\$3,847

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,017	\$3,017	\$3,043
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	66	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-49	-
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	910	1,099	5,075
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-24	-
Transfer from Item 0558-001-0001 per Provision 1.....	1,174	1,384	-
Less amount shown in Office of the Secretary for Education.....	-2,084	-2,459	-5,075
Totals Available.....	\$3,017	\$3,039	\$3,043
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,015	\$3,039	\$3,043

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$468	\$468	\$470
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Totals Available	\$468	\$470	\$470
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$467	\$470	\$470

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55	\$55	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-3	—
Budget adjustment	—	-27	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (Office of the Secretary for Education)	722	722	\$715
Allocation from Office of the Secretary for Education	720	739	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-7	—
Budget adjustment (Office of the Secretary for Education)	18	596	—
Less amount shown in Office of the Secretary for Education	-1,460	-2,050	-715
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$55	\$25	—

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$420	\$363	\$334
Reimbursements (Allocation to Office of the Secretary for Education)	3	10	10
Less amount shown in Office of the Secretary for Education	-3	-10	-10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$420	\$363	\$334
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,957	\$3,897	\$3,847

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
112 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	2,000
Less amount shown in Office of the Secretary for Education	-4,975	-10,000	-12,000
Totals Available	\$25	\$10,000	\$12,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Office of the Secretary for Education)	\$10,175	\$14,875	\$14,875
Budget adjustment	-4	—	—
Allocation from Office of the Secretary for Education	10,175	16,325	—
Less amount shown in Office of the Secretary for Education	-20,346	-31,200	-14,875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,957	\$3,897	\$3,847

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	53.8	57.0	57.0	\$2,552	\$2,622	\$2,622
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	79	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	53.8	57.0	57.0	\$2,552	\$2,701	\$2,701

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Base closure programs transferred to Trade and Commerce Agency:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-1.0	-2.0	Various	-\$24	-\$70
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	-\$24	-\$70
Total Adjustments	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	\$55	\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	53.8	56.0	55.0	\$2,552	\$2,677	\$2,631

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and state and local agencies within California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the state's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15 Mutual Aid Response	79.1	83.6	82.7	\$8,817	\$15,097	\$9,927
35 Plans and Preparedness	142.2	150.0	151.0	19,599	24,302	23,644
45 Disaster Assistance	315.1	243.4	221.3	428,702	346,244	331,857
55 Administration and Executive	65.3	64.3	65.3	4,066	4,627	4,633
Distributed Administration and Executive	-	-	-	-4,066	-4,627	-4,633
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	-	4	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	601.7	541.3	520.3	\$457,118	\$385,647	\$365,428
0001 General Fund				113,014	95,033	83,011
0028 Unified Program Account				284	447	563
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				2,034	3,340	2,798
0372 Disaster Relief Fund				7,833	10,000	2,892
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account				2	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund				328,807	272,769	272,106
0995 Reimbursements				5,144	3,958	3,958

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including the effective use of federal, state and local resources, by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government. Information Technology tools are used extensively to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of these efforts.

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives Statement

This program's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation and technical training for radiological response and recovery.

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974. This law charges the director of the OES with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the director of OES.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288), local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency," assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

This program provides the overall policy direction of the department from the director's office as well as supporting services such as accounting, personnel and business services.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with state mandates. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Deaf Teletype Equipment Mandate (Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1980). This budget also reflects current year funding of \$4,000 which will provide the estimated funding needed to reflect the late enactment of the 1997 Budget Act, during which time this mandate was not suspended, as proposed.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$7,923	\$14,008	\$8,836
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....	2	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	700	839	841
0995 Reimbursements.....	192	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$8,817	\$14,947	\$9,777
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	150	150
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$150	\$150

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 Fire and Rescue

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,723	9,230	4,234
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....	2	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	112	247	247
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	150	150

15.20 Law Enforcement

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	994	1,098	1,099

15.30 Information Technology/Warning Center

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,206	3,680	3,503
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	588	592	594
0995 Reimbursements.....	192	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$7,574	\$7,540	\$7,301
0028 Unified Program Account.....	284	447	563
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	599	976	817
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	5,474	5,944	5,951
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,776	2,231	2,231
Totals, State Operations	\$15,707	\$17,138	\$16,863
Local Assistance:			
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	1,435	2,364	1,981
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,457	4,800	4,800
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,892	\$7,164	\$6,781

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS**35.10 Plans and Preparedness**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$4,848	\$5,669	\$5,677
0028 Unified Program Account	284	447	563
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	599	976	817
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,915	4,364	4,369
0995 Reimbursements	128	95	95
Local Assistance:			
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	1,435	2,364	1,981
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,457	4,500	4,500

35.30 Training

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,726	1,871	1,624
0890 Federal Trust Fund	559	1,580	1,582
0995 Reimbursements	1,648	2,136	2,136
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	300	300

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$14,375	\$8,481	\$8,499
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,884	11,036	10,364
0995 Reimbursements	3,176	1,727	1,727
Totals, State Operations	\$24,435	\$21,244	\$20,590
Local Assistance:			
0112 General Fund—For allocation by Department of Finance	83,142	65,000	58,375
0372 Special Fund—Payments for Local Agency Disaster Response from the Disaster Relief Fund	7,833	10,000	2,892
0890 Federal Trust Fund	313,292	250,000	250,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$404,267	\$325,000	\$311,267

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**

Local Assistance:			
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998—Late Enactment of the 1997 Budget Act (a) Ch. 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	\$0 ¹	\$4	\$0 ¹
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$4	—

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$48,959	\$53,329	\$47,230
Local Assistance	408,159	332,318	318,198
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$457,118	\$385,647	\$365,428

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	601.7	569.8	560.8	\$27,248	\$25,728	\$25,789
Total Adjustments	—	—	—12.0	—	143	—387
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—28.5	—28.5	—	—1,294	—1,297
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	601.7	541.3	520.3	\$27,248	\$24,577	\$24,105
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7,909	7,248	7,033
Totals, Personal Services	601.7	541.3	520.3	\$35,157	\$31,825	\$31,138
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$13,802	\$21,504	\$16,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$48,959	\$53,329	\$47,230

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$22,783	\$30,445	\$24,636
Allocation for employee compensation	—	117	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	35	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6.....	925	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-566	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-12	-2	—
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1997.....	5,700	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	481	—	—
Totals Available	\$29,877	\$30,029	\$24,636
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,872	\$30,029	\$24,636

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$565	\$456	\$563
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-10	—
Totals Available	\$565	\$447	\$563
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-281	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$284	\$447	\$563

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$799	\$821	\$817
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-14	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-001-0029, Budget Act of 1996 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e) (San Onofre).....	132	—	—
Item 0690-001-0029, Budget Act of 1997 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e) (Diablo Canyon).....	—	166	—
Totals Available	\$931	\$976	\$817
Balance available in subsequent years	-166	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-166	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$599	\$976	\$817

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 8589.16 (expenditures)	\$2	\$100	\$100

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,283	\$18,108	\$17,156
Allocation for employee compensation	—	43	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	19	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-351	—
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1997.....	12,826	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	-25,051	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,058	\$17,819	\$17,156

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$5,144	\$3,958	\$3,958
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$48,959	\$53,329	\$47,230

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
112 Budget Act appropriation (Disaster Recovery Cost).....	\$79,340	\$65,000	\$58,375
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6(a)	4,020	-	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	-	4	-
Totals Available	\$83,360	\$65,004	\$58,375
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-218	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$83,142	\$65,004	\$58,375
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,812	\$1,934	\$1,981
Revised expenditure authority per Government Code Section 8610.5(f)	75	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-101-0029, Budget Act of 1996 per Government Code			
Section 8610.5(e) (Diablo Canyon)	13	-	-
Item 0690-101-0029, Budget Act of 1997 per Government Code			
Section 8610.5(e) (Diablo Canyon)	-	430	-
Totals Available	\$1,900	\$2,364	\$1,981
Balance available in subsequent years	-430	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,435	\$2,364	\$1,981
0372 Disaster Relief Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation (Loma-Prieta Disaster Relief)	\$10,221	\$10,000	\$2,892
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,388	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,833	\$10,000	\$2,892
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$420,450	\$254,950	\$254,950
Budget adjustment	-104,701	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$315,749	\$254,950	\$254,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$408,159	\$332,318	\$318,198
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$457,118	\$385,647	\$365,428

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account^{s 2}

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,018	\$1,213	\$9
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators)	2,713	2,693	3,332
Totals, Resources	\$3,731	\$3,906	\$3,341

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

State Operations

Local Assistance

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

Totals, Disbursements

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account ^s**BEGINNING BALANCE****REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

Revenues:

131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	601.7	569.8	560.8	\$27,248	\$25,728	\$25,789
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	143	143
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	601.7	569.8	560.8	\$27,248	\$25,871	\$25,932
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Disaster Asst Prog Spec II	—	—	-5.0	—	—	-252
Disaster Asst Prog Spec I	—	—	-12.0	—	—	-497
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	-5.0	—	—	-191
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	—	—	-22.0	—	—	-\$940
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Toxicologist	—	—	2.5	3,770-4,994	—	125
Sr Hazardous Substances Scientist	—	—	1.5	4,045-4,883	—	69
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10.0	—	—	\$410
Total Adjustments	—	—	-12.0	—	\$143	-\$387
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	601.7	569.8	548.8	\$27,248	\$25,871	\$25,402

² The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00			
• The Budget proposes \$6.7 million from the Public Buildings Construction Fund to furnish and equip the OES Headquarters and State Operations Center in Sacramento.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Project			
80.10.001 Sacramento-OES Headquarters and State Operations Center.....	—	\$25,330 ^{WCn}	\$6,720 ^{En}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$25,330	\$6,720
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ	—	25,330	6,720

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$25,330	\$6,720
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	—	\$25,330	\$6,720

0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

The Loma Prieta earthquake struck the Greater San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area on October 17, 1989, causing several billion dollars worth of damage to private and public property and disrupting the lives of hundreds of thousands of Californians. As part of the response to the earthquake, the Governor called a Special Session of the Legislature on November 2, 1989 to provide funding and aid for victims of the earthquake and to restore public property damaged or destroyed by the earthquake.

As a result of the high cost of this disaster, a special one-quarter cent state sales tax was enacted and collected from December 1, 1989 through December 31, 1990. These receipts are maintained in the Disaster Relief Fund and are used for the various recovery and assistance programs for individuals, as well as local and state governmental entities. State agencies which have utilized these funds for Loma Prieta recovery programs include the Departments of Transportation, Housing and Community Development, Commerce, Social Services, as well as the Office of Emergency Services (OES) and the Board of Control. Specific information about these programs may be obtained from those agencies.

This exhibit displays the current status of the Disaster Relief Fund. During the 1996-97 and prior fiscal years, monies from this fund were allocated by the Department of Finance to OES on an as-needed basis. Beginning with the 1997-98 fiscal year, expenditures from the Disaster Relief Fund were proposed by the OES through a Budget Act appropriation and are included in OES's budget. Based on OES' projections, receipts in the Disaster Relief Fund will be fully expended in Fiscal Year 1999-00.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Informational Display

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0372 Disaster Relief Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
102 Budget Act appropriation, Item 0690-102-0372.....	(\$10,221)	(\$10,000)	(\$2,924)

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0372 Disaster Relief Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$20,757	\$12,892	\$2,892
Prior year adjustments	-32	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$20,725	\$12,892	\$2,892
EXPENDITURES:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance).....	7,833	10,000	2,892
Totals, Expenditures	\$7,833	\$10,000	\$2,892
FUND BALANCE	\$12,892	\$2,892	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,892	2,892	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0697 NORTHRIDGE EARTHQUAKE FINANCING

The Northridge earthquake struck Southern California on January 17, 1994. In June 1994, the Administration proposed that the non-federal share of earthquake recovery costs be funded from federal loans, and such loans were authorized by Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approved loans totalling \$175 million and the amounts received were placed in a Special Deposit Fund. The state entities which used these funds for Northridge earthquake response and/or recovery programs were the Office of Emergency Services (costs of local agencies relating to both public facilities and streets and highways), the Department of Social Services (the Individual and Family Grant Program) and the Military Department (initial response costs). Beginning in the 1995-96 fiscal year, funding for repayment of these loans was provided from the General Fund.

This display pertains to the repayment of the loans, beginning in July 1995, as required under the terms of the loan agreements and Ch. 151/94. Full repayment of these loans was completed in July of 1997.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Loan Repayment (General Fund).....		\$45,490	-	-
<hr/>				
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
1 STATE OPERATIONS				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994 (loan repayment) (expenditures).....		\$45,490	-	-
<hr/>				
FUND CONDITION STATEMENT				
0942 Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund "				
BEGINNING BALANCE		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
		\$1,083	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942 Transfers from Department of Social Services Individual Family Grant Program Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)		161	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994.....		-1,244	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		<u>-1,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

0720 GOVERNOR'S PORTRAIT

These funds are budgeted for the traditional painting of the Governor's portrait. The portrait will be displayed in the State Capitol Building along with the portraits of all Governors of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Governor's Portrait (General Fund).....		-	\$25	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		-	\$25	-

0730 REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNOR-ELECT AND THE OUTGOING GOVERNOR

These funds are to provide assistance to the Governor-elect and the outgoing Governor, during the transition period following the election, in carrying out the duties described under the provisions of Government Code Sections 12015 and 12015.5.

The law provides that State agencies furnish to the Governor-elect any information or assistance necessary in the preparation of the annual state budget and for the orderly transfer of the executive power. This gives the Governor-elect approximately two months to formulate policies and to incorporate them in the various programs included in the Budget which will be transmitted to the Legislature.

The law also provides for the outgoing Governor to appoint persons for up to a two-month period, to assist in concluding matters arising from official duties during the last term of office.

Of the \$650,000 budgeted, \$550,000 is for the Governor-elect and \$100,000 is for the outgoing Governor.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Transition Funding (General Fund).....		-	\$650	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0730 REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNOR-ELECT AND THE OUTGOING GOVERNOR—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$650	—

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Under California's Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor serves as Acting Governor whenever the Governor is absent from the state, and automatically becomes Governor if a vacancy occurs in the Office of Governor. The Lieutenant Governor is also President of the Senate and votes in case of a tie.

The Lieutenant Governor serves as a voting member of the Board of Regents of the University of California and a voting member of the Board of Trustees of the California State University system.

The Lieutenant Governor also serves on, and rotates with the State Controller, as chair of the three-member State Lands Commission, which oversees control and leasing of millions of acres of state-owned land, including offshore oil resources, as well as use and permitting for all navigable waterways in California. The Commission also manages state land-use planning and revenues, and related interstate issues.

In addition, under state statutes the Lieutenant Governor chairs the California Commission for Economic Development, which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy. The Lieutenant Governor is also a member of the California State World Trade Commission, the State Job Training Coordinating Council, and the California Emergency Council.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The Budget includes a General Fund increase of \$134,000 and 2.0 positions to establish a field office in Fresno.

Authority

Constitution, Article V, Sections 9, 10; Article IX, Section 9. Education Code Section 66602; Government Code Sections 8704, 8575, 15364.2 and 14999 through 14999.8; Public Resources Code Section 6101; Unemployment Insurance Code Section 15036; Vehicle Code Section 2600.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 General Activities	15.9	17.1	19.1	\$1,338	\$1,380	\$1,530
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	15.9	17.1	19.1	\$1,338	\$1,380	\$1,530
0001 General Fund				1,338	1,380	1,530

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	15.9	18.0	18.0	\$705	\$846	\$846
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	38	126
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.9	-0.9	—	-43	-43
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15.9	17.1	19.1	\$705	\$841	\$929
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	139	132	154
Totals, Personal Services	15.9	17.1	19.1	\$844	\$973	\$1,083
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$494	\$407	\$447
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,338	\$1,380	\$1,530

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,366	\$1,366	\$1,530
Allocation for employee compensation	—	43	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-31	—
Totals Available	\$1,366	\$1,380	\$1,530
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,338	\$1,380	\$1,530

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	15.9	18.0	18.0	\$705	\$846	\$846
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	38	51
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15.9	18.0	18.0	\$705	\$884	\$897
Proposed New Positions:						
Fresno Office:				Salary Range		
Sr Admin Asst (Fld Mgr)	—	—	1.0	4,222-5,388	—	51
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$75
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	\$38	\$126
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	15.9	18.0	20.0	\$705	\$884	\$972

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the state, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM						
REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11.01 Directorate and Administration	764.8	887.5	900.2	\$44,317	\$47,157	\$50,441
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration	—	—	—	-44,317	-47,157	-50,441
25 Executive Programs	52.6	49.0	50.0	5,657	11,811	8,536
30 Civil Law	454.9	570.0	479.3	77,111	95,787	87,254
40 Criminal Law	540.8	588.8	608.9	71,687	73,862	79,795
45 Public Rights	220.0	250.7	277.4	29,454	32,682	35,538
50 Law Enforcement	2,028.6	1,071.3	1,118.8	193,992	117,330	124,719
55 O. J. Hawkins Data Center	215.7	—	—	29,263	—	—
60 Criminal Justice Information Services	—	1,499.3	1,491.5	—	124,608	127,965
65 Gambling	—	62.1	74.5	—	4,819	5,450
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	32,609	23,262	11,215
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,277.4	4,978.7	5,000.6	\$439,773	\$484,161	\$480,472
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	—	—	—	(222)	(222)	-222
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,277.4	4,978.7	5,000.6	\$439,773	\$484,161	\$480,250
0001 General Fund				246,978	263,830	237,513
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account				1,039	1,034	1,018
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account				3,515	1,632	1,631
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund				384	523	451
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account				37,832	33,454	36,092
0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund				116	—	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				18,206	18,053	18,095
0142 Sexual Habitual Offender Fund				1,523	1,526	1,518
0158 Travel Seller Fund				749	784	770
0214 Restitution Fund				85	5,913	3,000
0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund				—	—	225
Less funding provided by General Fund				—	—	-225
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund				57	51	48
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund				1,500	1,972	3,161
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account				6,175	7,107	6,745
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account				585	—	—
0557 Toxics Substances Control Account				—	1,723	1,725
0566 Child Abuse Fund				—	324	175
0567 Gambling Control Fund				—	4,098	4,134
0569 Gambling Fines and Penalties Account				—	1	242
0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund				—	—	600
0890 Federal Trust Fund				25,046	36,069	40,693

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	\$447	\$435	\$436
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	951	1,277	1,279
0942 Lake Davis Northern Pike Eradication Relief Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	9,176	—
Less funding provided by General Fund	—	-9,176	—
0995 Reimbursements	94,585	104,355	120,924

11 DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Directorate and Administration divisions of the Department of Justice consist of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department, the Affirmative Action Office and the Opinion Unit. The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Also within this program is the Administrative Services Division which provides legal support, fiscal, personnel, and technical support activities for the entire department.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of 3.2 personnel years in Legal Support to address support workload requirements driven by the Criminal Law and Public Rights Divisions. The costs of these positions is distributed to each legal division accordingly.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 26.3 personnel years in Legal Support to address support workload requirements driven by the Civil, Criminal and Public Rights Divisions. The cost of these positions is distributed to each legal division accordingly.

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Programs is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The division consists of the Legislative Unit; the Crime Prevention Center; the Public Inquiry Unit; the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs; Press, Communications and Media; Protective Services and Special Liaisons; and the Special Assistant Attorneys General.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$74,000 (General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 317, Statutes of 1998, (Assembly Bill 1756) to administer the School Community Policing Partnership Act of 1998, which provides grants to school districts or county offices of education to implement safe and secure environments through community policing.

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program protects and preserves the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Licensing; Government Law; Business and Tax; Health, Education and Welfare; Health Quality Enforcement; Tort and Condemnation; and Enforcement, Regulation and Administration.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A reduction of 128.0 personnel years and \$9,238,000 (\$3,765,000 General Fund, \$900,000 False Claims Act Fund, and \$4,573,000 Reimbursement) for Tobacco Litigation.
- An increase of \$5,094,000 (General Fund) for use by the Tort and Condemnation Section to continue defense of the state in *Newman vs. Stringfellow* case.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$1,032,000 (False Claims Fund) to enhance enforcement of false claims actions in the Government Section.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law Program represents the state in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts and defends the state and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud and patient abuse, conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in illegal activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of 1.1 personnel years and \$193,000 (General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 1913) to provide legal representation in areas of criminal law referred by the Inspector General.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of 19.0 personnel years and \$1,503,000 (\$376,000 General Fund and \$1,127,000 Federal Fund) to support investigation and prosecution of elder abuse cases involving Medi-Cal patients.
- An increase of 2.2 personnel years and \$386,000 (General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 1913) to provide legal representation in areas of criminal law referred by the Inspector General.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Public Rights element protects and preserves the public interest by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights Enforcement; Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration); Natural Resources; Indian and Gaming Law; Environmental Law; Land Law; Consumer Law; Antitrust Law; and Child Support Enforcement.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$534,000 (Reimbursements) to the Land Law Section for defense of the state in the Montrose Chemical Corporation case.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$93,000 (Reimbursement) to implement the provisions of Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 933) to assist in the development of a handbook on regulating group homes.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$773,000 (General Fund) for Civil Rights Enforcement.
- An increase of \$778,000 (General Fund) and a decrease of \$778,000 (Reimbursement) to reflect a workload shift in the Natural Resources Section.
- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$734,000 (General Fund) to provide funding for the Consumer Law Enforcement program.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$933,000 (reimbursements) to the Land Law Section for defense of the state in the Montrose Chemical Corporation case.
- An increase of 11.5 personnel years and \$770,000 (Travel Seller Fund) to the Consumer Law Section to continue operating the Seller of Travel Program.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$696,000 (General Fund) to provide legal support in the Leviathan Mine Litigation.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$87,000 (General Fund) to provide legal representation for the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA).
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$294,000 (Reimbursement) to provide support in areas of consumer bankruptcy and complex credit and finance issues.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year (two-year limited term) and \$168,000 (Reimbursement) to provide legal representation for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program and Bay-Delta Advisory Council.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Division of Law Enforcement is organized into three elements. The Bureau of Investigation conducts criminal investigations of statewide importance and provides investigative services, criminal intelligence, and specialized equipment to criminal justice agencies, public agencies, and to the Department of Justice in criminal cases. The Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement combats the state's narcotic problem by providing leadership, coordination, and support to law enforcement through 9 regional offices and 28 multi-agency drug task forces, special operations units, drug diversion, violence suppression teams, clandestine laboratory teams, and crackdown teams. The Bureau of Forensic Services provides evaluation and analysis of physical evidence including expert court testimony to state and local law enforcement agencies by operating 11 specialized laboratories serving 46 counties as well as a forensic training facility and a DNA laboratory that is compiling and maintaining a database of sex and violent offenders.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$196,000 to provide training classes to law enforcement agencies.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$15,492,000 (Reimbursement) and a corresponding decrease of \$15,492,000 (General Fund) to reflect the receipt of reimbursements from local law enforcement and other state agencies for forensic services.
- An increase of 23.8 personnel years (two-year limited term) and \$4,863,000 (General Fund) to eliminate the existing backlog of DNA samples for sexual and violent offenders.
- An increase of 6.7 personnel years and \$843,000 (\$335,000 General Fund and \$508,000 Reimbursement) to analyze trace evidence examinations in criminal cases for client law enforcement agencies.
- An increase of \$222,000 (General Fund) to provide an additional year of facilities operation costs for the Ripon temporary forensic laboratory due to delays in the construction of the permanent Central Valley laboratory.
- An increase of \$1,790,000 (General Fund) to address replacement of departmental vehicles that are economically infeasible to repair for replacement term 1999–2000.
- An increase of \$2,300,000 (General Fund) to provide replacement equipment that is economically infeasible to repair for the forensic laboratories for replacement term 1999–2000.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$158,000 (Reimbursement) to continue providing training classes to law enforcement agencies.
- An increase of \$2,020,000 (Federal Fund) for Operating Expenses and Equipment for crime laboratories to perform standardized DNA analyses and conversion to the Short Tandem Repeat (STR) method of analyses.
- An increase of 8.5 personnel years (two-year limited term) and \$1,056,000 (Reimbursement) to support continued investigations for drug-related crimes.
- An increase of \$225,000 (Local Assistance, General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 696, Statutes of 1998, (Assembly Bill 1332) to reimburse local agencies for costs associated with providing blood and saliva specimens for DNA profiling.
- An increase of 8.5 personnel years and \$2,410,000 (Federal Fund) to realign funding to continue efforts in the California Methamphetamine Strategy Program to assist in targeting chemical sources and major drug trafficking.

60 CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Justice Information Services Division is organized into four elements. The Western State Information Network provides an automated database of suspected narcotic traffickers for member agencies in Alaska, Hawaii, California, Oregon, and Washington. The Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information maintains and administers the fingerprint identification system and the criminal history record system. The Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis maintains and administers data bases on persons, property, and firearms. The Hawkins Data Center operates the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) and the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS).

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- An increase of 4.1 personnel years and \$1,216,000 (Federal Fund) to implement an interface of state and national sex registries.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$352,000 (Federal Fund) to support local law enforcement agencies in the coordination of investigations and prosecution of drug-related crimes.
- An increase of \$277,000 (Reimbursement) to support the continuation of the Long Range Plan for improving criminal history records.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$99,000 (Reimbursement) to support additional investigation and prosecutions of drug-related crimes.
- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$2,060,000 (\$279,000 General Fund and \$1,781,000 Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement the provisions of Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 933), to conduct federal applicant background checks on licensed child care providers and provide notification to the Department of Social Services.
- An increase of \$90,000 (General Fund) to implement Chapter 550, Statutes of 1998, (Assembly Bill 2799), to update information on registered sex offenders to local law enforcement agencies (also known as Megan's Law) on a monthly basis.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of 29.2 personnel years (one-year limited term) and \$4,521,000 (Federal Fund) to support ongoing efforts to coordinate the sharing of criminal history information under the National Criminal History Improvement Program (NCHIP) Grant.
- An increase of 8.1 personnel years (one-year limited term) and \$1,181,000 (Federal Fund) to implement an interface of state and national sex registries.
- An increase of 14.3 personnel years (one-year limited term) and \$917,000 (Federal Fund) to continue support to local law enforcement agencies in the coordination of investigations and prosecution of drug-related crimes.
- An increase of \$277,000 (Reimbursement) to support the Long Range Plan for improving criminal history records.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years (one-year limited term) and \$99,000 (Reimbursement) to continue additional investigation and prosecutions of drug-related crimes.
- A reduction of 3.8 personnel years and \$243,000 (Firearm Safety Training Fund Special Account) to reduce the expenditure level commensurate with the revenues. An estimated savings is reflected in 1998–99.
- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$3,980,000 (\$419,000 General Fund and \$3,561,000 Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement the provisions of Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 933) to conduct federal applicant background checks on licensed child care providers and provide notification to the Department of Social Services.
- An increase of \$182,000 (General Fund) to implement provisions of Chapter 550, Statutes of 1998, (Assembly Bill 2799), to update information on registered sex offenders to local law enforcement agencies (also known as Megan's Law) on a monthly basis.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year (two-year limited term) and \$64,000 (General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 696, Statutes of 1998, (Assembly Bill 1332) to process additional palm prints.

65 DIVISION OF GAMBLING CONTROL AND GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 867, Statutes of 1997 (SB 8), the Gambling Control Act, the Board will be the adjudicatory body responsible for deciding appeals from licensees and constituent applicants as well as developing regulations that will govern gaming establishments. In accordance with regulations and related gaming laws, the Division will license owners, and key employees of gaming clubs as well as conduct compliance and enforcement efforts. The Gambling Control Act abolishes the Board on January 1, 1999 and simultaneously creates the Gambling Control Commission (see Item 0855). The Commission will assume all the powers of the Board and in addition will be vested with additional oversight responsibilities. The Commission will operate as a separate organization and will not be included within the budget of the Department of Justice.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- An increase of 9.8 personnel years and \$1,029,000 (Reimbursement) to implement the provisions of Chapter 409, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 287), to regulate tribal-state compacts.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 10.5 personnel years and \$963,000 (\$241,000 Gambling Fines and Penalties and \$722,000 Gambling Control Fund) to establish a statewide compliance program for regulating gaming programs in the state.
- An increase of 19.5 personnel years (10.5 limited term positions) and \$1,352,000 (Reimbursement) to implement the provisions of Chapter 409, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 287), to regulate tribal-state compacts.

Authority

The Division and Board are established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 867 Statutes of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11.01 Directorate and Administration	\$44,317	\$47,157	\$50,441
(Directorate)	1,893	1,906	1,925
(Administration)	10,666	12,461	14,424
(Legal Support programs)	31,758	32,790	34,092
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration	-44,317	-47,157	-50,441

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5,282	\$5,542	\$5,617
0995 Reimbursements	374	355	-
Totals, State Operations	\$5,656	\$5,897	\$5,617
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1	5,914	2,919
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$5,914	\$2,919

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

25.10 Executive	675	663	664
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	675	663	664
25.20 Legislative Unit	659	676	677
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	659	676	677
25.30 Crime Prevention Center	2,422	8,589	5,305
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,047	2,320	2,386
0995 Reimbursements	374	355	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1	5,914	2,919
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit	489	514	515
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	489	514	515
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs	149	107	108
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	149	107	108
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media	446	478	480
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	446	478	480
25.70 Special Assistant Attorney General	817	784	787
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	817	784	787

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CIVIL LAW

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$21,345	\$25,818	\$25,461
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund	1,500	1,972	3,161
0995 Reimbursements	54,266	58,821	58,632
Totals, State Operations	\$77,111	\$86,611	\$87,254
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	9,176	-
0942 Lake Davis Northern Pike Eradication Relief Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	9,176	-
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-9,176	-
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$9,176	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
30.10 Licensing	\$12,337	\$12,500	\$12,811
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,272	773	773
0995 Reimbursements	11,065	11,727	12,038
30.20 State Government	7,262	6,161	7,402
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,157	2,765	2,801
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund	1,135	1,972	3,161
0995 Reimbursements	1,970	1,424	1,440
30.30 Business and Tax	6,437	6,387	6,547
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,019	4,242	4,353
0995 Reimbursements	2,418	2,145	2,194
30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare	9,596	9,270	9,562
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	832	1,589	1,636
0995 Reimbursements	8,764	7,681	7,926
30.50 Tobacco	5,644	8,333	4,473
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,155	6,519	4,229
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund	365	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2,124	1,814	244
30.60 Health Quality Enforcement	8,690	7,746	8,020
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	886	164	171
0995 Reimbursements	7,804	7,582	7,849
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	16,760	29,873	22,591
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	6,716	9,087	10,804
0995 Reimbursements	10,044	11,610	11,787
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	9,176	—
0942 Lake Davis Northern Pike Eradication Relief Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	9,176	—
Less funding provided by General Fund	—	-9,176	—
30.80 Enforcement, Regulation, and Administration	10,385	13,347	13,678
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	308	679	694
0995 Reimbursements	10,077	12,668	12,984
30.90 Outside Counsel	—	2,170	2,170
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	—	2,170	2,170

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CRIMINAL LAW

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$60,129	\$62,042	\$66,417
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,992	7,894	9,323
0995 Reimbursements	372	571	620
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(80)	(80)	80
Totals, State Operations	\$68,493	\$70,507	\$76,440
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,194	3,355	3,355
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,194	\$3,355	\$3,355

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials	50,463	52,134	55,690
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	47,147	48,669	52,143
0995 Reimbursements	122	110	112
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(80)	(80)	80

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

1				
2				
3	Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
4	0001 General Fund	\$3,194	\$3,355	\$3,355
5	40.20 Correctional Law	10,666	10,841	11,258
6	State Operations:			
7	0001 General Fund	10,652	10,780	11,195
8	0995 Reimbursements	14	61	63
9	40.30 Research Advisory Panel	97	114	127
10	State Operations:			
11	0001 General Fund	97	114	127
12	40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse	10,461	10,773	12,720
13	State Operations:			
14	0001 General Fund	2,233	2,479	2,952
15	0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,992	7,894	9,323
16	0995 Reimbursements	236	400	445
17				
18	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
19	45 PUBLIC RIGHTS			
20				
21	State Operations:			
22	0001 General Fund	\$14,335	\$15,101	\$17,846
23	0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	1,039	1,034	1,018
24	0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	3,515	1,632	1,631
25	0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	749	784	770
26	0557 Toxics Substances Control Account	—	1,723	1,725
27	0567 Gambling Control Fund	—	309	278
28	0995 Reimbursements	9,816	12,099	12,270
29				
30	Totals, State Operations	\$29,454	\$32,682	\$35,538
31				
32	ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
33				
34	45.10 Charitable Trust	3,257	3,214	3,247
35	State Operations:			
36	0001 General Fund	2,447	2,868	2,995
37	0995 Reimbursements	810	346	252
38	45.15 Civil Rights Enforcement	496	489	1,263
39	State Operations:			
40	0001 General Fund	496	489	1,263
41	45.20 Natural Resources	6,404	6,475	7,345
42	State Operations:			
43	0001 General Fund	3,863	2,617	4,157
44	0995 Reimbursements	2,541	3,858	3,188
45	45.25 Indian Gaming	495	746	716
46	State Operations:			
47	0001 General Fund	456	437	438
48	0567 Gambling Control Fund	—	309	278
49	0995 Reimbursements	39	—	—
50	45.30 Environment	4,732	5,229	5,232
51	State Operations:			
52	0001 General Fund	488	1,700	1,694
53	0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	3,515	1,632	1,631
54	0557 Toxics Substances Control Account	—	1,723	1,725
55	0995 Reimbursements	729	174	182
56	45.40 Land Law	4,715	5,830	5,851
57	State Operations:			
58	0001 General Fund	3,516	3,881	3,316
59	0995 Reimbursements	1,199	1,949	2,535
60	45.50 Consumer Law	3,122	3,345	4,414
61	State Operations:			
62	0001 General Fund	1,830	1,648	2,433
63	0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	749	784	770
64	0995 Reimbursements	543	913	1,211
65	45.60 Antitrust	2,500	2,741	2,843
66	State Operations:			
67	0001 General Fund	1,067	1,248	1,340
68	0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	1,039	1,034	1,018
69	0995 Reimbursements	394	459	485
70	45.70 Child Support Enforcement	3,733	4,613	4,627
71	State Operations:			
72	0001 General Fund	172	213	210
73	0995 Reimbursements	3,561	4,400	4,417
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$101,595	\$73,703	\$64,549
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund	384	—	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	37,430	—	—
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund	116	—	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,132	—	—
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	1,523	—	—
0214 Restitution	26	184	62
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund	57	—	—
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account	5,423	—	—
0477 Gaming Registration Account	585	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,054	18,820	21,185
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	447	435	436
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	951	1,277	1,279
0995 Reimbursements	27,204	17,182	33,903
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(142)	(142)	142
Totals, State Operations	\$193,927	\$111,601	\$121,556
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	225
0214 Restitution	59	5,729	2,938
0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund	—	—	225
Less funding provided by General Fund	—	—	-225
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account	6	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$65	\$5,729	\$3,163
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 Investigations	14,850	19,949	16,698
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	11,937	13,226	12,745
0214 Restitution	26	184	62
0890 Federal Trust Fund	300	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2,528	810	811
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(142)	(142)	142
Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution	59	5,729	2,938
50.15 Office of Gaming Registration	616	—	—
State Operations:			
0477 Gaming Registration Account	585	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	31	—	—
50.20 Narcotic Enforcement	59,716	73,237	74,690
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	36,548	39,587	39,977
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,579	18,534	18,878
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	447	435	436
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	951	1,277	1,279
0995 Reimbursements	13,191	13,118	13,833
50.30 Forensic Services	24,407	24,144	33,331
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	19,911	20,890	11,827
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,304	—	2,020
0995 Reimbursements	3,192	3,254	19,259
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	225
0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund	—	—	225
Less funding provided by General Fund	—	—	-225
50.40 Western States Information Network	8,427	—	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,619	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	4,804	—	—
50.50 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting	326	—	—
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	326	286	287
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
50.60 Criminal Information and Analysis	18,790	—	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	9,456	—	—
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund	384	—	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	593	—	—
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund	116	—	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,067	—	—
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	1,523	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	\$57	-	-
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	4,831	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	44	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	719	-	-
50.70 Criminal Identification and Information.....	66,860	-	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	23,739	-	-
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund.....	-	-	-
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	36,837	-	-
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	65	-	-
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	592	-	-
0477 Gaming Registration Account.....	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,882	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,739	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	6	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 O. J. HAWKINS DATA CENTER

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$8,488	-	-
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	402	-	-
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	17,074	-	-
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	746	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,553	-	-
Totals, State Operations.....	\$29,263	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	\$39,917	\$39,909
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund.....	-	523	451
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	-	33,454	36,092
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	18,053	18,095
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....	-	1,526	1,518
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	-	51	48
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	-	7,022	6,660
0566 Child Abuse Fund.....	-	324	175
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	9,355	10,185
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	14,298	14,147
Totals, State Operations.....	-	\$124,523	\$127,280
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	-	85	85
0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund.....	-	-	600
Totals, Local Assistance.....	-	\$85	\$685

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10 O. J. Hawkins Data Center.....	-	31,580	31,509
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	9,052	8,718
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	-	404	405
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	16,945	16,981
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	-	750	752
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	62	406
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	4,367	4,247
60.20 Western States Information Network.....	-	10,398	10,587
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	3,623	3,848
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	6,775	6,739
60.30 Criminal Information and Analysis.....	-	20,296	19,922
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	9,325	9,572
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund.....	-	500	428
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	-	715	716
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	1,058	1,060
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....	-	1,483	1,475
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	-	48	45
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	-	5,569	5,202
0566 Child Abuse Fund.....	-	309	170
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	1,216	1,181
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	73	73

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
60.40 Criminal Identification and Information	—	\$62,334	\$65,947
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	21,540	21,619
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund	—	23	23
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	—	32,335	34,971
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	—	50	54
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	—	43	43
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund	—	3	3
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account	—	703	706
0566 Child Abuse Fund	—	15	5
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	4,454	4,750
0995 Reimbursements	—	3,083	3,088
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account	—	85	85
0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund	—	—	600

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 GAMBLING

State Operations:			
0567 Gambling Control Fund	—	\$3,789	\$3,856
0569 Gambling Fines and Penalties	—	1	242
0995 Reimbursements	—	1,029	1,352
Totals, State Operations	—	\$4,819	\$5,450

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1976-Custody of Minors	\$3,642	\$14,696	\$9,909
Chapter 337, Statutes of 1990-Stolen Vehicles	241	617	342
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1992-Misdemeanors	167	3,231	964
Chapter 1456, Statutes of 1988-Missing Persons Reports	—	4,475	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997	20,894	—	—
Carry Over from Previous Years:			
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996-Missing Persons Reports	5,365	—	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995-State Mandates	2,300	—	—
Chapter 337, Statutes of 1990-Stolen Vehicles	—	4	—
Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1976-Custody of Minors	—	239	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$32,609	\$23,262	\$11,215

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$403,904	\$436,640	\$459,135
Local Assistance	35,869	47,521	21,337
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(222)	(222)	-222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$439,773	\$484,161	\$480,250

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,277.4	5,229.3	5,155.0	\$210,309	\$249,436	\$249,505
Total Adjustments	—	40.1	103.7	—	2,838	6,983
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-290.7	-258.1	—	-13,867	-11,110
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,277.4	4,978.7	5,000.6	\$210,309	\$238,407	\$245,378
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	56,758	57,721	58,954
Totals, Personal Services	4,277.4	4,978.7	5,000.6	\$267,067	\$296,128	\$304,332
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$136,659	\$140,512	\$154,803
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				178	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$403,904	\$436,640	\$459,135
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act				(222)	(222)	-222
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$403,904	\$436,640	\$458,913

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$203,056	\$226,438	\$219,452
Allocation for employee compensation	-	669	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	222	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	8,148	562	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-93	-4,956	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-4	-
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-0001)	222	222	-
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1997 (SB 853)	198	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	3,000	-	-
Chapter 911, Statutes of 1998 (AB 2011)	-	174	347
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0820-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 0820-490,			
Budget Act of 1998	-	266	-
Totals Available	\$214,530	\$223,593	\$219,799
Balance available in subsequent years	-266	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,090	-1,470	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$211,174	\$222,123	\$219,799

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,048	\$1,050	\$1,018
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(600)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-20	-
Totals Available	\$1,048	\$1,034	\$1,018
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,039	\$1,034	\$1,018

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,517	\$1,663	\$1,631
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-35	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,515	\$1,632	\$1,631

0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$703	\$716	\$451
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-18	-
Totals Available	\$703	\$699	\$451
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-319	-176	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$384	\$523	\$451

0017 Fingerprint Fees Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,506	\$32,146	\$36,092
Allocation for employee compensation	-	83	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	25	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	11,842	1,781	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-12	-581	-
Totals Available	\$38,336	\$33,454	\$36,092
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-504	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,832	\$33,454	\$36,092

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$477	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-361	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116	-	-

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18,214	\$18,288	\$18,095
Allocation for employee compensation	-	74	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	18	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-8	-327	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,206	\$18,053	\$18,095

0142 Department of Justice (DOJ)
Sexual Habitual Offender Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,549	\$1,556	\$1,518
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-41	-
Totals Available	\$1,548	\$1,526	\$1,518
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,523	\$1,526	\$1,518

0158 Travel Seller Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$749	\$396	\$770
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1998	-	395	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$749	\$784	\$770

0214 Restitution Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$62	\$62
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997 (transfer from local assistance)	\$150	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997	-	124	-
Totals Available	\$150	\$184	\$62
Balance available in subsequent years	-124	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26	\$184	\$62

0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$57	\$53	\$48
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 867, Statutes of 1994	59	-	-
Totals Available	\$116	\$51	\$48
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-59	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$51	\$48

0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	\$2,911	\$3,161
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	-	-	(25,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	736	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-47	-
Totals Available	\$2,735	\$2,871	\$3,161
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,235	-899	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,500	\$1,972	\$3,161

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,946	\$7,161	\$6,660
Allocation for employee compensation	-	25	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	9	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-173	-
Totals Available	\$6,941	\$7,022	\$6,660
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-772	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,169	\$7,022	\$6,660

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,160	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-575	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$585	-	-

0557 Toxics Substances Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,757	\$1,725
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-38	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,723	\$1,725

0566 Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$334	\$175
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$324	\$175

0567 Gambling Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$4,182	\$4,134
Allocation for employee compensation	-	16	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-104	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$4,098	\$4,134

0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$1	\$242

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,850	\$35,155	\$40,693
Allocation for employee compensation	-	42	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	27	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-7	-723	-
Budget adjustment.....	7,203	1,568	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,046	\$36,069	\$40,693

0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$447	\$447	\$436
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-14	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$447	\$435	\$436

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,306	\$1,305	\$1,279
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-32	-
Totals Available	\$1,305	\$1,277	\$1,279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-354	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$951	\$1,277	\$1,279
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$94,585	\$104,355	\$120,924
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$403,904	\$436,640	\$458,913

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$5,608	\$24,259	\$10,122
State Mandates	30,261	23,262	11,215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,869	\$47,521	\$21,337

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,355	\$6,270	\$6,274
102 Budget Act appropriation	50	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund-0255).....	-	-	225
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	4,050	10,959	11,215
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	21,137	-	-
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1997	3,000	-	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	-	12,060	-
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1998 (transfer to Lake Davis Northern Pike Eradication Relief Account-0942)	-	9,176	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	2,348	-	-
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	5,365	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	243	-
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1997	-	2,999	-
Totals Available	\$39,305	\$41,707	\$17,714
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,242	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-259	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,804	\$41,707	\$17,714

0214 Restitution Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,938	\$2,938
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997	\$3,000	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-150	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997	-	2,791	-
Totals Available	\$2,850	\$5,729	\$2,938
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,791	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59	\$5,729	\$2,938

0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$225
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-	-225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Accounts ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$85	\$85	\$85
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$85	\$85

0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order
Reimbursement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$600

0942 Lake Davis Northern Pike Eradication Relief Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chaper 937, Statutes of 1998	-	\$9,176	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-9,176	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$35,869	\$47,521	\$21,337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$439,773	\$484,161	\$480,250

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,039	\$10	\$1,006
Prior year adjustments	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,037	\$10	\$1,006
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	30	30
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions.....	-	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues	\$12	\$2,030	\$2,030
Totals, Resources	\$1,049	\$2,040	\$3,036
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	1,039	1,034	1,018
FUND BALANCE.....	\$10	\$1,006	\$2,018
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10	1,006	2,018

0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund Special Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$65	\$1
Prior year adjustments	-\$7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$7	\$65	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	448	455	455
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$456	\$459	\$459
Totals, Resources	\$449	\$524	\$460
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	384	523	451
FUND BALANCE.....	\$65	\$1	\$9
Reserve for economic uncertainties	65	1	9

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0017 Fingerprint Fees Account ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,807	\$3,837	\$4,983
Prior year adjustments.....		345	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$4,152	\$3,837	\$4,983
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees.....		37,324	34,500	34,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		193	100	100
Totals, Revenues.....		\$37,517	\$34,600	\$34,600
Totals, Resources.....		\$41,669	\$38,437	\$39,583
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
State Operations.....		37,832	33,454	36,092
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,837	\$4,983	\$3,491
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		3,837	4,983	3,491
0019 Department of Justice Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$104	—	—
Prior year adjustments.....		-88	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$16	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		97	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		3	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....		\$100	—	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$116	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
State Operations.....		116	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—
0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$363	\$674	\$758
Prior year adjustments.....		20	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$383	\$674	\$758
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		1,795	1,600	1,600
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		19	10	10
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,814	\$1,610	\$1,610
Totals, Resources.....		\$2,197	\$2,284	\$2,368
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
State Operations.....		1,523	1,526	1,518
FUND BALANCE.....		\$674	\$758	\$850
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		674	758	850

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0158 Travel Seller Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$377	\$564	\$595
Prior year adjustments		3	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$380	\$564	\$595
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		904	800	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments		29	15	15
Totals, Revenues		\$933	\$815	\$815
Totals, Resources		\$1,313	\$1,379	\$1,410
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
State Operations		749	784	770
FUND BALANCE		\$564	\$595	\$640
Reserve for economic uncertainties		564	595	640
0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$11	\$36	\$39
Prior year adjustments		22	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$33	\$36	\$39
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		—	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments		3	2	2
Totals, Revenues		\$3	\$3	\$3
Totals, Resources		\$36	\$39	\$42
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
Local Assistance		—	—	225
Expenditure Reductions:				
0820 Department of Justice Local Assistance:				
Less funding provided by General Fund		—	—	—225
Totals, Expenditures		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE		\$36	\$39	\$42
Reserve for economic uncertainties		36	39	42
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		—	\$173	\$181
Prior year adjustments		\$157	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$157	\$173	\$181
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		63	55	55
150300 Income from surplus money investments		10	4	4
Totals, Revenues		\$73	\$59	\$59
Totals, Resources		\$230	\$232	\$240
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice:				
State Operations		57	51	48
FUND BALANCE		\$173	\$181	\$192
Reserve for economic uncertainties		173	181	192

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$2,342	\$44,470
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	\$13	10	10
161400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....	3,829	44,090	4,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$3,842	\$44,100	\$4,010
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 0820-011-0378, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	—25,000
Total, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—	—	—25,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$3,842	\$44,100	—\$20,990
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,842	\$46,442	\$23,480

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	1,500	1,972	3,161
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,342	\$44,470	\$20,319
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,342	44,470	20,319

0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,835	\$2,272	\$2,257
Prior year adjustments.....	13	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,848	\$2,272	\$2,257

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	50	53	53
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees.....	298	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	6,200	7,000	6,700
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	49	37	37
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	2	2	2
Totals, Revenues.....	\$6,599	\$7,092	\$6,792
Totals, Resources.....	\$8,447	\$9,364	\$9,049

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	6,169	7,022	6,660
Local Assistance.....	6	85	85
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$6,175	\$7,107	\$6,745
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,272	\$2,257	\$2,304
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,272	2,257	2,304

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$46	—	—
Prior year adjustments.....	—109	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	—\$63	—	—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	641	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	7	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$648	—	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$585	—	—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	585	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0566 Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund ^s			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	—	\$334	196
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$334	\$206
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	—	324	175
FUND BALANCE.....	—	\$10	\$31
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	10	31
0567 Gambling Control Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$4,510	\$6,499
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$4,468	5,200	5,200
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	42	1,500	2,500
Totals, Revenues	\$4,510	\$6,700	\$7,700
Totals, Resources	\$4,510	\$11,210	\$14,199
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	—	4,098	4,134
0855 California Gambling Control Commission:			
State Operations.....	—	613	1,128
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	\$4,711	\$5,262
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,510	\$6,499	\$8,937
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,510	6,499	8,937
0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$188	\$247
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessment	\$188	60	60
Totals, Resources.....	\$188	\$248	\$307
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations.....	—	1	242
FUND BALANCE.....	\$188	\$247	\$65
Reserve for economic uncertainties	188	247	65
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$784	\$909	\$1,224
Prior year adjustments	9	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$793	\$909	\$1,224
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	51	—	—
299000 Other—miscellaneous revenue.....	512	750	750
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$563	\$750	\$750
Totals, Resources	\$1,356	\$1,659	\$1,974

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	\$447	\$435	\$436
FUND BALANCE.....	\$909	\$1,224	\$1,538

0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account,
Special Deposit Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$64	\$180	\$703
Prior year adjustments.....	27	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$91	\$180	\$703
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	17	—	—
299000 Other—miscellaneous revenue.....	1,023	1,800	1,800
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$1,040	\$1,800	\$1,800
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,131	\$1,980	\$2,503

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	951	1,277	1,279
FUND BALANCE.....	\$180	\$703	\$1,224

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	4,277.4	5,229.3	5,155.0	\$210,309	\$249,436	\$249,505
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	1,027	1,028
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,277.4	5,229.3	5,155.0	\$210,309	\$250,463	\$250,533
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Directorate/Administrative Services:						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	134	—
Legal Support Operations Branch:						
Sr Steno, Legal.....	—	3.3	—	1,999-2,993	89	—
Overtime-Regular.....	—	—	—	—	9	—
Criminal law Division:						
Appeals, Writs and Trials:						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	1.2	—	5,760-6,969	79	—
Public Rights Division:						
Charitable Trust:						
Dep Atty Gen.....	—	1.0	—	5,760-6,969	41	—
Land Law Section:						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	1.5	—	5,760-6,969	104	—
Legal Analyst.....	—	2.5	—	2,853-3,430	85	—
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Advanced Training Center:						
Special Agent Supvr.....	—	1.0	—	4,273-5,160	54	—
Criminal Justice Information Services Division:						
Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information:						
Overtime-Regular.....	—	—	—	—	125	—
Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis:						
DP Mgr II.....	—	0.5	—	4,346-5,244	27	—
Dept of Justice Admin I.....	—	0.5	—	3,958-4,777	24	—
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	—	0.5	—	3,602-4,346	22	—
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	43	—
Fld Rep.....	—	0.8	—	3,523-4,253	32	—
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	0.5	—	3,430-4,139	21	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Crim ID Spec II	—	0.5	—	\$2,670-3,209	\$16	—
Ofc Techn-Gen	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	12	—
Prog Techn II	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	12	—
Prog Techn	—	4.0	—	1,760-2,298	85	—
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	38	—
Western States Information Network:						
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	—	1.0	—	2,423-3,602	29	—
Crim ID Spec III	—	1.0	—	2,923-3,523	36	—
Crim ID Spec II	—	1.0	—	2,670-3,209	32	—
Crim Intelligence Spec I	—	5.0	—	2,244-2,670	135	—
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	1.0	—	1,656-2,138	20	—
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	9	—
Hawkins Data Center:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	43	—
Division of Gambling Control:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I	—	0.5	—	3,892-4,695	24	—
Spec Agent	—	0.5	—	3,892-4,695	23	—
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	2.8	—	3,430-4,139	113	—
Investigative Auditor II	—	0.5	—	2,996-3,602	18	—
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	4.0	—	2,197-3,430	105	—
Ofc Techn	—	1.0	—	2,038-2,477	25	—
Prog Techn II	—	1.0	—	2,038-2,477	25	—
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	118	—
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	4	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	40.1	—	—	\$1,811	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Directorate/Administrative Services:						
Administrative Services:						
Temporary Help	—	—	1.0	—	—	965
Legal Support Operations Branch:						
Sr Steno, Legal ¹²	—	—	26.6	1,999-2,993	—	808
Executive Program:						
Crime Prevention Center:						
Crime Prev Spec	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	17
Civil Law Division:						
State Government:						
Dep Atty Gen III	—	—	4.0	5,760-6,969	—	276
Tobacco:						
Dep Atty Gen IV	—	—	-2.0	6,634-7,704	—	-181
Dep Atty Gen III	—	—	-17.0	5,760-6,969	—	-1,143
Dep Atty Gen	—	—	-5.0	3,200-5,043	—	-301
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	-1.0	3,602-4,436	—	-52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	-2.0	3,430-4,139	—	-98
Legal Support Supvr II	—	—	-1.0	2,923-3,919	—	-43
Research Analyst I-Gen	—	—	-1.0	2,423-3,602	—	-43
Legal Support Supvr I	—	—	-1.0	2,614-3,503	—	-38
Legal Analyst	—	—	-29.0	2,853-3,430	—	-963
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	—	—	-5.0	2,197-3,430	—	-173
Graduate Legal Asst	—	—	-1.0	2,916-3,200	—	-35
Legal Asst	—	—	-1.0	2,515-3,027	—	-30
Sr Steno-Legal	—	—	-28.4	1,999-2,993	—	-780
Sr Typist-Legal	—	—	-11.0	1,999-2,993	—	-354
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	-2.0	1,656-2,138	—	-44
Ofc Asst-General	—	—	-1.0	1,602-2,138	—	-26
Temporary Help-Regular	—	—	-25.1	—	—	-682
Criminal Law Division:						
Appeals, Writs and Trials:						
Dep Atty Gen III	—	—	2.3	5,760-6,969	—	159
Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud/Patient Abuse:						
Dep Atty Gen III ¹	—	—	2.0	5,760-6,969	—	138
Atty Gen Investigator, Supvr ¹	—	—	4.0	4,104-4,950	—	197
Atty Gen Investigator ¹	—	—	8.0	3,050-3,499	—	293
Investigative Auditor II ¹	—	—	2.0	2,996-3,602	—	72
Legal Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Sr Typist, Legal ¹	—	—	2.0	1,999-2,993	—	48
Ofc Techn ¹	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Rights Division:				Salary Range		
Civil Rights:				\$5,760-6,969		\$208
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	3.0	3,892-4,695	—	93
Special Agent	—	—	2.0		—	
Natural Resources:						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	2.0	5,760-6,969	—	139
Legal Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Environment Section:						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	0.5	5,760-6,969	—	35
Land Law Section:						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	4.0	5,760-6,969	—	277
Legal Analyst	—	—	5.0	2,853-3,430	—	171
Consumer Law Section:						
Dep Atty Gen IV	—	—	1.0	6,364-7,704	—	97
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	4.0	5,760-6,969	—	276
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	51
Special Agent	—	—	2.0	3,892-4,695	—	93
Investigative Auditor III	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	110
Paralegal	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Ofc Techn	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	91
Temporary Help.....	—	—	5.1	—	—	86
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement:						
Special Agent Supvr.....	—	—	3.0	4,273-5,160	—	106
Special Agent ⁸	—	—	12.0	3,892-4,695	—	399
Investigative Auditor III ¹	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Crim Intelligence Spec III ¹	—	—	2.0	2,923-3,523	—	70
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	—	519
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	27
Bureau of Forensic Services:						
Criminalist Supvr ¹⁰	—	—	4.0	4,453-5,383	—	220
Sr Criminalist	—	—	8.0	4,054-4,896	—	390
Staff Info Sys Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Latent Print Analyst I ¹	—	—	1.0	3,072-3,711	—	37
Bus Svc Ofcr I ¹	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Info Sys Techn ¹	—	—	1.0	2,725-3,275	—	33
Crim Intelligence Spec II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,670-3,209	—	32
Lab Techn ¹⁰	—	—	4.0	2,379-2,890	—	113
Criminalist ¹	—	—	8.0	2,343-2,679	—	225
Asst Info Sys Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	2,423-2,611	—	29
Word Proc Techn ¹¹	—	—	2.0	1,891-2,298	—	46
Criminal Justice Information Services Division:						
Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information:						
Crim ID Spec II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,670-4,474	—	32
Dept of Justice Admin II ²	—	—	0.3	4,799-5,291	—	19
Dept of Justice Admin I ²	—	—	0.6	3,958-4,777	—	34
Supvng Prog Techn III ³	—	—	0.8	2,591-3,151	—	29
Supvng Prog Techn II ³	—	—	1.6	2,279-2,771	—	51
Staff Svcs Analyst ²	—	—	0.6	2,197-3,430	—	20
Ofc Svcs Supvr I ³	—	—	1.6	2,038-2,478	—	46
Prog Techn II ³	—	—	1.6	2,038-2,477	—	45
Prog Techn II ⁴	—	—	0.8	2,038-2,477	—	25
Prog Techn ³	—	—	11.2	1,760-2,298	—	276
Prog Techn ⁵	—	—	1.2	1,760-2,298	—	36
Ofc Asst-Gen ³	—	—	10.4	1,602-2,138	—	233
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	333
Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis:						
DP Mgr II ⁶	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	54
Dept of Justice Admin I ⁶	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,777	—	49
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ⁶	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Assoc Programmer Analyst ⁶	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Research Analyst II-Gen	—	—	-1.0	3,602-4,346	—	-43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁶	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Fld Rep ⁷	—	—	0.5	3,523-4,253	—	20
Crim ID Spec II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,670-3,209	—	32
Ofc Techn-Gen ⁶	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Prog Techn II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Prog Techn II.....	—	—	-1.0	2,038-2,477	—	-24
Prog Techn	—	—	-1.0	1,760-2,298	—	-21
Prog Techn ¹	—	—	8.0	1,760-2,298	—	169
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	52
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	-5

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Western States Information Network:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ⁶	—	—	1.0	\$2,423-3,602	—	\$29
Crim ID Spec III ⁶	—	—	1.0	2,923-3,523	—	36
Crim ID Spec II ⁶	—	—	1.0	2,670-3,209	—	32
Crim Intelligence Spec I ⁶	—	—	5.0	2,244-2,670	—	135
Word Proc Techn ⁶	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,298	—	21
Ofc Asst-Typing ⁶	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	9
Hawkins Data Center:						
Sys Software Spec I ⁶	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,765	—	49
Staff Programmer Analyst ⁶	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Assoc Programmer Analyst ⁶	—	—	3.0	3,602-4,346	—	130
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ⁶	—	—	2.0	2,423-3,602	—	58
Division of Gambling Control:						
Special Agent in Charge ⁶	—	—	1.0	5,338-5,885	—	64
Staff Svcs Mgr I	—	—	1.0	3,892-4,695	—	49
Special Agent ¹⁴	—	—	5.0	3,892-4,695	—	233
Investigative Auditor III ⁶	—	—	4.0	3,602-4,346	—	173
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹⁵	—	—	5.5	3,430-4,139	—	226
Investigative Auditor II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Staff Svcs Analyst ¹⁶	—	—	8.0	2,197-3,430	—	211
Ofc Techn ¹⁷	—	—	4.0	2,038-2,477	—	98
Prog Techn II ¹¹	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	49
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	208
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	—	70
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	103.7	—	—	\$5,955
Total Adjustments	—	40.1	103.7	—	\$2,838	\$6,983
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,277.4	5,269.4	5,258.7	\$210,309	\$252,274	\$256,488

¹ Two-year limited term to 6/30/01.² Limited term 7/1/99 through 1/31/00.³ Limited term from 7/1/00 through 3/31/00.⁴ Limited term from 11/1/99 through 3/31/00.⁵ Limited term from 7/1/99 through 10/31/99.⁶ One-year limited term to 6/30/00.⁷ 1.5 Limited term through 6/30/00 and 1.0 reduction⁸ 7.0 permanent and 5.0 limited term to 6/30/01.⁹ 4.0 positions permanent and 4.0 limited term to 6/30/01.¹⁰ 1.0 permanent and 3.0 limited term to 6/30/01.¹¹ 1.0 permanent and 1.0 limited term to 6/30/01.¹² 5.1 positions limited term to 6/30/00 and 0.6 position to 6/30/01.¹³ 3.0 positions limited term to 6/30/00 and 1.0 position to 6/30/01.¹⁴ 1.0 permanent and 4.0 limited term to 6/30/00.¹⁵ 2.5 limited term to 6/30/01.¹⁶ 4.0 positions limited term to 6/30/01.¹⁷ 2.0 positions limited term to 6/30/00 and 2.0 limited term to 6/30/01.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$50.2 million from the Public Building Construction Fund and \$1.8 million from the General Fund is for replacement of five criminalistic laboratories.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

85.50.070.970 Central Valley Replacement Laboratory	\$429 ^{AWg}	\$10 ^{Ag}	\$11,694 ^{Cn}
This project will construct a new 32,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory.			
85.50.080.970 Riverside Replacement Laboratory	527 ^{Wg}	749 ^{Ag}	14,076 ^{Cn}
This project will construct a new 38,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory.			
85.60.010 Santa Barbara Replacement Laboratory	—	646 ^{APg}	263 ^{Wg}
This project will construct a new 14,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory ..			5,309 ^{Cn}
85.60.020 Santa Rosa Replacement Laboratory	—	542 ^{APg}	274 ^{Wg}
This project will construct a new 15,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory ..			5,603 ^{Cn}
85.60.030 Fresno Replacement Laboratory	—	397 ^{APg}	615 ^{Wg}
This project will construct a new 36,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory in Fresno			13,517 ^{Cn}

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

85.60.040	Eureka Replacement Laboratory.....	-	\$1,500 ^{Ag}	-
85.60.050	Hawkins Data Center.....	-	1,767 ^{PWCEg}	-
85.60.060	Redding Replacement Laboratory.....	-	-	\$710 ^{APg}
This project will construct a new 17,000 square foot criminalistic laboratory.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$956	\$5,611	\$52,061
0001	General Fund.....	956	5,611	1,862
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	-	-	50,199

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,401	\$5,166	\$1,862
Prior year balances available:				
Item 0820-301-0001,	Budget Act of 1997.....	-	445	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-445	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....		\$956	\$5,611	\$1,862

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18,444	-	\$50,199
Prior year balances available:				
Item 0820-301-0660,	Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 0820-491,			
Budget Act of 1998 and partially reverted per proposed Item 0820-495,				
Budget Act of 1999.....		-	\$18,444	-
Totals Available.....		\$18,444	\$18,444	\$50,199
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-18,444	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-	-18,444	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	-	\$50,199
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$956	\$5,611	\$52,061

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State, elected by the people. As such, the Controller's primary objectives are to:

(1) provide sound fiscal control over both receipts and disbursements of public funds; (2) report periodically on the financial operations and condition of both state and local governments; (3) make certain money due the State is collected through fair, equitable and effective tax administration; (4) provide fiscal guidance to local governments; (5) administer the Unclaimed Property and Property Tax Postponement Programs; and (6) develop and establish policy for a significant number of boards and commissions, including all major tax boards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Accounting and Reporting.....	121.4	146.0	143.7	\$10,685	\$10,747	\$9,697
20 Audits.....	239.9	341.0	335.9	20,596	24,229	24,889
30 Personnel/Payroll Services.....	207.3	226.9	225.3	19,108	19,004	18,849
40 Information Systems.....	129.6	151.6	148.5	13,473	13,416	12,005
50 Collections.....	153.1	158.4	155.9	10,055	10,243	10,320
60 Disbursements and Support.....	228.9	132.3	131.4	21,033	25,690	25,872
Distributed to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-2,283	-6,070	-6,076
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,080.2	1,156.2	1,140.7	\$92,667	\$97,259	\$95,556
0001 General Fund.....				60,063	60,504	60,391
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				3,011	2,844	2,915
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund.....				818	799	804
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund.....				791	824	-
0330 Local Revenue Fund.....				397	387	387
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				691	698	699
0494 Various Special Funds.....				200	177	41
0797 Various Bond Funds.....				791	700	162
0866 California Olympic Training Fund.....				67	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$1,022	\$1,260	\$1,273
0903 State Penalty Fund	967	912	936
0979 Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California	138	95	—
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	376	350	218
0995 Reimbursements	23,335	27,709	27,730

10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

Program Objectives Statement

To maintain uniform and systematic control accounts of all receipts, payments, state fund balances, and bonded indebtedness; to report the financial condition of the State; to maintain a data base of information and report on local financial transactions; to apportion shared revenues to local governments; to administer Local Mandated Cost programs; to monitor the cash flow of the General Fund; and to prescribe uniform accounting procedures for counties and special districts.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

20 AUDITS

Program Objectives Statement

To determine the legality and accuracy of all claims against the State through the performance of prepayment audits; to assure the accuracy of local government claims and financial statements submitted to the state and federal governments by establishing and updating audit guidelines, reviewing audits performed by independent local auditors, and performing field audits for a variety of state and federal programs; and to audit major businesses for compliance with the Unclaimed Property Law.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To administer the State's Payroll, Employment History and Leave Accounting Systems; to audit and process all personnel and payroll transactions for state civil service and exempt employees, and the California State University System; to provide information required to manage the personnel resources of the State; and to properly account for salary and wage expenditures.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Program Objectives Statement

To develop, maintain, and operate all of the department's mainframe data processing systems; to develop and manage the fiscal system; and to oversee the planning, procurement, use, and maintenance of microcomputer systems.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

50 COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

To administer the Unclaimed Property Law by receiving unclaimed property from banks, savings and loans, and other business firms, and restoring property to owners; to administer and collect estate, inheritance, and gift taxes; to collect delinquent insurance and gas taxes; and to administer the Tax-Defaulted Land and Property Tax Postponement Programs for senior and disabled citizens.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

To write and mail or deliver all payments of the State's obligations, including personal income tax refunds, payroll warrants, and retirement warrants; to provide staff support services to the Office; and to administer the information security program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$111,000 General Fund and utilization of \$142,000 in existing reimbursement authority, to fund the replacement of an inserter and laser printer used in the payment of the State's bills. This augmentation will continue for four years after 1999-00, in the amount of \$106,000 per year General Fund and \$135,000 per year in existing reimbursements.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.
 Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
 State Board of Equalization, Constitution, Articles 13, 7, and 9.
 State Board of Control, Government Code Section 13901.
 Franchise Tax Board, Government Code Section 15700.
 Pooled Money Investment Board, Government Code Section 16480.1.
 State Teachers' Retirement Board, Education Code Section 13851.
 Various bond and finance committees, Education Code Section 19510; Military and Veterans Code Section 991; Chapter 765/27, Chapter 23/63, 1st Ex; Water Code Section 12933; Harbors and Navigation Code Section 3902-3; Government Code Section 17220.
 California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agricultural Code Section 72.1.
 State Lands Commission, Public Resources Code Section 6101.
 Reapportionment Commission, Constitution, Articles 4, 6.
 Reciprocity Commission, Vehicle Code Section 2600.
 Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Government Code Sections 8810-11.
 Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Government Code Section 34200.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$6,775	\$7,055	\$6,963
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	62	60	60
0330 Local Revenue Fund	397	387	387
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	424	413	412
0494 Various Special Funds	62	50	41
0797 Various Bond Funds	246	201	162
0903 State Penalty Fund	156	119	139
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	173	161	151
0995 Reimbursements	1,394	1,382	1,382
Totals, State Operations	\$9,689	\$9,828	\$9,697
Local Assistance:			
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund	791	824	-
0866 California Olympic Training Fund	67	-	-
0979 Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California	138	95	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$996	\$919	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 AUDITS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$10,658	\$10,464	\$10,851
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,802	1,796	1,803
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	698	682	687
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	267	285	287
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,022	1,242	1,255
0903 State Penalty Fund	811	793	797
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	68	66	67
0995 Reimbursements	5,270	8,901	9,142
Totals, State Operations	\$20,596	\$24,229	\$24,889

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$15,024	\$15,254	\$15,268
0494 Various Special Funds	9	9	-
0797 Various Bond Funds	36	36	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	2	2
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	8	8	-
0995 Reimbursements	4,031	3,695	3,579
Totals, State Operations	\$19,108	\$19,004	\$18,849

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$10,840	\$11,104	\$10,498
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	58	57	57
0494 Various Special Funds	129	118	-
0797 Various Bond Funds	509	463	-
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	127	115	-
0995 Reimbursements	1,810	1,559	1,450
Totals, State Operations	\$13,473	\$13,416	\$12,005

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 COLLECTIONS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$7,332	\$7,420	\$7,433
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,115	1,048	1,112
0995 Reimbursements	1,608	1,775	1,775
Totals, State Operations	\$10,055	\$10,243	\$10,320

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT

Amounts Charged to Other Programs:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Accounting and Reporting	-305	-865	-865
20 Audits	-1,008	-1,712	-1,713
30 Personnel/Payroll Services	-639	-1,478	-1,481
40 Information Systems	-	-924	-925
50 Collections	-331	-1,091	-1,092
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$2,283	-\$6,070	-\$6,076
Net Totals, Disbursements and Support (State Operations)	\$18,750	\$19,620	\$19,796
0001 General Fund	9,434	9,207	9,378
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	94	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	16	16
0995 Reimbursements	9,222	10,397	10,402

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$91,671	\$96,340	\$95,556
Local Assistance	996	919	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$92,667	\$97,259	\$95,556

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,080.2	1,272.5	1,261.5	\$47,019	\$54,218	\$54,433
Total Adjustments	-	-9.5	-9.5	-	169	1,115
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-106.8	-111.3	-	-4,433	-4,682
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,080.2	1,156.2	1,140.7	\$47,019	\$49,954	\$50,866
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	13,627	14,030	13,806
Totals, Personal Services	1,080.2	1,156.2	1,140.7	\$60,646	\$63,984	\$64,672
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$31,025	\$32,356	\$34,481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$91,671	\$96,340	\$99,153
Less funding provided by State Controller's Statewide Information Technology Projects (0841)				-	-	-3,597
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES				\$91,671	\$96,340	\$95,556

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$60,102	\$61,293	\$60,391
Allocation for employee compensation	-	443	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	71	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-37	-1,303	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$60,064	\$60,504	\$60,391
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,063	\$60,504	\$60,391

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,013	\$2,904	\$2,915
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-73	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,011	\$2,844	\$2,915

0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$818	\$818	\$804
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-22	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$818	\$799	\$804

0030 Local Revenue Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$397	\$397	\$387
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$397	\$387	\$387

0044 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$716	\$716	\$699
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-20	-
Totals, Available	\$716	\$698	\$699
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$691	\$698	\$699

0494 Various Special Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	\$181	\$41
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$200	\$177	\$41

0797 Various Bond Funds ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$791	\$715	\$162
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-18	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$791	\$700	\$162

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,290	\$1,289	\$1,273
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-34	—
Budget adjustment	-268	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,022	\$1,260	\$1,273

0903 State Penalty Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$967	\$933	\$936
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-25	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$967	\$912	\$936

0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Retail Sales Tax Fund)	\$181	\$181	\$178
011 Budget Act appropriation	195	176	40
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$376	\$350	\$218

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$23,335	\$27,709	\$27,730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$91,671	\$96,340	\$95,556

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 568, Statutes of 1998	—	\$148	—
Allocation to Port of Los Angeles for Japanese Fishing Village Memorial	—	-148	—
Chapter 615, Statutes of 1998	—	242,500	—
Allocation to Wildlife Conservation Board	—	-230,500	—
Allocation to County of Humboldt	—	-12,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental
License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$456	\$456	\$840
Allocation to the Yosemite Foundation	—	—	-840
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	335	368	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$791	\$824	—

0866 California Olympic Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$67	—	—

0876 Drug Abuse Resistance Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 654, Statutes of 1998	—	\$314	—
Allocation to D.A.R.E. (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) California	—	-314	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$95	\$95	\$95
Allocation to California Fire Foundation	—	—	-95
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$138	\$95	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$996	\$919	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$92,667	\$97,259	\$95,556

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,080.2	1,272.5	1,261.5	\$47,019	\$54,218	\$54,433
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	551	552
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,080.2	1,272.5	1,261.5	\$47,019	\$54,769	\$54,985
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Category Transfer:				Salary Range		
Sr Adm Analyst	—	-1.0	-1.0	4,346-5,244	-52	-52
Staff Svcs Mgr I	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-47	-47
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-43	-43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	-1.5	-1.5	3,430-4,139	-62	-62
Staff Svcs Mgmt Auditor	—	-0.5	-0.5	2,423-3,602	-14	-14
Payroll Svcs Spec II	—	-0.5	-0.5	2,485-3,021	-18	-18
Claim Auditor	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,187-2,601	-26	-26
Temporary Help	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-50	-50
Overtime	—	—	—	—	-70	-70
Judicial Payroll Savings:						
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,197-3,430	—	-26
Information Technology Projects Budgeted in 0841:						
C.E.A. I	—	—	(1.0) ¹	5,541-8,199	—	66
Staff Svcs Mgr II-Supvr	—	—	(1.0) ¹	4,346-5,244	—	52
Sr Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	(1.0) ¹	4,346-5,244	—	52
Staff Svc Mgr I-Spec	—	—	(3.0) ¹	3,958-4,775	—	143
Staff Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	(2.0) ¹	3,770-4,547	—	90
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	(5.5) ¹	3,602-4,346	—	238
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	(8.0) ¹	3,430-4,139	—	330
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	-9.5	-9.5	—	-\$382	\$563
Total Adjustments	—	-9.5	-9.5	—	\$169	\$1,115
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,080.2	1,263.0	1,252.0	\$47,019	\$54,387	\$55,548

¹ Utilize existing unfunded positions.0841 STATE CONTROLLER'S STATEWIDE INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

The State Controller currently maintains and administers the Human Resource Management and Travel Expense Claim systems for the State. Since these two projects are infrastructure activities for the benefit of state government, these expenditures are reflected in this budget. The new Human Resource Management System will have the ability to manage human resource information both centralized or decentralized; it will have the flexibility to adapt and meet the human resource needs of individual departments, and information access will be available to line managers and individual employees. The new Travel Expense Reimbursement System will reduce the processing, review and approval time and result in more efficient and accurate processing of these claims. This system is funded with reimbursements from various departments. The State Controller's Office will continue to administratively manage these projects using its own existing positions as shown in the Controller's budget (0840).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Statewide Information Technology Projects	—	—	—	—	—	\$3,597
0001 General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	1,813
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	1,784

10 STATEWIDE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A one-time one-year funding of \$1,813,000 General Fund to conduct a feasibility study and start the preliminary process activities to replace and expand the existing employee roster, payroll, position inventory, and leave accounting systems with an integrated Human Resource Management System for the State. This amount provides funding for 14.0 existing positions within the Controller's Office and \$1,004,000 for operating expenses and equipment.
- A one-time one-year funding of \$1,784,000 from reimbursements to complete all remaining activities of a new Automated Statewide Travel Expense reimbursement process. This amount provides funding for 7.5 existing positions within the Controller's Office and \$1,394,000 for operating expenses and equipment.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**0841 STATE CONTROLLER'S STATEWIDE INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$1,813
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	—	—	\$1,784
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	\$3,597

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code. In addition to the traditional objectives of the Department, the passage of Proposition 103 in November 1988, placed additional responsibility on the Department. This measure made major reforms on business conducted in the State by the insurance industry and requires the Department of Insurance to implement and monitor these reforms.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers.....	559.9	430.1	431.1	\$70,510	\$50,951	\$51,585
12 Consumer Protection.....	—	253.6	266.0	—	28,593	26,242
20 Fraud Control.....	170.3	236.0	236.0	44,626	48,244	48,272
30 Tax Collection and Audit.....	3.4	8.6	12.4	569	735	735
40 Earthquake Grants and Loans.....	1.8	2.8	2.8	261	797	3,062
50.01 Administration.....	161.4	189.7	202.0	19,175	14,227	15,179
50.02 Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-19,175	-14,227	-15,179
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	896.8	1,120.8	1,150.3	\$115,966	\$129,320	\$129,896
0001 General Fund.....				3,902	4,068	4,069
0217 Insurance Fund.....				111,538	123,498	121,795
0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund.....				261	797	3,062
0548 Title Insurance Fund.....				18	247	260
0995 Reimbursements.....				247	710	710

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to protect the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted and surplus lines companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1-12979, and 12997-15003.

Conservation & Liquidation Office

Acting on behalf of the Insurance Commissioner, the Conservation & Liquidation Office (CLO) conserves, rehabilitates or liquidates, pursuant to California Insurance Code Article 14, failed organizations licensed under the Insurance Code. The Conservation & Liquidation Office is a non-governmental fiduciary whose expenses are funded by the estates under its management. Currently asseted estates have total assets of \$1.9 billion under the jurisdiction of the Conservation & Liquidation Office. There is one estate under conservation (Golden Eagle) which is not managed by the Conservation & Liquidation Office and whose annual expenses are not included below.

**Administrative Expenses for
Estates In Conservation**

Total Asset and Non-asset Estates: ¹	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Total Number of Estates.....	73	69	64
Direct Expenses.....	\$13,796	\$18,646	\$19,524
Total Administrative Expenses.....	8,351	9,186	9,645
Total Expenses	\$22,147	\$27,832	\$29,169

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Non-Asset Estates: ²	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Number of Estates (included above)	12	11	11
Administrative Expenses (included above).....	\$304	\$120	\$120
Other Expenses	319	503	503
Total Non-Asset Expenses	\$623	\$623	\$623

¹ Since January 1, 1995, the CLO has closed 10 assted estates and distributed \$324 million to policyholders and claimants.

² Since January 1, 1995, the CLO has closed 23 non-assted estates.

12 CONSUMER PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide direct service to California consumers by protecting insurance policyholders and other parties involved in insurance transactions against unfair practices and excessive or discriminatory rates. To accomplish the objective of this program, the Department has devoted a number of activities to consumer issues. An "800" hotline is maintained to respond to individual requests for information and consumer complaints. The hotline also conducts an outreach program which gives presentations to insurer groups and provides information at disaster sites. Two written-case bureaus specialize in handling written consumer complaints regarding detailed claims or rating and underwriting issues. All three of these direct consumer contact units act to mediate complaints, educate consumers, and identify violations of law. The Department performs market conduct examinations on-site at insurer locations to follow-up on trends in consumer complaints and review overall claims, underwriting and rating practices to evaluate compliance with insurance laws. The Department also deploys investigators who work to identify and curtail illegal practices taken by insurance producers. The Department's Legal Division also focuses on taking formal enforcement action based on referral from program units.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 510, 730, 1857-1858, 10089.7, 12921, and 12950.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$1,000,000 General Fund loan to the Insurance Fund to review, investigate, and resolve insurance claims relating to the Holocaust per Chapter 963, Statutes of 1998. Expenditure of these funds is contingent upon an approved expenditure and reimbursement plan by the Department of Finance.
- 10.0 positions (9.5 personnel years) and \$936,000 Insurance Fund in the Market Conduct Bureau to conduct on-site field examinations and evaluate business practices of licensed insurance companies.
- 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$293,000 Insurance Fund in the Field Rating and Underwriting Bureau to conduct examinations of property, casualty, life, and health insurers.

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints. This program also provides for local assistance and funding to local district attorneys for investigation and prosecution of workers' compensation and automobile fraud cases.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990-12996.

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

This program performs insurance tax audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections, and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters relative to insurers and surplus line brokers. A staff of insurance examiners audits the insurance tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations stated in both the Insurance and Revenue and Taxation Codes.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730-738 and 1774-1780.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

40 EARTHQUAKE GRANTS AND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides residential grants and loans to retrofit high risk residential dwellings owned or occupied by low and moderate income households to minimize the risk of future earthquake damage to those dwellings. The program is authorized to be in effect until July 1, 2000.

Authority

Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995.
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction for the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Human Resources, Budget Management, Information Technology, Business Management and the Executive Office.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) and \$447,000 Insurance Fund (\$145,000 redirected from temporary help and overtime) to address fiscal and accounting workload.
- 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$476,000 Insurance Fund (\$408,000 redirected from general expense) to address increased information systems support workload for statewide offices, and systems applications development requirements.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
10.30 Rate Regulation.....	\$20,021	\$18,965	\$19,998
10.40 Regulatory.....	17,320	18,239	17,945
10.50 Licensing/Compliance.....	27,149	—	—
10.51 Licensing.....	—	10,807	10,702
10.70 Special Programs.....	6,020	2,940	2,940
Totals, State Operations.....	\$70,510	\$50,951	\$51,585
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,333	—	—
0217 Insurance Fund.....	66,912	49,994	50,615
0548 Title Insurance Fund.....	18	247	260
0995 Reimbursements.....	247	710	710

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 CONSUMER PROTECTION

State Operations:			
12.10 Legal Compliance.....	—	\$5,979	\$3,002
12.20 Investigations.....	—	4,913	4,789
12.30 Consumer Services and Market Conduct.....	—	17,701	18,451
Totals, State Operations.....	—	\$28,593	\$26,242
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	3,333	3,334
0217 Insurance Fund.....	—	25,260	22,908

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 FRAUD CONTROL

0217 Insurance Fund			
State Operations:			
20.10 Fraud-Auto.....	\$6,039	\$8,232	\$8,247
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation.....	12,245	12,336	12,347
20.30 Fraud-General Assessment.....	1,630	1,417	1,419
Totals, State Operations.....	\$19,914	\$21,985	\$22,013
Local Assistance:			
20.10 Fraud-Auto.....	8,712	10,324	10,324
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation.....	16,000	15,935	15,935
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$24,712	\$26,259	\$26,259
State Operations:			
0217 Insurance Fund.....	19,914	21,985	22,013
Local Assistance:			
0217 Insurance Fund.....	24,712	26,259	26,259

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$569	\$735	\$735
Totals, State Operations.....	\$569	\$735	\$735

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 EARTHQUAKE GRANTS AND LOANS

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	\$136	\$197	\$197
Local Assistance	125	600	2,865
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$91,129	\$102,461	\$100,772
Local Assistance	24,837	26,859	29,124
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$115,966</u>	<u>\$129,320</u>	<u>\$129,896</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	896.8	1,177.8	1,177.8	\$46,287	\$56,015	\$56,857
Total Adjustments	—	2.0	33.0	—	378	1,505
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-59.0	-60.5	—	-2,820	-2,918
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	896.8	1,120.8	1,150.3	\$46,287	\$53,573	\$55,444
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	13,325	11,752	12,066
Totals, Personal Services	896.8	1,120.8	1,150.3	\$59,612	\$65,325	\$67,510
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$30,416	\$37,136	\$33,262
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				1,101	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$91,129</u>	<u>\$102,461</u>	<u>\$100,772</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$750	\$735
011 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to Insurance Fund)	—	—	(1,000)
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-16	—
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997 (Transfer to Insurance Fund-0217)	\$10,000	—	—
Chapter 894, Statutes of 1997 (Premium Tax Audits)	908	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997	—	6,667	3,334
Totals Available	\$10,908	\$7,402	\$4,069
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,667	-3,334	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-339	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$3,902</u>	<u>\$4,068</u>	<u>\$4,069</u>
0217 Insurance Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$91,187	\$95,365	\$95,536
002 Budget Act appropriation	623	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	313	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	82	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-27	-2,114	—
Interest expense on General Fund loan per Item 0845-001-0001, Budget Act 1996	1,101	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-3	-407	—
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997	3,333	3,333	3,334
Chapter 963, Statutes of 1998	—	4,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0845-001-0217, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by			
Item 0845-490, Budget Act of 1997	1,688	—	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995	1,445	—	—
Totals Available	\$99,347	\$100,572	\$98,870
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9,188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$90,159</u>	<u>\$100,572</u>	<u>\$98,870</u>
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-3,333	-3,333	-3,334
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$86,826</u>	<u>\$97,239</u>	<u>\$95,536</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Local Assistance per Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995	\$200	\$200	\$197
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-5	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1995	47	47	—
Totals Available	\$247	\$244	\$197
Balance available in subsequent years	-47	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-64	-47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$136	\$197	\$197

0548 Title Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$250	\$260
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$280	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-6	—
Totals Available	\$280	\$247	\$260
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-262	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18	\$247	\$260

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$247	\$710	\$710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$91,129	\$102,461	\$100,772

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$24,712	\$26,259	\$26,259
0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995	\$4,187	\$3,862	\$3,062
Transfer to State Operations	-200	-200	-197
Totals Available	\$3,987	\$3,662	\$2,865
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,862	-3,062	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$125	\$600	\$2,865
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$24,837	\$26,859	\$29,124
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$115,966	\$129,320	\$129,896

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$15,673	\$23,405	\$22,614
Balance, Adjusted	1,586	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$17,259	\$23,405	\$22,614
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance Company License Fees and Penalties	18,806	18,806	18,806
123200 Insurance Company Examination Fees	15,717	16,584	17,853
127100 Insurance Department Fees, Prop. 103	21,137	21,602	21,254
127200 Insurance Department Fees, General	11,501	12,017	12,085
127300 Insurance Fraud Assessment, Workers' Compensation	28,553	28,500	28,500
127400 Insurance Fraud Assessment, Auto	16,330	17,497	18,318
127500 Insurance Fraud Assessment, General	1,566	1,549	1,549
131600 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees	87	85	85

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
141200 Sales of Documents	\$1	\$1	\$1
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public.....	347	350	350
150300 Income From Surplus Money Investments	1,177	1,093	1,093
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	7	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	337	196	196
161900 Other Revenue-Cost Recoveries	1,794	1,447	1,447
Totals, Revenues	\$117,360	\$119,727	\$121,537
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund loan per Item 0845-011-0001, Budget Act of 1999	—	—	1,000
F00970 Unclaimed Property Fund per Civil Code Section 1517	15,101	—	—
F00970 Unclaimed Property Fund per Civil Code Section 1523 (Ch. 963, Statutes of 1998)	—	4,000	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$15,101	\$4,000	\$1,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund Loan Repayment per Item 0845-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	-14,000	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$14,000	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$118,461	\$123,727	\$122,537
Totals, Resources	\$135,720	\$147,132	\$145,151
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations	90,159	100,572	98,870
Local Assistance	24,712	26,259	26,259
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	350	—	—
3540 California Department of Forestry (State Operations)	424	613	—
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	3	407	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$115,648	\$127,851	\$125,129
Expenditure Reductions:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-3,333	-3,333	-3,334
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$3,333	-\$3,333	-\$3,334
Totals, Expenditures	\$112,315	\$124,518	\$121,795
FUND BALANCE	\$23,405	\$22,614	\$23,356
Reserve for economic uncertainties	23,405	22,614	23,356
0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund ^s			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,280	\$7,415	\$7,018
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income From Surplus Money Investments	531	400	150
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	1,865	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,396	\$400	\$150
Totals, Resources	\$7,676	\$7,815	\$7,168
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations	136	197	197
Local Assistance	125	600	2,865
Totals, Disbursements	\$261	\$797	\$3,062
FUND BALANCE	\$7,415	\$7,018	\$4,106
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,415	7,018	4,106

NOTE: Ending Fund Balance for 0217 Insurance Fund contains moneys restricted for the purpose of Proposition 103 and fraud activities.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0548 Title Insurance Fund ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$262	\$265
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	\$280	250	250
Totals, Resources	\$280	\$512	\$515
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations	18	247	260
Totals, Disbursements	\$18	\$247	\$260
FUND BALANCE	\$262	\$265	\$255
Reserve for economic uncertainties	262	265	255

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	896.8	1,177.8	1,177.8	\$46,287	\$56,015	\$56,857
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	292	292
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	896.8	1,177.8	1,177.8	\$46,287	\$56,307	\$57,149
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal:				Salary Range		
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	2.0	—	3,602-4,346	86	—
Market Conduct:						
Sr Ins Policy Off	—	—	1.0	3,869-4,669	—	47
Assoc Ins Policy Off	—	—	8.0	3,523-4,253	—	338
Word Proc Techn	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,138	—	21
Field Rating and Underwriting:						
Ins Rate Analyst	—	—	5.0	2,423-2,611	—	145
Rate Actuary Office:						
Sr Casualty Actuary	—	—	1.0	5,506-6,661	—	66
Information Technology Division:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	—	7.0	3,602-4,326	—	303
Accounting Office:						
Acctg Off-Supvr	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Acctg Off-Spec	—	—	2.0	2,996-3,602	—	72
Accountant I	—	—	2.0	2,239-2,664	—	54
Acctg Techn	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	73
Acct Clk II	—	—	1.0	1,826-2,221	—	22
Business Management Bureau:						
Bus Svcs Off I-Supvr	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2.0	33.0	—	\$86	\$1,213
Total Adjustments	—	2.0	33.0	—	\$378	\$1,505
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	896.8	1,179.8	1,210.8	—	\$56,393	\$58,362

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

The California Constitution authorizes the establishment of a statewide lottery. An initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984, created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide supplemental monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes. The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate.

The statute requires that not less than 84 percent of the total annual revenues from the sale of state lottery tickets shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes and net revenues to benefit public education. Fifty (50) percent of the total annual revenues shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes. At least 34 percent of those revenues shall be allocated to the benefit of public education, and no more than 16 percent of the revenues are to be used for administrative costs. Those revenues allocated to the benefit of public education are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education and which holds revenues until they are allocated on a per capita basis, using prior year certified Average Daily Attendance data, to the following four categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds, which augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education, are to be spent exclusively for instructional purposes, and may not be spent for acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or other noninstructional purposes.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION—Continued

In the 13 years from the start of sales in October 1985 through June 30, 1998, the California State Lottery has raised over \$9.8 billion for public education.

Because of the inherently variable nature of lottery ticket sales, revenue estimates for 1998–99 and 1999–00 cannot be made with certainty.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Sections 8880–8880.72).

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Lottery sales	\$2,294,424	\$2,600,000	\$2,700,000
Less prizes	1,182,038	1,352,000	1,417,500
Sales after prizes	\$1,112,386	\$1,248,000	\$1,282,500
Less Game Costs:			
Retailer costs	151,223	177,468	185,291
On-line game cost	54,619	47,141	43,487
Off-line game costs	19,257	28,816	31,511
Total, Game Costs	\$225,099	\$253,425	\$260,289
Income before operating expenses	887,287	994,575	1,022,211
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	41,412	36,942	36,942
Advertising	24,047	27,106	27,106
Promotion, public relations and point of sale	6,499	7,894	7,894
Other professional services	6,419	7,062	7,062
Depreciation and amortization	13,368	9,687	8,178
Other general and administrative expenses	9,730	21,884	17,029
Total Operating Expenses	\$101,475	\$110,575	\$104,211
Operating Income	785,812	884,000	918,000
Interest income	17,566	19,500	20,250
Other income	147	—	—
Net Income	\$803,525	\$903,500	\$938,250
Unclaimed on-line prizes	31,223	31,500	32,000
NET INCOME, DUE TO EDUCATION FUND	\$834,748	\$935,000	\$970,250

DISTRIBUTION OF STATE LOTTERY EDUCATION FUND REVENUES

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Department of Education	\$675,790	\$756,911	\$785,448
California Community Colleges	108,866	121,682	126,269
California State University/California Maritime Academy	30,561	34,127	35,413
University of California	17,674	20,097	20,854
Hastings College of Law	152	147	153
California Youth Authority	799	840	872
State Special Schools	129	150	156
Department of Developmental Services	526	639	663
Department of Mental Health	251	407	422
TOTAL	\$834,748	\$935,000	\$970,250

0855 CALIFORNIA GAMBLING CONTROL COMMISSION

Chapter 867, Statutes of 1997 (SB 8) created, effective January 1, 1999, the California Gambling Control Commission (Commission). Pursuant to statute, the five member Commission is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation, and is vested with jurisdiction over gambling establishments in this state and over all persons or things having to do with the operations of gambling establishments in this state, including jurisdiction over operation concentration, and supervision. Specifically, the Commission's responsibilities include:

- Assuring that licenses, approval, and permits are not issued to, or held by, unqualified or disqualified persons, or by persons whose operations are conducted in a manner that is inimical to the public health, safety, or welfare, and
- Assuring that there is not material involvement directly, or indirectly, with a licensed gambling operation, or the ownership or management thereof, by unqualified or disqualified persons, or by persons whose operations are conducted in a manner that is inimical to the public health, safety, or welfare.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 8, Chapter 5, Article 2, Section 19810A–19823A, Article 3 (commencing with Section 19830A).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97–98	98–99	99–00	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
10 California Gambling Control Commission (Gambling Control Fund).....	—	5.3	10.7	—	\$613	\$1,128

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0855 CALIFORNIA GAMBLING CONTROL COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	-	5.5	11.0	-	\$361	\$721
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	11	22
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.2	-0.3	-	-19	-36
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	5.3	10.7	-	\$353	\$707
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	93	187
Totals, Personal Services	-	5.3	10.7	-	\$446	\$894
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				-	\$167	\$234
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				-	\$613	\$1,128

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0567 Gambling Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriations	-	\$615	\$1,128
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-15	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	\$613	\$1,128

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	5.5	11.0	-	\$361	\$721
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	11	22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	5.5	11.0	-	\$372	\$743

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers eighteen tax programs for support of state and local government activities, more tax programs than any other state department. These include Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Diesel and Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Hazardous Substances Tax; Integrated Waste Management Fee; Underground Storage Tank Fee; Oil Spill Prevention Fees; Occupational Lead Poisoning Fee; Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fees; Tire Recycling Fee; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and provides guidance to local government in the administration of property tax.

The five-member Board was established by the State Constitution. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and the State Controller serves as an ex officio, voting member.

The Board operates in 28 locations throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$36 billion.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business taxes programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property tax program, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings, county officials on intra-county and inter-county property tax assessments, public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties, and assesseees on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals of rulings by the Insurance Commissioner.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15 County Assessment Standards						
Program	91.8	97.7	97.5	\$7,221	\$8,130	\$8,073
20 State-Assessed Property Program	95.0	88.4	88.2	7,547	8,155	7,999
25 Timber Tax Program	32.5	36.2	36.2	2,587	2,727	2,738
30 Sales and Use Tax Program	3,129.8	3,273.2	3,376.6	238,666	235,526	240,481
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program	53.1	46.4	46.4	3,332	3,302	3,302
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	27.2	33.7	33.6	2,257	2,251	2,260
41 Tire Recycling Fee Program	7.0	7.0	7.0	484	484	484
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax						
Program	34.9	34.5	40.4	3,556	4,108	4,284

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	19.7	22.2	22.0	\$1,778	\$1,761	\$1,868
55 Diesel and Use Fuel Tax Program	157.9	164.4	163.1	14,134	14,373	13,348
56 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	6.0	7.8	7.6	406	493	490
57 Integrated Waste Management Program	3.3	3.7	3.7	307	333	332
58 Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	35.6	17.7	21.5	1,341	1,268	1,506
59 Oil Spill Prevention Program	2.9	1.2	1.2	245	223	228
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program	1.4	2.6	2.6	108	165	167
61 Oil Recycling Fee Program	0.8	—	—	72	—	—
62 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	4.8	10.5	10.5	415	526	533
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	9.6	9.8	9.8	698	663	674
70 Insurance Tax Program	4.6	3.8	3.8	350	345	333
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	17.3	22.8	22.8	1,313	1,345	1,347
85.01 Administration	404.2	350.3	350.3	28,940	27,769	27,769
85.02 Distributed Administration	-404.2	-350.3	-350.3	-28,601	-27,521	-27,521
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,735.2	3,883.6	3,994.5	\$287,156	\$286,426	\$290,695
0001 General Fund				176,631	178,334	184,252
0004 Breast Cancer Fund				106	99	101
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account				698	663	674
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				15,790	15,940	15,114
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account				406	493	490
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund				415	526	533
0217 Insurance Fund				350	—	—
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				1,263	1,191	1,211
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund				245	223	228
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund				307	333	332
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				1,341	1,268	1,506
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account				108	165	167
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund				—	568	712
0890 Federal Trust Fund				122	194	102
0965 Timber Tax Fund				2,587	2,727	2,738
0995 Reimbursements				86,787	83,702	82,535

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program carries out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed by the 58 county assessors in full conformity with the law, assuring a complete and equitable tax base which is fair to taxpayers and supports both local agencies and the State's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing consultation and services to county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function to aid them in distributing property tax assessments legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training for assessors and assessment appeals boards, and evaluates the effectiveness of each county assessor's administration of the assessment function and the degree to which the practices of the assessors' offices conform to existing law and policies.

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 63.1, 64, 69.5, 75.60, 169, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 1603, 5364, 5781, and 5840; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Element Statements

15.10 County Surveys

California taxpayers will pay an estimated \$21.4 billion in property taxes during 1998–99 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-six percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Almost forty-eight percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools. Schools receive approximately one-half of the property tax revenues. Since the State is ultimately responsible for providing a specified level of funding for schools, any shortfalls in property tax revenue must be met by the State's General Fund. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools, and local government, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight) to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers both within and between counties.

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys are performed over a five-year cycle and include a comprehensive audit of the assessor's operation, resulting in a report which includes recommendations and suggestions for improvement. For the 11 largest counties and 15 other counties selected either at random or for cause during the cycle, a survey also includes a random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll, the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments, and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments. The survey also includes a comprehensive review of the

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for significant differences and contains recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide an in-depth evaluation of the problems associated with current assessment issues that have a statewide impact.

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

This program carries out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility; it: 1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; 2) publishes "Letters to Assessors" and prepares and revises "Assessors' Handbooks"; 3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; 4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and 5) certifies appraisers, monitors completion of their mandatory annual training, and provides training to appraisers and assessment appeals board members.

15.30 Technical Services

The Board has three primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes. 1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government and schools. The assessor receives and reviews the original claim, inspects the property, and forwards the claim to the Board together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. Board staff reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval. Disapprovals are subject to an appeal to the Board. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. 2) Current law prescribes that a "change in control" of a legal entity (i.e., a corporation or partnership) is equivalent to a "change in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of the real property. Changes in control of legal entities are difficult for the assessor to find, whereas "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located. 3) Numerous exclusions from the change in ownership reappraisals have been adopted by the voters for property replacing properties taken by governmental agencies, senior citizens and disabled persons selling their residence and purchasing a replacement residence, and certain transfers among family members. Each of these exclusions must be tracked to avoid duplicate applications and to conform with the law. The Board provides a "clearinghouse" for all such claims, assuring no duplication.

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statements**

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess inter-county pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, regulated telephone companies, companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity, and private railroad car companies. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, those values must be allocated on a county-by-county basis among the agencies of local government in which properties are located. Once the values are allocated, taxes are levied and collected for use by the local agencies. The Board collects the private railroad car tax which is deposited in the State's General Fund.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Element Statements**20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities**

State assessees annually file property statements with the Board listing all properties by sites, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These and other economic data are employed by staff in developing "indicators of value" which are used by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. Staff audits the property statements filed annually by state assessees.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified to the combination of taxing jurisdictions serving that property. These taxing districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 56,161 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assessees in reporting their nonunitary property holdings.

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

The taxable value of private railroad cars is determined by the Board from information required of railroads and railcar owners on property statements. This information is processed using a statutory valuation formula. Utilizing the number of cars and the taxable value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, tax bills are issued, and petitions for reassessment are received. The revenue is deposited into the State's General Fund.

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Timber Tax Section administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund, establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability, developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used, controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability, and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Element Statements**25.10 Timber Valuation**

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales of private timber and timber on public lands and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing immediate harvest value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless already registered. Once identified, the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due, permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

25.30 Auditing

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species, old versus young growth, size, logging system, and location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old versus young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program ensures that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner through timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Board administers the Sales and Use Tax Law, the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law, and transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, the Fresno County Transportation Authority, the San Diego Regional Transportation Commission, the Inyo County Rural Counties Transaction Tax, the San Mateo County Transportation Authority, the Sacramento Transportation Authority, the Contra Costa Transportation Authority, the Riverside County Transportation Commission, the San Francisco County Transportation Authority, the Imperial County Local Transportation Authority, Calexico Heffernan Memorial Hospital District, the Santa Barbara County Local Transportation Authority, the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, the Madera County Transportation Authority, the Orange County Local Transportation Authority, the San Joaquin County Transportation Authority, the Sonoma County Open Space Authority, the San Francisco County Public Finance Authority, the City of Clearlake Public Safety Transactions and Use Tax, the Stanislaus County Library Transactions and Use Tax, the Santa Clara County Transactions and Use Tax, the Santa Cruz County Public Library Transactions and Use Tax, the Napa County Flood Protection Authority, the Solano County Public Library Transaction and Use Tax, the Town of Truckee Road Maintenance District, the Nevada County Public Library Transaction and Use Tax, Fresno County Public Library Transactions and Use Tax, and City of Placerville Public Safety Transactions and Use Tax.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The budget includes:

- An augmentation of \$258,000 (\$98,000 General Fund, \$146,000 special funds, and \$14,000 reimbursements) and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to continue the Integrated Revenue Information System (IRIS) Project.
- An augmentation of \$538,000 (\$418,000 General Fund, \$38,000 special funds, \$82,000 reimbursements) and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide disaster recovery capability for information technology operations.
- A \$1,697,000 funding shift from reimbursements to the General Fund to cover the funding shortfall that occurs due to implementation of Chapter 890, Statutes of 1998 (AB 836). This legislation limits the amount that the State can charge special taxing jurisdictions to administer local transactions and use taxes.
- An augmentation of \$5,974,000 and 116 positions (110.2 personnel years) to increase the level of field auditing which is expected to result in collection of \$12.9 million in additional state and local revenues which are owed under existing law.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

Program Element Statements**30.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Registration of sellers and consumers enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the reporting and allocation of sales and use tax.

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

The returns filed are processed through the Cashier Unit, the Return Analysis Section, and the Local Revenue Allocation Section for deposit of revenue, accuracy, and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and district taxes and whether the taxpayer filed a return. Taxpayers who fail to file returns are sent a notice of delinquency. After a reasonable period of time, taxpayers whose accounts continue to be delinquent are cited to appear at the Board office nearest to them to show cause why their permit(s) should not be revoked.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and reporting of tax according to law. Billings and refunds are prepared to notify taxpayers of errors in self-declared tax. Additionally, taxpayers may be contacted to explain deductions.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**30.30 Auditing Accounts**

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner that will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts that will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

In 1996–97, the Board implemented the Automated Compliance Management System (ACMS) as part of its collection program. The ACMS automates many tasks that would otherwise be done manually; expedites the issuance of liens, levies, and warrants; and provides for on-line tracking and management of collection cases.

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Toxics Substances Control Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes, from hazardous waste facilities, and from certain corporations as identified by statute. Fees are collected by the Board for the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC).

Hazardous waste “generators” and “facilities” are subject to either: 1) a generator fee paid annually from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the calendar year; or, 2) a facility fee paid annually from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities. Persons who generate hazardous wastes for shipment to an in-state facility for disposal, or who dispose of it on-site, are subject to a disposal fee. In addition to these fees, corporations with certain standard industrial codes (SIC) may owe an environmental fee based upon the number of employees. Fees are also collected from persons who receive certain services from DTSC (activity fee) or from persons operating under a permit-by-rule who owe an annual tiered permitting fee.

The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration includes registering persons required to pay fees; processing tax returns and reports; collecting fees and taxes due; auditing accounts; resolving claims for refund and petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Sections 25174, 25174.1, 25174.2, 25205.2, 25205.4, 25205.5, 25205.6, 25205.7, 25205.8, 25205.14, 25205.21, 25205.22, 25221 and 25343 of the Health and Safety Code, Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program ensures that all alcoholic beverage tax revenues are collected equitably and efficiently through timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined due and recoverable.

Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacturing, importation, and sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Program Element Statements**40.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Persons subject to alcoholic beverage taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to reassess security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supplied with forms necessary to report information concerning the shipments of alcoholic beverages into California.

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Alcoholic beverage tax returns are filed directly with the Board’s headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and technology services units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Taxes Division then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews the returns for completeness and proper application of the law.

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Informational reports are received from common carriers, customs brokers, out-of-state beer vendors, and other states. Specific procedures are performed from the data contained in these informational reports, which include data entry, analysis, matching, and verification. Based on the results of the procedures performed, the Excise Taxes Division is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. The audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

41 TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the California Tire Recycling Account in the California Tire Recycling Management Fund. The object is to ensure that all tire recycling fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner through timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in feepayer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee is collected by sellers of tires identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for a tire recycling program which will reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used tires and recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to the greatest extent possible. Administration of this fee is performed by the Excise Taxes Division and includes: identifying and registering sellers of tires required to pay the fees; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following up on problem or unfiled returns; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board; auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons about the law.

Chapter 1020 (Statutes of 1998), extended the sunset date for this program from June 30, 1999 to January 1, 2001.

Authority

Public Resources Code—Section 42860 through 42895.

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Cigarette Tax Fund, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, the Breast Cancer Fund, and through the passage of Proposition 10, the California Children and Families First Trust Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all cigarette and tobacco products tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting and payment of tax liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The cigarette tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of 1.85 cents per cigarette (37 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. For the most part, the tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps. Cigarette distributors are allowed a discount of .85% on purchases of cigarette tax stamps. The tobacco products tax is imposed upon distributors of tobacco products at a rate equivalent to the combined rate of tax imposed on cigarettes. The rate is determined annually by the Board.

Effective January 1, 1999, the California Children and Families First Initiative (Proposition 10) increases the excise tax on cigarettes by another 50 cents per pack, bringing the total tax to 87 cents per standard package of 20, or 4.35 cents per cigarette. Additionally, Proposition 10 increases the excise tax on other tobacco products in total by the equivalent of a \$1 per pack increase in the tax on cigarettes.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$568,000 from the California Children and Families First Trust Fund and 5.7 positions (5.4 personnel years) to begin implementing the provisions of Proposition 10, the California Children and Families First Act, which increases the excise tax on cigarettes and tobacco products.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$712,000 from the California Children and Families First Trust Fund and 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) on a three-year limited-term basis for ongoing administrative workload associated with Proposition 10.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes or tobacco products as a distributor or as a cigarette wholesaler must obtain a license from the Excise Taxes Division for each location at which he or she engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

45.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of tobacco products, cigarettes, and tax stamps; to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California; and to enable tobacco products distributors to report tax on their distribution of tobacco products. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of tax stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed by the Excise Taxes Division to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in the Excise Taxes Division using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. In most cases, immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. Field audit activities are designed to resolve more difficult discrepancies and to identify tobacco products and cigarettes received from illegal sources. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**45.40 Enforcement Activities**

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax stamp counterfeiting, bootlegging, tax underreporting, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes and tobacco products.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped. Additionally, spot inspections of transit vehicles, vessels and aircraft are made to help deter illegal transportation of untaxed cigarettes and tobacco products for sale in the state.

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively through timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The gasoline tax is imposed upon distributors and brokers on their taxable distributions of motor vehicle fuel. The gasoline tax rate is eighteen cents per gallon. A two-cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use tax paid gasoline in an exempt manner subject to refund.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Program Element Statements**50.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Persons subject to the motor vehicle fuel license tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

50.20 Processing Tax Returns

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Fuel Taxes Division for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them.

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

50.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where motor vehicle fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered.

55 DIESEL AND USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

Effective July 1, 1995, the collection point of the excise tax on diesel fuel was transferred from the wholesaler of diesel fuel level to the terminal rack level. This was done to conform the state excise tax imposition to that of federal law, and to curb the increasing incidence of fuel taxes evasion. The imposition of the excise tax on the remaining use fuels remains upon the user or vendor of the fuel.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The budget includes:

- An augmentation of \$424,000 (Motor Vehicle Fuel Fund) and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) to continue tax enforcement and compliance activities at California Highway Patrol truck inspection facilities for one more year.
- An augmentation of \$200,000 (Motor Vehicle Fund) to continue the diesel fuel testing program and to expand testing to include gasoline.
- An augmentation of \$100,000 (Federal Trust Fund) and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to continue participation in the Motor Fuel Tax Compliance Project.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Parts 3 and 31 of Division 2.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**Program Element Statements****55.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Registration of suppliers, distributors, vendors and users allows the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the purpose of reporting and processing of these taxes, and claiming allowable refunds. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the taxes. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis, and closes the account when the activity terminates.

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Returns are processed through the mail, cashier, and technology services sections for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. The Board establishes delinquencies for taxpayers failing to file returns and sends notices to them. In addition, returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation and application of the law. Returns claiming refunds of tax paid on fuel used in an exempt manner are reviewed for compliance with applicable laws and rules, prior to refunds being processed.

55.30 Auditing Accounts

This activity assures uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and deterring tax evasion. In selecting accounts for audit, the Board places emphasis on those expected to produce a deficiency tax greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base, and result in a high level of self-declared tax.

55.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where diesel fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered. Additionally, spot inspections at designated inspection sites along state highways to physically inspect, examine or otherwise search any tank or container used in the transportation of diesel fuel.

55.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Fuel Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon, or which are subject to a lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriff's warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

56 OCCUPATIONAL LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account in the General Fund. Fees are collected from all employers in specified standard industrial classification (SIC) codes who employ ten or more employees. The identified SIC codes are those in which the Department of Health Services has determined that a potential for lead poisoning exists. The fee provides funding for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Program conducted by the Department of Health Services.

Administration includes the registering of employers required to pay the fee; processing the annual returns; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; resolving claims for refund and petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 105175, 105185, 105190 and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

57 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Integrated Waste Management Account in the Integrated Waste Management Fund by administering the collection of a fee on all solid waste disposed at each solid waste landfill required to have a solid waste facility permit. The fee provides funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at on-site and off-site solid waste landfills. In addition, the fee supports state and local landfill permit enforcement programs and provides grants to local agencies to initiate and implement waste separation programs.

Administration includes registering facility operators required to pay the fees; processing annual and quarterly reports; computing the fee liability of each operator; mailing assessment notices; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Division 30, Part 1—Public Resources Code, Division 2, Part 23—Revenue and Taxation Code.

58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account in the General Fund by collecting a fee on all underground petroleum tanks. The fee provides funding to monitor and regulate underground storage tanks containing petroleum, and to protect human health and the environment. Established by statute, the fee is collected quarterly from owners of underground storage tanks containing petroleum.

Administration of this program includes registering underground tank owners, processing tax returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds, and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$248,000 (Underground Storage Tank Fund) and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) on a three-year limited-term basis to accommodate increased registration and petition workloads.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**Authority**

Health and Safety Code—Sections 25299.41 and 25299.43.

59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund and the Oil Spill Response Trust Fund. The objective is to collect two fees on all crude oil and petroleum products received in this state via marine pipelines and terminals. The prevention and administration fee provides funding in order to implement oil spill prevention programs, and to reimburse the member agencies of the State Interagency Oil Spill Committee for costs arising from the implementation of this program. Funding is also provided to implement, install and maintain emergency programs, equipment, and facilities to respond to, contain and cleanup oil spills. The response fee provides funding in order to promptly cover costs of response, containment, and cleanups of oil spills into marine waters; including damage assessment costs and wildlife rehabilitation.

The Board's administration includes issuing monthly returns, receiving monthly returns, depositing payments, auditing amounts reported, resolving petitions and claims for refund, providing statistical analysis, and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Government Code—Sections 8670.40 and 8670.48.

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund, by administering a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenues for the California Used Oil Recycling Fund. The objective is to ensure that all oil recycling fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in feepayer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee, effective October 1, 1992, is imposed on oil manufacturers and oil importers identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for an oil recycling program which will encourage the recycling and reclamation of used oil to the greatest extent possible and reduce its illegal disposal. Administration of this fee includes: identifying and registering sellers and importers of oil required to pay the fee; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following-up on returns with problems or not filed; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB); auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Effective July 1, 1997, all program activity was transferred to the CIWMB.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Chapter 4 of Part 7 of Division 30 Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 30 of Division 2.

62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund, by collecting fees to support the Childhood Lead Poisoning Program administered by the Department of Health Services. The fee, established by statute and implemented by regulation, is collected annually from architectural coatings distributors, motor vehicle fuel distributors, and facilities currently reporting releases of lead into ambient air in California.

Administration of this program includes registering fee payers, processing fee returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Article 4.6, Section 372, Chapter 2 of Part 1 of Division 1 and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 43507, 43152.14, and 43554. Title 17, California Code of Regulations Sections 33001, 33010, 33020, and 33030.

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system, by administering a surcharge on intra-state telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge includes: registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program assesses taxes on insurance premiums and marine profits of underwriters, and levies retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board annually assesses each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and on the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request, the Board of Equalization reviews assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance program.

The Board also acts as an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of property owned by one local government entity but located outside its boundaries and within boundaries of another entity. Such property owned by a local government outside its boundaries is subject to tax by the entity within whose boundaries the property is located.

Authority

1) Administration of Income and Franchise Tax Laws: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18401–19802. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained within the Rules of Practice of the State Board of Equalization, California Code of Regulations, Title 18, Division 2, Chapter 10 (Effective January 1, 1996); 2) Senior Citizens Homewoners and Renters Property Tax Assistance: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 20501–20646; and, 3) Publicly Owned Property: Section 11 Article XIII of the California Constitution and Section 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. Procedural Regulations are found in Title 18, California Code of Regulations at Sections 5050 through 5063, 5070 through 5075, 5076, 5076.2, and 5077 through 5087.

Program Element Statements**80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals**

The Board initiates action after a taxpayer files a written appeal. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. If the taxpayer requests an oral hearing before the Board, the Board may decide the case at the conclusion of the hearing or refer the case to its legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision which is later voted on by board members. If an oral hearing is not requested, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision.

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board, the Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of this decision.

80.30 Equalization of Assessment of Publicly Owned Property

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the taxable property outside its boundaries files with the Board an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision.

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the board members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Director, the chief deputy director, deputy directors, the chief counsel and administrative services staff reporting to these positions.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$7,221	\$8,130	\$8,073
Totals, County Assessment Standards Program.....	\$7,221	\$8,130	\$8,073

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 County Surveys.....	3,109	3,564	3,537
0001 General Fund.....	3,109	3,564	3,537
15.20 Technical Advisory Services.....	2,780	3,097	3,093
0001 General Fund.....	2,780	3,097	3,093
15.30 Technical Services.....	1,332	1,469	1,443
0001 General Fund.....	1,332	1,469	1,443

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

0001 General Fund.....	\$7,238	\$7,963	\$7,807
0995 Reimbursements.....	309	192	192
Totals, State-Assessed Property Program.....	\$7,547	\$8,155	\$7,999

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities.....	7,251	7,811	7,686
0001 General Fund.....	6,942	7,619	7,494
0995 Reimbursements.....	309	192	192
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax.....	296	344	313
0001 General Fund.....	296	344	313

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

0965 Timber Tax Fund.....	\$2,587	\$2,727	\$2,738
Totals, Timber Tax Program.....	\$2,587	\$2,727	\$2,738

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

25.10 Timber Valuation.....	655	697	701
0965 Timber Tax Fund.....	655	697	701
25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing and Collection.....	1,508	1,528	1,533
0965 Timber Tax Fund.....	1,508	1,528	1,533
25.30 Auditing.....	424	502	504
0965 Timber Tax Fund.....	424	502	504

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund.....	\$156,486	\$156,050	\$162,172
0995 Reimbursements.....	82,180	79,476	78,309
Totals, Sales and Use Tax Program.....	\$238,666	\$235,526	\$240,481

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	45,354	43,261	42,584
0001 General Fund.....	29,737	30,184	30,067
0995 Reimbursements.....	15,617	13,077	12,517
30.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	55,344	51,458	53,416
0001 General Fund.....	36,287	31,897	34,519
0995 Reimbursements.....	19,057	19,561	18,897
30.30 Auditing Accounts.....	104,045	108,205	111,696
0001 General Fund.....	68,219	71,745	74,951
0995 Reimbursements.....	35,826	36,460	36,745
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	33,923	32,602	32,785
0001 General Fund.....	22,243	22,224	22,635
0995 Reimbursements.....	11,680	10,378	10,150

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
--	----------	----------	----------

0995 Reimbursements	\$3,332	\$3,302	\$3,302
Totals, Hazardous Substances Tax Program	\$3,332	\$3,302	\$3,302

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund	\$2,257	\$2,251	\$2,260
Totals, Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	\$2,257	\$2,251	\$2,260

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers	401	400	401
0001 General Fund	401	400	401
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports	869	865	875
0001 General Fund	869	865	875
40.30 Auditing Accounts	728	725	723
0001 General Fund	728	725	723
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	259	261	261
0001 General Fund	259	261	261

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

41 TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

0995 Reimbursements	\$484	\$484	\$484
Totals, Tire Recycling Fee Program	\$484	\$484	\$484

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund	\$2,116	\$2,250	\$2,260
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	106	99	101
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,263	1,191	1,211
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	568	712
0995 Reimbursements	71	—	—
Totals, Cigarette and Tobacco Tax Program	\$3,556	\$4,108	\$4,284

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers	192	217	194
0001 General Fund	117	126	126
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	6	5	5
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	69	63	63
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	23	—
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
45.20 Processing Tax Returns	1,644	2,054	1,949
0001 General Fund	999	1,061	1,072
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	50	47	48
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	595	560	570
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	386	259
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
45.30 Auditing Accounts	671	683	867
0001 General Fund	407	434	432
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	20	19	19
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	244	230	232
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	—	184
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
45.40 Enforcement Activities	892	835	844
0001 General Fund	498	530	531
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	25	24	25
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	298	281	288
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	128	246
0995 Reimbursements	71	—	—
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable	157	191	184
0001 General Fund	95	99	99
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	5	4	4
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	57	57	58
0623 California Childhood and Families First Trust Fund	—	31	23
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

0 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	\$1,745	\$1,711	\$1,818
0890	Federal Trust Fund	33	50	50
Totals, Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program		\$1,778	\$1,761	\$1,868

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10	Registration of Taxpayers	283	281	281
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	250	231	231
0890	Federal Trust Fund	33	50	50
50.20	Processing Tax Returns	199	198	208
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	199	198	208
50.30	Auditing Accounts	883	873	870
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	883	873	870
50.40	Enforcement	413	409	509
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	413	409	509

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 DIESEL AND USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	\$14,045	\$14,229	\$13,296
0890	Federal Trust Fund	89	144	52
	Totals, Diesel and Use Fuel Tax Program.....	\$14,134	\$14,373	\$13,348

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

55.10	Registration of Taxpayers	3,609	2,654	2,575
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	3,520	2,510	2,523
0890	Federal Trust Fund	89	144	52
55.20	Processing Tax Returns	3,477	3,834	3,884
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	3,477	3,834	3,884
55.30	Auditing Accounts	3,101	3,469	3,434
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	3,101	3,469	3,434
55.40	Enforcement	2,604	2,913	2,070
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	2,604	2,913	2,070
55.50	Collecting Taxes Receivable	1,343	1,503	1,385
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,343	1,503	1,385

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

56 OCCUPATIONAL LEAD POISONING FEE PROGRAM

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	\$406	\$493	\$490
Totals, Occupational Lead Poisoning Fee Program	\$406	\$493	\$490

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

57 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE PROGRAM

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund.....	\$307	\$333	\$332
Totals, Integrated Waste Management Fee Program	\$307	\$333	\$332

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	\$1,341	\$1,268	\$1,506
Totals, Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	\$1,341	\$1,268	\$1,506

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	\$245	\$223	\$228
Totals, Oil Spill Prevention Program	\$245	\$223	\$228

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	\$108	\$165	\$167
Totals, Energy Resources Surcharge Program	\$108	\$165	\$167

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

0995 Reimbursements

\$72

-

-

Totals, Oil Recycling Fee Program

\$72

-

-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund

\$415

\$526

\$533

Totals, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program

\$415

\$526

\$533

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

0022 State Emergency Telephone Special Account

\$698

\$663

\$674

Totals, Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program

\$698

\$663

\$674

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund

-

\$345

\$333

0217 Insurance Fund

\$350

-

-

Totals, Insurance Tax Program

\$350

\$345

\$333

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

0001 General Fund

\$1,313

\$1,345

\$1,347

Totals, Appeals from Other Governmental Programs

\$1,313

\$1,345

\$1,347

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

1,302

1,324

1,326

0001 General Fund

1,302

1,324

1,326

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

1

17

17

0001 General Fund

1

17

17

80.30 Equalization of Assessment of Publicly Owned Property

10

4

4

0001 General Fund

10

4

4

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

85 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration:

0995 Reimbursements

\$339

\$248

\$248

Totals, Administration

\$339

\$248

\$248

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)

\$287,156

\$286,426

\$290,695

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)

3,735.2

4,051.4

4,038.4

\$160,258

\$171,370

\$173,737

Total Adjustments

-

8.2

148.8

-

1,108

5,623

Estimated Salary Savings

-

-176.0

-192.7

-

-7,246

-7,757

Net Totals, Salaries and Wages

3,735.2

3,883.6

3,994.5

\$160,258

\$165,232

\$171,603

Staff Benefits

-

-

-

48,052

45,903

44,511

Totals, Personal Services

3,735.2

3,883.6

3,994.5

\$208,310

\$211,135

\$216,114

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

\$78,846

\$75,291

\$74,581

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$287,156

\$286,426

\$290,695

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$181,289	\$184,673	\$184,252
Allocation for employee compensation	—	759	—
Allocation for employers' share of health benefits.....	—	58	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	2,355	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-131	-3,964	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1,185	-59	—
Totals Available	\$182,328	\$181,467	\$184,252
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,697	-3,133	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$176,631	\$178,334	\$184,252

0004 Breast Cancer Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$106	\$101	\$101
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$106	\$99	\$101

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$698	\$676	\$674
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-15	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$698	\$663	\$674

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,534	\$16,210	\$15,114
Allocation for employee compensation	—	58	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	881	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-10	-328	—
Totals Available	\$16,405	\$15,940	\$15,114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-615	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,790	\$15,940	\$15,114

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$386	\$492	\$490
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$406	\$493	\$490

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$662	\$577	\$533
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	37	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-51	—
Totals Available	\$699	\$526	\$533
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-284	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$415	\$526	\$533

0217 Insurance Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$350	—	—

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,264	\$1,214	\$1,211
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-26	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,263	\$1,191	\$1,211

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$283	\$227	\$228
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	15	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-5	—
Totals Available	\$298	\$223	\$228
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$245	\$223	\$228

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account,
Integrated Waste Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$349	\$351	\$332
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	19	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-18	—
Totals Available	\$368	\$333	\$332
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$307	\$333	\$332

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,271	\$1,264	\$1,506
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	71	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,341	\$1,268	\$1,506

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$103	\$165	\$167
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$108	\$165	\$167

0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$712
Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 30131.3	—	\$568	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$568	\$712

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$310	\$194	\$102
Budget adjustment.....	-188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122	\$194	\$102

0965 Timber Tax Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,889	\$2,787	\$2,738
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-60	—
Totals Available	\$2,887	\$2,727	\$2,738
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,587	\$2,727	\$2,738

0995 Reimbursements

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$86,787	\$83,702	\$82,535
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$287,156	\$286,426	\$290,695

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0965 Timber Tax Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$8,187	\$6,063	—
Prior year adjustments	-112	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$8,075	\$6,063	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

LJE—A7—78873

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Operating Revenues:				
213000	Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax)	\$23,036	\$25,000	\$25,000
215000	Income from investments	230	404	325
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$23,266	\$25,404	\$25,325
Totals, Resources		\$31,341	\$31,467	\$25,325
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0860	State Board of Equalization	2,587	2,727	2,738
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	27	27	27
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,614	\$2,754	\$2,765
Other Disbursements:				
Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)		22,664	28,713	22,560
Totals, Expenditures		\$25,278	\$31,467	\$25,325
FUND BALANCE		\$6,063	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,735.2	4,051.4	4,038.4	\$160,258	\$171,370	\$173,737
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	846	849
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,735.2	4,051.4	4,038.4	\$160,258	\$172,216	\$174,586
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Policy, Planning and Evaluation						
Division:						
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	0.8	1.0	2,197-3,430	22	26
Financial Management Division:						
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	1.7	2.0	1,430-1,738	28	34
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-3
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-50	-117
Proposed New Positions: ^a						
Executive:						
Internal Security and Audit:						
Staff Info Sys Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Technology Services Division:						
Assoc Info Sys Analyst Spec ^b	-	-	0.5	3,602-4,346	-	22
Assoc Prog Analyst Spec ^b	-	-	1.5	3,602-4,346	-	65
Administration:						
Personnel Management Division:						
Ofc Techn-Gen	-	-	1.0	2,308-2,477	-	26
Financial Management Division:						
Accountant Trainee ^c	-	0.8	1.5	2,526-2,879	24	46
Administration Support Division:						
Ofc Techn-Gen	-	-	1.0	2,308-2,477	-	26
Return Analysis and Allocation Division:						
Tax Techn III ^d	-	-	1.0	2,279-2,771	-	27
BT Rep ^e	-	-	1.0	2,423-2,602	-	29
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	-	2.1	-	-	38	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	107	84
Sales and Use Taxes:						
Districts:						
Supvng Tax Auditor I	-	-	8.0	4,313-5,203	-	414
Tax Auditor I	-	-	100.0	2,423-3,602	-	3,082
Ofc Techn-Gen	-	-	6.0	2,308-2,477	-	156

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Special Taxes:						
Excise Tax Division:				Salary Range		
Assoc Tax Auditor.....	—	—	2.0	\$3,602-4,346	—	\$86
BT Compliance Spec ^f	—	1.0	2.0	3,602-4,346	\$43	86
Tax Auditor I.....	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
BT Representative ^e	—	1.0	2.0	2,423-2,602	35	66
Tax Techn II ^c	—	0.8	1.5	2,038-2,477	15	29
Fuel Taxes Division:						
BT Compliance Supvr II ^h	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,770	—	52
BT Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,547	—	55
Assoc Tax Auditor.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
BT Rep ^g	—	—	11.0	2,423-2,602	—	344
Ofc Asst-Typing ^h	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	22
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	—	8.2	148.8	—	\$262	\$4,774
Total Adjustments.....	—	8.2	148.8	—	\$1,108	\$5,623
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,735.2	4,059.6	4,187.2	\$160,258	\$172,478	\$179,360

^a All positions are effective 7/1/99 and permanent unless otherwise footnoted.

^b 1.0 permanent full-time position effective 1/1/00 and 1.0 effective 7/1/99.

^c 1.5 permanent positions effective 1/1/99.

^d 1.0 position two-year limited-term 7/1/99 through 6/30/01.

^e 1.0 position two-year limited-term 7/1/99 through 6/30/01 and 1.0 permanent full-time position effective 1/1/99.

^f 2.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/99.

^g 3.0 positions three-year limited-term 7/1/99 through 6/30/02 and 8.0 positions one-year limited-term 7/1/99 through 6/30/00.

^h 1.0 position one year limited-term 7/1/99 through 6/30/00.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the chief election officer of the state and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and the perfection of security agreements. In addition, the office is responsible for the appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity. Furthermore, the Secretary of State is designated as the Chief Executive Officer of the California Gold Discovery to Statehood Sesquicentennial Program in accordance with Executive Order W-173-1998 and is responsible for the development of events and activities that will promote public appreciation and respect for California's culture, natural resources and human diversity. In addition, the office is responsible for the newly created International Business Relations Program that will promote California's international relations and improve the economic climate for foreign business development by providing specialized services needed to develop stronger connections between California and foreign-based companies.

The executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Business Programs, Archives, Information Technology and Management Services Divisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
REQUIREMENTS						
05 Business Programs.....	239.5	257.0	252.7	\$29,706	\$26,882	\$27,113
10 Elections.....	24.7	29.4	29.8	12,884	15,947	14,368
15 Political Reform.....	21.6	26.8	26.4	2,625	3,879	3,038
30 Archives.....	20.5	20.4	24.0	12,892	14,111	13,401
32 Executive.....	22.2	32.4	31.6	2,728	3,853	3,879
Executive Distributed.....	—	—	—	-2,722	-2,651	-2,693
35 Management Services.....	43.7	46.8	48.8	4,986	5,071	5,661
35 Management Services						
Distributed.....	—	—	—	-4,986	-5,071	-5,661
38 Information Technology.....	33.6	36.4	35.9	10,492	11,965	8,179
Information Technology Distributed.....	—	—	—	-10,057	-11,667	-7,881
98 State-mandated local programs.....	—	—	—	10,409	9,510	7,853
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	405.8	449.2	449.2	\$68,957	\$71,829	\$67,257
Less amount funded in the Political Reform						
Act of 1974.....	—	—	—	(705)	(689)	-689
Less reimbursements authorized in the Po-						
litical Reform Act of 1974.....	—	—	—	(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	405.8	449.2	449.2	\$68,957	\$71,829	\$66,560
0001 General Fund.....				38,195	34,314	28,839
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund.....				23,292	18,551	18,752
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund.....				777	371	375
0995 Reimbursements.....				6,693	18,593	18,594

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- \$138,000 (\$28,000 General Fund and \$110,000 Business Fees Fund) and 0.9 personnel year increase to evaluate and approve digital signature technologies.
- \$96,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase to provide ongoing support in the daily operations of the Archives Division.
- \$212,000 General Fund and 3.8 personnel years increase to address backlog in the Archives Division.
- \$148,000 Business Fees Fund increase for increased costs in the San Francisco branch office.
- \$70,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase to address increased workload in the Elections Division.
- \$55,000 General Fund increase for support of the Bipartisan Commission on the Political Reform Act which was established pursuant to Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1998.
- \$519,000 General Fund and 3.7 personnel years to address workload resulting from Chapter 1005, Statutes of 1998, relating to address confidentiality for victims of domestic violence.

05 BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Business Programs Division was created effective July 1, 1997 by combining the Corporate Filings, Limited Partnership, Uniform Commercial Code and the Notary Public Divisions. The consolidation of these programs will streamline activities and enhance customer service provided to companies and organizations doing business within the State of California.

The Corporate Filings section files articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications, and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended, and dissolved in compliance with California law. The section provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, and the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities. The section also administers the filings of statement of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record.

The section files newly formed limited partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability companies, related amendments, and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellations of these business entities. Effective January 1, 1997, the section began filing general partnerships, a permissive filing.

In addition, the section also files a number of miscellaneous documents provided for under various California statutes including service marks, trademarks, court orders for individual name changes, international wills, city and county charters and amendments, bonds for a variety of occupational programs, and many others.

The Corporate Filings Section is authorized by Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3, 15047, 15611, 16100, 16951, 17000, and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

The Uniform Commercial Code section provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller with the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against certain business entities, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, judgment liens, various agricultural liens, and related documents. The Secretary of State's staff examine all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens; Section 22900 of the Business and Professions Code; and Sections 55702, 57402, 57510 and 57561 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The Limited Partnerships Section was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Limited Liability Company Program (LLC) was authorized by Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1994. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships and limited liability companies to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships and limited liability companies is a matter of public record. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships and limited liability companies are also filed.

The Limited Partnerships Section files a number of miscellaneous documents as provided for under various California statutes including service marks; trademarks; court orders for individual name changes; international wills; city and county charters and amendments; bonds for credit service organizations, employment registries, dance studios, immigration consultants, auctioneers, invention developers; and many others.

The Notary Public section appoints qualified persons authorized by Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2 to the office of Notary Public in sufficient number to perform a variety of official transactions necessary to fulfill personal and business needs throughout the State. Applicants seeking an appointment to act as a notary public are investigated by the Secretary of State to insure that the applicant has the required honesty and integrity to hold a commission. Investigations are conducted to determine if any administrative, civil or criminal law has been violated by either individuals holding current notary public commissions or by people holding themselves out as such. If so, the Secretary of State's Office takes appropriate action through the use of injunctions, restraining orders, civil penalties, administrative adjudication and criminal prosecution.

10 ELECTIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Secretary of State, as California's chief election officer, ensures that the state's elections laws are administered and complied with in a uniform manner. The Secretary of State issues technical information and legal opinions to the public, legislators and staff, and local elections officers regarding elections laws and procedures. The complexity of the state's elections systems requires constant vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to ensure adequate and uniform enforcement of state elections laws. The investigations unit investigates allegations of illegal activity in voting, registration, petition circulation and elections administration. The Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of candidates; passage or failure of statewide ballot measures; produces and distributes the state ballot pamphlet; and is the central repository for data concerning voter registration and official election results.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

15 POLITICAL REFORM

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

30 ARCHIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives is developing a museum and education program to extend archival resources to wider public audiences, under a partnership agreement with the California Archives Foundation. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Authority

Government Code Sections 6268, 12153, 12173, 12220–12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

32 EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office develops and manages overall departmental policy, coordinates and disseminates public information, handles correspondence and the scheduling of functions and appointments for the Secretary of State. The Secretary of State is designated as the Chief Executive Officer of the California Gold Discovery to Statehood Sesquicentennial and is responsible for the development of events and activities that will promote public appreciation and respect for California's culture, natural resources and human diversity. In addition, the office is responsible for the newly created International Business Relations Program that will promote California's international relations and improve the economic climate for foreign business development by providing specialized services needed to develop stronger connections between California and foreign-based companies.

Authority

California Business and Professions Code commencing with Section 14233.

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Management Services Division provides the agency with the necessary personnel, general administrative, budgeting and fiscal services necessary to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions within the agency. Through analysis and research personnel, fiscal, budgetary and other administrative options are developed by Management Services to support the Secretary of State in policy, planning and directing the various programs administered within the agency.

38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Division provides expertise to plan, develop, implement, and operate innovative and effective business and information systems solutions. These systems support the various program areas. The Division also provides oversight and sets policy for all information technology projects within the Secretary of State's Office.

98 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act: Voter registration procedures (Ch. 704/75); Absentee ballots (Ch. 77/78); Permanent absentee voters (Ch. 1422/82); and Brendon Maguire Act (Ch. 391/88). In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of five mandates: Voter registration roll purge (Ch. 1401/76); Handicapped voter access (Ch. 494/79); Local elections (Ch. 1013/81); Democratic presidential delegates (Ch. 1603/82); and Election materials (Ch. 1042/85).

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

05 BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION	\$29,706	\$26,882	\$27,113
State Operations:			
05.10 Business Programs	16,590	16,723	17,049
05.15 Executive Distribution	1,741	1,694	1,740
05.20 Management Services	3,436	3,235	3,551
05.30 Information Technology	7,095	4,386	3,929
05.40 Fingerprint Processing	844	844	844
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	22,710	17,729	17,947
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	777	371	375
0995 Reimbursements	6,219	8,782	8,791

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ELECTIONS

TOTALS, ELECTIONS	\$12,884	\$15,947	\$14,368
State Operations:			
10.10 Election—General	2,530	2,694	2,722
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing	4,568	4,300	4,300
10.30 Registration By Mail—Printing	319	404	404
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing	2,115	2,719	2,719
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage	1,222	1,800	1,800
10.51 Election Night Reporting	248	—	—
10.55 Executive Distribution	233	227	231
10.60 Management Services	449	433	478
10.70 Information Technology	1,200	3,370	1,714
0001 General Fund	12,323	14,793	13,214
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	538	538	538
0995 Reimbursements	23	616	616

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 POLITICAL REFORM

TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM	\$2,625	\$3,879	\$3,038
State Operations:			
15.10 Political Reform	1,666	1,842	1,802
15.15 Executive Distribution	123	119	121
15.20 Management Services	231	227	252
15.30 Information Technology	605	1,691	863
0001 General Fund	2,616	3,480	1,950
0995 Reimbursements	9	399	391
Less Amount Funded in Political Reform Act	(705)	(689)	689
Less Reimbursement in PRA	(9)	(8)	8

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ARCHIVES

TOTALS, ARCHIVES	\$12,892	\$14,111	\$13,401
State Operations:			
30.10 Archives	10,196	10,060	10,001
30.15 Services to Business Fees Programs	44	44	44
30.18 Executive Distribution	625	611	601
30.20 Management Services	870	1,176	1,380
30.30 Information Technology	1,157	2,220	1,375
0001 General Fund	12,847	5,569	4,859
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	44	44	44
0995 Reimbursements	1	8,498	8,498

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

32 EXECUTIVE

TOTALS, EXECUTIVE	\$6	\$1,202	\$1,186
0001 General Fund	—	962	963
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	—	240	223
Reimbursements	6	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

TOTALS, MANAGEMENT SERVICES	—	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	\$435	\$298	\$298
Reimbursements	435	298	298
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$58,548	\$62,319	\$59,404

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Ch. 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures:			
Budget Act	\$1,045	\$1,383	\$1,416
Claims bill (Ch. 780/98)	—	3	—
Totals	\$1,045	\$1,386	\$1,416
Chapter 1401/76—Voter registration roll purge	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots:			
Budget Act	3,616	5,968	6,111
Claims bill (Ch. 306/97)	5,464	283	—
Claims bill (Ch. 780/98)	—	1,340	—
Totals	\$9,080	\$7,951	\$6,111
Ch. 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access:			
Budget Act	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Claims bill (Ch. 780/98)	—	35	—
Ch. 1013/81—Local Elections	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Ch. 1422/82—Permanent absentee voters:			
Budget Act	284	317	325
Claims bill (Ch. 780/98)	—	177	—
Ch. 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Ch. 1042/85—Election Materials:			
Budget Act	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Claims bill (Ch. 780/98)	—	3	—
Ch. 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act:			
Budget Act	—	1	1
Totals	\$10,409	\$9,510	\$7,853
Budget Acts	4,945	7,669	7,853
Claims bills	5,464	1,841	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	405.8	499.0	498.0	\$15,133	\$17,691	\$17,923
Total Adjustments	—	3.0	12.0	—	180	507
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-52.8	-60.8	—	-1,843	-2,152
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	405.8	449.2	449.2	\$15,133	\$16,028	\$16,278
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,538	4,670	4,784
Totals, Personal Services	405.8	449.2	449.2	\$19,671	\$20,698	\$21,062
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$17,864	\$19,847	\$16,568
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Printing ballot pamphlets				4,568	4,300	4,300
Mailing ballot pamphlets				2,115	2,719	2,719
Printing registration cards				319	404	404
Mailing registration cards				1,222	1,800	1,800
Election night reporting				248	—	—
Semiofficial Canvass				—	—	—
Totals, Special Items				\$8,472	\$9,223	\$9,223
Lease Revenue Bond				12,541	12,551	12,551
Base Rental Fee				(12,496)	(12,498)	(12,498)
Structural Insurance				(45)	(53)	(53)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$58,548	\$62,319	\$59,404
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(705)	(689)	-689
Less reimbursements in the Political Reform Act				(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$58,548	\$62,319	\$58,707

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,860	\$22,826	\$20,901
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997-98).....	9,602	89	85
Allocation for employee compensation	-	37	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	11	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	2,000	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-133	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-2	-19	-
Transfer from Item 8640-001-0001 (Political Reform Act).....	705	689	-
Chapter 866, Statutes of 1997.....	1,100	-	-
Chapter 1005, Statutes of 1998	-	227	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1995.....	940	-	-
Chapter 866, Statutes of 1997.....	-	1,081	-
Totals Available	\$30,205	\$24,808	\$20,986
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,081	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,338	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,786	\$24,804	\$20,986
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund ⁵			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$20,407	\$18,873	\$18,725
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997-98).....	2,965	27	27
Allocation for employee compensation	-	72	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	22	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-443	-
Totals Available	\$23,372	\$18,551	\$18,752
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-80	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,292	\$18,551	\$18,752
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund ⁵			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$796	\$371	\$375
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$777	\$371	\$375
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$6,693	\$18,593	\$18,594
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$58,548	\$62,319	\$58,707

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$5,272	\$7,669	\$7,853
Adjustment per Government Code 17613	6,797	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates).....	6,311	-	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates).....	-	1,558	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	283	-
Totals Available	\$18,380	\$9,510	\$7,853
Balance available in subsequent years	-283	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,688	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$10,409	\$9,510	\$7,853
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$68,957	\$71,829	\$66,560

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund *

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
124100 Domestic Corporation Fees.....	\$5,497	\$5,662	\$5,662
124200 Foreign Corporation Fees.....	968	997	997
124300 Notary Public License Fees.....	931	995	995
124400 Filing Financing Statements.....	8,256	8,250	8,250
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....	2,216	2,200	2,200
142000 General Fees—Secretary of State.....	11,362	11,460	11,460
142500 Miscellaneous Services.....	1	-	-
150300 Interest from Surplus Money Investments.....	470	340	340
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	43	45	45
164400 Civil & Criminal Violation Assessment.....	7	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$29,751	\$29,949	\$29,949
Transfers to Other Funds			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 12181.....	-4,412	-9,398	-9,821
T00274 Business Reinvestment Fund per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995.....	-2,000	-2,000	-
Totals, Transfers.....	-\$6,412	-\$11,398	-\$9,821
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$23,339	\$18,551	\$20,128

EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations.....	23,292	18,551	18,752
Capital Outlay.....	47	-	-
9610 Lease Revenue Notes and Bonds (Debt Service Adjustment) (State Operations).....	-	-	1,376
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$23,339	\$18,551	\$20,128

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

0274 Business Reinvestment Fund *

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,258	\$4,481	\$6,110
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund, per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995.....	2,000	2,000	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$5,258	\$6,481	\$6,110
EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations.....	777	371	375
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,481	\$6,110	\$5,735
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	4,481	6,110	5,735

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	405.8	499.0	498.0	\$15,133	\$17,691	\$17,923
Salary Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	125	136
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	405.8	499.0	498.0	\$15,133	\$17,816	\$18,059
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	1.0	-	2,197-3,430	25	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Staff Info Sys Analyst.....	-	-	-1.0	3,770-4,547	-	-55
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	1.0	-1.0	\$15,133	\$150	\$81
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Svcs Mgr III.....	-	-	1.0	5,283-5,824	-	63
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	24	47
Staff Info Sys Analyst-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Archivist II.....	—	—	1.0	Salary Range \$3,127-3,799	—	\$38
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	34
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	\$6	26
Ofc Techn.....	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	73
Mail Mach Opr.....	—	—	3.0	1,906-2,315	—	43
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	8
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	2.0	13.0	—	\$30	\$426
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	3.0	12.0	—	\$180	\$507
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	405.8	502.0	510.0	\$15,133	\$17,871	\$18,430

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

38.10.100 Minor Capital Outlay.....	\$59	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....	\$59	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$59	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	12	—	—
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund.....	47	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$12	—	—
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund ⁵			

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$47	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$59	—	—

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for state government with goals to minimize interest and service costs and to maximize yield on investments. The Treasurer is responsible for the custody of all monies and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle state monies; administration of the sale of state bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other state agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Investment Services.....	14.7	14.4	14.2	\$1,912	\$1,941	\$1,947
20 Cash Management.....	62.3	66.4	65.8	6,911	7,021	7,042
30 Public Finance.....	62.3	80.1	80.2	7,014	7,670	7,861
50 Administration and Information Services.....	85.6	83.8	83.0	9,741	7,653	5,917
Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-6,193	-4,663	-4,694
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	224.9	244.7	243.2	\$19,385	\$19,622	\$18,073
0001 General Fund.....				4,947	6,674	4,988
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund.....				112	338	302
0995 Reimbursements.....				14,326	12,610	12,783

Authority

Government Code Sections 12300-12333, 16300-16600, 53661.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The Investment Services Division is responsible for investment of state monies from the date of receipt through the date of redemption. During the 1997–98 fiscal year, this Division handled 9,088 security investment transactions totaling \$302.1 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 6,581 of these transactions totaling \$294.8 billion; time deposits accounted for 527 transactions totaling \$6.8 billion. The remaining \$500 million is invested on behalf of the State’s special funds, such as those associated with the California Housing Finance Agency, the Department of Fish and Game, the State’s retirement system, etc. The Division also administers the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a voluntary investment program created to offer California local agencies the opportunity to invest their idle moneys and to gain the greater access to the financial markets through the Pooled Money Investment Board program. In the 1997–98 fiscal year, 2,582 local agencies participated in LAIF, with deposits totaling over \$11.7 billion.

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The Cash Management Division is responsible for managing the State’s cash resources as mandated by the Pooled Money Investment Board and Government Code Sections 16500 through 16510. The Division analyzes the State’s cashflow and completes a daily forecast of available cash which allows others to make informed investment and business decisions. The Division is also responsible for administering the Centralized Banking Services Program. An integral part of managing the State’s cash is the Centralized Treasury System which is responsible for processing and reconciling state warrants and agency checks presented by banks for payment, processing stop payment and forgery items, and reconciling all the State’s deposits within the Treasury System. The Division is also responsible for maintaining the State’s vault used for the safekeeping of moneys and securities pursuant to Government Code Section 12320 and for providing security in the handling and processing of billions of dollars in negotiable securities.

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

The Public Finance Division is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer’s vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1998, the Division was responsible for over \$51.4 billion in securities. During the past year, 28,335 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed.

This Division also sells, issues, services and redeems all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes, commercial paper notes, and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes disseminating information to bondholders through the Investor Relations Program, providing complete registration and paying agent services to bondholders, and maintaining paying agents in New York and Chicago.

The Division also assures compliance with federal tax laws applicable to state debt by investing and reinvesting bond sale proceeds as needed to meet federal yield restriction requirements, tracking expenditures, and calculating and rebating arbitrage profit or other payments to the federal government. Interim financing from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) also is arranged to meet the immediate cash needs of bond programs.

In 1998, pursuant to Government Code Section 53661, the State Treasurer became the Administrator of the Local Agency Security Program. This program monitors the collateral of over 300 financial institutions with a total of \$3.8 billion in local agency deposits and \$4.0 billion in collateral. Approximately 4,000 local agencies’ deposits are protected by this program.

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES

The Administration Division, Executive Office, and the Information Services Division provide executive direction and support services to programs in the State Treasurer’s Office. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, information systems, business services, technical support, and production operations services.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$195,000 (\$68,000 General Fund and \$127,000 from reimbursements) and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to convert the automated financial accounting system which handles all security transactions for the State Treasurer’s Office. This increase includes one-time costs of \$131,000.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund	\$438	\$452	\$452
0995 Reimbursements	1,474	1,489	1,495
Totals, State Operations	\$1,912	\$1,941	\$1,947

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund	\$361	\$2,001	\$2,004
0995 Reimbursements	6,550	5,020	5,038
Totals, State Operations	\$6,911	\$7,021	\$7,042

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund	\$1,711	\$2,461	\$2,532
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	112	338	302
0995 Reimbursements	5,191	4,871	5,027
Totals, State Operations	\$7,014	\$7,670	\$7,861

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES—
UNDISTRIBUTED

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$2,437	\$1,760	—
0995 Reimbursements	1,111	1,230	\$1,223
Totals, State Operations	\$3,548	\$2,990	\$1,223
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$19,385	\$19,622	\$18,073
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,385	\$19,622	\$18,073

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	224.9	255.3	255.3	\$9,787	\$10,829	\$11,018
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	136	194
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-10.6	-13.1	—	-421	-517
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	224.9	244.7	243.2	\$9,787	\$10,544	\$10,695
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,695	2,750	2,666
Totals, Personal Services	224.9	244.7	243.2	\$12,482	\$13,294	\$13,361
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,903	\$6,328	\$4,712
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$19,385	\$19,622	\$18,073

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$4,964	\$6,722	\$4,988
Allocation for employee compensation	—	52	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	9	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	2,338	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-109	—
Totals Available	\$7,299	\$6,674	\$4,988
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,352	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,947	\$6,674	\$4,988

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$341	\$302
Transfer from Department of Financial Institutions (2150) per Government Code Section 16304.9 and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997, Section 19	\$63	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	138	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$201	\$338	\$302
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-89	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$112	\$338	\$302

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$14,326	\$12,610	\$12,783
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$19,385	\$19,622	\$18,073

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$63	\$197	\$209
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121200 Other Regulatory Taxes.....	270	340	340
164300 Penalty Assessments	25	10	10
Totals, Revenues	\$295	\$350	\$350
Totals, Resources	\$358	\$547	\$559
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0950 State Treasurer (State Operations).....	112	338	302
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	49	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Op- erations).....	-	-	4
Totals, Expenditures	\$161	\$338	\$306
FUND BALANCE.....	\$197	\$209	\$253
Reserve for economic uncertainties	197	209	253

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	224.9	255.3	255.3	\$9,787	\$10,829	\$11,018
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	136	151
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	224.9	255.3	255.3	\$9,787	\$10,965	\$11,169
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$43
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	\$136	\$194
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	224.9	255.3	256.3	\$9,787	\$10,965	\$11,212

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission (CDAC), was created by Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981, to assist state and local governments to effectively and efficiently issue, monitor and manage public debt. Under Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996, the CDAC's responsibilities were expanded to include a municipal education and oversight program to help local governments safely and effectively invest public funds. Under this law, the Commission was renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC) in recognition of its responsibilities related to the investment of public funds. Chapter 470, Statutes of 1998, requires the CDIAC to prepare an annual report compiling and detailing the total outstanding state and local public debt and examining recent trends in the composition of such debt.

To carry out its responsibilities, the Commission maintains a database of all public debt issued in California, conducts continuing education programs in the public debt and public investment areas, publishes a monthly newsletter with debt issuance data and informative articles, and conducts research to develop reports, guidelines and briefs on topical issues in public finance.

State and local issuers of public debt in California are required to give written notice of proposed sales to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale date. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, also must report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, up to a maximum of \$5,000 for any one issue. The fees collected are deposited into the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund (CDIACF) to cover the administrative costs of the Commission.

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who is chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the State Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as advisory members of the Commission.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$13,000 and one-half position, starting January 1, 1999, (0.2 personnel year), to make a half-time position into a full-time position as a result of increased workload associated with increases in long-term debt.
- An increase of \$29,000 and one position, starting January 1, 1999, (0.4 personnel year), associated with increased workload as a result of providing a broader range of debt related data and analysis to state and local issuers and the municipal finance industry per Chapter 470, Statutes of 1998.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$23,000 and one-half position (0.4 personnel year) to make a half-time position into a full-time position as a result of increased workload associated with increases in long-term debt.
- An increase of \$47,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) associated with increased workload as a result of providing a broader range of debt related data and analysis to state and local issuers and the municipal finance industry per Chapter 470, Statutes of 1998.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	12.1	15.1	15.8	\$1,471	\$1,718	\$1,741
0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ¹				1,403	1,618	1,641
0995 Reimbursements				68	100	100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.1	14.5	14.5	\$598	\$699	\$717
Total Adjustments	-	0.8	1.5	-	31	54
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-2	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.1	15.1	15.8	\$598	\$728	\$766
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	162	178	184
Totals, Personal Services	12.1	15.1	15.8	\$760	\$906	\$950
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$711	\$812	\$791
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,471	\$1,718	\$1,741

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ^{s 1}

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,610	\$1,588	\$1,641
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for employer's share health benefits	-	2	-
Increase expenditure authority per Provision 1	-	42	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-24	-
Totals Available	\$1,610	\$1,618	\$1,641
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-207	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,403	\$1,618	\$1,641
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$68	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,471	\$1,718	\$1,741

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ^{s 1}

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,909	\$3,182	\$3,160
Prior year adjustments	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,906	\$3,182	\$3,160
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,553	1,520	2,027
150300 Income from surplus money investments	126	76	101
Totals, Revenues	\$2,679	\$1,596	\$2,128
Totals, Resources	\$4,585	\$4,778	\$5,288

¹ Fund 0171-California Debt Advisory Commission Fund, renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund, pursuant to Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES:						
Disbursements:						
0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
(State Operations)				\$1,403	\$1,618	\$1,641
FUND BALANCE				\$3,182	\$3,160	\$3,647
Reserve for economic uncertainties				3,182	3,160	3,647
CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Salary adjustments	12.1	14.5	14.5	\$598	\$699	\$717
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	9	9
Proposed New Positions:	12.1	14.5	14.5	\$598	\$708	\$726
Asst Prog Spec	-	0.5	1.0	Salary Range		
Jr Staff Analyst	-	0.3	0.5	2,379-3,430	14	29
	-			2,197-2,853	8	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	0.8	1.5	-	\$22	\$45
Total Adjustments	-	0.8	1.5	-	\$31	\$54
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.1	15.3	16.0	\$598	\$730	\$771

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. Another proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, supersedes the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity", as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and exempt facilities bonds for solid waste disposal. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to approximately \$1.5 billion (\$50 per capita) for California after 1987. As a result of the 1998 Omnibus Budget Act, the per capita dollar amount will increase in increments beginning in 2003 to \$75 per capita in 2007.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987. The Committee is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$48,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to make permanent a temporary position approved in 1998-99. The position will continue to address the increased workload associated with increases in the number of applications and information requests.

Authority

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund)	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	4.0	6.8	5.8	\$413	\$555	\$601

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Total Adjustments	4.0	7.0	5.0	\$205	\$272	\$233
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	1.0	-	5	32
	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-4	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.0	6.8	5.8	\$205	\$273	\$260
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	52	57	57
Totals, Personal Services	4.0	6.8	5.8	\$257	\$330	\$317
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$156	\$225	\$284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$413	\$555	\$601

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$415	\$555	\$601
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-5	—
Totals Available	\$415	\$555	\$601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$413	\$555	\$601

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,289	\$2,887	\$3,407
Prior year adjustments	-32	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,257	\$2,887	\$3,407
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Regulatory fees	908	881	765
150300 Income from surplus money investments	135	194	214
Totals, Revenues	\$1,043	\$1,075	\$979
Totals, Resources	\$3,300	\$3,962	\$4,386
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations).....	413	555	601
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,887	\$3,407	\$3,785
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,887	3,407	3,785

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.0	7.0	5.0	\$205	\$272	\$233
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	5	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.0	7.0	5.0	\$205	\$277	\$239
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$26
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	\$5	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.0	7.0	6.0	\$205	\$277	\$265

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (CIDFAC) was created by Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Secretary of the Trade and Commerce Agency, and the Commissioner of Corporations.

Chapter 1358 allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. The Bonds are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Expenses of local industrial development authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the program. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the Office of the State Treasurer are also funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed \$350 million per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues.
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1994, provides financing incentives under the State Enterprise Zone Act.
Chapter 1035, Statutes of 1998, extended the authority for the Commission to issue tax-exempt Industrial Development Bonds until January 1, 2004.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564, Financial Code Section 1364, Insurance Code Section 1192.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (Industrial Development Fund)	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$253	\$448	\$447

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$118	\$204	\$204
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$118	\$209	\$209
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	26	38	39
Totals, Personal Services	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$144	\$247	\$248
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$109	\$201	\$199
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$253	\$448	\$447

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0215 Industrial Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$431	\$447	\$447
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$431	\$448	\$447
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-178	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$253	\$448	\$447

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0215 Industrial Development Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,187	\$1,251	\$1,259
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	248	283	288
150300 Income from surplus money investments	69	173	180
Totals, Revenues	\$317	\$456	\$468
Totals, Resources	\$1,504	\$1,707	\$1,727
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	253	448	447
FUND BALANCE	\$1,251	\$1,259	\$1,280
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,251	1,259	1,280

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued**

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$118	\$204	\$204
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$118	\$209	\$209

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations. In response to the 1986 Federal Tax Reform Act, the Committee was authorized by Chapter 688, Statutes of 1987, to allocate federal Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) to foster development of affordable rental housing. The program provides tax credits of \$1.25 per capita per calendar year. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, transferred authorization for approving mortgage revenue bond allocations to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1987, established a state tax credit program, similar to the LIHTC, making available up to \$35 million per year. Chapter 9, Statutes of 1998, increased the state tax credit ceiling for building low-income rental housing from \$35 million to \$50 million per year for calendar years 1998 and 1999. As of December 31, 1997, a total of \$449,591,042 federal credit, and \$371,498,692 of state credit, has been allocated.

Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990, renamed the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee to the "California Tax Credit Allocation Committee" (CTCAC). The CTCAC consists of seven members, including the Treasurer who is designated as chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994, established a subaccount within the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account named the Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account. One-time monitoring fees are collected and deposited into this subaccount for the purpose of paying the costs of monitoring projects receiving allocations of tax credits for compliance with federal and state laws for a 55-year compliance period. The fees and interest earnings will be used to fund the compliance activities during the 55-year period. This monitoring program applies to all projects awarded credits since 1987 including some 1,221 projects (76,674 units) as of December 31, 1997.

Chapter 954, Statutes of 1996, established the Farmworker Housing Tax Credit program making available up to \$500,000 per year of state tax credits for construction of farmworker housing.

The CTCAC's activities are funded from fees paid by applicants for tax credits and involve no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

An increase of \$115,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to address additional workload as a result of an increase in the resource allocation for housing programs authorized by both federal and state statutes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	15.7	18.8	20.7	\$1,864	\$1,874	\$2,002
0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account				464	557	610
0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account				1,382	1,287	1,362
0995 Reimbursements				18	30	30

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981; Chapters 688, 943, and 1138, Statutes of 1987; Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990; Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994; Chapter 954, Statutes of 1996; and Chapter 9, Statutes of 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	15.7	19.1	19.1	\$704	\$809	\$827
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	6	74
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.3	-0.4	—	-17	-24
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15.7	18.8	20.7	\$704	\$798	\$877
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	197	203	228
Totals, Personal Services	15.7	18.8	20.7	\$901	\$1,001	\$1,105
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$671	\$731	\$755
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				9	6	6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,581	\$1,738	\$1,866

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$472	\$563	\$610
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-9	-
Totals Available	\$472	\$557	\$610
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$464	\$557	\$610
0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,100	\$1,158	\$1,220
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b).....	9	6	6
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-19	-
Totals Available	\$1,109	\$1,151	\$1,226
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,099	\$1,151	\$1,226
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$18	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,581	\$1,738	\$1,866

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b) (expenditures)	\$283	\$136	\$136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,864	\$1,874	\$2,002

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,613	\$10,027	\$12,758
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	2,378	2,788	3,198
150300 Income from surplus money investments	500	500	500
Totals, Revenues	\$2,878	\$3,288	\$3,698
Totals, Resources	\$10,491	\$13,315	\$16,456
EXPENDITURES			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	464	557	610
FUND BALANCE.....	\$10,027	\$12,758	\$15,846
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,027	12,758	15,846

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^{s, 1}		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$12,479	\$14,457	\$16,448
Prior year adjustments.....		82	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$12,561	\$14,457	\$16,448
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		2,860	2,860	2,860
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		418	418	418
Totals, Revenues.....		\$3,278	\$3,278	\$3,278
Totals, Resources.....		\$15,839	\$17,735	\$19,726
EXPENDITURES				
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee:				
State Operations.....		1,099	1,151	1,226
Local Assistance.....		283	136	136
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$1,382	\$1,287	\$1,362
FUND BALANCE.....		\$14,457	\$16,448	\$18,364
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		14,457	16,448	18,364

¹ Fund 0457-Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, Renamed the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account pursuant to Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	15.7	19.1	19.1	\$704	\$809	\$827
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	6	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	15.7	19.1	19.1	\$704	\$815	\$833
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$68
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	2.0	—	\$6	\$74
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	15.7	19.1	21.1	\$704	\$815	\$901

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing California industry an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1994, renamed the Authority to the California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (CAEATFA) and thereby expanded the purpose of the Authority to include the financing and development of advanced transportation technologies.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the Chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to establish criteria for projects selected for financing, issue revenue bonds, enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects, and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not financed by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed by bonds which are exempt from state taxation. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$350 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects pursuant to Chapter 328, Statutes of 1994. As of June 30, 1998, \$181.6 million in bonds had been sold.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued**

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (California Alternative Energy Authority Fund).....	-	-	-	\$56	\$60	\$125

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	-	1.0	1.0	-	\$71	\$71
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-71	-71
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Personal Services.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$56	\$60	\$125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$56	\$60	\$125

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$125	\$125	\$125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-69	-65	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$56	\$60	\$125

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$241	\$185	\$125
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (State Operations).....	56	60	125
FUND BALANCE.....	\$185	\$125	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	185	125	-

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, to provide California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The CPCFA consists of the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

Industrial firms and agricultural producers receive funds from the sale of CPCFA revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, refiners and marketers. As of June 30, 1998, bonds totaling \$9.688 billion have been sold by the CPCFA for pollution control projects. Projects ranging from \$10,000 to approximately \$500 million have been financed through the CPCFA.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, authorized the CPCFA to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. Small businesses usually do not have access to financial markets in the same way that larger businesses do. The Small Business Assistance Tax-Exempt Bond Program gives small businesses "access" to the financial markets by issuing bonds on behalf of the borrower and providing other financial and technical assistance to applicants. As of June 30, 1998, bonds totaling \$227,065,000 have been issued by the CPCFA for small business projects. The CPCFA also administers the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). CalCAP encourages banks and other financial institutions to make loans to small businesses. From the inception in 1994 through June 30, 1998, CalCAP has enabled \$273 million in loans to small businesses.

The Federal Reform Act of 1986 constrained the ability of the CPCFA to issue tax-exempt bonds for private uses (i.e., air and water pollution control projects). In addition, the federal tax legislation imposed a ceiling on the total amount of tax exempt bonds which can be sold in each state. Thus, the CPCFA's projects must now compete with those from other California authorities and financing agencies for debt allocation. This limitation has resulted in some of the CPCFA's projects being only partially funded by tax exempt bond sales, and the use of taxable bonds.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

Recently, the CPCFA's bond sales have been for refinancing previous bond issues and for the financing of resource recovery projects and solid waste disposal projects required to implement the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989. This Act (AB 939, Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989) mandated cities and counties to divert 25 percent of solid waste from landfills through source reduction, recycling, and composting by January 1, 1995. A 50 percent diversion is mandated by January 1, 2000. Integrated Waste Management programs are expected to be a large component of the CPCFA's workload during the next few years.

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The CHFFA issues revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquiring of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making loans to health institutions, by direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the CHFFA, or by a health institution acting as an agent for the CHFFA. The CHFFA can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit state and federal mortgage insurance for any funded project. To qualify for funding under the Act, the project must be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county or hospital district. Numerous statutes enacted between 1983 and 1989 broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the CHFFA.

The CHFFA is authorized to have outstanding at any one point in time up to \$5.999 billion in revenue bonds. As of June 30, 1998, \$12.216 billion in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$3.091 billion had been defeased, and \$3.507 billion had been retired, leaving \$5.618 billion in bonds outstanding, of which \$264 million in bonds were outstanding for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities. Pursuant to Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 1228, Statutes of 1983, bonds issued for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities are not deemed outstanding in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$645 million as of June 30, 1998.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the CHFFA.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the CHFFA for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the Fund to the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. A total of approximately \$51 million was appropriated or transferred to the Fund pursuant to various statutes enacted between 1984 and 1987. As of June 30, 1995, all remaining moneys in the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund were disbursed to participating counties. While the program itself will remain as part of the California Health Facilities Financing Authority Act, without the appropriation of additional funds, no further assistance will be provided from the Fund.

Authority

Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979; Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984; Chapters 1346 and 1449, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986; Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987; Chapter 691, Statutes of 1988; and Chapter 505, Statutes of 1989.

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the Director of Finance; the State Controller; the Secretary for Resources; and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District, and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt, unless the issuer qualifies as a private, nonprofit business.

Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation, and erosion control facilities. The State Coastal Conservancy must approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing. To date, the Authority has sold \$3,330,000 in revenue bonds for the Santa Monica International American Youth Hostel.

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the issuance of \$400 million in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are available for loans to school and community college districts to assist with the acquisition of equipment and new school sites, construction of new facilities, reconstruction of existing facilities, capital improvements, acquisition of portable/relocatable buildings, and to provide working capital. The proceeds of loan repayments provide the resources necessary for payment of bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority. Effective January 1, 1997, Chapter 1071, Statutes of 1996, authorized the issuance of an additional \$400 million in revenue bonds per fiscal year for school districts and county offices of education that agree to guarantee payment of the bonds with Proposition 98 funds. The total outstanding amount may not exceed \$4 billion at any one time. Pursuant to Chapter 741, Statutes of 1998, effective January 1, 1999, the \$400 million annual issuance cap is eliminated. As of June 30, 1998, \$14.675 million in bonds was outstanding for various projects at 11 school districts and one community college district.

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority (CEFA) is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer, and two public members appointed by the Governor. All members serve four-year terms.

The Authority issues revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible for financing from the Authority. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. Bonds issued by the Authority are not a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. Instead, the full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The bonds are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, Statutes of 1995, the Authority was authorized to have outstanding at any one time \$2.6 billion in bonds for educational facilities. Pursuant to Chapter 741, Statutes of 1998, effective January 1, 1999, the limitation of \$2.6 billion in bonds outstanding has been eliminated entirely. As of June 30, 1998, bonds and notes in the amount of \$1,813,402,507 were outstanding, leaving an unused balance of \$786,597,493.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, effective January 1, 1996, the California Student Loan Authority (CSLA) was abolished, and the assets, obligations and functions were transferred to the CEFA.

The purpose of the CSLA was to purchase federally reinsured educational loans from eligible lending institutions by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds, thereby expanding student access to such low-cost federally reinsured loans. Pursuant to Chapter 917, the functions were expanded under CEFA to include direct student lending from proceeds of tax-exempt revenue bonds issued by the Authority. The Authority was authorized to have outstanding at any one time \$300,000,000 in bonds for student loans. This cap has been eliminated by Chapter 741, Statutes of 1998. As of June 30, 1998, \$55,260,000 in bonds were outstanding, leaving unissued capacity of \$244,740,000 at that time. Bonds for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Bonds issued for student loans are not a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions.

This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to CEFA.



State and Consumer Services

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER

The California Science Center is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the Center. The Center is currently endeavoring to change the way children learn about science. Consistent with this new approach, the California Science Center is the new name for what was formerly the Museum of Science and Industry (Chapter 841, Statutes of 1996). The Center is a place where children can explore how science is relevant to their everyday lives. Through hands-on experiences, children are introduced to scientific principles in the context of the world that surrounds them. It is an approach intended to challenge people to think, to question, and to see their world in an entirely new way.

In a number of State-owned buildings, the Center presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, the Center has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the exhibit halls and parking facilities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Education.....	107.1	134.2	143.2	\$9,334	\$13,903	\$12,839
30	California African-American Museum.....	13.5	29.0	29.0	1,362	2,759	1,570
40	Administration.....	16.1	16.1	16.1	1,038	1,038	1,038
	Distributed Administration	-16.1	-16.1	-16.1	-1,038	-1,038	-1,038
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		120.6	163.2	172.2	\$10,696	\$16,662	\$14,409
0001	General Fund.....				8,455	13,077	12,036
0267	Exposition Park Improvement Fund.....				1,954	2,118	2,139
0995	Reimbursements				287	1,467	234

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the California Science Center exhibits scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The Executive Director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the Center's operations. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the Center's buildings and Exposition Park.

The Center has a new primary exhibition hall which opened in February 1998. The new complex includes a major science center, a resource center with professional development programming for science educators, and a new state-of-the-art 3D IMAX theater. In addition, the Center has joined with the Los Angeles Unified School District to build a science and math-focused neighborhood elementary school on-site.

The primary purpose of the Center's educational programs is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from across the country. A major portion of these activities are financed by the California Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the Center's exhibits is free.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977.
Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1988.

30 CALIFORNIA AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The California African-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of African-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and the world. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors, administer this educational program to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of African-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations. The African-American Museum Foundation supports some of these activities.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$87,000 General Fund to replace the museum storefront entrance.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

40 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the California Science Center operates under the general direction of the Executive Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the Center. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been contracted with a private operator with the Center retaining certain parking lots for Center visitor parking.

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as a membership auxiliary to the Center. It was established in 1950 to solicit funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the Center and to assist in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the Center.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

California Museum Foundation Fund

Expenditures:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Administrative, Human Resources and Information Systems	\$1,388	\$1,230	\$1,300
Exhibits	3,277	3,597	3,600
Capital Expense—Exhibits	7,055	500	500
Educational Programs	1,744	3,381	3,500
Development and Membership	2,023	1,272	1,300
Communications	2,203	1,094	1,000
Guest Services	419	781	750
IMAX Theatre Operation/Gift Shop	3,202	3,873	3,750
Science Center Events	919	807	800
Totals, Expenditures	\$22,230	\$16,535	\$16,500
Revenues	23,000	17,000	17,000

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 EDUCATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$7,222	\$11,587	\$10,504
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund	1,954	2,118	2,139
0995 Reimbursements	158	198	196
Totals, State Operations	\$9,334	\$13,903	\$12,839

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CALIFORNIA AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSUEM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$1,233	\$1,490	\$1,532
0995 Reimbursements	129	1,269	38
Totals, State Operations	\$1,362	\$2,759	\$1,570

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$10,696	\$16,662	\$14,409
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	120.6	186.5	186.5	\$4,760	\$6,363	\$6,525
Total Adjustments	—	-14	-4	—	-379	-400
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-9.3	-10.3	—	-299	-306
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.6	163.2	172.2	\$4,760	\$5,685	\$5,819
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,606	1,715	1,717
Totals, Personal Services	120.6	163.2	172.2	\$6,366	\$7,400 ¹	\$7,536 ¹
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,305	\$6,839	\$4,450
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease Payments				—	2,404	2,404
Bond Insurance				25	19	19
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$25	\$2,423	\$2,423
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,696	\$16,662	\$14,409

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,329	\$10,798	\$9,613
003 Budget Act appropriation	3,025	2,429	2,423
Allocation for employee compensation	—	35	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	\$9	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-188	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Exposition Park Study).....	\$200	-	-
Totals Available	\$11,554	\$13,083	\$12,036
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,099	-6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,455	\$13,077	\$12,036
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,170	\$2,170	\$2,139
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-61	-
Totals Available	\$2,170	\$2,118	\$2,139
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-216	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,954	\$2,118	\$2,139
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$287	\$1,467	\$234
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,696	\$16,662	\$14,409

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$922	\$1,238	\$1,927
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues	2,034	2,568	2,568
152200 Rentals of state property	172	173	173
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	64	66	66
Totals, Revenues	\$2,270	\$2,807	\$2,807
Totals, Resources	\$3,192	\$4,045	\$4,734
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1100 California Science Center (State Operations).....	1,954	2,118	2,139
FUND BALANCE	\$1,238	\$1,927	\$2,595
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,238	1,927	2,595

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	120.6	186.5	186.5	\$4,760	\$6,363	\$6,525
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	43	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	120.6	186.5	186.5	\$4,760	\$6,406	\$4,569
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				5,541-6,109	-66	-70
Director-Dev ¹	-	-1	-1	3,430-4,139	-41	-43
Exec Asst ¹	-	-1	-1	3,275-3,949	-39	-41
Exhibit Supvr ¹	-	-1	-1	2,853-3,595	-34	-36
Adm Asst I ¹	-	-1	-1	2,664-3,200	-32	-34
Exhibit Electronics Techn ¹	-	-1	-1	2,197-2,853	-26	-28
Jr Staff Analyst ¹	-	-1	-1	2,491-2,730	-30	-31
Exhibit Worker ¹	-	-1	-1	2,038-2,477	-24	-26
Sr Acctg Clk ¹	-	-2	-2	1,656-2,138	-49	-51
Ofc Asst-Typing ¹	-	-4	-4	1,620-1,969	-81	-84
Janitor ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-14.0	-14.0	-	-\$422	-\$444

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Administrator, Ed.....	-	-	1.0	\$4,464-5,424	-	(\$54)
Museum Electrician.....	-	-	1.0	2,984-3,595	-	(36)
Carpenter II.....	-	-	1.0	2,984-3,595	-	(36)
Exhibit Designer-Installer.....	-	-	1.0	2,623-3,146	-	(31)
Printing Trades Spec.....	-	-	1.0	2,076-2,712	-	(25)
Accountant I-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	2,239-2,664	-	(27)
Museum Asst II.....	-	-	1.0	1,329-1,615	-	(16)
Museum Asst I.....	-	-	3.0	1,093-1,329	-	(39)
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	10.0	-	-	(\$264)
Total Adjustments.....	-	-14.0	-4.0	-	-\$379	-\$400
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	120.6	172.5	182.5	\$4,760	\$5,984	\$6,125

¹ Reduction of 14 authorized positions, and redirection of corresponding salaries and benefits of \$550,000 in 1998-99 and \$579,000 in 1999-00 to operating expenses and equipment to more accurately reflect how the museum is expending its funds.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
11.00.001 California African-American Museum, Renovation I.....	-	\$25 PWCg	-
11.00.002 Master Plan Parking Facility, Phase I.....	-	10,000 PWCg	-
	-	19,500 PWCf	-
Totals, Major Projects.....	-	\$29,525	-
Minor Projects			
11.00.003 Minor projects.....	-	-	\$38
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	-	\$29,525	\$38
0001 General Fund.....	-	10,000	38
0890 Federal Fund.....	-	19,500	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	25	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$10,000	\$38
0890 Federal Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$19,500	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	-	\$25	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	-	\$29,525	\$38

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

1110 REGULATORY BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
03 Board of Accountancy.....	76.5	82.0	81.0	\$9,115	\$9,633	\$9,409
06 California Board of Architectural Examiners.....	20.6	32.6	33.5	2,600	3,504	3,413
09 Athletic Commission.....	9.4	15.2	15.2	836	925	937
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners.....	32.7	35.5	35.5	4,352	4,270	4,428
30 Contractors State License Board.....	447.8	464.2	466.6	41,092	41,539	42,345
36 Board of Dental Examiners.....	57.1	60.7	61.6	6,885	7,361	7,494

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 REGULATORY BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists.....	5.8	8.9	8.9	\$627	\$924	\$918
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	—	1.0	1.0	—	91	111
63 Medical Board of California	328.9	347.8	348.5	42,785	43,246	42,508
66 State Board of Nursing Home Administrators.....	4.9	—	—	387	—	—
69 Board of Optometry.....	7.9	6.9	6.9	897	1,023	1,072
72 Board of Pharmacy.....	39.9	50.3	50.2	6,147	6,290	5,727
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors	49.1	56.7	56.7	6,356	7,082	6,964
78 Board of Registered Nursing.....	87.7	91.9	91.9	12,134	12,681	13,051
81 Court Reporters Board of California ...	4.7	5.1	5.1	640	857	889
84 Structural Pest Control Board.....	29.7	29.6	30.6	3,818	3,622	3,176
90 Veterinary Medicine.....	11.2	10.0	11.6	1,316	1,349	1,514
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	33.4	38.5	38.5	4,170	4,753	5,014
Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions	1,395.6	1,716.4	1,724.8	138,356	211,490	211,146
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	2,642.9	3,053.3	3,068.1	\$282,513	\$360,640	\$360,116
0001 General Fund.....				716	759	761
0008 Boxers Pension Account.....				58	75	79
0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.....				59	91	111
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....				9,462	8,529	7,818
0093 Construction Management Education Account (CMEA)				—	15	15
0108 Acupuncture Fund.....				1,201	1,425	1,663
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....				105	—	—
0166 Consumer Affairs—Certification Account.....				504	565	574
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund.....				380	93	94
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund.....				161	279	279
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund.....				622	924	918
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....				522	434	471
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California.....				4	26	23
0239 Private Security Services Fund.....				6,607	5,219	5,290
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund.....				374	447	458
0280 Physician Assistant Fund.....				725	798	776
0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund.....				943	998	985
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund ...				3,412	8,191	7,846
0310 Psychology Fund.....				2,605	2,772	2,869
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....				1,756	1,715	1,679
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.....				1,337	1,517	1,430
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.....				289	338	431
0380 State Dental Auxiliaries Fund.....				1,033	1,210	1,165
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....				268	270	274
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....				140	329	330
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....				86,572	92,293	93,565
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account.....				60	91	97
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....				—	62,265	62,267
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund.....				1,305	312	312
0704 Accountancy Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				8,869	9,429	9,205
0706 California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.....				2,591	2,955	2,861
0717 Cemetery Fund.....				1,301	1,060	1,168
0735 Contractors' License Fund.....				40,715	41,271	42,077
0741 State Dentistry Fund.....				5,368	5,860	5,978
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund.....				980	782	771
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.....				3,262	3,148	2,984
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....				5	—	—
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.....				502	544	547
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.....				30,483	32,147	32,261
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....				2,048	1,747	1,410
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				11,432	12,138	12,508
0763 State Optometry Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				843	1,017	1,066
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....				5,780	6,080	5,517
0769 Private Investigator Fund.....				702	555	744
0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund.....				6,322	7,066	6,948
0771 Court Reporters Fund.....				470	527	558
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				4,153	4,094	4,252
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				3,114	3,257	2,806
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.....				1,178	1,323	1,488

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 REGULATORY BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0779	Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund	\$2,959	\$3,571	\$3,651
0780	Psychiatric Technician Account, Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund	837	947	989
0859	High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	(1,027)	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	538	1,000	1,000
0960	Student Tuition Recovery Fund	—	500	503
0995	Reimbursements	26,841	27,642	26,244

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
03	Board of Accountancy	76.5	82.0	81.0	\$9,115	\$9,633	\$9,409
06	California Board of Architectural Examiners	20.6	32.6	33.5	2,600	3,504	3,413
09	Athletic Commission	9.4	15.2	15.2	836	925	937
18	Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	32.7	35.5	35.5	4,352	4,270	4,428
30	Contractors State License Board	447.8	464.2	466.6	41,092	41,539	42,345
36	Board of Dental Examiners	57.1	60.7	61.6	6,885	7,361	7,494
51	Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists	5.8	8.9	8.9	627	924	918
54	Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	—	1.0	1.0	—	91	111
63	Medical Board of California	328.9	347.8	348.5	42,785	43,246	42,508
66	State Board of Nursing Home Administrators	4.9	—	—	387	—	—
69	Board of Optometry	7.9	6.9	6.9	897	1,023	1,072
72	Board of Pharmacy	39.9	50.3	50.2	6,147	6,290	5,727
75	Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors	49.1	56.7	56.7	6,356	7,082	6,964
78	Board of Registered Nursing	87.7	91.9	91.9	12,134	12,681	13,051
81	Court Reporters Board of California	4.7	5.1	5.1	640	857	889
84	Structural Pest Control Board	29.7	29.6	30.6	3,818	3,622	3,176
90	Veterinary Medicine	11.2	10.0	11.6	1,316	1,349	1,514
91	Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	33.4	38.5	38.5	4,170	4,753	5,014
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,247.3	1,336.9	1,343.3	\$144,157	\$149,150	\$148,970
0001	General Fund				716	759	761
0008	Boxers Pension Account				58	75	79
0024	State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				—	91	111
0093	Construction Management Education Account (CMEA)				—	15	15
0108	Acupuncture Fund				1,201	1,425	1,663
0118	Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund				105	—	—
0168	Structural Pest Control Research Fund				380	93	94
0175	Dispensing Opticians Fund				161	279	279
0205	Geology and Geophysics Fund				622	924	918
0208	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				522	434	—
0210	Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California				4	26	23
0260	Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund				374	—	—
0280	Physician Assistant Fund				725	798	776
0295	Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund				943	998	985
0310	Psychology Fund				2,605	2,772	2,869
0319	Respiratory Care Fund				1,756	1,715	1,679
0376	Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund				289	338	—
0380	State Dental Auxiliaries Fund				1,033	1,210	1,165
0399	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund				268	270	274
0410	Transcript Reimbursement Fund				140	329	330
0492	Boxer's Neurological Examination Account				60	91	97
0704	Accountancy Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund				8,869	9,429	9,205
0706	California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				2,591	2,955	2,861
0735	Contractors' License Fund				40,715	41,271	42,077
0741	State Dentistry Fund				5,368	5,860	5,978
0755	Licensed Midwifery Fund				5	—	—
0757	California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund				—	544	547
0758	Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California				30,483	32,147	32,261

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....	\$2,048	\$1,747	\$1,410
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	11,432	12,138	12,508
0763 State Optometry Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	843	1,017	1,066
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....	5,780	6,080	5,517
0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund.....	6,322	7,066	6,948
0771 Court Reporters Fund.....	470	527	558
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	4,153	4,094	4,252
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	3,114	3,257	2,806
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.....	1,178	1,323	1,488
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund.....	2,959	3,571	3,651
0780 Psychiatric Technician Account, Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund.....	837	947	989
0995 Reimbursements.....	5,028	2,535	2,730

18 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (1120)

The mission of the Board of Accountancy is to protect the public welfare by ensuring that only qualified persons are licensed and that appropriate standards of competency and practice are established and enforced. In California, the accounting profession's licensed practitioners are the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) and the Public Accountant (PA). The Board currently regulates over 62,000 licensees, the largest group of accounting professionals in the nation, including individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Because of the dynamic, progressive nature of the public accounting profession, licensees continually must update their skills and knowledge to remain qualified to practice.

By authority of the Accountancy Act, the Board: (1) administers the National Uniform CPA Examination to California candidates; (2) certifies licenses, and renews licenses of individual CPAs and PAs; (3) registers CPA partnerships, PA partnerships, and corporations; (4) receives and investigates complaints; (5) takes disciplinary action against licensees for violation of Board statutes and regulations; (6) monitors compliance with continuing education requirements; and (7) reviews the work products of CPAs, PAs, and CPA firms to ensure adherence to professional standards.

The Board's objective is to protect consumers by:

- Ensuring individuals possess the necessary knowledge and qualifications to competently and ethically practice public accounting;
- Minimizing substandard practice, rehabilitating licensees, and disciplining licensees, as warranted.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- 0.9 personnel year position authority for web-site development and maintenance.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	76.5	82.0	81.0	\$9,115	\$9,633	\$9,409
0704 Accountancy Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				8,869	9,429	9,205
0995 Reimbursement.....				246	204	204

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	76.5	85.3	83.3	\$2,597	\$2,764	\$2,763
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	14	55
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-3.3	-3.3	-	-80	-80
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	76.5	82.0	81.0	\$2,597	\$2,698	\$2,738
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	696	681	684
Totals, Personal Services.....	76.5	82.0	81.0	\$3,293	\$3,379	\$3,422
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$5,822	\$6,254	\$5,987
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$9,115	\$9,633	\$9,409

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0704 Accountancy Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,570	\$9,526	\$9,205
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	15	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	\$7	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	\$39	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-119	—
Totals Available	\$9,608	\$9,429	\$9,205
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-739	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,869	\$9,429	\$9,205
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$246	\$204	\$204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$9,115	\$9,633	\$9,409

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0704 Accountancy Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$10,048	\$7,907	\$8,436
Prior year adjustments	1,000	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$11,048	\$7,907	\$8,436
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	957	989	989
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,695	1,689	1,689
125800 Renewal fees	2,589	1,479	1,429
125900 Delinquent fees	117	66	65
141200 Sale of documents	6	3	3
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	13	13	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments	447	443	472
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	3	3
164300 Penalty assessments	62	63	63
Totals, Revenues	\$5,888	\$4,748	\$4,726
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00319 Respiratory Care Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act of 1997 (loan).	—	171	—
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	5,039	—
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	—	\$5,210	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00319 Respiratory Care Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act of 1997 (loan).	-160	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$160	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,728	\$9,958	\$4,726
Totals, Resources	\$16,776	\$17,865	\$13,162
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1120 Board of Accountancy (State Operations)	8,869	9,429	9,205
FUND BALANCE	\$7,907	\$8,436	\$3,957
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,907	8,436	3,957

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	76.5	85.3	83.3	\$2,597	\$2,764	\$2,763
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	14	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	76.5	85.3	83.3	\$2,597	\$2,778	\$2,777
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$41
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	\$14	\$55
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	76.5	85.3	84.3	\$2,597	\$2,778	\$2,818

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

06 CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (1130)

The public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures are required to meet minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from practicing in the field of architecture.

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

Program Requirements		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
06.10	Architects	20.6	28.2	28.2	\$2,600	\$2,960	\$2,866
06.20	Landscape Architects	—	4.4	5.3	—	544	547
Totals, Board of Architectural Examiners		20.6	32.6	33.5	\$2,600	\$3,504	\$3,413
0706	California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				2,591	2,955	2,861
0757	California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund				—	544	547
0995	Reimbursements				9	5	5

06.10 Architectural Examiners

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500.

Input		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures		20.6	28.2	28.2	\$2,600	\$2,960	\$2,866
0706	California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				2,591	2,955	2,861
0995	Reimbursements				9	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)		20.6	29.6	29.6	\$748	\$921	\$933
Total Adjustments		—	—	—	—	5	5
Estimated Salary Savings		—	-1.4	-1.4	—	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages		20.6	28.2	28.2	\$748	\$904	\$916
Staff Benefits		—	—	—	213	220	222
Totals, Personal Services		20.6	28.2	28.2	\$961	\$1,124	\$1,138
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT					\$1,639	\$1,836	\$1,728
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$2,600	\$2,960	\$2,866

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0706 California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$2,852	\$2,998	\$2,861
Allocation for employee compensation		—	5	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits		—	3	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494		11	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60		—	-51	—
Totals Available		\$2,863	\$2,955	\$2,861
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-272	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,591	\$2,955	\$2,861
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$9	\$5	\$5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$2,600	\$2,960	\$2,866

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0706 California Board of Architectural Examiners Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,990	\$2,474	\$1,785
Prior year adjustments		139	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$2,129	\$2,474	\$1,785
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		79	95	102
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....		154	231	259
125800 Renewal fees.....		2,529	1,639	2,500
125900 Delinquent fees		52	25	51
141200 Sales of documents.....		1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments		119	114	68
161400 Miscellaneous income		1	1	1
Totals, Revenues		\$2,936	\$2,107	\$2,983
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)		—	159	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		—	\$159	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$2,936	\$2,266	\$2,983
Totals, Resources		\$5,065	\$4,740	\$4,768
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1130 California Board of Architectural Examiners (State Operations).....		2,591	2,955	2,861
FUND BALANCE.....		\$2,474	\$1,785	\$1,907
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,474	1,785	1,907

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.6	29.6	29.6	\$748	\$921	\$933
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$5	\$5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.6	29.6	29.6	\$748	\$926	\$938

06.20 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Effective FY 1997-98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board was sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs, effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997-98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Effective FY 1998-99, pursuant to Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1546), the duties and powers are transferred to the California Board of Architectural Examiners, which is authorized to delegate its authority to a Landscape Architect Technical Committee. The bill also established the California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$42,000 for the examination program.
- An augmentation of \$16,000 and 0.9 personnel year and a \$17,000 redirection from Temporary Help for clerical support.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	—	4.4	5.3	—	\$544	\$547
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.	—	—	—	—	544	547

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	-	4.5	4.5	-	\$171	\$173
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	3	11
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.2	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	4.4	5.3	-	\$173	\$183
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	33	43
Totals, Personal Services	-	4.4	5.3	-	\$206	\$226
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	\$338	\$321
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	\$544	\$547

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0757 California Board of Architectural
Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$572	\$547
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-31	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	-	\$544	\$547

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0757 California Board of Architectural
Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$540	\$629	\$763
Prior year adjustments	3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$543	\$629	\$763
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	115	133	134
125800 Renewal fees	411	368	375
125900 Delinquent fees	17	13	14
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	32	37
Totals, Revenues	\$588	\$549	\$563
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	129	-
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	-	\$129	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$588	\$678	\$563
Totals, Resources	\$1,131	\$1,307	\$1,326
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	502	-	-
1130 California Board of Architectural Examiners	-	544	547
Totals, Disbursements	\$502	\$544	\$547
FUND BALANCE	\$629	\$763	\$779
Reserve for economic uncertainties	629	763	779

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	4.5	4.5	-	\$171	\$173
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	4.5	4.5	-	\$174	\$177
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Blanket Reduction and Redirection:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	-17
Proposed New Position:						
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	\$2,038-2,477	-	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$24
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	\$3	\$11
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	4.5	5.5	-	\$174	\$184

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION (1140)

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards for the industry and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representatives at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	9.4	15.2	15.2	\$836	\$925	\$937
0001 General Fund				716	759	761
0008 Boxers Pension Account				58	75	79
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account				60	91	97
0995 Reimbursements				2	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.4	15.3	15.3	\$358	\$511	\$523
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	6
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.4	15.2	15.2	\$358	\$512	\$524
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	88	121	123
Totals, Personal Services	9.4	15.2	15.2	\$446	\$633	\$647
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$390	\$292	\$290
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$836	\$925	\$937

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$775	\$769	\$761
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-16	-
Totals Available	\$775	\$759	\$761
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-59	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$716	\$759	\$761

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

0008 Boxers Pension Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$75	\$75	\$79
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-17	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58	\$75	\$79

0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$231	\$92	\$97
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$231	\$91	\$97
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-171	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60	\$91	\$97

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$836	\$925	\$937

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0008 Boxers Pension Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$468	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$468	\$471	\$466

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	48	48	48
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	22	22
Totals, Revenues	\$61	\$70	\$70
Totals, Resources	\$529	\$541	\$536

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations).....	58	75	79
FUND BALANCE.....	\$471	\$466	\$457
Reserve for economic uncertainties	471	466	457

0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$25	\$9	\$21
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$24	\$9	\$21

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	41	87	87
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$45	\$88	\$88
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	15	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$15	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$45	\$103	\$88
Totals, Resources	\$69	\$112	\$109

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations).....	60	91	97
FUND BALANCE.....	\$9	\$21	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9	21	12

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.4	15.3	15.3	\$358	\$511	\$523
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.4	15.3	15.3	\$358	\$517	\$529

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS (1170)

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by marriage, family, and child counselors, licensed clinical social workers, and educational psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of performance standards and competence consistent with the public welfare. The Board of Behavioral Science ensures that minimum competency standards are met by establishing educational and experience requirements, conducting written and oral examinations, investigating violations of professional ethics and law, and disciplining licensees when appropriate.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	32.7	35.5	35.5	\$4,352	\$4,270	\$4,428
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund				4,153	4,094	4,252
0995 Reimbursements				199	176	176

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	32.7	37.9	37.9	\$1,180	\$1,333	\$1,356
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.4	-2.4	—	-49	-49
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	32.7	35.5	35.5	\$1,180	\$1,289	\$1,312
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	352	336	339
Totals, Personal Services	32.7	35.5	35.5	\$1,532	\$1,625	\$1,651
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,820	\$2,645	\$2,777
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,352	\$4,270	\$4,428

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund,
Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,133	\$4,147	\$4,252
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	36	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-63	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-6	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,163	\$4,094	\$4,252
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,153	\$4,094	\$4,252
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$199	\$176	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,352	\$4,270	\$4,428

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund,
Professions and Vocations Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,710	\$4,785	\$6,763
Prior year adjustments	103	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,813	\$4,785	\$6,763
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	48	44	41
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	1,805	1,717	1,508
125800 Renewal fees.....	3,965	3,014	2,971
125900 Delinquent fees.....	63	54	34
141200 Sales of documents.....	6	6	5
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	23	20	18
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	221	239	330
Totals, Revenues	\$6,131	\$5,094	\$4,907
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	978	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$978	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,131	\$6,072	\$4,907
Totals, Resources	\$8,944	\$10,857	\$11,670
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners (State Operations).....	4,153	4,094	4,252
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	6	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,159	\$4,094	\$4,252
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,785	\$6,763	\$7,418
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,785	6,763	7,418

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	32.7	37.9	37.9	\$1,180	\$1,333	\$1,356
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$5	\$5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	32.7	37.9	37.9	\$1,180	\$1,338	\$1,361

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD (1230)

The Contractors State License Board's mission is to promote the health and general welfare of the public in matters relating to building construction by: (1) ensuring that all construction is performed in a safe, competent and professional manner; (2) providing resolution to disputes which arise from building construction activities; and, (3) providing information so that the public can make informed choices.

The Board's objectives are to ensure:

- (1) greater consumer education;
- (2) prompt issuance of licenses;
- (3) prompt processing of licensee transactions to maintain a license;
- (4) prompt responses to telephone inquiries for licensing information;
- (5) prompt resolution of complaints; and
- (6) maximum use of all resources, including industry and private sector to resolve complaints and target specific illegal activity (unlicensed contracting).

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$710,000 and 2.4 personnel years (of which 0.5 personnel year is a two-year, limited term) to conduct ongoing exam development and occupational analysis.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	447.8	464.2	466.6	\$41,092	\$41,539	\$42,345
0093 Construction Management Education Account (CMEA).....				—	15	15
0735 Contractors License Fund.....				40,715	41,271	42,077
0995 Reimbursements.....				377	253	253

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	447.8	483.1	483.1	\$16,570	\$17,729	\$17,842
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	2.5	—	100	203
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-18.9	-19.0	—	-863	-868
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	447.8	464.2	466.6	\$16,570	\$16,966	\$17,177
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	5,143	4,691	4,776
Totals, Personal Services.....	447.8	464.2	466.6	\$21,713	\$21,657	\$21,953
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$19,379	\$19,882	\$20,392
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$41,092	\$41,539	\$42,345

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0093 Construction Management Education Account (CMEA) *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$15	\$15

0735 Contractors License Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$41,056	\$41,911	\$42,077
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	109	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	52	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-7	-801	—
Totals Available.....	\$41,049	\$41,271	\$42,077
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-334	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$40,715	\$41,271	\$42,077

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$377	\$253	\$253
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$41,092	\$41,539	\$42,345

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0093 Construction Management Education Account (CMEA) *

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$93	\$144	\$159
	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$92	\$144	\$159
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	52	30	30
Totals, Resources.....	\$144	\$174	\$189

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1230 Contractors State License Board (State Operations).....	—	\$15	\$15

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	144	159	174
--	-----	-----	-----

0735 Contractors License Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	286	—	—
------------------------------	-----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$19,754	\$10,974	\$19,595
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	39	42	42
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	8,602	8,931	9,790
125800 Renewal fees.....	20,142	21,704	30,195
125900 Delinquent fees.....	439	423	410
141200 Sales of documents.....	12	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	43	45	45
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	658	882	945
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	8	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments.....	906	898	898

Totals, Revenues	\$30,850	\$32,925	\$42,325
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00717 Cemetery Fund per Budget Act of 1996, Item 1111-001-0735 (loan repayment).....	1,085	1,076	975
---	-------	-------	-----

F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Aramovitz Lawsuit).....	—	15,891	—
--	---	--------	---

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,085	\$16,967	\$975
--	---------	----------	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$31,935	\$49,892	\$43,300
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$51,689	\$60,866	\$62,895
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1230 Contractors State License Board (State Operations).....	40,715	41,271	42,077
--	--------	--------	--------

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,974	19,595	20,818
--	--------	--------	--------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	447.8	483.1	483.1	\$16,570	\$17,729	\$17,842
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	100	100
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	447.8	483.1	483.1	\$16,570	\$17,829	\$17,942
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Test Validation Development Specialist II...	—	—	2.5	3,430-4,139	—	103
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$103
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	2.5	—	\$100	\$203
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	447.8	483.1	485.6	\$16,570	\$17,829	\$18,045

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS (1260)

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, enforces policies against unlicensed practice.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

SCS—B2—78873

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Program Requirements	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
36.10 Board of Dentistry	49.1	51.9	52.8	\$5,673	\$5,929	\$6,107
36.20 Committee on Dental Auxiliaries ...	8.0	8.8	8.8	1,212	1,432	1,387
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners	57.1	60.7	61.6	\$6,885	\$7,361	\$7,494
0741 State Dentistry Fund				5,368	5,860	5,978
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund				1,033	1,210	1,165
0995 Reimbursements				484	291	351

36.10 Board of Dentistry

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$180,000 for Attorney General, and Evidence/Witness costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$272,000 for Attorney General, Evidence/Witness, and Diversion Program.
- An augmentation of \$129,000 for various adjustments to the Administration, Enforcement, and Licensing Programs.
- An augmentation of \$60,000 in reimbursements for investigative and diversion services.
- An augmentation of \$60,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement AB 2006 (Ch. 513/1998).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	49.1	51.9	52.8	\$5,673	\$5,929	\$6,107
0741 State Dentistry Fund				5,368	5,860	5,978
0995 Reimbursements				305	69	129

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	49.1	53.9	53.9	\$2,059	\$2,315	\$2,353
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	17	43
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.0	-2.1	-	-55	-57
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	49.1	51.9	52.8	\$2,059	\$2,277	\$2,339
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	541	633	647
Totals, Personal Services	49.1	51.9	52.8	\$2,600	\$2,910	\$2,986
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,073	\$3,019	\$3,121
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,673	\$5,929	\$6,107

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0741 State Dentistry Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,559	\$5,782	\$5,978
Allocation for employee compensation	-	17	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	180	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	29	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-124	-
Totals Available	\$5,588	\$5,860	\$5,978
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-220	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,368	\$5,860	\$5,978

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$305	\$69	\$129
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$5,673	\$5,929	\$6,107

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0741 State Dentistry Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,116	\$756	\$2,152
Prior year adjustments	-9	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,107	\$756	\$2,152
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	42	43	42
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	1,327	1,392	1,485
125800 Renewal fees.....	3,532	5,314	4,848
125900 Delinquent fees	54	92	86
150300 Income from surplus money investments	43	103	132
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	19	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$5,017	\$6,944	\$6,593
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	312	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$312	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,017	\$7,256	\$6,593
Totals, Resources	\$6,124	\$8,012	\$8,745
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1260 Board of Dentistry (State Operations)	5,368	5,860	5,978
FUND BALANCE.....	\$756	\$2,152	\$2,767
Reserve for economic uncertainties	756	2,152	2,767

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	49.1	53.9	53.9	\$2,059	\$2,315	\$2,353
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	17	17
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	49.1	53.9	53.9	\$2,059	\$2,332	\$2,370
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Mgmt Svcs Techn.....	-	-	1.0	2,197-2,611	-	26
Totals, New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$26
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	\$17	\$43
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	49.1	53.9	54.9	\$2,059	\$2,332	\$2,396

36.20 Committee on Dental Auxiliaries

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to providing quality dental services to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. COMDA performs credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum and site evaluation of postsecondary dental assisting vocational education programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	8.0	8.8	8.8	\$1,212	\$1,432	\$1,387
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund				1,033	1,210	1,165
0995 Reimbursements				179	222	222

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	8.0	9.0	9.0	\$334	\$381	\$383
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.0	8.8	8.8	\$334	\$378	\$380
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	87	74	74
Totals, Personal Services	8.0	8.8	8.8	\$421	\$452	\$454
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$791	\$980	\$933
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,212	\$1,432	\$1,387

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,026	\$1,223	\$1,165
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	29	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-16	—
Totals Available	\$1,055	\$1,210	\$1,165
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,033	\$1,210	\$1,165
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$179	\$222	\$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,212	\$1,432	\$1,387

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,129	\$1,189	\$1,166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	7	6	6
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	401	405	407
125800 Renewal fees	570	437	434
125900 Delinquent fees	43	45	46
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	70	56	45
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$1,093	\$949	\$938
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	238	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$238	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,093	\$1,187	\$938
Totals, Resources	\$2,222	\$2,376	\$2,104
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1270 Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (State Operations)	1,033	1,210	1,165
FUND BALANCE	\$1,189	\$1,166	\$939
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,189	1,166	939

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.0	9.0	9.0	\$334	\$381	\$383
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.0	9.0	9.0	\$334	\$383	\$385

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS (1340)

The Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists: (1) examines and licenses qualified geologists and geophysicists; (2) develops policies, rules and regulations for the administration of the act; (3) acts on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees; and (4) provides education to the public through outreach programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A one-time augmentation of \$59,000 to conduct an occupational analysis.
- An augmentation of \$65,000 to implement SB 1984 (Ch. 992/1998).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	5.8	8.9	8.9	\$627	\$924	\$918
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund				622	924	918
0995 Reimbursements				5	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.8	9.2	9.2	\$251	\$276	\$280
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-4	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.8	8.9	8.9	\$251	\$274	\$278
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	63	70	71
Totals, Personal Services	5.8	8.9	8.9	\$314	\$344	\$349
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$313	\$580	\$569
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$627	\$924	\$918

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$798	\$934	\$918
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	4	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-12	-
Totals Available	\$802	\$924	\$918
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$622	\$924	\$918
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$627	\$924	\$918

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$826	\$795	\$624
Prior year adjustments.....	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$824	\$795	\$624
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	113	115	390
125800 Renewal fees.....	415	461	418
125900 Delinquent fees.....	21	22	23
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	43	40	31
Totals, Revenues.....	\$593	\$640	\$864
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Aramovitz Lawsuit).....	-	113	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	-	\$113	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$593	\$753	\$864
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,417	\$1,548	\$1,488
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists (State Operations).....	622	924	918
FUND BALANCE.....	\$795	\$624	\$570
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	795	624	570

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	5.8	9.2	9.2	\$251	\$276	\$280
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	5.8	9.2	9.2	\$251	\$278	\$282

54 BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND (1350)

The primary objectives of the Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

Pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), the duties and responsibilities of the Board are vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997/98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs, Item 1111.

Pursuant to Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1546), the operation and responsibilities of the Board resume effective January 1, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- A one-time augmentation of \$17,000 for Executive Officer recruitment.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	\$91	\$111
0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.....	-	-	-	-	91	111

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$54	\$57
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	14
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—	—	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$53	\$70
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	—	8	11
Totals, Personal Services	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$61	\$81
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	—	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	\$91	\$111

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$93	\$111
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$91	\$111

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$43	\$79	\$90
Balance, Adjusted	\$43	\$79	\$90
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1	4	4
125800 Renewal fees	91	94	97
150300 Income from surplus money investment	3	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$95	\$102	\$105
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$95	\$102	\$105
Totals, Resources	\$138	\$181	\$195
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	59	—	—
1350 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind (State Operations)	—	91	111
Totals, Disbursements	\$59	\$91	\$111
FUND BALANCE	\$79	\$90	\$84
Reserve for economic uncertainties	79	90	84

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$54	\$57
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Blanket Augmentation:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help (Blanket)	—	—	—	—	—	14
Totals, Blanket Augmentation	—	—	—	—	—	\$14
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$54	\$71

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

63 MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (1390)

The Medical Board of California (MBC) licenses physicians, midwives, opticians, spectacle lens dispensers, contact lens dispensers and research psychoanalysts. The Board also has oversight responsibility for the Acupuncture, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, and Respiratory Care Examining Committees and the Boards of Podiatric Medicine and Psychology.

Program Requirements	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
63.10 Medical Board of California.....	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$31,936	\$32,454	\$32,568
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians....	1.1	1.0	1.0	161	279	279
63.17 Outpatient Setting.....	—	—	—	4	26	23
63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program.....	—	—	—	5	—	—
63.20 Acupuncture Committee.....	7.5	8.3	9.3	1,219	1,448	1,686
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee.....	3.4	3.6	—	538	443	—
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee.....	6.8	7.6	8.5	2,191	1,846	1,509
63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee.....	6.1	5.0	5.0	764	806	801
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine.....	5.5	4.9	4.9	953	1,002	989
63.70 Board of Psychology.....	12.8	10.7	11.6	2,710	2,811	2,908
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee.....	12.4	13.2	16.0	1,992	1,781	1,745
63.80 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.....	3.7	3.1	—	312	350	—
Totals, Medical Board of California (MBC).....	328.9	347.8	348.5	\$42,785	\$43,246	\$42,508
0108 Acupuncture Fund.....	—	—	—	1,201	1,425	1,663
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund.....	—	—	—	161	279	279
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	—	—	—	522	434	—
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California.....	—	—	—	4	26	23
0280 Physician Assistant Fund.....	—	—	—	725	798	776
0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund.....	—	—	—	943	998	985
0310 Psychology Fund.....	—	—	—	2,605	2,772	2,869
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....	—	—	—	1,756	1,715	1,679
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.....	—	—	—	289	338	—
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....	—	—	—	5	—	—
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.....	—	—	—	30,483	32,147	32,261
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....	—	—	—	2,048	1,747	1,410
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	2,043	567	563

63.10 Medical Board of California

The Board assures the initial and continued competence of the health professions and occupations under its jurisdiction through licensure, investigation of complaints against its licensees, and discipline of those found guilty of violations of the law or regulations.

The Board's objective is to improve the quality of medical services within California. In order to accomplish this objective, the Board must ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination and experience qualifications receive licenses; that all licensees obtain the required continuing medical education training; that the consumer public is well informed of their rights and knowledgeable in how complaints may be directed to the Board for action; that consumer complaints against licensees are promptly, thoroughly and fairly investigated; and that appropriate action is taken against licensees whose care or behavior is outside of acceptable standards.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$52,000 and 0.9 personnel year to address information systems workload.
- An augmentation of \$54,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement AB 103 (Ch. 359/97).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000.

Program Components	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
63.10.010 Medical Board of California....	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$32,703	\$33,292	\$33,406
63.10.020 Distributed Medical Board of California (Internal cost recovery).....	—	—	—	-767	-838	-838
Net Totals, California Medical Board.....	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$31,936	\$32,454	\$32,568

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$31,936	\$32,454	\$32,568
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California				30,483	32,147	32,261
0995 Reimbursements				1,453	307	307

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	269.6	302.6	302.6	\$11,779	\$12,846	\$13,003
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	89	139
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-12.2	-12.4	-	-542	-545
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$11,779	\$12,393	\$12,597
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,140	3,008	3,059
Totals, Personal Services	269.6	290.4	292.2	\$14,919	\$15,401	\$15,656
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$17,784	\$17,891	\$17,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$32,703	\$33,292	\$33,406
Internal Cost Recovery				-767	-838	-838
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$31,936	\$32,454	\$32,568

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$31,605	\$32,684	\$32,261
Allocation for employee compensation	-	98	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	31	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	110	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-666	-
Chapter 359, Statutes of 1997 (Physicians and surgeons: professional reporting)	21	-	-
Totals Available	\$31,733	\$32,147	\$32,261
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,483	\$32,147	\$32,261
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,453	\$307	\$307
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations)	\$31,936	\$32,454	\$32,568

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,058	\$8,235	\$8,880
Prior year adjustments	93	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$5,151	\$8,235	\$8,880
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	451	543	543
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	4,641	4,704	4,704
125800 Renewal fees	28,004	27,008	27,880
125900 Delinquent fees	93	90	90
141200 Sales of documents	1	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	50	30	30
150300 Income from surplus money investments	325	412	412
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	3	6
Totals, Revenues	\$33,567	\$32,792	\$33,667
Totals, Resources	\$38,718	\$41,027	\$42,547

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1390 Medical Board of California (State Operations)	\$30,483	\$32,147	\$32,261
Totals, Disbursements	\$30,483	\$32,147	\$32,261
FUND BALANCE	\$8,235	\$8,880	\$10,286
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,235	8,880	10,286

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	269.6	302.6	302.6	\$11,779	\$12,846	\$13,003
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	89	89
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	269.6	302.6	302.6	\$11,779	\$12,935	\$13,092
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	26
Info Sys Techn	-	-	1.0	2,011-2,379	-	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$50
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	\$89	\$139
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	269.6	302.6	304.6	\$11,779	\$12,935	\$13,142

63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians (1390)

Registered dispensing opticians are businesses which fill the prescriptions of ophthalmologists and optometrists for eyeglasses and contact lenses. Each business must employ one or more registered spectacle lens dispensers, or registered contact lens dispensers, as appropriate, to perform the professional activities of filling such prescriptions.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	1.1	1.0	1.0	\$161	\$279	\$279
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				161	279	279

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.1	1.0	1.0	\$33	\$30	\$30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.1	1.0	1.0	\$33	\$30	\$30
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	8	6	6
Totals, Personal Services	1.1	1.0	1.0	\$41	\$36	\$36
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$120	\$243	\$243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$161	\$279	\$279

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$261	\$280	\$279
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	3	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$264	\$279	\$279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-103	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$161	\$279	\$279

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$330	\$358	\$274
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Citation Fee).....	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	26	28	32
125800 Renewal fees.....	136	144	144
125900 Delinquent fees.....	5	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	21	18	13
Totals, Revenues.....	\$189	\$195	\$194
Totals, Resources.....	\$519	\$553	\$468
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (Registered Dispensing Opticians) (State Operations).....	161	279	279
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$161	\$279	\$279
FUND BALANCE.....	\$358	\$274	\$189
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	358	274	189

63.17 Outpatient Settings (1390)

AB 595 (Chapter 1276, Statutes of 1994) requires the Medical Board of California to approve the agencies that perform accreditation of outpatient settings. The bill requires the Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California, to adopt standards for approval of agencies and to establish fees for the approval of accreditation agencies. The bill established the Outpatient Setting Fund and authorized the loan of \$150,000 from the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California to the Outpatient Setting Fund to be repaid with interest by January 1, 2003.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$4	\$26	\$23
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California.....				4	26	23

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0210 Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$27	\$26	\$23
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$4	\$26	\$23

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0210 Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$89	\$133	\$112
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125800 Renewal Fees.....	41	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	7	5	5
Totals, Revenues.....	\$48	\$5	\$5
Totals, Resources.....	\$137	\$138	\$117

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1390 Medical Board of California (Outpatient Settings) (State Operations) ..	\$4	\$26	\$23
Totals, Disbursements	\$4	\$26	\$23
FUND BALANCE	\$133	\$112	\$94
Reserve for economic uncertainties	133	112	94

63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program (1390)

SB 350 (Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1993) enacted the Midwifery Practices Act of 1993 and established the Licensed Midwifery Fund. The Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California was required to establish a program to license and regulate the practice of midwifery in California. The program establishes criteria for licensing, provides for the expiration and renewal of licenses and authorizes the Board to suspend and revoke licenses for specified reasons. Due to a lower than anticipated level of activity, the Medical Board of California has assumed the administration of this program effective July 1, 1998.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$5	-	-
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund				5	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$9	\$18	\$34
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	12	7	12
125800 Renewal fees	1	8	8
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$14	\$16	\$21
Totals, Resources	\$23	\$34	\$55
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (Licensed Midwifery Program) (State Operations)	5	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$18	\$34	\$55
Reserve for economic uncertainties	18	34	55

63.20 Acupuncture Committee (1400)

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Board accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of the Acupuncture Certification Act.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$236,000 for the increased cost of administering a biannual licensing examination.
- An augmentation of \$45,000 for Attorney General, Office of Administrative Hearings, and Evidence/Witness costs.
- An augmentation of \$50,000 and 0.9 personnel year for cite-and-fine and continuing education programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	7.5	8.3	9.3	\$1,219	\$1,448	\$1,686
0108 Acupuncture Fund.....				1,201	1,425	1,663
0995 Reimbursements.....				18	23	23

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	7.5	8.7	8.7	\$298	\$334	\$336
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	2	26
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-7	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	7.5	8.3	9.3	\$298	\$329	\$355
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	79	66	75
Totals, Personal Services.....	7.5	8.3	9.3	\$377	\$395	\$430
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$842	\$1,053	\$1,256
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,219	\$1,448	\$1,686

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0108 Acupuncture Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,164	\$1,450	\$1,663
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	35	-	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	2	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDIURES.....	\$1,201	\$1,425	\$1,663
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$18	\$23	\$23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,219	\$1,448	\$1,686

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0108 Acupuncture Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,692	\$1,442	\$1,872
Prior year adjustments.....	3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,695	\$1,442	\$1,872
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	14	17	17
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	278	361	638
125800 Renewal fees.....	565	1,219	521
125900 Delinquent fees.....	3	5	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	87	72	94
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$948	\$1,675	\$1,274

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)				—	\$180	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds				—	\$180	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$948	\$1,855	\$1,274
Totals, Resources				\$2,643	\$3,297	\$3,146
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1400 Medical Board of California (Acupuncture Committee) (State Operations)				1,201	1,425	1,663
FUND BALANCE				\$1,442	\$1,872	\$1,483
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,442	1,872	1,483

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.5	8.7	8.7	\$298	\$334	\$336
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.5	8.7	8.7	\$298	\$336	\$338
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$24
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	\$2	\$26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.5	8.7	9.7	\$298	\$336	\$362

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (1410)

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

The program objectives are: (1) to protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements; and (2) to discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Effective FY 1999-00, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994, authority for the operation of the Committee will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Committee will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs, effective July 1, 1999, and the 1999-2000 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	3.4	3.6	—	\$538	\$443	—
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				522	434	—
0995 Reimbursements				16	9	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.4	3.7	—	\$146	\$163	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	—
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	—	—	-3	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	3.6	—	\$146	\$162	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	48	34	—
Totals, Personal Services	3.4	3.6	—	\$194	\$196	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$344	\$247	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$538	\$443	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$577	\$439	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	4	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$581	\$434	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-59	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$522	\$434	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$16	\$9	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$538	\$443	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund *

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$195	\$228	\$349
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	106	102	104
125800 Renewal fees	432	430	432
125900 Delinquent fees	4	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	16	9
Totals, Revenues	\$555	\$555	\$552
Totals, Resources	\$750	\$783	\$901
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Medical Board of California (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee) (State Operations)	522	434	-
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	-	-	471
Totals, Disbursements	\$522	\$434	\$471
FUND BALANCE	\$228	\$349	\$430
Reserve for economic uncertainties	228	349	430

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.4	3.7	-	\$146	\$163	-
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.4	3.7	-	\$146	\$165	-

63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee (1420)

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. To ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications, enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees, and policing against unlicensed practice.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$50,000 and 0.9 personnel year to address workload increases in the Enforcement and Licensing Divisions.
- An augmentation of \$17,000 for General Expense increases.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	6.8	7.6	8.5	\$2,191	\$1,846	\$1,509
0759 Physical Therapy Fund				2,048	1,747	1,410
0995 Reimbursements				143	99	99

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6.8	7.8	7.8	\$271	\$291	\$297
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	2	26
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.3	—	-7	-8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.8	7.6	8.5	\$271	\$286	\$315
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	82	73	80
Totals, Personal Services	6.8	7.6	8.5	\$353	\$359	\$395
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,838	\$1,487	\$1,114
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,191	\$1,846	\$1,509

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0759 Physical Therapy Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,907	\$1,785	\$1,410
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	166	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	10	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-41	—
Totals Available	\$2,083	\$1,747	\$1,410
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,048	\$1,747	\$1,410
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$143	\$99	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,191	\$1,846	\$1,509

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0759 Physical Therapy Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$393	\$275	\$503
Balance, Adjusted	-33	—	—
	\$360	\$275	\$503
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	31	33	31
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	785	775	756
125800 Renewal fees	1,083	1,138	1,190
125900 Delinquent fees	15	15	16
150300 Income from surplus money investments	23	14	18
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	26	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$1,963	\$1,975	\$2,011
Totals, Resources	\$2,323	\$2,250	\$2,514

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1420 Medical Board of California (Physical Therapy Examining Committee)
(State Operations)

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

\$2,048

\$1,747

\$1,410

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$275

\$503

\$1,104

1,104

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Totals, Authorized Positions

6.8

7.8

7.8

\$271

\$291

\$297

Salary adjustments

-

-

-

-

2

2

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

6.8

7.8

7.8

\$271

\$293

\$299

Proposed New Positions:

Ofc Techn-Typing

-

-

1.0

Salary Range
2,038-2,477

-

24

Totals, Proposed New Positions

-

-

1.0

-

-

\$24

Total Adjustments

-

-

1.0

-

\$2

\$26

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES

6.8

7.8

8.8

\$271

\$293

\$323

63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee (1430)

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sectors. The physician assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- A \$17,000 increase in reimbursement authority for fingerprint reports.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	6.1	5.0	5.0	\$764	\$806	\$801
0280 Physician Assistant Fund				725	798	776
0995 Reimbursements				39	8	25

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6.1	5.1	5.1	\$223	\$213	\$217
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.1	5.0	5.0	\$223	\$213	\$217
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	54	43	43
Totals, Personal Services	6.1	5.0	5.0	\$277	\$256	\$260
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$487	\$550	\$541
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$764	\$806	\$801

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

SCS—B3—78873

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0280 Physician Assistant Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$757	\$806	\$776
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	2	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	8	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-10	—
Totals Available.....	\$764	\$798	\$776
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$725	\$798	\$776
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$39	\$8	\$25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$764	\$806	\$801

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0280 Physician Assistant Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,178	\$1,179	\$1,392
Prior year adjustments.....	2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,180	\$1,179	\$1,392
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	166	184	194
125800 Renewal fees.....	476	484	486
125900 Delinquent fees.....	12	12	12
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	69	66	78
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$724	\$746	\$770
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	—	265	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	—	\$265	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$724	\$1,011	\$770
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,904	\$2,190	\$2,162
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Medical Board of California (Physician Assistant Examining Committee) (State Operations).....	725	798	776
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$725	\$798	\$776
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,179	\$1,392	\$1,386
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,179	1,392	1,386

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	6.1	5.1	5.1	\$223	\$213	\$217
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	6.1	5.1	5.1	\$223	\$215	\$219

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine (1440)

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2460.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	5.5	4.9	4.9	\$953	\$1,002	\$989
0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund.....				943	998	985
0995 Reimbursements.....				10	4	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.5	5.2	5.2	\$222	\$253	\$256
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5.5	4.9	4.9	\$222	\$252	\$255
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	64	48	48
Totals, Personal Services.....	5.5	4.9	4.9	\$286	\$300	\$303
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$667	\$702	\$686
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$953	\$1,002	\$989

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$962	\$1,005	\$985
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	3	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-10	-
Totals Available.....	\$965	\$998	\$985
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$943	\$998	\$985
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$10	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$953	\$1,002	\$989

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$143	\$30	\$259
Balance, Adjusted.....	14	-	-
	\$157	\$30	\$259
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	8	6	6
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	122	113	114
125800 Renewal fees.....	668	663	655
125900 Delinquent fees.....	5	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	13	2	13
Totals, Revenues.....	\$816	\$788	\$792

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	\$439	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$439	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$816	\$1,227	\$792
Totals, Resources	\$973	\$1,257	\$1,051
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Medical Board of California (Board of Podiatric Medicine) (State Operations)	943	998	985
FUND BALANCE	\$30	\$259	\$66
Reserve for economic uncertainties	30	259	66

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.5	5.2	5.2	\$222	\$253	\$256
Salary Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.5	5.2	5.2	\$222	\$255	\$258

63.70 Board of Psychology (1450)

The primary objectives of the Board of Psychology are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$90,000 for increased costs of licensing examination.
- An augmentation of \$22,000 and 0.9 personnel year and a redirection of \$15,000 from Temporary Help to permanently address increases in administrative support workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	12.8	10.7	11.6	\$2,710	\$2,811	\$2,908
0310 Psychology Fund				2,605	2,772	2,869
0995 Reimbursements				105	39	39

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.8	11.3	11.3	\$506	\$515	\$525
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	2	7
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.6	-0.7	—	-13	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.8	10.7	11.6	\$506	\$504	\$518
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	132	111	118
Totals, Personal Services	12.8	10.7	11.6	\$638	\$615	\$636
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,072	\$2,196	\$2,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,710	\$2,811	\$2,908

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0310 Psychology Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,748	\$2,791	\$2,869
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	12	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-22	-
Totals Available	\$2,760	\$2,772	\$2,869
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-155	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,605	\$2,772	\$2,869
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$105	\$39	\$39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,710	\$2,811	\$2,908

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0310 Psychology Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,177	\$1,875	\$2,257
Prior year adjustments	72	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,249	\$1,875	\$2,257
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	8	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	740	711	711
125800 Renewal fees	2,378	2,340	2,340
125900 Delinquent fees	8	8	8
150300 Income from surplus money investments	86	94	110
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	11	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$3,231	\$3,154	\$3,170
Totals, Resources	\$4,480	\$5,029	\$5,427
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1450 Medical Board of California (Board of Psychology) (State Operations).....	2,605	2,772	2,869
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,605	\$2,772	\$2,869
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,875	\$2,257	\$2,558
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,875	2,257	2,558

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.8	11.3	11.3	\$506	\$515	\$525
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	12.8	11.3	11.3	\$506	\$517	\$527
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Blanket Reduction and Redirection:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	-15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-\$15

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	\$1,656-2,038	—	\$20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$20
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	\$2	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.8	11.3	12.3	\$506	\$517	\$532

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee (1455)

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of 3.0 personnel years and a \$197,000 redirection from the Department of Consumer Affairs Division of Investigation for permanent staff to address probation monitoring workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	12.4	13.2	16.0	\$1,992	\$1,781	\$1,745
0319 Respiratory Care Fund				1,756	1,715	1,679
0995 Reimbursements				236	66	66

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.4	13.9	13.9	\$428	\$482	\$496
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	3	126
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.7	-0.9	—	-20	-26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.4	13.2	16.0	\$428	\$465	\$596
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	129	143	173
Totals, Personal Services	12.4	13.2	16.0	\$557	\$608	\$769
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,435	\$1,173	\$976
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,992	\$1,781	\$1,745

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0319 Respiratory Care Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,051	\$1,737	\$1,679
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	8	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-27	—
Totals Available	\$2,059	\$1,715	\$1,679
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-303	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,756	\$1,715	\$1,679
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$236	\$66	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,992	\$1,781	\$1,745

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0319 Respiratory Care Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$37	\$256	\$728
Prior year adjustments.....	87	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$124	\$256	\$728
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	113	108	109
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	357	374	381
125800 Renewal fees.....	1,203	1,250	1,280
125900 Delinquent fees.....	33	62	64
142500 Miscellaneous service to public.....	3	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	19	13	46
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,728	\$1,807	\$1,880
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00704 Accountancy Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act of 1997 (loan)....	160	—	—
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	—	551	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$160	\$551	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00704 Accountancy Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act of 1997 (loan)....	—	-171	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—	-\$171	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$1,888	\$2,187	\$1,880
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,012	\$2,443	\$2,608
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Medical Board of California (Respiratory Care Examining Committee) (State Operations).....	1,756	1,715	1,679
FUND BALANCE.....	\$256	\$728	\$929
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	256	728	929

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	12.4	13.9	13.9	\$428	\$482	\$496
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	3	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	12.4	13.9	13.9	\$428	\$485	\$499
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	123
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$123
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	3.0	—	\$3	\$126
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	12.4	13.9	16.9	\$428	\$485	\$622

63.80 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (1460)

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related dysfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Effective FY 1999–00, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994, authority for the operation of the Committee will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Committee will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs, effective July 1, 1999, and the 1999–2000 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	3.7	3.1	—	\$312	\$350	—
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund				289	338	—
0995 Reimbursements				23	12	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.7	3.2	—	\$146	\$144	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	—
Estimated Salary Savings	—	–0.1	—	—	–2	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	3.1	—	\$146	\$144	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	39	31	—
Totals, Personal Services	3.7	3.1	—	\$185	\$175	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$127	\$175	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$312	\$350	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$296	\$347	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	5	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	–11	—
Totals Available	\$301	\$338	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$289	\$338	—

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$23	\$12	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$312	\$350	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$477	\$272	\$424
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory revenue	4	27	27
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	40	37	37
125800 Renewal fees	12	381	458
125900 Delinquent fees	6	9	9
150300 Income from surplus money investments	22	21	23
Totals, Revenues	\$84	\$475	\$554

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	\$15	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$15	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$84	\$490	\$554
Totals, Resources	\$561	\$762	\$978
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1460 Medical Board of California (Speech-Language Pathology and Audiol- ogy Examining Committee) (State Operations)	289	338	-
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	-	-	431
Totals, Disbursements	\$289	\$338	\$431
FUND BALANCE	\$272	\$424	\$547
Reserve for economic uncertainties	272	424	547

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.7	3.2	-	\$146	\$144	-
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.7	3.2	-	\$146	\$146	-

66 STATE BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (1470)

The Board of Nursing Home Administrators assures that the health, safety, security and individual rights of long-term care patients are safeguarded. The Board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides and monitors an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to take disciplinary actions against administrators who violate provisions of the Business and Professions Code.

The principal objectives of the Board of Nursing Home Administrators are: (1) through a program of examination and licensure, to identify those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators; (2) to ensure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes; and (3) to assure that complaints against Nursing Home Administrators are investigated completely and thoroughly, and appropriate disciplinary action is taken as indicated.

Effective fiscal year 1998-99, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994, authority for the operation of the Board will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1998, and fiscal year 1998-99 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	4.9	-	-	\$387	-	-
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund				374	-	-
0995 Reimbursements				13	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.9	-	-	\$182	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.9	-	-	\$182	-	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	47	-	-
Totals, Personal Services	4.9	-	-	\$229	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$158	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$387	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License

Examining Board Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$448	-	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$451	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$374	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$387	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License

Examining Board Fund ⁵

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1111 Department of Consumer Affairs.

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY (1480)

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

The Board's objective is to ensure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfeasant practitioner.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	7.9	6.9	6.9	\$897	\$1,023	\$1,072
0763 State Optometry Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....				843	1,017	1,066
0995 Reimbursements				54	6	6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	7.9	7.1	7.1	\$327	\$336	\$336
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.9	6.9	6.9	\$327	\$333	\$333
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	100	68	68
Totals, Personal Services	7.9	6.9	6.9	\$427	\$401	\$401
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$470	\$622	\$671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$897	\$1,023	\$1,072

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0763 State Optometry Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$997	\$1,047	\$1,066
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	7	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-33	-
Totals Available	\$1,003	\$1,017	\$1,066
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-160	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$843	\$1,017	\$1,066
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$54	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$897	\$1,023	\$1,072

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0763 State Optometry Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$755	\$1,217	\$1,358
	-81	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$674	\$1,217	\$1,358
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	31	30	30
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	174	97	94
125800 Renewal fees.....	1,091	999	1,040
125900 Delinquent fees	12	6	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	25	25
161400 Miscellaneous income	24	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,386	\$1,157	\$1,195
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	1	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$1	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,386	\$1,158	\$1,195
Totals, Resources	\$2,060	\$2,375	\$2,553
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1480 Board of Optometry (State Operations).....	843	1,017	1,066
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,217	\$1,358	\$1,487
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,217	1,358	1,487

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.9	7.1	7.1	\$327	\$336	\$336
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.9	7.1	7.1	\$327	\$338	\$338

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY (1490)

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous substances. Also, the patient must be properly consulted regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is misused.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists and health and safety standards for the licensure of pharmacies, drug wholesalers and medical device retailers. The Board oversees a continuing education program, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$75,000 and 0.9 personnel year to coordinate legislation and regulation development.
- An augmentation of \$25,000 to conduct an occupational analysis of the pharmacist licensing examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	39.9	50.3	50.2	\$6,147	\$6,290	\$5,727
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund				5,780	6,080	5,517
0995 Reimbursements				367	210	210

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	39.9	52.4	51.4	\$1,869	\$2,321	\$2,318
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	42	83
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.1	-2.2	—	-53	-53
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	39.9	50.3	50.2	\$1,869	\$2,310	\$2,348
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	552	616	623
Totals, Personal Services	39.9	50.3	50.2	\$2,421	\$2,926	\$2,971
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,726	\$3,364	\$2,756
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,147	\$6,290	\$5,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund,
Professions and Vocations Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,578	\$5,654	\$5,517
Allocation for employee compensation	—	46	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	41	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-100	—
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996	962	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996	—	475	—
Totals Available	\$6,581	\$6,080	\$5,517
Balance available in subsequent years	-475	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-326	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,780	\$6,080	\$5,517
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$367	\$210	\$210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,147	\$6,290	\$5,727

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund,
Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,502	\$6,041	\$9,831
Prior year adjustments	121	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,623	\$6,041	\$9,831
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	60	28	28
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	1,355	1,322	1,335
125800 Renewal fees.....	4,334	4,175	4,106
125900 Delinquent fees.....	94	79	80
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	5	-	-
141200 Sale of documents.....	9	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	4	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	334	468	493
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	2	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous income	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$6,198	\$6,072	\$6,042
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	3,798	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$3,798	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,198	\$9,870	\$6,042
Totals, Resources	\$11,821	\$15,911	\$15,873
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1490 Board of Pharmacy (State Operations).....	5,780	6,080	5,517
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,780	\$6,080	\$5,517
FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,041	\$9,831	\$10,356
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,041	9,831	10,356

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	39.9	52.4	51.4	\$1,869	\$2,321	\$2,318
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	42	42
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	39.9	52.4	51.4	\$1,869	\$2,363	\$2,360
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$41
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	\$42	\$83
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	39.9	52.4	52.4	\$1,869	\$2,363	\$2,401

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (1500)

The planning and design of public or private utilities, structures, machines and projects, and the determination of property lines and preparation of official maps requires adequate education and technical expertise. The Board ensures that engineers and land surveyors meet professional standards. It examines, licenses, and registers these individuals and enforces the Professional Engineers' and Professional Land Surveyors' Act.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	49.1	56.7	56.7	\$6,356	\$7,082	\$6,964
0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund				6,322	7,066	6,948
0995 Reimbursements				34	16	16

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	49.1	59.0	59.0	\$1,659	\$1,844	\$1,868
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	12
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.3	-2.3	-	-41	-40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	49.1	56.7	56.7	\$1,659	\$1,815	\$1,840
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	392	411	414
Totals, Personal Services	49.1	56.7	56.7	\$2,051	\$2,226	\$2,254
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,305	\$4,856	\$4,710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,356	\$7,082	\$6,964

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,604	\$7,127	\$6,948
Allocation for employee compensation	-	12	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	51	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-77	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-6	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,649	\$7,066	\$6,948
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-327	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,322	\$7,066	\$6,948
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$34	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,356	\$7,082	\$6,964

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,101	\$3,124	\$4,016
Prior year adjustments	240	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$3,341	\$3,124	\$4,016
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	5	4	4
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,600	1,413	1,336
125800 Renewal fees	4,215	3,355	3,355
125900 Delinquent fees	53	55	54
141200 Sales of documents	8	7	7
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	3	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments	225	175	225
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$6,111	\$5,014	\$4,986
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	2,944	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$2,944	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,111	\$7,958	\$4,986
Totals, Resources	\$9,452	\$11,082	\$9,002

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers (State Operations)....	\$6,322	\$7,066	\$6,948
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	6	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,328	\$7,066	\$6,948
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,124	\$4,016	\$2,054
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,124	4,016	2,054

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	49.1	59.0	59.0	\$1,659	\$1,844	\$1,868
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	12	12
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$12	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	49.1	59.0	59.0	\$1,659	\$1,856	\$1,880

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING (1510)

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well prepared through basic and ongoing education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public. The Board of Registered Nursing ensures that registered nurses are competent and safe to practice through 1) sound licensing standards, 2) a continued competency program, 3) an effective enforcement program to prosecute violations of the Nursing Practice Act, 4) a diversion program to intervene with chemically dependent or mentally ill nurses, and 5) public information efforts.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	87.7	91.9	91.9	\$12,134	\$12,681	\$13,051
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund				11,432	12,138	12,508
0995 Reimbursements				702	543	543

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	87.7	96.7	96.7	\$3,381	\$3,712	\$3,777
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	18	18
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-4.8	-4.8	—	-109	-109
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	87.7	91.9	91.9	\$3,381	\$3,621	\$3,686
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	995	921	931
Totals, Personal Services	87.7	91.9	91.9	\$4,376	\$4,542	\$4,617
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,758	\$8,139	\$8,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,134	\$12,681	\$13,051

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund,
Professions and Vocations Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,465	\$12,319	\$12,508
Allocation for employee compensation	—	19	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	\$10	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	\$168	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-210	—
Totals Available	\$11,630	\$12,138	\$12,508
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-198	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,432	\$12,138	\$12,508
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$702	\$543	\$543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,134	\$12,681	\$13,051

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund, Professions
and Vocations Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$9,614	\$11,238	\$12,490
Prior year adjustments	207	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$9,821	\$11,238	\$12,490
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	511	416	416
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,933	2,055	1,916
125800 Renewal fees	9,630	9,536	9,561
125900 Delinquent fees	197	195	195
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	551	595	601
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	7	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	7	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$12,849	\$12,797	\$12,689
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	593	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$593	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,849	\$13,390	\$12,689
Totals, Resources	\$22,670	\$24,628	\$25,179
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1510 Board of Registered Nursing (State Operations)	11,432	12,138	12,508
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,432	\$12,138	\$12,508
FUND BALANCE	\$11,238	\$12,490	\$12,671
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,238	12,490	12,671

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	87.7	96.7	96.7	\$3,381	\$3,712	\$3,777
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	18	18
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$18	\$18
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	87.7	96.7	96.7	\$3,381	\$3,730	\$3,795

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

81 COURT REPORTERS BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (1520)

The Court Reporters Board of California certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice to provide the public with competent and impartial verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings. The Board also specifies a minimum curriculum to be offered by schools, receives and investigates complaints, and administers a fund which provides transcripts to indigent civil litigants.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$640	\$857	\$889
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....				140	329	330
0771 Court Reporters Fund.....				470	527	558
0995 Reimbursements.....				30	1	1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$185	\$198	\$202
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$185	\$199	\$203
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	56	50	50
Totals, Personal Services.....	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$241	\$249	\$253
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$399	\$608	\$636
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$640	\$857	\$889

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2 (expenditures).....	\$140	\$329	\$330
0771 Court Reporters Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$520	\$533	\$558
Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2 (Transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund).....	(100)	(300)	(-300)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	4	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-9	-
Totals Available.....	\$524	\$527	\$558
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-54	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$470	\$527	\$558
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$30	\$1	\$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$640	\$857	\$889

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$133	\$100	\$78

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$7	\$7	\$7
Totals, Revenues	\$7	\$7	\$7
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F10771 Court Reporters Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2	100	300	300
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$100	\$300	\$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$107	\$307	\$307
Totals, Resources	\$240	\$407	\$385

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1520 Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations)	140	329	330
FUND BALANCE	\$100	\$78	\$55
Reserve for economic uncertainties	100	78	55

0771 Court Reporters Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$501	\$867	\$1,037
Prior year adjustments	10	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$511	\$867	\$1,037

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	19	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	59	55	51
125800 Renewal fees	782	750	760
125900 Delinquent fees	22	20	18
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	4	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	58	66
Totals, Revenues	\$926	\$885	\$897
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	112	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$112	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund per Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code	-100	-300	-300
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$100	-\$300	-\$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$826	\$697	\$597
Totals, Resources	\$1,337	\$1,564	\$1,634

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1520 Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations)	470	527	558
FUND BALANCE	\$867	\$1,037	\$1,076
Reserve for economic uncertainties	867	1,037	1,076

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$185	\$198	\$202
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$185	\$200	\$204

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD (1530)

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- 0.9 personnel year to function as an interagency liaison with the Department of Pesticide Regulation.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	29.7	29.6	30.6	\$3,818	\$3,622	\$3,176
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund				380	93	94
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund				268	270	274
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund				3,114	3,257	2,806
0995 Reimbursements				56	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	29.7	30.5	30.5	\$1,068	\$1,075	\$1,095
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	6	46
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.7	29.6	30.6	\$1,068	\$1,059	\$1,119
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	326	260	275
Totals, Personal Services	29.7	29.6	30.6	\$1,394	\$1,319	\$1,394
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,424	\$2,303	\$1,782
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,818	\$3,622	\$3,176

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund ^s

Business and Professions Code Section 8674 (expenditures)	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$380	\$93	\$94

0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$268	\$270	\$274

0775 Structural Pest Control Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,148	\$3,308	\$2,806
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	27	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-60	-

Totals Available	\$3,175	\$3,257	\$2,806
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,114	\$3,257	\$2,806

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$56	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,818	\$3,622	\$3,176

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$439	\$176	\$176
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	88	80	80
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	29	13	13

Totals, Revenues	\$117	\$93	\$93
------------------------	-------	------	------

Totals, Resources	\$556	\$269	\$269
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations).....	380	93	94
--	-----	----	----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	176	176	175
--	-----	-----	-----

0399 Structural Pest Control Education
and Enforcement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$233	\$217	\$186
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	231	230	230
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	21	9	7

Totals, Revenues	\$252	\$239	\$237
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$485	\$456	\$423
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations).....	268	270	274
--	-----	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	217	186	149
--	-----	-----	-----

0645 Structural Pest Control Device Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$172	\$444
------------------------	---	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	172	344	344
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Revenues	\$172	\$344	\$344
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$172	\$516	\$788
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations).....	—	72	133
---	---	----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	172	\$444	\$655
	172	444	655

0775 Structural Pest Control Fund, Professions
and Vocations Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,974	\$2,771	\$2,736
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
------------------------------	---	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,975	\$2,771	\$2,736
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$2,388	\$2,126	\$3,155
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	180	194	197
125800 Renewal fees.....	180	167	173
125900 Delinquent fees.....	2	2	2
141200 Sales of documents.....	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	4	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	154	130	172
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,910	\$2,623	\$3,703
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	—	599	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	—	\$599	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$2,910	\$3,222	\$3,703
Totals, Resources.....	\$5,885	\$5,993	\$6,439
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations).....	3,114	3,257	2,806
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,771	\$2,736	\$3,633
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,771	2,735	3,633

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	29.7	30.5	30.5	\$1,068	\$1,075	\$1,095
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	6	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	29.7	30.5	30.5	\$1,068	\$1,081	\$1,101
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	40
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$40
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	\$6	\$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	29.7	30.5	31.5	\$1,068	\$1,081	\$1,141

90 VETERINARY MEDICINE

The Veterinary Medical Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the certification and regulation of the Registered Veterinary Technicians.

Program Requirements	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
90.10 Veterinary Medical Board.....	10.2	10.0	11.6	\$1,210	\$1,349	\$1,514
90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee.....	1.0	—	—	106	—	—
Totals, Veterinary Medical Board.....	11.2	10.0	11.6	\$1,316	\$1,349	\$1,514
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....	—	—	—	105	—	—
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.....	—	—	—	1,178	1,323	1,488
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	33	26	26

90.10 Veterinary Medical Board (1560)

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination ensures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Pursuant to Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997, the Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee merged with the Veterinary Medical Board effective July 1, 1998.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$50,000 and 0.9 personnel year to address increases in enforcement workload.
- An augmentation of \$21,000 for increases in printing, communications, and board member travel costs.
- An augmentation of \$49,000 and 0.7 personnel year to implement SB 2003 (Ch. 1070, Statutes of 1998).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 4800-4917.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	10.2	10.0	11.6	\$1,210	\$1,349	\$1,514
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund				1,178	1,323	1,488
0995 Reimbursements				32	26	26

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.2	10.3	10.3	\$311	\$402	\$409
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.7	-	2	51
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.3	-0.4	-	-5	-6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.2	10.0	11.6	\$311	\$399	\$454
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	91	80	93
Totals, Personal Services	10.2	10.0	11.6	\$402	\$479	\$547
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$808	\$870	\$967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,210	\$1,349	\$1,514

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,178	\$1,354	\$1,488
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	7	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-34	-
Totals Available	\$1,185	\$1,323	\$1,488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,178	\$1,323	\$1,488

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$32	\$26	\$26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,210	\$1,349	\$1,514

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$678	\$731	\$1,578
Prior year adjustments	16	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$694	\$731	\$1,578

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	243	276	276
125800 Renewal fees	909	1,008	1,010
125900 Delinquent fees	11	15	15
141200 Sales of documents	5	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	38	42	70
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8	11	11
Totals, Revenues	\$1,215	\$1,358	\$1,388

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
F00118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund per Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997	—	\$132	—
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	680	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$812	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,215	\$2,170	\$1,388
Totals, Resources	\$1,909	\$2,901	\$2,966
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1560 Veterinary Medical Board (State Operations)	1,178	1,323	1,488
FUND BALANCE	\$731	\$1,578	\$1,478
Reserve for economic uncertainties	731	1,578	1,478

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.2	10.3	10.3	\$311	\$402	\$409
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10.2	10.3	10.3	\$311	\$404	\$411
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Blanket Augmentation:				Salary Range		
Bd Mbr	—	—	—	100/day	—	5
Totals, Blanket Augmentations	—	—	—	—	—	\$5
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.4	2,197-3,430	—	37
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	0.3	2,038-2,477	—	7
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.7	—	—	\$44
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.7	—	\$2	\$51
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.2	10.3	12.0	\$311	\$404	\$460

90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (1570)

The Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee ensures minimum competency of registered veterinary technicians through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	1.0	—	—	\$106	—	—
0118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund	—	—	—	105	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—	1	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.0	—	—	\$45	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.0	—	—	\$45	—	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	11	—	—
Totals, Personal Services	1.0	—	—	\$56	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	\$50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$106	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician

Examining Committee Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$104	-	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$106	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$106	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician

Examining Committee Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$71	\$88	-
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$72	\$88	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	39	-	-
125800 Renewal fees.....	75	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	3	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$121	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	44	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$44	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund per Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-132	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$132	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$121	-\$88	-
Totals, Resources	\$193	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (State Operations)....	105	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$105	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$88	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	88	-	-

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The Board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Program Requirements	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
91.10 Vocational Nurse.....	28.5	33.5	33.5	\$3,309	\$3,795	\$4,003
91.20 Psychiatric Technician.....	4.9	5.0	5.0	861	958	1,011
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners....	33.4	38.5	38.5	\$4,170	\$4,753	\$5,014
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund				2,959	3,571	3,651
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account.....				837	947	989
0995 Reimbursements				374	235	374

91.10 Board of Vocational Nurse Program (1590)

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$221,000 to address unanticipated increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$221,000 to address Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings increased costs.
- An augmentation of \$128,000 in reimbursement authority for fingerprint reports.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	28.5	33.5	33.5	\$3,309	\$3,795	\$4,003
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund				2,959	3,571	3,651
0995 Reimbursements				350	224	352

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	28.5	34.7	34.7	\$1,121	\$1,304	\$1,324
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	8
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.2	-1.2	-	-29	-29
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	28.5	33.5	33.5	\$1,121	\$1,283	\$1,303
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	320	292	295
Totals, Personal Services	28.5	33.5	33.5	\$1,441	\$1,575	\$1,598
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,905	\$2,257	\$2,442
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,346	\$3,832	\$4,040
Internal Cost Recovery				-37	-37	-37
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,309	\$3,795	\$4,003

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,984	\$3,418	\$3,651
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	221	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	\$42	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—\$80	—
Totals Available	\$3,026	\$3,571	\$3,651
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,959	\$3,571	\$3,651
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$350	\$224	\$352
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,309	\$3,795	\$4,003

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund *

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$624	\$937	\$1,164
Prior year adjustments	16	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$640	\$937	\$1,164
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	111	94	94
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	690	697	698
125800 Renewal fees	2,308	2,175	2,231
125900 Delinquent fees	77	71	71
141200 Sales of documents	6	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	61	56	30
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$3,256	\$3,093	\$3,124
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	705	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$705	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,256	\$3,798	\$3,124
Totals, Resources	\$3,896	\$4,735	\$4,288
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program (State Operations)	2,959	3,571	3,651
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,959	\$3,571	\$3,651
FUND BALANCE	\$937	\$1,164	\$637
Reserve for economic uncertainties	937	1,164	637

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	28.5	34.7	34.7	\$1,121	\$1,304	\$1,324
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	8
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$8	\$8
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	28.5	34.7	34.7	\$1,121	\$1,312	\$1,332

91.20 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program (1600)

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$11,000 in reimbursement authority for fingerprint reports.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

Input	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures	4.9	5.0	5.0	\$861	\$958	\$1,011
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account, Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund				837	947	989
0995 Reimbursements				24	11	22

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.9	5.3	5.3	\$154	\$212	\$217
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.9	5.0	5.0	\$154	\$209	\$214
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	41	53	54
Totals, Personal Services	4.9	5.0	5.0	\$195	\$262	\$268
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$666	\$696	\$743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$861	\$958	\$1,011

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account, Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$889	\$978	\$989
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	7	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-33	-
Totals Available	\$896	\$947	\$989
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-59	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$837	\$947	\$989
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$24	\$11	\$22
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$861	\$958	\$1,011

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account, Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$138	\$205	\$165
Balance, Adjusted	16	-	-
	\$154	\$205	\$165
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	3	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	53	53	63
125800 Renewal fees	789	800	832
125900 Delinquent fees	26	26	28
141200 Sale of documents	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	7	5
Totals, Revenues	\$888	\$889	\$930
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	18	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$18	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$888	\$907	\$930
Totals, Resources	\$1,042	\$1,112	\$1,095

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program (State Operations)	\$837	\$947	\$989
FUND BALANCE	\$205	\$165	\$106
Reserve for economic uncertainties	205	165	106

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.9	5.3	5.3	\$154	\$212	\$217
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.9	5.3	5.3	\$154	\$214	\$219

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,395.6	1,716.4	1,724.8	\$138,356	\$211,490	\$211,146
0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	0.5	—	—	59	—	—
0069 State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	97.8	90.2	94.4	9,462	8,529	7,818
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account	7.0	7.2	7.2	504	565	574
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	—	—	3.7	—	—	471
0239 Private Security Services Fund	93.9	96.9	96.9	6,607	5,219	5,290
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund	—	4.5	4.5	—	447	458
0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund	24.3	136.2	136.2	3,412	8,191	7,846
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	19.7	20.0	20.0	1,337	1,517	1,430
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund	—	—	4.2	—	—	431
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	767.0	877.3	877.3	86,572	92,293	93,565
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	—	91.0	91.0	—	62,265	62,267
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund	2.4	7.5	7.5	1,305	312	312
0717 Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund	18.3	21.3	11.3	1,301	1,060	1,168
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	14.4	15.0	15.0	980	782	771
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	47.8	50.1	50.1	3,262	3,148	2,984
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund	3.0	—	—	502	—	—
0769 Private Investigator Fund	9.2	9.5	9.5	702	555	744
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	17.8	—	—	(1,027)	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4.5	11.8	11.8	538	1,000	1,000
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	—	—	—	—	500	503
0995 Reimbursements	268.0	277.9	284.2	21,813	25,107	23,514

The Department of Consumer Affairs is the primary State agency for certifying, registering, and licensing various marketplace providers of goods and services, as well as administering the State of California's Smog Check Program. Under the authority of the Director, the following eleven Bureaus and Programs regulate various professions and services:

- Barbering and Cosmetology Program
- Arbitration Certification Program

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

- Hearing Aid Dispensers Program
- Bureau of Security and Investigative Services—Private Security Services and Private Investigators Programs
- Nursing Home Administrators
- Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education
- Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair
- Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Program
- Bureau of Automotive Repair and Smog Check Program
- Cemetery and Funeral Program
- Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation

The Department also serves as an umbrella organization for 26 semi-autonomous boards, committees, and a commission, each of which regulates specified professions and services. The overall purpose of the Department, boards, committees, commission, bureaus, and programs is promotion and preservation of a fair and competitive marketplace in which consumers are protected.

This purpose is achieved by the Department through a matrix structure, with the bureau/program chiefs coordinating the efforts of divisions that represent the business functions of the Department. The Department has eight divisions and one office that provide the following functions:

- The *Licensing Division* administers licenses to those applying for licensure related to the bureaus and programs under the Department's authority.
- The *Consumer Information and Analysis Division* responds to telephone inquiries related to general consumer assistance issues, licensure, and strategic planning services to the Department.
- The *Enforcement Division* provides mediation services to disputing parties to advance a resolution that is acceptable to both parties. In addition, the Division investigates licensee and registrant conduct to ensure compliance with laws and regulations.
- The *Administrative and Information Services Division* provides administrative and technological services to the Department and its client boards, committees and commission.
- The *Communication and Education Division* provides the information necessary to empower and protect the consumer while supporting a fair and competitive marketplace.
- The *Division of Legislative and Regulatory Review* tracks and analyzes all legislation and the development of regulations. The Division also assists with the drafting and review of positions on external legislation affecting the Department.
- The *Division of Legal Affairs* provides professional legal advice and related services to the Department and its client boards, committees and commission.
- The *Division of Investigation* provides centralized investigative and law enforcement services for the various regulatory boards, committees, commission, bureaus, and programs within the Department.
- The *Office of Examination Resources* protects consumers by ensuring that examination programs meet the highest standards of practice and utilize state-of-the-art technologies.

Significant Program Changes:

July 1997: The Department of Consumer Affairs was vested with the duties formerly performed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology, the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind, and the Board of Landscape Architects per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994.

January 1998: The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind and the Board of Landscape Architects will resume operations and responsibilities per Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997. The FY 1998–99 and 1999–00 budget displays for these boards appear under Items 1350 and 1130, respectively.

January 1998: The Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education transferred its regulatory responsibilities to the Department of Consumer Affairs effective January 1, 1998 per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997. The budget display for the Council expenditures for July 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998 appears under Item 6880.

July 1998: The Department of Consumer Affairs was vested with the duties formerly performed by the State Board of Nursing Home Administrators per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994. The FY 1997–98 budget display for this board appears under Item 1470.

July 1999: The Department of Consumer Affairs will be vested with the duties formerly performed by the Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee and Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994. The FY 1997–98 and 1998–99 budget displays for these committees appear under Items 1410 and 1460, respectively.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An augmentation of \$1,287,000 and 10.3 personnel years to continue funding for the Cemetery Program.
- An augmentation of \$188,000 and 4.5 personnel years to address increased examiner workload in the Barbering and Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of \$92,000 to increase the blanket for exam proctors in the Barbering and Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of \$86,000 to address ongoing workload in the Private Investigators Program.
- An augmentation of \$72,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement AB 205 (Chapter 1058/1998) in the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Program.
- A reduction of \$197,000 in reimbursements and 3.0 positions in the Division of Investigation for probation monitoring of Respiratory Care Board licensees, as this function is proposed to be assumed by the Board.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 159.5, 201, 2530, 3300, 3901, 7500, 7600, 9600, 9800, 9891, and 19000.

Health and Safety Code Section 4400.

Education Code, Title 3, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 7

U.S. Code, Title 38.

The expenditures for DCA's primary business functions from the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (0421) and the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account (0582) are detailed below. The remaining programs are summarized under Totals, All Other Programs.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Function.....	\$747	\$729	\$742
Smog Quality Assurance and Engineering Function.....	33,622	33,911	34,448
Licensing Function.....	1,646	1,600	1,632
Intake Function.....	4,060	7,442	7,433
Mediation Function.....	3,906	4,826	4,945
Enforcement Function.....	15,926	17,635	17,855
Special Projects.....	6,707	4,048	4,159
Consumer Protection Operations.....	19,958	22,102	22,351
Administration Overhead.....	(12,540)	(13,212)	(13,396)
Total, Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	\$86,572	\$92,293	\$93,565
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account			
Education Function.....	—	\$98	\$98
Smog Quality Assurance and Engineering Function.....	—	4,684	4,685
Intake Function.....	—	1,523	1,523
Enforcement Function.....	—	3,080	3,081
Low Income Repair Assistance.....	—	20,000	20,000
Accelerated Vehicle Retirement.....	—	32,880	32,880
Total, High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	—	\$62,265	\$62,267
Totals, All Other Programs.....	\$51,784	\$56,932	\$55,314
GRAND TOTAL, ALL PROGRAMS.....	\$138,356	\$211,490	\$211,146

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1,395.6	1,775.5	1,763.3	\$58,373	\$72,486	\$73,253
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	20.2	—	299	1,273
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-59.1	-58.7	—	-2,395	-2,418
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,395.6	1,716.4	1,724.8	\$58,373	\$70,390	\$72,108
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	16,630	18,367	19,007
Totals, Personal Services.....	1,395.6	1,716.4	1,724.8	\$75,003	\$88,757	\$91,115
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$63,353	\$122,233	\$119,528
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$138,356	\$210,990	\$210,643

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund).....	\$52	—	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997.....	7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$59	—	—
0069 State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund).....	\$7,982	\$8,669	\$7,818
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	17	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	10	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	406	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	291	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-167	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997.....	783	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,462	\$8,529	\$7,818

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

**0166 Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund
(Arbitration Review Program) ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$571	\$574	\$574
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-12	-
Totals Available	\$571	\$565	\$574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$504	\$565	\$574

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	-	-	\$471

0239 Private Security Services Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$5,629	\$5,339	\$5,290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	21	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	11	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	249	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-152	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	729	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,607	\$5,219	\$5,290

**0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License
Examining Board Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	\$452	\$458
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$447	\$458

**0305 Private Postsecondary Education
Administration Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	\$8,352	\$7,846
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-169	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education (6880) per Item 6880-001-0305, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$3,795	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,795	\$8,191	\$7,846
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-383	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,412	\$8,191	\$7,846

0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,506	\$1,493	\$1,430
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	16	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-34	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-2	-	-
Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1998 (Service Contract Study)	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$1,520	\$1,517	\$1,430
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-183	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,337	\$1,517	\$1,430

0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	-	-	\$431

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$92,175	\$93,407	\$93,565
Allocation for employee compensation	—	220	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	122	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	102	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1,456	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	-2,269	—	—
Totals Available	\$90,008	\$92,293	\$93,565
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,436	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$86,572	\$92,293	\$93,565

0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	\$62,282	\$62,267
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-23	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$62,265	\$62,267

**0702 Consumer Affairs Fund, Professions and
Vocations Fund ⁿ**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$138,712	\$187,552	\$187,129
Allocation for employee compensation	—	299	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	165	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (funded by State Boards of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund)	406	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (funded by the Cemetery Program)	150	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	750	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2,183	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (funded by Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund)	-2	—	—
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education (6880) per Item 6880-001-0305, Provision 3, Item 6880-001-0890, Provision 2, and Item 6880-001-0960, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997	4,673	—	—
Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1998 (Service Contract Study) (funded by Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund)	—	50	—
Totals Available	\$144,689	\$185,883	\$187,129
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28,146	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116,543	\$185,883	\$187,129
Less funding provided by:			
0024 State Board Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	-59	—	—
0069 State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Fund	-9,462	-8,529	-7,818
0166 Consumer Affairs Fund—Certification Account	-504	-565	-574
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	—	—	-471
0239 Private Security Services Fund	-6,607	-5,219	-5,290
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund ..	—	-447	-458
0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund	-3,412	-8,191	-7,846
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	-1,337	-1,517	-1,430
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund	—	—	-431
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	-86,572	-92,293	-93,565
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	—	-62,265	-62,267
0717 Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund	-1,301	-1,060	-1,168
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund	-980	-782	-771
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	-3,262	-3,148	-2,984
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund	-502	—	—
0769 Private Investigator Fund	-702	-555	-744
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-538	-1,000	-1,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,305	\$312	\$312

0717 Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$981	\$1,087	\$1,168
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$150	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	5	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-\$35	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	165	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,301	\$1,060	\$1,168
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$850	\$804	\$771
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	5	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-29	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	125	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$980	\$782	\$771
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$2,871	\$3,209	\$2,984
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	6	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	18	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-79	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	373	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,262	\$3,148	\$2,984
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners—Landscape Architects Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$515	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$517	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$502	—	—
0769 Private Investigator Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$553	\$572	\$744
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	62	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-20	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997	87	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$702	\$555	\$744
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	(\$25,027)	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-24,000)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$1,027)	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	\$1,000	\$1,000
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education per Item 6880-001-0890, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$600	—	—
Budget adjustment	-62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$538	\$1,000	\$1,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

SCS—B5—78873

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ^a

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	(\$312)	(\$312)
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education (6880) per Item 6880-001-0960, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	(\$278)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$278)	(\$312)	(\$312)
0995 Reimbursements ^r			
Reimbursements	\$21,813	\$25,107	\$23,514
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$138,356	\$210,990	\$210,643

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ^a

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	—	\$500	\$503

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ^a

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 94944	—	\$500	\$503
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$500	\$503
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$138,356	\$211,490	\$211,146

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind ^s

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1350 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.

**0069 State Board of Barbering and
Cosmetology Contingent Fund ^s**

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,009	\$6,441	\$7,301
Prior year adjustments	5	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$7,014	\$6,441	\$7,301
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	483	343	343
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,689	1,561	1,561
125800 Renewal fees	5,928	5,949	5,949
125900 Delinquent fees	334	333	333
141200 Sale of documents	5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	440	348	233
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	9	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$8,889	\$8,534	\$8,419
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	439	—
F00738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	416	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$855	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,889	\$9,389	\$8,419
Totals, Resources	\$15,903	\$15,830	\$15,720

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions
(State Operations)

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

\$9,462

\$8,529

\$7,818

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$6,441

\$7,301

\$7,902

6,441

7,301

7,902

0166 Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund
(Arbitration Review Program) ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments

\$14

\$51

\$72

10

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$24

\$51

\$72

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

524

585

585

150300 Income from surplus money investments

7

1

1

Totals, Revenues

\$531

\$586

\$586

Totals, Resources

\$555

\$637

\$658

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions
(State Operations)

504

565

574

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$51

\$72

\$84

51

72

84

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund ^s

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1410 Hearing Aid Dispensers
Examining Committee.

0239 Private Security Services Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments

\$627

\$8

\$133

712

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$1,339

\$8

\$133

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

259

233

240

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

2,331

2,407

2,472

125800 Renewal fees

2,485

2,556

2,633

125900 Delinquent fees

78

81

83

141200 Sales of documents

2

2

2

142500 Miscellaneous services to the public

1

1

1

150300 Income from surplus money investments

113

57

59

161400 Miscellaneous revenues

7

7

7

Totals, Revenues

\$5,276

\$5,344

\$5,497

Totals, Resources

\$6,615

\$5,352

\$5,630

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions
(State Operations)

6,607

5,219

5,290

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$8

\$133

\$340

8

133

340

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

**0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License
Examining Board Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$202	\$238	\$302
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$202	\$238	\$302
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	54	23	49
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	96	129	146
125800 Renewal fees.....	240	238	238
125900 Delinquent fees.....	4	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous services to public.....	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	15	15	14
Totals, Revenues.....	\$410	\$407	\$449
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/ Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	-	104	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	-	\$104	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$410	\$511	\$449
Totals, Resources.....	\$612	\$749	\$751
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	-	447	458
1470 Board of Nursing Home Administrators (State Operations).....	374	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$374	\$447	\$458
FUND BALANCE.....	\$238	\$302	\$293
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	238	302	293

**0305 Private Postsecondary Education
Administration Fund ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,316	\$5,756	\$5,078
Prior year adjustments	-18	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,298	\$5,756	\$5,078
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	-	101	101
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	4,440	5,958	5,958
125800 Renewal fees.....	-	42	42
125900 Delinquent fees.....	-	54	54
141200 Sale of documents.....	2	4	4
142500 Miscellaneous service to public.....	-	17	17
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	339	233	145
161400 Miscellaneous income.....	-	54	54
Totals, Revenues.....	\$4,781	\$6,463	\$6,375
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Bryan v. Wilson Judgement.....	-	1,050	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$4,781	\$7,513	\$6,375
Totals, Resources.....	\$10,079	\$13,269	\$11,453
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	3,412	8,191	7,846
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.....	911	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$4,323	\$8,191	\$7,846
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,756	\$5,078	\$3,607
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	5,756	5,078	3,607

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6	\$1	\$525
Prior year adjustments	106	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$112	\$1	\$525
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	172	198	198
125800 Renewal fees.....	1,252	1,447	1,497
125900 Delinquent fees.....	59	69	69
150300 Income from surplus money investments	33	34	34
161400 Miscellaneous revenues.....	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,517	\$1,748	\$1,798
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	293	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$293	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00752 Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund (Loan Repayment).....	-289	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$289	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,228	\$2,041	\$1,798
Totals, Resources	\$1,340	\$2,042	\$2,323
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	1,337	1,517	1,430
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	2	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,339	\$1,517	\$1,430
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1	\$525	\$893
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1	525	893
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund ^s			
Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1460 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.			
0406 Tax Preparers Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$52	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	-	\$171	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$171	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00717 Cemetery Fund per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996.....	-68	-171	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$68	-\$171	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$52	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$329	\$3,587	\$4,747
Prior year adjustments.....		258	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$587	\$3,587	\$4,747
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		529	575	580
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....		89,549	92,629	92,854
125800 Renewal fees.....		6,945	6,800	6,850
125900 Delinquent fees.....		208	200	205
141200 Sales of documents.....		181	120	120
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		14	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		541	525	600
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....		7	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenues.....		540	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues.....		\$98,514	\$102,864	\$103,224
Totals, Resources.....		\$99,101	\$106,451	\$107,971
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....		86,572	92,293	93,565
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations).....		8,942	9,411	9,499
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$95,514	\$101,704	\$103,064
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		\$3,587	\$4,747	\$4,907
		3,587	4,747	4,907
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$10,788	\$14,888
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory licences and permits.....		—	66,000	69,000
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies.....		—	145	150
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		—	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues.....		—	\$68,145	\$71,150
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account per Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997.....		\$10,788	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$10,788	\$68,145	\$71,150
Totals, Resources.....		\$10,788	\$78,933	\$86,038
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....		—	62,265	62,267
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations).....		—	1,780	214
Totals, Disbursements.....		—	\$64,045	\$62,481
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		\$10,788	\$14,888	\$23,557
		10,788	14,888	23,557
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
F00859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account per Item 1111-001-0859, Budget Act of 1997.....	\$1,027	-	-
F00960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund per Item 1111-001-0960, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999.....	-	\$312	\$312
F00960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund: Transfer half-year expenditure authority, per Provision 2 of Item 6880-001- 0960, Budget Act of 1997.....	278	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$1,305	\$312	\$312
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$1,305	\$312	\$312
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,325	\$1,332	\$1,332

EXPENDITURES**Disbursements:**

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	116,543	185,883	187,129
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$116,543	\$185,883	\$187,129

Expenditure Reductions:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by:			
0024 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.....	-59	-	-
0069 State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....	-9,462	-8,529	-7,818
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account.....	-504	-565	-574
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	-	-	-471
0239 Private Security Services Fund.....	-6,607	-5,219	-5,290
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund.....	-	-447	-458
0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund.....	-3,412	-8,191	-7,846
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.....	-1,337	-1,517	-1,430
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.....	-	-	-431
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	-86,572	-92,293	-93,565
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	-	-62,265	-62,267
0717 Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	-1,301	-1,060	-1,168
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund.....	-980	-782	-771
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.....	-3,262	-3,148	-2,984
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.....	-502	-	-
0769 Private Investigator Fund.....	-702	-555	-744
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-538	-1,000	-1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	-\$115,238	-\$185,571	-\$186,817
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$1,305	\$312	\$312

FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020
-------------------	---------	---------	---------

0717 Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund *

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$939	\$597	\$651
Prior year adjustments.....	25	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$964	\$597	\$651

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**Revenues:**

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1,519	1,546	1,584
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	98	87	87
125800 Renewal fees.....	194	198	198
125900 Delinquent fees.....	2	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	138	35	35
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,951	\$1,867	\$1,905

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Act of 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	—	\$152	—
F00406 Tax Preparers Fund per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996 (as successor fund)	\$68	171	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$68	\$323	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00735 Contractors License Fund, per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (loan repayment)	-1,085	-1,076	-\$975
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,085	-\$1,076	-\$975
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$934	\$1,114	\$930
Totals, Resources	\$1,898	\$1,711	\$1,581
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	1,301	1,060	1,168
FUND BALANCE	\$597	\$651	\$413
Reserve for economic uncertainties	597	651	413
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$161	\$278	\$531
Prior year adjustments	6	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$167	\$278	\$531
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	106	81	81
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	217	207	207
125800 Renewal fees	709	710	710
125900 Delinquent fees	22	17	17
150300 Income from surplus money investments	37	20	20
Totals, Revenues	\$1,091	\$1,035	\$1,035
Totals, Resources	\$1,258	\$1,313	\$1,566
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	980	782	771
FUND BALANCE	\$278	\$531	\$795
Reserve for economic uncertainties	278	531	795
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$496	\$648	\$1,041
Prior year adjustments	70	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$566	\$648	\$1,041
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	85	80	80
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,216	793	783
125800 Renewal fees	1,599	1,993	2,227
125900 Delinquent fees	52	39	31
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	101	101	101
Totals, Revenues	\$3,055	\$3,006	\$3,222

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	—	\$535	—
F00325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (loan repayment).....	\$289	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$289	\$535	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,344	\$3,541	\$3,222
Totals, Resources	\$3,910	\$4,189	\$4,263
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	3,262	3,148	2,984
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,262	\$3,148	\$2,984
FUND BALANCE	\$648	\$1,041	\$1,279
Reserve for economic uncertainties	648	1,041	1,279
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners— Landscape Architects Fund ^s			
Fund Condition Statement is displayed in 1130 Board of Architectural Examiners— Landscape Architects.			
0769 Private Investigator Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$609	\$665	\$872
Prior year adjustments	14	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$623	\$665	\$872
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	9	9	9
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	181	183	188
125800 Renewal fees.....	487	503	518
125900 Delinquent fees.....	18	18	18
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	48	49	51
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks.....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues.....	—	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$744	\$762	\$784
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$744	\$762	\$784
Totals, Resources	\$1,367	\$1,427	\$1,656
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	702	555	744
Totals, Disbursements	\$702	\$555	\$744
FUND BALANCE	\$665	\$872	\$912
Reserve for economic uncertainties	665	872	912
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$9,156	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
216600 Regulatory fees.....	4,492	—	—
217500 Fines and penalty-external-local government.....	149	—	—
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	706	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$5,347	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account Item 1111-001-0582 per Chapter 802/97.....	-\$10,788	-	-
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1111-001-0859, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996.....	-1,027	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$11,815	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$6,468	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,688	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle inspection (State Operations)	2,688	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,688	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$294	\$179	\$142
Prior year adjustments	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$291	\$179	\$142
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
215030 Income from investments.....	18	21	21
216000 Fees and licenses	641	753	753
261900 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds, coupons.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$660	\$775	\$775
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund:			
Transfer half-year expenditure authority, per Provision 2 of Item 6880-001-0960, Budget Act of 1997	-278	-	-
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1111-001-0960, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-312	-312
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$278	-\$312	-\$312
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$382	\$463	\$463
Totals, Resources	\$673	\$642	\$605
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions:			
Local Assistance	-	500	503
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education:			
State Operations.....	32	-	-
Local Assistance	462	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$494	\$500	\$503
FUND BALANCE	\$179	\$142	\$102

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,395.6	1,775.5	1,763.3	\$58,373	\$72,486	\$73,253
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	299	305
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,395.6	1,775.5	1,763.3	\$58,373	\$72,785	\$73,558
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer from Hearing Aid Dispensers:				Salary Range		
Exec Off.....	-	-	1.0	4,656-4,796	-	56
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	43
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.7	2,038-2,477	-	51

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
Committee Mbrs (7)	-	-	-	\$100/day	-	\$10
Exam Proctors	-	-	-	-	-	4
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	2
Totals, Transfer from Hearing Aid Dis- pensers.....	-	-	3.7	-	-	\$166
Transfer from Speech Pathology and Audi- ology:						
Exec Off.....	-	-	1.0	4,656-4,796	-	58
Staff Svcs Analyst-General	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	39
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	30
Bd Mbrs	-	-	-	100/day	-	14
Temporary Help	-	-	0.2	-	-	5
Totals, Transfer from Speech Pathology and Audiology	-	-	3.2	-	-	\$146
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	6.9	-	-	\$312
Proposed New Positions:						
Exempt (Range 1).....	-	-	1.0	5,818	-	70
Supvng Investigative CPA.....	-	-	1.0	5,244	-	63
Team Spec (Range A).....	-	-	1.0	3,971-4,775	-	48
Team Assoc II (Range B).....	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	86
Team Assoc II (Range A).....	-	-	3.3	3,600-4,139	-	143
Team Assoc I (Range D)	-	-	1.0	3,430	-	41
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	26
Investigators	-	-	-3.0	2,698-3,095	-	-97
Team Assoc I (Range B)	-	-	1.0	2,588-2,853	-	31
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	-	-	0.5	2,423-2,611	-	14
Examiners	-	-	4.5	-	-	139
Proctors.....	-	-	-	-	-	92
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	13.3	-	-	\$656
Total Adjustments	-	-	20.2	-	\$299	\$1,273
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,395.6	1,775.5	1,783.5	\$58,373	\$72,785	\$74,526

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to promote and enforce the rights of the people of California to be free from discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations and from hate violence, as mandated by the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

- The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are to:
1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring effective administrative enforcement of state and federal laws relating to fair employment and housing.
 2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints of discrimination.
 3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
50 Administration of Civil Rights Law....	256.8	290.5	290.5	\$17,450	\$18,774	\$18,723
0001 General Fund.....				13,461	14,860	14,803
0890 Federal Trust Fund				3,976	3,899	3,905
0995 Reimbursements				13	15	15

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	256.8	305.8	305.8	\$10,993	\$13,005	\$13,286
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	67	67
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-15.3	-15.3	—	-650	-664
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	256.8	290.5	290.5	\$10,993	\$12,422	\$12,689
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,272	3,897	4,006
Totals, Personal Services	256.8	290.5	290.5	\$14,265	\$16,319	\$16,695
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,185	\$2,455	\$2,028
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$17,450	\$18,774	\$18,723

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,462	\$14,846	\$14,803
Allocation for employee compensation	—	53	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	20	—
Allocation for alternative procurement projects per Item 9903-001-0001	—	301	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-360	—
Totals Available	\$13,462	\$14,860	\$14,803
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,461	\$14,860	\$14,803

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,976	\$3,976	\$3,905
Allocation for employee compensation	—	14	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-96	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,976	\$3,899	\$3,905

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$13	\$15	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$17,450	\$18,774	\$18,723

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	256.8	305.8	305.8	\$10,993	\$13,005	\$13,286
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	67	67
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	\$10,993	\$13,072	\$13,353
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	256.8	305.8	305.8	\$10,993	\$13,072	\$13,353

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and against hate violence. The Commission also enforces state laws providing family and medical leave. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission holds hearings and issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to reduce social tensions and ensure equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical and mental disability, medical condition and age over 40, and to address issues of hate violence.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$1,099	\$1,230	\$1,383
0001 General Fund				1,081	1,079	1,232
0995 Reimbursements				18	151	151
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$529	\$688	\$693
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$529	\$694	\$699
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	129	217	219
Totals, Personal Services	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$658	\$911	\$918
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$441	\$319	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,099	\$1,230	\$1,383

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
0001 General Fund						
APPROPRIATIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$1,082	\$1,099	\$1,232
Allocation for employee compensation				-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits				-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60				-1	-26	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,081	\$1,079	\$1,232
0995 Reimbursements						
Reimbursements				\$18	\$151	\$151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$1,099	\$1,230	\$1,383

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$529	\$688	\$693
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	6
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.2	11.8	11.8	\$529	\$694	\$699

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The mission of the Franchise Tax Board is to efficiently, effectively and fairly administer tax and other programs entrusted to the Franchise Tax Board, and collect revenues needed to serve the people of California.

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. A board-appointed Executive Officer implements the policies and performs duties delegated by the Board and delineated in statute.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the personal income tax and bank and corporation tax through the Tax Program, which includes self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. These activities contribute approximately 62 percent of General Fund revenue.

As part of the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Program, the Board will authorize approximately \$84 million in disbursements to assist claimants in 1999-00 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing and delinquent debt collection services through contracts with other governmental entities, and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974. The Child Support Collection Program collects delinquent child support payments. The Department of Motor Vehicle Collections Program collects delinquent motor vehicle registration accounts, and Court Collection Program collects fines, penalties, and orders imposed by courts on behalf of counties.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Tax Programs	4,545.9	4,649.4	4,645.3	\$330,209	\$336,202	\$341,845
20 Homeowners and Renters Assistance	26.8	31.6	48.1	1,903	2,242	2,862
30 Political Reform Audit	14.4	16.8	16.8	1,126	1,246	1,259

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
40 Child Support Collections	71.3	151.0	153.0	\$5,696	\$11,045	\$10,573
50 DMV Collections	81.5	108.8	108.8	6,672	7,906	8,184
60 Court Collection Program	7.3	11.3	11.3	540	823	838
70 Contract Work	69.6	103.8	103.8	5,437	6,240	6,912
00 Lease Revenue Bond Payments	-	-	-	6,772	5,786	5,786
80 Administration-distributed to other programs	265.9	268.7	268.7	(18,112)	(21,370)	(21,490)
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	11,345	16,335	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5,082.7	5,341.4	5,355.8	\$369,700	\$387,825	\$378,259
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(15.2)	(16.8)	(16.8)	(1,126)	(1,246)	-1,259
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5,082.7	5,341.4	5,355.8	\$369,700	\$387,825	\$377,000
0001 General Fund				350,222	365,485	354,004
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				2	2	1
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				2,413	2,785	2,844
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				4,257	5,119	5,339
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund ⁵				256	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund				-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund				7	13	13
0242 Court Collection Account				540	823	838
0803 State Children's Trust Fund				7	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund				5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund				-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund				2	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund				1	4	4
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund				5	7	7
0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund				6	11	11
0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund				2	7	7
0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens				4	7	7
0995 Reimbursements				12,375	13,528	13,891

10 TAX PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The program provides a sound revenue base for the General Fund through effective and equitable tax administration that encourages individuals and corporations to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- A reduction of \$5,000 for the California Election Campaign Fund.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of 18.1 personnel years and \$1,792,000 for the LLC project which will modify the existing Business Entities Tax System.
- An augmentation of \$6,913,000 for the INC project. This will modify the current filing enforcement system and expand nonfiler tax information.
- An augmentation of \$3,350,000 (General Fund) and 55.1 personnel years to increase audit and collection activities.
- An augmentation of \$500,000 (General Fund) and 12.4 personnel years to provide enhanced customer service in the Taxpayer Service Call Center.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001-18180, 18401-19802, 21001-21022, 23001-25141, 38001-38021; Fish and Game, Rare and Endangered Species Code Sections 1771 and 1772.

20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Homeowners and Renters Assistance program authorizes partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals. The program designs and distributes claim forms and instructions, provides advisory services to claimants, and processes claims.

The law requires the submission of claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year and the payment of those claims after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of 16.5 personnel years and \$599,000 to accommodate increased volumes of claims per Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998 (AB 2797).

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501-20646.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

30 POLITICAL REFORM ACT

Program Objectives Statement

The program determines the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. The Political Reform Act requires the Franchise Tax Board to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State, except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices. The State Controller and the Board of Equalization staff conduct audits and field investigations in an objective manner and report the results to the Fair Political Practices Commission. The department must also audit statements filed by committees supporting or opposing the above candidates, committees supporting or opposing statewide measures, and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000–90006.

40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to increase collections of delinquent child support payments on behalf of custodial parents. This is accomplished by using the Franchise Tax Board's statewide automated collection program in the same manner as it is used to collect Personal Income Tax liabilities. The program serves as an enforcement tool and resource for county District Attorneys.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19001–19721, 19271–19274, 19548.

50 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program increases collections of delinquent vehicle license fees, using the same information sources and enforcement remedies as used in the collection of taxes.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 10876–10878.

60 COURT COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The court collections program increases collection of delinquent fines, penalties and forfeitures on behalf of any superior, municipal or justice court. The Board increases collections by using the statewide automated collection program in the same manner as for personal income tax liabilities. The program serves as an enforcement tool and resource for the courts.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19280–19283.

70 CONTRACT WORK

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides cost-effective services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted debt collection services and data processing activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment, and skilled personnel, enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. To collect delinquent debts on behalf of other governmental entities, the Franchise Tax Board uses the same information sources and enforcement remedies as are used in the collection of taxes. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department.

80 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program assures that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 are administered in accordance with law and the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs incurred in complying with state mandates.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Substandard Housing Mandate (Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974).
- The budget proposes to repeal the Business Tax Reporting Mandate (Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1984).
- The budget also includes a set-aside of \$5,400,000 for payment of 1998-99 claims over the \$3,600,000 level included in the 1998 Budget Act for the Business Tax Reporting Mandate.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TAX PROGRAMS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$330,318	\$336,119	\$341,762
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	256	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	7	13	13
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	7	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund	-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	2	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	1	4	4
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	5	7	7
0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund	6	11	11
0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund	2	7	7
0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens	4	7	7
Totals, State Operations	\$330,209	\$336,202	\$341,845

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Personal Income Tax	194,874	212,013	222,320
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	194,983	211,930	222,237
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	256	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	7	13	13
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	7	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund	-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	2	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	1	4	4
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	5	7	7
0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund	6	11	11
0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund	2	7	7
0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens	4	7	7
10.20 Bank and Corporation Tax	135,300	124,174	119,510
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	135,300	124,174	119,500
10.25 Non-Admitted Insurance Tax	35	15	15
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	35	15	15

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,903	\$2,242	\$2,862
Totals, State Operations	\$1,903	\$2,242	\$2,862

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,126	\$1,246	-
Amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,126)	(1,246)	\$1,259
Totals, State Operations	\$1,126	\$1,246	\$1,259

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$1,155	\$3,757	\$3,594
0995 Reimbursements	4,541	7,288	6,979
Totals, State Operations	\$5,696	\$11,045	\$10,573

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 DMV COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	\$2	\$2	\$1
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	2,413	2,785	2,844
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	4,257	5,119	5,339
Totals, State Operations	\$6,672	\$7,906	\$8,184

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 COURT COLLECTION PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0242 Court Collection Account	\$540	\$823	\$838
Totals, State Operations	\$540	\$823	\$838

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 CONTRACT WORK

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$5,437	\$6,240	\$6,912
Totals, State Operations	\$5,437	\$6,240	\$6,912

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

LEASE REVENUE BOND PAYMENTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$4,375	\$5,786	\$5,786
0995 Reimbursements	2,397	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$6,772	\$5,786	\$5,786

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Reimbursements	\$11,345	\$16,335	—
Ch. 1242/94—Court Collection Allocation to Counties	(4,442)	(4,901)	(\$4,895)
Totals, Local Assistance	\$11,345	\$16,335	—

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$358,355	\$371,490	\$374,409
Local Assistance	11,345	16,335	—
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,126)	(1,246)	-1,259
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$369,700	\$387,825	\$377,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,082.7	5,587.2	5,592.7	\$190,796	\$212,769	\$217,293
Total Adjustments	—	—	106.6	—	1,264	5,079
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-245.8	-343.5	—	-9,889	-11,683
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5,082.7	5,341.4	5,355.8	\$190,796	\$204,144	\$210,689
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	55,688	58,924	60,700
Totals, Personal Services	5,082.7	5,341.4	5,355.8	\$246,484	\$263,068	\$271,389

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

SCS—B6—78873

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....	\$105,099	\$102,636	\$101,084
CAPITAL COSTS			
Building Lease/Purchase.....	6,772	5,786	5,786
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$358,355	\$371,490	\$378,259
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act of 1974.....	(1,126)	(1,246)	-1,259
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$358,355	\$371,490	\$377,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$328,995	\$347,054	\$347,814
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,319	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	384	-
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	4,486	5,816	5,786
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (transfer to Delinquent Tax Collection Fund-0167)	404	404	404
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,644	-	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	4,038	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7,043	-
Transfer from Budget Act Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)....	1,264	1,246	-
Totals Available	\$340,831	\$349,180	\$354,004
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,954	-30	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$338,877	\$349,150	\$354,004

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$2	\$2	\$1

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,741	\$2,792	\$2,844
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-18	-
Totals Available	\$2,741	\$2,785	\$2,844
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-328	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,413	\$2,785	\$2,844

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,008	\$5,133	\$5,339
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-34	-
Totals Available	\$5,008	\$5,119	\$5,339
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-751	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,257	\$5,119	\$5,339

0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (as amended by Chapters 26 and 31, Statutes of 1993).....	\$256	\$404	\$404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-404	-404	-404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$148	-	-

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$13	\$13	\$13
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$13	\$13

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0242 Court Collection Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$383	\$815	\$838
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	5	-
Chapter 604, Statutes of 1997.....	400	-	-
Totals Available	\$783	\$823	\$838
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-243	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$823	\$838

0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$11	\$11

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and
Related Disorders Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$11	\$11

0875 California Military Museum Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6	\$6	\$6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$6	\$6

0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse
Resistance Education) Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6	\$6	\$6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$6	\$6

0886 California Seniors Special Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4	\$4	\$4
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$4	\$4

0905 California Election Campaign Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5	\$5	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7	\$7	\$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$7	\$7

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$11	\$11

0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7	\$7	\$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$7	\$7

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7	\$7	\$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$7	\$7
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$12,375	\$13,528	\$13,891
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$358,355	\$371,490	\$377,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Mandates	\$11,345	\$16,335	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,345	\$16,335	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$10	\$3,600	\$0 ¹
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	11,335	-	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	-	7,335	-
Pending Legislation (State Mandates)	-	5,400	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,345	\$16,335	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$369,700	\$387,825	\$377,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$87	\$148	\$148
Prior year adjustments	-87	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	-	\$148	\$148
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	256	404	404
Totals	\$256	\$404	\$404
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 26256 (Chapter 559, Statutes of 1991)	-404	-404	-404
Totals, Expenditures	-\$148	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$148	\$148	\$148
Reserve for economic uncertainties	148	148	148

0242 Court Collection Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$307	\$1,065	\$1,065
Prior year adjustments	-305	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2	\$1,065	\$1,065
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	6,045	5,700	5,700
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$6,045	\$5,700	\$5,700
Totals, Resources	\$6,047	\$6,765	\$6,765

¹ Zero appropriation.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	\$540	\$823	\$838
Allocation to Counties	4,442	4,877	4,862
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,982	\$5,700	\$5,700
FUND BALANCE	\$1,065	\$1,065	\$1,065
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,065	1,065	1,065

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,082.7	5,587.2	5,592.7	\$190,796	\$212,769	\$217,293
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,264	1,894
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5,082.7	5,587.2	5,592.7	\$190,796	\$214,033	\$219,187
Proposed New Positions:						
ARTPS Branch:				Salary Range		
Administrator I (effective 7-1-99)	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Prin Compliance Rep	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	86
Assoc Tax Auditor	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Sr Compliance Rep	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Sr Compliance Rep (effective 7-1-99)	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	130
Compliance Rep (effective 7-1-99)	-	-	54.0	2,423-2,611	-	1,570
Tax Techn (1 by effective 1-1-00)	-	-	0.5	1,946-2,291	-	12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	77
Operations Branch:						
Staff Prog Analyst-Spec (2 by effective 10-1-99)	-	-	1.5	3,770-4,547	-	68
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec (1 by effective 1-1-00)	-	-	0.5	3,602-4,346	-	22
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec (2 by effective 9-15-99)	-	-	1.7	3,602-4,346	-	73
Assoc Ops Spec	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Assoc Ops Spec (2 by effective 11-1-99)	-	-	1.3	3,430-4,139	-	54
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen (1 by effective 3-1-00)	-	-	0.3	2,197-2,611	-	9
Tax Prog Techn I	-	-	6.0	2,038-2,477	-	147
Key Data Opr Rg B	-	-	5.0	1,891-2,298	-	113
Taxpayer Services Center Section:						
Tax Prog Techn I	-	-	13.0	2,038-2,477	-	318
Temporary Help	-	-	10.8	-	-	194
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	7
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	106.6	-	-	\$3,185
Total Adjustments	-	-	106.6	-	\$1,264	\$5,079
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5,082.7	5,587.2	5,699.3	\$190,796	\$214,033	\$222,372

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.01.010 Sacramento Central Office Security Improvements	-	\$1,089 ^{PWCg}	-
90.01.020 Security Improvements, Stockton	-	-	\$276 ^{PWCg}
90.01.030 Security Improvements, Los Angeles	-	-	438 ^{PWCg}
Totals, Major Projects	-	\$1,089	\$714

Minor Projects

90.01.040 Minor Capital Outlay	-	-	\$249
Totals, Minor Projects	-	-	\$249

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$1,089	\$963
0001 General Fund	-	1,089	963

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$1,089	\$963

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) Meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support of state agencies as assigned by the Governor and specified in statute; (b) Provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; and (c) Increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

10 Building Regulation Services	146.1	155.3	156.5	\$23,295	\$25,513	\$25,806
15 Real Estate Services.....	1,290.9	1,649.0	1,671.9	192,568	243,883	\$239,653
20 Statewide Support Services.....	1,634.2	1,646.8	1,640.6	332,289	338,814	339,738
30.01 Administration	248.3	271.5	272.5	20,836	21,506	21,903
30.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-11,380	-14,191	-14,194
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3,319.5	3,722.6	3,741.5	\$557,608	\$615,525	\$612,906
0001 General Fund.....				13,705	36,621	50,803
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account				3,908	4,058	2,628
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account				3,247	4,875	5,300
0006 Access for Handicapped Account.....				1,777	1,986	2,130
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account				73,509	79,940	82,876
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....				16,091	20,775	20,699
0328 Public School Planning, Design, and Construction Review Revolving Fund.....				10,907	13,092	13,313
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				9,295	9,396	9,409
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....				—	75	75
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account				1,234	1,288	1,293
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund				20,263	24,467	24,788
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund.....				227	41	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund				399,852	397,534	398,749
0723 New Prison Construction Fund.....				—	379	—
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	1,821	—
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	841	—
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund				—	1,017	—
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990.....				3,479	17,185	709
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund				114	134	134

10 BUILDING REGULATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multi-million dollar investment in facilities for state offices and schools, centralized responsibilities for inspection and approval are needed. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings through plan and field supervision; (b) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (c) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (d) Administering the State's School Building Lease-Purchase program, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction or replacement of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment; and (e) Adopting, codifying and publish building standards for the design and construction of state buildings.

Authority

- Public School Construction: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code Sections 19551-19689, 17700, and 16000.
- Building Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, and 11446; Health and Safety Code Section 18931.
- State Architect: Government Code Sections 4450-4458 and 14950.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- \$45,000 Service Revolving Fund one-time in the Division of the State Architect to contract with the Office of Emergency Services to update the State Historical Building Code; authorized pursuant to Provision 5, Budget Act of 1998.
- 2.6 personnel years and \$205,000 Access for Handicapped Account in the Division of the State Architect to review plans for compliance with the Accessibility Code; authorized pursuant to Provision 6, Budget Act of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- 3.8 personnel years and \$312,000 Access for Handicapped Account in the Division of the State Architect to review plans for compliance with the Accessibility Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

15 REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings through design and construction supervision; (c) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (d) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; and (e) Preserving the state's capital investment in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program.

Authority

- a. State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250–14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679–14682, 14838, 14950–14962, and 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1 and 15451–15465; Health and Safety Code Sections 15000–15023.
- b. Building and Grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14660, 14670, 14685–14687, 14700, 15850, and 15862.
- c. Facilities Planning and Development: Government Code Sections 8160 and 14600.
- d. Real Estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660–14670, 14678, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15817, 15850, 15862, and 15863.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- 20.8 personnel years and \$1,832,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Professional Services Branch to perform architectural and engineering services, cost control services, and design services support for major and minor capital outlay projects; authorized pursuant to Provision 5, Budget Act of 1998.
- 15.8 personnel years and \$1,924,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Professional Services Branch to perform construction inspection oversight; authorized pursuant to Provision 6, Budget Act of 1998.
- 3.1 personnel years and \$214,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide electrical procurement services to client agencies; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$10,126,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide natural gas procurement services to client agencies; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.
- 8.6 personnel years and \$757,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Project Management Branch to perform capital outlay project management workload; authorized pursuant to Provision 6, Budget Act of 1998.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$244,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide electrical services to the Department of Water Resources; authorized pursuant to Provision 5, Budget Act of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- 22.8 personnel years and \$1,854,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Professional Services Branch to perform architectural and engineering services, cost control services, and design services support for major and minor capital outlay projects.
- 21.0 personnel years and \$2,322,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Professional Services Branch to perform construction inspection oversight.
- 3.8 personnel years and \$250,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide electrical procurement services to client agencies.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$10,130,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide natural gas procurement services to client agencies.
- A decrease of 2.8 personnel years and \$1,361,000 General Fund in the Professional Services Branch due to the completion of the Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) program and the workload reduction in the Underground Storage Tank program.
- \$200,000 Property Acquisition Law Money Account in the Professional Services Branch to provide security at state surplus properties.
- 11.4 personnel years and \$933,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, through June 30, 2000, in the Project Management Branch to perform capital outlay project management workload.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$246,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide electrical services to the Department of Water Resources.
- 5.8 personnel years and \$411,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch due to the opening of the San Diego State Office Building.
- A decrease of 2.8 personnel years and \$194,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch due to the closure of the Legislative Office Building Annex.
- \$2,700,000 Service Revolving Fund, on a one-time basis, to perform deferred maintenance projects at various state buildings.

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, state agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, communication, transportation, printing, and related business and office services.

Other state agency support requirements, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client state agencies.

Authority

- a. Administrative Hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370–11370.5, 11371–11374, 11380, 11409, 11502, and 11340–11528.
- b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 41137, 41137.1, 41138, and 41140.
- c. Fleet Administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

- d. Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379, and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480–0484, 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.
- e. Legal Services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- f. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774, 14780–14814, 14860, and 14880–14922; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- g. State Publishing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877; State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26, 2840–2880 and 3122.2.
- h. Small Business Procurement Assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- \$32,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Risk and Insurance Management to improve processes in the transit insurance program; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.
- \$648,000 General Fund one-time augmentation to offset a revenue shortfall in the Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, to fund a portion of the debt service payments for the Site 7 Parking Facility.
- \$500,000 Service Revolving Fund one-time in the Telecommunications Division to modify a microwave path due to the construction of the new California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) headquarters building; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.
- \$750,000 Service Revolving Fund one-time in the Telecommunications Division to purchase microwave equipment for the California Highway Patrol; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.
- 6.0 personnel years and \$621,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to provide public safety radio services to client agencies; authorized pursuant to Provision 7, Budget Act of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- \$32,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Risk and Insurance Management to improve processes in the transit insurance program.
- 6.0 personnel years and \$621,000 Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to provide public safety radio services to client agencies.
- \$4,886,000 (\$2,443,000 one-time) State Emergency Telephone Number Account-Local Assistance in the Telecommunications Division to lease replacement switching equipment in eight localities throughout the State.

30 ADMINISTRATION

This program provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

This program also provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, training, budgeting and accounting services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- A decrease of \$224,000 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account and \$1,000 Architecture Revolving Fund in various offices to reflect changes in the California Highway Patrol protective services assessment charges.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- A decrease of \$448,000 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account and \$2,000 Architecture Revolving Fund, and an increase of \$30,000 Service Revolving Fund, \$2,000 Access for Handicapped Account, and \$2,000 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund in various offices to reflect changes in the California Highway Patrol protective services assessment charges.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 BUILDING REGULATION SERVICES**

		1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$48	\$47	\$47
0006	Access for Handicapped Account	1,777	1,986	2,130
0328	Public School Planning, Design, and Construction Review Revolving Fund	10,907	13,092	13,313
0344	State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	9,295	9,396	9,409
0655	Education Technology Trust Fund	227	41	—
0666	Service Revolving Fund	720	651	607
0961	State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	114	134	134
	Distributed Administration	207	166	166
Totals, State Operations		\$23,295	\$25,513	\$25,806
10.15	Division of the State Architect	12,839	15,170	15,490
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	48	47	47
0006	Access for Handicapped Account	1,777	1,986	2,130
0328	Public School Planning, Design, and Construction Review Revolving Fund	10,907	13,092	13,313
0666	Service Revolving Fund	107	45	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.40 Public School Construction	\$9,654	\$9,571	\$9,543
State Operations:			
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	9,295	9,396	9,409
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund	227	41	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	18	—	—
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	114	134	134
10.90 Building Standards	802	772	773
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	595	606	607
Distributed Administration	207	166	166
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
15 REAL ESTATE SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$4,597	\$6,335	\$3,357
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	3,908	4,058	2,628
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	75	75
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	909	903	910
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	20,263	24,467	24,788
0666 Service Revolving Fund	155,739	160,956	163,540
0723 New Prison Construction Fund	—	379	—
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund	—	1,821	—
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund	—	841	—
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund	—	1,017	—
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..	803	708	709
Distributed Administration	3,673	3,646	3,646
Totals, State Operations	\$189,892	\$205,206	\$199,653
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	22,200	40,000
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation of 1990	2,676	16,477	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,676	\$38,677	\$40,000
15.10 Customer Account Management Branch	1,151	1,277	1,288
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	15	15	15
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	64	64	65
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	7	7	7
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	533	533	533
0666 Service Revolving Fund	494	614	624
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..	15	14	14
Distributed Administration	23	30	30
15.20 Asset Planning and Enhancement Branch	3,380	3,823	2,272
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5	—	—
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	2,186	2,282	719
0666 Service Revolving Fund	1,189	1,420	1,432
Distributed Administration	—	121	121
15.30 Project Management Branch	5,617	6,631	6,806
State Operations:			
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	5,379	6,631	6,806
0666 Service Revolving Fund	222	—	—
Distributed Administration	16	—	—
15.40 Business, Operations, Policy & Planning	5,282	5,037	5,058
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	47	44	44
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	176	155	160
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	34	33	33
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	2,120	2,104	2,107
0666 Service Revolving Fund	2,862	2,570	2,583
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..	43	32	32
Distributed Administration	—	99	99
15.50 Professional Services Branch	69,881	113,585	109,768
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,530	4,760	3,298
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	1,482	1,557	1,684
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	75	75
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	868	863	870
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	12,231	15,199	15,342
0666 Service Revolving Fund	46,112	47,247	47,349
0723 New Prison Construction Fund	—	379	—
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund	—	1,821	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund.....	—	\$841	—
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund.....	—	1,017	—
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..	\$745	662	\$663
Distributed Administration.....	1,237	487	487
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	22,000	40,000
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..	2,676	16,477	—
15.60 Building and Property Management Branch.....	107,257	113,530	114,461
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	1,516	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	104,860	109,105	111,552
Distributed Administration.....	2,397	2,909	2,909
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$9,060	\$8,039	\$7,399
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account.....	3,247	4,875	5,300
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	1,035	1,222	1,197
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....	16,091	20,775	20,699
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	325	385	383
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	225,242	216,758	215,037
Distributed Administration.....	4,815	8,042	8,044
Totals, State Operations.....	\$259,815	\$260,096	\$258,059
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	72,474	78,718	81,679
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$72,474	\$78,718	\$81,679
20.10 Administrative Hearings.....	10,060	9,423	9,861
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	10,060	9,423	9,861
20.15 Telecommunications.....	146,713	155,495	157,701
State Operations:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	1,035	1,222	1,197
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	72,415	74,157	73,427
Distributed Administration.....	789	1,398	1,398
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	72,474	78,718	81,679
20.20 Fleet Administration.....	39,483	35,112	34,905
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,436	856	209
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account.....	3,247	4,875	5,300
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	33,608	27,737	27,752
Distributed Administration.....	1,192	1,644	1,644
20.25 Risk and Insurance Management.....	17,446	22,157	22,075
State Operations:			
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....	16,091	20,775	20,699
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	1,333	1,351	1,345
Distributed Administration.....	22	31	31
20.30 Legal Services.....	1,961	2,036	2,033
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	1,024	1,371	1,367
Distributed Administration.....	937	665	666
20.45 Procurement.....	39,836	54,603	52,996
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	325	385	383
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	38,438	49,927	48,321
Distributed Administration.....	1,073	4,291	4,292
20.53 Information Services.....	15,800	—	—
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	15,018	—	—
Distributed Administration.....	782	—	—
20.60 State Publishing.....	58,891	57,032	57,220
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	7,624	7,183	7,190
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	51,267	49,849	50,030
20.65 Small Business Certification and Resources.....	2,099	2,956	2,947
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	2,079	2,943	2,934
Distributed Administration.....	20	13	13

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	\$18,151	\$19,169	\$19,565
Distributed Administration.....	2,685	2,337	2,338
Totals, State Operations	\$20,836	\$21,506	\$21,903
30.10 Executive	6,490	7,301	7,461
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	6,449	7,301	7,461
Distributed Administration.....	41	-	-
30.20 Human Resources.....	5,272	5,080	5,110
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	5,272	5,080	5,110
30.24 Fiscal Services	9,074	9,125	9,332
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	6,430	6,788	6,994
Distributed Administration.....	2,644	2,337	2,338
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$493,838	\$512,321	\$505,421
Distributed Administration	-11,380	-14,191	-14,194
Net Total Expenditures, State Operations	\$482,458	\$498,130	\$491,227
Local Assistance.....	75,150	117,395	121,679
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$557,608	\$615,525	\$612,906

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3,319.5	3,826.3	3,839.2	\$139,373	\$154,484	\$156,234
Total Adjustments	-	108.2	112.9	-	5,413	5,659
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-211.9	-210.6	-	-9,019	-10,522
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,319.5	3,722.6	3,741.5	\$139,373	\$150,878	\$151,371
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	44,094	42,402	42,906
Totals, Personal Services	3,319.5	3,722.6	3,741.5	\$183,467	\$193,280	\$194,277
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$287,426	\$288,949	\$280,831
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Motor vehicle insurance claims				12,038	17,000	17,000
Public school planning design and construction				10,907	13,092	13,313
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$22,945	\$30,092	\$30,313
Distributed Administration				-11,380	-14,191	-14,194
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$482,458	\$498,130	\$491,227

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,816	\$9,025	\$7,446
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	4,737	4,836	3,357
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	6	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3,446	648	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-104	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-	-1	-
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1997.....	5	-	-
Totals Available	\$15,001	\$14,421	\$10,803
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,296	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,705	\$14,421	\$10,803

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,377	\$2,517	\$2,628
015 Budget Act appropriation.....	1,635	1,575	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	20	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	714	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-55	-
Totals Available	\$4,723	\$4,058	\$2,628
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-815	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,908	\$4,058	\$2,628

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,643	\$4,652	\$4,198
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	1,154	1,102	1,102
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$5,797	\$5,747	\$5,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,550	-872	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,247	\$4,875	\$5,300

0006 Access for Handicapped Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,833	\$1,807	\$2,130
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 6	-	205	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-31	-
Totals Available	\$1,831	\$1,986	\$2,130
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-54	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,777	\$1,986	\$2,130

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,036	\$1,245	\$1,197
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-29	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,035	\$1,222	\$1,197

0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,836	\$3,787	\$3,699
Government Code Section 16379.....	12,038	17,000	17,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 7	269	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-19	-
Totals Available	\$16,143	\$20,775	\$20,699
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,091	\$20,775	\$20,699

0328 Public School Planning, Design, and Construction
Review Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 39147 (expenditures)	\$10,907	\$13,092	\$13,313
---	----------	----------	----------

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,574	\$9,562	\$9,409
Allocation for employee compensation	-	45	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	12	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-12	-223	-
Totals Available	\$9,562	\$9,396	\$9,409
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-267	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,295	\$9,396	\$9,409

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$77	\$77	\$75
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$77	\$75	\$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$75	\$75

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,265	\$1,301	\$1,293
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	41	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-15	-
Totals Available	\$1,305	\$1,288	\$1,293
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-71	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,234	\$1,288	\$1,293

0602 Architecture Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,208	\$20,298	\$24,788
011 Budget Act appropriation	4,862	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	101	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	22	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,401	-	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 5	1,898	1,832	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 6	-	2,681	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-16	-466	-
Totals Available	\$25,353	\$24,468	\$24,788
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,090	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,263	\$24,467	\$24,788

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996	\$268	\$41	-
Totals Available	\$268	\$41	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227	\$41	-

0666 Service Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$359,870	\$362,846	\$373,366
002 Budget Act appropriation	25,394	25,528	25,383
Allocation for employee compensation	-	893	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	266	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 5	1,013	289	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 7	19,540	12,243	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-171	-4,384	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9760)	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$405,646	\$397,679	\$398,749
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,794	-145	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$399,852	\$397,534	\$398,749

0723 New Prison Construction Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$379	-

0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,821	-

0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$841	-

0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,017	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings
Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^b

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$833	\$723	\$709
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-17	-
Totals Available	\$832	\$708	\$709
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-29	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$803	\$708	\$709
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$137	\$137	\$134
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$137	\$134	\$134
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$114	\$134	\$134
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$482,458	\$498,130	\$491,227

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Residential structures and sponsors of housing developments.....	-	\$20,000	\$40,000
Retrofit subventions and ADA equipment upgrades	-	2,200	-
Emergency telephone number subventions	\$72,474	78,718	81,679
Local grant subventions	2,676	16,477	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$75,150	\$117,395	\$121,679

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$2,200	-
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998, as amended by proposed legislation.....	-	20,000	\$40,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$22,200	\$40,000

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$72,274	\$78,718	\$81,679
Chapter 887, Statutes of 1997.....	200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$72,474	\$78,718	\$81,679

0101 School Facilities Fee Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998, as amended by proposed legislation.....	-	\$20,000	\$40,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-20,000	-40,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings
Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$2,526	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-101-768, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998	\$17,848	13,951	-
Totals Available	\$17,848	\$16,477	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,934	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,238	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,676	\$16,477	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$75,150	\$117,395	\$121,679
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$557,608	\$615,525	\$612,906

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,319	\$336	\$2,068
Prior year adjustments	68	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,387	\$336	\$2,068
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of state property	1,894	1,355	1,292
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	955	5,214	2,022
Totals, Revenues	\$2,849	\$6,569	\$3,314
Totals, Resources	\$5,236	\$6,905	\$5,382
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
State Operations	467	470	470
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	3,908	4,058	2,628
Capital Outlay	-	309	-
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	525	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,900	\$4,837	\$3,098
FUND BALANCE.....	\$336	\$2,068	\$2,284
Reserve for economic uncertainties	336	2,068	2,284

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-\$535	-\$108	-
Prior year adjustments	-30	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$565	-\$108	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenue	3,704	4,983	\$5,303
Totals, Revenues	\$3,704	\$4,983	\$5,303
Totals, Resources	\$3,139	\$4,875	\$5,303
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	3,247	4,875	5,300
9610 Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds (debt service adjustment) (State Operations)	-	-	3
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,247	\$4,875	\$5,303
FUND BALANCE.....	-\$108	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-108	-	-

0006 Access for Handicapped Account ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,697	\$2,923	\$3,539
Prior year adjustments	158	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,855	\$2,923	\$3,539
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
123800 Building construction filing fees	2,845	2,602	2,602
Totals, Revenues	\$2,845	\$2,602	\$2,602
Totals, Resources	\$4,700	\$5,525	\$6,141

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	EXPENDITURES			
5	Disbursements:			
6	1760 Department of General Services:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
7	State Operations	\$1,777	\$1,986	\$2,130
8				
9	Totals, Disbursements	\$1,777	\$1,986	\$2,130
10	FUND BALANCE	\$2,923	\$3,539	\$4,011
11	Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,923	3,539	4,011
12				
13	0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s			
14	BEGINNING BALANCE	\$38,459	\$52,233	\$62,155
15	Prior year adjustments	1,061	—	—
16				
17	Balance, Adjusted	\$39,520	\$52,233	\$62,155
18				
19	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
20	Revenues:			
21	141100 Emergency telephone users surcharge	86,920	90,525	92,335
22				
23	Totals, Revenues	\$86,920	\$90,525	\$92,335
24				
25	Totals, Resources	\$126,440	\$142,758	\$154,490
26				
27	EXPENDITURES			
28	Disbursements:			
29	0860 Board of Equalization:			
30	State Operations	698	663	674
31	1760 Department of General Services:			
32	State Operations	1,035	1,222	1,197
33	Local Assistance	72,474	78,718	81,679
34				
35	Totals, Disbursements	\$74,207	\$80,603	\$83,550
36				
37	FUND BALANCE	\$52,233	\$62,155	\$70,940
38	Reserve for economic uncertainties	52,233	62,155	70,940
39				
40	0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account ^s			
41	BEGINNING BALANCE	\$8,125	\$11,719	\$8,534
42	Prior year adjustments	214	—	—
43				
44	Balance, Adjusted	\$8,339	\$11,719	\$8,534
45				
46	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
47	Revenues:			
48	161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	1	—	—
49	161400 Miscellaneous revenue	19,470	17,590	17,590
50				
51	Totals, Revenues	\$19,471	\$17,590	\$17,590
52				
53	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$19,471	\$17,590	\$17,590
54				
55	Totals, Resources	\$27,810	\$29,309	\$26,124
56				
57	EXPENDITURES			
58	Disbursements:			
59	1760 Department of General Services:			
60	State Operations	16,091	20,775	20,699
61				
62	Totals, Disbursements	\$16,091	\$20,775	\$20,699
63				
64	FUND BALANCE	\$11,719	\$8,534	\$5,425
65	Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,719	8,534	5,425
66				
67	0101 School Facilities Fees Assistance Fund ^s			
68	BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
69				
70	EXPENDITURES			
71	Disbursements:			
72	1760 Department of General Services:			
73	Local Assistance	—	\$20,000	\$40,000
74				
75	Totals, Disbursements	—	\$20,000	\$40,000
76	Expenditure Reductions:			
77	1760 Department of General Services:			
78	Local Assistance:			
79	Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—20,000	—40,000
80				
81	FUND BALANCE	—	—	—
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88	* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.			

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0328 Public School Planning, Design, and Construction

Review Revolving Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,013	\$2,277	\$2,892
Prior year adjustments ^a	-9,588	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>-2,575</u>	<u>\$2,277</u>	<u>\$2,892</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture public building fees.....	15,375	13,477	13,477
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	384	230	230
Totals, Revenues.....	<u>\$15,759</u>	<u>\$13,707</u>	<u>\$13,707</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$13,184</u>	<u>\$15,984</u>	<u>\$16,599</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	10,907	13,092	13,313
Totals, Disbursements.....	<u>\$10,907</u>	<u>\$13,092</u>	<u>\$13,313</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	<u>\$2,277</u>	<u>\$2,892</u>	<u>\$3,286</u>
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,277	2,892	3,286

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-2	-2	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	-	77	\$75
Totals, Revenues.....	<u>-</u>	<u>\$77</u>	<u>\$75</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>-2</u>	<u>\$75</u>	<u>\$75</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	-	75	75
Totals, Disbursements.....	<u>-</u>	<u>\$75</u>	<u>\$75</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	<u>-2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-2	-	-

0666 Service Revolving Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$42,666	\$39,891	\$40,864
Prior year adjustments.....	-360	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>\$42,306</u>	<u>\$39,891</u>	<u>\$40,864</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
299000 Income from operations.....	390,522	392,876	448,376
Totals, Revenues.....	<u>\$390,522</u>	<u>\$392,876</u>	<u>\$448,376</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$432,828</u>	<u>\$432,767</u>	<u>\$489,240</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	399,852	397,534	398,749
9610 Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds:			
State Operations (debt service adjustment).....	-	-	43,542
Capital Outlay.....	136	-	-
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations.....	-	2	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	<u>\$399,988</u>	<u>\$397,536</u>	<u>\$442,291</u>
Changes in other assets and liabilities affecting balance reserves.....	7,051	5,633	3,013
FUND BALANCE.....	<u>\$39,891</u>	<u>\$40,864</u>	<u>\$49,962</u>

^a Prior year adjustment includes \$9,557 of income collected in advance that was previously included as revenue and carried forward in the beginning balance.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

SCS—B7—78873

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$39,891	\$40,864	\$49,962
Inventories and equipment	98,995	101,563	99,962
Accounts receivable/accounts payable	13,544	23,051	24,409
Cash	-72,648	-83,750	-74,409

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,319.5	3,826.3	3,839.2	\$139,373	\$154,484	\$156,234
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,041	1,044
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,319.5	3,826.3	3,839.2	\$139,373	\$155,525	\$157,278
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Procurement Division:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	-3.0	(3,430-4,139)	-	-146
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	-	-1.0	(2,197-3,430)	-	-32
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	-	-2.0	(1,946-2,611)	-	-63
Professional Services Branch:						
Career Supvry Assignment VIII	-	-	-1.0	(4,889-5,943)	-	-71
Sr Civil Engr	-	-	-1.0	(4,454-5,413)	-	-56
Integrated Waste Mgmt Spec	-	-	-1.0	(2,400-4,242)	-	-51
Building and Property Mgmt Branch:						
Janitor	-	-	-3.0	(1,620-1,969)	-	-60
Category Transfers:						
Office of Legal Services:						
Temporary Help	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-9	-9
Office of State Publishing:						
Assoc Printing Plant Supt	-	-3.0	-3.0	(3,481-4,199)	-151	-151
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-1.0	-1.0	(3,430-4,139)	-50	-50
Ofc Svcs Mgr I	-	-1.0	-1.0	(3,220-3,728)	-45	-45
Computer Oprs Supvr I	-	-1.0	-1.0	(2,861-3,439)	-41	-41
Temporary Help	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-7	-7
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-7.2	-19.2	-	-\$303	-\$782
Proposed New Positions:						
Building and Property Management Branch:						
Career Supvry Assignment IV ¹	-	-	0.8	(4,139-4,994)	-	37
Chief Engr II ¹	-	-	0.8	(3,648-4,403)	-	33
Stationary Engr ²	-	-	0.7	(3,800)	-	31
Maint Mechanic ³	-	-	0.3	(2,989-3,280)	-	9
Ofc Techn ⁴	-	-	0.4	(2,038-2,477)	-	10
Groundskeeper ³	-	-	0.3	(2,094-2,379)	-	6
Janitor Supvr II ³	-	-	0.3	(1,934-2,353)	-	6
Janitor ³	-	-	2.5	(1,620-1,969)	-	12
Category Transfers:						
Professional Services Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	1.0	1.0	(3,430-4,139)	41	41
Ofc Svcs Supvr I	-	1.0	1.0	(2,038-2,478)	25	25
Customer Account Management Branch:						
Energy Resource Spec II	-	2.0	2.0	(3,770-4,365)	110	110
Office of Administrative Hearings:						
Programmer I	-	1.0	1.0	(2,423-2,611)	36	36
Office of Risk and Insurance Management:						
Assoc Prog Analyst ⁵	-	0.6	1.0	(3,602-4,346)	25	43
Office of Legal Services:						
Ofc Asst	-	1.0	1.0	(1,656-2,012)	20	20
Business Operations, Policy and Planning Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	1.0	1.0	(3,430-4,139)	50	50
Building and Property Management Branch:						
Career Supvry Assignment IV	-	3.0	3.0	(4,139-4,994)	149	149
Career Supvry Assignment III	-	1.0	1.0	(3,958-4,775)	47	47
Stationary Engr II	-	1.0	1.0	(3,648-4,403)	50	50
Stationary Engr I	-	2.0	2.0	(4,189)	101	101
Stationary Engr	-	6.0	6.0	(3,800)	274	274
Bldg Maint Worker	-	3.0	3.0	(2,483-2,725)	89	89
Ofc Techn	-	4.0	4.0	(2,038-2,477)	98	98
Groundskeeper	-	2.0	2.0	(2,094-2,379)	52	52
Janitor Supvr II	-	1.0	1.0	(1,934-2,353)	23	23
Janitor	-	29.0	29.0	(1,620-1,969)	564	564

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Provision 5 Adjustments:						
Business Operations, Policy and Planning Branch:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	0.9	1.0	(\$3,430-4,139)	\$38	\$43
Ofc Techn ⁶	—	0.9	1.0	(2,038-2,477)	22	26
Professional Services Branch:						
Supvng Structural Engr ⁶	—	0.9	1.0	(5,128-6,233)	55	65
Sr Structural Engr ⁶	—	1.8	2.0	(4,665-5,667)	101	118
Sr Architect ⁶	—	1.8	2.0	(4,454-5,413)	96	112
Sr Mech Engr ⁶	—	0.9	1.0	(4,454-5,411)	48	56
Assoc Civil Engr ⁶	—	0.9	1.0	(3,869-4,702)	42	49
Assoc Architect ⁶	—	5.5	6.0	(3,869-4,700)	255	292
Assoc Mech Engr ⁶	—	2.8	3.0	(3,869-4,700)	130	146
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁶	—	4.6	5.0	(3,430-4,139)	189	216
Mech Engr ⁶	—	0.9	1.0	(2,868-3,988)	31	36
Building and Property Management Branch:						
Electrician II.....	—	1.0	1.0	(3,127-3,430)	38	40
Provision 6 Adjustments:						
Division of the State Architect:						
Assoc Architect ⁷	—	2.7	4.0	(3,869-4,700)	125	186
Project Management Branch:						
Project Director II ⁸	—	6.8	9.0	(4,454-5,411)	363	481
Ofc Techn ⁸	—	0.7	1.0	(2,038-2,477)	18	24
Business Operations, Policy and Planning Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁸	—	0.8	1.0	(3,430-4,139)	33	41
Ofc Techn ⁸	—	0.8	1.0	(2,038-2,477)	19	25
Professional Services Branch:						
Constrn Supvr II ⁹	—	9.8	13.0	(4,248-5,263)	500	663
Provision 7 Adjustments:						
Professional Services Branch:						
Energy Resource Spec II ¹⁰	—	2.5	3.0	(3,770-4,365)	113	143
Energy Resource Spec I ¹¹	—	2.8	3.0	(3,430-4,139)	128	142
Telecommunications Division:						
Temporary Help.....	—	6.0	6.0	—	209	209
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	368	368
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	108.2	112.9	—	\$5,413	\$5,659
Total Adjustments.....	—	115.4	132.1	—	\$4,675	\$5,397
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,319.5	3,934.5	3,952.1	\$139,373	\$159,897	\$161,893

¹ Effective October 1, 1999.² Effective March 1, 2000.³ Effective April 1, 2000.⁴ Effective February 1, 2000.⁵ Effective December 1, 1998.⁶ Limited-term August 1, 1998-June 30, 2000.⁷ Limited-term November 1, 1998-June 30, 2000.⁸ Limited-term October 1, 1998-June 30, 2000.⁹ 1.9 Limited-term July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000; 7.9 Limited-term October 1, 1998-June 30, 2000.¹⁰ Effective October 1, 1998.¹¹ 0.8 effective October 1, 1998STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

For 1999-00, work will continue on the Capitol Area East End Project. The Capitol East End Project was enacted in 1997 and authorized the Department to construct approximately 1,470,200 gross square feet of office space and approximately 742,625 gross square feet of parking structures in proximity to the East End of Capitol Park. Legislation was enacted in 1998 authorizing the Department to construct approximately 750,000 gross square feet of office space and related parking facilities in the County of Sacramento or the City of West Sacramento for use by the Department of Corrections.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$21,098,000 for construction to renovate the Food and Agriculture Building located at 1220 N Street, Sacramento.
- \$91,253,000 to continue work on the Capitol Area East End project.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Major Projects				
50.10 SACRAMENTO				
50.10.051.960	Franchise Tax Board Phase III	—	\$6,852	—
50.10.052	Property Contiguous to Franchise Tax Board—Acquisition	—	7,000 ^A	—
50.10.138	Food and Agriculture Building: Correction of Fire and Life Safety Code Deficiencies	\$136	—	—
50.10.140	Food and Agricultural Building Renovation	—	1,450 ^{PW}	\$21,098 ^{Cn}
50.10.141	Purchase Employment Development Department Warehouse Faci- lity	—	1,100 ^A	—
50.10.142	Blue Anchor Building, Fire and Life Safety; ADA Code Deficien- cies	—	—	1,122 ^{PWCg}
50.10.144	Resources Building Fire and Life Safety Code Deficiencies	—	—	2,063 ^{PWCg}
50.10.150	Capitol Area East End Project	16,357	26,000 ^{PWC}	91,253 ^{PWCn}
50.10.151	Capitol East End Backfill Studies, Education Building and Office Building Number 8	—	—	275 ^{Sg}
50.50 LOS ANGELES				
50.50.001	Hazardous Materials Abatement (107 South Broadway)	—	309	1,083 ^{Cg}
50.99 STATEWIDE-STATE BUILDING SEISMIC PROGRAM				
50.99.001	DSA 902-Department of Corrections, Norco Administration Build- ing 101: Structural Retrofit	846	18,517 ^{WC}	—
50.99.002	DSA 421601.1-Department of Corrections, San Quentin East Block Building: Structural Retrofit	612	3,061 ^C	—
50.99.004	DSA 4386-Department of Corrections, Represa Dining Room 2, Building 6: Structural Retrofit	388	1,187 ^{WC}	—
50.99.005	DSA 4381-Department of Corrections, Represa 1 Inmate Housing: Structural Retrofit	1,343	4,642 ^{WC}	—
50.99.006.960	DSA 4385-Department of Corrections, Represa 5 Inmate Hous- ing: Structural Retrofit	565	2,397 ^{WC}	—
50.99.014	DSA 22-Department of General Services, Los Angeles Junipero Serra State Office Building: Relocation of Public Safety and Emergency Communications Microwave Center	—	2,342 ^C	—
50.99.017	DSA 304301.1-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk CT West A-E: Structural Retrofit	—	23,610	—
50.99.022	DSA 354601.1-Department of Veterans Affairs, Yountville Hospital Administration, Service, Wards Corridor: Structural Retrofit ..	—	179 ^C	—
50.99.025	DSA 3755-Youth Authority, Amador Kitchen Dining Rooms: Struc- tural Retrofit	507	956 ^{WC}	—
50.99.026	Building Risk Assessments	745	250	—
50.99.027	DSA 17-Department of General Services, Library and Courts Building Structural Retrofit	2,833	11,651 ^{WC}	—
50.99.028	DSA 18-Department of General Services, Sacramento Jesse Unruh Building Structural Retrofit	1,454	7,702 ^{WC}	—
50.99.029	Program Management	600	723	788
50.99.030	DSA-3 Department of General Services, EDD 800 Capitol Mall Building Structural Retrofit	—	9,811	—
50.99.031	DSA 48-Department of General Services, Sacramento Legislative Office Bldg. Annex Hazard Mitigation and Demolition	21	2,004	—
50.99.032	DSA 11270: Military Dept., Santa Barbara Armory, Structural Retrofit	245	4,961 ^{WC}	—
50.99.033	DSA 4337: Department of Corrections, Tehachapi Educational and Vocational Structural Retrofit	37	763	—
50.99.034	DSA 421301.02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, South Block Structural Retrofit	168	8,540	—
50.99.035	DSA 421501.02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, West Block Structural Retrofit	152	5,332	—
50.99.036	DSA 4339: Dept. of Corrections, Tehachapi Kitchen/Laundry Structural Retrofit	30	674	—
50.99.038	DSA 24: Dept. of General Services Santa Ana State Office Bldg. Structural Retrofit	—	10,949 ^C	—
50.99.042	DSA 12796: Dept. of Education, Riverside Bldg.-Ph. 1 Structural Retrofit	45	671 ^{WC}	—
50.99.043	DSA 10333: Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Petaluma Adobe State Historic Park	73	1,386 ^{WC}	—
50.99.044	DSA 3921: Dept. of Mental Health, Napa B Ward Structural Retrofit	21	1,315 ^{WC}	—
50.99.045	DSA 3295: Dept. of Developmental Services, Pomona B One Main Kitchen, Structural Retrofit	953	2,181 ^{PWC}	—
50.99.046	DSA 305-Dept. of Food and Agriculture Annex Bldg. Structural Retrofit	96	32 ^{PWC}	—
50.99.047	Statewide Advance-Preliminary Plans	147	600	—
50.99.048	DSA xxx-Dept. of Educ, Unbraced Building: Structural Retrofit ..	64	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65
- 66
- 67
- 68
- 69
- 70
- 71
- 72
- 73
- 74
- 75
- 76
- 77
- 78
- 79
- 80
- 81
- 82
- 83
- 84
- 85
- 86
- 87
- 88
- 89
- 90
- 91
- 92
- 93
- 94
- 95
- 96
- 97
- 98
- 99
- 100

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

88

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0666 Service Revolving Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-666(.5), Budget Act of 1995 (expenditures)		\$136	-	-
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$48,799	\$64,645	\$788
302 Budget Act appropriation		10,635	7,067	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997		88	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-1,921	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-0768(14) Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by				
Item 1760-492(1) Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997 and 1998		3,987	2,342	-
Item 1760-301-0768, Budget Act of 1996		51,161	28,746	-
Item 1760-301-0768 Budget Act of 1997		-	32,092	-
Item 1760-302-0768 Budget Act of 1997		-	8,240	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-16,874	-	-
Totals Available		\$95,875	\$143,132	\$788
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-13,101	-	-
Balances available in subsequent years		-71,420	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$11,354	\$143,132	\$788
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$591	\$19,252	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$28,438	\$205,095	\$117,682

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board enforces the civil service statutes, prescribes probationary periods and classifications, reviews disciplinary actions and adopts other rules authorized by statute. Through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy, SPB administers a civil service system based upon merit ascertained through competitive examination. In 1997 the following innovations were achieved:

- **Demonstration Projects**—A number of projects were initiated to explore alternatives to traditional methods of examining, selecting and classifying employees in specified classes.
- **Lesser Adverse Actions**—Regulations were adopted to expedite the process for handling lesser adverse action appeals from non-represented employees, which resulted in allowing a structured investigatory hearing rather than a full hearing.
- **Examining on the Internet**—Exams for certain statewide classifications were developed which allow testing 24 hours a day with a continuously updated list.
- **Certified Selection Analyst Training Program**—A program was developed for human resource professionals to increase their skills and elevate professionalism of the State's selection program.

Authority

California Constitution, Article VII, Sections 2 and 3; Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Merit System Administration	95.6	114.7	114.7	\$12,227	\$13,675	\$13,885
40 Local Government Services	0.5	0.5	0.5	1,325	1,956	1,956
50.01 Administrative Services	49.3	50.9	50.9	3,631	3,793	3,799
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services	-	-	-	-3,062	-3,233	-3,237
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	145.4	166.1	166.1	\$14,121	\$16,191	\$16,403
0001 General Fund				5,349	6,163	6,266
0995 Reimbursements				8,772	10,028	10,137

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

A constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State Civil Service System through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of personnel management. Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer, who is appointed by the Board. Legal advice and strategy are developed by the Chief Counsel.

This program provides a hearing and appellate process for reviewing state disciplinary actions as well as other merit oversight activities. Included are activities to promulgate statewide policies and procedures necessary to insure a fair and merit-based selection process within the civil service system.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The provision of direction and assistance to local, grant-aided agencies to ensure that their personnel programs are operated effectively and efficiently, and continue to qualify for federal funds.

The Interpreter Program ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California administrative hearings and medical interpreters for medical examinations conducted for the purpose of determining damages in court actions.

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Provides fiscal, personnel, training, facility maintenance, information technology, contracting and a variety of other administrative activities in support of the Board's programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$5,349	\$6,163	\$6,266
0995 Reimbursements	6,878	7,512	7,619
Totals, State Operations	\$12,227	\$13,675	\$13,885

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.20 List Establishment

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,245	1,768	1,764
0995 Reimbursements	1,419	862	862
Totals, State Operations	\$2,664	\$2,630	\$2,626

10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,163	1,159	1,157
0995 Reimbursements	961	802	801
Totals, State Operations	\$2,124	\$1,961	\$1,958

10.40 Civil Rights Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	243	242	242
0995 Reimbursements	154	309	309
Totals, State Operations	\$397	\$551	\$551

10.60 Merit Oversight

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,333	1,493	1,490
0995 Reimbursements	1,588	2,663	2,660
Totals, State Operations	\$2,921	\$4,156	\$4,150

10.70 Merit Appeals

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,365	1,501	1,499
Totals, State Operations	\$1,365	\$1,501	\$1,499

10.80 Hearing Office

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	2,756	2,876	3,101
Totals, State Operations	\$2,756	\$2,876	\$3,101

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$1,325	\$1,956	\$1,956
Totals, State Operations	\$1,325	\$1,956	\$1,956

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.20 Merit System Services

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	1,230	1,566	1,566
Totals, State Operations	\$1,230	\$1,566	\$1,566

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

40.50	Court Interpreter Services			
	State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0995	Reimbursements	\$95	\$390	\$390
	Totals, State Operations	\$95	\$390	\$390
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (undistributed)			
	State Operations:			
0995	Reimbursements	\$569	\$560	\$562
	Totals, State Operations	\$569	\$560	\$562
	EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	\$14,121	\$16,191	\$16,403
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,121	\$16,191	\$16,403

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	145.4	175.8	175.8	\$6,924	\$7,850	\$7,949
	Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	106	107
	Estimated Salary Savings	—	-9.7	-9.7	—	-437	-443
	Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	145.4	166.1	166.1	\$6,924	\$7,519	\$7,613
	Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,836	2,109	2,150
	Totals, Personal Services	145.4	166.1	166.1	\$8,760	\$9,628	\$9,763
	OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,361	\$6,561	\$6,640
	SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
	Tort Payments	—	—	—	—	2	—
	Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	—	—	—	\$2	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$14,121	\$16,191	\$16,403

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$5,393	\$6,229	\$6,266
	Allocation for employee compensation	—	93	—
	Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	-8	-167	—
	Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-2	—
	Totals Available	\$5,385	\$6,163	\$6,266
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,349	\$6,163	\$6,266
	0995 Reimbursements			
	Reimbursements	\$8,772	\$10,028	\$10,137
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$14,121	\$16,191	\$16,403

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	145.4	175.8	175.8	\$6,924	\$7,850	\$7,949
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	106	107
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$106	\$107
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	145.4	175.8	175.8	\$6,924	\$7,956	\$8,056

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) administers retirement and health benefits to more than 1,000,000 past and present public employees in California. This includes retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. CalPERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the System's programs include State employees, classified school employees, volunteer firefighters, judges, legislators, and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by CalPERS.

The CalPERS Board of Administration interprets Proposition 162, approved by California voters on November 3, 1992, as amending the California Constitution to give the Board of Administration plenary authority for administration of the operations of the CalPERS. Consequently, the Board of Administration has concluded that Proposition 162 provides the Board with the sole and exclusive authority over the investment and administration of the System's resources pursuant to the California State Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17. Therefore, the budget data are presented for informational purposes only, with the exception of that component of the Health Benefits program funded from the Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund. In addition, this budget presentation does not include any 1999-00 budget change proposals. Budget change proposals for 1999-00 are currently being considered by the CalPERS Board and will be disclosed during the 1999-00 Legislative budget hearing process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Retirement.....	458.8	559.0	556.0	\$32,992	\$37,976	\$37,925
30	Health Benefits.....	115.8	123.7	123.7	10,001	10,701	10,715
40	Investment Operations.....	66.9	82.2	82.2	67,868	81,462	81,474
50	Administration.....	459.3	570.8	556.0	93,012	112,990	112,677
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		1,100.8	1,335.7	1,317.9	\$203,873	\$243,129	\$242,791
0815	Judges' Retirement Fund.....				354	354	354
0820	Legislators' Retirement Fund.....				202	202	202
0822	Public Employees' Health Care Fund (PEHCF).....				4,281	4,234	4,234
0830	Public Employees' Retirement Fund.....				189,667	226,925	226,541
0884	Judges' Retirement System II Fund.....				-	172	172
0950	Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund.....				7,422	7,352	7,396
0962	Volunteer Firefighter Length of Service Award Fund.....				10	76	76
0995	Reimbursements.....				1,937	3,814	3,816
0001	General Fund (State retirement contribution to CalPERS).....				(1,707,179)	(404,564)	(404,564)
0494	Special Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS).....				(276,331)	(195,414)	(195,414)
0988	Nongovernmental Cost Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS).....				(217,117)	(176,089)	(176,067)

10 RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement planning education and service retirement, disability and death benefits for employees of California public employers. CalPERS provides retirement benefits based on service or disability to members; death benefits for members and annuitants; survivors' benefits for members not covered by Social Security; and for members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty. There are currently 776,333 members and 331,622 annuitants under the CalPERS system.

Retirement benefit stipends generally are based upon age at retirement, years of service, and compensation. There are different formulas for each of the member categories, such as miscellaneous, industrial, CHP, and safety. Over 50 contract options are available to contracting public agencies, including survivor benefits for members without Social Security coverage. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and by the employee's membership category. A member's retirement and death benefits are determined by contract options.

As of June 30, 1997, there were 2,405 public agency and school district employers providing CalPERS retirement, death and survivor benefits to California public employees. CalPERS benefits are portable for members who continue their careers with many other public employers in California because of reciprocity agreements.

CalPERS also administers the Legislators', Judges', and Volunteer Firefighters' Retirement Systems.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contracts with health maintenance organizations, claim administrators, employee associations, and others to provide health and long term care insurance for State, California State University and local Public Agency employees, annuitants and their dependents. Primary program objectives are to negotiate and monitor health plan contracts; develop cost effective programs; meet and confer with employee organizations and employer representatives; maintain demographic and statistical information systems; establish standards for

Note: The amounts enclosed in parentheses represent the State's contributions to the Public Employees' Retirement System for the retirement costs of State members of the System.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Basic, Supplement to Medicare and Managed Medicare health plans; establish and maintain health benefits coverage for eligible employees and annuitants; establish by resolution coverage for public agencies; provide accurate and timely accounting for participating agencies and serve as an impartial intermediary between CalPERS enrollees and insurance carriers in resolving claim and service disputes.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

40 INVESTMENT OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program invests funds in various asset classes for the purpose of reducing employer and employee contributions to the system, providing benefits to members, retired members and their beneficiaries. Investments are made in domestic and international fixed income, domestic and international stocks, mortgages, real estate holdings, venture capital, mortgage-backed securities and other similar investments.

The CalPERS Board of Administration revised the strategic asset allocation in Fiscal Year 1997-98 by reducing targets for cash equivalents, real estate and alternative investments, while increasing investments in domestic equities. The new targets are as follows: Cash Equivalents, 1%; Domestic Fixed Income, 24%; International Fixed Income, 4%; Domestic Equities, 41%; International Equities, 20%; Real Estate, 6%; and Alternative Investments and Private Equity, 4%. This has resulted in a 19.5% net return for Fiscal Year 1997-98 and a portfolio growth of \$23.6 billion.

Over the past 66 years, the System has grown from \$800,000 in 1932 to its current value of \$143.3 billion, as of June 30, 1998.

Authority

Article XVI, Section 17, State Constitution.

50 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The internal management of CalPERS is presented under this program. The objective of the Administration Program is to provide executive direction, specialized information and administrative support necessary to administer all CalPERS programs. The various services include: Audits; Change Management; Executive; Fiscal Services; Human Resources; Information Security; Information Technology Services; Legal; Office of Governmental Affairs; Operation Support; Planning and Research; and Public Affairs.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,100.8	1,340.4	1,324.4	\$47,993	\$60,104	\$59,395
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	364	364
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-4.7	-6.5	-	-190	-263
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,100.8	1,335.7	1,317.9	\$47,993	\$60,278	\$59,496
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	14,039	15,158	15,387
Totals, Personal Services	1,100.8	1,335.7	1,317.9	\$62,032	\$75,436	\$74,883
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$79,733	\$94,229	\$94,444
Other:						
External Investment Advisors				62,108	73,464	73,464
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$141,841	\$167,693	\$167,908
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$203,873	\$243,129	\$242,791

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$1,724,218)	-	-
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	-	(\$404,564)	(\$404,564)
Revised contribution adjustment	(-17,039)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$1,707,179)	(\$404,564)	(\$404,564)
0494 Special Funds ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$305,909)	-	-
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	-	(\$195,414)	(\$195,414)
Revised contribution adjustment	(-29,578)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$276,331)	(\$195,414)	(\$195,414)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding).....	(\$354)	(\$354)	(\$354)
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17.....	354	354	354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$354	\$354	\$354

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding).....	(\$202)	(\$202)	(\$202)
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17.....	202	202	202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$202	\$202	\$202

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund (PEHCF) ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 22840.2 (PERSCARE administrative costs) (expenditures)	\$4,281	\$4,234	\$4,234

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (External Investment Advisors).....	(\$65,732)	(\$64,732)	(\$73,464)
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding).....	(92,492)	(132,432)	(153,077)
Revised contribution	(34,283)	(29,761)	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17.....	127,509	153,411	153,027
Government Code Section 20236 (Investment related bill analysis).....	50	50	50
Government Code Section 20210 (External Investment advisors)	62,108	73,464	73,464
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-2,889)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$189,667	\$226,925	\$226,541

0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding).....	-	-	(\$172)
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17.....	-	\$172	172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$172	\$172

0950 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,426	\$7,442	\$7,396
Allocation for employee compensation	-	24	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	9	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-121	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-2	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,422	\$7,352	\$7,396

0962 Volunteer Firefighter Length of Service Award Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding).....	(\$76)	(\$76)	(\$76)
Revised contribution	(-66)	-	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17.....	10	76	76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$76	\$76

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$244,727)	-	-
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	-	(\$176,089)	(\$176,067)
Revised contribution adjustment.....	(-27,610)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$217,117)	(\$176,089)	(\$176,067)

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$1,937	\$3,814	\$3,816
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$203,873	\$243,129	\$242,791

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund (PEHCF) ⁿ

Government Code Section 22840.2 (benefits paid) (expenditures).....	\$342,903	\$377,805	\$408,613
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund ⁿ

Government Code Sections 20170-20178 (benefits paid) (expenditures)	\$4,425,923	\$4,747,600	\$5,102,700
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0962 Volunteer Firefighter Length of Service Award Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 50956 (Service Award Payments) (expenditures)		\$26	\$30	\$32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)		\$4,768,852	\$5,125,435	\$5,511,345
FUND CONDITION STATEMENT				
0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund (PEHCF) ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$108,045	\$119,538	\$128,336
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments (interest)	14,610	15,000	15,000
221000	Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Premiums		344,067	375,837	398,811
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$358,677	\$390,837	\$413,811
Totals, Resources		\$466,722	\$510,375	\$542,147
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:				
State Operations:				
Administrative cost—PERS		4,281	4,234	4,234
Totals, State Operations		\$4,281	\$4,234	\$4,234
Unclassified:				
Administrative cost—Controllers		1,788	—	—
Administrative cost—Carriers		22,586	29,266	29,995
Medical payments		218,037	230,726	241,053
Drug payments		100,492	117,813	137,565
Totals, Unclassified		\$342,903	\$377,805	\$408,613
Totals, Disbursements		\$347,184	\$382,039	\$412,847
FUND BALANCE		\$119,538	\$128,336	\$129,300
0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$120,852,056	\$143,697,477	\$152,661,452
Prior year adjustments		309,712	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$121,161,768	\$143,697,477	\$152,661,452
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	23,576,123	11,000,000	12,000,000
221000	Contributions to fiduciary funds	3,732,608	3,100,000	2,800,000
299000	Other	2,126	2,500	3,000
299000	Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	1,406	1,000	1,000
221000	Refunds of contributions	-160,964	-165,000	-170,000
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$27,151,299	\$13,938,500	\$14,634,000
Totals, Resources		\$148,313,067	\$157,635,977	\$167,295,452
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:				
State Operations:				
Support		127,509	153,411	153,027
Investment related bill analysis (Govt Code Section 20139.5)		50	50	50
External Investment Advisors (Govt Code Section 20216.5)		62,108	73,464	73,464
Totals, State Operations		\$189,667	\$226,925	\$226,541
Unclassified:				
Retirement allowances		4,332,458	4,650,000	5,000,000
Death benefits		90,891	95,000	100,000
Other disbursements		2,574	2,600	2,700
Totals, Unclassified		\$4,425,923	\$4,747,600	\$5,102,700
Totals, Expenditures		\$4,615,590	\$4,974,525	\$5,329,241
FUND BALANCE		\$143,697,477	\$152,661,452	\$161,966,211
Reserve for deficiencies		312,040	329,965	348,571
Remaining assets available for future benefits		143,385,437	152,331,487	161,617,640

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0950 Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund ^a				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$2,413	\$2,774	\$3,914
Prior year adjustments				-15	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$2,398	\$2,774	\$3,914
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from investments (interest).....				256	250	250
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:						
Administrative.....				7,544	8,244	9,105
Totals, Operating Revenues				\$7,800	\$8,494	\$9,355
Totals, Resources				\$10,198	\$11,268	\$13,269
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations).....				7,422	7,352	7,396
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....				2	2	-
Totals, Expenditures				\$7,424	\$7,354	\$7,396
FUND BALANCE.....				\$2,774	\$3,914	\$5,873
0962 Volunteer Firefighter Length of Service Award Fund ^a						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$1,482	\$1,936	\$2,255
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from investments.....				323	250	250
299000 Other operating revenues:						
Department contribution.....				167	175	180
Totals, Operating Revenues				\$490	\$425	\$430
Totals, Resources				\$1,972	\$2,361	\$2,685
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:						
State Operations.....				10	76	76
Unclassified:						
Service award payments				26	30	32
Totals, Expenditures				\$36	\$106	\$108
FUND BALANCE.....				\$1,936	\$2,255	\$2,577

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,100.8	1,340.4	1,324.4	\$47,993	\$60,104	\$59,395
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	364	364
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$364	\$364
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,100.8	1,340.4	1,324.4	\$47,993	\$60,468	\$59,759

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) is the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States. It has a total membership of approximately 605,000 and assets of \$88 billion as of June 1998. STRS' primary responsibility is to provide retirement related benefits and services to teachers in public schools from kindergarten through the community college system.

The State Teachers' Retirement Board (Board) has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund. The Board makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. The twelve-member Board consists of four ex-officio members including the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the Board include four members of STRS, one retiree of STRS and three representatives from the general public.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Service to Members and Employers....	308.2	318.3	332.5	\$23,256	\$23,100	\$23,617
20 Administration—distributed	138.0	145.8	154.4	15,250	21,737	24,039
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	446.2	464.1	486.9	\$38,506	\$44,837	\$47,656
0001 General Fund (Retirement Contributions—Informational).....				(954,174)	(292,932)	(933,764)
0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				37,821	44,234	47,317
Supplemental Benefits Maintenance Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				(60)	(63)	(63)
0880 Cash Balance Fund.....				211	264	—
0995 Reimbursements				474	339	339

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the STRS are as follows:

1. To maintain a financially sound retirement system.
2. To maintain an efficient operational system for the administration of STRS.
3. To continuously improve the delivery of benefits and services to STRS members.
4. To expand and improve upon benefits while minimizing taxpayer costs.

Income to the STRS is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund, and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for State contributions for benefits). The cost of administration is paid from the State Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22304 of the Education Code.

The STRS is responsible for the determination and payment of benefits to members, retirees and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers, and other interested groups. The three basic benefits provided by STRS are the service retirement allowance, survivor, and disability benefits. The basic retirement allowance is determined on the basis of a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting a joint and survivor annuity option to provide for a beneficiary. Generally, the vast majority of the payments of benefits are made no later than 45 days after receipt of the application, effective date, or receipt of all necessary information.

Authority

Education Code, Section 22000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$4.3 million in one-time funding for information technology projects. (Includes \$93,000 in temporary help and 2.4 temporary help positions and \$185,000 in overtime for various workload adjustments).
- \$346,000 (\$134,000 is the result of the abolishment of the Cash Balance Fund pursuant to Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1998) and 3 positions to support increased member enrollment and marketing of the Cash Balance Benefit Program.
- \$48,000 and 1 position to support increased workload in the Contracts Office.
- \$732,000 and 8 positions to address enhanced investment activities in the Investment Branch.
- 3 positions, funded by redirection, to support increases in member attendance of the Financial Planning Program.
- \$407,000 and 6 positions to meet increases in workload, improve customer service and address printing costs in the Membership Division.
- \$281,000 (\$212,000 one-time) and 1 position to support the conduct of a Health Benefit study pursuant to Chapter 968, Statutes of 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	446.2	492.8	492.8	\$18,111	\$20,053	\$20,328
Total Adjustments	—	0.9	25.3	—	196	1,483
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-29.6	-31.2	—	-1,205	-1,280
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	446.2	464.1	486.9	\$18,111	\$19,044	\$20,531
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	5,461	5,145	5,421
Totals, Personal Services	446.2	464.1	486.9	\$23,572	\$24,189	\$25,952
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$14,934	\$20,648	\$21,704
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$38,506	\$44,837	\$47,656

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution)	(\$936,086)	(\$726,475)	(\$933,764)
Revised estimate	(18,088)	(-433,543)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$954,174)	(\$292,932)	(\$933,764)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$37,818	\$44,722	\$47,254
002 Budget Act (external investment advisors)	(52,600)	(52,600)	(52,600)
Revised estimate.....	(-12,023)	-	-
Education Code Section 22954 (Administration of the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account).....	60	63	63
Allocation for employee compensation	-	160	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	41	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-39	-752	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988	300	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1920-001-0835, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 1920-490, Budget Act of 1997 ¹	1,172	-	-
Totals Available	\$39,311	\$44,234	\$47,317
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,490	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,821	\$44,234	\$47,317

0880 Cash Balance Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 26200 (Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995) (expenditures)...	\$211	\$264	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$474	\$339	\$339
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,506	\$44,837	\$47,656

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ^a

BENEFITS PAID	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 24202 (benefit payments).....	\$2,923,710	\$3,229,237	\$3,566,833
Education Code Section 24414 (purchasing power benefit payments).....	179,308	186,143	255,399
Totals, Benefits Paid.....	\$3,103,018	\$3,415,380	\$3,822,232
ADMINISTRATION			
Section 22307 Education Code (administrative costs).....	109,670	129,249	137,621
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,212,688	\$3,544,629	\$3,959,853

0880 Cash Balance Fund ^a

ADMINISTRATION			
Education Code Section 26200 (administrative costs) (expenditures)	\$69	\$45	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$3,212,757	\$3,544,674	\$3,959,853

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE			
Assets:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Cash in treasury.....	\$5,134	\$4,409	\$6,000
Investments at fair market value	74,562,805	87,912,181	99,976,777
Accounts receivable	3,750,405	3,336,804	4,000,000
Equipment	181	160	170
Deferred charges	439	375	400
Securities lending collateral	18,647,550	16,996,456	18,000,000
Total Assets.....	\$96,966,514	\$108,250,385	\$121,983,347

¹ We have revised the carryover record for Item 1920-001-0835, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 1920-490, Budget Act of 1997. This carryover amount includes \$1,172 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable		\$3,451,952	\$2,955,367	\$2,500,000
Deferred income		85,251	92,762	90,000
Other liabilities		6,065	6,292	6,000
Securities lending obligation		18,647,550	16,996,456	18,000,000
Total Liabilities		\$22,190,818	\$20,050,877	\$20,596,000
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$74,775,696	\$88,199,508	\$101,387,347
Prior year adjustments		1,973	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$74,777,669	\$88,199,508	\$101,387,347
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest income from CB Fund 0880		69	90	-
215000 Income from investments:				
Purchasing power receipts (State Lands Royalties)		2,587	4,146	3,000
Other investment income		12,944,008	13,647,729	14,389,708
221000 Member contributions		1,302,802	1,342,668	1,383,753
299000 State contribution (Elder Full Funding Act) ¹		586,946	149,354	-
299000 State contribution (Benefits Funding) ²		-	-	517,054
299000 State contribution (Full Funding) ³		-	60,098	-
299000 State-mandated costs ¹		47,808	8,681	-
299000 Purchasing power receipts (SBMA)		367,228	83,480	416,710
299000 Employer contributions		1,371,404	1,425,712	1,482,170
299000 Other receipts		97	1,000	1,000
299000 Securities lending income (net) ⁴		49,400	51,390	53,390
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$16,672,349	\$16,774,348	\$18,246,785
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00880 Loan repayment from Cash Balance Fund per Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995		-	-	-
Equity transfers in from CB Plan		-	2,354	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		-	\$2,354	-
Totals, Receipts		\$16,672,349	\$16,776,702	\$18,246,785
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$16,672,349	\$16,776,702	\$18,246,785
Totals, Resources		\$91,450,018	\$104,976,210	\$119,634,132
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:				
State Operations:				
Administrative support		37,821	44,234	47,317
Unclassified:				
Benefits:				
Retired benefits		2,781,182	3,077,934	3,406,350
Disability family benefits		66,678	70,292	74,102
Survivor benefits		30,659	32,799	35,088
Death benefits		44,719	47,612	50,693
Subvention payments		472	600	600
Purchasing power payments (SBMA and State Lands Royalties)		179,308	186,143	255,399
Totals, Benefits		\$3,103,018	\$3,415,380	\$3,822,232
Other:				
Investment advisors		40,577	52,600	52,600
Refunds		69,047	76,594	84,966
Delinquent benefit payment penalties		33	50	50
Benefit related legal and tax claims		11	5	5
Other agency claims		2	-	-
Totals, Other		\$109,670	\$129,249	\$137,621
9670 Legislative Claims (Benefit Claims 1) (State Operations)		1	-	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$3,250,510	\$3,588,863	\$4,007,170
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS		\$88,199,508	\$101,387,347	\$115,626,962

¹ Terminated by Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998, effective 9/28/98.² Added by Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998, effective 7/1/99.³ Added by Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998, effective 10/1/98.⁴ Securities Lending Expenses have been netted against Securities Lending Income in compliance with GASB 28.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0880 Cash Balance Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE (Prior year resources)

Assets:

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Cash in treasury.....	\$1	-	-
Investments at fair market value.....	776	\$1,976	-
Accounts receivable.....	5	123	-
Equipment.....	-	-	-
Deferred charges.....	-	-	-

Total Assets.....

\$782

\$2,099

-

Liabilities:

Accounts payable.....	175	16	-
Deferred income.....	-	-	-
Other liabilities.....	-	293	-

Total Liabilities.....

\$175

\$309

-

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$607

\$1,790

-

Prior year adjustments.....

-186

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$421

\$1,790

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments.....	105	23	-
221000 Member contributions.....	772	412	-
299000 Employer contributions.....	772	412	-

Totals, Operating Revenues.....

\$1,649

\$847

-

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00835 Loan from Teachers' Retirement Fund per Chapter 592,
Statutes of 1995.....

-

-

-

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....

-

-

-

Totals, Receipts.....

\$1,649

\$847

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00835 Loan repayment to Teachers' Retirement Fund per Chapter 592,
Statutes of 1995.....

-

-

-

Equity transfers out to Teachers' Retirement System.....

-

2,328

-

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....

-

\$2,328

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$1,649

-\$1,481

-

Totals, Resources.....

\$2,070

\$309

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:

State Operations:

Administrative support.....

211

264

-

Unclassified:

Benefits:

Retired benefits.....

-

-

-

Totals, Benefits.....

-

-

-

Other:

Interest expense on loan from TRF 0835.....

69

45

-

Refunds.....

-

-

-

Totals, Other.....

\$69

\$45

-

9670 Legislative Claims

State Operations (Support 0) (Benefit Claims 0).....

-

-

-

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$280

\$309

-

REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS.....

\$1,790

-

-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....

446.2

492.8

492.8

\$18,111

\$20,053

\$20,328

Salary adjustments.....

-

-

-

-

150

176

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....

446.2

492.8

492.8

\$18,111

\$20,203

\$20,504

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

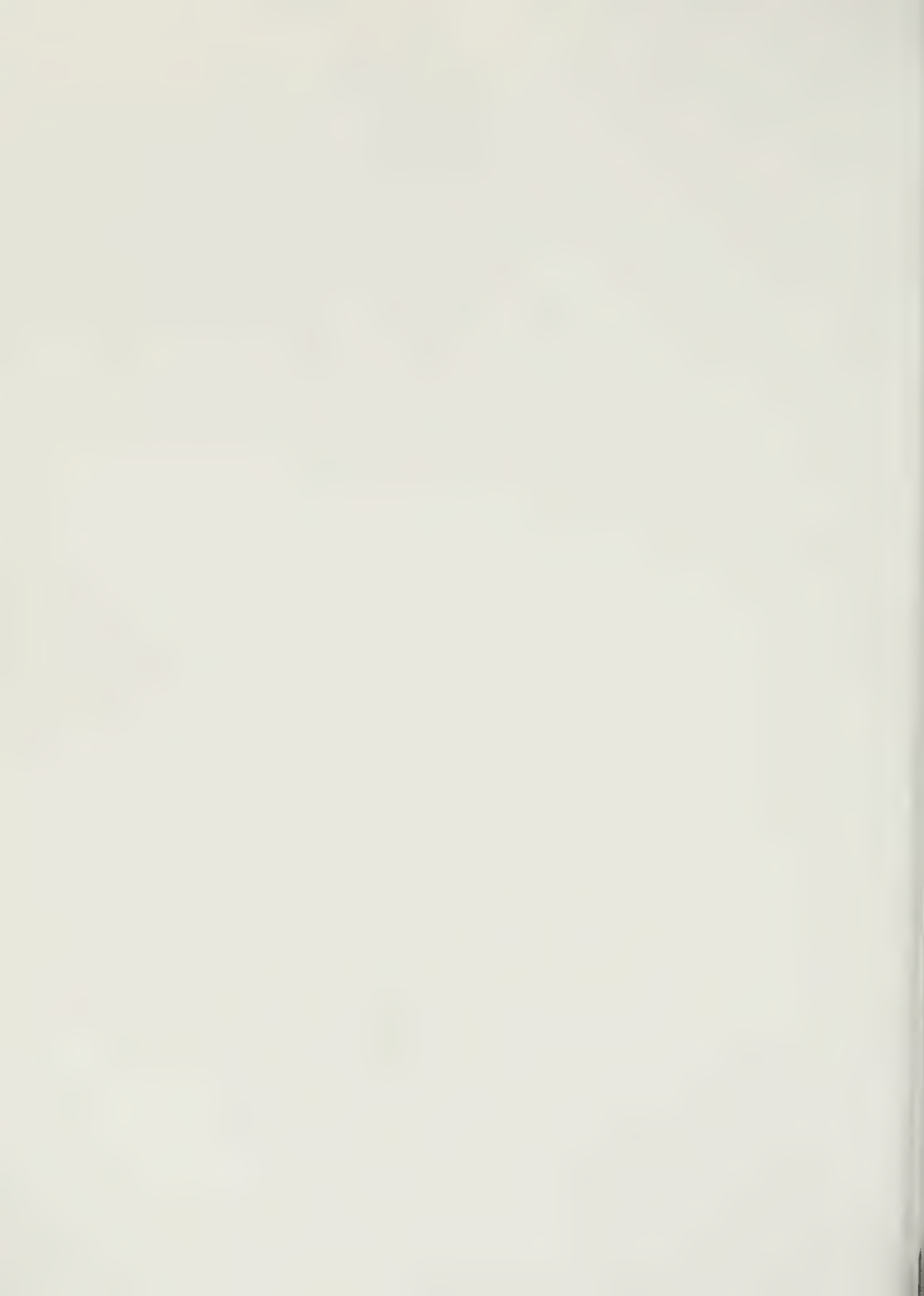
SCS-B8-78873

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Client Benefits and Services Branch:				Salary Range		
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	\$100
Information and Financial Systems Branch:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	\$26	26
Governmental Affairs and Program Development Branch:						
Temporary Help	-	0.9	0.9	-	19	19
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	1
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	0.9	0.9	-	\$46	\$146
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Branch:						
Mgt Svcs Techn	-	-	1.0	\$1,946-2,611	-	26
Investment Branch:						
Investment Ofcr III Supvry	-	-	2.0	5,657-6,549	-	145
Investment Ofcr II	-	-	4.0	4,547-5,492	-	241
Investment Ofcr I	-	-	2.0	3,770-4,547	-	100
Client Benefits and Services Branch:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	2.0	4,077-4,918	-	110
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	31
Temporary Help	-	-	2.4	-	-	93
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	86
Information and Financial Systems Branch:						
Acctg Ofcr-Spec	-	-	1.0	2,966-3,602	-	40
Prog Techn III	-	-	1.0	2,279-2,771	-	30
Prog Techn II	-	-	5.0	2,038-2,477	-	135
Governmental Affairs and Program Development Branch:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	4,077-4,918	-	52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	45
Prog Techn II	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	24.4	-	-	\$1,161
Total Adjustments	-	0.9	25.3	-	\$196	\$1,483
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	446.2	493.7	518.1	\$18,111	\$20,249	\$21,811

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.







Business,
Transportation
and Housing

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) administers the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the state and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the state.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	418.9	449.1	449.7	\$31,474	\$32,973	\$33,301
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund.....				30,655	31,783	32,144
0995 Reimbursements				819	1,190	1,157

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department: licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- The budget includes an increase of \$270,000 in reimbursement authority and 2.4 temporary help positions for the *Every 15 Minutes* grant received from the Office of Traffic Safety to educate teenagers on the consequences of drinking and driving.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget proposes an additional administrative law judge and attorney for increased workload for administrative hearings.
- The budget includes \$288,000 in reimbursements and 3.0 temporary help positions for the *Every 15 Minutes* grant received from the Office of Traffic Safety.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	\$29,157	\$30,283	\$30,644
0995 Reimbursements.....	819	1,190	1,157
Totals, State Operations	\$29,976	\$31,473	\$31,801
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	1,498	1,500	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,498	\$1,500	\$1,500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Licensing	16,033	16,531	16,723
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	15,372	15,788	15,980
0995 Reimbursements.....	661	743	743
10.20 Compliance	13,943	14,942	15,078
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	13,785	14,495	14,664
0995 Reimbursements.....	158	447	414
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	1,498	1,500	1,500

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$29,976	\$31,473	\$31,801
Local Assistance	1,498	1,500	1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,474	\$32,973	\$33,301

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

BTH—C1—78873

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	418.9	470.2	470.2	\$17,789	\$19,553	\$20,010
Total Adjustments	-	2.4	5.0	-	279	451
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-23.5	-25.5	-	-984	-1,145
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	418.9	449.1	449.7	\$17,789	\$18,848	\$19,316
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,943	4,999	4,608
Totals, Personal Services	418.9	449.1	449.7	\$22,732	\$23,847	\$23,924
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,244	\$7,626	\$7,877
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$29,976	\$31,473	\$31,801

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$31,053	\$31,012	\$30,644
Allocation for employee compensation	-	170	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	44	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-19	-943	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$31,031	\$30,283	\$30,644
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,874	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,157	\$30,283	\$30,644
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$819	\$1,190	\$1,157
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$29,976	\$31,473	\$31,801

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants)	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$1,498	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$31,474	\$32,973	\$33,301

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,791	\$4,540	\$3,811
Prior year adjustments	1,248	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,039	\$4,540	\$3,811
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121000 Liquor license fees	33,737	34,050	34,050
160500 Sale of confiscated property	7	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	6	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$33,750	\$34,054	\$34,054

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
T00001 General Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 25761	-\$4,573	-\$3,000	-\$3,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$4,573	-\$3,000	-\$3,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$29,177	\$31,054	\$31,054
Totals, Resources	\$35,216	\$35,594	\$34,865
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2100 Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control:			
State Operations	29,157	30,283	30,644
Local Assistance	1,498	1,500	1,500
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations	21	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$30,676	\$31,783	\$32,144
FUND BALANCE	\$4,540	\$3,811	\$2,721
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,540	3,811	2,721

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	418.9	470.2	470.2	\$17,789	\$19,553	\$20,010
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	160	162
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	418.9	470.2	470.2	\$17,789	\$19,713	\$20,172
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal Office:				Salary Range		
ABC Counsel II	-	-	1.0	4,998-6,043	-	60
Administrative Hearing Office:						
Adm Law Judge III	-	-	1.0	6,498-7,862	-	78
Every 15 Minutes Grant:						
Temporary Help	-	2.4	3.0	-	119	151
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	2.4	5.0	-	\$119	\$289
Total Adjustments	-	2.4	5.0	-	\$279	\$451
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	418.9	472.6	475.2	\$17,789	\$19,832	\$20,461

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, provides a forum of appeal to persons who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, conditioning, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments in Northern and Southern California on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board decision must file a petition for writ of review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM						
REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administrative Review	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$614	\$717	\$710
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund				614	717	710

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides an appeals process and issues decisions on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. In 1997-98, 274 appeals were filed with the Board, and 227 decisions were issued by the Board.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 856 administrative hearings during the 1997-98 fiscal year. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

During 1997-98, judicial review of Board decisions was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 52 occasions. The appellate courts denied petitions in 51 cases and granted a writ of review in one case. The one case resulted in an unpublished decision by the Court of Appeal which reversed the Board's decision.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget proposes an increase of \$41,000—consisting of a one-year increase of \$8,000 for upgrading the Board's personal computer system; a one-year increase of \$32,000 for the costs of the Chief Counsel's accumulated annual leave upon retirement; and an ongoing increase of \$1,000 for staff training.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$365	\$368	\$370
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$365	\$371	\$400
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	89	81	88
Totals, Personal Services	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$454	\$452	\$488
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$160	\$265	\$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$614	\$717	\$710

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$663	\$727	\$710
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-13	—
Totals Available	\$663	\$717	\$710
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-49	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$614	\$717	\$710

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$828	\$810	\$669
Prior year adjustments	22	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$850	\$810	\$669
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	574	576	576
Totals, Revenues	\$574	\$576	\$576
Totals, Resources	\$1,424	\$1,386	\$1,245
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (State Operations)	614	717	710
FUND BALANCE	\$810	\$669	\$535
Reserve for economic uncertainties	810	669	535

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$365	\$368	\$370
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$365	\$371	\$373
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	—	—	—	\$27
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$3	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.0	8.0	8.0	\$365	\$371	\$400

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates: (1) state-chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

In 1996-97 the administration of the Office of Savings and Loan was transferred to the State Banking Department pursuant to Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.

Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996 created the Department of Financial Institutions (DFI) effective July 1, 1997. This new department consolidates the regulatory functions of state-chartered depository corporations (commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions and industrial loan companies) and certain other providers of financial services. The act abolished the State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan and transferred their functions to the DFI. The act also transferred functions from the Department of Corporations pertaining to the regulation of credit unions and industrial loan companies. The budget for the new department is displayed under organization code 2150.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0136 State Banking Fund ^s	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,164	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abromovitz Judgement)	-	\$3,789	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-5,164	-	-
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998 ..	-	-3,789	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	<u>-5,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

Fund condition previously reported in 2140—State Banking Department now reported in 0950—State Treasurer’s Office.

0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$494	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-494	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	<u>-494</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The Department of Financial Institutions was established by Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996, effective July 1, 1997. This chapter consolidated the regulation of depository institutions including commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions, industrial loan companies, and certain other providers of financial services into the Department of Financial Institutions. The State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan were abolished effective June 30, 1997 and all functions were transferred to this new department. The functions at the Department of Corporations regulating credit unions and industrial loan companies were also transferred to this department.

In addition to the regulation of these depository corporations, the Department of Financial Institutions licenses and regulates issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed to sell money orders and/or travelers’ checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad, and business and industrial development corporations. The Department also certifies securities as legal investments for the State of California and other government jurisdictions within California. Programs are supported by assessment of the various industries, license and application fees, and charges for various other services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor’s Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	113.6	122.0	122.0	\$13,601	\$14,017	\$13,989
20	Payment Instruments	6.9	7.0	7.0	514	504	560
30	Certification of Securities	—	—	—	9	10	10
40	Administration of Local Agency Security	1.1	—	—	49	—	—
50	Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	0.5	0.5	0.5	25	28	28
60	Credit Unions	22.4	24.5	25.9	2,141	2,212	2,488
70	Savings and Loan	1.2	2.0	2.0	125	102	103
80	Industrial Loan Companies	9.1	11.0	10.5	899	943	950
90	Administration	39.8	45.0	45.4	3,150	3,233	3,733
	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-3,150	-3,233	-3,733
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		194.6	212.0	213.3	\$17,363	\$17,816	\$18,128
0240	Local Agency Deposit Fund				49	—	—
0298	Financial Institutions Fund				14,676	15,445	15,481
0299	Credit Union Fund				2,141	2,212	2,488
0995	Reimbursements				497	159	159

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often results from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instrument (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, and licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to protect the public from investing in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trust accepted by trust companies and trust department of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

Legislation (AB 1432), Chapter 375, Statutes 1997 transferred this program to the State Treasurer's Office effective January 1, 1998. The State Treasurer is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The State Treasurer also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, the department licenses corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a licensed and regulated financial institution to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

60 CREDIT UNIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the credit union program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to credit unions. These responsibilities include: reviewing of applications to determine the appropriateness of financial data and personnel; monitoring financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting and field examinations; and responding to public inquiries for information and assistance. A credit union is a cooperative, organized for the purposes of promoting thrift and savings among its members, creating a source of credit for them.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed For 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$156,000 and 2.0 personnel years to meet increased workload from conversions and mergers.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 5, Sections 14000 through 16154.

70 SAVINGS AND LOAN

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Savings and Loan Program are to assure compliance by savings associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 2, Sections 5000 through 11709.

80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the industrial loan program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to industrial loan companies. This includes the processing of applications and amendments for industrial loan companies and conducting examinations to determine current and future safety and soundness. Industrial loan companies serve a wide range of customers for both consumer and commercial loans. Most industrial loan companies specialize in only a few specific areas of lending.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 7, Sections 18000 through 18643.

90 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Major Budget Adjustment

- An augmentation of \$68,000 and 1.0 personel year to develop and implement an examiner training program for the new financial institutions examiner classification.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	\$13,104	\$13,858	\$13,830
0995 Reimbursements	497	159	159
Totals, State Operations	\$13,601	\$14,017	\$13,989

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	189	227	260
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	189	227	260
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	12,997	13,366	13,264
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	12,690	13,332	13,230
0995 Reimbursements	307	34	34
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	415	424	465
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	225	299	340
0995 Reimbursements	190	125	125

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT	\$514	\$504	\$560
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	514	504	560

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES	\$9	\$10	\$10
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	9	10	10

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY	\$49	—	—
State Operations:			
0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund	49	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	\$25	\$28	\$28
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	25	28	28

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 CREDIT UNIONS	\$2,141	\$2,212	\$2,488
State Operations:			
0299 Credit Union Fund	2,141	2,212	2,488

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 SAVINGS AND LOAN	\$125	\$102	\$103
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Savings and Loan Account)	125	102	103

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES	\$899	\$943	\$950
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Industrial Loan Account)	899	943	950

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$17,363	\$17,816	\$18,128
---	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	194.6	214.0	214.0	\$10,778	\$11,324	\$11,400
Total Adjustments	-	-	3.0	-	68	219
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.0	-3.7	-	-116	-199
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	194.6	212.0	213.3	\$10,778	\$11,276	\$11,420
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,883	2,523	2,567
Totals, Personal Services	194.6	212.0	213.3	\$13,661	\$13,799	\$13,987
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,702	\$4,017	\$4,141
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$17,363	\$17,816	\$18,128

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$127	-	-
Transfer to State Treasurer's Office (0950) per Government Code 16304.9 and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997	-63	-	-
Totals Available	\$64	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49	-	-

0298 Financial Institutions Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,683	\$15,758	\$15,481
Allocation for employee compensation	-	63	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustments per Section 3.60	-6	-379	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-34	-	-
Totals Available	\$16,643	\$15,445	\$15,481
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,967	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,676	\$15,445	\$15,481

0299 Credit Union Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,335	\$2,248	\$2,488
Allocation for employee compensation	-	14	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-51	-
Totals Available	\$2,335	\$2,212	\$2,488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-194	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,141	\$2,212	\$2,488

0995 Reimbursements

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$497	\$159	\$159
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$17,363	\$17,816	\$18,128

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund ^s

Fund transferred to State Treasurer's Office (0950) per Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997.

0298 Financial Institutions Fund ^{1 s}

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$5,685	\$5,736
Prior year adjustments ²	\$37	-	-
Balance, Adjusted ²	\$37	\$5,685	\$5,736

¹ Includes the State Banking Account, the Savings and Loan Account and the Industrial Loan Account displayed separately for informational purposes following this statement.

² See State Banking Account.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Revenues:				
121200	Other regulatory taxes	\$11,420	\$9,257	\$9,940
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,171	1,227	1,277
141200	Sale of documents	3	3	3
150300	Income from surplus money investments	608	520	520
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	728	700	700
Totals, Revenues		\$13,930	\$11,707	\$12,440
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00067	State Corporations Fund per Financial Code Section 18339	770	—	—
F00136	State Banking Fund per Financial Code Section 273.5	5,164	—	—
F00136	State Banking Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998	—	3,789	—
F00337	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund, per Financial Code Section 8035.5	494	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$6,428	\$3,789	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$20,358	\$15,496	\$12,440
Totals, Resources		\$20,395	\$21,181	\$18,176

EXPENDITURES

2150	Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	14,676	15,445	15,481
9670	Legislative claims (State Operations)	34	—	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$14,710	\$15,445	\$15,481

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,685	5,736	2,695
--	-------	-------	-------

0298 State Banking Accounts^{*}
(Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	—	\$4,647	\$4,871
Prior year adjustment	\$37	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$37	\$4,647	\$4,871

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:				
121200	Other regulatory taxes	11,420	9,257	9,900
	Assessment of banks	(11,111)	(8,985)	(9,600)
	Assessment of payment instruments licenses	(309)	(272)	(300)
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	387	375	375
141200	Sales of documents	3	3	3
150300	Income from surplus money investments	594	500	500
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	728	700	700
Totals, Revenues		\$13,132	\$10,835	\$11,478
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00136	State Banking per Financial Code Section 273.5	5,164	—	—
F00136	State Banking Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998	—	3,789	—
Totals, Transfers		\$5,164	\$3,789	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$18,296	\$14,624	\$11,478
Totals, Resources		\$18,333	\$19,271	\$16,349

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
2150	Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	13,686	14,400	14,428
FUND BALANCE		\$4,647	\$4,871	\$1,921
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,647	4,871	1,921

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

0298 Savings and Loan Account^s
(Informational Display)

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$373	\$278
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	—	—	40
125700 Other regulatory licenses	\$2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	5	5
Totals, Revenues	\$4	\$7	\$47
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund per Financial Code Section 8035.5	494	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$498	\$7	\$47
Totals, Resources	\$498	\$380	\$325
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	125	102	103
FUND BALANCE.....	\$373	\$278	\$222
Reserve for economic uncertainties	373	278	222

0298 Industrial Loan Account^s
(Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$665	\$587
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$782	850	900
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	15	15
Totals, Revenues	\$794	\$865	\$915
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Financial Code Section 18339.....	770	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,564	\$865	\$915
Totals, Resources	\$1,564	\$1,530	\$1,502
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	899	943	950
FUND BALANCE.....	\$665	\$587	\$552
Reserve for economic uncertainties	665	587	552

0299 Credit Union Fund^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$984	\$772
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$2,724	1,950	2,300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	50	50
Totals, Revenues	\$2,768	\$2,000	\$2,350
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Financial Code Section 14354.....	357	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,125	\$2,000	\$2,350
Totals, Resources	\$3,125	\$2,984	\$3,122
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	2,141	2,212	2,488
FUND BALANCE.....	\$984	\$772	\$634
Reserve for economic uncertainties	984	772	634

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	194.6	214.0	214.0	\$10,778	\$11,324	\$11,400
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	68	68
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	194.6	214.0	214.0	\$10,778	\$11,392	\$11,468

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Financial Institutions Examiner	—	—	2.0	\$4,337-5,242	—	\$104
Trng Ofcr II	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	47
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$151
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	\$68	\$219
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	194.6	214.0	217.0	\$10,778	\$11,392	\$11,619

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The Department of Corporations protects the public through administration and enforcement of state laws regulating health care plans, securities and franchise investment, and lenders and fiduciaries plans. Administration of these laws involves a variety of activities including licensing, examination, and responding to public inquiries and complaints. Each program enforces its laws through administrative and civil actions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Investment Program	130.7	137.2	137.3	\$12,938	\$13,051	\$13,686
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	64.0	73.6	74.5	6,591	7,056	7,641
30 Health Plan Program	101.8	162.2	169.2	12,950	15,416	15,943
50 Administration	56.2	85.2	85.2	4,536	5,605	5,808
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-4,536	-5,605	-5,808
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	352.7	458.2	466.2	\$32,479	\$35,523	\$37,270
0067 State Corporations Fund				32,479	35,523	37,270

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Investment Program protects investors in securities and franchise investment transactions and promotes efficient capital formation in California. The program qualifies the offer and sale of certain securities, registers the sale of franchises and licenses broker-dealers and investment advisers.

Authority

Corporations Code, Sections 25000-25804, inclusive.
 Corporations Code, Section 29500 et seq.
 Corporations Code, Sections 31000-31516, inclusive.
 California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25, 260.000-260.617, 310.000-310.505; 350.000-350.541.1.

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Lender-Fiduciary Program protects the public when borrowing and entering into financial transactions with lenders and fiduciaries licensed by the Department. The program licenses and examines mortgage bankers, finance lenders and escrow companies.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$147,000 and one position to handle increased examination workload in the Mortgage Banker program.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 6, 9, 20. California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Sections 1290-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.
 Business and Professions Code, Section 17750 et seq.

30 HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary purpose of the Health Plan Program is to assure the accessibility and availability of medically necessary health care, delivered to the public with appropriate quality-of-care oversight and through financially sound managed care plans. The program licenses health care service plans, conducts routine financial and medical surveys, and operates a consumer services toll-free complaint line.

Authority

Health and Safety Code 1340-1399.64 inclusive. California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Section 1300.43-1300.826.

50 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides executive leadership and direction to the Department. It also provides the budgeting, accounting, personnel, business and information technology services required to support the Department's programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM				\$12,938	\$13,051	\$13,686
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				12,938	13,051	13,686
10.10 Corporate Securities Law				9,160	8,181	8,604
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				9,160	8,181	8,604
10.15 Broker/Dealers				1,967	2,107	2,263
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				1,967	2,107	2,263
10.25 Investment Advisers				918	1,401	1,447
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				918	1,401	1,447
10.35 Agent Monitoring Law				60	301	253
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				60	301	253
10.55 California Commodity Law				190	96	100
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				190	96	100
10.65 Franchise Investment Law				643	965	1,019
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				643	965	1,019
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM				\$6,591	\$7,056	\$7,641
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				6,591	7,056	7,641
20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters				20	18	19
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				20	18	19
20.30 Escrow Law				2,086	2,195	2,306
State Operations:						
0067 State Operations Fund				2,086	2,195	2,306
20.90 California Finance Lenders Law				3,043	3,300	3,497
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				3,043	3,300	3,497
20.95 Mortgage Bankers Law				1,442	1,543	1,819
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				1,442	1,543	1,819
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
30 HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM				\$12,950	\$15,416	\$15,943
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				12,950	15,416	15,943
30.10 Health Care Service Plans				12,950	15,416	15,943
State Operations:						
0067 State Corporations Fund				12,950	15,416	15,943
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$32,479	\$35,523	\$37,270

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SRVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	352.7	498.0	498.0	\$17,346	\$22,493	\$22,903
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	173	212
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-39.8	-32.8	-	-1,779	-1,507
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	352.7	458.2	466.2	\$17,346	\$20,887	\$21,608
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,667	5,060	5,245
Totals, Personal Services	352.7	458.2	466.2	\$22,013	\$25,947	\$26,853
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$10,466	\$9,576	\$10,417
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$32,479	\$35,523	\$37,270

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0067 State Corporations Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$36,309	\$36,216	\$37,270
Allocation for employee compensation	—	173	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-13	-876	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1995	26	26	—
Totals Available	\$36,321	\$35,549	\$37,270
Balance available in subsequent years	-26	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,816	-26	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$32,479	\$35,523	\$37,270

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0067 State Corporations Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$26,519	\$34,729	\$31,006
Balance, Adjusted	-194	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$26,325	\$34,729	\$31,006
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	37,092	29,485	25,383
125800 Renewal Fees	735	746	769
141200 Sales of documents	22	29	29
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	39	44	44
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,794	1,493	1,493
161900 Other revenue, cost recoveries	874	—	—
164300 Penalties and assessments	3	2	2
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessments	1,452	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$42,011	\$31,801	\$27,722
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Finance Code Section 18339	-770	—	—
T00299 Credit Union Fund per Finance Code Section 14354	-357	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,127	—	—
Totals, Transfers	-\$1,127	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$40,884	\$31,801	\$27,722
Totals, Resources	\$67,209	\$66,530	\$58,728
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2180 Department of Corporations (State Operations)	32,479	35,523	37,270
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	1	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$32,480	\$35,524	\$37,270
FUND BALANCE	\$34,729	\$31,006	\$21,458
Reserve for economic uncertainties	34,729	31,006	21,458

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	352.7	498.0	498.0	\$17,346	\$22,493	\$22,903
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	173	174
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	352.7	498.0	498.0	\$17,346	\$22,666	\$23,077

¹ The decrease in revenue for 1998-99 and 1999-00 is as a result of the two-year suspension of certain Corporate Securities Law notice filing fees per Chapter 328, Statutes of 1998 (SB 1589).

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Corp Examiner	—	—	1.0	\$3,127-3,949	—	\$38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$38
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	\$173	\$212
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	352.7	498.0	499.0	\$17,346	\$22,666	\$23,115

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS

The Unitary Fund was established by Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986, to help address the state's infrastructure and economic development needs. The fund's revenue is derived from payments by banks and corporations that elected the "water's edge" method of taxation. Chapters 601 and 586, Statutes of 1990 stipulate that if pending litigation results in a finding that collection of the unitary fee is unconstitutional, then an appropriation is made to the Franchise Tax Board from the Unitary Fund and the General Fund to repay all election fees deposited in the Unitary Fund for which a court has ordered refunds. Chapter 881, Statutes of 1993, abolished water's edge fees as of January 1, 1994. There appear to be no delinquent payments that are anticipated to be collected in fiscal year 1999-00. However, revenues may continue to be deposited in the Unitary Fund as a result of audits. Due to the nature of the auditing process, revenues are unpredictable for fiscal year 1999-00. However, to the extent that revenues are collected, the 1999-00 budget bill contains provisions to transfer all Unitary Fund revenues to the General Fund.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS
0147 California Unitary Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer to the General Fund per Section 11.61	(\$799)	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0147 California Unitary Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
112000 Water's-edge election fee.....	\$799	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$799	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.61	-799	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Housing and Community Development provides leadership, policies, and programs to expand safe and affordable housing opportunities and promote strong communities for all Californians. To accomplish its mission, the Department: (1) administers housing finance, economic development and rehabilitation programs with emphasis on meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups, (2) analyzes and implements building codes and (3) enforces construction standards for manufactured homes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Codes and Standards Program.....	178.8	208.7	226.5	\$20,209	\$21,870	\$23,121
20 Community Affairs Program.....	123.5	138.2	134.9	126,439	149,467	147,431
30.01 Housing Policy Development Program	12.3	13.0	14.0	1,206	1,252	3,852
30.02 Distributed Housing Policy Development Program	—	—	—	-122	-122	-122
50.01 Administration Program.....	107.0	104.4	100.0	8,104	7,990	7,990
50.02 Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-8,104	-7,990	-7,990
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	421.6	464.3	475.4	\$147,732	\$172,467	\$174,282
69 Loan Repayments Program.....	—	—	—	-4,793	-3,527	-2,759
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	—	—	—	—	950	850
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS.....	421.6	464.3	475.4	\$142,939	\$169,890	\$172,373
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	—	23,970	20,951	28,138

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	\$3,612	\$3,554	\$3,764
0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund	-3,499	104	677
0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund	-3,486	104	177
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	932	4,578	6,542
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	-707	-583	-589
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	1,403	1,631	1,513
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-1,298	-863	-542
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	15,161	16,301	17,131
0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b	892	929	932
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Fund ^b	1,101	1,087	1,092
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ⁿ	109	1,113	114
Loan repayments from local agencies to Self-Help Housing Fund	-143	-150	-150
0890 Federal Trust Fund ⁱ	94,364	103,872	101,809
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund ⁿ	-4,163	4,473	306
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund ⁿ	1,855	4,211	3,968
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-1,490	-1,085	-1,055
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund ⁿ	10,762	5,166	3,308
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rental Housing Construction Fund	-1,155	-846	-423
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account ⁿ	1,907	1,932	2,261
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund ⁿ	201	639	640
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund ⁿ	2,429	2,377	2,365
0995 Reimbursements	182	395	395

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Codes and Standards Program administers and enforces California Health and Safety Code provisions established to protect the public's health, safety and general welfare in buildings, structures and vehicles designed for human occupancy or habitation. The program has broad responsibility for administration and enforcement of the State Housing Law, Employee Housing Act and Mobilehome Parks Act, California Factory-Built Housing Law, and the Mobilehome-Manufactured Housing Act of 1980 as well as for enforcement of federal and state standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches and recreational vehicles. The program: (1) establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use and occupancy of structures used for human occupancy; (2) reviews and adopts building code requirements to minimize housing costs, conserve existing housing stock and protect the public's welfare; (3) ensures that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing and other employee housing; (4) protects the security of all parties in interest to the registration and titling of manufactured housing and (5) licenses the manufactured housing industry and enforces state laws governing manufactured housing sales practices.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- The budget includes an increase of \$1,186,000 and 43 positions (21.5 personnel years) from the Mobilehome/Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (0648) to address workload increases and to reduce backlogs in issuing and transferring mobilehome title documents.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget proposes an increase of \$213,000 (General Fund) and two positions (1.9 personnel years) on a two year limited-term basis to increase the department's involvement in building code review and increase technical assistance to local government.
- The budget proposes an increase of \$2,353,000 (special funds) and 43 positions (40.9 personnel years) to address the increased volumes of manufactured housing sales and associated inspection workload and to complete the reduction of backlogs in the issuance of titles for manufactured homes: \$2,076,000 and 43 positions (25 ongoing and 18 limited-term expiring June 30, 2000) are proposed for the Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (0648); \$277,000 is proposed for the Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund (0245) to fill three existing inspector positions.

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Affairs Program implements programs and policies which (1) assist in the development and preservation of affordable housing for low income persons and families and special needs populations, and (2) promote economic, community and job development. To accomplish these objectives, the Division of Community Affairs administers loan, grant and assistance programs including those which:

1. Produce new multi-family rental housing, affordable to low- and very low-income persons and families, by providing construction loans and grants to local government, non-profit and for-profit developers and by providing housing assistance certificates and vouchers.
2. Develop rural communities, Indian reservations and rancheras and their economies through revitalization of neighborhoods, improvement of community facilities and infrastructure, housing rehabilitation and retention of jobs for low-income families.
3. Produce and maintain temporary housing and support services for migrant agricultural workers and their families.
4. Produce multi-family and group home housing for disabled and disabled homeless persons through grants for construction, acquisition, rehabilitation and operation of multi-family and group home housing.
5. Produce homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income households through loans to mobilehome park resident organizations for park purchases.
6. Produce emergency shelter and emergency shelter assistance for the homeless through grants for acquiring, rehabilitating, renovating, expanding, equipping and operating emergency shelters and for shelter vouchers.
7. Protect and preserve state assisted housing resources for use by low-income persons and families by monitoring project management, controlling fund disbursements and repayments and managing resolution of properties which may become physically or fiscally deficient in the existing loan and grant portfolios.
8. Produce and improve child care facilities through loans and loan guarantees.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00**

- The budget proposes an increase of \$5,859,000 (General Fund) for the Office of Migrant Services (OMS): \$5,150,000 to continue the multi-year reconstruction plans for OMS; \$600,000 to match Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) funds for foundation raising at the Madison Migrant Center, and \$109,000 for one position (0.9 personnel year) for increased workload.
- The budget proposes a one-time increase of \$128,000 (special funds) for the Child Care Facility Financing Program to address peak workload in this program. Savings in administrative expenditures during 1997-98 will fund the increase.
- The budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$1,000,000 for grants to fund supervision and education of families participating in building their own homes through self-help housing developments. Annual funding for this program will increase to \$2 million.
- The budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$2,000,000 for the Farmworker Housing Grant Program to build or rehabilitate housing for migrant or seasonal workers.
- The budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$5,000,000 to finance the construction of community housing developments and congregate housing developments with childcare and a job training program to assist families with children moving from welfare to self sufficiency.

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Housing Policy Development Program analyzes and formulates housing and growth management policy for the State, assists private and public housing providers, and implements state housing goals through the effective review of local general plan housing elements. The program researches and identifies California's housing needs, and prepares the Consolidated State/Federal Housing Plan which will bring an estimated \$100 million in federal funding for housing, community and economic development to California annually.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-00

- The budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$2,500,000 for use following the development of a statewide plan which proposes solutions, including the use of low and moderate income housing funds set-aside by Redevelopment Agencies, on how best to create and preserve low-income and moderate housing. This is intended to preserve or replace housing that may otherwise convert to market rents because current building owners do not review their federal Section 8 housing subsidy contracts.

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides: 1) effective executive leadership in designing and implementing housing programs and policies; 2) fiduciary oversight and sound fiscal management through its audit, accounting and budget functions; 3) development, review and implementation of legislation affecting the department; 4) housing-specific legal expertise and 5) support services in the areas of personnel, data processing, business services and contract management.

69 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The purpose of this program is to display the estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program reimburses councils of government and individual jurisdictions for preparation of the Regional Housing Needs Plans and other housing element mandates pursuant to Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1980.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes \$850,000 to reimburse local governments for their costs to develop regional and local housing plans.

Authority

Government Code Sections 65580, et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$1,062	\$1,001	\$1,211
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund.....	3,612	3,554	3,764
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	15,161	16,301	17,131
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	145	239	240
0995 Reimbursements.....	173	375	375
Totals, State Operations	\$20,153	\$21,470	\$22,721
Local Assistance:			
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	56	400	400

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

State Operations:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund	\$2,983	\$2,379	\$2,443
0472	Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund	1	104	177
0474	Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund	14	104	177
0530	Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	552	578	542
0635	Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	133	131	113
0714	Homebuilding and Rehabilitation Fund	892	929	932
	(for Family Home Demonstration Program)	(41)	(75)	(75)
0788	California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account	1,101	1,087	1,092
0813	Self-Help Housing Fund	109	113	114
0890	Federal Trust Fund	4,765	5,127	4,924
0927	Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	-163	473	306
0929	Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	1,855	2,211	1,968
	(for California Disaster Housing Repair Program)	(728)	(800)	(800)
	(for Homeownership Assistance Program)	(73)	(80)	(80)
0938	Rental Housing Construction Fund	615	666	608
	(for Family Home Demonstration Program)	(41)	(75)	(75)
	(for Urban Predevelopment Loan Program)	(5)	(10)	(10)
0985	Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	413	457	445
0995	Reimbursements	9	20	20
Totals, State Operations		\$13,279	\$14,379	\$13,861
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	18,841	15,491	19,904
0472	Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund	-3,500	-	500
0474	Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund	-3,500	-	-
0530	Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	380	4,000	6,000
0635	Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	1,270	1,500	1,400
0813	Self-Help Housing Fund	-	1,000	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	89,599	98,745	96,885
0929	Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-	2,000	2,000
0927	Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	-4,000	4,000	-
0938	Rental Housing Construction Fund	10,147	4,500	2,700
0942	Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	1,907	1,932	2,261
0985	Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	2,016	1,920	1,920
Totals, Local Assistance		\$113,160	\$135,088	\$133,570

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,084	\$1,130	\$3,730
Distributed to Other Funds		(122)	(122)	(122)
Totals, State Operations		\$1,084	\$1,130	\$3,730

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

0530	Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	-\$707	-\$583	-\$589
0635	Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-1,298	-863	-542
0813	Self-Help Housing Fund	-143	-150	-150
0929	Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-1,490	-1,085	-1,055
0938	Rental Housing Construction Fund	-1,155	-846	-423

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:				
(a) Ch. 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs Plan		-	\$950	\$850

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$34,516	\$36,979	\$40,312
Local Assistance	108,423	132,911	132,061
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$142,939	\$169,890	\$172,373

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	421.6	461.2	461.2	\$18,212	\$19,885	\$20,082
Total Adjustments	-	43.0	46.0	-	686	1,333
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-39.9	-31.8	-	-714	-1,096
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	421.6	464.3	475.4	\$18,212	\$19,857	\$20,319
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	5,339	5,146	5,449
Totals, Personal Services	421.6	464.3	475.4	\$23,551	\$25,003	\$25,768
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$10,965	\$11,976	\$14,544
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$34,516	\$36,979	\$40,312

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,469	\$4,580	\$7,384
002 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927)	540	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund—0648)	(1,300)	-	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund—0474)	3,500	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-3,500	-	-
014 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund—0472)	3,500	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-3,500	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	25	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	23	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	100	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-118	-
Chapter 104, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927).....	50	-	-
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund—0985).....	42	-	-
Totals Available	\$5,201	\$4,510	\$7,384
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,129	\$4,510	\$7,384

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,617	\$3,604	\$3,764
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	17	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-85	-
Totals Available	\$3,617	\$3,554	\$3,764
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,612	\$3,554	\$3,764

0472 Child Care and Development Facilities

Direct Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
014 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,605	\$105	\$177
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-3,500	-	-
Totals Available	\$105	\$104	\$177
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-104	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$104	\$177

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities
Loan Guaranty Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
013 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,605	\$105	\$177
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-3,500	-	-
Totals Available	\$105	\$104	\$177
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-91	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$104	\$177

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$575	\$586	\$542
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-14	-
Totals Available	\$575	\$578	\$542
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$552	\$578	\$542

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$135	\$132	\$113
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$135	\$131	\$113
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133	\$131	\$113

0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,023	\$15,243	\$17,131
Allocation for employee compensation	-	78	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	70	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1,186	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-276	-
Totals Available	\$16,017	\$16,301	\$17,131
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-856	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,161	\$16,301	\$17,131

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to:			
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929).....	\$41	\$70	\$68
Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938)	851	859	864
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$892	\$929	\$932

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing
Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to			
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929) (expenditures)	\$1,101	\$1,087	\$1,092

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$116	\$116	\$114
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$116	\$113	\$114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$109	\$113	\$114

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,818	\$4,897	\$4,924
Allocation for employee compensation	-	26	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	24	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-120	-
Budget adjustment.....	-53	300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,765	\$5,127	\$4,924

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$540	-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5.....	242	\$203	\$306
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2240-002-0927, Budget Act of 1997	-	270	-
Totals Available	\$782	\$473	\$306
Balance available in subsequent years	-270	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-85	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$427	\$473	\$306
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-590	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$163	\$473	\$306

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,938	\$2,239	\$1,968
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	1,142	1,157	1,160
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	10	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-49	-
Totals Available	\$3,075	\$3,368	\$3,128
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-78	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,997	\$3,368	\$3,128
Less funding provided by the California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0788).....	-1,101	-1,087	-1,092
Less funding provided by the Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714) ...	-41	-70	-68
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,855	\$2,211	\$1,968

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$652	\$678	\$608
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	851	859	864
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-18	-
Totals Available	\$1,498	\$1,525	\$1,472
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,466	\$1,525	\$1,472
Less funding provided by the Home Building and Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0714)	-851	-859	-864
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$615	\$666	\$608

0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund—0648).....	(\$600)	-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 18070.6.....	145	\$239	\$240
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$145	\$239	\$240

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$569	\$462	\$445
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1997.....	42	—	—
Totals Available	\$611	\$457	\$445
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-156	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$455	\$457	\$445
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-42	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$413	\$457	\$445
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$182	\$395	\$395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$34,516	\$36,979	\$40,312

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$108,419	\$123,438	\$122,220
664731 Loans.....	4,797	13,000	12,600
669791 Special adjustment-loan repayments	-4,793	-3,527	-2,759
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$108,423	\$132,911	\$132,061

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,404	\$4,604	\$5,154
102 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Office of Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund—0942)	—	9,887	5,750
103 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund—0813).....	1,000	1,000	2,000
104 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927)	4,000	—	2,000
106 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund—0938)	—	—	5,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 ¹	950	850
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	488	—	—
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-013-0001, Budget Act of 1997 (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund—0474)	3,500	—	—
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-014-0001, Budget Act of 1997 (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund—0472).....	3,500	—	—
Chapter 104, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927).....	950	—	—
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund—0985).....	1,020	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,862	\$16,441	\$20,754
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,841	\$16,441	\$20,754

¹ Suspended Mandate.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0472 Child Care and Development Facilities
Direct Loan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-014-0472, Budget Act of 1997	\$3,500	—	—
Education Code Section 8277.5 and 8277.6	—	—	\$500
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-014-0472, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated, for local assistance, by Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1998.	—	\$3,500	—
Totals Available	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$500
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,500	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—3,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—3,500	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$3,500	—	\$500

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities
Loan Guaranty Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-013-0474, Budget Act of 1997	\$3,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-013-0474, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated, for local assistance, by Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1998.	—	\$3,500	—
Totals Available	\$3,500	\$3,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,500	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—3,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—3,500	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$3,500	—	—

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Health and Safety Code Section 50782	\$380	\$4,000	\$6,000
Loan repayments from local agencies	—707	—583	—589
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$327	\$3,417	\$5,411

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Health and Safety Code Section 50516	\$1,270	\$1,500	\$1,400
Loan repayments from local agencies	—1,298	—863	—542
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$28	\$637	\$858

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapters 30 (Part 8(a)) and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 84, for transfer to various funds)	\$9,555	\$8,663	\$7,734
Transfer to State Operations	—892	—929	—932
Chapters 30 (Part 8(a)) and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 107, for transfer to various funds)	13,948	13,948	13,948
Totals Available	\$22,611	\$21,682	\$20,750
Balance available in subsequent years	—22,611	—21,682	—20,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing
Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan
Fund—0929).....

\$4,383

\$3,282

\$2,195

Transfer to State Operations.....

-1,101

-1,087

-1,092

Totals Available.....

\$3,282

\$2,195

\$1,103

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-3,282

-2,195

-1,103

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

-

-

-

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

103 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$1,000

\$2,000

\$2,000

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

-143

-150

-150

Less funding provided by the General Fund.....

-1,000

-1,000

-2,000

EXPENDITURES.....

-\$143

\$850

-\$150

0843 California Housing Trust Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Emergency Housing

Assistance Fund—0985).....

(\$2,143)

(\$2,000)

(\$2,000)

Increased transfer per Provision 1.....

(199)

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

(\$2,342)

(\$2,000)

(\$2,000)

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$99,000

\$99,000

\$96,885

Budget adjustment.....

-9,401

-255

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$89,599

\$98,745

\$96,885

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

104 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$4,000

-

-

Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5.....

950

-

\$2,000

Prior year balances available:

Item 2240-104-0927, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by

Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1998.....

-

\$4,000

-

Totals Available.....

\$4,950

\$4,000

\$2,000

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-4,000

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$950

\$4,000

\$2,000

Less funding provided by the General Fund.....

-4,950

-

-2,000

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

-\$4,000

\$4,000

-

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50661.....

-

\$2,000

\$2,000

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

-\$1,490

-1,085

-1,055

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

-\$1,490

\$915

\$945

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50740.....

\$10,147

\$4,500

\$2,700

Health and Safety Code Section 50882.....

-

-

5,000

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

-1,155

-846

-423

Less funding provided by the General Fund.....

-

-

-5,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$8,992

\$3,654

\$2,277

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0942 Office of Migrant Services Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 16370.....	\$1,907	\$11,819	\$8,011
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-9,887	-5,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,907	\$1,932	\$2,261
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures).....	\$56	\$400	\$400
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5	\$3,036	\$1,920	\$1,920
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,020	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,016	\$1,920	\$1,920
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$108,423	\$132,911	\$132,061
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$142,939	\$169,890	\$172,373

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4	\$259	\$572
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	3,705	3,705	3,542
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	126	126	126
141200 Sales of documents.....	4	4	4
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	32	32	32
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$3,867	\$3,867	\$3,704
Totals, Resources	\$3,871	\$4,126	\$4,276
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations).....	\$3,612	\$3,554	\$3,764
FUND BALANCE.....	\$259	\$572	\$512
Reserve for economic uncertainties	259	572	512

0472 Child Care and Development Facilities
Direct Loan Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$3,622	\$3,593
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	\$123	75	9
Totals, Resources.....	\$123	\$3,697	\$3,602
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations.....	1	104	177
Local Assistance	—	—	500
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1	\$104	\$677
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-3,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$3,499	\$104	\$677
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,622	\$3,593	\$2,925

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities
Loan Guaranty Fund ^a

1997-98* 1998-99* 1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$3,609	\$3,523
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	\$123	18	12
Totals, Resources.....	\$123	\$3,627	\$3,535
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations.....	14	104	177
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-3,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$3,486	\$104	\$177
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,609	\$3,523	\$3,358

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,072	\$10,253	\$9,100
Prior year adjustments	742	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,814	\$10,253	\$9,100
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest from loans	492	618	473
216000 Fees and licenses	1,529	1,651	1,553
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	641	573	369
299900 Miscellaneous income	2	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$2,664	\$2,842	\$2,395
Totals, Resources	\$10,478	\$13,095	\$11,495
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations.....	552	578	542
Local Assistance	380	4,000	6,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$932	\$4,578	\$6,542
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan repayments (Local Assistance).....	-\$707	-\$583	-\$589
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$225	\$3,995	\$5,953
FUND BALANCE.....	\$10,253	\$9,100	\$5,542

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,474	\$1,658	\$1,352
Prior year adjustments	56	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,530	\$1,658	\$1,352
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	88	344	216
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	145	118	56
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$233	\$462	\$272
Totals, Resources	\$1,763	\$2,120	\$1,624

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations.....	\$133	\$131	\$113
Local Assistance.....	1,270	1,500	1,400

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,403	\$1,631	\$1,513
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Loan repayments (Local Assistance).....	-1,298	-863	-542
---	--------	------	------

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$105	\$768	\$971
---------------------------	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE

	\$1,658	\$1,352	\$653
--	---------	---------	-------

0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments.....	\$421	\$20	\$572
-----------------------------	-------	------	-------

Balance, Adjusted.....	32	-	-
------------------------	----	---	---

	\$453	\$20	\$572
--	-------	------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

215400 Mobilehome In-Lieu Tax.....	2,388	2,388	2,388
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

212000 Sale of documents.....	6	6	6
-------------------------------	---	---	---

215000 Income from investments.....	202	202	100
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

216000 Fees and licenses.....	10,232	14,857	14,678
-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$12,828	\$17,453	\$17,172
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00001 General Fund Loan per Item 2240-011-0001, Budget Act of 1997...	1,300	-	-
--	-------	---	---

F00972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund Loan per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997.....	600	-	-
--	-----	---	---

Totals, Transfer from Other Funds.....	\$1,900	-	-
--	---------	---	---

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Item 2240-011-0001, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999.....	-	-400	-400
--	---	------	------

T00972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999.....	-	-200	-200
---	---	------	------

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-\$600	-\$600
---------------------------------------	---	--------	--------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$14,728	\$16,853	\$16,572
-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources.....	\$15,181	\$16,873	\$17,144
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)	15,161	16,301	17,131
--	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$15,161	\$16,301	\$17,131
---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

	\$20	\$572	\$13
--	------	-------	------

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds.....	(\$892)	(\$919)	(\$919)
---	---------	---------	---------

550000 Loan proceeds from Pooled Money Investment.....	892	929	932
--	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Proceeds.....	\$892	\$929	\$932
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources.....	\$892	\$929	\$932
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations.....	892	929	932
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929.....	(41)	(67)	(67)
--	------	------	------

For transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund—0938.....	(851)	(852)	(852)
--	-------	-------	-------

(For Family Housing Demonstration Program).....	(41)	(75)	(75)
---	------	------	------

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$892	\$929	\$932
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing
Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	(\$1,101)	(\$1,087)	(\$1,092)
550000 Loan proceeds	1,101	1,087	1,092
Totals, Proceeds	\$1,101	\$1,087	\$1,092
Totals, Resources	\$1,101	\$1,087	\$1,092

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:
For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929 (State Operations).

1,101	1,087	1,092
-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,401	\$1,659	\$875
Prior year adjustments	7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,408	\$1,659	\$875
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	93	64	64
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	124	115	115
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$217	\$179	\$179
Totals, Resources	\$1,625	\$1,838	\$1,054

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:
State Operations

109	113	114
-----	-----	-----

Local Assistance

1,000	2,000	2,000
-------	-------	-------

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,109	\$2,113	\$2,114
---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:
Local Assistance:

Loan repayments from local agencies

-143	-150	-150
------	------	------

Less funding provided by the General Fund

-1,000	-1,000	-2,000
--------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditures

-\$34	\$963	-\$36
-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,659	\$875	\$1,090
-------------------	---------	-------	---------

0843 California Housing Trust Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$318	-	\$5
Prior year adjustments	19	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$337	-	\$5
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources (Tideland Oil Revenue)	2,000	\$2,000	2,000
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	5	5	5
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$2,005	\$2,005	\$2,005
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund per Item 2240-101-0843, Budget Act of 1998	-2,342	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$337	\$5	\$5
Totals, Resources	-	\$5	\$10
FUND BALANCE.....	-	\$5	\$10

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund ⁿ**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,366	\$5,684	\$1,218
Prior year adjustments	-7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,359	\$5,684	\$1,218
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	7	7	7
Other Receipts:			
580000 Fund abatements	155	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$162	\$7	\$7
Totals, Resources	\$1,521	\$5,691	\$1,225
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	427	473	306
Local Assistance	950	4,000	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,377	\$4,473	\$2,306
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by General Fund	-590	-	-
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by General Fund	-4,950	-	-2,000
Totals, Expenditures	-\$4,163	\$4,473	\$306
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,684	\$1,218	\$919

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,976	\$18,028	\$18,714
Prior year adjustments	8,726	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$14,702	\$18,028	\$18,714
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources	234	-	-
215000 Income from investments	1,531	1,912	1,936
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	1,922	1,900	1,900
299100 Other income	4	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,691	\$3,812	\$3,836
Totals, Resources	\$18,393	\$21,840	\$22,550
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	2,997	3,368	3,128
California Disaster Housing Repair Program	(728)	(800)	(800)
Homeownership Assistance Program	(73)	(80)	(80)
Local Assistance	-	2,000	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,997	\$5,368	\$5,128
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund—0714	-41	-70	-68
Less funding from California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Fund—0788	-1,101	-1,087	-1,092
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	-1,490	-1,085	-1,055
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$2,632	-\$2,242	-\$2,215
Totals, Expenditures	\$365	\$3,126	\$2,913
FUND BALANCE.....	\$18,028	\$18,714	\$19,637

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$6,658	\$6,022	\$4,646
Prior year adjustments		6,120	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$12,778	\$6,022	\$4,646
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenue:				
215000	Income from investments	357	543	311
250300	Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	2,493	2,400	2,400
299900	Income—Other abatements, revenue and interest on escrows	1	1	1
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$2,851	\$2,944	\$2,712
Totals, Resources		\$15,629	\$8,966	\$7,358
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		1,466	1,525	1,472
Family Housing Demonstration Program		(41)	(75)	(75)
Urban Predevelopment Loan Program		(5)	(10)	(10)
Local Assistance		10,147	4,500	7,700
Totals, Disbursements		\$11,613	\$6,025	\$9,172
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations:				
Less funding from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund		—851	—859	—864
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments		—1,155	—846	—423
Less funding provided by the General Fund		—	—	—5,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—\$2,006	—\$1,705	—\$6,287
Totals, Expenditures		\$9,607	\$4,320	\$2,885
FUND BALANCE		\$6,022	\$4,646	\$4,473
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$182	\$158	\$135
Prior year adjustments		23	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$205	\$158	\$135
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenue:				
299900	Income—Other rent revenue	1,860	1,909	2,216
Totals, Resources		\$2,065	\$2,067	\$2,351
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (Local Assistance)		1,907	11,819	8,011
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Less transfer provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)		—	—9,887	—5,750
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,907	\$1,932	\$2,261
FUND BALANCE		\$158	\$135	\$90
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,063	\$515	\$464
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
216000	Fees and licenses	215	350	350
250300	Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	38	38	38
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$253	\$388	\$388

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00648 Loan repayment from Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Acts	—	\$200	\$200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00648 Loan to Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997	-\$600	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$347	\$588	\$588
Totals, Resources	\$716	\$1,103	\$1,052
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	145	239	240
Local Assistance	56	400	400
Totals, Expenditures	\$201	\$639	\$640
FUND BALANCE	\$515	\$464	\$412
0985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$87	\$1,199	\$986
Prior year adjustments	971	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,058	\$1,199	\$986
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	228	164	154
299900 Income-Other contract disencumbrances	—	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$228	\$164	\$154
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00843 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-0843, Budget Act of 1997	2,342	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,570	\$2,164	\$2,154
Totals, Resources	\$3,628	\$3,363	\$3,140
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	455	457	445
Local Assistance	3,036	1,920	1,920
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,491	\$2,377	\$2,365
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding from General Fund	-42	—	—
Local Assistance:			
Less funding from General Fund	-1,020	—	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,062	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,429	\$2,377	\$2,365
FUND BALANCE	\$1,199	\$986	\$775

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	421.6	461.2	461.2	\$18,212	\$19,885	\$20,082
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	184	178
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	421.6	461.2	461.2	\$18,212	\$20,069	\$20,260
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Codes and Standards Baseline						
Adjustment:				Salary Range		
Supervision Pgrm Techn II ¹	—	3.0	3.0	2,347-2,854	41	82
Pgrm Techn II	—	23.0	23.0	2,038-2,477	281	563
Pgrm Techn ²	—	17.0	17.0	1,760-2,298	180	359

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Housing Law BCP:				Salary Range		
Dist Rep II, Div of C & S ¹	—	—	1.0	\$3,714-4,478	—	\$54
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	45
Office of Migrant Services BCP:						
Housing & Community Dev Rep II	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	43.0	46.0	—	\$502	\$1,155
Total Adjustments	—	43.0	46.0	—	\$686	\$1,333
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	421.6	504.2	507.2	\$18,212	\$20,571	\$21,415

¹ One position, two-year limited term, expiring June 30, 2000.

² 17 positions, two-year limited term, expiring June 30, 2000.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to help meet the need for decent and affordable housing for low and moderate income individuals and families. The Agency is fiscally self-supporting and meets its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and by charging fees for specific services. It is administered by an 11-member board of directors representing various segments of the housing industry and state government. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary for Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The board adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary for Business, Transportation, and Housing, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee. The board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1999-00. The budget presented here reflects the full-year cost at the approved level for 1998-99.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Lending and Program Activity	166.4	180.1	180.1	\$13,036	\$15,120	\$15,120
20 Insurance Activity	8.0	9.0	9.0	1,421	1,558	1,558
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	174.4	189.1	189.1	\$14,457	\$16,678	\$16,678
0501 California Housing Finance Fund				13,036	15,120	15,120
0916 Housing Insurance Fund				1,421	1,558	1,558

10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY

The Agency sells tax-exempt bonds and uses the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders. In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the state's economy resulting in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents. The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a state representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors.

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Issued during year		\$1,160,812	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000
Outstanding		5,578,486	6,088,486	6,588,486
Lending Activities:				
Loaned:				
During year		774,636	1,000,000	1,000,000
Outstanding		4,768,259	5,392,871	6,042,871
Dwelling Units:				
During year		8,191	13,001	13,577
Outstanding		104,035	117,036	130,613

20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY

The goal of the California Housing Loan Insurance program is to encourage and facilitate the preservation of existing housing and improve housing opportunities for persons of low and moderate income.

Chapter 610, Statutes of 1977, established a program for bond and loan insurance. The program was initially funded with a \$5 million appropriation and a \$5 million loan from the General Fund. The loan has since been fully repaid. All money in the fund is continuously appropriated for the purposes of insuring loans and bonds pursuant to the program. To fill the void created for mortgage insurance for the low and moderate income housing market, the fund currently insures California Housing Finance Agency, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation single family loans and has earned a claims-paying ability credit rating equivalent to that of a private mortgage insurance company. The fund expects to insure \$1.5 billion in mortgages during the next five years of market operation. It is self-supporting and does not depend upon either the faith and credit or the taxing power of the State of California to operate. The Board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1999-00. The budget presented reflects the approved level for 1998-99.

Performance Measures	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Primary New Insurance Written	\$65	\$365	\$315
Pool New Insurance Written	—	—	—
Renewal Insurance Written	706	714	882

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0501 California Housing Finance Fund.....	\$13,036	\$15,120	\$15,120

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY

State Operations:			
0916 Housing Insurance Fund.....	\$1,421	\$1,558	\$1,558

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$14,457	\$16,678	\$16,678
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,457	\$16,678	\$16,678

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	174.4	199.0	199.0	\$8,379	\$10,111	\$10,111
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-9.9	-9.9	-	-476	-476
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	174.4	189.1	189.1	\$8,379	\$9,635	\$9,635
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,155	2,408	2,408
Totals, Personal Services	174.4	189.1	189.1	\$10,534	\$12,043	\$12,043
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,923	\$4,635	\$4,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$14,457	\$16,678	\$16,678

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0501 California Housing Finance Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Health and Safety Code Section 51000 (expenditures).....	\$13,036	\$15,120	\$15,120
0916 Housing Insurance Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 51653 (expenditures).....	\$1,421	\$1,558	\$1,558
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$14,457	\$16,678	\$16,678

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES STATEMENT

0501 California Housing Finance Fund ^a

OPERATING REVENUES	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
214000 Interest income from loans.....	\$344,739	\$375,000	\$395,000
215000 Income from investments	95,381	96,000	97,000
216000 Fees and licenses—Financing and application fees.....	19,473	21,000	23,000
299000 Other income	80,675	80,000	80,000
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$540,268	\$572,000	\$595,000
EXPENDITURES			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	345,281	375,000	392,000
Servicing fees and other expenditures.....	107,434	109,380	113,380
State operations.....	13,036	15,120	15,120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$465,751	\$499,500	\$520,500
Revenue over expenditures.....	74,517	72,500	74,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

BTH—C3—78873

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

0916 Housing Insurance Fund ^a

REVENUES	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Insurance premium	\$4,463	\$6,630	\$7,723
Investment interest	1,276	1,020	1,109
Other	812	830	840
Totals, Revenues	\$6,551	\$8,480	\$9,672
EXPENSES			
Reinsurance premium	2,247	2,400	2,400
Claims	1,843	1,900	2,400
State operations	1,421	1,558	1,558
Other	265	275	275
Totals, Expenses	\$5,776	\$6,133	\$6,633
Revenues over (under) expenses	775	2,347	3,039

The Agency's operations budget is not subject to Budget Act appropriations. The Agency's funds are derived from self-supporting revenue bonds and the Governor's Budget is for display purposes only.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS

The Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA) administers a program for voluntary licensing of real estate appraisers in federally related loan transactions. This office, established pursuant to Chapter 491, Statutes of 1990, within the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency implemented a requirement that, effective November 1, 1992, all appraisals for federally regulated real estate financing transactions must be conducted by persons licensed in accordance with applicable state standards. In addition, certain appraisals, because of the size of the real property or complexity involved, must be performed only by a state licensed appraiser.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of Real Estate						
Appraisers Program	35.9	39.5	39.5	\$3,806	\$4,004	\$4,234
0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund				3,738	3,929	4,159
0995 Reimbursements				68	75	75

10 ADMINISTRATION OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the office: licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons are licensed to conduct appraisals in federally related real estate loan transactions; enforcement activities, which ensure adherence to the applicable laws and regulations by all persons licensed by the State; and administration activities, which provide staff support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	35.9	41.5	41.5	\$1,633	\$1,840	\$1,891
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	19	20
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-93	-96
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	35.9	39.5	39.5	\$1,633	\$1,766	\$1,815
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	498	435	460
Totals, Personal Services	35.9	39.5	39.5	\$2,131	\$2,201	\$2,275
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,675	\$1,803	\$1,959
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,806	\$4,004	\$4,234

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,821	\$3,967	\$4,159
Allocation for employee compensation	—	19	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-62	—
Totals Available	\$3,821	\$3,929	\$4,159
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-83	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,738	\$3,929	\$4,159

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$68	\$75	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,806	\$4,004	\$4,234

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,638	\$6,100	\$3,317
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	438	202	294
123500 License fees	921	426	673
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	225	84	154
150300 Income from surplus money investments	456	316	164
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	116	40	40
164300 Penalty assessments	44	78	66
Totals, Revenues	\$2,200	\$1,146	\$1,391
Totals, Resources	\$9,838	\$7,246	\$4,708
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2310 Office of Real Estate Appraisers (State Operations).....	3,738	3,929	4,159
FUND BALANCE	\$6,100	\$3,317	\$549
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,100	3,317	549

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	35.9	41.5	41.5	\$1,633	\$1,840	\$1,891
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	19	20
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$19	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	35.9	41.5	41.5	\$1,633	\$1,859	\$1,911

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The Department of Real Estate (1) protects the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) ensures that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) prevents fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) educates the public and professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Licensing and Education	59.4	59.4	63.2	\$5,565	\$5,997	\$6,349
20 Enforcement and Recovery	158.6	168.0	169.9	16,331	17,014	17,131
30 Subdivisions	57.1	61.6	61.6	4,412	4,983	4,976
40 Administration	42.4	43.7	43.7	5,295	6,053	5,693
Distributed Administration	-42.4	-43.7	-43.7	-5,295	-6,053	-5,693
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	275.1	289.0	294.7	\$26,308	\$27,994	\$28,456
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund				25,714	27,244	27,706
0995 Reimbursements				594	750	750

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Licensing and Education Program (1) ensures that only those persons who meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) renews licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) enforces standards of legal conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it essential that real estate agents are qualified to render services which meet the public's needs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$157,000 and 4.75 personnel years is proposed for increased workload. (Two positions are being funded through redirected overtime money).
- An augmentation of \$400,000 is proposed to fund education and research projects.
- An augmentation of \$508,000 for this program's prorated share of the cost of the ongoing data processing system development project and the computer maintenance project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY**Program Objectives Statement**

The Enforcement and Recovery Program investigates complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund complaint cases are subject to investigative audits and mortgage loan brokers, property management companies and broker-escrows are routinely audited as resources allow. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be sought to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff administer the Real Estate Recovery Account, which is a fund of last resort to members of the public defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are decided by the Commissioner. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$108,000 and 1.9 personnel years is proposed for increased workload.
- An augmentation of \$1,387,000 for this program's prorated share of the cost of the ongoing data processing system development project and the computer maintenance project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

30 SUBDIVISIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Subdivisions Program protects the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by subdivided lands law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts, and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$416,000 for this program's prorated share of the cost of the ongoing data processing system development project and the computer maintenance project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

40 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program conducts the final review of subdivision regulatory and license transactions, issues and renews licenses, and maintains the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the Department's financial management, personnel, electronic data processing, training, support and business services activities.

This program advises the Commissioner on legal matters and draft proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represent the State at disciplinary hearings, and responds to inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$2,311,000 to reflect the data processing system development project and the computer maintenance project which are both prorated to the Department's other programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$4,971	\$5,247	\$5,599
0995 Reimbursements.....	594	750	750
Totals, State Operations	\$5,565	\$5,997	\$6,349

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$16,331	\$17,014	\$17,131
Totals, State Operations	\$16,331	\$17,014	\$17,131

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SUBDIVISIONS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$4,412	\$4,983	\$4,976
Totals, State Operations	\$4,412	\$4,983	\$4,976

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$26,308	\$27,994	\$28,456
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	275.1	303.0	303.0	\$12,162	\$13,321	\$13,414
Total Adjustments	—	1.0	7.0	—	91	236
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-15.0	-15.3	—	-626	-634
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	275.1	289.0	294.7	\$12,162	\$12,786	\$13,016
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,531	3,500	3,580
Totals, Personal Services	275.1	289.0	294.7	\$15,693	\$16,286	\$16,596
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$8,366	\$9,408	\$9,160
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,249	2,300	2,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$26,308	\$27,994	\$28,456

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$26,492	\$27,609	\$27,706
Allocation for employee compensation	—	118	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	26	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-12	-509	—
Totals Available	\$26,480	\$27,244	\$27,706
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-766	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,714	\$27,244	\$27,706
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$594	\$750	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$26,308	\$27,994	\$28,456

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$8,005	\$16,317	\$21,651
Prior year adjustments.....	24	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$8,029	\$16,317	\$21,651
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
123400 Division of Real Estate examination fees.....	2,733	2,738	3,007
123500 Division of Real Estate license fees.....	23,432	14,612	9,291
123600 Subdivision filing fees.....	6,036	6,082	6,187
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	243	243	243
141200 Sales of documents.....	\$205	\$210	\$210
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	193	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	678	750	600
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	3	3	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	332	300	300
164300 Penalty assessments.....	147	150	150
Totals, Revenues.....	\$34,002	\$25,288	\$20,191
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	7,290	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	-	\$7,290	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$34,002	\$32,578	\$20,191
Totals, Resources.....	\$42,031	\$48,895	\$41,842
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations).....	25,714	27,244	27,706
FUND BALANCE.....	\$16,317	\$21,651	\$14,136
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate.....	11,551	13,293	6,414
Reserve for Education and Research.....	1,786	5,358	5,758
Reserve for Recovery.....	2,980	3,000	1,964

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	275.1	303.0	303.0	\$12,162	\$13,321	\$13,414
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	118	118
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	275.1	303.0	303.0	\$12,162	\$13,439	\$13,532
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Overtime:				Salary Range		
Overtime (transfer to Salaries & Wages).....	-	-	-	-	-39	-78
Positions Established:						
Program 10:						
Prog Techn II (two positions effective 1/1/99 funded by OT funds).....	-	1.0	2.0	2,038-2,477	12	49
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	1.0	2.0	-	\$91	\$89
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 10:						
Prog Techn III.....	-	-	3.0	2,279-2,771	-	82
Program 20:						
Dep Commissioner I.....	-	-	2.0	2,698-3,631	-	65
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	5.0	-	-	\$147
Total Adjustments.....	-	1.0	7.0	-	\$91	\$236
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	275.1	304.0	310.0	\$12,162	\$13,412	\$13,650

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is responsible for the following activities:

(1) Adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of state & federal funds expected to be available for transportation projects over a six-year period beginning in 1998-99, and a four-year period beginning in 1999-2000 pursuant to SB 45, Chapter 622, Statutes of 1997.

(2) Adopting other capital improvement programs for highway, rail, aeronautics, toll bridge and enhancement projects;

(3) Allocating state funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;

(4) Recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;

(5) Providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the annual report to the Legislature;

(6) Developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs;

(7) Evaluating for the Legislature the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current state transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees; and

(8) Monitoring and reporting on the progress on implementation of transportation capital improvement programs.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating state policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission also actively participates in the development of state and federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of nine members appointed by the Governor, all appointed to staggered four-year terms, and two non-voting ex-officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	11.9	13.4	13.4	\$1,324	\$1,430	\$1,420
30 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement	2.6	3.0	3.0	88,510	227,981	225,981
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	14.5	16.4	16.4	\$89,834	\$229,411	\$227,401
0001 General Fund				-	2,000	-
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				137	175	173
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				1,187	1,255	1,247
0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund				88,510	225,981	225,981

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	14.5	16.5	16.5	\$895	\$953	\$960
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	20
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-17	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.5	16.4	16.4	\$895	\$956	\$963
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	195	215	218
Totals, Personal Services	14.5	16.4	16.4	\$1,090	\$1,171	\$1,181
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,224	\$1,240	\$1,220
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,314	\$2,411	\$2,401

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$179	\$176	\$173
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$179	\$175	\$173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$137	\$175	\$173

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,284	\$1,261	\$1,247
Allocation for employee compensation	-	17	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-25	-
Totals Available	\$1,283	\$1,255	\$1,247
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-96	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,187	\$1,255	\$1,247
0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 99652 (expenditures)	\$990	\$981	\$981
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,314	\$2,411	\$2,401

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and Subventions	\$87,520	\$227,000	\$225,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998 (expenditures)	-	\$2,000	-
0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 99612 (expenditures)	\$87,520	\$225,000	\$225,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$87,520	\$227,000	\$225,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$89,834	\$229,411	\$227,401

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$167,515	\$158,497	\$157,487
Balance, Adjusted	-7,918	-	-
	\$159,597	\$158,497	\$157,487
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Other Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	87,431	225,000	225,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00630 General Obligation Bond expense in connection with sale of bonds per Government Code Section 16724.5	-21	-29	-29
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$87,410	\$224,971	\$224,971
Totals, Resources	\$247,007	\$383,468	\$382,458
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2600 California Transportation Commission	990	981	981
Totals, State Operations	\$990	\$981	\$981
Local Assistance:			
2600 California Transportation Commission	87,520	225,000	225,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$88,510	\$225,981	\$225,981
FUND BALANCE	\$158,497	\$157,487	\$156,477

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14.5	16.5	16.5	\$895	\$953	\$960
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	20
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$20	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.5	16.5	16.5	\$895	\$973	\$980

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to regional transportation planning agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 State Transportation Assistance	\$84,800	\$100,259	\$100,259
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund).	\$84,800	\$100,259	\$100,259

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas.

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312-99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- A \$12,686,000 increase to maintain the same funding level of \$100,259,000 in 1999-00. This represents an increase of 14.5 percent over the statutory formula amount based on our current revenue estimate for the Public Transportation Account.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT			
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions (State Transportation Assistance) (expenditures)	\$84,800	\$100,259	\$100,259

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0046 Public Transportation Account

State Transportation Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$84,800	\$100,259	\$100,259

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The California Department of Transportation is recognized as one of the world's outstanding transportation and engineering organizations. The department constructs, operates, and maintains a comprehensive transportation system of more than 15,200 miles of highways and freeways and provides intercity rail passenger services under contract with Amtrak. California's road network supports the vast majority of all personal and commercial travel in California. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The state highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles 54 percent of the miles traveled. The department continues its efforts in the areas of congestion relief, rail transportation, promotion of transportation technology, protection of the State's transportation investment, and environmental and worker protection. The department also ensures that California's 600+ airports/heliports meet safety, land use, and noise standards and provides funds to develop publicly owned airports. The department's objectives are identified under six primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation, Transportation Planning, Administration, and Equipment Service Center.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Aeronautics	28.1	29.8	29.8	\$7,992	\$12,953	\$10,149
20	Highway Transportation	13,999.3	17,313.3	17,053.4	4,768,383	5,627,657	7,204,964
30	Mass Transportation	150.7	157.5	159.5	313,483	416,920	372,656
40	Transportation Planning	179.8	238.1	923.7	45,498	65,934	119,122
50	Administration	1,439.2	1,574.1	1,580.4	217,665	232,138	235,403
60.10	Equipment Service Center	711.9	697.8	702.9	125,754	144,269	131,535
60.20	Distributed Equipment Service Center	-	-	-	-125,754	-144,269	-131,535
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		16,509.0	20,010.6	20,449.7	\$5,353,021	\$6,355,602	\$7,942,294
0001	General Fund	-	-	-	-	23,817	-
0041	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	6,638	9,778	6,970
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	2,256,163	2,293,819	2,756,791
0045	Bicycle Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	470	1,010	1,010
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	126,708	151,465	163,844
0052	Local Airport Loan Account	-	-	-	1,433	2,850	2,850
0183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund	-	-	-	10,530	10,000	10,000
0650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	-	-	-	24,797	110,611	405,032
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	-	-	-	557,071	201,691	244,106
0676	Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan	-	-	-	-303	-	-
0756	Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990	-	-	-	2,797	-	-
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA)	-	-	-	4,662	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-	1,804,219	2,665,669	2,968,945
0987	Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds	-	-	-	104,115	11,210	5,110
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	-	453,721	873,682	1,377,636

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting optimum use of existing airports. California's aeronautical activity is greater than any other area in the United States. It also alleviates problems such as airborne traffic congestion, potential safety hazards, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion by: (1) ensuring that airports and heliports comply with safety regulations; (2) providing engineering and financial assistance to local governments; (3) preparing the California Aviation System Plan which includes commercial air service; (4) providing guidance to local governments about airport land use; and (5) administering the airport noise standards regulations.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$5,000 to offset inflation which represents this program's share of a \$2,381,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and operating existing facilities for maximum use and building new roads and highways. This budget commits major resources to congestion relief in urban areas, improvements to the rural interregional road system, highway safety improvements, and ensures the efficient operation of the state highway system. The Highway Transportation program provides for: the administration, legal support, tort funding and related legal costs, coordination and control required by federal and state law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs; the management of traffic through a system surveillance, analysis and control effort; and the operation of toll bridges. In addition, the Highway Transportation program responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service through the use of theoretical and applied research, testing and evaluation, demonstration projects, new technology development and resource conservation research.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The budget includes:

- An increase of \$6,117,000 and 42.1 personnel years for inventory increase in the Transportation Operations Program.
- An increase of \$530,000 in operating expense in the Capital Outlay Support Program to improve project management processes by updating project work estimating norms and acquiring a confidence analysis tool.
- An increase of \$1,500,000 in operating expense in the Capital Outlay Support Program to purchase testing equipment for state highway projects for quality control and assurance.
- An increase of \$62,953,000 and 385.8 personnel years to increase pavement maintenance and safety work to enhance the drivability, reliability and longevity of the State Highway System.
- An increase of \$6,739,000 and 3.0 personnel years to maintain a Seismic Detail Research Development Program.
- An increase of \$3,800,000 for radio systems maintenance and equipment purchases.
- An increase of \$796,000 and 9.0 personnel years to fund bridge inspections.
- An increase of \$3,600,000 and 30.5 personnel years to extend the bridge painting pilot project one year.
- An increase of \$931,000 and 10.4 personnel years to establish a permanent Drug Free Workplace Program.
- An increase of \$3,490,000 to fund mandatory merit salary adjustments.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

- An increase of \$1,756,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a \$2,381,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.
- Authorization to enter into a lease with a purchase option with an initial purchase price over \$2 million to replace the existing District 11 Office Building in San Diego.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program supports California's transportation system by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation which contributes to modal balance in the overall transportation system. The program encompasses the department's activities in the areas of rail and public transportation. These activities support the State's transportation system by providing leadership in the implementation of safe, effective public transportation, improved air quality, environmental protection and the efficient movement of people, information and services. Additionally, it promotes the conservation of energy resources by providing, developing and facilitating: (1) the transportation needs of all persons, including older persons, persons with low-mobility and economically disadvantaged; (2) improved intercity passenger service through expanded service and related facility enhancements; (3) improved urban/commuter rail services and (4) enhanced mobility in congested corridors.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes:
- An increase of \$149,000 and 2.0 personnel years in reimbursed work to facilitate the transfer of federal funds through the departmentally administered Section 5310 Program.
 - An increase of \$750,000 for operating costs to operate a fourth daily Capitol Corridor train between San Jose and Oakland.
 - An increase of \$43,000 to offset inflation costs which represents this program's share of a \$2,381,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. The department prepares the long-range state transportation plan required by state and federal law and provides long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the regional transportation plans, STIP, and departmental policies and programs. Caltrans also prepares the Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan which guides investment of the Interregional Improvement Funds in the STIP. Caltrans also provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues and improvements, management of planning activities on multi-modal transportation plans, air quality, goods movement, growth management, corridor preservation, traffic forecasts, emission modeling, and energy conservation. Through Advanced Transportation System Development activities, and clearing house/environmental review processes, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the state transportation system of proposed local development. Further, the department builds and maintains partnerships with regional/local agencies and the private sector to coordinate transportation and local development.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes:
- An increase of \$7,247,000 and 85.0 personnel years for workload increases in Systems Planning, Project Study Reports, and a State Travel Survey.
 - An increase of \$27,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a \$2,381,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

50 ADMINISTRATION

The Administration program provides the budgeting, accounting, auditing, personnel, administrative and computer services required to support the programmatic responsibilities of the department. Major activities include accounting and related financial services, computer services, and a wide range of personnel services, including training and equal opportunity programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes:
- An increase of \$873,000 and 7.8 personnel years to fund administrative overhead costs associated with growth in departmental staffing.
 - An increase of \$1,100,000 to fund departmentwide implementation of a personnel management pilot project.
 - An increase of \$950,000 in operating expense to fund critical building repairs to Los Angeles District Office Building (District 7).
 - An increase of \$550,000 to offset inflation costs which represents this program's share of a \$2,381,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

The Equipment Service Center program provides mobile fleet equipment and services including: 1) mobile fleet equipment and services including purchasing new vehicles; 2) receiving, servicing and equipping new units; 3) assembling equipment components into completed units; 4) managing the fleet, including payments for fuel and insurance; 5) repairing and maintaining the fleet; and 6) disposing of used vehicles.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 AERONAUTICS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	\$2,432	\$2,413	\$2,422
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	40	432	432
Totals, State Operations	\$2,472	\$2,845	\$2,854
Local Assistance:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	4,087	7,258	4,445
0052 Local Airport Loan Account.....	1,433	2,850	2,850
Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,520	\$10,108	\$7,295

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	2,086	2,362	2,371
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4	432	432
Local Assistance:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	4,087	7,258	4,445
0052 Local Airport Loan Account.....	1,433	2,850	2,850

10.30 Planning and Noise

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	305	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	36	-	-

10.65 Legal Program

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	41	51	51

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	\$1,306,079	\$1,364,917	\$1,391,668
0045 Bicycle Transportation Account.....	10	10	10
0650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....	20,926	84,720	84,720
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996.....	140,580	95,691	78,106
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	248,687	304,760	294,461
0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	44,095	3,577	3,628
0995 Reimbursements.....	22,342	115,229	99,429
Totals, State Operations	\$1,782,719	\$1,968,904	\$1,952,022
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	600	-
0042 State Highway Account	209,198	240,482	296,908
0045 Bicycle Transportation Account.....	460	1,000	1,000
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund.....	10,530	10,000	10,000
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	4,662	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	486,012	787,513	1,085,510
Totals, Local Assistance	\$710,862	\$1,039,595	\$1,393,418
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	393,787	360,318	642,388
0650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....	3,871	25,891	319,920
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996.....	416,491	106,000	166,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,018,371	1,419,898	1,494,249
0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	50,154	6,561	410
0995 Reimbursements.....	392,128	700,490	1,236,557
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$2,274,802	\$2,619,158	\$3,859,524

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Capital Outlay Support

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	\$417,242	\$492,757	\$446,828
0650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	20,926	84,720	84,720
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	140,580	95,691	78,106
0890	Federal Trust Fund	209,119	248,378	231,584
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	14,494	263	263
0995	Reimbursements	17,811	61,279	61,279

20.20 Capital Outlay Projects

Capital Outlay:				
0042	State Highway Account	393,787	360,318	642,388
0650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	3,871	25,891	319,920
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	416,491	106,000	166,000
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,018,371	1,419,898	1,494,249
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	50,154	6,561	410
0995	Reimbursements	392,128	700,490	1,236,557

20.25 State-Local Transportation Partnership

Local Assistance:				
0042	State Highway Account	59,718	103,074	154,611

20.30 Local Assistance

State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	8,114	11,164	11,539
0045	Bicycle Transportation Account	10	10	10
0890	Federal Trust Fund	808	1,555	2,176
0995	Reimbursements	856	1,773	1,773
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	-	600	-
0042	State Highway Account	149,480	137,408	142,297
0045	Bicycle Transportation Account	460	1,000	1,000
0183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund	10,530	10,000	10,000
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	4,662	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	486,012	787,513	1,085,510

20.40 Program Development

State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	28,091	33,968	42,323
0890	Federal Trust Fund	24,679	44,780	51,480
0995	Reimbursements	85	95	95

20.65 Legal Program

State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	61,236	62,273	61,963
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	413	21	21
0995	Reimbursements	-	20	20

20.70 Operations

State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	107,475	87,466	90,653
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,429	6,138	6,670
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	22,638	2,741	2,792
0995	Reimbursements	3,420	41,749	25,949

20.80 Maintenance

State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	671,826	677,289	738,362
0890	Federal Trust Fund	12,652	3,909	2,551
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	6,550	552	552
0995	Reimbursements	170	10,313	10,313

20.90 Telecommunications

0042	State Highway Account	12,095	-	-
------	-----------------------------	--------	---	---

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	-	\$23,217	-
0042	State Highway Account	\$106	303	\$346
0046	Public Transportation Account	66,277	79,326	80,726
0756	Passenger Rail Bond Account	2,797	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,321	1,575	1,707
0995	Reimbursements	1,236	1,568	1,585
Totals, State Operations		\$71,737	\$105,989	\$84,364

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	\$145,060	\$121,194	\$163,079
0046 Public Transportation Account	50,095	57,203	31,182
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan	-303	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	11,767	93,386	23,100
Totals, Local Assistance	\$206,619	\$271,783	\$217,361
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	-	-	40,557
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,035	5,048	-
0995 Reimbursements	34,092	34,100	30,374
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$35,127	\$39,148	\$70,931
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 State and Federal Mass Transit			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	88	-	43
0046 Public Transportation Account	4,699	4,893	4,896
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,321	1,342	1,474
0995 Reimbursements	1,230	1,322	1,339
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	3,795	93,000	113,310
0046 Public Transportation Account	-	44,783	31,182
0890 Federal Trust Fund	11,754	93,386	23,100
30.20 Rail Transit Capital			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	23,217	-
0042 State Highway Account	18	303	303
0046 Public Transportation Account	61,503	74,340	75,737
0756 Passenger Rail Bond	2,797	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	233	233
0995 Reimbursements	6	246	246
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	141,265	28,194	49,769
0046 Public Transportation Account	50,095	12,420	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	-	-	40,557
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,035	5,048	-
0995 Reimbursements	34,092	34,100	30,374
30.65 Legal Program			
State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	75	93	93
30.80 Transportation Demand			
Local Assistance:			
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan	-303	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	\$8,531	\$13,261	\$50,361
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9,058	10,672	26,760
0995 Reimbursements	-	1	1
Totals, State Operations	\$17,589	\$23,934	\$77,122
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	-	2,000	2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	27,909	40,000	40,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$27,909	\$42,000	\$42,000
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Statewide Planning			
State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	3,719	8,594	45,691
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,737	9,214	25,302
40.20 Regional Planning			
State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	1,118	4,527	4,530
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,321	1,458	1,458
0995 Reimbursements	-	1	1
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	-	2,000	2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	27,909	40,000	40,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

40.30	Administration			
State Operations:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0046	Public Transportation Account.....	\$3,579	-	-
40.65	Legal Program			
State Operations:				
0046	Public Transportation Account.....	115	\$140	\$140
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
50 ADMINISTRATION				
State Operations:				
0041	Aeronautics Account.....	\$119	\$107	\$103
0042	State Highway Account.....	201,933	204,605	219,845
0046	Public Transportation Account.....	1,805	1,675	1,575
0650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....	-	-	392
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	19	2,385	2,726
0987	Toll Bridge Funds.....	9,866	1,072	1,072
0995	Reimbursements.....	3,923	22,294	9,690
Totals.....		\$217,665	\$232,138	\$235,403
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS				
50.10	General Administration			
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account.....	50,050	58,599	66,313
0987	Toll Bridge Funds.....	4,580	210	210
0995	Reimbursements.....	2,546	18,199	5,594
50.20	Central Administrative Services			
State Operations:				
0041	Aeronautics Account.....	64	50	46
0042	State Highway Account.....	19,706	22,623	29,699
0046	Public Transportation Account.....	931	825	725
0650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....	-	-	392
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	19	195	530
0987	Toll Bridge Funds.....	995	244	244
0995	Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
50.60	Business, Information and Technical Services			
State Operations:				
0041	Aeronautics Account.....	55	57	57
0042	State Highway Account.....	132,177	123,383	123,833
0046	Public Transportation Account.....	874	850	850
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	-	2,190	2,196
0987	Toll Bridge Funds.....	4,291	618	618
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,377	4,095	4,096
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER				
State Operations:				
0608	Equipment Service Fund.....	\$125,754	\$144,269	\$131,535
Distributed Costs to Other Programs.....		-125,754	-144,269	-131,535
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
State Operations.....		\$2,092,182	\$2,333,810	\$2,351,765
Local Assistance.....		950,910	1,363,486	1,660,074
Capital Outlay.....		2,309,929	2,658,306	3,930,455
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$5,353,021	\$6,355,602	\$7,942,294

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	16,509.0	20,699.5	20,667.7	\$816,533	\$1,044,478	\$1,055,384
Total Adjustments.....	-	247.3	629.2	-	11,832	33,286
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-936.2	-847.2	-	-63,093	-88,632
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	16,509.0	20,010.6	20,449.7	\$816,533	\$993,217	\$1,000,038
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	250,156	243,597	251,097
Totals, Personal Services.....	16,509.0	20,010.6	20,449.7	\$1,066,689	\$1,236,814	\$1,251,135
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$984,394	\$1,055,640	\$1,059,274
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments.....				41,099	41,356	41,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,092,182	\$2,333,810	\$2,351,765

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Interest expense on General Fund loan per Item 2660-023-0046, Budget Act of 1993 (expenditures).....

—

\$23,217

—

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$2,573

\$2,558

\$2,525

011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046).....

(30)

(30)

(30)

Allocation for employee compensation.....

—

15

—

Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....

—

4

—

Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....

5

—

—

Adjustment per Section 3.60.....

-3

-57

—

Totals Available.....

\$2,575

\$2,520

\$2,525

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-24

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$2,551

\$2,520

\$2,525

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$1,399,321

\$1,524,365

\$1,559,052

Transfer from Item 2660-101-0042 per Provisional language.....

—

490

—

005 Budget Act appropriation.....

—

14,869

14,869

007 Budget Act appropriation.....

18,370

46,587

37,938

011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account-0650).....

—

(101,521)

(129,713)

012 Budget Act appropriation (Deficiencies).....

(40,000)

(40,000)

(40,000)

013 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046).....

—

(30,510)

(28,040)

014 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Motor Vehicle Account-0044).....

(30,000)

—

—

021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046).....

(14,070)

(13,470)

(52,161)

022 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Fund-0183).....

(5,828)

(9,000)

(10,000)

023 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046).....

(11,741)

—

—

Allocation for employee compensation.....

—

\$5,932

—

Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....

—

1,640

—

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....

\$80,810

—

—

Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....

9,895

—

—

Revised expenditure authority per Item 2660-305-0942, Provision 2, Section 27.00.....

7,622

—

—

Adjustment per Section 3.60.....

-1,076

-24,031

—

Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....

-125

-27

—

Totals Available.....

\$1,514,817

\$1,569,825

—

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-6,699

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,508,118

\$1,569,825

\$1,611,859

0045 Bicycle Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....

\$10

\$10

\$10

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$82,245

\$94,573

\$132,662

013 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account-0650).....

—

(10,000)

—

Allocation for employee compensation.....

—

126

—

Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....

—

34

—

Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....

89

—

—

Adjustment per Section 3.60.....

-24

-471

—

Totals Available.....

\$82,310

\$94,262

\$132,662

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-5,697

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$76,613

\$94,262

\$132,662

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

0608 Equipment Service Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$135,110	\$145,390	\$131,535
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-61	-1,197	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provisional language.....	-	76	-
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0041.....	-1	-1	-1
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0042.....	-119,553	-135,422	-122,688
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0046.....	-326	-90	-90
Less charges in Item 2660-501-0653.....	-1,705	-1,474	-1,474
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0890.....	-3,008	-4,567	-4,567
Less charges in Streets and Highways Code Division 17.....	-679	-627	-627
Less charges in Reimbursements.....	-482	-2,088	-2,088
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-9,295	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

0650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State
Transportation Fund ^{s 1}

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 188.10 (expenditures).....	\$20,926	\$84,720	\$85,112

0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16312.....	\$30,092	-	-
Government Code Section 16724.6.....	11	-	-
Government Code Section 8879.3.....	110,477	\$95,691	\$78,106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$140,580	\$95,691	\$78,106

0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16312.....	\$2,782	-	-
Government Code Section 16724.6.....	15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,797	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$303,745	\$324,691	\$326,086
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	236	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-314	-6,417	-
Budget adjustment.....	-44,542	-	-
Transfer from Item 2660-101-0890 per Provisional language.....	-	1,550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$259,125	\$319,824	\$326,086

0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17.....	\$53,961	\$4,649	\$4,700
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500).....	(24,835)	-	-
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536).....	(127)	-	-
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586).....	(27,035)	-	-
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (0596).....	(1,964)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$53,961	\$4,649	\$4,700

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$27,501	\$139,092	\$110,705
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,092,182	\$2,333,810	\$2,351,765

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$950,910	\$1,363,486	\$1,660,074

¹ Fund renumbered from 0584 to 0650 and reclassified from nongovernmental to special fund.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

BTH—C4—78873

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$600	-

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$34	-
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development).....	\$2,597	5,754	\$2,975
Public Utilities Code Section 21681 (cities, counties, airport districts).....	1,490	1,470	1,470

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,087	\$7,258	\$4,445
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$419,802	\$668,517	\$376,781
Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042.....	6,972	-	-
Transfer to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provisional language.....	-	-490	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1994.....	79,504	-	-
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	4	-	-
Transfer from Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	17,700	-	-
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	13,669	-	-
Item 2660-101-0042, Budget Act of 1996.....	744	621	-
Item 2660-125-0042, Budget Act of 1996.....	334,799	168,477	38,602
Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996.....	6,066	-	-
Item 2660-101-0042, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	267,413	185,741
Item 2660-101-0042, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	510,083

Totals Available	\$879,260	\$1,104,538	\$1,111,207
Balance available in subsequent years	-436,511	-734,426	-642,708
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-88,491	-6,436	-6,512

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$354,258	\$363,676	\$461,987
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

0045 Bicycle Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program) (expenditures)	\$460	\$1,000	\$1,000
--	-------	---------	---------

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$64,000	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	30,000	-	-
103 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$185	-
Interest repayment to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account per Federal Audit....	(5,137)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1995.....	24,295	22,000	-
Item 2660-125-0046, Budget Act of 1996.....	20,000	15,000	-
Item 2660-101-0046, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	51,200	\$31,182

Totals Available	\$138,295	\$88,385	\$31,182
Balance available in subsequent years	-88,200	-31,182	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50,095	\$57,203	\$31,182
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

0052 Local Airport Loan Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Public Utilities Code Section 21602.....	\$2,629	\$4,000	\$4,000
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-1,196	-1,150	-1,150

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,433	\$2,850	\$2,850
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation
Demonstration Program Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Chapter 650, Statutes of 1997.....	626	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1994.....	373	-	-
Totals Available	\$10,999	\$10,000	\$10,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-469	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,530	\$10,000	\$10,000

0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 2570	\$4,826	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,129	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$303	-	-

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997 (expenditures)	\$4,662	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$702,810	\$650,112	\$1,331,372
Transfer from Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Transfer to Item 2660-001-0890 per Provisional language	-	-1,550	-
Budget adjustment.....	31,909	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-890, Budget Act of 1995.....	68,295	-	-
Item 2660-101-0890, Budget Act of 1996 ¹	61,046	35,463	-
Item 2660-101-0890, Budget Act of 1997	-	236,874	-
Budget adjustment.....	-66,035	-	-
Totals Available	\$798,025	\$920,899	\$1,331,372
Balance available in subsequent years	-272,337	-	-182,762
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$525,688	\$920,899	\$1,148,610
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$950,910	\$1,363,486	\$1,660,074

¹ This carryover amount includes \$42,612 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller's and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program.

Projects

20.20.500	Studies, preplanning and budget packages.....	-	-	\$150 ^s
20.20.502	Headquarters Office Phase II: Fire & Life Safety Improvements.....	\$1,630	-	-
20.20.508	Headquarters Office, Sacramento: Seismic	477 ^{PW}	-	-
20.20.511	Seismic Retrofit—Eureka Office Bldg	-	-	604 ^{PW}
20.20.512	Provides complete structural seismic retrofit, fire and life safety improvements.	-	-	79 ^{PW}
	Seismic Retrofit—Redding District Office Bldg	-	-	
	Provides complete structural seismic retrofit, fire and life safety improvements.	-	-	
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	\$2,107	-	\$833	

Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,307,822	\$2,658,306	\$3,929,622
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,309,929	\$2,658,306	\$3,930,455

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$996,921	\$830,000	\$953,462
311	Budget Act appropriation.....	577	3,033	833
	Transfer to Item 2660-101-0042 per Provision 1	-6,972	-	-
	Allocation from Item 2660-399-0042	5,000	5,000	5,000
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1995	293	-	-
	Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1995	17,700	-	-
	Transfer to Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1995	-17,700	-	-
	Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995	536,137	-	-
	Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995	5,468	-	-
	Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1996	1,377	-	-
	Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	253	-	-
	Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996	193,507	118,474	-
	Transfer to Item 2660-125-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-6,066	-	-
	Transfer to Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	-253	-	-
	Item 2660-301-0042, Budget Act of 1997	-	773,614	733,504
	Item 2660-301-0042, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	518,767
	Totals Available	\$1,726,242	\$1,730,121	\$2,211,566
	Balance available in subsequent years	-892,088	-1,252,271	-857,580
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-440,367	-117,532	-671,041
	Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1995	(-293)	-	-
	Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995	(-432,418)	-	-
	Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995	(-5,468)	-	-
	Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-	(-114,499)	-
	Item 2660-301-0042, Budget Act of 1997	-	-	(-671,041)
	Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1997	(-100)	-	-
	Allocation from Item 2660-399-0042, Budget Act of 1997	(-2,088)	-	-
	Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1998	-	(-3,033)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$393,787	\$360,318	\$682,945
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 1}				
APPROPRIATIONS				
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 2660-302-046, Budget Act of 1995	0	-	-
	Item 2660-302-0046, Budget Act of 1996	0	0	-
	Item 2660-302-0046, Budget Act of 1997	-	0	0
	Item 2660-302-0046, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	0
¹ Fully reimbursed items.				
0650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 1}				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Streets and Highways Code Section 188.10 (expenditures).....	\$3,871	\$25,891	\$319,920
¹ Fund renumbered from 0584 to 0650 and reclassified from nongovernmental cost fund to special fund.				
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Government Code Section 8879.3 (expenditures).....	\$416,491	\$106,000	\$166,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$921,000	\$1,112,048	\$1,574,280
Budget adjustment.....		194,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		89,537	31,976	—
Item 2660-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996.....		298,976	173,809	—
Item 2660-301-0890, Budget Act of 1997.....		—	278,322	—
Budget adjustment.....		—	-31,976	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,503,513	\$1,564,179	\$1,574,280
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-484,107	—	-80,031
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—	-139,233	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,019,406	\$1,424,946	\$1,494,249
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Petroleum Anti-Trust Litigation Settlement ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year adjustments:				
Item 2660-305-942, Budget Act of 1995 (allocation for contingencies or emergencies).....		\$7,622,000	—	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provision 2.....		-7,622,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	—
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17.....		\$50,131	\$6,561	\$410
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500).....		(9,897)	—	—
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536).....		(85)	(6,561)	—
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586).....		(40,148)	—	—
Vincent Thomas Bridge (0596).....		(1)	—	(410)
Prior year balance available:				
Item 2660-301-987, Budget Act of 1995.....		1,367	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$51,498	\$6,561	\$410
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-1,344	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$50,154	\$6,561	\$410
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements.....		\$426,220	\$734,590	\$1,266,931
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$2,309,929	\$2,658,306	\$3,930,455

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
399 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Allocation to Capital Outlay.....		-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)		—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay and Unclassified)		\$5,353,021	\$6,355,602	\$7,942,294

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 2}

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,588	\$4,817	\$3,066
Prior year adjustments.....		-196	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$3,392	\$4,817	\$3,066

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
141200	Sales of documents	\$7	\$7	\$7
150300	Income from surplus money investments	889	800	800
Totals, Revenues		\$896	\$807	\$807
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.3	7,197	7,250	7,375
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds		\$7,197	\$7,250	\$7,375
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041	-30	-30	-30
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds		-\$30	-\$30	-\$30
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$8,063	\$8,027	\$8,152
Totals, Resources		\$11,455	\$12,844	\$11,218
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations				
Local Assistance		2,551	2,520	2,525
Totals, Disbursements		4,087	7,258	4,445
Totals, Disbursements		\$6,638	\$9,778	\$6,970
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for economic uncertainties		\$4,817	\$3,066	\$4,248
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,817	3,066	4,248
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund^{s 1}				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustments		\$1,110,243	\$1,390,550	\$1,500,069
Prior year adjustments		104,048	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$1,214,291	\$1,390,550	\$1,500,069
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	655,171	674,000	689,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	7,374	7,285	7,348
141200	Sales of documents (materials)	1,030	1,134	1,106
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	-	913	947
150300	Income from surplus money investments	79,796	80,000	70,000
151200	Income from condemnation deposits fund investments	2,737	2,497	2,532
152200	Rentals of state property (real property income)	24,403	24,416	22,964
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	19,311	19,300	19,300
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2,412	2,438	2,677
Totals, Revenues		\$792,234	\$811,983	\$815,874
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00001	General Fund per <i>PECG</i> vs. <i>Wilson</i> Judgement	-	12,290	-
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	1,527,334	1,560,798	1,591,013
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6	5,000	5,000	5,000
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	255,395	256,025	264,396
F00942	Petroleum Anti-Trust Special Deposit Fund per Government Code Section 16370	6,944	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$1,794,673	\$1,834,113	\$1,860,409
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660- 014-0042, Budget Act of 1997 ¹	-30,000	-	-
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042	-14,070	-13,470	-52,161

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-023-0042.....	-\$11,741	-	-
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-013-0042.....	-	-\$30,510	-\$28,040
T00183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042.....	-5,828	-9,000	-10,000
T00308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 per Item 6440-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-1,000	-1,000
T00650	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-101,521	-129,713
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$61,639	-\$155,501	-\$220,914
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$2,525,268	\$2,490,595	\$2,455,369
Totals, Resources		\$3,739,559	\$3,881,145	\$3,955,438
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1730	Franchise Tax Board:			
	State Operations.....	1	2	1
2600	California Transportation Commission:			
	State Operations.....	138	175	173
2660	Department of Transportation:			
	State Operations.....	1,508,118	1,569,825	1,611,859
	Local Assistance	354,258	363,676	461,987
	Capital Outlay	393,787	360,318	682,945
2720	California Highway Patrol:			
	State Operations.....	55,442	21,731	23,676
	Capital Outlay	-	-	4,807
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles:			
	State Operations.....	34,291	37,483	36,558
	Local Assistance	-	25,000	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	461
3480	Department of Conservation:			
	State Operations.....	12	12	12
8660	Public Utilities Commission:			
	State Operations.....	2,334	2,320	2,324
9610	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds:			
	State Operations.....	-	-	-2
9625	Interest Payments to the Federal Government:			
	State Operations.....	333	500	500
9670	Legislative Claims:			
	State Operations.....	295	34	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,349,009	\$2,381,076	\$2,825,301
FUND BALANCE		\$1,390,550	\$1,500,069	\$1,130,137
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,390,550	1,500,069	1,130,137
0045 Bicycle Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund^{s 2}				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustment		682	\$1,030	\$1,160
Balance, Adjusted.....		1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$683	\$1,030	\$1,160
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	137	140	140
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106.....	680	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$817	\$1,140	\$1,140
Totals, Resources		\$1,500	\$2,170	\$2,300

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		\$10	\$10	\$10
Local Assistance		460	1,000	1,000
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$470	\$1,010	\$1,010
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for economic uncertainties		\$1,030	\$1,160	\$1,290
		1,030	1,160	1,290
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund^{s 2}				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustments		\$9,957	\$22,161	\$89,755
		22,161	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$32,118	\$22,161	\$89,755
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
114900 Retail sales and use taxes.....		182,227	173,707	172,862
150300 Income from surplus money investments		4,897	5,000	5,500
150500 Interest Income from Interfund Loans		-	23,217	-
Totals, Revenues		\$187,124	\$201,924	\$178,362
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00001 General Fund, loan repayment per Item 2660-023-046, Budget Act of 1993		-	91,500	-
F00041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041		30	30	30
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042		14,070	13,470	52,161
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-023-0042, Budget Act of 1997		11,741	-	-
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-013-0042		-	30,510	28,040
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$25,841	\$135,510	\$80,231
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account for Interest repayment per Federal Audit		-5,366	-536	-51
T00650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account per Item 2660-013-0046, Budget Act of 1998		-	-10,000	-
Totals, Transfers		\$20,475	\$124,974	\$80,180
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$207,599	\$326,898	\$258,542
Totals, Resources		\$239,717	\$349,059	\$348,297
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2600 California Transportation Commission:				
State Operations.....		1,187	1,255	1,247
2640 Special Transportation Programs:				
Local Assistance		84,800	100,259	100,259
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		76,613	94,262	132,662
Local Assistance		50,095	57,203	31,182

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
2665 High Speed Rail Authority:				
State Operations.....		\$1,492	\$3,001	\$3,027
6440 University of California:				
State Operations.....		956	956	956
8660 Public Utilities Commission:				
State Operations.....		2,412	2,368	2,377
9990 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata)		1	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$217,556	\$259,304	\$271,710
FUND BALANCE.....		\$22,161	\$89,755	\$76,587
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		22,161	89,755	76,587
0052 Local Airport Loan Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$10,841	\$10,592	\$9,102
Prior year adjustments		-175	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$10,666	\$10,592	\$9,102
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies.....		800	800	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments		559	560	560
Totals, Revenues		\$1,359	\$1,360	\$1,360
Totals, Resources		\$12,025	\$11,952	\$10,462
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance		2,629	4,000	4,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from local agencies.....		-1,196	-1,150	-1,150
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,433	\$2,850	\$2,850
FUND BALANCE.....		\$10,592	\$9,102	\$7,612
Reserve for economic uncertainties		10,592	9,102	7,612
0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$684	\$5,915	\$6,615
Prior year adjustments		4,528	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$5,212	\$5,915	\$6,615
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		703	700	700
Totals, Resources.....		\$5,915	\$6,615	\$7,315
FUND BALANCE.....		\$5,915	\$6,615	\$7,315
Reserve for economic uncertainties		5,915	6,615	7,315
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^{s 2}				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$214,822	\$178,334	\$177,014
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
113800 Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline)		2,467,440	2,549,650	2,600,368
113900 Jet fuel tax		1,733	1,750	1,775
114000 Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel).....		384,650	399,852	412,908

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$231	\$195	\$195
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	4,277	3,775	3,775
161000	Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	82	65	65
Totals, Revenues.....		\$2,858,413	\$2,955,287	\$3,019,086
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00041	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Section 8352.3, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-7,197	-7,250	-7,375
T00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-2,775,714	-2,836,553	-2,896,727
T00111	Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund per Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-23,138	-23,141	-24,409
T00263	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-18,849	-19,373	-20,161
T00265	Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Ve- hicle Fund per Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code....	-9,284	-9,542	-9,930
T00392	Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 3790-012-061.....	-11,649	-11,649	-11,649
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$2,845,831	-\$2,907,508	-\$2,970,251
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$12,582	\$47,779	\$48,835
Totals, Resources.....		\$227,404	\$226,113	\$225,849
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0840	State Controller:			
	State Operations.....	3,011	2,844	2,915
0860	State Board of Equalization:			
	State Operations.....	15,790	15,940	15,114
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways:			
	Unclassified.....	29,769	30,315	31,276
6440	University of California:			
	State Operations.....	500	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$49,070	\$49,099	\$49,305
FUND BALANCE.....		\$178,334	\$177,014	\$176,544
Reserve for transfer.....		178,334	177,014	176,544
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$5,258	\$5,470	\$5,355
Prior year adjustments.....		4,031	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$9,289	\$5,470	\$5,355
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042.....	5,828	9,000	10,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$6,828	\$10,000	\$11,000
Totals, Resources.....		\$16,117	\$15,470	\$16,355

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance				
		\$10,530	\$10,000	\$10,000
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources:				
State Operations				
		117	115	115
Totals, Expenditures				
		\$10,647	\$10,115	\$10,115
FUND BALANCE				
		\$5,470	\$5,355	\$6,240
Reserve for economic uncertainties				
		5,470	5,355	6,240
0650 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account				
State Transportation Fund ¹				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
		-	\$32,044	\$150,026
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public				
		\$56,316	114,251	115,394
150600 Income from Other Investments				
		525	2,821	9,899
Totals, Revenues				
		\$56,841	\$117,072	\$125,293
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998				
		-	101,521	129,713
F00046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-013-0046, Budget Act of 1998				
		-	10,000	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds				
		-	\$111,521	\$129,713
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				
		\$56,841	\$228,593	\$255,006
Totals, Resources				
		\$56,841	\$260,637	\$405,032
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations				
		20,926	84,720	85,112
Capital Outlay				
		3,871	25,891	319,920
Totals, Disbursements				
		\$24,797	\$110,611	\$405,032
FUND BALANCE				
		\$32,044	\$150,026	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties				
		32,044	150,026	-
0608 Equipment Service Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations				
		\$125,754	\$144,269	\$131,535
Expenditure Reductions:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Less Charges to Other Funds (State Operations)				
		-125,754	-144,269	-131,535
Totals, Expenditures				
		-	-	-
FUND BALANCE				
		-	-	-
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds				
		\$526,519	\$162,867	\$222,867
250300 Income from SMIF				
		30,552	38,824	21,239
Totals, Resources				
		\$557,071	\$201,691	\$244,106

¹ Fund renumbered from 0584 to 0650 and reclassified from nongovernmental cost fund to special fund.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
EXPENDITURES ¹				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations:				
Phase 2		\$60,107	\$56,867	\$56,867
Toll		50,440	—	—
Interest PMIB Loans		30,033	38,824	21,239
Totals, State Operations		\$140,580	\$95,691	\$78,106
Capital Outlay:				
Phase 2		84,272	106,000	166,000
Toll		332,219	—	—
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$416,491	\$106,000	\$166,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$557,071	\$201,691	\$244,106
FUND BALANCE				
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustments		\$4,592	\$5,274	\$5,274
		95	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$4,687	\$5,274	\$5,274
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		284	—	—
Totals, Resources		\$4,971	\$5,274	\$5,274
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance		-303	—	—
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for grant program		\$5,274	\$5,274	\$5,274
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustments		\$2,797	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$2,797	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations		2,797	—	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,797	—	—
FUND BALANCE				
0942 Petroleum Anti-Trust Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE				
Prior year adjustments		\$6,274	—	—
		-16	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$6,258	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments		686	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00042 State Highway Account, per Government Code Section 16370		-6,944	—	—
Totals, Resources		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE				

¹ Expenditures in this fund are fully accrued to the year of encumbrance and do not reflect the modified accrued methodology used to account for State Highway Account capital expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$588,516	\$638,139	\$94,736
Prior year adjustments.....		910	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$589,426	\$638,139	\$94,736
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
211000 Services to Public (Sec. 211000)		141,532	8,661	8,721
213000 Property and Natural Services (Sec. 213000)		3,862	1	2
215000 Income from Investments (Sec. 215000).....		36,644	1,327	1,102
Totals, Operating Revenues.....		\$182,038	\$9,989	\$9,825
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30796.7		-6,145	-6,613	-6,386
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30890		-8,700	—	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30914		-5,051	—	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30913b & 30914a		-719	—	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenue Account per Ch. 328, Stats. 97		—	-535,569	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$20,615	-\$542,182	-\$6,386
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$161,423	-\$532,193	\$3,439
Totals, Resources		\$750,849	\$105,946	\$98,175
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		53,961	4,649	4,700
Capital Outlay		50,154	6,561	410
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$104,115	\$11,210	\$5,110
Other Disbursements:				
Debt Service and Other		8,586	—	—
Payments of Agent's Fees		9	—	—
Transfer of Revenue to Bay Area Toll Account		—	—	—
Totals, Other Disbursements		\$8,595	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$112,710	\$11,210	\$5,110
FUND BALANCE.....		\$638,139	\$94,736	\$93,065

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	16,509.0	20,699.5	20,667.7	\$816,533	\$1,044,478	\$1,055,384
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	5,191	10,305
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	16,509.0	20,699.5	20,667.7	\$816,533	\$1,049,669	\$1,065,689
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Highway Transportation:						
Capital Outlay Support:						
Sr Trng Engr CT	—	16.0	—	4,454-5,413	488	—
Assoc Bridge Engr	—	12.0	—	3,869-4,702	355	—
Transp Engr CT-Civil	—	72.0	—	3,869-4,700	1,915	—
Trans Engr CT-Civil	—	72.0	—	3,524-4,281	1,744	—
Transp Engrng Techn	—	50.0	—	2,544-3,091	964	—
Local Assistance:						
Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	1.0	—	4,454-5,413	53	—
Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	5.2	—	4,147-5,003	259	—
Transp Engr-Elec	—	17.0	—	3,869-4,700	789	—
Transp Engr-Elec	—	1.8	—	2,868-3,319	62	—
Equipment Service Center:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic-Female	—	0.3	—	3,200-3,513	12	—
Subtotals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	247.3	—	—	\$6,641	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

Proposed New Positions:

Highway Transportation:

Salary Range

Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	—	1.0	\$4,933-5,413	—	\$59
Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	—	1.0	4,454-5,413	—	53
Sr Trng Engr CT.....	—	—	12.2	4,454-5,413	—	651
Sr Materials & Research Engr.....	—	—	1.1	4,454-5,413	—	59
Sr Trng Engr CT.....	—	—	1.0	4,454-5,413	—	53
Sr Seismologist.....	—	—	1.0	4,242-5,118	—	53
Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	—	5.2	4,147-5,003	—	259
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	—	—	1.4	3,958-4,775	—	66
Sys Software Spec I-Tech.....	—	—	4.2	3,949-4,765	—	199
Structural Steel Painter Supt.....	—	—	1.0	4,357-4,765	—	52
Transp Engr-Elec.....	—	—	17.0	3,869-4,700	—	789
Transp Engr CT-Civil.....	—	—	48.1	3,869-4,700	—	2,238
Assoc Envirntl Plnr.....	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Assoc Right of Way Agent.....	—	—	2	3,602-4,346	—	86
Structural Steel Painter Supv.....	—	—	4.0	4,053-4,337	—	195
Transp Engrng Techn.....	—	—	2.8	2,544-4,281	—	85
Trans Engr CT-Civil.....	—	—	16.8	3,524-4,281	—	710
Assoc Prog Analyst.....	—	—	2.9	3,430-4,139	—	119
CT Maint Supt I.....	—	—	5.2	3,200-3,859	—	200
Transp Engrng Techn.....	—	—	18	3,059-3,717	—	661
CT Bridge Maint Supvr.....	—	—	9.4	3,059-3,684	—	345
Structural Steel Painter Apprnt.....	—	—	17.7	3,435-3,595	—	734
Sr Delineator.....	—	—	9	2,916-3,543	—	315
Heavy Equipt Mechanic-Female.....	—	—	0.3	3,200-3,513	—	12
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	—	—	2.5	2,853-3,430	—	86
CT Maint Supv.....	—	—	25.1	2,789-3,357	—	840
Transp Engr-Elec.....	—	—	1.8	2,868-3,319	—	62
Elec Engr.....	—	—	4.2	2,868-3,319	—	145
Transp Engrng Techn.....	—	—	10.6	2,544-3,091	—	323
CT Hwy Maint Leadworker.....	—	—	22.0	2,664-3,059	—	703
CT Landscape Maint Leadworker.....	—	—	1.0	2,664-3,059	—	32
CT Equipt Opr.....	—	—	131.1	2,544-2,789	—	4,021
Structural Steel Painter Apprnt.....	—	—	8.0	2,436-2,544	—	234
Ofc Techn-Gen.....	—	—	2.8	2,038-2,477	—	68
CT Hwy Maint Worker.....	—	—	125.7	2,239-2,431	—	3,377
CT Landscape Maint Worker-E.....	—	—	5.0	2,239-2,431	—	134
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.2	1,760-2,138	—	24
Transportation Planning:						
Supvng Transp Engr CT.....	—	—	2.1	5,678-5,963	—	143
Supvng Transp Plnr.....	—	—	2.1	5,547-5,842	—	141
Sr Transp Engr CT.....	—	—	8.3	4,937-5,413	—	492
Sr Transp Plnr.....	—	—	11.4	4,805-5,244	—	658
Assoc Transp Engr CT.....	—	—	10.5	3,869-4,702	—	487
Assoc Transp Engr CT.....	—	—	15.6	4,286-4,702	—	802
Assoc Transp Plnr.....	—	—	7.3	3,974-4,346	—	348
Assoc Transp Plnr.....	—	—	7.3	3,602-4,346	—	316
Transp Plnr.....	—	—	8.3	2,996-3,602	—	298
Transp Engr CT-Civil.....	—	—	15.6	3,283-3,319	—	615
Mass Transportation:						
Assoc Transp Plnr.....	—	—	2.1	3,602-4,346	—	91
Administration:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	—	—	0.1	3,958-4,775	—	1
Sys Software Spec I-Tech.....	—	—	1.6	3,949-4,765	—	76
Assoc Acctg Analyst.....	—	—	1.1	3,602-4,346	—	48
Sr Acctg Ofcr-Supvr.....	—	—	0.1	3,602-4,346	—	4
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-SPC.....	—	—	0.2	3,602-4,346	—	9
Sr Acctg Ofcr-SPC.....	—	—	1.3	3,430-4,139	—	55
Assoc Pers Analyst.....	—	—	0.9	3,430-4,139	—	37
Assoc CT Administrator.....	—	—	0.1	3,430-4,139	—	4
Stationary Engr.....	—	—	0.1	3,800	—	5
Acct Ofcr-SPC.....	—	—	1.1	2,996-3,602	—	40
Safety Spec.....	—	—	0.1	2,853-3,430	—	4
Pers Svcs Spec II.....	—	—	0.1	2,485-3,021	—	3
Acctg Analyst.....	—	—	0.6	2,499-2,853	—	16
Pers Svcs Spec I.....	—	—	0.4	2,224-2,702	—	11
Warehouse Worker.....	—	—	0.1	2,242-2,438	—	3
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	—	—	0.2	1,602-1,946	—	4

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Equipment Service Center:				Salary Range		
CT Hwy Mechanic Supvr	-	-	0.6	\$3,357-3,859	-	\$24
Equipt Material Worker	-	-	0.4	2,431-2,664	-	12
Heavy Equipt Mech Apprnt C	-	-	4.2	2,094-2,284	-	106
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	629.2	\$816,533	-	\$22,981
Total Adjustments	-	247.3	629.2	-	\$11,832	\$33,286
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	16,509.0	20,946.8	21,296.9	\$816,533	\$1,056,310	\$1,088,670

2665 HIGH-SPEED RAIL AUTHORITY

The California High-Speed Rail Authority was created by Chapter 796, Statutes of 1996, to direct the development and implementation of intercity high-speed rail service that is fully coordinated with other public transportation services. The Authority is required to prepare a plan for the financing, construction, and operation of a high-speed train network for the state which would be capable of achieving speeds of at least 200 miles per hour and that is consistent with and continues the work of the Intercity High-Speed Rail Commission.

The Authority is required to submit a financing plan to the Governor, Legislature, and the voters by December 21, 2000. Initially, the Authority's activities will include conducting engineering and environmental studies; evaluating alternatives; establishing criteria for award of a franchise to design, building and/or operating parts or all of the system; preparing a detailed financial plan and placing it on the ballot at the November general election in 2000; and selecting a proposed franchisee. Once funding for the high-speed rail network is secured, the Authority is authorized to (1) enter into contracts with private or public entities for the design, construction and operation of high-speed trains; (2) acquire right-of-way through purchase or eminent domain; (3) issue debt, secured by pledges of state funds, federal grants, or project revenues; (4) enter into cooperative or joint development agreements with local governments or private entities; (5) set the fares and schedules for the system; and (6) relocate highways and utilities. The Authority sunsets on June 30, 2001, unless it gains approval of the plan for high-speed rail.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 19.5 (commencing with Section 185000)
SB 1420, Chapter 796, Statutes of 1996

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
High-Speed Rail Authority	0.6	5.2	5.7	\$1,492	\$3,001	\$3,027
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				1,492	3,001	3,027

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch 7A)	0.6	6.0	6.0	\$54	\$414	\$426
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	8
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.8	-0.3	-	-56	-18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.6	5.2	5.7	\$54	\$366	\$416
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	9	69	79
Totals, Personal Services	0.6	5.2	5.7	\$63	\$435	\$495
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,429	\$2,566	\$2,532
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,492	\$3,001	\$3,027

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$3,000	\$3,027
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-9	-
Totals Available	\$1,500	\$3,001	\$3,027
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,492	\$3,001	\$3,027

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2665 HIGH-SPEED RAIL AUTHORITY—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	0.6	6.0	6.0	\$54	\$414	\$426
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	8	8
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$8	\$8
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.6	6.0	6.0	\$54	\$422	\$434

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety administers the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of state law, the office carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. Activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available state and federal funds; (2) administering funds to state and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99 and 1999-00

- The current and budget year reflect \$16,683,000 in additional federal Section 157 incentive grant funds which are based upon savings in medical costs to the federal government that result from increased seat belt use rates. These funds may be spent on a variety of highway safety programs from encouraging seat belt use and special traffic enforcement programs to motorcycle safety education and highway construction.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Traffic Safety Program	27.5	27.3	27.3	\$17,985	\$42,241	\$42,284
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	27.5	27.3	27.3	\$17,985	\$42,241	\$42,284
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				333	332	333
0890 Federal Trust Fund				17,652	41,909	41,951

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	27.5	28.0	28.0	\$1,165	\$1,206	\$1,222
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	11	11
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.7	-0.7	—	-31	-31
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.5	27.3	27.3	\$1,165	\$1,186	\$1,202
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	359	331	338
Totals, Personal Services	27.5	27.3	27.3	\$1,524	\$1,517	\$1,540
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,580	\$2,327	\$2,845
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				7,616	21,042	20,544
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,720	\$24,886	\$24,929

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....				\$334	\$336	\$333
Allocation for employee compensation				—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits				—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60				—	-7	—
Totals Available				\$334	\$332	\$333
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$333	\$332	\$333

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$14,499	\$14,572	\$24,596
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-40	—
Budget adjustment.....	-4,110	10,010	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,387	\$24,554	\$24,596
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,720	\$24,886	\$24,929

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,682	\$10,682	\$17,355
Budget adjustment.....	-3,417	6,673	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$7,265	\$17,355	\$17,355
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$17,985	\$42,241	\$42,284

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	27.5	28.0	28.0	\$1,165	\$1,206	\$1,222
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	11	11
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$11	\$11
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	27.5	28.0	28.0	\$1,165	\$1,217	\$1,233

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The California Highway Patrol ensures the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Traffic Management.....	8,216.0	8,444.5	8,439.3	\$731,314	\$700,974	\$746,399
20 Regulation and Inspection	923.8	959.3	990.9	82,224	80,712	86,676
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	233.4	255.9	258.1	20,779	21,348	22,684
35 Protective Services	362.9	347.9	327.2	32,299	30,432	29,492
40.01 Administration	1,770.1	1,807.6	1,812.1	129,372	132,787	135,096
40.02 Distributed Administration	-1,770.1	-1,807.6	-1,812.1	-129,372	-132,787	-135,096
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	9,736.1	10,007.6	10,015.5	\$866,616	\$833,466	\$885,251
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	—	3,462	—	—
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	—	—	—	55,442	21,731	23,676
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	—	—	—	740,552	739,714	794,800
0246 Protective Services Fund	—	—	—	26,083	26,014	25,061
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund.....	—	—	—	1,571	1,990	1,548
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund.....	—	—	—	926	2,032	1,467
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund	—	—	—	1,333	943	889
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	3,948	5,329	5,332
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	—	—	19	200	200
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	—	—	—	1,216	2,002	2,002
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—	32,064	33,511	30,276

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

BTH—C5—78873

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$2,613,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$928,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$2,622,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$1,855,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.
- An increase of \$3,361,000 for the prorated share of continued automation of the patrol vehicle environment.
- An increase of \$2,915,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communications requirements.
- An increase of \$4,964,000 for the replacement of two departmental helicopters that have reached their useful life expectancy.
- An increase of \$1,618,000 for the prorated share of replacement vehicles.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION**Program Objectives Statement**

The major objectives of this program are to: reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$251,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$98,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$253,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$196,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.
- An increase of \$281,000 for the prorated share of continued automation of the patrol vehicle environment.
- An increase of \$245,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communications requirements.
- An increase of \$136,000 for the prorated share of replacement vehicles.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY**Program Objective Statement**

The objective of this program is to protect the public from vehicle theft. Activities include: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The program also ensures that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$72,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$25,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$72,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$50,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.
- An increase of \$94,000 for the prorated share of continued automation of the patrol vehicle environment.
- An increase of \$81,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communications requirements.
- An increase of \$45,000 for the prorated share of replacement vehicles.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide protective services and security for state employees and property.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$200,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$23,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$200,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$46,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.
- An increase of \$1,200,000 in reimbursement authority in connection with security services provided to various state agencies.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$175,000 for additional personnel transactions staff to handle the transactions generated by the increase in sworn staff of 500 officers over the last few years.
- An increase of \$483,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$170,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$485,000 for the prorated share of a three percent general salary increase for managers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$339,000 for the prorated share of increased employee health benefits.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$167,000 for additional personnel transactions staff to handle the transactions generated by the increase in sworn staff of 500 officers in recent years.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$701,190	\$672,172	\$720,899
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,333	943	889
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	353	399	399
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	608	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements.....	27,830	26,459	23,211
Totals, Program 10.....	\$731,314	\$700,974	\$746,399

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Ground Operations.....	717,892	688,114	727,647
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	687,768	659,312	702,147
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,333	943	889
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	353	399	399
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	608	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements.....	27,830	26,459	23,211
10.20 Flight Operations.....	13,422	12,860	18,752
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	13,422	12,860	18,752

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$55,442	\$21,731	\$23,676
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	19,606	49,035	54,058
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund.....	1,571	1,990	1,548
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund.....	926	2,032	1,467
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,580	4,609	4,612
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	19	200	200
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,080	1,115	1,115
Totals, Program 20.....	\$82,224	\$80,712	\$86,676

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

1997-98* 1998-99* 1999-00*

20.05	School Pupil Transportation Safety	\$6,576	\$6,158	\$6,602
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	6,576	6,158	6,602
20.10	Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles	1,444	1,352	1,450
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,444	1,352	1,450
20.15	Transportation of Hazardous Materials	5,620	5,442	5,822
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	5,601	5,242	5,622
0942	Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	19	200	200
20.20	Farm Labor Transportation Safety	67	62	65
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	67	62	65
20.25	Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement	59,563	58,049	62,685
	State Operations:			
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	55,442	21,731	23,676
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	—	30,681	34,379
0292	Motor Carrier Permit Fund	1,571	1,990	1,548
0293	Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund	926	2,032	1,467
0890	Federal Trust Fund	544	500	500
0995	Reimbursements	1,080	1,115	1,115
20.45	Motor Carrier Safety Operations	8,954	9,649	10,052
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	5,918	5,540	5,940
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,036	4,109	4,112

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$19,756	\$18,507	\$19,843
0890	Federal Trust Fund	15	321	321
0942	Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	608	1,001	1,001
0995	Reimbursements	400	1,519	1,519
	Totals, Program 30	\$20,779	\$21,348	\$22,684

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10	Vehicle Theft Control	18,468	19,184	20,365
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	17,445	16,343	17,524
0890	Federal Trust Fund	15	321	321
0942	Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	608	1,001	1,001
0995	Reimbursements	400	1,519	1,519
30.20	Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	2,311	2,164	2,319
	State Operations:			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	2,311	2,164	2,319

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES

	State Operations:			
0246	Protective Services Fund	\$26,083	\$26,014	\$25,061
0001	General Fund	3,462	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	2,754	4,418	4,431
	Totals, Program 35	\$32,299	\$30,432	\$29,492

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

40.01	Administration			
40.01.010	Management and Command	\$18,811	\$17,648	\$19,615
40.01.020	Budget and Fiscal Analysis	3,711	3,865	3,913
40.01.030	Planning and Analysis	3,662	3,814	3,819
40.01.040	Training	26,338	27,429	27,464
40.01.050	Administrative Services	73,761	76,814	77,064
40.01.060	Statewide Traffic Integrated Records System	3,089	3,217	3,221
	Totals, Administration	\$129,372	\$132,787	\$135,096

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
40.02 Distributed Administration			
40.02.010 Traffic Management	-\$121,852	-\$125,151	-\$127,232
40.02.020 Regulation and Inspection	-4,169	-4,195	-4,364
40.02.030 Vehicle Ownership Security	-3,351	-3,441	-3,500
Totals, Expenditures	-\$129,372	-\$132,787	-\$135,096
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$866,616	\$833,466	\$885,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$866,616</u>	<u>\$833,466</u>	<u>\$885,251</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9,736.1	10,147.4	10,147.4	\$504,801	\$518,542	\$523,262
Total Adjustments	-	16.6	24.7	-	6,034	3,678
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-156.4	-156.6	-	-17,507	-17,514
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,736.1	10,007.6	10,015.5	\$504,801	\$507,069	\$509,426
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	176,409	132,179	167,952
Totals, Personal Services	9,736.1	10,007.6	10,015.5	\$681,210	\$639,248	\$677,378
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$184,586	\$194,111	\$207,741
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Taxes and Assessments				250	119	119
Tort Payments				44	3	3
Other				526	-15	10
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$820	\$107	\$132
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$866,616</u>	<u>\$833,466</u>	<u>\$885,251</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
031 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$3,462	-	-
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55,476	\$21,914	\$23,676
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Motor Vehicle Account)	(35)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	51	-
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	-	24	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-34	-258	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$55,442</u>	<u>\$21,731</u>	<u>\$23,676</u>
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$742,847	\$783,967	\$794,800
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2,866	-
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	-	1,007	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60(a)	-1,072	-9,239	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b)	-	-38,862	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-6	-25	-
Totals Available	\$741,769	\$739,714	\$794,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,217	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$740,552</u>	<u>\$739,714</u>	<u>\$794,800</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0246 Protective Services Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,149	\$26,120	\$25,061
Allocation for employee compensation	—	192	—
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-47	-308	—
Totals Available	\$26,102	\$26,014	\$25,061
Unexpected balance, estimated savings	-19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,083	\$26,014	\$25,061

0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,439	\$1,554	\$1,548
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-18	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	592	452	—
Totals Available	\$2,031	\$1,990	\$1,548
Balance available in subsequent years	-452	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,571	\$1,990	\$1,548

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$110	\$1,468	\$1,467
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-17	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	1,400	572	—
Totals Available	\$1,510	\$2,032	\$1,467
Balance available in subsequent years	-572	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$926	\$2,032	\$1,467

0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,483	\$1,541	\$889
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-150	-598	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,333	\$943	\$889

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,723	\$5,323	\$5,332
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation of employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Budget adjustment	-775	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,948	\$5,329	\$5,332

0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$200	\$200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-181	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19	\$200	\$200

0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,002	\$2,002	\$2,002
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-786	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,216	\$2,002	\$2,002

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$32,064	\$33,511	\$30,276
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$866,616	\$833,466	\$885,251

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,989	-	-
Prior year adjustments	37	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,026	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund per Government Code Section 16304.8.....	-2,026	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$2,026	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

0246 Protective Services Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,639	\$1,335	\$938
Prior year adjustments	87	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,726	\$1,335	\$938
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Income from Operations.....	25,692	25,617	24,849
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$25,692	\$25,617	\$24,849
Totals, Resources	\$27,418	\$26,952	\$25,787
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations.....	26,083	26,014	25,061
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$26,083	\$26,014	\$25,061
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,335	\$938	\$726
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,335	938	726

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$478	\$2,284	\$881
Prior year adjustments	10	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$488	\$2,284	\$881
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
150300 Interest Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	126	126	82
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00138 Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund per Government Code Section 16304.8.....	2,026	-	-
F00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7236(b).....	560	493	517
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund per Public Utilities Code Section 5003.1..	10	10	10
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$2,596	\$503	\$527
Total, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,722	\$629	\$609
Totals, Resources	\$3,210	\$2,913	\$1,490
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations.....	926	2,032	1,467
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,284	\$881	\$23
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,284	881	23

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund "		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$993	\$590	\$550
Prior year adjustments		27	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,020	\$590	\$550
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest Income from Loans		72	72	72
216000 Motorcycle registration fees.....		831	831	831
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$903	\$903	\$903
Totals, Resources		\$1,923	\$1,493	\$1,453
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2720 California Highway Patrol:				
State Operations.....		1,333	943	889
FUND BALANCE.....		\$590	\$550	\$564

CHANGES IN							
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions		9,736.1	10,147.4	10,147.4	\$504,801	\$518,542	\$523,262
Salary adjustments		—	—	—	—	2,676	2,687
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		9,736.1	10,147.4	10,147.4	\$504,801	\$521,218	\$525,949
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:					Salary Range		
Capt, California Highway Patrol.....	—	1.0	—	—	5,715-6,301	77	—
Lieut, California Highway Patrol	—	1.8	—	—	4,991-5,503	130	—
Sgt, California Highway Patrol	—	0.3	—	—	3,837-5,467	14	—
Ofcr, California Highway Patrol	—	1.0	—	—	3,156-3,384	54	—
Transp Plnr.....	—	0.8	—	—	3,602-4,346	38	—
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	1.1	—	—	3,430-4,139	53	—
Communications Supvr II	—	1.0	—	—	2,989-3,633	45	—
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	1.6	—	—	2,197-3,430	73	—
Communications Supvr I	—	2.0	—	—	2,598-3,157	78	—
Communications Opr II.....	—	3.0	—	—	2,292-2,785	100	—
Info Sys Techn.....	—	1.0	—	—	1,934-2,725	33	—
Key Data Supvr	—	1.0	—	—	2,117-2,573	32	—
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	1.0	—	—	1,656-2,138	26	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	2,556	—
Upgrades:							
Dep Chief, California Highway Patrol							
(Upgrade from Asst Chief).....	—	(1.0)	(0.5)	—	7,208-7,946	9	5
Asst Chief, California Highway Patrol							
(Upgrade from Capt)	—	(1.0)	(0.4)	—	6,563-7,237	8	3
Asst Chief, California Highway Patrol							
(Upgrade from Ofcr).....	—	(0.8)	—	—	6,563-7,237	32	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative							
Adjustments	—	16.6	—	—	—	\$3,358	\$8
Proposed New Positions:							
Lieut	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	(69)
Ofc Asst	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	(23)
Automotive Techn I.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	—
Pers Svcs Spec I.....	—	—	4.0	—	—	—	93
Key Data Supvr I.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	—
Acctg Ofcr, Spec	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	—
Temporary Help	—	—	15.0	—	—	—	—
Temporary Help ¹	—	—	0.7	—	—	—	31
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	859
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	24.7	—	—	—	\$983
Total Adjustments	—	16.6	24.7	—	—	\$6,034	\$3,678
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9,736.1	10,164.0	10,172.1	\$504,801	\$524,576	\$526,940	

¹ 0.7 effective 7/1/99. Limited-term 6/30/00.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
50.15 WILLOWS				
50.15.105	Building Alterations	—	—	\$158 ^{PWs}
Provides for the expansion and remodel of the Willows Area Office to address serious structural and space deficiencies.				
50.20 SOUTH SACRAMENTO				
50.20.200	Building Alterations	—	—	189 ^{PWs}
Provides for the expansion and remodel of the South Sacramento Area Office to address serious space deficiencies.				
50.21 SOUTH LAKE TAHOE				
50.21.207	New Facility	—	—	1,151 ^{APWs}
Provides for a new facility to address serious structural and space deficiencies.				
50.29 SACRAMENTO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER				
50.29.209	Equipment for Sacramento Traffic Management Center	\$304 ^{Es}	\$1,261 ^{Es}	—
50.49 MERCED				
50.49.409	Purchase of Leased Facility	—	4 ^{Ac}	—
50.55 EAST LOS ANGELES				
50.55.505	Purchase of Leased Facility	—	—	7,597 ^{An}
Provides funding for the purchase of the currently leased facility for the East Los Angeles Area Office.				
50.56 LOS ANGELES REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT CENTER				
50.56.506	Equipment for Transportation Management Center	—	—	4,807 ^{Es}
Funds the purchase of equipment for the Los Angeles Regional Transportation Management Center.				
50.61 SAN GORGONIO PASS				
50.61.610	Purchase of Leased Facility	—	—	3,617 ^{An}
Provides funding for the purchase of the currently leased facility for the San Gorgonio Pass Area Office.				
50.69 EL CAJON				
50.69.609	Building Alterations	—	—	422 ^{APWs}
Provides for the expansion and remodel of the El Cajon Area Office to address serious space deficiencies.				
50.71 SAN LUIS OBISPO				
50.71.701	New Facility	69 ^{WCs}	—	—
50.73 MONTEREY				
50.73.703	New Facility	—	—	1,579 ^{APWs}
Provides a new facility to address serious structural and space deficiencies.				
50.90 STATEWIDE				
50.90.900	Property Options and Appraisals	—	60	20
50.90.901	Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages	200	250	100
50.90.902	Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Compliance: Phase II	831 ^C	512 ^C	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$1,404	\$2,087	\$19,640
Minor Projects				
50.01.001	Minor Projects	\$786	\$36	\$791
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,190	\$2,123	\$20,431

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0001	General Fund.....	-	\$150	-
0042	State Highway Account.....	-	-	\$4,807
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$2,190	1,937	4,410
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	-	-	11,214
0995	Reimbursements.....	-	36	-
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$150	-
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$4,807
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,573	\$140	\$4,410
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1995.....	21	-	-	-
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1996.....	1,390	516	-	-
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	1,281	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352.....	26	-	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,010	\$1,937	\$4,410	
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,797	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-23	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,190	\$1,937	\$4,410	
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$11,214
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements.....	-	\$36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$2,190	\$2,123	\$20,431	

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance.....	4,322.1	4,506.7	4,428.7	\$312,896	\$351,870	\$329,480
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification.....	1,987.3	2,178.4	2,187.3	154,531	160,146	160,838
25 Driver Safety.....	1,049.5	1,128.4	1,135.5	70,334	72,352	72,877
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services.....	427.7	479.8	481.9	33,105	31,606	31,673
35 New Motor Vehicle Board.....	14.7	22.8	22.8	1,136	1,490	1,499
41 Administration.....	545.3	624.5	634.1	60,940	65,722	70,827
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-60,940	-65,722	-70,827
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	8,346.6	8,940.6	8,890.3	\$572,002	\$617,464	\$596,367

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$60	\$1,512	\$513
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	34,291	62,483	36,558
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	306,543	312,313	311,666
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....	1,136	1,490	1,499
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	203,740	228,237	228,454
0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund.....	7,223	2,865	2,865
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	3,245	1,897	3,754
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	38	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	15,726	6,667	11,058

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program establishes identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assures compliance with various related laws, collects revenue for various state and local government programs, and provides information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An allocation of funds in the amount of \$1,500,000 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.
- An increase of \$1,925,000 and 13.0 personnel years for the costs associated with the Vehicle License Fee offset (AB 2797).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$1,044,000 and 51.1 personnel years to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- An increase of \$984,000 to provide funding to complete the Vehicle Registration Alternative Procurement project.
- An increase of \$2,095,000 and 1.8 personnel years for second year funding of the approved Strategic Facilities Repair and Maintenance Plan.
- An increase of \$2,529,000 to upgrade the Telephone Service Centers with '1-800' telephone number access.
- \$2,695,000 and 3.1 personnel years for the first year costs of replacing the department's current accounting system.
- \$471,000 to continue the department's Business Process Reengineering activities.
- An increase of \$209,000 for the increased costs of janitorial services.
- An increase of \$84,000 and an increase of 2.2 personnel years related to AB 1825 (prohibits the issuance of duplicate titles or plates in certain situations).
- An increase of \$891,000 and an increase of 9.5 personnel years related to AB 2797 (provides for an offset of Vehicle License Fees paid by the motoring public).
- An increase of \$236,000 and an increase of 3.7 personnel years related to SB 844 (provides for the issuance of a special license plate for support of AIDS research).
- An increase of \$70,000 and an increase of 0.6 personnel years related to SB 1462 (requires exemption for American prisoners of war from the payment of various registration fees).
- A decrease of \$215,000 and 4.0 personnel years related to SB 1650 (changes the maximum value limit of a vehicle from \$2,500 to \$4,000 to be subject to the simplified lien sale process).
- A reduction of 15.7 personnel years to capture and redirect savings to fund a contract for Remittance Processing Equipment acquired through an alternative procurement process.
- Authorization for the department to initiate pilot projects to test alternative, and potentially more cost-effective ways of improving customer service. Those projects include:
 - Local talk Pilot for Orange County and the Greater Los Angeles Areas (\$28,000)
 - Online Appointment Scheduling System on the DMV World Wide Web Site (\$99,000)
 - Prototype Development for Self-Service Device (\$11,000)
 - Redesign Interactive Voice Response System Call Flow/Script/Programming to Handle More Tasks (\$55,000)
 - New Queuing Systems for Field Offices (\$157,000)
 - Internet e-mail Request for Refunds (\$43,000 and 0.3 personnel years)
- Half year funding of \$6,954,000 and 145.4 personnel years to continue beyond the sunset date the activities of AB 650 related to proof of insurance documentation at the time of vehicle registration renewal.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program issues identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An allocation of funds in the amount of \$1,029,000 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$520,000 and 25.1 personnel years to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- An increase of \$1,036,000 and 0.9 personnel years for second year funding of the approved Strategic Facilities Repair and Maintenance Plan.
- An increase of \$1,251,000 to upgrade the Telephone Service Centers with '1-800' telephone number access.
- \$1,333,000 and 1.6 personnel years for the first year costs of replacing the department's current accounting system.
- \$233,000 to continue the department's Business Process Reengineering activities.
- An increase of \$103,000 for the increased costs of janitorial services.
- A reduction of \$1,322,000 and a decrease of 7.7 personnel years related to AB 2347 (eliminates the requirement of personal service by a process server as a means of notifying drivers of license suspension or revocation).
- A reduction of 7.6 personnel years to capture and redirect savings to fund a contract for Remittance Processing Equipment acquired through an alternative procurement process.
- Authorization for the department to initiate pilot projects to test alternative, and potentially more cost-effective ways of improving customer service. Those projects include:
 - Local talk Pilot for Orange County and the Greater Los Angeles Areas (\$14,000)
 - Online Appointment Scheduling System on the DMV World Wide Web Site (\$49,000)
 - Prototype Development for Self-Service Device (\$5,000)
 - Redesign Interactive Voice Response System Call Flow/Script/Programming to Handle More Tasks (\$27,000)
 - New Queuing Systems for Field Offices (\$78,000)
 - Internet e-mail Request for Refunds (\$21,000 and 0.2 personnel years)

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

25 DRIVER SAFETY**Program Objectives Statement**

This program promotes highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways; (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards; and, (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An allocation of funds in the amount of \$513,000 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$234,000 and 10.9 personnel years to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- An increase of \$469,000 and 0.4 personnel years for second year funding of the approved Strategic Facilities Repair and Maintenance Plan.
- An increase of \$566,000 to upgrade the Telephone Service Centers with '1-800' telephone number access.
- \$603,000 and 0.8 personnel years for the first year costs of replacing the department's current accounting system.
- \$105,000 to continue the department's Business Process Reengineering activities.
- An increase of \$47,000 for the increased costs of janitorial services.
- A reduction of 3.3 personnel years to capture and redirect savings to fund a contract for Remittance Processing Equipment acquired through an alternative procurement process.
- Authorization for the department to initiate pilot projects to test alternative, and potentially more cost-effective ways of improving customer service. Those projects include:
 - Local talk Pilot for Orange County and the Greater Los Angeles Areas (\$6,000)
 - Online Appointment Scheduling System on the DMV World Wide Web Site (\$22,000)
 - Prototype Development for Self-Service Device (\$2,000)
 - Redesign Interactive Voice Response System Call Flow/Script/Programming to Handle More Tasks (\$12,000)
 - New Queuing Systems for Field Offices (\$35,000)
 - Internet e-mail Request for Refunds (\$10,000)

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- The budget reflects an allocation for funds in the amount of \$138,000 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$105,000 and 5.0 personnel years to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- An increase of \$209,000 and 0.2 personnel years for second year funding of the approved Strategic Facilities Repair and Maintenance Plan.
- An increase of \$253,000 to upgrade the Telephone Services Centers with '1-800' telephone number access.
- \$270,000 and 0.3 personnel years for the first year costs of replacing the department's current accounting system.
- \$47,000 to continue the department's Business Process Reengineering activities.
- An increase of \$21,000 for the increased costs of janitorial services.
- A reduction of 1.5 personnel years to capture and redirect savings to fund a contract for Remittance Processing Equipment acquired through an alternative procurement process.
- Authorization for the department to initiate pilot projects to test alternative, and potentially more cost-effective ways of improving customer service. Those projects include:
 - Local talk Pilot for Orange County and the Greater Los Angeles Areas (\$3,000)
 - Online Appointment Scheduling System on the DMV World Wide Web Site (\$10,000)
 - Prototype Development for Self-Service Device (\$1,000)
 - Redesign Interactive Voice Response System Call Flow/Script/Programming to Handle More Tasks (\$6,000)
 - New Queuing Systems for Field Offices (\$16,000)
 - Internet e-mail Request for Refunds (\$4,000)

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is (1) to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and (2) to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees.

The New Motor Vehicle Board is a quasi-judicial tribunal that adjudicates disputes which arise between new motor vehicle franchisees and their respective franchisors concerning rights or obligations afforded by statute or by virtue of the franchise relationship between the parties. The Board hears and considers: protests filed by new motor vehicle dealers against the proposed termination or modification of, or refusal to continue, the franchise; protests on the proposed establishment or relocation of dealerships; disputes concerning dealer delivery preparation obligations and the compensation thereof; and disputes which arise as a result of the warranty relationship which exists between the dealers and their respective franchisors. Also, the Board hears and considers virtually every other type of dispute which arises between a dealer and manufacturer or distributor concerning the franchise relationship. Further, the Board hears appeals on final decisions of the Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles. Finally, the Board mediates disputes which arise between consumers of new motor vehicles and the dealers and/or manufacturers or distributors from which the vehicles are acquired.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-99

- An allocation of funds in the amount of \$5,300 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	—	\$1,454	\$453
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	\$34,291	36,029	36,558
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	48,856	50,861	48,688
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	203,740	228,237	228,454
0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund	7,223	2,865	2,865
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	3,245	1,897	3,754
0995 Reimbursements	15,541	5,527	8,708
Totals, State Operations	\$312,896	\$326,870	\$329,480
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	—	25,000	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$25,000	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$60	\$58	\$60
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	154,348	158,995	158,895
0995 Reimbursements.....	123	1,093	1,883
Totals, State Operations	\$154,531	\$160,146	\$160,838

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 DRIVER SAFETY

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$70,253	\$72,319	\$72,478
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	38	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	43	33	399
Totals, State Operations	\$70,334	\$72,352	\$72,877

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$33,086	\$31,592	\$31,605
0995 Reimbursements.....	19	14	68
Totals, State Operations	\$33,105	\$31,606	\$31,673

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....	\$1,136	\$1,490	\$1,499
Totals, State Operations	\$1,136	\$1,490	\$1,499
Totals, Expenditures, State Operations	\$572,002	\$592,464	\$596,367
Totals, Expenditures, Local Assistance	—	\$25,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$572,002	\$617,464	\$596,367

PROGRAM 41

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An allocation of funds in the amount of \$346,000 for a general salary increase for non-represented employees and for staff benefits adjustments.
- An increase of \$195,000 and 1.5 personnel years for the costs associated with the Vehicle License Fee offset (AB 2797).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$213,000 and 11.5 personnel years to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- An increase of \$427,000 and 0.5 personnel years for second year funding of the approved Strategic Facilities Repair and Maintenance Plan.
- An increase of \$515,000 to upgrade the Telephone Service Centers with '1-800' telephone number access.
- \$549,000 and 0.8 personnel years for the first year costs of replacing the department's current accounting system.
- \$96,000 to continue the department's Business Process Reengineering activities.
- An increase of \$43,000 for the increased costs of janitorial services.
- An increase of \$9,000 and an increase of 0.3 personnel years related to AB 1825 (prohibits the issuance of duplicate titles or plates in certain situations).
- A reduction of \$362,000 and a decrease of 0.8 personnel years related to AB 2347 (eliminates the requirement of personal service by a process server as a means of notifying drivers of license suspension or revocation).
- An increase of \$90,000 and an increase of 1.0 personnel years related to AB 2797 (provides for an offset of Vehicle License Fees paid by the motoring public).
- An increase of \$24,000 and an increase of 0.3 personnel years related to SB 844 (provides for the issuance of a special license plate for support of AIDS research).
- An increase of \$7,000 related to SB 1462 (requires exemption for American prisoners of war from the payment of various registration fees).
- A decrease of \$22,000 and 0.5 personnel years related to SB 1650 (changes the maximum value limit of a vehicle from \$2,500 to \$4,000 to be subject to the simplified lien sale process).
- A reduction of 3.5 personnel years to capture and redirect savings to fund a contract for Remittance Processing Equipment acquired through an alternative procurement process.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Authorization for the department to initiate pilot projects to test alternative, and potentially more cost-effective ways of improving customer service. Those projects include:
 - Local talk Pilot for Orange County and the Greater Los Angeles Areas (\$6,000)
 - Online Appointment Scheduling System on the DMV World Wide Web Site (\$20,000)
 - Prototype Development for Self-Service Device (\$2,000)
 - Redesign Interactive Voice Response System Call Flow/Script/Programming to Handle More Tasks (\$11,000)
 - New Queuing Systems for Field Offices (\$32,000)
 - Internet e-mail Request for Refunds (\$9,000)
- Half year funding of \$706,000 and 16.2 personnel years to continue beyond the sunset date the activities of AB 650 related to proof of insurance documentation at the time of vehicle registration renewal.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8,346.6	9,397.2	9,097.4	\$284,027	\$309,996	\$307,276
Total Adjustments	—	15.2	263.1	—	2,646	11,184
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-471.8	-470.2	—	-20,441	-22,648
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8,346.6	8,940.6	8,890.3	\$284,027	\$292,201	\$295,812
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	97,016	90,110	89,104
Totals, Personal Services	8,346.6	8,940.6	8,890.3	\$381,043	\$382,311	\$384,916
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$190,929	\$210,158	\$211,451
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				30	-5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$190,959	\$210,153	\$211,451
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$572,002	\$592,464	\$596,367

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$60	\$513
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	1,454	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60	\$1,512	\$513

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,861	\$37,913	\$36,558
Allocation for employer compensation	—	151	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	55	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	57	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	321	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2 of Item 2740-001-0044, Budget Act of 1997	1,118	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-9	-693	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,291	\$37,483	\$36,558

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$303,630	\$317,251	\$311,666
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,261	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	457	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	74	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	3,238	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2 of Item 2740-001-0044, Budget Act of 1997	2,374	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-105	-6,039	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-14	-3	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1994 (First Extraordinary Session)	967	—	—
Totals Available	\$310,090	\$313,001	\$311,666
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,547	-688	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$306,543	\$312,313	\$311,666

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,510	\$1,520	\$1,499
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-3	-35	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,507	\$1,490	\$1,499
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-371	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,136	\$1,490	\$1,499

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$195,527	\$230,854	\$228,454
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	922	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	334	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	340	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	1,879	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 2740-001-0044 Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997.....	6,400	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-66	-4,213	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$203,740	\$228,237	\$228,454

0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act Appropriation.....	\$8,118	\$2,865	\$2,865
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$8,116	\$2,865	\$2,865
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-893	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,223	\$2,865	\$2,865

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,636	\$1,898	\$3,754
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-1	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,636	\$1,897	\$3,754
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,391	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,245	\$1,897	\$3,754

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$96	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	-58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$38	—	—

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements.....	\$15,726	\$6,667	\$11,058
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$572,002	\$592,464	\$596,367

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$25,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$572,002	\$617,464	\$596,367

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 1}

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$25,432	\$111,700	\$172,493
Prior year adjustments	27,342	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$52,774	\$111,700	\$172,493
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	903,199	933,000	\$945,000
114200 Driver's license fees.....	139,299	143,000	146,000
114300 Other Motor Vehicle Fees	35,945	36,000	36,000
114400 Identification card fees.....	6,841	6,900	6,800
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	1,964	1,900	1,800
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	11,018	11,000	11,000
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	55,994	55,000	54,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	5,967	5,600	5,400
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	12,387	12,000	12,000
Totals, Revenues	\$1,172,614	\$1,204,400	\$1,218,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, per Item 2660-014-0042, Budget Act of 1997	30,000	—	—
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code.....	3,546	3,890	3,890
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$33,546	\$3,890	\$3,890
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,206,160	\$1,208,290	\$1,221,890
Totals, Resources	\$1,258,934	\$1,319,990	\$1,394,383
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0250 Judicial Council (State Operations)	125	127	127
0520 Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing (2030) (State Operations)	880	906	907
0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection (3895) (State Operations)	555	613	1,012
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	18,206	18,053	18,095
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	2,413	2,785	2,844
2700 Office of Traffic Safety (State Operations).....	333	332	333
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations.....	740,552	739,714	794,800
Capital Outlay	2,190	1,937	4,410
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:			
State Operations.....	306,543	312,313	311,666
Capital Outlay	602	12,474	3,947
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	117	114	114
3900 Air Resources Board:			
State Operations.....	66,782	50,120	50,513
Local Assistance	7,511	7,511	7,511
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	401	467	856
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control (State Operations).....	24	31	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,147,234	\$1,147,497	\$1,197,135
FUND BALANCE.....	\$111,700	\$172,493	\$197,248
Reserve for economic uncertainties	111,701	172,493	197,248

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$969	\$2,660	\$2,722
Prior year adjustments	1,315	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,284	\$2,660	\$2,722

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
121300 New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	\$1,490	\$1,493	\$1,488
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	22	59	42
Totals, Revenues	\$1,512	\$1,552	\$1,530
Totals, Resources	\$3,796	\$4,212	\$4,252

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	1,136	1,490	1,499
FUND BALANCE	\$2,660	\$2,722	\$2,753
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,660	2,722	2,753

**0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^{s1}**

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	\$2,897,258	\$2,674,330	\$2,451,874
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8,333	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues	\$2,905,591	\$2,679,330	\$2,456,874
Totals, Resources	\$2,905,591	\$2,679,330	\$2,456,874

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	4,257	5,119	5,339
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	203,740	228,237	228,454
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (Capital Outlay)	-	-	2,801
Totals, Disbursements	\$207,997	\$233,356	\$236,594
Apportionments:			
9430 Shared Revenues: (Local Assistance) To cities and counties	2,697,594	2,867,997	3,038,583
Expenditure Reduction:			
9430 Shared Revenue (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-422,023	-818,303
Totals, Disbursements (Local Assistance)	\$2,697,594	\$2,445,974	\$2,220,280
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,905,591	\$2,679,330	\$2,456,874

FUND BALANCE

0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund ^s	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,740	\$7,153	\$5,289
Prior year adjustments	17	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$3,757	\$7,153	\$5,289

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	7,481	6,166	6,464
150300 Income from surplus money investments	278	278	278
Totals, Revenues	\$7,759	\$6,444	\$6,742
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund, Chapter 1042 per Statutes of 1996	8,249	-	-
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	\$8,249	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund (Uniform Business License) per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-3,258	-2,960	-3,103
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-560	-493	-517
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	-\$3,818	-\$3,453	-\$3,620
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,190	\$2,991	\$3,122
Totals, Resources	\$15,947	\$10,144	\$8,411

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
2720 California Highway Patrol Safety Enforcement Program (State Operations)	\$1,571	\$1,990	\$1,548
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	7,223	2,865	2,865
Totals, Expenditures	\$8,794	\$4,855	\$4,413

FUND BALANCE	\$7,153	\$5,289	\$3,998
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,153	5,289	3,998

0487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$197	\$3,675	\$4,033
Prior year adjustments	7,054	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$7,251	\$3,675	\$4,033

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
164100 Traffic violations	3,570	4,000	4,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Vehicle Code Section 16072(c)	-7,146	-3,642	-4,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-3,576	358	-

Totals, Resources	\$3,675	\$4,033	\$4,033
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE	\$3,675	\$4,033	\$4,033
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,675	4,033	4,033

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals Authorized Positions	8,346.6	9,397.2	9,097.4	\$284,027	\$309,996	\$307,276
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2,121	3,595
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8,346.6	9,397.2	9,097.4	\$284,027	\$312,117	\$310,871

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Reductions in Authorized Positions:

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION:

Facilities Operations/Management						
Support Branch:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-11

LICENSING OPERATIONS DIVISION:

Driver License Operations Branch:

Mgr III, DMV	-	-	-1.0	2,601-3,161	-	-31
Motor Vehicle Techn	-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-25
Motor Vehicle Asst	-	-	-6.0	1,891-2,298	-	-136
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-3

Totals	-	-	-8.9	-	-	-\$212
--------------	---	---	------	---	---	--------

REGISTRATION OPERATIONS

DIVISION:

Registration Services Branch:

Motor Vehicle Techn	-	-	-26.0	1,891-2,298	-	-590
Acct Clk	-	-	-1.5	1,826-2,221	-	-18
Svc Asst	-	-	-1.6	1,760-2,138	-	-18
Ofc Asst	-	-	-3.5	1,602-1,946	-	-39
Key Data Opr	-	-	-6.3	1,663-1,834	-	-75
Temporary Help	-	-	-20.5	-	-	-389
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-342
Totals	-	-	-59.4	-	-	-\$1,471

FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION:

General Administration:

Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-41
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION:

Management Information Systems

Branch:

Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-16
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-68.8	-	-	-\$1,751
--	---	---	-------	---	---	----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:						
LEGAL AFFAIRS DIVISION:						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Regulations Section:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.1	-	-	\$4
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION:						
Facilities Operations/Management Support Branch:						
Statistical Methods Analyst III.....	-	-	1.0	\$3,595-4,337	-	43
Regional Constrn/Maint Supt.....	-	-	1.0	3,498-4,219	-	42
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	34
Mailing Machines Opr II.....	-	-	4.0	2,045-2,483	-	98
Mailing Machines Opr II ¹	-	-	1.7	1,760-2,315	-	48
Ofc Asst (B) ²	-	-	2.6	1,656-2,138	-	61
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.6	-	-	14
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	8
Totals.....	-	-	12.9	-	-	\$389
Financial Services Branch:						
Supvng Adm Analyst-Acctg ³	-	-	1.0	5,506	-	66
Sr Adm Analyst-Acctg ³	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,244	-	63
Assoc Adm Analyst-Acctg ⁴	-	0.8	3.0	3,602-4,346	\$35	148
Assoc Acctg Analyst ⁵	-	0.8	1.0	3,602-4,346	35	43
Temporary Help ⁶	-	1.2	1.8	-	53	52
Totals.....	-	2.8	7.8	-	\$123	\$372
COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS DIVISION:						
Information Services Branch:						
Microfilm Techn II.....	-	-	7.0	1,955-2,376	-	164
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.9	-	-	27
Totals.....	-	-	7.9	-	-	\$191
Customer Information Branch:						
Mgr I ⁸	-	-	1.8	2,679-3,256	-	67
Motor Vehicle Fld Rep ⁷	-	-	13.7	1,760-2,477	-	360
Totals.....	-	-	15.5	-	-	\$427
INDUSTRY OPERATIONS DIVISION:						
International Registration Plan:						
Mgr III, DMV ⁹	-	0.8	0.2	3,430-4,170	33	8
Motor Vehicle Techn ¹⁰	-	6.8	2.2	2,038-2,477	166	54
Totals.....	-	7.6	2.4	-	\$199	\$62
Program Policy and Development:						
Mgr III ¹¹	-	-	0.2	3,533-4,295	-	10
LICENSING OPERATIONS DIVISION:						
Driver License Operations Branch:						
Motor Vehicle Techn (B).....	-	-	8.0	2,038-2,477	-	195
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.4	-	-	10
Totals.....	-	-	8.4	-	-	\$205
REGISTRATION OPERATIONS DIVISION:						
Registration Services Branch:						
Motor Vehicle Techn (B) ^{12, 13}	-	-	49.4	2,038-2,477	-	1,395
Motor Vehicle Prog Supt II ¹⁴	-	-	1.0	1,891-2,477	-	33
Temporary Help ¹⁵	-	-	0.9	-	-	20
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	200
Totals.....	-	-	51.3	-	-	\$1,648
Registration Policy/Automation Branch:						
Mgr III, DMV ¹⁶	-	2.3	4.5	3,430-4,170	94	197
Ofc Asst (B) ¹⁷	-	-	0.3	1,656-2,138	-	7
Temporary Help ¹²	-	-	1.2	-	-	24
Totals.....	-	2.3	6.0	-	\$94	\$228
FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION:						
General Administration:						
Mgr I ¹⁸	-	-	28.7	2,601-3,161	-	978
Lic Regis Examiner ¹⁹	-	-	1.9	2,244-2,670	-	59
Motor Vehicle Fld Rep (B) ²⁰	-	-	180.4	1,891-2,298	-	4,392
Temporary Help.....	-	-	1.4	-	-	35
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Totals.....	-	-	212.4	-	-	\$5,470

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION:			97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Management	Information	Systems						
Branch:						Salary Range		
Staff Info Sys Analyst ⁵			—	0.8	1.0	\$3,598-4,775	\$35	\$43
Assoc Programmer Analyst ²¹			—	—	4.0	3,602-4,346	—	204
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ²²			—	1.5	2.0	3,602-4,346	65	87
Temporary Help ²³			—	0.2	—	—	9	—
Totals			—	2.5	7.0	—	\$109	\$334
Totals, Proposed New Positions			—	15.2	331.9	—	\$525	\$9,340
Total Adjustments			—	15.2	263.1	—	\$2,646	\$11,184
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES			8,346.6	9,412.4	9,360.5	\$284,027	\$312,642	\$318,460

¹ 3.4 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.² 5.1 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.³ 2.0 positions limited-term 6/30/02.⁴ 1.0 position effective 10/1/98; 2.0 positions limited-term 6/30/02.⁵ 1.0 position effective 10/1/98.⁶ 1.2 positions effective 10/1/98; limited-term 6/30/00.⁷ 27.3 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.⁸ 3.5 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.⁹ 1.0 position effective 10/1/98; limited-term 9/30/99.¹⁰ 9.0 positions effective 10/1/98; limited-term 9/30/99.¹¹ 0.3 position effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.¹² Limited-term 6/30/00.¹³ 96.8 positions effective 1/1/00.¹⁴ 2.0 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.¹⁵ 0.6 position limited-term effective 6/30/00.¹⁶ 3.0 positions effective 10/1/98.¹⁷ 0.5 position effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.¹⁸ 27.3 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.¹⁹ 3.7 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.²⁰ 166.8 positions effective 1/1/00; limited-term 6/30/00.²¹ 1.0 position limited-term 6/30/00; 3.0 positions limited-term 6/30/02.²² 2.0 positions effective 10/1/98; limited-term 6/30/00.²³ Effective 10/1/98; limited-term 6/30/99.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*71 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

71.03 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

71.03.015 7th Floor Asbestos Removal — \$1,318 ^{Cs} —71.03.016 Lower Level: Asbestos Removal..... — 704 ^{WCs} —71.03.017 4th Floor Asbestos Removal — 505 ^{PWs} \$6,669 ^{Cs}71.03.018 1st Floor Asbestos Removal and Seismic Retrofit — — 440 ^P

Funds planning for structural retrofit and hazardous materials abatement.

71.22 BUDGET PACKAGES

71.22.010 Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages \$100 ^{Ss} 100 ^{Ss} 100 ^{Ss}

71.37 OAKLAND-CLAREMONT

71.37.010 Field Office Replacement..... 252 ^W 5,289 ^{Cs} —

71.39 LONG BEACH

71.39.010 Purchase of Leased Facility — 4,558 ^{As} —

Totals, Major Projects \$352 \$12,474 \$7,209

Minor Projects

71.01 Minor Projects..... \$250 — —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY \$602 \$12,474 \$7,209

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^S — — 4610044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^S 602 12,474 3,9470064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account ^S — — 2,801

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$461
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$350	\$12,474	\$3,947
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2740-301-0044, Budget Act of 1996, as partially reappropriated by				
Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		252	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$602	\$12,474	\$3,947
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$2,801
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$602	\$12,474	\$7,209

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The Stephen P. Teale Data Center actively assists California state agencies in meeting their business objectives by providing a cost-effective range of quality information technology services and products.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Service Bureau Operations	279.4	296.8	298.7	\$70,117	\$77,460	\$78,958
20	Executive and Administrative Operations	66.4	73.0	73.0	6,152	6,208	6,410
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		345.8	369.8	371.7	\$76,269	\$83,668	\$85,368
0683	Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund.....				76,115	83,506	85,206
0995	Reimbursements				154	162	162

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The service bureau ensures efficient use of Teale Data Center resources based on estimates of customer workload; provides information technology support to customer organizations; and ensures that Teale Data Center services and products are accessible to the managers and nontechnical staff of customer departments.

Specific functions of the program are:

(1) Data Center Services—Provides data processing services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, including security and engineering support for the facility. This unit also manages various hardware, software, system and facility changes and ensures that production and data processing services are being delivered to meet the requirements and satisfaction of Teale's customers.

(2) Enterprise Systems—Assists departments with building information technology systems that support and improve business processes. The center applies new and emerging technologies, provides support for strategic databases; providing Geographic Information System services; and supporting customer needs for Client/Server and PC/LAN services.

(3) Large Systems—Supports the installation and maintenance of software, to ensure system reliability, availability and serviceability. The unit also supports customers in the efficient use of these platforms. Includes providing assistance to customers in understanding and implementing security and operational recovery programs that meet the customers' requirements.

(4) Customer Relations/Marketing—Facilitates the resolution of complex business problems of Teale's customers, to aid them in accomplishing business requirements and to educate them regarding the Data Center's service offerings and new technologies. This includes acting as the principal liaison for customer concerns, communicating their business needs and generating new business through education and marketing.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$1,174,000 to acquire additional Central Processing Unit (CPU) capacity to: 1) meet projected existing customer workload capacity increases, 2) provide required capacity for proposed new customer projects, and 3) replace existing obsolete equipment.
- An augmentation of \$620,000 to purchase additional direct access storage device equipment to provide storage capacity required due to new and increased customer workload.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

- An augmentation of \$2,240,000 to allow for the maintenance of two facilities for a 90-day period while Teale relocates. This is necessary due to Teale's customers' requirement to maintain system availability 24 hour, 7 days per week.
- Increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$614,000 to provide increased capacity for the UNIX/open system environment.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides executive, technological, and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation to ensure the smooth operation of the line functions. Services include: procurement, contract administration, budget, customer billing, training personnel, fiscal and accounting services, legal services, and general executive and administrative management services.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	345.8	383.0	383.0	\$18,469	\$20,388	\$20,614
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	129	226
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-13.2	-13.3	—	-802	-807
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.8	369.8	371.7	\$18,469	\$19,715	\$20,033
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	5,231	4,797	4,632
Totals, Personal Services	345.8	369.8	371.1	\$23,700	\$24,512	\$24,665
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$52,512	\$59,156	\$60,703
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Tort Payment				57	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$76,269	\$83,668	\$85,368

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund ⁿ**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$83,965	\$86,004	\$85,206
Allocation for employee compensation	—	148	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	34	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	249	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-35	-711	—
Totals Available	\$84,179	\$85,475	\$85,206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,064	-1,969	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76,115	\$83,506	\$85,206
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$154	\$162	\$162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$76,269	\$83,668	\$85,368

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund ⁿ**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$21,558	\$24,417	\$26,411
Prior year adjustments	750	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$22,308	\$24,417	\$26,411
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other:			
Miscellaneous income	342	500	500
Income from operations	77,882	85,000	86,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$78,224	\$85,500	\$86,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds:				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
T00001 General Fund per Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1999				—	—	-\$11,300
T00494 Unallocated special funds per Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1999 ...				—	—	-11,400
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds				—	—	-\$22,700
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$78,224	\$85,500	\$63,800
Totals, Resources				\$100,532	\$109,917	\$90,211
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:						
State Operations				\$76,115	\$83,506	85,206
Totals, Disbursements				\$76,115	\$83,506	\$85,206
FUND BALANCE				\$24,417	\$26,411	\$5,005
CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	345.8	383.0	383.0	\$18,469	\$20,388	\$20,614
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	129	131
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	345.8	383.0	383.0	\$18,469	\$20,517	\$20,745
Proposed New Positions:						
Sys Software Spec-Tech I (Range A)	—	—	2.0	Salary Range 3,949-4,765	—	95
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$95
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	\$129	\$226
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	345.8	383.0	385.0	\$18,469	\$20,517	\$20,840

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.



Trade and Commerce

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY

The Trade and Commerce Agency was created in 1992 to focus state efforts on economic development and job creation in an increasingly competitive business environment. The Agency serves as the lead for promoting business development and job retention efforts in California, including assisting in-state expansion of companies while encouraging the growth of emerging industries, technologies and small businesses. The Agency also develops and oversees international trade policy and marketing through the foreign trade, export and investment functions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Economic Development	116.5	126.7	125.2	\$55,318	\$110,206	\$49,628
20	International Trade and Investment ..	75.6	89.6	91.5	10,772	11,815	12,044
25	Marketing and Communications	6.8	6.7	6.7	670	711	616
30	Tourism	15.6	18.0	18.0	8,742	8,066	7,685
40	Contracts, Grants and Loans	14.0	16.1	16.0	1,080	1,598	1,337
60	Economic Research and Strategic Initiatives	11.8	11.4	11.4	1,174	1,316	1,202
70.01	Administration	46.0	55.3	55.4	3,679	4,342	4,244
70.02	Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,679	-4,342	-4,244
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		286.3	323.8	324.2	\$77,756	\$133,712	\$72,512
Loan Repayment Programs					-5,007	-5,217	-5,311
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS					\$72,749	\$128,495	\$67,201
0001	General Fund				53,537	109,360	50,025
0123	Rural Economic Development Fund				220	683	370
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Fund					-177	-201	-201
0145	Commerce Marketing Fund				77	106	106
0173	California Competitive Technology Fund				1,512	473	-
0393	Job Creation Investment Fund				-4,568	2,940	2,109
0440	Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account				11,530	45,775	2,247
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank					-3,422	-3,555	-3,600
0521	Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund				1,410	3,888	3,388
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund					-432	-476	-500
0535	California Main Street Program Fund				7	6	6
0633	California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund				279	342	342
0649	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund				293	-49,547	435
0695	Grant and Loan Collection Account				26	31	26
0801	California Small Business Development Center Fund				-	1,247	1,240
0809	California Export Finance Fund				1,785	920	879
0824	California Export Promotion Account				254	506	506
0828	Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account				776	1,457	936
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account					-509	-475	-500
0890	Federal Trust Fund				7,881	8,509	7,829
0918	Small Business Expansion Fund				-288	2,259	396
0922	California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				1,082	3,577	854
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund					-467	-510	-510
0995	Reimbursements				1,943	1,180	818

10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides leadership, advocacy, coordination and direct assistance for economic and business development—resulting in the creation and retention of jobs, creation of economic vitality and the promotion of growth. Included in this program are:

(1) The regional offices (Bay Area, Los Angeles, Sacramento and San Diego), focusing on assisting businesses in problem solving, fostering and encouraging business expansion and attracting non-California companies to locate within the state;

(2) The Office of Business Development, focusing on marketing activities related to the business community and a business retention component that includes Enterprise Zones. This office also includes a defense conversion grant program which leverages federal funds and an Office of Local Development which assists communities to develop and implement business retention and expansion programs, including Main Street and Team California;

(3) The Office of Small Business, providing hands-on help to small businesses in a cooperative effort with small business development corporations and small business development centers. The office oversees a broad range of loan programs from energy conservation and hazardous waste reduction to environmental assistance and farm loans. This office also operates the State Loan Guarantee Program;

(4) The Office of Permit Assistance, helping businesses obtain environmental permit approvals. The office provides counseling for companies as they enter the regulatory process and serves in an ombudsman's role throughout that process.

(5) The Office of Strategic Technology with a focus on defense conversion and manufacturing technology development;

(6) The California Film Commission, responsible for promoting, increasing and retaining the production of motion pictures, television programs and commercials within the state;

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

- (7) The Office of Major Corporate Projects, focusing on encouraging Fortune 500 companies to site their expansions in California;
- (8) The Office of Military Base Retention, focusing on protecting California's remaining military installations from defense downsizing and base closures.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$132,000 in state operations from the Federal Trust Fund carried forward from 1997–98 for Phase II of the Statewide Defense Conversion Technical Assistance Program.
- An augmentation of \$115,000 in state operations from the Federal Trust Fund for the Small Business Development Center Program.
- An augmentation of \$144,000 in state operations from the Federal Trust Fund (\$100,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (\$44,000) and 0.6 position (0.6 personnel year) for the California Mill Reuse Program.
- An augmentation of \$129,000 in state operations from the Federal Trust Fund for the Old Growth Diversification Program.
- An augmentation of \$10,000 in state operations funded by reimbursements from the California Housing and Finance Agency (CHFA) to provide consultant services for representation in connection with state housing issues, as specifically identified and required by CHFA.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An augmentation of \$183,000 in state operations from the Federal Trust Fund (\$100,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (\$83,000) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for the California Mill Reuse Program.
- A General Fund augmentation of \$3 million in local assistance to continue the California Defense Adjustment Matching Grant Program.

Authority

Sections 15323.5–15335 of the Government Code, Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code, and Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.

20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program promotes California exports overseas and brings foreign investment into the state. These efforts serve a vital role in assuring California's competitive position in the global marketplace. Included in this program are:

- (1) International Trade and Investment, which analyzes state, federal and international issues that impact California's ability to be globally competitive and serves as the headquarters of the division.
- (2) The California Foreign Trade and Investment offices, which provide business outreach to other nations. Current locations include Tokyo, London, Hong Kong, Frankfurt, Mexico City, Taipei, Sub-Saharan Africa, and contractual locations in Israel, South Korea, Calgary, the Philippines, Brazil and Shanghai. Future sites will be established based on research by the California State World Trade Commission.
- (3) The Office of Foreign Investment, which assists overseas companies considering locating or expanding in California. The office provides investors with detailed data on California sites and acts as a business advocate and liaison between government and foreign investors.
- (4) The Office of Export Finance, which provides loan guarantees for exporters seeking capital to complete export sales.
- (5) The Office of Export Development, which assists California companies attending domestic and overseas trade shows.
- (6) The Office of California-Mexico Affairs, which works to strengthen economic, governmental, educational and cultural ties between California and the Mexican states bordering the U.S.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A reduction of \$98,000 in state operations from the General Fund to reflect the amount of U.S. funds needed to maintain the purchasing power of the foreign offices.
- A General Fund increase of \$250,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to expand the activities of the Commission of the Californias, to be located in the Governor's San Diego office.

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for the Agency's marketing and communications and public affairs outreach, including management of the State's business development marketing campaign.

Authority

Article 4.5, Chapters 1 and 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

30 TOURISM**Program Objectives Statement**

The California Division of Tourism develops California's economy and increases job opportunities by promoting the state as a travel destination. The division works closely with the private, non-profit California Travel and Tourism Commission, with local, state and federal agencies, and with the state's travel industry and other private sector partners to develop marketing and promotional programs that increase consumer and trade interest in visiting California. Activities include national advertising, travel publicity development, visitor information production and fulfillment, promotion of lesser-known and under-utilized California destinations, domestic and international travel trade development, and economic, market and program evaluation research.

Authority

Section 15334, 15337, 15364.50–55 and 15372.60–131 of the Government Code and Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, and Section 19559 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

This office develops and approves contract, grant and loan agreements for the Agency.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An augmentation of \$79,000 in state operations from the General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement the Regulatory Fee Registry Program.

Authority

Authority for work completed by this unit lies within the various grant and loan programs within the Economic Development Program and Sections 15338.5 and 15338.6 of the Government Code.

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH AND STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Economic Research and Strategic Initiatives provides critical analyses, policy recommendations and economic development initiatives to address California's complex and changing economy. The division develops studies about the economy, commerce and industry; assesses the economic and fiscal impact of proposed regulations; represents the Agency on economic matters with leaders from industry, academia and government; and supports the continuous, biennial strategic planning process of the California Economic Strategy Panel. Ongoing strategic planning serves as a basis for the Agency to develop management policy guidelines, legislative proposals and budget change proposals.

Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program: 1) provides executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; 2) monitors and implements all legislation affecting the Agency; 3) and supports the Agency's program activities.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$13,673	\$16,291	\$11,414
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	220	145	145
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	8	52	52
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	683	262	—
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	231	353	163
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	681	1,016	644
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund.....	340	388	388
0535 California Main Street Program Fund.....	7	6	6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	279	342	342
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	293	361	348
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account.....	26	11	6
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	247	240
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account.....	85	82	82
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,442	1,395	1,015
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund.....	–295	1,694	396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	742	471	284
0995 Reimbursements.....	509	414	404
Totals, State Operations.....	\$18,924	\$23,530	\$15,929
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	21,212	72,582	17,982
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	—	538	225
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	829	211	—
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	–4,828	2,453	1,875
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	10,691	44,293	1,440
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund.....	1,070	3,500	3,000
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	—	–50,000	—
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	1,000	1,000
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account.....	643	1,327	806

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$6,439	\$7,114	\$6,814
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund.....	7	565	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	331	3,093	557
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$36,394	\$86,676	\$33,699
Less Loan Repayments.....	-5,007	-5,217	-5,311
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Business Development.....	4,408	5,520	3,086
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,137	4,465	3,002
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	650	262	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	325	132	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	271	151	84
0995 Reimbursements.....	25	10	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	500	-
10.20 California Film Commission.....	\$1,234	\$1,298	\$1,058
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,063	1,268	1,028
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	7	30	30
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	4	-	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	160	-	-
10.30 Strategic Technology.....	15,421	17,710	13,982
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	2,911	1,132	1,115
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	29	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	11,252	16,067	12,867
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	829	211	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	400	300	-
10.40 Local Development.....	7,759	15,077	11,045
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,326	1,533	1,318
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	220	145	145
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	231	353	163
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund.....	340	388	388
0535 California Main Street Program Fund.....	7	6	6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	279	342	342
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	293	361	348
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	318	327	194
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund.....	12	186	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	308	306	186
0995 Reimbursements.....	379	311	311
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	8,500	53,000	3,000
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	-	538	225
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	-4,828	2,453	1,875
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund.....	1,070	3,500	3,000
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	-	-50,000	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	294	409	409
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	76	2,010	250
Loan Repayment Program.....	-1,066	-1,091	-1,115
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
10.50 Small Business.....	20,896	64,888	14,668
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	4,643	7,397	4,473
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	1	22	22
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	681	1,016	644
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account.....	26	11	6
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	-	247	240
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account.....	85	82	82
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	799	936	821
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund.....	-307	1,508	396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	3	14	14
0995 Reimbursements.....	105	93	93
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,460	3,015	2,115
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	10,691	44,293	1,440
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	-	1,000	1,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account	\$643	\$1,327	\$806
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,745	6,405	6,405
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund	7	565	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	255	1,083	307
Loan Repayment Program	-3,941	-4,126	-4,196
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance	593	496	478
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	593	496	478
10.70 Regional Offices	2,639	2,823	2,796
Program Elements:			
Regional Offices	2,639	2,823	2,796
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
10.10 Business Development	-475	-959	-951
10.40 Local Development	-633	-509	-503
10.50 Small Business	-1,320	-1,158	-1,146
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance	-211	-197	-196
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$2,639	-\$2,823	-\$2,796
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$8,739	\$10,370	\$10,665
0809 California Export Finance Fund	1,779	914	873
0824 California Export Promotion Account	254	506	506
Totals, State Operations	\$10,772	\$11,790	\$12,044
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	25	-
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.09 Office of California-Mexico Affairs	295	333	537
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	295	333	537
20.10 International Trade and Investment	1,660	1,598	1,622
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,660	1,573	1,622
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	25	-
20.20 Export Finance			
0001 General Fund	614	821	836
0809 California Export Finance Fund	1,779	914	873
20.30 Export Development	1,307	1,592	1,710
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,053	1,086	1,204
0824 California Export Promotion Account	254	506	506
20.40 Foreign Investment	-	-	-
0001 General Fund	638	633	637
20.50 Overseas Offices	4,479	5,924	5,829
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,479	5,924	5,829
Taiwan	367	343	317
Africa	367	443	422
Germany	562	569	584
Hong Kong	810	954	956
London	378	568	511
Mexico City	957	1,295	1,279
Japan	1,038	1,152	1,163
Shanghai	-	300	296
Calgary	-	150	143
Philippines	-	150	158
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	\$670	\$711	\$616
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	670	711	616

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
30 TOURISM	-	-	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$7,245	\$7,011	\$7,232
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	69	54	54
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,428	751	399
Totals, State Operations.....	\$8,742	\$7,816	\$7,685
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	250	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS	\$1,080	\$1,598	\$1,337
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	824	804	914
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	29	134	71
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	158	466	163
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	-	92	87
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account.....	-	20	20
0809 California Export Finance Fund.....	6	6	6
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account.....	48	48	48
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	9	13	13
0995 Reimbursements.....	6	15	15
Totals, State Operations.....	\$1,080	\$1,598	\$1,337

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH AND STRATEGIC INITIATIVES	-	-	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$1,174	\$1,316	\$1,202

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70.01 ADMINISTRATION	\$3,679	\$4,342	\$4,244
Program Elements:			
Administration.....	3,679	4,342	4,244
Distribution Administration, amounts charged to other programs:			
10 Economic Development.....	-1,761	-2,084	-1,995
20 International Trade and Investment.....	-1,196	-1,303	-1,358
25 Marketing and Communications.....	-113	-130	-127
30 Tourism.....	-225	-347	-340
40 Contracts, Grants and Loans.....	-184	-261	-212
60 Economic Research and Strategic Initiatives.....	-200	-217	-212

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations.....	\$41,362	\$46,761	\$38,813
Local Assistance.....	31,387	81,734	28,388
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$72,749	\$128,495	\$67,201

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES	286.3	339.9	336.9	\$13,506	\$15,947	\$16,141
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	-	0.6	4.0	-	227	373
Total Adjustments.....	-	-16.7	-16.7	-	-802	-808
Estimated Salary Savings.....	286.3	323.8	324.2	\$13,506	\$15,372	\$15,706
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	-	-	-	3,805	4,035	3,690
Staff Benefits.....	286.3	323.8	324.2	\$17,311	\$19,407	\$19,396
Totals, Personal Services.....				\$22,866	\$26,592	\$18,688
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Special Operations, Loan Defaults.....				1,185	762	729
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$1,185	\$762	\$729
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$41,362	\$46,761	\$38,813

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$22,878	\$25,945	\$24,552
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund—0918).....	1,662	4,662	1,662
012 Budget Act appropriation.....	4,480	5,906	5,829
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	208	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	29	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-447	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-24	—	—
Chapter 919, Statutes of 1997 (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund—0918).....	100	—	—
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1997.....	100	—	—
Chapter 923, Statutes of 1997.....	200	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	3,271	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 923, Statutes of 1997.....	—	200	—
Totals Available.....	\$32,667	\$36,503	\$32,043
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-200	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-142	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$32,325	\$36,503	\$32,043
---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$145	\$145	\$145
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3).....	75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$220	\$145	\$145

0145 Commerce Marketing Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$106	\$106	\$106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$77	\$106	\$106

0173 Competitive Technology Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15379.11(d).....	\$683	\$264	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$683	\$262	—

0393 Job Creation Investment Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	\$500	\$234
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-13	—
Totals Available.....	\$500	\$487	\$234
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-240	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$260	\$487	\$234

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank
Financing Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$839	\$1,506	\$807
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-24	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$839	\$1,482	\$807

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure
Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.71 (expenditures).....	\$340	\$388	\$388

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0535 California Main Street Program Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Sections 15399.1-15399.7 (expenditures).....	\$7	\$6	\$6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,104	\$347	\$342
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-5	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,104	\$342	\$342
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-825	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$279	\$342	\$342
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$340	\$459	\$435
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-9	-
Totals Available.....	\$340	\$453	\$435
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-47	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$293	\$453	\$435
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15328 (expenditures).....	\$26	\$31	\$26
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$250	\$240
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$247	\$240
0809 Export Finance Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15395.2 (expenditures).....	\$1,785	\$920	\$879
0824 California Export Promotion Account, California State World Trade Commission Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15365.2 (expenditures).....	\$254	\$506	\$506
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14097(d).....	\$3	-	-
Corporations Code Section 14141.....	130	\$130	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$133	\$130	\$130
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$959	\$937	\$1,015
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-20	-
Budget adjustment.....	483	476	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,442	\$1,395	\$1,015
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14029.2.....	\$1,435	\$6,051	\$1,852
Corporations Code Section 14030.....	31	206	206
Corporations Code Section 14069.6.....	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Corporations Code Section 14069.6.....	-	99	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,566	\$6,356	\$2,058
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,467	\$6,356	\$2,058

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-\$1,662	-\$4,662	-\$1,662
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Ch. 919, Statutes of 1997)	-100	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$295	\$1,694	\$396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 15327 and 15328 (expenditures)	\$751	\$484	\$297
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,943	\$1,180	\$818
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$41,362	\$46,761	\$38,813

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
661701 Grants and subventions	\$23,659	\$34,487	\$27,671
664731 Loans	7,728	47,247	717
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,387	\$81,734	\$28,388

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,587	\$22,857	\$17,982
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund—0649)	-	50,000	-
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Job Creation Investment Fund—0393)	5,000	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	625	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,212	\$72,857	\$17,982

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3) and (e)	-	\$538	\$225
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b)	-\$177	-201	-201
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$177	\$337	\$24

0173 Competitive Technology Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (expenditures)	\$829	\$211	-

0393 Job Creation Investment Fund ^s

112 Budget act appropriation	\$4,500	-	-
Government Code Section 15365.53(a)	-	\$2,453	\$1,875
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Item 2920-112-0001)	-5,000	-	-
Totals Available	-\$500	\$2,453	\$1,875
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,328	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$4,828	\$2,453	\$1,875

0439 Underground Storage Tank Clean-up Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account)	(\$12,000)	(\$33,000)	-

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15399.17	\$10,691	\$44,293	\$1,440
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2)	-3,422	-3,555	-3,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,269	\$40,738	-\$2,160

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure
Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 15373.8.....	\$1,070	\$3,500	\$3,000
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373	-432	-476	-500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$638	\$3,024	\$2,500

0649 California Infrastructure and Economic
Development Bank Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-\$50,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-\$50,000	-

0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$1,000	\$1,000

0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14141	\$643	\$1,327	\$806
Loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142.....	-509	-475	-500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$134	\$852	\$306

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,847	\$7,114	\$6,814
Budget adjustment.....	592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,439	\$7,114	\$6,814

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14075 (expenditures).....	\$7	\$565	-

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15327.....	\$331	\$3,093	\$557
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	-467	-510	-510
EXPENDITURES.....	-\$136	\$2,583	\$47
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (Local Assistance)	\$31,387	\$81,734	\$28,388
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$72,749	\$128,495	\$67,201

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$79	\$381	\$50
Prior year adjustments	160	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$239	\$381	\$50
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	11	2
150400 Interest income from loans	167	140	140
Totals, Revenues	\$185	\$151	\$142
Totals, Resources	\$424	\$532	\$192
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	220	145	145
Local Assistance	-	538	225
Totals	\$220	\$683	\$370

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	Expenditure Reductions:			
5	Local Assistance:			
6	2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
7	Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b).....	-\$177	-\$201	-\$201
8				
9	Totals, Expenditures	\$43	\$482	\$169
10	FUND BALANCE.....	\$381	\$50	\$23
11	Reserve for economic uncertainties	381	50	23
12				
13	0145 Commerce Marketing Fund ^s			
14				
15	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$105	\$102	\$36
16	Prior year adjustments	24	-	-
17				
18	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$129	\$102	\$36
19				
20	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
21	Revenues:			
22	141200 Sales of documents.....	41	35	70
23	150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	4	1
24	161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	1	1
25				
26	Totals, Revenues	\$50	\$40	\$72
27				
28	Totals, Resources	\$179	\$142	\$108
29				
30	EXPENDITURES			
31	Disbursements:			
32	2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
33	State Operations.....	77	106	106
34				
35	Totals, Expenditures.....	\$77	\$106	\$106
36				
37	FUND BALANCE.....	\$102	\$36	\$2
38	Reserve for economic uncertainties	102	36	2
39				
40	0173 Competitive Technology Fund ^s			
41				
42	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,860	\$459	-
43	Prior year adjustments	36	-	-
44				
45	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,896	\$459	-
46				
47	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
48	Revenues:			
49	150300 Income from surplus money investments	75	14	-
50				
51	Totals, Resources.....	\$1,971	\$473	-
52				
53	EXPENDITURES			
54	Disbursements:			
55	2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
56	State Operations.....	683	262	-
57	Local Assistance	829	211	-
58				
59	Totals, Expenditures.....	\$1,512	\$473	-
60				
61	FUND BALANCE.....	\$459	-	-
62	Reserve for economic uncertainties	459	-	-
63				
64	0393 Job Creation Investment Fund ^s			
65				
66	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$4,792	\$2,053
67				
68	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
69	Revenues:			
70	150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$224	201	57
71				
72	Totals, Resources.....	\$224	\$4,993	\$2,110
73				
74	EXPENDITURES			
75	Disbursements:			
76	2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
77	State Operations.....	260	487	234
78	Local Assistance	172	2,453	1,875
79				
80	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$432	\$2,940	\$2,109

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	-\$5,000	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	-\$4,568	\$2,940	\$2,109
FUND BALANCE	\$4,792	\$2,053	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,792	2,053	1
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,574	\$13,072	\$5,851
Prior year adjustments	-542	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$7,032	\$13,072	\$5,851
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	297	398	337
150400 Interest income from loans	1,836	1,600	1,800
164300 Fines and penalties	15	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$2,148	\$1,999	\$2,138
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00439 Underground Storage Cleanup Fund per Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1990 per 2920-101-0439	12,000	33,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$14,148	\$34,999	\$2,138
Totals, Resources	\$21,180	\$48,071	\$7,989
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	839	1,482	807
Local Assistance	10,691	44,293	1,440
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,530	\$45,775	\$2,247
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Less loan repayments Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2)	-3,422	-3,555	-3,600
Totals, Expenditures	\$8,108	\$42,220	-\$1,353
FUND BALANCE	\$13,072	\$5,851	\$9,342
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13,072	5,851	9,342
0442 California Olympic Training Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$11	\$14	\$7
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$10	\$14	\$7
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Sales of personalized license plates	83	84	80
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 28, Statutes of 1989	-79	-91	-80
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4	-\$7	-
Totals, Resources	\$14	\$7	\$7
FUND BALANCE	\$14	\$7	\$7
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14	7	7
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$11,161	\$11,239	\$8,879
Prior year adjustments	-38	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$11,123	\$11,239	\$8,879

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

214600	Interest income from loans	\$458	\$510	\$550
215600	Income from other investments	600	507	388
250300	Income from surplus money investments	36	35	35

Totals, Operating Revenues \$1,094 \$1,052 \$973

Totals, Resources \$12,217 \$12,291 \$9,852

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations:

Interest payment on bond..... 97 97 97

Servicing fees and other expenditures..... 9 9 9

Support 234 282 282

Totals, Disbursements, State Operations \$340 \$388 \$388

Local Assistance 1,070 3,500 3,000

Totals, Disbursements..... \$1,410 \$3,888 \$3,388

Expenditure Reductions:

Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373..... -432 -476 -500

Totals, Expenditures \$978 \$3,412 \$2,888

FUND BALANCE.....

\$11,239 \$8,879 \$6,964

Reserve for economic uncertainties 11,239 8,879 6,964

0535 California Main Street Program Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$11 \$3 -

Prior year adjustments -2 - -

Balance, Adjusted..... \$9 \$3 -

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenue:

299000 Other (sales of documents)..... 1 3 \$6

Totals, Resources..... \$10 \$6 \$6

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations.....

7 6 6

Totals, Expenditures..... \$7 \$6 \$6

FUND BALANCE.....

\$3 - -

Reserve for economic uncertainties 3 - -

0633 California Economic Development
Financing Authority Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$528 \$597 \$353

Prior year adjustments -513 - -

Balance, Adjusted..... \$15 \$597 \$353

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

216600 Fees and licenses 694 69 -

250300 Income from surplus money investments 34 29 9

Totals, Operating Revenues \$728 \$98 \$9

BOND LIABILITY

Bond deposits.....

133 - -

Totals, Bond Liability \$133 - -

Totals, Resources..... \$876 \$695 \$362

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

\$279

\$342

\$342

Totals, Expenditures

\$279

\$342

\$342

FUND BALANCE

\$597

\$353

\$20

Reserve for economic uncertainties

597

353

20

0649 California Infrastructure and Economic
Development Bank Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

—

\$54

\$51,879

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

214600 Interest income from loans

—

227

2,726

216600 Fees and licenses

—

9

18

250300 Income from surplus money investments

\$2

1,907

180

299600 Other—external: private sector

345

135

125

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$347

\$2,278

\$3,049

Totals, Resources

\$347

\$2,332

\$54,928

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations

293

453

435

Expenditure Reductions:

Less funding provided by the General Fund

—

-50,000

—

Totals, Expenditure Reductions

—

-50,000

—

Totals, Expenditures

\$293

-\$49,547

\$435

FUND BALANCE

\$54

\$51,879

\$54,493

Reserve for economic uncertainties

54

51,879

54,493

0694 Petroleum Financing Collection Account ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$446

\$615

\$990

Prior year adjustments

1

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$447

\$615

\$990

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

216600 Fees and licenses

140

330

14

250300 Income from surplus money investments

28

45

57

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$168

\$375

\$71

Totals, Resources

\$615

\$990

\$1,061

FUND BALANCE

\$615

\$990

\$1,061

Reserve for economic uncertainties

615

990

1,061

0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$651

\$686

\$694

Prior year adjustments

22

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$673

\$686

\$694

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

217000 Fines and penalties

—

1

1

250300 Income from surplus money investments

39

38

39

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$39

\$39

\$40

Totals, Resources

\$712

\$725

\$734

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations

26

31

26

FUND BALANCE

\$686

\$694

\$708

Reserve for economic uncertainties

686

694

708

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	-	\$1	\$1
299600 Other—external: private sector.....	-	1,246	1,239
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$1,247	\$1,240
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	-	247	240
Local Assistance.....	-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	\$1,247	\$1,240
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-
0809 Export Finance Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$10,879	\$10,484	\$10,501
Prior year adjustments.....	309	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$11,188	\$10,484	\$10,501
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Fees and licenses.....	440	450	475
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	641	487	487
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$1,081	\$937	\$962
Totals, Resources.....	\$12,269	\$11,421	\$11,463
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Support.....	600	420	379
Special operations, loan defaults.....	1,185	500	500
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$1,785	\$920	\$879
FUND BALANCE.....	\$10,484	\$10,501	\$10,584
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	10,484	10,501	10,584
0824 California Export Promotion Account, California State World Trade Commission Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$19	-
Prior year adjustment.....	-\$1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$1	\$19	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	3	2	\$2
299600 Other—external: private sector.....	271	485	504
Totals, Revenues.....	\$274	\$487	\$506
Totals, Resources.....	\$273	\$506	\$506
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	254	506	506
FUND BALANCE.....	\$19	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	19	-	-
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$959	\$1,123	\$306
Prior year adjustments.....	152	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,111	\$1,123	\$306

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	\$1	—	—
214600 Interest income from loans.....	198	\$115	\$125
216600 Fees and licenses.....	8	13	8
217600 Fines and penalties.....	12	3	3
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	60	34	12
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$279	\$165	\$148
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,390	\$1,288	\$454

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	133	130	130
Local Assistance.....	643	1,327	806
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$776	\$1,457	\$936
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Less loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142.....	—509	—475	—500
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$267	\$982	\$436
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,123	\$306	\$18
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,123	306	18

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,203	\$4,952	\$2,964
Prior year adjustments.....	166	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,369	\$4,952	\$2,964

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	295	271	190
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$295	\$271	\$190
Totals, Resources.....	\$4,664	\$5,223	\$3,154

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Loan Guarantee Defaults.....	—	206	206
Support.....	1,456	5,964	1,852
Infrastructure Bank.....	11	186	—
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations.....	\$1,467	\$6,356	\$2,058
Local Assistance—Disaster Relief.....	7	565	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,474	\$6,921	\$2,058
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—1,762	—4,662	—1,662
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	—\$1,762	—\$4,662	—\$1,662
Totals, Expenditures.....	—\$288	\$2,259	\$396

FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,952	\$2,964	\$2,758
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	4,952	2,964	2,758

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,418	\$4,382	\$2,068
Prior year adjustments.....	—145	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,273	\$4,382	\$2,068

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
214600 Interest income from loans	\$366	\$234	\$234
217600 Fines and penalties	3	3	3
250300 Income from surplus money investments	259	180	107
299100 Other-interstate	96	336	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$724	\$753	\$344
Totals, Resources	\$4,997	\$5,135	\$2,412

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	751	484	297
Local Assistance	331	3,093	557
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,082	\$3,577	\$854
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	-467	-510	-510
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$467	-\$510	-\$510
Totals, Expenditures	\$615	\$3,067	\$344
FUND BALANCE	\$4,382	\$2,068	\$2,068
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,382	2,068	2,068

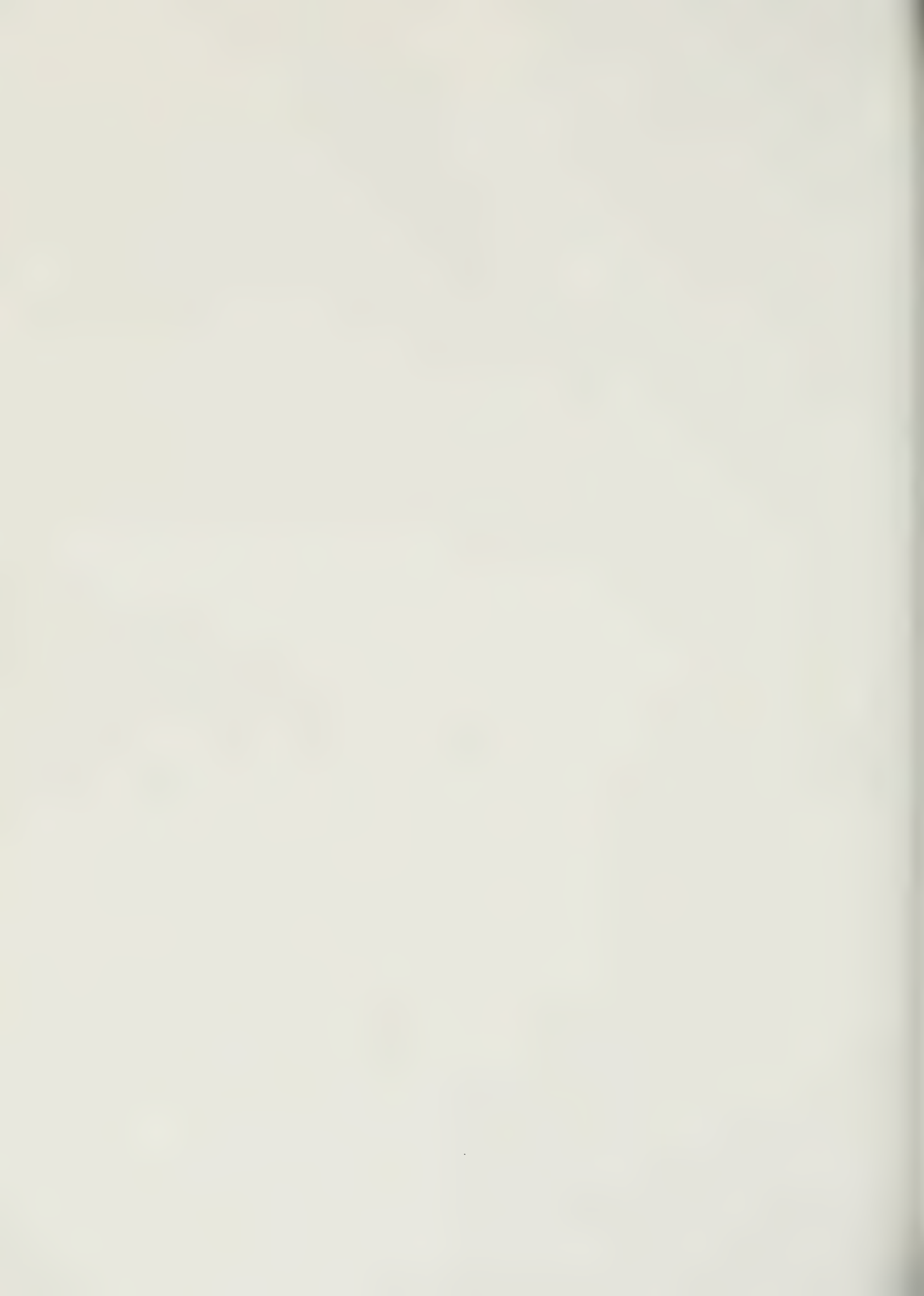
CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	286.3	339.9	336.9	\$13,506	\$15,947	\$16,141
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	202	205
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	286.3	339.9	336.9	\$13,506	\$16,149	\$16,346
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Economic Development:				Salary Range		
Asst Secty	—	-0.3	—	5,467	-16	—
Assoc Develmt Spec	—	0.6	1.0	3,430-4,139	25	43
Marketing and Communications:						
Asst Secty	—	0.3	—	5,467	16	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	0.6	1.0	—	\$25	\$43
Proposed New Positions:						
California-Mexico Affairs:						
Sr Develmt Spec	—	—	2.0	4,139-4,994	—	99
Contracts, Grants and Loans:						
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$125
Total Adjustments	—	0.6	4.0	—	\$227	\$373
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	286.3	340.5	340.9	\$13,506	\$16,174	\$16,514

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

TC—D2—78873





Resources

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs include the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and the Sea Grant Program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 66800-1, 66901, 67000-67132 and Public Resources Code Section 6217.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (Local Assistance).....	\$1,602	\$2,287	\$2,806
30 Sea Grant Program (State Operations)	430	431	430
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,032	\$2,718	\$3,236
0001 General Fund.....	1,841	2,359	2,787
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	191	359	278
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	-	-	171

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

A congressionally approved compact between California and Nevada established the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. The agency provides coordinated planning and enforceable regulations that preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. Funding for the agency, according to the compact, is shared between the States of Nevada (one-third) and California (two-thirds).

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to the University of California and University of Southern California. These funds are the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the federal Sea Grant Program. The Sea Grant Program in California encourages research and education in the fields of marine resources and technology.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1990-00

- \$826,000 General Fund for Environmental Improvement Program related planning and monitoring activities.
- \$171,000 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for implementation of motorized watercraft regulations adopted by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency.
- \$167,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to continue environmental threshold studies to evaluate the adequacy of current environmental threshold standards in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$1,522	\$2,040	\$2,468
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	80	247	167
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	-	-	171
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,602	\$2,287	\$2,806

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$319	\$319	\$319
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	111	112	111
Totals, State Operations	\$430	\$431	\$430

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$430	\$431	\$430
Local Assistance	1,602	2,287	2,806
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,032	\$2,718	\$3,236

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures).....	\$319	\$319	\$319
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program).....	\$112	\$112	\$111
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$111</u>	<u>\$112</u>	<u>\$111</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	<u>\$430</u>	<u>\$431</u>	<u>\$430</u>

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency)	\$1,522	\$1,701	\$2,468
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	339	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,522</u>	<u>\$2,040</u>	<u>\$2,468</u>
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$80	\$247	\$167
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	-	-	\$171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	<u>\$1,602</u>	<u>\$2,287</u>	<u>\$2,806</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	<u>\$2,032</u>	<u>\$2,718</u>	<u>\$3,236</u>

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy acquires and manages land to protect the natural environment, provides public access and recreational facilities, and preserves wildlife habitat areas; it also awards grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Tahoe Conservancy.....	21.0	27.5	33.7	\$5,479	\$10,547	\$8,033
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	21.0	27.5	33.7	\$5,479	\$10,547	\$8,033
0001 General Fund.....				4,095	8,220	5,646
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	2,105	2,068
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				378	17	17
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account.....				16	1	101
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)				(17)	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund.....	\$166	\$171	\$168
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund.....	614	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	210	33	33

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$2,000,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund for local assistance grants to implement the Environmental Improvement Program.
- \$979,000 General Fund to continue Tahoe Re-Green program to address the problem of dead and dying trees in the Tahoe Basin.
- \$414,000 General Fund and 6.2 personnel years for staffing associated with the Environmental Improvement Program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.0	28.0	28.0	\$1,017	\$1,202	\$1,207
Total Adjustments	—	—	6.2	—	8	242
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-17	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.0	27.5	33.7	\$1,017	\$1,193	\$1,434
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	285	267	316
Totals, Personal Services	21.0	27.5	33.7	\$1,302	\$1,460	\$1,750
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,177	\$1,932	\$2,283
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,479	\$3,392	\$4,033

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,700	\$3,097	\$3,646
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-42	—
Totals Available	\$1,698	\$3,065	\$3,646
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-241	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,457	\$3,065	\$3,646

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$106	\$68
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$105	\$68

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16	\$17	\$17

0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$1	\$101
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16	\$1	\$101

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	(\$17)	(\$17)	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$17)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$172	\$172	\$168
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$172	\$171	\$168
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$166	\$171	\$168
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$644	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$614	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$210	\$33	\$33
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,479	\$3,392	\$4,033

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriations.....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-001, Budget Act of 1995,			
Provision 2	389	-	-
Item 3125-101-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	1,404	-	-
Item 3125-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996	2,000	1,155	-
Item 3125-101-0001, Budget Act of 1997	-	2,000	-
Totals Available	\$5,793	\$5,155	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,155	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,638	\$5,155	\$2,000

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$2,000	\$2,000

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1995,			
Provision 3 (expenditures)	\$362	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$3,000	\$7,155	\$4,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$5,479	\$10,547	\$8,033
---	---------	----------	---------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$226	\$572	\$561
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates	362	315	315
Totals, Resources.....	\$588	\$887	\$876

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*			
State Operations	\$16	\$1	\$101			
Capital Outlay	-	323	294			
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	-	2	-			
Totals, Disbursements	\$16	\$326	\$395			
FUND BALANCE	\$572	\$561	\$481			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	572	561	481			
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^b						
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$657	\$39	\$39			
Prior year adjustments	-4	-	-			
Balance, Adjusted	\$653	\$39	\$39			
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy (State Operations)	614	-	-			
Totals, Disbursements	\$614	-	-			
FUND BALANCE	\$39	\$39	\$39			

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	21.0	28.0	28.0	\$1,017	\$1,202	\$1,207
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	21.0	28.0	28.0	\$1,017	\$1,210	\$1,215
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Tahoe Conservancy Prog Analyst II	-	-	5.0 ¹	3,430-4,139	-	206
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Temporary Help	-	-	0.2	-	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	6.2	-	-	\$234
Total Adjustments	-	-	6.2	-	\$8	\$242
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	21.0	28.0	34.2	\$1,017	\$1,210	\$1,449

¹ 2.0 positions limited-term to June 30, 2001.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
-------------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$13,196,000 for the Lake Tahoe Environmental Improvement Program comprised of: \$9,916,000 General Fund for acquisition of environmentally sensitive lands, acquisition and improvement of land in stream environment zones and watershed, and acquisition of lands for public access and recreation; and \$3,280,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund for acquisition and improvement of land in stream environment zones and watershed and for habitat and wildlife restoration.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.30 Land Acquisition			
50.30.002 Land acquisition and site improvements—public access and recreation	\$1,434	\$3,143	\$3,847
50.30.003 Land acquisition and site improvements—wildlife, waterfowl and fisheries	51	1,918	1,983
50.30.004 Land acquisition and site improvements—stream environment zones and watershed restorations	1,018	5,649	7,887

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
50.30.005	Land acquisition pursuant to Section 66907 of the Government Code.	\$1,501	\$5,592	\$3,000
50.30.006	River Parkway Program, Truckee River Land acquisition	-	1,000	-
50.30.007	Lake Tahoe Water Quality Program	-	10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$4,004	\$27,302	\$16,717
0001	General Fund	2,934	10,137	12,416
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	3,280	3,280
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund	51	1,418	483
0286	Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account	-	323	294
0443	Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount	-	10,000	-
0545	River Parkway Subaccount	-	1,000	-
0995	Reimbursements	1,019	1,144	244

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$6,000	\$12,416
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-001,	Budget Act of 1995	2,460	-	-
Item 3125-301-0001,	Budget Act of 1996	2,500	1,637	-
Item 3125-301-0001,	Budget Act of 1997	-	2,500	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-389	-	-
Totals Available		\$7,071	\$10,137	\$12,416
Balance available in subsequent years		-4,137	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$2,934	\$10,137	\$12,416
---------	----------	----------

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$3,280	\$3,280
-----	---	---	---------	---------

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$483	\$483	\$483
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-262,	Budget Act of 1995	382	-	-
Item 3125-301-0262,	Budget Act of 1996	483	452	-
Item 3125-301-0262,	Budget Act of 1997	-	483	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-362	-	-
Totals Available		\$986	\$1,418	\$483
Balance available in subsequent years		-935	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$51	\$1,418	\$483
------	---------	-------

0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$53	\$210	\$294
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-0286,	Budget Act of 1996	60	60	-
Item 3125-301-0286,	Budget Act of 1997	-	53	-
Totals Available		\$113	\$323	\$294
Balance available in subsequent years		-113	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

-	\$323	\$294
---	-------	-------

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

311	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	(\$483)	(\$483)	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	(-483)	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

(\$483)	-	-
---------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-0443, Budget Act of 1997	-	5,000	-
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$10,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-5,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$10,000	-
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$1,000	-
Totals Available	\$1,000	\$1,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,000	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,019	\$1,144	\$244
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$4,004	\$27,302	\$16,717

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

All moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands are deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund. In addition, pursuant to Section 3826 of the Public Resources Code, 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of state indemnity lands for geothermal development are deposited in this account. (The other 50 percent is deposited in the State Teachers' Retirement Fund.) Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent is disbursed to counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent is available to the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund for appropriation for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.

Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^{s, 1}	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	\$7,230	\$7,313	\$7,311
152400 School lands royalties.....	24	20	22
Totals, Revenues ¹	\$7,254	\$7,333	\$7,333
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822.....	-2,177	-2,200	-2,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$5,077	\$5,133	\$5,133
Totals, Resources	\$5,077	\$5,133	\$5,133

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund (State Operations)	\$2,177	\$2,200	\$2,200
9520 Shared Revenues (Local Assistance)	2,900	2,933	2,933
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,077	\$5,133	\$5,133
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The California Environmental Protection Program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. The program receives revenue from the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code must have one or more of the following purposes:

- a. The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
- b. The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- c. Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- d. Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- e. Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- f. The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- g. Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1997-98* 1998-99* 1999-00*

Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)	\$17,391	\$26,047	\$26,627
--	----------	----------	----------

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

• California Environmental Resources Evaluation System (CERES)	(\$786)	(\$792)	(\$763)
--	---------	---------	---------

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

• Resource Enhancement Activities in the California Sea Grant Program	(\$111)	(\$112)	(\$111)
• Regulatory Streamlining Program	(80)	(80)	-
• Threshold Studies	-	(167)	(167)

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

• Tahoe Re-Green	-	(\$105)	(\$68)
• Environmental Improvement Plan Implementation	-	(5,280)	(5,280)

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

• Backcountry Trails Program	(\$285)	(\$294)	(\$307)
------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

• Salinity Control Forum	(\$14)	(\$16)	(\$18)
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

• Office of Land Conservation	(\$50)	(\$55)	(\$55)
• Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Grants	-	(1,700)	-

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

• Forest Pest Management	(\$346)	(\$425)	(\$347)
• Project Learning Tree	(70)	(62)	(65)
• Biological Diversity	(195)	(202)	(202)
• Environmental Protection	(57)	(67)	(67)
• Sierra Nevada Integrated Resources Assessment	(125)	(125)	(125)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
• Nongame Fish and Wildlife Activities.....	(\$4,951)	(\$4,757)	(\$4,782)
• Natural Diversity Data Base.....	(249)	(466)	(466)
• Natural Diversity Data Base-GIS Unit.....	(134)	(144)	(144)
• Endangered Plants.....	(74)	(77)	(77)
• Threatened and Endangered Bird/Mammal Program.....	(27)	(101)	(101)
• Upper Butte Sink Wildlife Area.....	(122)	(81)	(81)
• Lands and Natural Areas.....	(480)	(518)	(518)
• Endangered and Rare Wildlife.....	(310)	(331)	(331)
• Endangered and Rare Fish.....	(142)	(164)	(164)
• Wildlife Volunteer and Educational Outreach Program.....	(287)	(332)	(332)
• Bighorn Sheep Management.....	(101)	(67)	(67)
• Suisun Resource Conservation District.....	(43)	(43)	(43)
• Ongoing Maintenance of Ecological Reserves.....	(344)	(373)	(373)
• Ongoing Maintenance of Wildlife Areas.....	(227)	(257)	(257)
• Departmental Administration.....	(2,022)	(2,057)	(2,054)
• Project Wild.....	(46)	(63)	(63)
• Threatened Salmonid Projects.....	(127)	(149)	(149)
• Renewable Resources Investment—Restoration of salmon and steelhead habitat.....	(262)	(262)	(262)
• Riparian Habitat Joint Venture Program Coordination.....	(38)	(13)	(13)
• Pond Rearing.....	(134)	(136)	(136)
• Statewide Wetlands Inventory.....	(231)	(297)	(297)
• CCC Habitat Restoration.....	(61)	(61)	(61)
• Deer Creek Watershed Conservancy GIS.....	(75)	—	—
• Pine Creek Unit—Expansion #3.....	(150)	—	—
• Santa Rosa Creek Restoration.....	—	(500)	—
• UC Santa Barbara National Center for Ecological Analysis and Synthesis.....	(500)	(500)	(500)
• Multi-species and Habitat Conservation Planning.....	—	—	(3,429)
• Management of Department Lands and Facilities.....	—	—	(467)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

• Riparian Habitat Conservation.....	—	(\$274)	(\$274)
• Acquisition, Restoration and Enhancement Projects.....	—	(341)	—

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

• Office of Historic Preservation—California Environmental Quality Act Review.....	(\$108)	(\$106)	(\$111)
• Anza Borrego Desert State Park.....	(468)	—	(248)
• Bodie State Historic Park.....	(186)	(357)	—
• Grants Administration.....	—	(15)	—
• Local Assistance Grants.....	(690)	(305)	—
• Tamales Bay State Park.....	(150)	—	—

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	(\$96)	(\$106)	(\$111)
---	--------	---------	---------

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

• River and Environs Management and Access Program.....	(\$179)	(\$185)	(\$202)
---	---------	---------	---------

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

• Delta Protection Program.....	(\$74)	(\$98)	(\$132)
---------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Mountains and Environs Management and Access Program.....	(\$99)	(\$132)	—
---	--------	---------	---

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

• Urban Streams Restoration Program.....	(\$179)	(\$190)	(\$203)
• Trinity River Restoration Program.....	(361)	(355)	(344)
• San Joaquin River Management Program.....	(196)	(197)	(198)

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION

• Expansion of Toxic Air Contaminant Program.....	(\$359)	(\$349)	(\$346)
• Surface Water Protection Program.....	(129)	(124)	(124)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued**3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
• Risk Assessment Peer Review.....	(\$416)	(\$345)	(\$305)
• Ecotoxicological Risk Assessment.....	(376)	(454)	(454)

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

• Ocean Monitoring Regulations.....	(\$69)	—	—
-------------------------------------	--------	---	---

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

• Environmental Education.....	—	(\$800)	(\$800)
--------------------------------	---	---------	---------

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

• Legislative Claims.....	—	(\$1)	—
---------------------------	---	-------	---

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata)

• Pro Rata.....	—	(\$82)	(\$33)
-----------------	---	--------	--------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-\$4,128	\$4,299	\$3,200
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$4,129	\$4,299	\$3,200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates.....	29,224	28,700	27,839
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	141	138	138
Totals, Revenues.....	\$29,365	\$28,838	\$27,977
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b).....	-3,546	-3,890	-3,890
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$3,546	-\$3,890	-\$3,890
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$25,819	\$24,948	\$24,087
Totals, Resources.....	\$21,690	\$29,247	\$27,287

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources (State Operations).....	786	792	763
3110 Special Resources:			
State Operations.....	111	112	111
Local Assistance.....	80	247	167
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	—	105	68
Local Assistance.....	—	2,000	2,000
Capital Outlay.....	—	3,280	3,280
3340 California Conservation Corp (State Operations).....	285	294	307
3460 Colorado River Board (State Operations).....	14	16	18
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations.....	50	55	55
Local Assistance.....	—	1,700	—
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations).....	793	881	806
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	11,137	11,749	15,167
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations.....	—	274	274
Capital Outlay.....	—	341	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	108	121	111
Local Assistance.....	690	305	—
Capital Outlay.....	804	357	248
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (State Operations).....	96	106	111
3830 San Joaquin River Conservancy (State Operations).....	179	185	202
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations).....	74	98	132
3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy (State Operations).....	99	132	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3860 Department of Water Resources (State Operations)	\$736	\$742	\$745
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	488	473	470
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	792	799	759
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	69	-	-
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	-	800	800
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	-	1	-
9900 Statewide Pro Rata	-	82	33
Totals, Disbursements	\$17,391	\$26,047	\$26,627
FUND BALANCE	\$4,299	\$3,200	\$660
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,281	3,200	660
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	1,018	-	-
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments	-\$1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	-\$1	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates	792	\$824	\$840
Totals, Resources	\$791	\$824	\$840
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller:			
Local Assistance	791	824	-
9901 Statewide Issues:			
Local Assistance	-	-	840
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) assists federal, state and local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for young men and women. The CCC provides more than three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, energy conservation, forest improvements, plant nursery operations, and wildlife habitat restoration. The CCC responds to emergencies caused by fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. The annualized corpsmember population for 1999-00 is estimated to be 2,550, of which approximately 270 are corpsmembers supervised by local nonprofit conservation corps.

The CCC is one of four departments participating as a pilot for performance-based budgeting. As a pilot department, the CCC has a performance-based Memorandum of Understanding with the Legislature that contains agreed-upon outcome measurements for carrying out its mission.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 14000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Training and Work Program.....	349.8	355.9	355.8	\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673
10.55	Administration	114.5	134.5	134.5	7,001	7,522	6,524
10.55	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-7,001	-7,522	-6,524
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		464.3	490.4	490.3	\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673
0001	General Fund.....				31,915	32,139	32,195
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund				285	294	307
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				245	249	250
0318	Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account				28,913	27,992	27,637
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				1,000	—	—
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account				5,926	6,013	6,050
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				3,373	16,153	9,737
0890	Federal Trust Fund				43	495	497

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objective and Description

The CCC hires California youth primarily between 18 and 23 years old who reflect the diversity of the state's population. The age range varies with grants and specially funded programs. The mission of the CCC is to develop youth and enhance the state's natural resources. This is done through fostering an appreciation for the value of hard work and the importance of education. The work is varied, meaningful, and productive. Statewide, there are 11 service districts, and more than 35 nonresidential satellites in urban and rural areas. A major program emphasis is emergency response.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A continuation of \$8,000,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) to work collaboratively with local conservation corps and community-based organizations to provide staff corpsmembers, and resources needed for rehabilitation and weatherization for low-income residential homes statewide.
- A continuation of \$294,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to expand the existing Backcountry Trail Program to provide trail construction and maintenance, meadow restoration and emergency response for Yosemite and Kings Canyon National Parks.
- A continuation of \$1,436,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, \$706,000 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account, and 18.5 positions (17.6 personnel years) for the ongoing support of the Southern California Energy Center.
- A continuation of \$301,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, \$286,000 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account, and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) to perform energy audits and lighting retrofits in public schools, state offices and other public buildings in the greater San Francisco Area.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$31,915	\$32,139	\$32,195
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	285	294	307
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	245	249	250
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account.....	28,913	27,992	27,637
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	1,000	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	5,926	6,013	6,050
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	3,373	16,153	9,737
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	43	495	497
Totals, State Operations	\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.20 Training and Work Program—Base Centers	61,281	60,323	61,303
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	24,943	24,655	25,893
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	285	294	307
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	201	200	207
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account.....	28,738	27,637	27,637
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	900	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	4,852	4,835	5,025
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,319	2,207	1,737
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	43	495	497
10.25 Weatherization and Energy Efficient Housing Program	2,229	14,301	8,000
State Operations:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	2,054	13,946	8,000
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account.....	175	355	—
10.40 Training and Work Program—Local Corps	1,189	1,189	846
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,189	1,189	846
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.55 Administration	\$7,001	\$7,522	\$6,524
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,783	6,295	5,456
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	44	49	43
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	100	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,074	1,178	1,025
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	464.3	516.2	497.0	\$17,889	\$20,081	\$19,722
Total adjustments	—	—	19.2	—	185	1,460
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-25.8	-25.9	—	-1,013	-1,059
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	464.3	490.4	490.3	\$17,889	\$19,253	\$20,123
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,958	6,182	6,530
Totals, Personal Services	464.3	490.4	490.3	\$22,847	\$25,435	\$26,653
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$48,853	\$57,900	\$50,020
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$31,558	\$32,450	\$32,195
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (1997 floods)	360	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	169	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	43	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-519	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims	—	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,915	\$32,139	\$32,195
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure)	\$285	\$294	\$307
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$245	\$252	\$250
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$245	\$249	\$250
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account ^s			
Public Resources Code 14312 (Ch. 976/96 Sec. 1) (expenditures)	\$28,913	\$27,992	\$27,637
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure)	\$1,000	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,926	\$6,070	\$6,050
Allocation for employee compensation	—	32	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	8	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-97	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,926	\$6,013	\$6,050

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$9,737	\$9,737
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	\$9,751	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	38	10	—
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	—	6,406	—
Totals Available	\$9,789	\$16,153	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,416	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,373	\$16,153	\$9,737

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$497	\$495	\$497
Budget adjustment.....	-454	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$43	\$495	\$497
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$71,700	\$83,335	\$76,673

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps
Reimbursement Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$28,913	\$27,992	\$27,637
Totals, Resources.....	\$28,913	\$27,992	\$27,637
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	28,913	27,992	27,637
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	464.3	516.2	497.0	\$17,889	\$20,081	\$19,722
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	185	194
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	464.3	516.2	497.0	\$17,889	\$20,266	\$19,916
Proposed New Positions:						
Energy Conservation and Weatherization Program:				Salary Range		
Cons Administrator I ¹	—	—	1.0	3,795-4,574	—	47
Cons Supvr ¹	—	—	1.0	3,614-4,357	—	44
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	43
Energy Resources Spec I ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	43
Corpsmember Dev Coord ¹	—	—	1.0	3,342-4,028	—	42
Conservationist I-Energy ¹	—	—	8.0	2,488-2,991	—	251
Ofc Asst-Gen ¹	—	—	2.0	1,602-1,946	—	40
Solano County Energy Conservation Program:						
Energy Resource Spec I ¹	—	—	0.7	3,430-4,139	—	28
Conservationist I-Energy ¹	—	—	2.0	2,488-2,991	—	63
Ofc Asst-Gen ¹	—	—	0.5	1,602-1,946	—	10
Backcounty Trails Program:						
Cons Supvr	—	—	1.0	3,614-4,357	—	44
Southern California Energy Center:						
Cons Administrator I	—	—	(1.0)	3,795-4,574	—	48
Cons Supvr	—	—	(1.0)	3,614-4,357	—	46
Bus Svcs Ofcr I-Supvr	—	—	(1.0)	2,996-3,602	—	40
Conservationist I-Energy	—	—	(11.0)	2,488-2,991	—	361
Supvng Cook I.....	—	—	(1.0)	2,239-2,720	—	30

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Clk	-	-	(1.0)	\$2,038-2,477	-	\$27
Cook	-	-	(1.0)	1,975-2,400	-	26
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	(1.5)	1,656-2,012	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	19.2	-	-	\$1,266
Total Adjustment	-	-	19.2	-	\$185	\$1,460
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	464.3	516.2	516.2	\$17,889	\$20,266	\$21,182

¹ Position(s) limited-term to 6/30/00.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
20.10.120 Elkhorn Slough Facility: Replace kitchen facilities.....		\$120 ^{SPWCE}	-	-
20.10.135 Sequoia Base Center/Kitchen Expansion/Office Relocation		-	\$1,100 ^{PWC}	-
Totals, Major Projects		\$120	\$1,100	-
Minor Projects				
20.10.140 Minor Projects		-	-	\$349 ^g
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$120	\$1,100	\$349
0001 General Fund.....		120	1,100	349

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriations.....		\$120	\$1,100	\$349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....		\$120	\$1,100	\$349

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission works to ensure a reliable supply of energy to meet California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission processes applications for siting new power facilities, encourages measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy, and monitors alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, commencing with Section 25300.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Regulatory and Planning.....	164.3	182.9	167.5	\$19,127	\$19,980	\$21,217
20 Energy Resource Conservation.....	73.4	79.5	59.6	15,499	26,201	11,567
30 Development.....	93.7	101.5	128.6	64,399	195,119	196,982
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration	95.8	103.8	111.3	7,182	8,357	8,307
40.02 Distributed Policy, Management and Administration	-	-	-	-7,182	-8,357	-8,307
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	427.2	467.7	467.0	\$99,025	\$241,300	\$229,766
99 Loan Repayments	-	-	-	-3,398	-2,795	-2,038
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS.....	427.2	467.7	467.0	\$95,627	\$238,505	\$227,728
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account.....				1,538	8,001	1,438
Less Loan Repayments to the State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				-1,863	-1,330	-1,109
0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account (transfer)				(2,177)	(2,200)	(2,200)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$117	\$114	\$114
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	96	609	1,002
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund	25,750	65,088	66,855
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund	11,642	94,182	107,298
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	936	3,348	955
Less Repayments to the Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	-756	-901	-653
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	33,221	33,401	33,378
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	35	1,669	1,134
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	-115	-120	-66
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geother- mal Resources Development Account	1,306	7,938	3,451
Less Loan Repayments to the Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount	-39	-27	-28
0850 Lighting Device Fund	10	66	-
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	11,028	15,226	1,403
Less Loan Repayments to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-625	-417	-182
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund	5,761	1,593	643
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,003	8,829	8,659
0995 Reimbursements	582	1,236	3,436

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Planning Program: (1) facilitates markets to provide adequate statewide energy supplies by developing accurate long-range outlooks of future energy supply and demand; (2) maintains a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation, transmission and fuels markets; (3) certifies and monitors for compliance new energy facilities consistent with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) develops an informed state energy policy based on the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price assessments; (5) monitors energy markets to ensure competitive prices and to avoid potential market abuses; and (6) disseminates useful, objective energy market information.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- \$858,000 Energy Resources Programs Account and 10.0 positions (4.0 personnel years) to review energy facility siting applications filed in response to restructuring of the electricity industry in California.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$1,247,000 Energy Resources Programs Account and 10.0 positions (8.6 personnel years) to review energy facility siting applications.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Resources Conservation Program: (1) develops and implements energy efficiency standards and marketing programs for nonresidential and residential buildings and appliances to ensure that all new buildings constructed in California and major appliances sold in California are energy efficient and cost effective, while providing Californians with a greater level of comfort; (2) identifies energy efficiency opportunities and develops and implements marketing programs and standards for the use of energy in agriculture and food processing, manufacturing, water systems, moving water or wastewater, and other processing functions.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5.7 and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Technology Development Program conducts research, development, demonstration and commercialization activities on new and existing energy technologies to ensure that future energy supplies are cost-effective, more secure and reliable, enhance environmental quality and promote state and local economic development. The program provides technical assistance, financial assistance, direct technology research and demonstration, technology forecasting, technology analysis and evaluation and information transfer.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$1,220,000 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund to continue the Public Interest Energy Research Program.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of loan repayments made in the Conservation and Development programs. Previously approved loans are repaid and deposited in the following accounts: State Energy Conservation Account; Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account; Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account; Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount; and Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$117	\$114	\$114
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	18,457	18,739	18,075
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	150	300	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	40	299	300
0995 Reimbursements.....	363	528	2,728
Totals, State Operations	\$19,127	\$19,980	\$21,217

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification.....	7,888	8,434	9,119
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	7,540	8,019	8,504
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	40	100	300
0995 Reimbursements.....	308	315	315
10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance	172	765	432
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	172	566	432
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	199	—
10.20 Electricity Resource Planning	3,418	2,893	2,368
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	3,363	2,893	2,368
0995 Reimbursements.....	55	—	—
10.30 Demand Forecasting.....	3,096	3,106	5,366
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	3,096	2,893	2,953
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	213	2,413
10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning.....	2,144	1,785	1,516
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	117	114	114
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,877	1,371	1,402
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Act	150	300	—
10.50 Technology Assessment.....	271	303	—
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	271	303	—
10.80 Management and Support.....	2,138	2,694	2,416
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	2,138	2,694	2,416

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	\$1,538	\$8,001	\$1,438
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	936	3,348	955
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	6,684	5,912	4,061
0850 Lighting Device Fund.....	10	66	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	\$3,197	\$4,182	\$592
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,034	3,984	3,813
0995 Reimbursements.....	100	708	708
Totals, State Operations	\$15,499	\$26,201	\$11,567
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Buildings.....	3,670	3,153	3,861
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	2,347	1,337	2,096
0850 Lighting Device Fund.....	10	66	-
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	183	183	183
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,089	1,452	1,467
0995 Reimbursements.....	41	115	115
20.20 Appliances and Equipment	529	496	189
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	129	496	189
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	400	-	-
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance	7,769	19,385	5,480
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	1,538	8,001	1,438
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	936	3,348	955
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,902	1,422	63
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	2,834	3,999	409
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	559	2,330	2,330
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	285	285
20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation	2,170	945	492
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,004	945	492
0853 Petroleum Violation Account	180	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	986	-	-
20.50 Management and Support.....	943	1,339	1,064
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	943	1,323	1,048
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	16	16
20.60 Contingency Planning	418	883	481
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	359	389	173
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	186	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	59	308	308
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	\$96	\$609	\$1,002
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Trust Fund.....	25,750	65,088	66,855
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund.....	11,642	94,182	107,298
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	8,080	8,750	11,242
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Ac- count.....	35	1,669	1,134
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geo- thermal Resources Development Account.....	293	251	251
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	7,681	10,744	811
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund.....	5,761	1,593	643
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,929	4,546	4,546
0995 Reimbursements.....	119	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$63,386	\$187,432	\$193,782
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geo- thermal Resources Development Account.....	1,013	7,687	3,200
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,013	\$7,687	\$3,200
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels.....	13,862	13,654	4,381
State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	96	609	1,002
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	2,178	2,072	1,940

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	\$5,666	\$9,230	\$646
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund.....	5,761	1,593	643
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	150	150	150
0995 Reimbursements.....	11	—	—
30.30 Research and Development.....	34,944	83,295	80,412
State Operations:			
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Trust Fund.....	25,750	65,088	66,855
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	2,062	2,940	4,411
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account.....	35	1,669	1,134
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	293	251	251
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	2,015	1,264	165
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,776	4,396	4,396
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	1,013	7,687	3,200
30.40 Technology Evaluation.....	14,568	96,850	110,922
State Operations:			
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund.....	11,642	94,182	107,298
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	2,815	2,418	3,624
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	250	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	108	—	—
30.50 Management and Support.....	1,025	1,320	1,267
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	1,025	1,320	1,267
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM			
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration.....	\$7,182	\$8,357	\$8,307
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration.....	7,182	8,357	8,307
Less amounts charged to other programs:			
10 Regulatory and Planning.....	-3,563	-3,993	-3,911
20 Energy Resources Conservation.....	-1,589	-1,769	-1,392
30 Development.....	-2,030	-2,595	-3,004
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-\$7,182	-\$8,357	-\$8,307
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration.....	—	—	—
99 Loan Repayments.....	-3,398	-2,795	-2,038
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....	-1,863	-1,330	-1,109
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....	-756	-901	-653
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account.....	-115	-120	-66
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-625	-417	-182
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	-39	-27	-28
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations.....	\$94,653	\$230,845	\$224,556
Local Assistance.....	974	7,660	3,172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$95,627	\$238,505	\$227,728

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	427.2	494.6	494.6	\$22,577	\$25,343	\$25,639
Total Adjustments.....	—	5.0	10.0	—	480	733
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-31.9	-37.6	—	-1,648	-1,969
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	427.2	467.7	467.0	\$22,577	\$24,175	\$24,403
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	6,178	5,746	5,863
Totals, Personal Services.....	427.2	467.7	467.0	\$28,755	\$29,921	\$30,266

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$10,860	\$14,648	\$17,056
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	58,397	189,044	179,244
UNCLASSIFIED			
Special Adjustment—Loan Repayments	-3,359	-2,768	-2,010
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$94,653	\$230,845	\$224,556

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 25416	\$1,538	\$8,001	\$1,438
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	-1,863	-1,330	-1,109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$325	\$6,671	\$329

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$119	\$117	\$114
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$119	\$114	\$114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117	\$114	\$114

0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$306	\$1,006	\$1,002
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$306	\$1,001	\$1,002
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-210	-392	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96	\$609	\$1,002

**0381 Public Interest Research, Development and
Demonstration Programs Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$25,750	\$65,119	\$66,855
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-44	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,750	\$65,088	\$66,855

0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation ¹	\$45,733	\$1,436	\$2,343
Public Utilities Code Section 445	11,642	92,757	104,955
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-16	-
Totals Available	\$57,375	\$94,182	\$107,298
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-45,733	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,642	\$94,182	\$107,298

¹ 1997-98 amount was initially appropriated in the 1997 Budget Act; subsequently Chapter 905, Statutes of 1997 continuously appropriate these funds effective 1/1/98.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 25449.3 (expenditure of loan repayments).....	\$936	\$3,348	\$955
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25443	-756	-901	-653
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$180	\$2,447	\$302

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$33,248	\$32,898	\$33,353
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	—	25	25
Allocation for employee compensation	—	198	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	35	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	858	—
Revised expenditure authority per Section 1.5	—	137	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-26	-750	—
Totals Available	\$33,222	\$33,401	\$33,378
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,221	\$33,401	\$33,378

0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$400	\$1,269	\$1,134
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3360-0490, Statutes of 1997	1,137	—	—
Item 3360-001-0479, Budget Act of 1996	600	—	—
Item 3360-001-0479, Budget Act of 1997	—	400	—
Totals Available	\$2,137	\$1,669	\$1,134
Balance available in subsequent years	-400	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,702	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35	\$1,669	\$1,134
Loan repayments from local agencies per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994	-115	-120	-66
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$80	\$1,549	\$1,068

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$293	\$257	\$251
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293	\$251	\$251

0850 Lighting Device Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25402.5 (expenditures).....	\$10	\$66	—

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,560	\$2,931	\$1,403
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-44	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993	903	—	—
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	2,660	1,708	—
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	18,233	10,618	—
Totals Available	\$23,354	\$15,226	\$1,403
Balance available in subsequent years	-12,326	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,028	\$15,226	\$1,403
Loan repayments per Chapters 1338, 1341, and 1343, Statutes of 1986	-625	-417	-182
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,403	\$14,809	\$1,221

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$656	\$1,606	\$643
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-20	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-0854, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	5,134	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,789	\$1,593	\$643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,761	\$1,593	\$643

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,483	\$8,474	\$8,659
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-43	—
Budget adjustments	522	385	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,003	\$8,829	\$8,659

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$582	\$1,236	\$3,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$94,653	\$230,845	\$224,556

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 3822 (transfer to Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount—0497) (expenditures)	(\$2,177)	(\$2,200)	(\$2,200)

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,200	\$4,500	\$3,200
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-101-0497, Budget Act of 1997	—	3,187	—
Item 3360-101-0497, Budget Act of 1996	2,234	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,434	\$7,687	\$3,200
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,187	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,234	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,013	\$7,687	\$3,200
Loan repayments per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984	-39	-27	-28
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$974	\$7,660	\$3,172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$974	\$7,660	\$3,172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$95,627	\$238,505	\$227,728

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,952	\$8,004	\$1,852
Prior year adjustments	228	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$7,180	\$8,004	\$1,852

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$130	\$150	\$150
150600 Income from other investments	368	369	308
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$499	\$519	\$458
Totals, Resources	\$7,679	\$8,523	\$2,310

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	1,538	8,001	1,438
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	-1,863	-1,330	-1,109
Totals, Expenditures	-\$325	\$6,671	\$329

FUND BALANCE	\$8,004	\$1,852	\$1,981
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,004	1,852	1,981

0186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
-------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
120300 Electrical Energy Tax	\$43,264	\$44,129	\$45,012
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00465 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 40182	-43,264	-44,129	-45,012
Totals, Resources	—	—	—

FUND BALANCE	—	—	—
--------------------	---	---	---

0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$93	—	\$1
-------------------------	------	---	-----

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	\$10	20
164300 Penalty assessments	—	600	1,000
Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$610	\$1,020
Totals, Resources	\$96	\$610	\$1,021

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	96	609	1,002

FUND BALANCE	—	\$1	\$19
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	1	19

0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	—	\$11,843	\$5,510
-------------------------	---	----------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
120300 Energy resource surcharge	\$37,080	55,620	61,800
150300 Income from surplus money investments	513	3,135	5,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$37,593	\$58,755	\$67,300
Totals, Resources	\$37,593	\$70,598	\$72,810

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	\$25,750	\$65,088	\$66,855

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$11,843	\$5,510	\$5,955
	11,843	5,510	5,955

0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	—	\$54,907	\$56,117
-------------------------	---	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
120300 Energy resource surcharge	\$65,703	93,075	109,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	823	2,317	2,533
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	23	—	—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$66,549	\$95,392	\$112,033
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------

Totals, Resources	\$66,549	\$150,299	\$168,150
-------------------------	----------	-----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	11,642	94,182	107,298

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$54,907	\$56,117	\$60,852
	54,907	56,117	60,852

0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,146	\$7,158	\$5,321
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustments	2,636	—	—
------------------------------	-------	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$6,782	\$7,158	\$5,321
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	386	400	150
150600 Income from other investments	170	210	152

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$556	\$610	\$302
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$7,338	\$7,768	\$5,623
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	936	3,348	955

Expenditure Reductions:

3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations):			
Loan repayments per Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	-756	-901	-653

Totals, Expenditures	\$180	\$2,447	\$302
----------------------------	-------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$7,158	\$5,321	\$5,321
	7,158	5,321	5,321

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-\$43	\$475	\$2,188
-------------------------	-------	-------	---------

Prior year adjustments	178	—	—
------------------------------	-----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$135	\$475	\$2,188
-------------------------	-------	-------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	25	25
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	75	75
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	3	—	—

Totals, Revenues	\$22	\$100	\$100
------------------------	------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40182.....	\$43,264	\$44,129	\$45,012
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$43,286	\$44,229	\$45,112
Totals, Resources.....	\$43,421	\$44,704	\$47,300
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	108	165	167
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations).....	1,234	1,288	1,293
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations).....	5,926	6,013	6,050
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	33,221	33,401	33,378
3860 Department of Water Resources.....	1,660	1,639	1,649
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance).....	797	-	-
9990 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro-rata).....	-	10	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$42,946	\$42,516	\$42,537
FUND BALANCE	\$475	\$2,188	\$4,763
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	475	2,188	4,763
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,109	\$2,386	\$1,007
Prior year adjustments.....	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,114	\$2,386	\$1,007
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	169	125	125
150600 Income from other investments.....	19	20	11
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (royalty payment).....	4	25	25
Totals, Revenues.....	\$192	\$170	\$161
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,306	\$2,556	\$1,168
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	35	1,669	1,134
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments from local agencies per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission.....	-115	-120	-66
Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$80	\$1,549	\$1,068
FUND BALANCE	\$2,386	\$1,007	\$100
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,386	1,007	100
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,525	\$7,017	\$1,513
Prior year adjustments.....	400	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,925	\$7,017	\$1,513
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	181	200	200
150600 Income from other investments.....	1	7	6
Totals, Revenues.....	\$182	\$207	\$206

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00034 Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public Resources Code Section 3822.....	\$2,177	\$2,200	\$2,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$2,359	\$2,407	\$2,406
Totals, Resources.....	\$8,284	\$9,424	\$3,919
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations.....	293	251	251
Local Assistance.....	1,013	7,687	3,200
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (Local Assistance):			
Loan repayments per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984.....	-39	-27	-28
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$1,267	\$7,911	\$3,423
FUND BALANCE	\$7,017	\$1,513	\$496
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	7,017	1,513	496
0850 Lighting Device Fund "			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$66	\$65	-
Prior year adjustments.....	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$71	\$65	-
REVENUES			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	-	1	-
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	4	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$4	\$1	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$75	\$66	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	10	66	-
FUND BALANCE	\$65	-	-
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund ' 			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,682	\$3,317	\$1,924
Prior year adjustments.....	904	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$8,586	\$3,317	\$1,924
REVENUES			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	492	200	75
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$492	\$200	\$75
Totals, Resources.....	\$9,078	\$3,517	\$1,999
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	5,761	1,593	643
FUND BALANCE	\$3,317	\$1,924	\$1,356

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	427.2	494.6	494.6	\$22,577	\$25,343	\$25,639
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	228	229
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	427.2	494.6	494.6	\$22,577	\$25,571	\$25,868

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel III	—	0.5	1.0	\$5,760-6,969	\$34	\$69
Hearing Advr II	—	0.5	1.0	5,622-6,809	34	68
Assoc Engrng Geologist	—	0.5	1.0	3,869-4,702	23	46
Assoc Mech Engr	—	1.0	2.0	3,869-4,700	46	93
Assoc Elec Engr	—	0.5	1.0	3,869-4,700	24	47
Energy Facility Siting Plnr II	—	2.0	4.0	3,770-4,547	91	181
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5.0	10.0	—	\$252	\$504
Total Adjustments	—	5.0	10.0	—	\$480	\$733
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	427.2	499.6	504.6	\$22,577	\$25,823	\$26,372

* Positions limited-term to 6/30/00.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

The Renewable Resources Investment Program receives 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund). The State receives this money from the federal government for geothermal leases. Statutorily, monies from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund may be expended only for the following: fish habitat improvement; forest resource improvements; urban forestry projects; agricultural soil drainage and soil erosion programs; agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation; wildland fire protection; and coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budget for various departments as reflected in Tables 1 through 5 below.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Sections 3825 and 34000.

Table 1
Department of Fish and Game

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Dredging of Upper Newport Bay	\$1,000	—	—
California Conservation Corps Habitat Restoration Project	—	\$259	\$318
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,000	\$259	\$318

Table 2
Department of Boating and Waterways

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
SANDAG Homeporting Beach Nourishment Project (Ch. 928/97)	—	\$700	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$700	—

Table 3
State Coastal Conservancy

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Ocean and Coastal Resources	—	\$2,500	\$1,180
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$2,500	\$1,180

Table 4
Department of Water Resources

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation	\$301	\$343	\$349
Upper Sacramento River Habitat and Riparian Plan	—	299	295
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	—	20	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$301	\$662	\$644

Table 5
State Water Resources Control Board

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Preparation of Environmental Impact Report for Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan	\$177	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$177	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS**

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (For transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund—0940) (expenditures).....	\$2,177	\$2,200	\$2,200
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures).....	<u>-\$2,177</u>	<u>-\$2,200</u>	<u>-\$2,200</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,278	\$1,977	\$48
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	1,000	259	318
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways (Local Assistance).....	-	700	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay).....	-	2,500	1,180
3860 Department of Water Resources (State Operations).....	301	662	644
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	177	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata) (State Operations).....	-	8	3
Expenditure Reductions:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account	<u>-2,177</u>	<u>-2,200</u>	<u>-2,200</u>
Totals, Disbursements	<u>-\$699</u>	<u>\$1,929</u>	<u>-\$55</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,977	\$48	\$103
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	20	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,957	-	-

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The Colorado River Board protects California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. The board works with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major rights to Colorado River water and power. The board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game and the State Water Resources Control Board.

By statute, the board consists of ten members appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests.....	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$1,051	\$1,064	\$1,071
0001 General Fund.....				205	207	211
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				14	16	18
0995 Reimbursements				832	841	842

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$607	\$696	\$694
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	12	12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$607	\$698	\$706
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	161	142	144
Totals, Personal Services	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$768	\$840	\$850
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$283	\$224	\$221
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,051	\$1,064	\$1,071

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$209	\$209	\$211
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-5	—
Totals Available	\$208	\$207	\$211
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$205	\$207	\$211

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$16	\$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$16	\$18

0995 Reimbursements

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$832	\$841	\$842
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,051	\$1,064	\$1,071

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$607	\$686	\$694
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	12	12
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$12	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.9	11.9	11.9	\$607	\$698	\$706

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation protects public health and safety, ensures environmental quality, and supports the State's long-term viability in the use of California's earth resources. The department provides policy direction, education, regulation and dissemination of information concerning agricultural and open space lands and soils; beverage container recycling; geology and seismology; and mineral, geothermal and petroleum resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	210.1	166.3	167.0	\$17,143	\$22,055	\$22,248
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources	131.4	124.2	124.2	12,907	11,537	12,026
30 Land Resource Protection	33.7	21.4	19.5	-4	18,724	3,793
40 Administration	94.2	102.6	102.6	8,483	8,495	8,502
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-8,483	-8,495	-8,502
50 Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	200.3	180.9	180.9	354,757	343,032	329,364
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	669.7	595.4	594.2	\$384,803	\$395,348	\$367,431

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$13,253	\$24,120	\$18,534
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund.....	2,256	2,376	2,309
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	12	12	12
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	314,757	307,977	300,865
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	50	1,755	55
0141 Soil Conservation Fund.....	1,126	2,980	1,056
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	2,000	—
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	29,357	28,494	28,401
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund.....	52	86	45
0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	13	17	22
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	10,617	6,469	1
0336 Mine Reclamation Account, General Fund.....	1,112	1,221	1,264
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund.....	1,066	1,787	1,791
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund.....	2,662	2,720	3,219
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Fund.....	265	6,354	—
Less funding provided by California Environmental License Plate Fund ..	—	-1,700	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	-2,000	—
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund.....	-1,975	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,075	2,407	1,630
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund.....	38	48	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	9,067	8,225	8,227

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to develop and disseminate technical information and advice on California's geology, geologic hazards, and mineral resources. The department is the state's resource center for scientific information concerning California's geologic, seismologic, and volcanologic hazards; earthquake engineering; mineral resources; and, the reclamation of mined lands. Information is used by state and local government agencies, industry, and the public for land-use decisions, the development of mineral resources, regulation of surface mining and reclamation of mined lands, mitigation of property damage and protection of the health and safety of the public from geologic hazards; and, the safeguarding of the state's environment and natural resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$57,000 Mine Reclamation Account for legal costs associated with enforcement of the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act.
- \$497,000 Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund and 4.0 positions (3.9 personnel years) to accelerate the installation of strong-motion instruments at ground sites and on structures to document responses to earthquakes.

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to prevent the occurrence of public safety hazards and environmental damage by supervising the drilling, operation, maintenance, and plugging of oil, gas, and geothermal wells and the operation, maintenance, and proper removal of facilities attendant to such wells, including production pipelines; to prevent damage to oil, gas, and geothermal reservoirs, underground and surface freshwater sources, property and natural resources; and to promote sound engineering practices through the enforcement of regulations that encourage the prudent development of hydrocarbon and geothermal resources.

The State is reimbursed fully for program expenditures by annual assessments and fees on the respective industries. Approximately 650 companies operate over 95,000 wells in California for the production of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 3.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$500,000 General Fund for orphaned well-plugging and abandonment activities pursuant to Chapter 1068, Statutes of 1998. Revenues from the per barrel assessment on the State's oil and gas producers will cover the cost of this proposal.

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to develop and provide information and technical assistance to protect agricultural and open-space land, and support land-use planning and watershed management. These objectives are accomplished through a statewide agricultural land use mapping program, and voluntary tax incentive and conservation easement grant programs for local government which encourage the long-term conservation of productive agricultural land and open space. These objectives are further promoted by providing: land use information via a computerized geographic information system; a grant program for local resource conservation districts (RCDs); organizational and technical assistance to RCDs; and, staffing to the California Conservation Partnership, an interagency entity formed to coordinate the effective delivery of conservation services to landowners through RCDs.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 9 (Soil Resource Protection Program).
 Public Resources Code, Division 10.2 (Agricultural Land Stewardship Program).
 Public Resources Code 612, Government Code 65570(b)–(e) (Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program).

Government Code 65570 (Williamson Act)

Government Code 16140 et seq. (Open Space Subvention Act)

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- \$2 million General Fund to provide grants for the Agricultural Land Stewardship Program.
- Increase of \$90,000 General Fund to audit Williamson Act and Agricultural Land Stewardship Programs, and Resource Conservation District grants.
- Increase of \$89,000 Soil Conservation Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for support of the Open Space Restriction Mapping Project.
- Increase of \$54,000 General Fund and 0.5 position for an expanded Williamson Act Program pursuant to Chapter 353, Statutes of 1998.

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to promote beverage container recycling and litter reduction and encourage the development of products from beverage containers.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 12.1.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES
CONSERVATION

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,172	\$4,672	\$4,625
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	2,256	2,376	2,309
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0336 Mine Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,111	1,221	1,264
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	1,066	1,787	1,791
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	2,662	2,720	3,219
0890 Federal Trust Fund	368	1,227	1,034
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	38	48	—
0995 Reimbursements	7,458	7,992	7,994
Totals, State Operations	\$17,143	\$22,055	\$22,248
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.16 Mineral Resources Development	2,538	2,329	2,389
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	785	717	718
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,460	1,381	1,383
0336 Mine Reclamation Account, General Fund	282	136	193
0995 Reimbursements	11	95	95
10.26 Environmental Review and Reclamation	2,432	3,467	3,343
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	156	472	468
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	796	995	926
0336 Mine Reclamation Account, General Fund	829	1,085	1,071
0890 Federal Trust Fund	48	227	188
0995 Reimbursements	603	688	690
10.36 Geohazards Assessment	4,322	7,170	7,159
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	84	1,229	1,230
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	1,066	1,787	1,791
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3	92	76
0995 Reimbursements	3,157	4,050	4,050
10.46 Earthquake Engineering	4,954	5,723	6,210
State Operations:			
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	2,662	2,720	3,219
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1	71	58
0995 Reimbursements	2,291	2,932	2,933

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.56 Geologic Information/Support	\$2,897	\$3,366	\$3,147
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,147	2,254	2,209
0890 Federal Trust Fund	316	837	712
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	38	48	—
0995 Reimbursements	1,396	227	226

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$10,756	\$10,733	\$11,247
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund	52	86	45
0890 Federal Trust Fund	505	580	596
0995 Reimbursements	1,594	138	138
Totals, State Operations	\$12,907	\$11,537	\$12,026

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations	10,595	10,675	11,164
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	9,927	9,871	10,385
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund	52	86	45
0890 Federal Trust Fund	505	580	596
0995 Reimbursements	111	138	138
20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations	2,312	862	862
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	829	862	862
0995 Reimbursements	1,483	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$325	\$475	\$542
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	50	55	55
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	1,126	980	1,056
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	100	—
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Fund	129	162	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	-100	—
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	-105	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	202	600	—
0995 Reimbursements	2	20	20
Totals, State Operations	\$1,729	\$2,292	\$1,673
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	8,240	2,120
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	1,700	—
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	—	2,000	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	1,900	—
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Fund	137	6,192	—
Less funding provided by California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	-1,700	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	-1,900	—
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund	-1,870	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	-\$1,733	\$16,432	\$2,120

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	-1,334	16,884	2,686
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	325	475	542
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	50	55	55
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	—	—	89
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	100	—
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Fund	129	162	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	-100	—
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	-105	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		—	\$8,000	\$2,000
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund		—	1,700	—
0141 Soil Conservation Fund		—	2,000	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	1,900	—
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Fund	\$137	6,192	—	—
Less funding provided by California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	-1,700	—	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	-1,900	—	—
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	-1,870	—	—	—
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring	961	1,299	690	—
State Operations:				
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	757	679	670	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	202	600	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2	20	20	—
30.40 Soil Resource Protection	369	541	417	—
State Operations:				
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	369	301	297	—
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund	—	240	120	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Elements				
40.01 Administration	\$8,483	\$8,495	\$8,502	—
40.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—
Amount charged to other programs:				
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	-3,031	-3,026	-3,031	—
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	-1,201	-1,198	-1,199	—
30 Land Resource Protection	-578	-583	-582	—
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	-3,673	-3,688	-3,690	—
Totals, Distributed Administration	-\$8,483	-\$8,495	-\$8,502	—
Totals, State Operations	—	—	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	\$314,756	\$307,977	\$300,865	—
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	29,357	28,494	28,401	—
0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	13	17	22	—
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	10,617	6,469	1	—
0995 Reimbursements	14	75	75	—
Totals, State Operations	\$354,757	\$343,032	\$329,364	—

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.22 Administration and Internal Review	30,336	25,601	19,039	—
State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	30,336	25,601	19,039	—
50.23 Legal and Enforcements	3,351	2,610	2,613	—
State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	3,351	2,610	2,613	—
50.24 Industry Services	264,562	270,148	269,557	—
State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	264,562	270,148	269,557	—
50.25 Audits	3,351	2,298	2,301	—
State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	3,351	2,298	2,301	—
50.26 Market Research	48,353	36,943	30,389	—
State Operations:				
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	8,352	1,888	1,890	—
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	29,357	28,494	28,401	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

RES—E3—78873

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	\$13	\$17	\$22
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	10,617	6,469	1
0995 Reimbursements.....	14	75	75
50.27 Community Outreach.....	4,804	5,432	5,465
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	4,804	5,432	5,465

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 REIMBURSABLE STATE MANDATES

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations.....	\$386,536	\$378,916	\$365,311
Local Assistance.....	-1,733	16,432	2,120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$384,803	\$395,348	\$367,431

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	669.7	626.6	620.9	\$24,404	\$28,261	\$28,406
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	5.5	-	234	399
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-31.2	-32.2	-	-1,424	-1,430
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	669.7	595.4	594.2	\$24,404	\$27,071	\$27,375
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	6,776	7,206	7,047
Totals, Personal Services.....	669.7	595.4	594.2	\$31,180	\$34,277	\$34,422
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$20,826	\$22,309	\$22,249
Less Funding from Item 3640-012-0262.....				-105	-	-
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payments to Recyclers, Processors, Manufacturers.....				334,635	322,330	308,640
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$334,635	\$322,330	\$308,640
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$386,536	\$378,916	\$365,311

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,522	\$16,120	\$16,414
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	83	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	21	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-13	-343	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$15,508	\$15,880	\$16,414
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,255	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,253	\$15,880	\$16,414

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,401	\$2,401	\$2,309
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	15	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-44	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,401	\$2,376	\$2,309
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-145	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,256	\$2,376	\$2,309

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$12	\$12	\$12

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (administrative support)	\$22,357	\$20,858	\$20,649
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (for payments to recycling industries).....	294,649	287,350	280,216
Allocation for employee compensation	-	94	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	23	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-9	-348	-
Totals Available	\$316,997	\$307,977	\$300,865
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,240	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$314,757	\$307,977	\$300,865

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$55	\$55	\$55
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50	\$55	\$55

0141 Soil Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,157	\$998	\$1,056
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-25	-
Totals Available	\$1,157	\$980	\$1,056
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,126	\$980	\$1,056

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund (0867)) (expenditures).....	-	\$100	-

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$29,357	\$28,494	\$28,401

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3206 (expenditures)	\$52	\$86	\$45

0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$13	\$17	\$22

0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$10,617	\$6,469	\$1

0336 Mine Reclamation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,137	\$1,244	\$1,264
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-28	-
Totals Available	\$1,137	\$1,221	\$1,264
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,112	\$1,221	\$1,264

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,076	\$1,826	\$1,791
Allocation for employee compensation	—	17	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-59	—
Totals Available	\$1,076	\$1,787	\$1,791
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,066	\$1,787	\$1,791

0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,740	\$2,740	\$3,219
Allocation for employee compensation	—	14	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-37	—
Totals Available	\$2,740	\$2,720	\$3,219
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-78	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,662	\$2,720	\$3,219

0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$105	\$100	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3480-001-0867, Budget Act of 1996	85	62	—
Totals Available	\$190	\$162	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$128	\$162	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	-100	—
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund (Item 3640-012-0262)	-105	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23	\$62	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,923	\$2,417	\$1,630
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-14	—
Budget adjustment	-1,848	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,075	\$2,407	\$1,630

0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 2202(a)(2) (expenditures)	\$38	\$48	—

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$9,067	\$8,225	\$8,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$386,536	\$378,916	\$365,311

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$8,120	\$2,120
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	120	—	—

¹ Mandates suspended pursuant to Government Code 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	\$120	—
Totals Available	\$120	\$8,240	\$2,120
Balance available in subsequent years	—120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$8,240	\$2,120
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund)	—	\$1,700	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 812, Statutes of 1993	\$3	—	—
Totals Available	\$3	\$1,700	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,700	—
0141 Soil Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$2,000	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund) (expenditures)	—	\$1,900	—
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,870	\$3,600	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3480-101-0867, Budget Act of 1996	860	722	—
Item 3480-101-0867, Budget Act of 1997	—	1,870	—
Totals Available	\$2,730	\$6,192	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,593	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$137	\$6,192	—
Less funding provided by California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—1,700	—
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—1,900	—
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund (Item 3640-101-0262)	—1,870	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$1,733	\$2,592	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—\$1,733	\$16,432	\$2,120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$384,803	\$395,348	\$367,431

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,192	\$978	\$644
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	42	42	42
151800 Federal lands royalties (receipts from the Federal Government)	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues	\$2,042	\$2,042	\$2,042
Totals, Resources	\$3,234	\$3,020	\$2,686

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations.....

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125100 Beverage container redemption fees.....

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments

161000 Escheat of unclaimed warrants.....

164300 Penalty assessments

Totals, Revenues

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00269 Glass Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580....

T00277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account per Public Resources

Code 14580

T00278 PET Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580....

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)

Totals, Expenditures

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve per Public Resources Code 14580.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0141 Soil Conservation Fund ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes.....

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments

Totals, Revenues

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations.....

Local Assistance

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage
Container Recycling Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6,702	\$9,488	\$20,972
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125300 Processing Fees (Glass).....	15,454	22,904	45,890
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	471	572	2,055
Totals, Revenues	\$15,925	\$23,476	\$47,945
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund, per Public Resources Code Section 14580.....	16,681	16,534	16,310
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$16,681	\$16,534	\$16,310
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$32,606	\$40,010	\$64,255
Totals, Resources	\$39,308	\$49,498	\$85,227

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	29,357	28,494	28,401
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	463	32	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$29,820	\$28,526	\$28,401
FUND BALANCE.....	\$9,488	\$20,972	\$56,826
Reserve for unexpended prior allocation.....	9,488	20,972	56,826

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$43	\$39	\$43
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	44	86	45
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$48	\$90	\$49
Totals, Resources	\$91	\$129	\$92

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations.....	52	86	45
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$52	\$86	\$45
FUND BALANCE.....	\$39	\$43	\$47
Reserve for economic uncertainties	39	43	47

0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage
Container Recycling Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$15	\$23	\$108
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125300 Processing Fees (Bi-Metal).....	3	81	143
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	-	3	10
Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$84	\$153
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund, per Public Resources Code Section 14580.....	18	18	20
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$18	\$18	\$20
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$21	\$102	\$173
Totals, Resources	\$36	\$125	\$281

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	\$13	\$17	\$22
Totals, Expenditures	\$13	\$17	\$22

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	23	108	259
--	----	-----	-----

**0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage
Container Recycling Fund ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$395	\$560	\$6,648
-------------------------	-------	-------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	11	132	780
--	----	-----	-----

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund, per Public Resources Code Section 14580	10,867	12,708	13,420
---	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$10,867	\$12,708	\$13,420
--	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$10,878	\$12,840	\$14,200
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$11,273	\$13,400	\$20,848
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	10,617	6,469	1
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	96	283	62

Totals, Expenditures	\$10,713	\$6,752	\$63
----------------------------	----------	---------	------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	560	6,648	20,785
--	-----	-------	--------

0336 Mine Reclamation Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$630	\$596	\$465
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	988	1,030	1,030
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	21	20	20
164300 Penalty assessments	69	40	15

Totals, Revenues	\$1,078	\$1,090	\$1,065
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,708	\$1,686	\$1,530
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	1,112	1,221	1,264
--	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Expenditures	\$1,112	\$1,221	\$1,264
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	596	465	266
--	-----	-----	-----

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$800	\$1,081	\$884
-------------------------	-------	---------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	1,277	1,520	1,580
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	70	70	70

Totals, Revenues	\$1,347	\$1,590	\$1,650
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$2,147	\$2,671	\$2,534
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Disbursements:				
3480	Department of Conservation (State Operations)	\$1,066	\$1,787	\$1,791
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,066	\$1,787	\$1,791
FUND BALANCE		\$1,081	\$884	\$743
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,081	884	743
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,638	\$2,190	\$3,406
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
131700	Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (construction permit fees)	3,057	3,800	3,950
150300	Income from Surplus Money Investments	156	135	135
161400	Miscellaneous revenue (fees and charges from dam owners)	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues		\$3,214	\$3,936	\$4,086
Totals, Resources		\$4,852	\$6,126	\$7,492

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
3480	Department of Conservation:			
	State Operations	2,662	2,720	3,219
Totals, Expenditures		\$2,662	\$2,720	\$3,219
FUND BALANCE		\$2,190	\$3,406	\$4,273
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,190	3,406	4,273
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$3	\$35	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
216600	Operating Revenue	70	13	—
Totals, Resources		\$73	\$48	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3480	Department of Conservation (State Operations)	38	48	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$38	\$48	—
FUND BALANCE		\$35	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	669.7	626.6	620.9	\$24,404	\$28,261	\$28,406
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	234	233
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	669.7	626.6	620.9	\$24,404	\$28,495	\$28,639
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation:						
				Salary Range		
Research Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,433-3,602	—	30
Seismological Instrument Techn II	—	—	1.0	2,789-3,389	—	33
Seismological Instrument Techn I	—	—	2.0	2,544-3,019	—	61
Totals, Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	—	—	4.0	—	—	\$124

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Land Resources Protection:				Salary Range		
Research Analyst I-GIS ¹	—	—	1.0	\$2,432-3,602	—	\$29
Staff Svcs Analyst ²	—	—	0.5	2,197-2,611	—	13
Totals, Land Resource Protection	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$42
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.5	—	—	\$166
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	5.5	—	\$234	\$399
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	669.7	626.6	626.4	\$24,404	\$28,495	\$28,805

¹ Position limited-term to 6/30/01.² Position limited-term to 6/30/03.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection protects the people of California from fires, responds to emergencies, and protects and enhances forest, range, and watershed values, providing social, economic, and environmental benefits to rural and urban citizens. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection's objectives are intended to protect the lives, property, and natural resources of the people of the State of California, while maintaining the health and safety of our workforce; contain costs and losses due to wildfire through improved prevention of damaging fires and the optimization of our initial attack fire suppression organization; streamline our operational and regulatory functions regarding forest practices and vegetation management practices on wildlands; and optimize the cost-effectiveness of the services we provide through partnerships and cooperative agreements with all levels of government and the private sector.

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment provide emergency response services for floods, earthquakes, and hazardous material spills, and other non-fire emergencies as part of the California Emergency Plan. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection also provides protection of lives and property through the development and application of fire prevention engineering, enforcement and education.

Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Board of Forestry policy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Office of the State Fire Marshal	98.2	107.3	106.0	\$11,002	\$12,005	\$11,473
11 Fire Protection	3,799.9	4,134.3	4,144.2	408,018	409,351	452,647
12 Resource Management	249.4	273.4	301.7	28,231	30,168	36,286
20 Administration	449.3	494.2	494.2	39,893	38,582	38,721
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-39,140	-38,282	-38,417
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,596.8	5,009.2	5,046.1	\$448,004	\$451,824	\$500,710
0001 General Fund				312,602	309,602	351,859
0028 Unified Program Account				—	—	266
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund				1,714	1,766	1,830
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				793	881	806
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund				1,154	1,373	1,429
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				1,161	2,076	1,840
0217 Insurance Fund				424	613	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				325	335	349
0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund				116	168	171
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				426	425	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				7,674	9,198	9,163
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund				14,467	6,542	12,917
0965 Timber Tax Fund				27	27	27
0995 Reimbursements				107,121	118,818	120,053

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. The office regulates the buildings in which people live, congregate or are confined; controls substances which may cause injury, death or destruction by fire; assists state and local fire authorities in the enforcement of laws and ordinances; ensures maximum safety of hazardous liquid pipelines via a system

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

of inspection, testing and enforcement; and educates and trains the fire service in fire protection suppression. This is done through development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all state-owned structures. Statewide standards are written and enforced relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives and special effects, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel. The office also assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the state, and inspects certain local jails and holding facilities. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to California fire departments, emphasizing those departments that are volunteer, and/or partly paid. Additionally, training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to California fire departments and law enforcement agencies. The office also provides liaison to the California film industry for special effects fire and life safety procedures.

The Office of the State Fire Marshal has primary jurisdiction for the above in state facilities, and a secondary, support role to the local fire service in privately owned facilities.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$266,000 Unified Program Account for the Hazardous Materials Regulatory Program.

11 FIRE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The fire protection program protects California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire on private and state-owned lands and enhances the quality and usefulness of the resources. The program provides "basic fire protection" to SRA and other wildland areas, and seeks to hold fire damage at or below the 15-year average and minimize the impairment of economic, social and environmental benefits. The underlying assumption is that uncontrolled fire is a public nuisance which must be abated by a combination of fire prevention, fire control and cooperative fire protection.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$29,943,000 General Fund to purchase 10 additional S-2T airtankers and associated aircraft components and ground support equipment needed for the Air Modernization Program.
- 6.0 positions (5.6 personnel years) and \$13,806,000 General Fund to acquire a computer aided dispatching (CAD) program capable of handling the complexities of the wildland fire response problem and all types of emergencies dispatched by the department's command centers.
- 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$443,000 General Fund to augment and enhance the Aviation Safety Program.
- \$331,000 General Fund for contract maintenance/operations.

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

California's state and private forest, range, watershed lands, and urban forests provide multiple human and environmental benefits. The objective of this program is to maintain and enhance those benefits and to minimize damage to these resources from natural catastrophe and human misuse. Objectives are met by regulation of timber harvesting, technical assistance to nonindustrial landowners, operation of state forests, and administration of federal forestry assistance programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- 6.0 limited-term positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$2,721,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund for cost-share opportunities to the small forest landowners under the California Forest Improvement Project.
- 4.7 limited-term positions (4.5 personnel years) and \$1,470,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund for the Urban Forestry Program to increase tree planting in urban areas and encourage improved tree management.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$127,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund for the Forest Pest Management to control the fungus killing and injuring Monterey and other pine.
- 20.8 limited-term positions (19.8 personnel years) and \$894,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund for the State Nursery Program to maintain production and provide efficiencies in the operation.
- 2.0 limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$833,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund to augment the state Forest Research and Monitoring project on the eight demonstration state forests.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$3,301	\$2,648	\$2,570
0028 Unified Program Account.....	-	-	266
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund.....	1,714	1,766	1,830
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund	1,154	1,373	1,429

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund.....	\$1,161	\$2,076	\$1,840
0217 Insurance Fund.....	424	613	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	988	1,005	1,010
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,260	2,524	2,528
Totals, State Operations	\$11,002	\$12,005	\$11,473

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 FIRE PROTECTION

State Operations:

0001 General Fund.....	\$298,848	\$287,759	\$330,117
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	5,210	6,440	6,449
0995 Reimbursements.....	103,960	114,752	116,081

Totals, State Operations

\$408,018	\$408,951	\$452,647
-----------	-----------	-----------

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund.....	—	400	—
------------------------	---	-----	---

Totals, Local Assistance

—	\$400	—
---	-------	---

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

11.10 Fire Prevention	9,541	11,258	11,116
0001 General Fund.....	8,923	10,559	10,421
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	210	158	160
0995 Reimbursements.....	408	541	535
11.30 Fire Control.....	177,002	175,783	216,795
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	168,497	171,005	212,410
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,505	2,262	2,269
0995 Reimbursements.....	7,000	2,116	2,116
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	400	—
11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection.....	121,541	138,847	140,889
0001 General Fund.....	26,006	27,891	28,583
0995 Reimbursements.....	95,535	110,956	112,306
11.60 Conservation Camps.....	52,275	59,463	59,847
0001 General Fund.....	51,258	58,304	58,703
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	20	20
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,017	1,139	1,124
11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression.....	47,659	24,000	24,000
0001 General Fund.....	44,164	20,000	20,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,495	4,000	4,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

State Operations:

0001 General Fund.....	\$9,970	\$18,795	\$19,172
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	793	881	806
0235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	325	335	349
0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund.....	116	168	171
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	26	25	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	965	1,453	1,400
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	14,467	6,542	12,917
0965 Timber Tax Fund	27	27	27
0995 Reimbursements.....	901	1,542	1,444

Totals, State Operations

\$27,590	\$29,768	\$36,286
----------	----------	----------

Local Assistance:

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	400	400	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	241	—	—

Totals, Local Assistance

\$641	\$400	—
-------	-------	---

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement	15,001	16,399	22,398
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	7,024	7,469	7,748
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	473	554	476

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.	\$26	\$25	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	965	1,309	\$1,256
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	5,063	5,236	11,610
0995 Reimbursements.....	809	1,406	1,308
Local Assistance:			
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	400	400	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	241	—	—
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations.....	10,337	10,747	10,818
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,740	10,249	10,306
0235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	325	335	349
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	8,153	—	—
0965 Timber Tax Fund.....	27	27	27
0995 Reimbursements.....	92	136	136
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment.....	2,777	2,854	2,899
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,206	1,077	1,118
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	320	327	330
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	144	144
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	1,251	1,306	1,307
12.50 Foresters Licensing.....	116	168	171
State Operations:			
0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund.....	116	168	171
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 ADMINISTRATION			
Undistributed Administration:			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$483	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	270	\$300	\$304
Totals, State Operations.....	\$753	\$300	\$304
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations.....	\$447,363	\$451,024	\$500,710
Local Assistance.....	641	800	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$448,004</u>	<u>\$451,824</u>	<u>\$500,710</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4,596.8	5,234.4	5,204.8	\$232,444	\$238,333	\$239,239
Total Adjustments.....	—	19.3	87.4	—	18,897	22,785
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-244.5	-246.1	—	-5,882	-7,946
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,596.8	5,009.2	5,046.1	\$232,444	\$251,348	\$254,078
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	69,368	71,821	74,891
Totals, Personal Services.....	4,596.8	5,009.2	5,046.1	\$301,812	\$323,169	\$328,969
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$146,601	\$106,115	\$150,001
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection.....				(45,659)	24,000	24,000
Less amount funded by Capital Outlay.....				-1,050	-2,260	-2,260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$447,363</u>	<u>\$451,024</u>	<u>\$500,710</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$262,825	\$280,783	\$331,671
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease revenue).....	—	—	188
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression).....	20,000	20,000	20,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employee compensation	—	\$16,249	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	502	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	\$1,850	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	17,622	252	—
Allocation per Item 3540-401 of the Budget Act	10,000	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997	483	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4	500	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-188	-8,583	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-5	-1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-491, Budget Act of 1997	3,100	—	—
Totals Available	\$316,187	\$309,202	\$351,859
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,585	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$312,602	\$309,202	\$351,859
0028 Unified Program Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$409	—	\$266
Totals Available	\$409	—	\$266
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-409	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$266
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,722	\$1,797	\$1,830
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-37	—
Totals Available	\$1,721	\$1,766	\$1,830
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,714	\$1,766	\$1,830
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$794	\$862	\$806
Allocation for employee compensation	—	36	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-19	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$793	\$881	\$806
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,406	\$1,386	\$1,429
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-16	—
Totals Available	\$1,405	\$1,373	\$1,429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-251	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,154	\$1,373	\$1,429
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,905	\$1,854	\$1,840
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-24	—
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1997	469	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1997	—	234	—
Totals Available	\$2,372	\$2,076	\$1,840
Balance available in subsequent years	-234	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-977	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,161	\$2,076	\$1,840

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 420, Statutes of 1994 (AIRS).....	\$1,931	\$1,507	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,507	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-894	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$424	\$613	-
----------------------------	-------	-------	---

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$325	\$325	\$349
Allocation for employee compensation	-	13	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$325	\$335	\$349
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$170	\$170	\$171
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-

Totals Available	\$170	\$168	\$171
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-54	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116	\$168	\$171
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26	\$26	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26	\$25	-
----------------------------	------	------	---

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,124	\$9,133	\$9,163
Allocation for employee compensation	-	39	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-33	-
Budget adjustment	-1,690	55	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,433	\$9,198	\$9,163
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$14,478	\$8,232	\$12,567
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to General Fund)	(300)	(300)	(300)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	232	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-11	-180	-

Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-001-0928, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	1,750

Totals Available	\$14,467	\$8,292	\$14,317
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-1,750	-1,400

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,467	\$6,542	\$12,917
----------------------------	----------	---------	----------

0965 Timber Tax Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$27	\$27	\$27
---	------	------	------

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$107,121	\$118,818	\$120,053
----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$447,363	\$451,024	\$500,710
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$400	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$400	\$400	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$479	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-238	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$241	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$641	\$800	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$448,004	\$451,824	\$500,710

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$515	\$498	\$389
Prior year adjustments	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$520	\$498	\$389
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	49	26	26
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	375	413	413
125800 Renewal fees.....	1,222	1,173	1,173
125900 Delinquent fees.....	29	19	19
141200 Sales of documents.....	7	9	9
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	10	6	6
164300 Penalty assessments.....	-	11	11
Totals, Revenues	\$1,692	\$1,657	\$1,657
Totals, Resources	\$2,212	\$2,155	\$2,046
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	1,714	1,766	1,830
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,714	\$1,766	\$1,830
FUND BALANCE.....	\$498	\$389	\$216
Reserve for economic uncertainties	498	389	216
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$444	\$527	\$576
Prior year adjustments	39	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$483	\$527	\$576
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	-	-	-
141200 Sales of documents.....	157	200	200

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1				
2				
3				
4				
5	142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (regulations).....	\$911	\$1,210	\$1,210
6	150300 Income from surplus money investments	27	6	6
7	161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	103	6	6
8				
9	Totals, Revenues	\$1,198	\$1,422	\$1,422
10				
11	Totals, Resources	\$1,681	\$1,949	\$1,998
12	EXPENDITURES			
13	Disbursements:			
14	3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations).....	1,154	1,373	1,429
15				
16	Totals, Disbursements	\$1,154	\$1,373	\$1,429
17				
18	FUND BALANCE.....	\$527	\$576	\$569
19	Reserve for economic uncertainties	527	576	569
20				
21	0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund ^s			
22	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,363	\$1,938	\$1,187
23	Prior year adjustments	394	-	-
24				
25	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,757	\$1,938	\$1,187
26				
27	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
28	Revenues:			
29	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1,224	1,226	1,226
30	141200 Sales of documents.....	2	-	-
31	150300 Income from surplus money investments	90	97	97
32	161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	26	-	-
33	164300 Penalty assessments	-	2	2
34				
35	Totals, Revenues	\$1,342	\$1,325	\$1,325
36				
37	Totals, Resources	\$3,099	\$3,263	\$2,512
38				
39	EXPENDITURES			
40	Disbursements:			
41	3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations).....	1,161	2,076	1,840
42				
43	Totals, Disbursements	\$1,161	\$2,076	\$1,840
44				
45	FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,938	\$1,187	\$672
46	Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,938	1,187	672
47				
48	0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund ^s			
49	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$232	\$325	\$341
50	Prior year adjustments	25	-	-
51				
52	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$257	\$325	\$341
53				
54	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
55	Revenues:			
56	125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees).....	158	158	158
57	141200 Sales of documents.....	1	1	1
58	150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	24	24
59	164300 Penalty Assessments	1	1	1
60				
61	Totals, Revenues	\$184	\$184	\$184
62				
63	Totals, Resources	\$441	\$509	\$525
64				
65	EXPENDITURES			
66	Disbursements:			
67	3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations).....	116	168	171
68				
69	FUND BALANCE.....	\$325	\$341	\$354
70	Reserve for economic uncertainties	325	341	354
71				
72	0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund ⁿ			
73	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,941	\$5,300	\$11,911
74	Prior year adjustments	18	-	-
75				
76	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,959	\$5,300	\$11,911
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

RES-E4-78873

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
213000 Sales of forest products.....	\$14,543	\$12,633	\$12,912
215000 Income from investments.....	561	820	1,135
Totals, Revenues	\$15,104	\$13,453	\$14,047
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3540-011-0928	-296	-300	-300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$14,808	\$13,153	\$13,747
Totals, Resources	\$19,767	\$18,453	\$25,658

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	14,467	6,542	12,917
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,300	\$11,911	\$12,741
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,300	11,911	12,741

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,596.8	5,234.4	5,204.8	\$232,444	\$238,333	\$239,239
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	18,144	19,381
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,596.8	5,234.4	5,204.8	\$232,444	\$256,477	\$258,620
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Resource Management:						
Forest Improvement:				Salary Range		
Adm Asst.....	-	1.0	-	2,853-3,595	36	-
Sierra South Region:						
Riverside Ranger Unit:						
Battalion Chief-Non-Suprvy ¹	-	0.5	0.5	3,892-4,731	28	\$28
Forestry Asst I ²	-	0.5	0.5	2,664-3,237	19	19
Temporary Help	-	0.1	0.1	-	10	10
San Bernardino Ranger Unit:						
Forester I ³	-	1.0	1.0	3,892-4,730	60	60
Forestry Asst I ⁴	-	1.0	1.0	2,664-3,237	41	41
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	3
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Temporary Help	-	1.8	-	-	45	-
Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
Arson and Bomb:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-50
Fire Prev Spec I	-	1.0	-	2,329-2,829	39	-
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-30
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	-
Pre-Fire Engineering:						
Staff Svcs Analyst ⁵	-	0.7	0.7	2,197-2,611	20	20
Temporary Help ⁶	-	0.2	0.2	-	11	10
Temporary Help	-	0.3	-	-	21	-
Pipeline Safety:						
Research Prog Spec	-	-	-1.0	3,770-4,547	-	-45
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-	-43
Research Analyst (GIS).....	-	-	-1.0	2,423-3,602	-	-37
Ofc Techn	-	-	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-	-13
Totals, Workload and Administration						
Adjustments.....	-	8.1	-1.5	-	\$336	-\$27
Proposed New Positions:						
Management Services:						
Information Technology:						
Sr Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	60
Sys Software Spec I-Tech	-	-	2.0	3,949-4,765	-	114
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	104
Fire Protection:						
Operational Preparedness:						
Asst Chief-Non-suprvy	-	-	1.0	5,128-6,217	-	75
Aviation Management:						
Air Ops Off II	-	-	2.0	4,776-5,785	-	115
Bus Svcs Off I	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,436	-	41
Aircraft Mech.....	-	-	1.0	2,916-3,200	-	35
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	-	1.0	2,197-2,611	-	26
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	3

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Resource Management:						
Planning and Coordination:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Analyst ⁷	—	—	1.0	\$2,379-2,853	—	\$29
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	1.0	—	—	24
Environmental Protection:						
Sr State Archaeologist ⁷	—	—	1.0	3,859-4,657	—	46
Forest Improvement:						
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	1.0	—	—	29
Fire and Resource Assessment Program:						
Forester II-Non-suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	5,128-6,217	—	62
Coast-Cascade Region:						
Headquarters:						
Forester II-Non-suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	5,128-6,217	—	62
Moran Reforestation Center:						
Forestry Asst (Range B) ⁷	—	—	1.0	3,281-3,971	—	39
Forestry Techn (Range B) ⁷	—	—	1.0	2,872-3,473	—	35
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	2.7	—	—	71
Humboldt-Del Norte Ranger Unit:						
Forester II-Suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	4,597-5,587	—	57
Jackson State Forest:						
Sr Biologist ⁷	—	—	1.0	3,859-4,657	—	46
Shasta-Trinity Ranger Unit:						
Forester II-Suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	4,597-5,587	—	57
Magalia Nursery:						
Forestry Asst (Range B) ⁷	—	—	1.0	3,281-3,971	—	39
Ofc Asst ⁷	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,012	—	10
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	14.6	—	—	370
Sierra South Region:						
Riverside Ranger Unit:						
Forester I-Non-suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	4,354-5,275	—	52
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	1.7	—	—	49
Fresno-Kings Ranger Unit:						
Forester I-Non-suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	4,354-5,275	—	52
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Forester II-Suprvy ⁷	—	—	1.0	4,597-5,587	—	57
Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
Pipeline Safety:						
Dep State Fire Marshal III-Suprvy	—	—	1.0	4,075-4,922	—	59
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Capital Outlay Staffing:						
Management Services:						
Information Technology:						
Temporary Help	—	-0.4	0.3	—	-15	12
Technical Services:						
Temporary Help	—	2.8	3.6	—	112	135
Coast Cascade Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	—	4.5	18.7	—	153	707
Sierra South Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	—	4.3	18.8	—	167	734
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	11.2	88.9	—	\$417	\$3,431
Total Adjustments	—	19.3	87.4	—	\$18,897	\$22,785
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,596.8	5,253.7	5,292.2	\$232,444	\$257,230	\$262,024

¹ 0.5 position limited-term through 6/30/00.² 0.5 position limited-term through 6/30/00.³ 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/00.⁴ 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/00.⁵ 0.7 position limited-term through 6/30/00.⁶ 0.2 position limited-term through 6/30/00.⁷ Various positions limited-term through 6/30/01.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*
Estimated
1998-99*
Proposed
1999-00*

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$27 million General Fund and \$7.2 million Public Buildings Construction Fund to improve capital facilities needed to ensure public protection from wildland fires, including:
- \$12.9 million for thirty-four major and ten minor forest fire station projects to replace, relocate, or improve facilities;
- \$7.2 million for five major and two minor projects to replace, relocate, or improve eight Air Attack Bases;

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$5.3 million for telecommunication towers and vaults necessary to maintain emergency communication systems; • \$4.2 million for seven major and two minor projects to address water, sewer, utility, and other deficiencies at CDF conservation camps and youth conservation camps; • \$2.6 million for six major projects to replace and improve facilities at six Ranger Unit Headquarters. 				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
30.10 COAST AREA				
30.10.005	Alma Helitack Base—Replace Facility.....	-\$11 Ag	\$715 APWg	—
30.10.010	Sonoma Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	1,937 Cg	—
30.10.015	Ukiah Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	—	\$130 PWg
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station with Battalion Chief Complement at the existing site.				
30.10.030	Bridgeville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	149 Ag	149 PWg
30.10.035	Stevens Creek Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	123 PWg	944 Cg
30.10.040	Silverado Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	1,792 Cg	—	—
30.10.050	Rohnerville Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	1,408 Cg	—
30.10.055	Ukiah Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	670 Ag	646 PWg
30.10.065	Sweetwater Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	172 Ag
This project will provide a new site and relocate a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.10.070	Mt. St. Helena Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquisition.....	1 Ag	242 Ag	—
30.10.075	Castle Rock Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	—	572 PWCg	—
30.10.085	Lake-Napa Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquire Leased Site....	15 Ag	—	—
30.10.090	Pacheco Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	131 PWg	1,014 Cg
30.10.110	Elk Camp Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	150 Ag
This project will acquire a new site and relocate a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.10.115	Fortuna Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	150 Ag
This project will acquire a new site and relocate a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station with Dozer, Battalion Chief, and Resource Management Complements.				
30.10.125	Mendocino Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Automotive Shop.....	—	—	100 PWg
This project will provide for the replacement of the existing automotive shop with a new 6-bay automotive shop.				
30.10.130	Santa Clara Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Automotive Shop.....	—	—	100 PWg
This project will provide for the replacement of the existing automotive shop with a new 5-bay automotive shop.				
30.10.135	San Mateo-Santa Cruz Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Automotive Shop.....	—	—	100 PWg
This project will provide for the replacement of the existing automotive shop with a new 5-bay automotive shop.				
30.20 CASCADE AREA				
30.20.020	Lassen-Modoc Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Apparatus Building and Automotive Shop.....	—	174 PWg	1,099 Cn
30.20.025	Ogo Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	184 SAPWg	822 Cn
30.20.030	Harts Mill Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	172 Ag	112 PWg
30.20.035	Fort Jones Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	159 Ag
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site and relocation of a standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.20.040	Manton Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	147 Ag	122 PWg
30.20.045	Weaverville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	208 Ag	127 PWg
30.20.050	Tuscan Butte Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquisition.....	6 Ag	124 Ag	—
30.20.060	Elk Creek Forest Fire Station—Acquisition.....	53 Ag	1 Ag	—
30.20.070	Truckee Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	1,100 Cg	—
30.20.075	Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquisition.....	—	160 Ag	—
30.20.080	Cohasset Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	230 PWCg	28 Cg	—
30.20.090	Alder Conservation Camp—Replace Water and Wastewater Systems, Construct Access Road.....	—	111 Pg	2,059 WCgn
30.20.095	Susanville Emergency Command Center—Relocate Emergency Command Center.....	—	—	550 PWCg
This project will enter into a joint venture with the United States Forest Service to construct a multi-agency emergency command center.				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
30.20.105	Diddy Wells Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site.....	—	—	—
30.20.110	Butte Fire Center—Replace Messhall.....	—	—	\$130 PWg
This project will replace the existing messhall with a new kitchen/messhall.				
30.20.120	Butte Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Automotive Shop ...	—	—	70 PWg
This project will construct a new 8-bay automotive shop at a new location within the Headquarters facility.				
30.30 SOUTH AREA				
30.30.010	Shandon Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site	\$80 Ag	—	—
30.30.015	Independence Forest Fire Station—New Facility.....	—	\$90 SAg	106 PWg
30.30.020	San Luis Obispo Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Facility..	—	—	1,174 PWg
This project will replace the existing facility with a new administration building, emergency command center facility, apparatus/office building, a service center/warehouse expansion, and an equipment maintenance building to be constructed at Cuesta Conservation Camp.				
30.30.025	Lyons Valley Forest Fire Station—Relocation	5 PWCg	51 Cg	—
30.30.030	Riverside Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Emergency Command Center.....	—	1,741 Cg	—
30.30.035	San Bernardino Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Emergency Command Center	—	1,591 Cg	—
30.30.045	Hesperia Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	99 SAg	315 SAPWg	964 Cn
30.30.050	Ramona Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	—	2,291 Cg	—
30.30.055	Sage Forest Fire Station—Relocation	67 PWCg	496 Cg	—
30.30.060	Hemet-Ryan Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	—	330 PWg	3,266 Cg
30.30.065	San Marcos Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	222 Ag	114 PWg
30.30.070	Valley Center Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	368 Ag	118 PWg
30.30.075	Warner Springs Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	250 Ag
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				
30.30.110	Owens Valley Conservation Camp—Expand Wastewater System, Construct Apparatus Building	—	84 PWg	700 Cn
30.30.115	Ventura Youth Conservation Camp—Construct Vehicle Apparatus Building, Shop, Warehouse	—	—	119 PWg
This project will construct a new warehouse/crew support building and a 5-bay vehicle apparatus building.				
30.30.120	Fenner Canyon Conservation Camp—Construct Vehicle Apparatus Buildings, Replace Office	—	—	200 PWg
This project will construct a new administration office/bachelor officer quarters, two 4-bay vehicle apparatus buildings, and a 3-bay utility vehicle building.				
30.30.130	San Bernardino Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquisition.....	—	500 Ag	—
30.30.135	Paso Robles Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	—	360 PWg
This project will construct a new air operations building, aircraft hangar, warehouse/storage building, taxiways, and loading pits.				
30.30.140	Chino Hills Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	93 PWg
This project will replace the existing facility with a new CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.30.145	Elsinore Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	—	220 Ag
This project will acquire a new site and relocate a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station with Battalion Chief complement.				
30.30.150	Nipomo Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	119 PWg
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				
30.30.155	Campo Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	121 PWg
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station with Battalion Chief complement.				
30.40 SIERRA AREA				
30.40.010	Piedra Forest Fire Station—Acquisition	—	60 Ag	—
30.40.015	Sonora Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	322 Ag	220 PWg
30.40.020	Batterson Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	303 SAPWg	776 Cn
30.40.030	Columbia Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	55 Cg	192 Cg	—
30.40.035	Sand Creek Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	223 Ag	123 PWg
30.40.040	Hammond Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	180 SAg	114 PWg	920 Cn
30.40.050	Rancheria Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	109 PWg
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
30.40.055	Coalinga Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	\$73 ^{PWg}	\$1,579 ^{Cg}	—
30.40.065	Carmel Hills Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	6 ^{Ag}	—	—
30.40.070	Murphys Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	30 ^{PWCg}	404 ^{Cg}	—
30.40.075	Usona Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	—	\$100 ^{PWg}
This project will construct a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				
30.40.085	Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit Headquarters—Relocate Administration Building.....	51 ^{Cg}	103 ^{Cg}	—
30.40.090	Antelope Forest Fire Station—Replace Barracks/Messhall.....	—	—	70 ^{PWg}
This project will construct a new CDF standard 1-Engine barracks/messhall at the existing site.				
30.40.100	Blasingame Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	—	100 ^{Ag}
This project will acquire the existing site and construct a CDF standard 2-Engine barracks/messhall and new gas/oil house.				
30.40.105	Vallecito Conservation Camp—Replace Utilities, Tanks, Construct Vehicle Apparatus Buildings.....	—	—	126 ^{PWg}
This project will construct new water storage facilities, replace water, sewer, and gas lines, and construct two new 4-bay vehicle apparatus buildings.				
30.40.110	Hollister Air Attack Base—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	100 ^{Ag}
This project will acquire a new site and construct a new CDF standard air attack base.				
30.40.115	Porterville Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	—	2,255 ^{PWCg}
This project will construct a new air operations building, aircraft hangar, and warehouse/shop building.				
30.40.120	Dew Drop Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	—	115 ^{PWg}
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				
30.40.125	Twain Harte Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	200 ^{Ag}
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site and relocation of a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.40.130	Springville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	200 ^{Ag}
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site and relocation of a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.40.135	Raymond Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	100 ^{Ag}
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site and relocation of a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.40.140	Ahwahnee Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility.....	—	—	117 ^{PWg}
This project will construct a CDF standard 2-Engine Forest Fire Station at the existing site.				
30.40.145	Vautista Conservation Camp—Replace Modular Buildings.....	—	—	326 ^{PWg}
This project will provide for the construction of seven dormitory buildings, a new kitchen/messhall building, and bachelor officer quarters.				
30.40.150	Baseline Conservation Camp—Remodel Facility.....	—	—	406 ^{PWg}
This project will provide for the remodeling of the existing kitchen/messhall building and automotive shop, construction of two 4-bay vehicle apparatus buildings, bachelor officer quarters/classroom building, and replacement of electrical service.				
30.50 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS				
30.50.010	Aviation Management Unit—Relocate Facility.....	—	148 ^{Sg}	—
30.50.040	CDF Academy—Construct Classroom Complex.....	4 ^{Cg}	314 ^{Cg}	—
30.60 DEPARTMENTWIDE				
30.60.015	Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 1.....	6,879 ^{PWCn}	15 ^{Cn}	—
30.60.035	Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 2.....	—	9,147 ^{PWCg}	—
30.60.040	Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 3.....	—	—	5,253 ^{PWCg}
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$9,615	\$29,359	\$28,445

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Minor Projects				
30.80	Minor Capital Outlay	\$2,751 ^{Cg}	\$6,465 ^{Cg}	\$5,755 ^{Cg}
Funding for minor capital projects will correct problems with emergency command centers, water/sewers systems, fire apparatus buildings, barracks/messhalls, and fuel tanks.				
	Totals, Minor Projects	\$2,751	\$6,465	\$5,755
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$12,366	\$35,824	\$34,200
0001	General Fund ^g	5,487	35,809	27,008
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ	6,879	15	7,192

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^g

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$32,285	\$27,008
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409		—	-71	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3540-301-001, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997, and 1998		\$2,311	1,718	—
Item 3540-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget Act of 1997		6,857	1,802	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409		32	75	—
	Totals Available	\$9,200	\$35,809	\$27,008
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,520	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-193	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,487	\$35,809	\$27,008
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$7,192
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3540-301-660, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget of 1996		\$6,894	\$15	—
	Totals Available	\$6,894	\$15	\$7,192
Balance available in subsequent years		-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,879	\$15	\$7,192
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$12,366	\$35,824	\$34,200

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the Commission for the management and protection of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government upon its entry into the Union. These lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes, tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit, swamp and overflow lands, state school lands, and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of state-owned lands. The Commission authorizes the use of public lands subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. The Commission's decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations. The three member commission consists of the Lieutenant Governor, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

Authority

Divisions 6, 7.7 and 7.8, Public Resources Code; Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Mineral Resources Management.....	52.5	57.1	57.1	\$6,047	\$6,153	\$6,160
20	Land Management.....	61.4	66.7	69.5	8,312	7,463	6,738
30	Executive and Administration.....	32.4	35.2	35.2	2,640	2,645	2,649
	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-2,640	-2,645	-2,649
40	Marine Facilities Management.....	44.6	48.6	57.9	4,381	4,646	5,202
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		190.9	207.6	219.7	\$18,740	\$18,262	\$18,100
0001	General Fund.....				9,081	10,209	9,488
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund.....				4,860	4,972	5,631
0347	School Land Bank Fund.....				5	—	—
0943	Land Bank Fund				1,953	—	—
0995	Reimbursements				2,841	3,081	2,981

10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees any extractive development of mineral resources which are located on state lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Mineral Resources Management Program are: to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991.

20 LAND MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System.

Program objectives are to:

- Plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests.
- Maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements.
- Assure appropriate compensation for use of state lands.
- Minimize commercial and recreational trespass on state lands.
- Perfect title to the lands the State owns.
- Review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984.

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administrative Program provides management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission.

40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission adopts rules, regulations, guidelines and leasing policies for leasing and operation of existing and proposed marine terminals within California. The Commission also inspects all marine facilities, reviews oil spill contingency plans and marine facility operations manuals.

Authority

Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Division 7.8, Public Resources Code; Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$69,000 General Fund for a three-year limited term Public Land Manager III position (0.9 personnel year), to continue the Commission's program to resolve title issues related to tide and submerged lands on identified closing military bases.
- \$136,000 General Fund for two Public Land Management Specialists III positions, two-year limited term, (1.9 personnel years) for the Commission's Granted Lands Program. These positions will assist, monitor, and educate local agencies to assure proper management and use of sovereign public trust lands and assets that have been legislatively granted to local jurisdictions.
- \$30,000 General Fund to fund a study on the possible removal of the La Jenelle Fishing Jetty which is in such a state of disrepair that it is considered a public hazard.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

- \$595,000 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund for 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) to reduce the risk of marine facility oil spills through the identification and inspection of marine facilities not presently within the Commission's existing Marine Facilities Management program.
- \$56,000 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund for one Research Analyst position (0.9 personnel year) to plan, develop, and implement a Human and Organizational Factor Based Safety Program in the Marine Facilities Management Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Mineral Resources Management-State Leases	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,964	\$2,895	\$2,900
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund.....	550	579	580
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,079	1,095	1,095
10.20 Mineral Resources Management-Long Beach			
0001 General Fund.....	754	884	885
0995 Reimbursements.....	700	700	700

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LAND MANAGEMENT

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Ownership Determination			
0001 General Fund.....	\$1,851	\$2,045	\$2,047
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
20.20 Land Management			
0001 General Fund.....	3,512	4,385	3,656
0347 School Land Bank Fund.....	5	-	-
0943 Land Bank Fund.....	1,953	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	991	1,033	1,035

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION

30.01 Executive & Administration			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,640	\$2,645	\$2,649
30.02 Distributed Administration			
0001 General Fund.....	-2,640	-2,645	-2,649

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund.....	\$4,310	\$4,393	\$5,051
0995 Reimbursements.....	71	253	151
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,740	\$18,262	\$18,100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	190.9	219.0	219.0	\$9,910	\$11,424	\$11,571
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	13.0	-	95	594
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-11.4	-12.3	-	-571	-602
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	190.9	207.6	219.7	\$9,910	\$10,948	\$11,563
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	2,558	2,351	2,525
Totals, Personal Services.....	190.9	207.6	219.7	\$12,468	\$13,299	\$14,088
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$6,121	\$4,963	\$4,012
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE.....				151	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$18,740	\$18,262	\$18,100

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,419	\$9,414	\$9,488
Allocation for employee compensation	-	55	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	12	-
Government Code Section 8690.6	21	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-232	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996	1,025	960	-
Totals Available	\$10,460	\$10,209	\$9,488
Balance available in subsequent years	-960	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-419	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,081	\$10,209	\$9,488
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,877	\$5,063	\$5,631
Allocation for employee compensation	-	28	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	6	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-125	-
Totals Available	\$4,875	\$4,972	\$5,631
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,860	\$4,972	\$5,631
0347 School Land Bank Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8711 (expenditures)	\$5	-	-
0943 Land Bank Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8610 (expenditures)	\$1,953	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2,841	\$3,081	\$2,981
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,740	\$18,262	\$18,100

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0347 School Land Bank Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$17,003	\$23,987	\$29,415
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,179	1,428	1,695
160600 Sale of states public lands	16	4,000	2,000
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5,794	-	-
Totals Revenues	\$6,989	\$5,428	\$3,695
Totals, Resources	\$23,992	\$29,415	\$33,110
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	5	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$23,987	\$29,415	\$33,110
Reserve for economic uncertainties	23,987	29,415	33,110

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	190.9	219.0	219.0	\$9,910	\$11,424	\$11,571
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	95	95
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	190.9	219.0	219.0	\$9,910	\$11,519	\$11,666
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Pub Land Mgmt Spec III ¹	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Pub Land Mgr III ²	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Marine Term Safety Spec	-	-	6.0	3,694-4,453	-	231
Petroleum Prod Insp II	-	-	3.0	3,216-3,907	-	116
Research Analyst I	-	-	1.0	2,423-2,611	-	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	13.0	-	-	\$499
Total Adjustments	-	-	13.0	-	\$95	\$594
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	190.9	219.0	232.0	\$9,910	\$11,519	\$12,165

¹ Positions limited-term to 6/30/01.
² Position limited-term to 6/30/02.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The mission of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve the well-being of the people of California through cost-effective measures that lower earthquake risk to life and property. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state, and local agencies as well as the private sector on a variety of activities that guide and stimulate earthquake risk reduction and management. The 17 appointed Commissioners provide state government with policy guidance, topical expertise, and perspectives from the private sector, academia, and local government. The Commission is responsible for: (1) advising the Legislature and the Administration on seismic safety policies and issues; (2) maintaining and encouraging the implementation of the state's five-year Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (California at Risk); (3) reviewing the adequacy of earthquake safety policies and programs carried out by state and local agencies; (4) using existing knowledge and conducting studies where necessary to develop and publish information to improve the performance of state-owned buildings pursuant to the authority provided by Proposition 122; (5) preparing and disseminating guides to the public identifying earthquake weaknesses and other issues related to residential and commercial buildings; (6) implementing the Unreinforced Masonry Building Law—which requires local governments to adopt a mitigation program for potentially hazardous buildings; (7) preparing a five-year earthquake research plan that specifies the research California needs to improve safety and foster the development and use of new technologies; and (8) seeking new information and insights from the scientific and engineering communities and from studies of damaging earthquakes and applying this information to reduce California's risk.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8870 through 8876 and 8890 through 8899.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Seismic Safety	7.7	9.5	9.4	\$1,092	\$1,114	\$936
0001 General Fund				781	772	796
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990				298	267	65
0995 Reimbursements				13	75	75

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7.7	9.5	8.5	\$442	\$518	\$486
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	7	62
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-0.1	-	-12	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.7	9.5	9.4	\$442	\$513	\$539
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	115	117	117
Totals, Personal Services	7.7	9.5	9.4	\$557	\$630	\$656
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$535	\$484	\$280
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,092	\$1,114	\$936

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$783	\$782	\$796
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-17	-
Totals Available	\$782	\$772	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$781	\$772	\$796

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings
Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$353	\$267	\$65
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$353	\$267	\$65
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$298	\$267	\$65

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$13	\$75	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,092	\$1,114	\$936

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$98	\$98	\$98
FUND BALANCE	\$98	\$98	\$98

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.7	9.5	8.5	\$442	\$518	\$486
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	7	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.7	9.5	8.5	\$442	\$525	\$492
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Engr (LT) ¹	-	-	0.5	35.96/hr	-	35
Ofc Techn (LT) ¹	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Sr Structural Engr	-	-	-	4,665-5,667	-	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$56
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	\$7	\$62
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.7	9.5	9.5	-	\$525	\$548

¹ Positions limited-term to 6/30/00.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The Department of Fish and Game maintains native fish, wildlife, plant species and natural communities for their intrinsic and ecological value and their benefits to people. This includes habitat protection and maintenance in a sufficient amount and quality to ensure the survival of all species and natural communities. The department is also responsible for the diversified use of fish and wildlife including recreational, commercial, scientific and educational uses.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Authority

The Constitution of California, the Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	397.6	426.7	-	\$34,313	\$35,203	-
15	Legal Services	7.5	6.0	-	602	631	-
35	Wildlife Management and Natural Heritage Program	438.8	418.2	-	43,877	52,678	-
55	Fisheries Management	761.8	906.4	-	72,806	84,818	-
60	Environmental Services	183.1	164.7	-	18,407	18,144	-
65	Oil Spills Prevention Program	176.9	190.3	-	26,315	19,511	-
70.01	Administration	299.3	355.6	-	26,095	25,204	-
70.02	Distributed Administration	-299.3	-355.6	-	-26,095	-25,204	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Past and Current Year)		1,965.7	2,112.3	-	\$196,320	\$210,985	-
The proposed 1999-00 budget restructures various program displays to improve the description of what the department does and how work activities are funded, and to provide a foundation for improved budget and program management decisions.							
20	Biodiversity Conservation Program	-	-	641.0	-	-	\$71,548
25	Hunting, Fishing, and Public Use	-	-	423.7	-	-	40,484
30	Management of Department Lands and Facilities	-	-	424.5	-	-	32,168
40	Conservation Education and Enforcement	-	-	448.0	-	-	39,765
50	Spill Prevention and Response	-	-	226.0	-	-	21,113
70.01	Administration	-	-	360.3	-	-	25,982
70.02	Distributed Administration	-	-	-360.3	-	-	-25,982
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Budget Year)		-	-	2,163.2	-	-	\$205,078
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (All Years)		1,965.7	2,112.3	2,163.2	\$196,320	\$210,985	\$205,078
0001	General Fund				4,406	29,850	18,470
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund				11,137	11,749	15,167
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund				86,439	71,127	79,278
0207	Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account				2,097	1,489	1,460
0211	California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				156	200	212
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				6,152	6,594	3,184
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund				16,294	19,963	15,977
0321	Oil Spill Response Trust Fund				9,658	188	-
0322	Environmental Enhancement Fund				76	100	106
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				1,292	-	-
0384	Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account				3,000	6,463	8,000
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount				9,927	12,176	11,402
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				5	10	5
0643	Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund				-	-200	-200
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988				1,813	1,300	80
0890	Federal Trust Fund				24,498	28,330	32,067
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund				1,000	259	318
0995	Reimbursements				18,370	21,387	19,552

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program enforces Fish and Game Code provisions and regulations to help ensure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, use and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by wardens. Activities include: protecting habitat, and fish and wildlife species from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the import, transport and possession of exotic animals in the State.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

15 LEGAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The program works in conjunction with the department's wardens and biologists and the state Attorney General and local district attorneys. Activities include: assisting in the prosecution of enforcement violations; avoiding adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats through consultation on project and permit review, negotiations and litigation; preparing legal opinions for the director and others; and operating the department's civil penalties program.

Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

35 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program maintains, restores and enhances wildlife and plants and their associated habitat in the State at levels sufficient to assure their survival. Emphasis is placed on native species with special attention to threatened, endangered, and rare species and their habitats. Wildlife-associated recreational opportunities and scientific, educational, and aesthetic benefits are also provided for.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program maintains, restores and enhances fish and aquatic resources and provides for recreational and commercial uses where appropriate. Activities include: management studies and inventories; operation of fish hatcheries and wildlife areas; research and control of diseases; and restoration and maintenance of habitat.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to minimize the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. This program evaluates project alternatives and measures to offset or compensate for adverse impacts and reviews projects proposed or permitted by federal, state and local agencies, streams.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety Code, Public Resources Code.
Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Federal Endangered Species Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

The program prevents and responds to oil spills affecting the marine waters of the State. The overall goal is to protect sensitive environmental areas and the ecosystem including coastal waters, estuaries, bays, beaches, and fish and wildlife. Activities include inspection programs, harbor safety committees and regulations governing vessel and facility response and prevention plans, and contingency planning and coordination of spill removal, abatement, containment, and wildlife rehabilitation. The Oil Spill Response Trust Fund allows for immediate funding to provide timely and effective response to minimize the impact of spilled oil on public and private resources of the State.

Authority

State Constitution, State Water Code, Government Code, Public Resources Code, and Health and Safety Code.

Proposed New Program Structure

20 BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to encourage the preservation, conservation, and maintenance of wildlife resources under the jurisdiction and influence of the State, including the conservation, protection and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species. This program includes department activities conducted in response to human population growth and associated economic development, such as consulting with lead and responsible agencies and providing biological expertise on impacts arising from project activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$3,600,000 (\$1,600,000 General Fund; \$2,000,000 Federal Trust Fund) for local assistance grants to local jurisdictions to acquire and manage land to implement Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCP) in a five-county NCCP planning area in southern California.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

- \$1,033,000 (\$631,000 General Fund; \$205,000 Public Resources Account; \$117,000 Federal Trust Fund; \$80,000 Reimbursements) and 14.0 positions (13.3 personnel years) to continue staff support, on a one-year limited-term basis, for the Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP) Program.
- \$2,442,000 (\$1,512,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$930,000 Reimbursements) and 24.5 positions (23.3 personnel years) to comply with a stipulation that the California Environmental Quality Act applies to streambed alternation agreements, thus adding a new workload to the department's approval process. The department proposes increased fees to cover the costs of this new workload.
- \$878,000 (\$59,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$187,000 Proposition 204 Bond Funds; \$577,000 Federal Trust Fund; \$55,000 Reimbursements) and 25.0 positions (24.5 personnel years) to continue, on a two-year limited-term basis, the department's Salmon Restoration program.
- \$852,000 (\$250,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$602,000 Reimbursements) and 9.7 positions (9.4 personnel years) to continue support, on a one-year basis, for the Cantara Restoration and Monitoring program.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety Code, Public Resources Code.
Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Federal Endangered Species Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act of 1968.

25 HUNTING, FISHING, AND PUBLIC USE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide for diverse and sustainable hunting, fishing (recreational and commercial), trapping, and other public uses (wildlife observation) and associated economic benefits to the State. Activities include collection and assessment of information on the distribution and abundance of game fish and wildlife to determine the need for regulations (bag limits, gear restrictions, etc.) and to monitor the effects of those regulations.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- \$3,991,000 (\$520,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$3,392,000 Federal Trust Fund; \$79,000 Reimbursements) and 40.5 positions (40.2 personnel years) to maintain and expand fishing opportunities, on a two-year limited-term basis, as a result of an increase in the department's Mitigation Salmon Hatchery program and the federal Sport Fish Restoration Act program.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

30 MANAGEMENT OF DEPARTMENT LANDS AND FACILITIES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to manage department-owned or leased lands and facilities (including hatcheries, wildlife areas, ecological reserves, fish and wildlife laboratories, and public access areas) for their contribution to the conservation, protection, and management of fish and wildlife, and for their use by the public.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- \$796,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and 23.4 positions (22.9 personnel years) to continue support, on a two-year limited-term basis, for the department's land stewardship activities.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

40 CONSERVATION EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to serve the public through hunter education and other conservation education programs, and to promote compliance with laws and regulations protecting fish and wildlife resources, habitats and public safety.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

50 SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to prevent damage, minimize impacts, restore, and rehabilitate California's fish and wildlife populations and their habitats from the harmful effects of oil and other deleterious material spills in marine waters and inland habitats.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- \$88,000 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 964, Statutes of 1998 (SB 1644) which requires nontank vessels entering the State to submit a vessel contingency plan to the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Administrator.
- A reduction of \$1,909,000 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund to address a shortfall in the fund because there are insufficient revenues to support current program expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Authority

State Constitution, State Water Code, Government Code, Public Resources Code, and Health and Safety Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$797,000 (\$76,000 General Fund; \$345,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$126,000 Federal Trust Fund; \$73,000 Reimbursements; \$177,000 various special funds) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to address various administrative services workload needs.
- \$1,113,000 (\$59,000 General Fund; \$480,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$194,000 Federal Trust Fund; \$120,000 Reimbursements; \$260,000 various special funds) and 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) to continue funding for the third year of the department's five-year business systems infrastructure project.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$2,621	\$4,148	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	3,077	3,014	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	25,756	24,444	-
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	187	187	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	491	476	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	183	215	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,048	1,328	-
0995 Reimbursements	950	1,391	-
Totals, State Operations	\$34,313	\$35,203	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 LEGAL SERVICES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	-	\$294	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	\$602	337	-
Totals, State Operations	\$602	\$631	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 WILDLIFE AND NATURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$1,785	\$8,998	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	5,991	6,199	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	18,975	15,931	-
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	14	8	-
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	156	200	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,936	2,248	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund	29	30	-
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	1,292	-	-
0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund	-	-200	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,242	8,205	-
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	1,000	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	4,457	7,459	-
Totals, State Operations	\$43,877	\$49,078	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	1,600	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	2,000	-
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$3,600	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
35.10 Wildlife Management Program	\$27,754	\$30,623	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,251	4,044	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	2,572	2,901	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	13,620	11,255	—
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	156	200	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	524	632	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,018	6,601	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,613	4,990	—
35.20 Natural Heritage	16,123	22,055	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	534	4,954	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	3,419	3,298	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	5,355	4,676	—
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	14	8	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,412	1,616	—
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	29	30	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	1,292	—	—
0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund	—	-200	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,224	1,604	—
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	1,000	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	844	2,469	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	1,600	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	2,000	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$9,943	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	\$1,994	2,536	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	31,527	25,879	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	2,070	2,044	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	2	1,258	—
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	3,000	6,463	—
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	9,927	12,176	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988	1,313	1,300	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	14,782	16,263	—
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	259	—
0995 Reimbursements	7,686	6,697	—
Totals, State Operations	\$72,301	\$84,818	—
Local Assistance:			
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	5	—	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988	500	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$505	—	—

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

55.10 Inland Fisheries	56,450	69,318	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	9,943	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,993	2,533	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	21,235	14,856	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,910	1,886	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	1	—	—
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	—	6,463	—
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	9,927	12,176	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988	1,313	1,300	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	12,222	14,289	—
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	259	—
0995 Reimbursements	7,344	5,613	—
Local Assistance:			
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	5	—	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988	500	—	—
55.20 Marine Resources	16,356	15,500	—
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	1	3	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	10,292	11,023	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	160	158	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

RES—E5—78873

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	\$1	\$1,258	-
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	3,000	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,560	1,974	-
0995 Reimbursements	342	1,084	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$4,867	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	\$75	-	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	9,357	4,536	-
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	1,879	1,261	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,650	1,826	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund	2	46	-
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	5	10	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	426	534	-
0995 Reimbursements	5,013	5,064	-
Totals, State Operations	\$18,407	\$18,144	-
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
60.10 Environmental Review	7,464	7,234	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	4,467	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	75	-	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	4,703	756	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	231	241	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	32	127	-
0995 Reimbursements	2,423	1,643	-
60.20 Water Quality	4,157	4,925	-
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	1,581	1,178	-
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	880	1,261	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	81	65	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund	1	-	-
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	5	10	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	14	330	-
0995 Reimbursements	1,595	2,081	-
60.30 Timber Harvest	1,570	1,781	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	400	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	35	31	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,207	1,246	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	249	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	79	104	-
60.35 Other Environmental Activities	5,216	4,204	-
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3,038	2,571	-
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	999	-	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	131	274	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund	1	46	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	131	77	-
0995 Reimbursements	916	1,236	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE			
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	\$222	-	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	15,019	\$16,031	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund	9,627	112	-
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund	76	100	-
0995 Reimbursements	264	776	-
Totals, State Operations	\$25,208	\$17,019	-
Local Assistance:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	17	33	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	1,090	2,459	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,107	\$2,492	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	\$194,708	\$204,893	—
Local Assistance	1,612	6,092	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$196,320	\$210,985	—

Proposed New Program Structure

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$11,819
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	9,468
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	8,598
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	1,080
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	—	—	8,000
0404 Central Valley Water Project Improvement Subaccount	—	—	11,402
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	—	—	5
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund	—	—	80
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	9,714
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	—	318
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	7,464
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$67,948
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	1,600
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	2,000
Totals, Local Assistance	—	—	\$3,600

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Multi-Species and Habitat Conservation Planning	—	—	35,694
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	9,747
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	6,651
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	3,407
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	267
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	5,933
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	6,089
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	1,600
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	2,000
20.20 Biodiversity (Wildlife and Habitat) Protection and Restoration	—	—	35,854
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	2,072
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	2,817
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	5,191
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	813
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	—	—	8,000
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	—	—	11,402
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	—	—	5
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund	—	—	80
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	3,781
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	—	318
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	1,375

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 HUNTING, FISHING, AND PUBLIC USE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$151
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	448
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	25,567
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	212
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	531
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	10,145
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	3,430
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$40,484

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
25.10 Hunting, Sport Fishing, and Public Use Regulations	-	-	\$24,496
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	151
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	365
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	14,594
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	212
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	14
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	6,933
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	2,227
25.20 Commercial Fisheries Management (Marine and Inland)	-	-	7,101
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	6,553
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	373
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	108
25.30 Providing Hunting and Fishing Opportunities—Non-Dept. Lands and Wa- ters	-	-	8,887
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	83
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	4,420
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	450
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,839
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	1,095

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 MANAGEMENT OF DEPARTMENT LANDS AND FACILITIES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	\$506
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	1,300
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	17,806
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	1,101
0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund	-	-	-200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	7,339
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	4,316
Totals, State Operations	-	-	\$32,168
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Lands	-	-	13,248
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	497
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	1,197
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	4,428
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	814
0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund	-	-	-200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	4,330
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	2,182
30.20 Hatcheries and Fish Planting Facilities	-	-	17,407
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	11,977
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	-	-	287
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	3,009
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	2,134
30.30 Wildlife Laboratories	-	-	1,513
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	9
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	103
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	1,401

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CONSERVATION EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	-	-	\$4,394
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	3,484
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	27,307
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	472
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,823
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	1,285
Totals, State Operations	-	-	\$39,765

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Conservation Education	-	-	3,556
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	415
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	618
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,230
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	293
40.20 Enforcement and Public Safety	-	-	36,209
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	4,394
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	3,069
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	26,689
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	472
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	593
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	992

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE

State Operations:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	\$1,427
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	15,077
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund	-	-	106
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	46
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	3,524
Totals, State Operations	-	-	\$20,180
Local Assistance:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	33
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	900
Totals, Local Assistance	-	-	\$933

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10 Prevention	-	-	4,327
State Operations:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	185
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	3,610
Local Assistance:			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	532
50.20 Readiness	-	-	10,775
State Operations:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	743
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	6,580
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund	-	-	106
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	46
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	2,932
Local Assistance:			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	368
50.30 Response	-	-	499
State Operations:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	499

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
50.40 Restoration and Remediation	-	-	\$511
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	478
Local Assistance:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account	-	-	33
50.50 Administrative Support	-	-	5,001
State Operations:			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-	4,887
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	114
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	-	-	\$200,545
Local Assistance	-	-	4,533
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$205,078

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,965.7	2,291.3	2,192.2	\$78,103	\$88,339	\$85,884
Total Adjustments	-	-	151.1	-	596	4,846
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-179.0	-180.1	-	-6,253	-7,265
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,965.7	2,112.3	2,163.2	\$78,103	\$82,682	\$83,465
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	18,502	19,876	20,680
Totals, Personal Services	1,965.7	2,112.3	2,163.2	\$96,605	\$102,558	\$104,145
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$98,103	\$102,335	\$96,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$194,708	\$204,893	\$200,545

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,210	\$19,563	\$16,653
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	1,800	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund for reimbursement for free fishing licenses)	17	17	17
Allocation for employee compensation	-	67	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Allocation for Government Code Section 8690.6	182	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-402	-
Chapter 777, Statutes of 1998 (for transfer to the Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund—0643)	-	200	200
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1998 (for transfer to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund—0200)	-	7,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,406	\$28,250	\$16,870

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,146	\$11,413	\$15,167
002 Budget Act appropriation (Santa Rosa Creek Restoration)	-	500	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	68	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-9	-240	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,137	\$11,749	\$15,167

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$84,149	\$79,194	\$79,295
Allocation for employee compensation	-	291	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	90	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	2,486	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	\$6,725	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-59	-\$1,430	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-24	-1	-
Totals Available	\$93,277	\$78,144	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,821	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$86,456	\$78,144	\$79,295
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-17	-7,017	-17
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$86,439	\$71,127	\$79,278
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,459	\$1,483	\$1,427
Fish and Game Code Section 12017	900	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-31	-
Totals Available	\$2,358	\$1,456	\$1,427
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-278	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,080	\$1,456	\$1,427
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$200	\$212
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$156	\$200	\$212
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,153	\$6,695	\$3,184
Allocation for employee compensation	-	25	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	7	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-133	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,147	\$6,594	\$3,184
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,266	\$18,027	\$15,077
Allocation for employee compensation	-	62	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	13	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-10	-298	-
Totals Available	\$15,256	\$17,804	\$15,077
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-52	-300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,204	\$17,504	\$15,077
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,793	\$188	-
Government Code Section 8670.46	5,916	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,708	\$188	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,658	\$188	-
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	\$100	\$106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76	\$100	\$106

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,000	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	533	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,533	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-241	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,292	-	-

0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-17	-
Totals Available	\$3,000	\$7,987	\$8,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-1,524	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,000	\$6,463	\$8,000

0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,603	\$12,189	\$11,402
Government Code Section 16312(c)	273	-	-
Government Code Section 16724.6.....	6	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-15	-
Totals Available	\$10,882	\$12,176	\$11,402
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-955	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,927	\$12,176	\$11,402

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Harbors and Navigation Code Section 64(d) (Chapter 728, Statutes of 1996).....	\$5	\$5	\$5
Chapter 995, Statutes of 1996.....	5	5	-
Totals Available	\$10	\$10	\$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$10	\$5

0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Chapter 777, Statutes of 1998 (expenditures)	-	-\$200	-\$200

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$80
Government Code Section 16724.6.....	13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,313	\$1,300	\$80

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$26,539	\$26,656	\$30,067
Allocation for employee compensation	-	82	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	27	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-22	-435	-
Budget adjustment.....	-2,019	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,498	\$26,330	\$30,067

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,000	\$259	\$318

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0995 Reimbursements		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements		\$18,370	\$21,387	\$19,552
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$194,708	\$204,893	\$200,545

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		—	\$1,600	\$1,600

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		\$0 ¹	—	—

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....		—	\$33	\$33
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies		\$17	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17	\$33	\$33
----------------------------	--	------	------	------

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		\$5	—	—

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$952	\$2,459	\$900
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies		33	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3600-101-320, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code				
Section 16304(c)		220	—	—
Totals Available		\$1,205	\$2,459	\$900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,090	\$2,459	\$900

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		\$500	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		—	\$2,000	\$2,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$1,612	\$6,092	\$4,533
--	--	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$196,320	\$210,985	\$205,078
---	--	-----------	-----------	-----------

¹ Fully reimbursed item.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$19,428	\$8,021	\$15,211
Prior year adjustments		288	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$19,716	\$8,021	\$15,211

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Department of Fish and Game:				
120200	General fish and game taxes.....	\$1,875	\$2,128	\$2,240
121500	General fish and game license tags permits.....	65,961	72,643	73,111
125600	Other regulatory fees.....	1,032	-	-
125700	Other regulatory license and permits.....	1,499	1,403	2,915
131000	Fish and game violation fines.....	370	370	370
131100	Penalty assessments on fish and game fines.....	669	698	717
131300	Additional assessments on Fish and Game Fines.....	56	60	65
141200	Sales of documents.....	21	20	20
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public.....	5	5	5
150200	Income from pooled money investments.....	379	637	913
152200	Rentals of state property.....	396	396	396
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	2	2	2
160400	Sale of fixed assets.....	36	36	36
160500	Sale of confiscated property.....	17	17	17
161000	Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	7	7	7
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	4,684	959	959
161900	Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	-	250	250
164300	Penalty assessments.....	34	34	34
TOTALS, REVENUES		\$77,043	\$79,665	\$82,057
Transfer from Other Funds:				
F00213	Loan repayment from Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	67	67	67
F00219	Lifetime License Trust Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988.....	86	86	86
Transfer to Other Funds:				
T00263	Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund per Item 3600-001-0200, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 2.....	-1,500	-	-
Totals, Transfers		-\$1,347	\$153	\$153
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$75,696	\$79,818	\$82,210
Totals, Resources		\$95,412	\$87,839	\$97,421

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1730	Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	7	13	13
3600 Department of Fish and Game:				
State Operations.....		86,456	78,144	79,295
Capital Outlay.....		921	1,487	319
9670	Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	24	1	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$87,408	\$79,645	\$79,627
Expenditure Reductions:				
3600 Department of Fish and Game:				
State Operations:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....		-17	-7,017	-17
Totals, Expenditures		\$87,391	\$72,628	\$79,610
FUND BALANCE		\$8,021	\$15,211	\$17,811
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		8,021	15,211	17,811

INFORMATIONAL FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Non-Dedicated

BEGINNING BALANCE		\$8,342	-\$5,781	\$3,360
Prior year adjustments.....		-1,100	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$7,242	-\$5,781	\$3,360

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:				
Department of Fish and Game:				
120200	General fish and game taxes.....	1,656	1,860	1,860
121500	General fish and game license/tags and permits.....	58,731	65,365	65,856
125600	Other regulatory fees (Environmental Review).....	1,032	-	-
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (Streambed Alteration).....	7	7	67
131000	Fish and game violation fines.....	370	370	370
141200	Sales of documents.....	20	20	20
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public.....	5	5	5
150200	Income from pooled money investments.....	130	73	317
152200	Rentals of state property.....	396	396	396

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	\$2	\$2	\$2
160400 Sale of fixed assets	36	36	36
160500 Sale of confiscated property	17	17	17
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	7	7	7
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	392	392	392
164300 Penalty assessments	34	34	34
Totals, Revenues.....	\$62,835	\$68,584	\$69,379
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00213 Loan repayment from Native Species Conservation and Enhancement			
Account, per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	67	67	67
F00219 Lifetime License Trust Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988	86	86	86
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund per Item 3600-001-0200,			
Budget Act of 1996, Provision 2	-1,500	-	-
Totals, Transfers.....	-\$1,347	\$153	\$153
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$61,488	\$68,737	\$69,532
Totals, Resources	\$68,730	\$62,956	\$72,892
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	7	13	13
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	73,756	65,112	64,650
Capital Outlay	741	1,487	244
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	24	1	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$74,528	\$66,613	\$64,907
Expenditure Reductions:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-17	-7,017	-17
Totals, Expenditures	\$74,511	\$59,596	\$64,890
FUND BALANCE.....	-\$5,781	\$3,360	\$8,002
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-5,781	3,360	8,002
INFORMATIONAL FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Dedicated ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$11,086	\$13,802	\$11,851
Prior year adjustments	1,388	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$12,474	\$13,802	\$11,851
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
120200 General fish and game taxes.....	219	268	380
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits.....	7,230	7,278	7,255
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Streambed Alteration).....	1,492	1,396	2,848
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines	669	698	717
131300 Additional assessments on fish and game fines (Secret Witness			
Program)	56	60	65
141200 Sales of documents	1	-	-
150200 Income from pooled money investments.....	249	564	596
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4,292	567	567
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	-	250	250
Totals, Revenues.....	\$14,208	\$11,081	\$12,678
Totals, Resources	\$26,682	\$24,883	\$24,529
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	12,700	13,032	14,645
Capital Outlay	180	-	75
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$12,880	\$13,032	\$14,720
FUND BALANCE.....	\$13,802	\$11,851	\$9,809
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13,802	11,815	9,809

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ⁵						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$2,227	\$698	\$11,330
Prior year adjustments				34	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$2,261	\$698	\$11,330
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
150300 Income from pooled money investments				82	323	579
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (settlements)				—	11,326	1,991
161900 Other revenue cost recoveries				472	472	472
Totals, Revenues				\$554	\$12,121	\$3,042
Totals, Resources.....				\$2,815	\$12,819	\$14,372
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3600 Department Fish and Game:						
State Operations.....				2,080	1,456	1,427
Local Assistance				17	33	33
Capital Outlay				20	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....				\$2,117	\$1,489	\$1,460
FUND BALANCE.....				\$698	\$11,330	\$12,912
Reserve for economic uncertainties				698	11,330	12,912
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ⁵						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$2,577	\$2,769	\$2,731
Prior year adjustments				200	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$2,777	\$2,769	\$2,731
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
150300 Income from pooled money investments				148	162	148
Totals, Revenues				\$148	\$162	\$148
Totals, Resources				\$2,925	\$2,931	\$2,879
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....				156	200	212
FUND BALANCE.....				\$2,769	\$2,731	\$2,667
Reserve for economic uncertainties				2,769	2,731	2,667
0213 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ⁵						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$131	\$197	\$201
Prior year adjustments				62	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$193	\$197	\$201
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
121500 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)				39	39	39
150300 Income from surplus money investments				9	9	9
161400 Miscellaneous revenue				23	23	23
Totals, Revenues				\$71	\$71	\$71
Transfer to Other Funds:						
T00200 Loan repayment to various Dedicated Accounts in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988				-67	-67	-67
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....				\$4	\$4	\$4
Totals, Resources				\$197	\$201	\$205
FUND BALANCE.....				\$197	\$201	\$205
Reserve for economic uncertainties				197	201	205

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0219 Lifetime License Trust Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$286	\$600	\$915
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$285	\$600	\$915
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits.....	379	379	379
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	22	22	22
Totals, Revenues	\$401	\$401	\$401
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00200 Transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988.....	-86	-86	-86
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$315	\$315	\$315
Totals, Resources	\$600	\$915	\$1,230
FUND BALANCE.....	\$600	\$915	\$1,230
Reserve for economic uncertainties	600	915	1,230

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,214	\$10,743	\$3,409
Prior year adjustments	2,370	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,584	\$10,743	\$3,409
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Oil spill prevention and administration fee)	18,701	16,672	18,443
150200 Income from surplus money investments.....	457	387	-
161400 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	5,400	800	345
Totals, Revenues	\$24,558	\$17,859	\$18,788
Totals, Resources	\$32,142	\$28,602	\$22,197
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	245	223	228
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	4,860	4,972	5,631
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	15,204	17,504	15,077
Local Assistance	1,090	2,459	900
Capital Outlay	-	35	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21,399	\$25,193	\$21,836
FUND BALANCE.....	\$10,743	\$3,409	\$361
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,743	3,409	361

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$48,075	\$44,553	\$51,247
Prior year adjustments	293	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$48,368	\$44,553	\$51,247
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from pooled money investments	2,982	2,982	2,982
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	2,861	5,200	4,865
Totals, Revenues	\$5,843	\$8,182	\$7,847
Totals, Resources	\$54,211	\$52,735	\$59,094

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
EXPENDITURES				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	\$9,658	\$188	—
6440	University of California (State Operations)	—	1,300	\$1,300
9900	Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata).....	—	—	69
	Totals, Disbursements	\$9,658	\$1,488	\$1,369
FUND BALANCE		\$44,553	\$51,247	\$57,725
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	44,553	51,247	57,725
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund ^s				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	\$71	\$26	\$332
REVENUES				
131000	Fish and Game Violation Fines.....	29	29	29
150300	Income from pooled money investments	2	2	2
161400	Miscellaneous revenue (settlements)	—	375	—
	Totals, Revenues	\$31	\$406	\$31
	Totals, Resources	\$102	\$432	\$363
EXPENDITURES				
Expenditures:				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	76	100	106
	Totals, Disbursements	\$76	\$100	\$106
FUND BALANCE		\$26	\$332	\$257
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	26	332	257
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account ^s				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
REVENUES				
152500	State lands royalties.....	\$3,000	\$6,463	\$8,000
	Totals, Revenues	\$3,000	\$6,463	\$8,000
EXPENDITURES				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	3,000	6,463	8,000
	Totals, Disbursements	\$3,000	\$6,463	\$8,000
FUND BALANCE		—	—	—
0643 Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve Maintenance and Preservation Fund ^s				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	\$200
EXPENDITURES				
Expenditure Reductions:				
3600	Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund		—	—\$200	—200
	Totals, Disbursements	—	—\$200	—\$200
FUND BALANCE		—	\$200	\$400
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	200	400
0647 Marine Life and Marine Reserve Management Account ^s				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
REVENUES				
152500	State lands royalties.....	—	—	\$1,936
	Totals, Revenues	—	—	\$1,936
FUND BALANCE		—	—	\$1,936
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	1,936

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,965.7	2,291.3	2,192.2	\$78,103	\$88,339	\$85,884
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	596	593
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,965.7	2,291.3	2,192.2	\$78,103	\$88,935	\$86,477
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel, Range D ²	-	-	1.0	4,998-6,043	-	60
Envirntl Prog Mgr I ¹	-	-	1.0	4,657-5,622	-	69
Staff Counsel, Range C ¹	-	-	1.0	4,441-5,369	-	64
Envirntl Spec IV-Spec ²	-	-	1.0	4,045-4,883	-	49
Envirntl Spec IV-Supv ¹	-	-	1.0	4,045-4,883	-	60
Envirntl Spec IV-Spec ¹	-	-	1.0	4,045-4,883	-	59
Envirntl Spec IV-Spec ²	-	-	3.0	4,045-4,883	-	147
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Plant Ecologist ¹	-	-	1.0	3,684-4,441	-	53
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-	4.0	3,602-4,346	-	173
Research Analyst II (GIS) ²	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-	4.0	3,602-4,346	-	173
Envirntl Spec III ¹	-	-	2.0	3,513-4,242	-	102
Envirntl Spec III ¹	-	-	3.0	3,513-4,242	-	153
Envirntl Spec III ²	-	-	13.5	3,513-4,242	-	571
Assoc Biologist (Botany) ²	-	-	1.0	3,441-4,147	-	41
Assoc Biologist (W/L) ²	-	-	4.0	3,441-4,147	-	166
Assoc Biologist (W/L) ¹	-	-	4.0	3,441-4,147	-	199
Assoc Biologist (M/F) ²	-	-	1.0	3,441-4,147	-	41
Fish and W/L Interpreter II ²	-	-	1.0	3,441-4,147	-	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	83
Labor Relations Analyst ²	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	42
Staff Svcs Analyst ¹	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	41
Biologist (M/F) Range B ²	-	-	3.0	2,711-3,262	-	78
Biologist (W/L), Range B ²	-	-	1.0	2,711-3,262	-	-
Fish Habitat Asst ²	-	-	1.0	2,329-2,829	-	28
Fish and Game Warden ¹	-	-	1.0	2,404-2,878	-	44
Tractor Opr, Laborer ²	-	-	1.0	2,611-2,864	-	31
Fish and W/L Interpreter ²	-	-	2.0	2,197-2,491	-	53
Ofc Techn-Typing ²	-	-	9.0	2,038-2,477	-	218
Ofc Techn-Typing ²	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-
Ofc Techn-Gen ¹	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	30
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	30
Fish and W/L Asst I ²	-	-	3.0	2,064-2,389	-	74
Fish and W/L Asst I ²	-	-	1.0	2,064-2,389	-	25
Fish and W/L Asst I ²	-	-	1.0	2,064-2,389	-	25
Word Proc Techn ¹	-	-	1.0	1,760-2,298	-	28
Acct Clk II	-	-	1.0	1,826-2,221	-	22
Overtime ¹	-	-	-	-	-	2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	21
Temporary Help ¹	-	-	3.7	-	-	51
Temporary Help ²	-	-	34.5	-	-	396
Temporary Help ²	-	-	15.0	-	-	242
Temporary Help ²	-	-	14.4	-	-	280
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	151.1	-	-	\$4,253
Total Adjustments	-	-	151.1	-	\$596	\$4,846
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,965.7	2,291.3	2,343.3	\$78,103	\$88,935	\$90,730

¹ Positions limited-term to 6/30/00.² Positions limited-term to 6/30/01.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-2000				
• \$319,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$892,000 in reimbursements and \$250,000 in Federal Trust Fund for various major and minor capital outlay projects.				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
90.88.020	Project Planning.....	\$40 Pm	\$50 Pm	\$100 Pm
90.92.002	Fish Springs Hatchery Water Well—Construction.....	276 Cm	46 Cm	—
90.98.001	Napa Sonoma Marsh WLA—Water Control Structures.....	—	145 PWCm	—
90.98.004	Heenan Lake Water Rights-Acquisition.....	—	550 Ac	—
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$316	\$791	\$100
Minor Projects				
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	\$605 PWCm	\$55 PWCg	—
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	20 PWCc	1,246 PWCm	\$219 PWCm
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	8 PWCf	35 PWC	892 PWCq
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	541 PWCq	609 PWCq	250 PWCf
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	—	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$1,174	\$1,945	\$1,361
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$1,490	\$2,736	\$1,461
0001	General Fund ^g	—	55	—
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^m	921	1,487	319
0207	Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^p	20	—	—
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ¹	—	35	—
0786	Wildlife, Coast and Park Conservation Fund 1988 ^c	—	550	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^f	8	—	250
0995	Reimbursements ^q	541	609	892

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976.....		\$55	\$55	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$55	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund^m				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$997	\$1,239	\$244
302 Budget Act appropriation.....		185	—	75
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-0200, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Act of 1998.....		—	248	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,182	\$1,487	\$319
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—248	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$921	\$1,487	\$319

For special Department of Fish and Game footnotes, see page R 81.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^p				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$25	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20	—	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$35	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3600-301-0320 Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,			
	Budget Act of 1998	—	\$35	—
	Totals Available	\$35	\$35	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	-35	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$35	—
0786 Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$550	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	-200	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$550	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$62	—	\$250
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-54	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	—	\$250
0995 Reimbursements ^q				
	Reimbursements	\$541	\$609	\$892
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$1,490	\$2,736	\$1,461

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Fish and Game budget. Footnotes apply only to Capital Outlay for Fish and Game.

^c Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988.

^f Federal Trust Fund.

^g General Fund.

ⁱ Oil Spill Prevention and Administrative Fund.

^k Oil Spill Response Trust Fund.

^m Fish and Game Preservation Fund.

^p Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account.

^q Reimbursements.

^r Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Commercial Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board was established within the Department of Fish and Game (DFG) to administer a capital outlay program for wildlife conservation and related public access pursuant to the Wildlife Conservation Act of 1947 (Business and Professions Code Section 19632(a)). The Board conducts or causes to be conducted, investigations and studies to determine the areas within the State considered most essential for wildlife production and preservation, and which will provide compatible recreational opportunities. The Board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean, and along the State's waterways and aqueducts. The Wildlife Protection Act of 1990 (Proposition 117) was implemented in order to provide a long-term funding mechanism to provide for the preservation, and enhancement of California's diverse wildlife heritage, and the habitats upon which it depends. The Inland Wetlands Conservation Program, Chapter 1645, Statutes of 1990, and the California Riparian Habitat Conservation Program (Chapter 762, Statutes of 1991) are administered with funding provided in the annual budget. Projects authorized by the Board are evaluated and recommended by the DFG to the Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

RES—E6—78873

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 through Section 1431.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$9,929	\$4,028	\$3,074
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$9,929	\$4,028	\$3,074
0001 General Fund				-	-	310
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	274	274
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				6,839	3,034	2,068
Less funding provided by the General Fund				-	-	-310
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund				856	720	732
0545 River Parkway Subaccount				1,850	-	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				384	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$744	\$772	\$779
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$744	\$781	\$789
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	203	203	205
Totals, Personal Services	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$947	\$984	\$994
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$86	\$319	\$322
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				3,669	2,725	1,758
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,702	\$4,028	\$3,074

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$310
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$276	\$274
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$274	\$274
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,152	\$3,040	\$2,068
012 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund—0867)	105	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-8	-
Totals Available	\$4,256	\$3,034	\$2,068
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-223	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,033	\$3,034	\$2,068
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-310
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,033	\$3,034	\$1,758

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262)	(\$2,406)	(\$1,446)	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	(-1,446)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,406)	-	-
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$734	\$733	\$732
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-21	-
Totals Available	\$733	\$720	\$732
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-64	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$669	\$720	\$732
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,702	\$4,028	\$3,074

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
112 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund—0867)	\$1,870	-	-
Transfers from Capital Outlay Item 3640-301-0262, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997 pursuant to Sections 1350(c), 1390(c), and 1416 Fish and Game Code	736	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-101-262, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by			
Item 3640-491, Budget Act of 1996	200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,806	-	-

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$250)	-	-

0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Capital Outlay Item 3640-301-0447, Budget Act of 1997, per Provision 2 (expenditures)	\$187	-	-

0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Capital Outlay per Item 3640-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997, pursuant to Sections 1350(c), 1390(c), and 1416 Fish and Game Code (expenditures)	\$1,850	-	-

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Capital Outlay from Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70 per Sections 1350(c), 1390(c), and 1416 Fish and Game Code (expenditures)	\$384	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,227	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$9,929	\$4,028	\$3,074

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$20,860	\$27,980	\$8,548
Prior year adjustments	5,695	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$26,555	\$27,980	\$8,548
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, per Fish and Game Code Section 2795(a)	11,640	10,032	9,580
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3125-011-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	17	—	—
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3125-311-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	483	—	—
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-011-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	2,406	—	—
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-111-0383, Budget Act of 1997	250	—	—
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-311-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	14,255	—	—
Totals, Transfers from other Funds.....	\$29,051	\$10,032	\$9,580
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$29,051	\$10,032	\$9,580
Totals, Resources	\$55,606	\$38,012	\$18,128
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	16	17	17
Local Assistance	362	—	—
Capital Outlay	51	1,418	483
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations.....	4,033	3,034	2,068
Local Assistance	2,806	—	—
Capital Outlay	13,536	29,574	18,932
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Local Assistance	701	—	—
Capital Outlay	2,667	10,508	4,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	51	60	—
Local Assistance	1,898	2,280	2,000
Capital Outlay	2,848	2,541	2,500
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$28,969	\$49,432	\$30,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—	-310
Capital Outlay:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Budget Act appropriation).	—	-7,401	-17,290
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Section 2796(a) Fish and Game Code)	—	-8,744	—
Less funding provided by the River Parkway Subaccount.....	-1,343	—	—
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Budget Act appropriation).	—	—	-320
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Section 2796(a) Fish and Game Code)	—	-1,323	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Capital Outlay:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Budget Act appropriation).	—	—	-2,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less funding provided by the General Fund (per Section 2796(a) Fish and Game Code)	-	-\$2,500	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,343	-\$19,968	-\$20,420
Totals, Expenditures	\$27,626	\$29,464	\$9,580
FUND BALANCE	\$27,980	\$8,548	\$8,548
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	19,438	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,542	8,548	8,548
0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$992	\$1,655	\$1,821
Prior year adjustments	762	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,754	\$1,655	\$1,821
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	95	95	96
152200 Rentals of State property	44	41	41
160600 Sales of State's public land	34	30	30
Totals, Revenues	\$173	\$166	\$167
Totals, Resources	\$1,927	\$1,821	\$1,988
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	272	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$272	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,655	\$1,821	\$1,988
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,655	1,821	1,988
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$1,138	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
152500 State Lands royalties	\$24,686	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-011-0383	-17	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-311-0383	-483	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0383	-2,406	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-111-0383	-250	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0383	-14,255	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$17,411	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00235 Public Resources Account per Item 3760-311-0235	-	-	607
F00235 Public Resources Account per Item 3790-112-0235	-	-	575
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	\$1,182
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,275	-	\$1,182
Totals, Resources	\$7,275	\$1,138	-\$1,182
DISBURSEMENTS			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources (State Operations)	500	-	-
3340 CA Conservation Corps (State Operations)	1,000	-	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	1,292	-	-
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	-	600	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Local Assistance	826	-	-
Capital Outlay	67	-	607
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	-	30	-
Local Assistance	872	508	575

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)	\$800	-	-
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	780	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,137	\$1,138	-\$1,182
FUND BALANCE	\$1,138	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,320	1,182	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-1,182	-1,182	-
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,979	\$961	\$224
Prior year adjustments	-932	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,047	\$961	\$224
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees-licenses	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	146	150	140
152200 Rentals of State property	68	100	100
160600 Sales of State's public lands	56	250	250
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	226	5,450	650
Totals, Revenues	\$1,246	\$6,700	\$1,890
Totals, Resources	\$2,293	\$7,661	\$2,114
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	669	720	732
Local Assistance	187	-	-
Capital Outlay	476	6,717	1,155
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,332	\$7,437	\$1,887
FUND BALANCE	\$961	\$224	\$227
Reserve for economic uncertainties	961	224	227

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$744	\$772	\$779
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$744	\$780	\$787
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Land Agent-Spec	-	1	1	4,139-4,994	50	52
Assoc Land Agent	-	-1	-1	3,430-4,139	-49	-50
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$1	\$2
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$9	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	13.9	14.4	14.4	\$744	\$781	\$789

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Wildlife Conservation Board Projects (unscheduled)	\$11,931	\$27,301	\$18,290
Headwaters, Owl Creek Acquisitions (GF)	-	150,500	80,000
Land Acquisition—Rancho Jamul (NRIF)	-	600	-
80.10.010 Minor Projects (WRF)	438	1,198	955
80.10.030 Land Acquisition (WRF)	286	1,019	200
80.10.030 Land Acquisition (HWRF)	-	325	-
80.10.050 NCCP Land Acquisition (WRF)	-	4,500	-
80.10.060 Acquisition/Restoration of Habitat, etc. (GF)	-	4,850	-
80.10.101 Wetlands through Dept. of Fish and Game (HCF)	382	118	642
80.10.102 Coastal or Inland Wetlands Acquisition and Enhancement (HCF)	2,726	3,604	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
80.10.133	Waterfowl Habitat Acquisition, etc. (IWCF)	\$272	-	-
80.10.200	SF Bay-Wetlands, Acquisition/Development ('88 Bond)	256	\$1,216	-
80.10.201	Interior Wetlands ('88 Bond)	95	103	-
80.10.202	Monarch Butterfly Habitat ('88 Bond)	245	-	-
80.10.205	San Joaquin River Wildlife Area ('88 Bond)	363	-	-
80.10.209	Feather River ('88 Bond)	211	-	-
80.10.210	San Pablo Bay/Sonoma Co. ('88 Bond)	445	-	-
80.10.300	River Parkway Program—San Joaquin Parkway (RPS)	5	4,995	-
80.10.350	River Parkway Program—Sacramento River (RPS)	3	947	-
80.10.650	River Parkway Program—San Jacinto (RPS)	1,450	550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$19,108	\$201,826	\$100,087
0010	General Fund (GF)	-	171,495	97,290
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund (ELPF)	-	341	-
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund (HCF)	12,193	13,429	1,642
0266	Inland Wetland Conservation Fund (IWCF)	272	-	-
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (NRIF)	-	600	-
0447	Wildlife Restoration Fund (WRF)	476	6,717	1,155
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (HWRF)	-	325	-
0545	River Parkway Subaccount (RPS)	2,801	6,492	-
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ('88 Bond)	3,118	2,427	-
0995	Reimbursements	248	-	-
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,850	-
311	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund—0262)	-	7,401	\$17,290
Fish and Game Code Section 2796(a) (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund—(0262))		-	8,744	-
Chapter 615, Statutes of 1998		-	150,500	80,000
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998, Section 1(f)		-	1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$171,495	\$97,290
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$341	\$341	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-341	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$341	-
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$16,598	\$17,960	\$18,932
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 1350(c), 1390(c) and 1416 of Fish and Game Code		-736	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1995		1,832	-	-
Item 3640-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996		7,206	3,722	-
Item 3640-301-0262, Budget Act of 1997		-	7,642	-
Fish and Game Code Section 2787(e)		250	250	-
Totals Available		\$25,150	\$29,574	\$18,932
Balance available in subsequent years		-11,614	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$13,536	\$29,574	\$18,932
Less funding provided by General Fund		-	-16,145	-17,290
Less funding provided by the River Parkway Subaccount Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund		-1,343	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$12,193	\$13,429	\$1,642

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 13340 (expenditures)		\$272	-	-
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)		(\$14,255)	(\$9,298)	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997		600	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997		-	600	-
Totals Available		\$600	\$600	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-600	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	(-9,298)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$600	-
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,175	\$5,898	\$1,155
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1995		284	-	-
Item 3640-301-0447, Budget Act of 1996		298	297	-
Item 3640-301-0447, Budget Act of 1997		-	522	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 1350(c), 1390(c) and 1416 Fish and Game Code		-187	-	-
Totals Available		\$1,570	\$6,717	\$1,155
Balance available in subsequent years		-819	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-275	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$476	\$6,717	\$1,155
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$325	-
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$8,300	-	-
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund—0262) ..		1,343	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 1350(c), 1390(c) and 1416 Fish and Game Code		-1,850	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 21		1,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997		-	\$6,492	-
Totals Available		\$9,293	\$6,492	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-6,492	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,801	\$6,492	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,961	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 1350(c), 1390(c) and 1416 Fish and Game Code		-384	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-0786, Budget Act of 1997		-	\$1,108	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70		1,749	-	-
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1993		1,671	1,319	-
Totals Available		\$5,997	\$2,427	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,427	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-452	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,118	\$2,427	-

¹ Adjustment of \$1.5 million to prior year carryover to Fund Item 3640-301-0786, Budget Act of 1997.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$248	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$19,108	\$201,826	\$100,087

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The Department of Boating and Waterways is authorized by statute to (1) plan and develop boating facilities on waterways throughout California and (2) protect the public's right to safe boating by providing financial aid to local law enforcement agencies. In addition, the Department has responsibility for boating safety and education, licensing of yacht and shipbrokers, aquatic weed control in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, and beach erosion control along California's coast.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Boating Facilities	32.7	43.0	43.0	\$34,242	\$37,222	\$27,530
20 Boating Operations	14.4	18.8	18.8	14,993	15,663	17,424
30 Beach Erosion Control	1.0	1.0	1.0	3,592	4,962	526
40 Administration	18.3	19.8	19.8	1,695	1,838	1,928
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-1,695	-1,838	-1,928
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	66.4	82.6	82.6	\$52,827	\$57,847	\$45,480
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				50,419	52,551	38,254
0577 Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund				343	1,000	1,000
Less transfer from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				-500	-1,000	-1,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,555	4,581	7,211
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund				-	700	-
0995 Reimbursements				10	15	15

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The Boating Facilities program expands and improves public and boater access to California's waterways. To accomplish this, the Department (a) grants funds to cities, counties and other governmental agencies for the design and construction of boat launching facilities, floating restrooms, and vessel sewage pumpouts, (b) loans funds to cities, counties, and districts for the planning, design and construction of small craft harbors, and provides loans to businesses for the development of recreational marinas, (c) plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities on State-owned or controlled properties, (d) provides aquatic weed control in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, its tributaries and the Suisun Marsh, and (e) grants funds, on a cost-sharing basis, to local and Federal agencies to finance beach erosion control measures to protect coastal resources.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$849,000 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for the Egeria aquatic weed management program in the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta, its tributaries, the the Suisun Marsh, pursuant to Chapter 728, Statutes of 1996.
- \$16,563,000 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for local assistance launching facility grants.
- Funding for the department's public and private marina loan program has been deferred until Spring pending a review by the Department of Finance of the department's loan process to ensure that necessary steps have been taken to protect the state's interest and its funds.

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Boating Operations program protects the public's right to safe and enjoyable boating on the waters of California. This includes: promoting boating safety and education; assisting local boating law enforcement agencies; ensuring uniformity in boating regulations; and licensing for-hire boat operators and yacht and ship brokers.

The department gathers statistical information on boating accidents to monitor accident trends and problem areas, and to research and document causal factors of accidents. To inform the public of preventative measures, the department publishes and distributes Boating safety literature and educational materials.

The department provides continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 100 enforcement agencies to ensure an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$2,630,000 Federal Fund to provide additional boating education and safety programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The Beach Erosion Control program strives to mitigate coastal erosion through beach enhancement and restoration. California's beaches provide important infrastructure for recreation, tourism, and shoreline protection. The department provides advice to local, state, and federal governments on the need to protect and maintain critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide restoration.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, state agencies, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Regional beach restoration erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in cooperation with state and local agencies. Localized beach restoration is typically constructed by local agencies with state cooperation.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$255,000 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for the City of Monterey—Presidio Curve beach erosion project.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	66.4	85.6	85.6	\$3,452	\$3,587	\$3,665
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	32	33
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-3	-3	-	-105	-106
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	66.4	82.6	82.6	\$3,452	\$3,514	\$3,592
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	819	930	945
Totals, Personal Services	66.4	82.6	82.6	\$4,271	\$4,444	\$4,537
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,480	\$10,137	\$12,497
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,751	\$14,581	\$17,034

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,612	\$12,506	\$12,336
Allocation for employee compensation	-	36	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-134	-
Totals Available	\$10,611	\$12,413	\$12,336
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-814	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,797	\$12,413	\$12,336

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,100	\$2,153	\$4,683
Budget adjustment	-156	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$944	\$2,153	\$4,683

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$10	\$15	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$10,751	\$14,581	\$17,034

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$29,147	\$28,590	\$28,446
664731 Loans	12,929	14,676	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$42,076	\$43,266	\$28,446

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$44,612	\$39,138	\$24,918
Public small craft harbors loans.....	(11,807)	(8,676)	-
Launching facility grants.....	(14,391)	(12,318)	(16,563)
Aquatic Weed Control Project (Lake County).....	(43)	(44)	-
Boating safety and enforcement.....	(\$7,836)	(\$8,100)	(\$8,100)
Private marina loans.....	(622)	(6,000)	-
Beach erosion.....	(3,423)	(4,000)	(255)
102 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund-0577).....	-	1,000	1,000
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Redwood City).....	500	-	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997 (For transfer to the Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund-0577).....	500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3680-105-516, Budget Act of 1995 (LA County Law Enforcement).....	1,500	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$47,112	\$40,138	\$25,918
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-6,490	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$40,622	\$40,138	\$25,918
0577 Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund ^s			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,000	\$1,000
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997.....	\$500	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$500	\$1,000	\$1,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-157	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$343	\$1,000	\$1,000
Less funding provided by the Harbors Watercraft Revolving Fund-0516 (Item 3680-102-0516).....	-	-1,000	-1,000
Less funding provided by the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund-0516 (Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997).....	-500	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$157	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,217	\$2,428	\$2,528
Budget adjustment.....	-606	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,611	\$2,428	\$2,528

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$700	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (SANDAG).....	\$700	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$700	\$700	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-700	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$700	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$42,076	\$43,266	\$28,446
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$52,827	\$57,847	\$45,480

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	\$29,769	\$30,315	\$31,276

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^a

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$20,169	\$19,970	\$26,315
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on Public Loans for small craft harbors	6,226	7,012	7,012
214000 Interest on Private Loans	1,641	1,656	1,656
216000 Boat registration fees	11,542	7,200	7,200
216000 Fees and licenses	110	110	110
217000 License fees and penalties	6	8	8
250300 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	5,728	4,900	4,900
530000 Public Loan repayments	4,568	5,406	5,406
530000 Private Loan repayments	2,010	728	728
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$31,831	\$27,020	\$27,020
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.4	29,769	30,315	31,276
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20 Budget Acts 1996 and 1998	-	13,086	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$29,769	\$43,401	\$31,276
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$61,600	\$70,421	\$58,296
Totals, Resources	\$81,769	\$90,391	\$84,611

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	3,245	1,897	3,754
3110 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (Local Assistance)	-	-	171
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	5	10	5
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	-	325	-
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
State Operations	9,797	12,413	12,336
Local Assistance	40,622	40,138	25,918
Capital Outlay	5,910	7,060	8,192
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	615	553	581
Capital Outlay	578	591	-
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	88	122	155
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	939	940	930
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Op- erations)	-	27	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$61,799	\$64,076	\$52,042
FUND BALANCE.....	\$19,970	\$26,315	\$32,569
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,970	26,315	32,569

0577 Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$157	\$157
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways (Local Assistance)	\$343	1,000	1,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$343	\$1,000	\$1,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (0516)	-500	-1,000	-1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$500	-\$1,000	-\$1,000
Totals, Expenditures	-\$157	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$157	\$157	\$157
Reserve for economic uncertainties	157	157	157

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	66.4	85.6	85.6	\$3,452	\$3,587	\$3,665
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	32	33
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$32	\$33
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	66.4	85.6	85.6	\$3,452	\$3,619	\$3,698

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Capital Outlay Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$8.2 million from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for five major boat launching facility projects, two boating instruction and safety centers and a minor capital outlay program. These projects will enhance boating access and safety at state parks, beaches and reservoirs.

Major Projects

50.01 Lake Del Valle			
50.01.020 Boat Launching Facility	\$1,202 ^C	-	-
50.04 Lake Oroville SRA, Spillway			
50.04.020 Boat Launching Facility	88 ^P	\$132 ^W	\$1,952 ^C
50.10 Millerton Lake SRA (Crows Nest Area)			
50.10.010 Boat Launching Facility	-	101 ^P	90 ^W
50.19 Castaic Lake SRA (East Ramp Area)			
50.19.011 Boat Launching Facility	-	249 ^{PW}	1,859 ^C
50.19 Castaic Lake SRA (Paradise Cove Area)			
50.19.012 Boat Instruction and Safety Center	-	-	66 ^P
Provides for instruction and boat storage/training buildings, boat launch ramp, utilities, site improvements, etc.			
50.19 Pyramid Lake SRA-Emigrant Landing			
50.19.030 Boat Launching Facility	45 ^P	83 ^W	1,020 ^C
50.24 San Luis Reservoir SRA, O'Neill Forebay			
50.24.020 Boat Launching Facility	-	960	-
50.24 San Luis Reservoir SRA, O'Neill Forebay (Medeiros Area Phase II)			
50.24.030 Boat Launching Facility	-	-	109 ^P
Provides for new concrete ramp, irrigation pumping system, shower facility, fish cleaning station, etc.			
50.31 Folsom Lake SRA, Granite Bay			
50.31.010 Boat Launching Facility	1,006 ^C	-	-
50.33 Lake Perris SRA			
50.33.020 Boat Launching Facility	1,046 ^C	-	-
50.33 Lake Perris SRA (Areas 6 and 7)			
50.33.030 Boating Facility Improvements	48 ^P	69 ^W	-
50.34 Lake Natoma, Nimbus Flat			
50.34.020 Boat Launching Facility	135 ^C	-	-
50.34.030 Boating Instruction and Safety Center	-	123 ^P	147 ^W
50.37 Silver Strand State Beach, Crown Cove			
50.37.010 Boating Instruction and Safety Center	106 ^W	1,493 ^C	-
50.99.010 Project Planning	62	100	100
Totals, Major Projects	\$3,738	\$3,310	\$5,343

Minor Projects

50.99.020 Minor Projects	\$2,201	\$3,750	\$2,849
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$5,939	\$7,060	\$8,192
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	5,910	7,060	8,192
0995 Reimbursements	29	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$8,419	\$6,100	\$8,192
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3680-301-0516, Budget Act of 1996		\$135	-	-
Item 3680-301-0516, Budget Act of 1997, reappropriated by Item 3680-490, Budget Act of 1998		-	960	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5		-749	-	-
Totals Available		\$7,805	\$7,060	\$8,192
Balance available in subsequent years		-960	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-935	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$5,910	\$7,060	\$8,192
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$29	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$5,939	\$7,060	\$8,192

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

The California Coastal Commission manages California's coastal resources. The commission is composed of 16 members, 12 voting and 4 nonvoting. The Governor; the Senate Rules Committee; and the Speaker of the Assembly, with confirmation of the Assembly Rules Committee; each appoints 2 public members and 2 locally elected officials. The 4 nonvoting members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, the Secretary for Trade and Commerce, and the chairperson of the State Lands Commission.

The Coastal Act of 1976 established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" extends three miles seaward and generally about two miles inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as twelve miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone prepares a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. Each LCP is submitted to the commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP is certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the commission and a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the commission. An alternative process is available to local government to assume authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the land use plan portion of its LCP. Under this option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under the federal law, California receives financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program. The Federal Coastal Act gives the commission authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and USC 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Coastal Management Program		88.3	86.1	98.3	\$9,502	\$10,970	\$11,734
20 Coastal Energy Program		6.0	6.0	6.0	514	516	517
30 Administration and Support							
Activities		27.7	27.7	27.7	1,768	1,709	1,709
Distributed Administration and Support							
Activities		-	-	-	-1,224	-1,244	-1,244
Net Totals, Administration		27.7	27.7	27.7	\$544	\$465	\$465
98 State Mandated Local Programs		-	-	-	-	3	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		122.0	119.8	132.0	\$10,560	\$11,954	\$12,716
0001 General Fund					7,190	8,285	8,853
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environ- mental License Plate Fund					-	196	390
0890 Federal Trust Fund					2,691	3,008	3,008
0995 Reimbursements					679	465	465

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program manages and protects California's coastal resources. Activities include: preparation and certification of LCPs; interim regulation of coastal zone development; the permanent regulation of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands; monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain local regulatory decisions; reviewing federal projects and activities for consistency with the California Coastal Management Program; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$260,000 state operations and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$130,000 local assistance from the California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account. These funds will be used to promote Adopt-A-Beach and Coastal Cleanup Day activities, and to provide grants to local governments and nonprofit organizations for coastal and marine environmental education programs.
- \$257,000 General Fund and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to provide technical assistance (water planner, biologist, and geologist) to the Commission's Regulatory, Planning, and Energy Programs.
- \$160,000 General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to develop and implement LCPs, update expired LCPs and complete regional cumulative impact assessments.
- \$128,000 General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to help enforce coastal development regulations, reduce the backlog of enforcement cases, and accelerate the processing of coastal development permits.
- \$80,000 General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to assist with the geographic information system and the mapping elements of local coastal programs and boundary determinations.
- \$356,000 General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to reestablish the Commission's North Coast Area Office.

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program addresses State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act and the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. These concerns are met by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating, every five years, areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the "Local Coastal Plans" mandate (Ch. 1330/76) which was first suspended in 1993-94.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$6,676	\$6,926	\$7,836
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	66	260
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,691	3,008	3,008
0995 Reimbursement.....	135	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$9,502	\$10,000	\$11,104
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	840	500
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	130	130
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$970	\$630

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development	3,425	3,521	4,011
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	2,457	2,401	2,891
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	968	1,120	1,120

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.20 Local Coastal Program	\$3,890	\$4,776	\$4,425
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,456	2,371	2,490
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,299	1,435	1,435
0995 Reimbursement	135	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	840	500
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	130	-
10.30 Planning and Support Studies	1,305	1,759	2,090
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,228	1,659	1,990
0890 Federal Trust Fund	77	100	100
10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program	347	308	308
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	347	308	308
10.50 Coastal Access Program	393	398	368
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	393	353	323
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	45	45
10.60 Coastal Resources Information Center	142	208	532
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	142	142	142
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	66	260
Local Assistance:			
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	130

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$514	\$516	\$517

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Undistributed Administration:			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$544	\$465	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$10,560	\$10,981	\$12,086

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1330/76-Local Coastal Plans ¹	-	-	-
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act:			
Ch. 1330/76-Local Coastal Plans	-	\$3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	\$973	\$630
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$10,560	\$11,954	\$12,716

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	122.0	126.1	126.1	\$5,948	\$6,311	\$6,380
Total Adjustments	-	-	13.0	-	70	599
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-6.3	-7.1	-	-318	-346
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	122.0	119.8	132.0	\$5,948	\$6,063	\$6,633
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,636	1,525	1,683
Totals, Personal Services	122.0	119.8	132.0	\$7,584	\$7,588	\$8,316
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,976	\$3,393	\$3,770
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,560	\$10,981	\$12,086

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,853	\$7,387	\$8,253
Allocation for employee compensation	—	78	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	15	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-14	-223	—
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997.....	345	—	—
Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997.....	100	100	100
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997.....	—	85	—
Totals Available	\$7,284	\$7,442	\$8,353
Balance available in subsequent years	-85	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,190	\$7,442	\$8,353
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$66	\$260
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,008	\$3,008	\$3,008
Budget adjustment.....	-317	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,691	\$3,008	\$3,008
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$679	\$465	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,560	\$10,981	\$12,086

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$500	\$500
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates) ¹	\$0	0	0
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997.....	340	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	3	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997.....	—	340	—
Totals Available	\$340	\$843	\$500
Balance available in subsequent years	-340	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$843	\$500
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$130	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	\$973	\$630
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$10,560	\$11,954	\$12,716

¹ Mandates suspended pursuant to Government Code 17581.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

RES—E7—78873

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account,
California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	\$146
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates	-	\$342	\$437
Totals, Resources	-	\$342	\$583
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3720 California Coastal Commission:			
State Operations	-	66	260
Local Assistance	-	130	130
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay).....	-	-	146
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	\$196	\$536
FUND BALANCE.....	-	\$146	\$47

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	122.0	126.1	126.1	\$5,948	\$6,311	\$6,380
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	70	71
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	122.0	126.1	126.1	\$5,948	\$6,381	\$6,451
Proposed New Positions:						
Coastal Management Program:				Salary Range		
Coastal Prog Mgr.....	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,244	-	52
Sr Geologist.....	-	-	1.0	4,242-5,118	-	51
Envirntl Spec IV.....	-	-	2.0	4,045-4,883	-	97
Coastal Prog Analyst II.....	-	-	5.0	3,602-4,346	-	216
Coastal Prog Analyst I.....	-	-	1.0	2,998-3,602	-	36
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,197-2,611	-	26
Ofc Techn.....	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	13.0	-	-	\$528
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	13.0	-	\$70	\$599
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	122.0	126.1	139.1	\$5,948	\$6,381	\$6,979

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The State Coastal Conservancy develops and implements programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976. The State Coastal Conservancy:

- acquires agricultural lands to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assemble such lands into parcels of adequate size to permit continued agricultural production;
- provides grants to local agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- awards grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;
- undertakes projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites; and,
- awards grants to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15 Coastal Resource Development	19.3	20.4	20.4	\$3,652	\$2,658	\$2,668
25 Coastal Resource Enhancement	7.8	10.8	7.9	5,564	1,629	1,589
90.01 Administration	16.8	18.4	18.4	1,128	1,502	1,490
90.02 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-1,128	-1,502	-1,490
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	43.9	49.6	46.7	\$9,216	\$4,287	\$4,257

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	—	\$158	\$1,338
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund.....	\$701	—	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....	826	—	—
0545 River Parkway Subaccount.....	3,040	—	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund.....	2,948	2,748	2,720
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980.....	117	194	—
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	819	449	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	50	466	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	447	174	101
0995 Reimbursements.....	268	98	98

15 COASTAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Development Program preserves coastal agricultural land in farming use; assists in the design or redesign of subdivisions and waterfronts to encourage appropriate private development and public and commercial use; protects and provides public accessways to coastal lands with high scenic, recreational or habitat value and land along the coast and bay shore; and acquires important coastal resource lands for eventual conveyance to public agencies or qualified nonprofit organizations.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31150-31356.

25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Enhancement Program creates new fish and wildlife habitats and restores and enhances watersheds, wetlands, riparian corridors, and other existing habitat areas. The program provides technical assistance and mediation to resolve land use conflicts in a manner that preserves and restores existing resources or establishes new habitats. The program also provides funding for planning and implementing resource restoration and enhancement projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31251-31270.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 COASTAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	\$918
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund.....	\$1,828	\$1,951	1,720
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980.....	77	119	—
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	541	274	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988.....	—	284	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	129	30	30
Totals, State Operations.....	\$2,575	\$2,658	\$2,668
Local Assistance:			
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....	826	—	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund.....	251	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,077	—	—
Totals, State Operations and Local Assistance for Coastal Resource Development.....	\$3,652	\$2,658	\$2,668

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 Public Access and Waterfronts

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	367
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund.....	731	711	688
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980.....	31	52	—
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	216	164	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988.....	—	127	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	52	—	—
Totals, State Operations.....	\$1,030	\$1,054	\$1,055

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:				
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	\$330	—	—
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund	100	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$430	—	—
Totals, Public Access and Waterfronts		\$1,460	\$1,054	\$1,055
15.20 Land Use Conservation				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	—	551
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund	1,097	1,240	1,032
0721	Parklands Fund of 1980	46	67	—
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	325	110	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	157	—
0995	Reimbursements	77	30	30
Totals, State Operations		\$1,545	\$1,604	\$1,613
Local Assistance:				
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	496	—	—
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund	151	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$647	—	—
Totals, Land Use Conservation		\$2,192	\$1,604	\$1,613

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	\$158	\$420
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund	\$869	797	1,000
0721	Parklands Fund of 1980	40	75	—
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	278	175	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	182	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	180	174	101
0995	Reimbursements	139	68	68
Totals, State Operations		\$1,506	\$1,629	\$1,589
Local Assistance:				
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund	701	—	—
0545	River Parkway Subaccount	3,040	—	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988	50	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	267	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$4,058	—	—
Totals, State Operations and Local Assistance for Coastal Resource Enhancement		\$5,564	\$1,629	\$1,589

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$4,081	\$4,287	\$4,257
Local Assistance	5,135	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$9,216	\$4,287	\$4,257

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	43.9	51.6	48.7	\$2,221	\$2,545	\$2,452
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	34	32
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-110	-105
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.9	49.6	46.7	\$2,221	\$2,469	\$2,379
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	606	596	547
Totals, Personal Services	43.9	49.6	46.7	\$2,827	\$3,065	\$2,926

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$1,250	\$1,008	\$1,117
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Lease payments to county	4	6	6
Pre-project feasibility	-	208	208
Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4	\$214	\$214
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,081	\$4,287	\$4,257

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$160	\$1,338
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$158	\$1,338

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,955	\$2,776	\$2,720
Allocation for employee compensation	-	24	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-56	-
Totals Available	\$2,955	\$2,748	\$2,720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-258	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,697	\$2,748	\$2,720

0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$123	\$196	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$123	\$194	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117	\$194	-

0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$832	\$454	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-9	-
Totals Available	\$832	\$449	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$819	\$449	-

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and
Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$471	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$466	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$87	\$176	\$101
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Budget adjustment	93	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$180	\$174	\$101

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$268	\$98	\$98
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$4,081	\$4,287	\$4,257

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-262, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1997 (expenditures).....	\$701	—	—

0383 Natural Resource Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-0383, Budget Act of 1997 (expenditures)	\$826	—	—

0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997 (expenditures)	\$3,040	—	—

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-565, Budget Acts of 1994, 1996, and 1997 (expenditures).....	\$251	—	—

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907 (expenditures)	\$50	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-0890, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997 (expenditures).....	\$267	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,135	—	—
--	---------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$9,216	\$4,287	\$4,257
---	---------	---------	---------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund ⁿ**

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976 (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code).....	\$12,868	\$13,673	\$10,761
Main account	(8,986)	(8,448)	(5,674)
Hollister Ranch (in lieu fees)	(165)	(165)	(165)
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties).....	(382)	(519)	(281)
Carlsbad (mitigation fees)	(3,335)	(4,541)	(4,641)
Prior year adjustments (main account).....	—2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$12,866	\$13,673	\$10,761
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 Mitigation fees (Carlsbad).....	1,206	100	100
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account).....	137	50	50
299900 Estimated repayments (main account).....	2,651	600	500
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$3,994	\$750	\$650
Totals, Resources	\$16,860	\$14,423	\$11,411

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3760 State Coastal Conservancy:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations (main account).....	\$2,697	\$2,748	\$2,720
Local Assistance (main account).....	251	—	—
Capital Outlay (main account).....	239	626	—
Capital Outlay (Violation Remediation Account).....	—	288	—

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$3,187	\$3,662	\$2,720
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$13,673	\$10,761	\$8,691
-------------------	----------	----------	---------

**0593 Coastal Access Account,
State Coastal Conservancy Fund ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$322	\$805
------------------------	---	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$322	708	708
---	-------	-----	-----

Totals, Resources.....	\$322	\$1,030	\$1,513
------------------------	-------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay).....	—	225	700
--	---	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....	\$322	\$805	\$813
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	322	805	813
---	-----	-----	-----

0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,447	\$624	\$25
------------------------	---------	-------	------

Prior year adjustments.....	—4	—	—
-----------------------------	----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,443	\$624	\$25
------------------------	---------	-------	------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	819	449	—
Capital Outlay.....	—	150	—

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$819	\$599	—
---------------------------	-------	-------	---

FUND BALANCE.....	\$624	\$25	\$25
-------------------	-------	------	------

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	43.9	51.6	48.7	\$2,221	\$2,545	\$2,452
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	34	32
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$34	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	43.9	51.6	48.7	\$2,221	\$2,579	\$2,484

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY**Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00**

- \$10,000,000 General Fund for a new Challenge Grant Program.
- \$5,000,000 General Fund for the Natural Community Conservation Planning Program in San Diego County.
- \$3,346,000 from various funds for coastal access projects.
- \$4,000,000 Habitat Conservation Fund, to meet Proposition 117 requirements.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

80.70.082	San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara Counties Coastal Dunes and Wetlands.....	—	\$3,337	—
80.70.083	Monterey County Wetlands and Natural Areas.....	—	6	—
80.70.084	San Mateo County Coastal Lands.....	—	215	—
80.70.085	Sonoma County Natural Lands and Wetlands.....	—	309	—
80.93.015	Coastal Resource Development.....	\$306	16,245	\$5,853
80.93.025	Coastal Resource Enhancement.....	6,405	14,759	5,900

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
80.97.040	Challenge Grant Program	-	-	\$10,000
80.97.060	Natural Community Conservation Planning Program	-	\$5,000	5,000
80.97.070	Ocean and Coastal Resources Initiative	-	11,315	-
80.96.080	Humboldt Bay South Spit-Planning & Acquisition	\$1	95	-
80.97.050	County of San Diego: Tijuana River Valley: Acquisitions	(2,000) ¹	-	-
80.97.090	River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries	1	1,999	-
80.97.091	River Parkway Program, Napa River	-	1,000	-
80.97.092	River Parkway Program, Otay River	-	150	-
80.97.093	River Parkway Program, Russian River	-	810	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$6,713	\$55,240	\$26,753
0001	General Fund	-	28,194	15,320
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1	95	1,320
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund	2,667	9,185	3,680
0371	California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	146
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	67	-	607
0545	River Parkway Subaccount	1	3,959	-
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	239	914	-
0593	Coastal Access Account of the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	-	225	700
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	-	150	-
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	-	3,867	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,181	3,449	2,000
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	2,500	1,180
0995	Reimbursements	1,557	2,702	1,800

¹ Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$25,871	\$15,000
311	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the Habitat Conservation Fund)	-	-	320
Fish and Game Code Section 2796(a) (transfer to the Habitat Conservation Fund).		-	1,323	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 23		\$1,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 23		-	1,000	-
Totals Available		\$1,000	\$28,194	\$15,320
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$28,194	\$15,320
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ⁵				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,320
311	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund)	-	-	(607)
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1022, Statutes of 1996		\$96	\$95	-
Totals Available		\$96	\$95	\$1,320
Balance available in subsequent years		-95	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1	\$95	\$1,320
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ⁵				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1991		7	7	-
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1992 ²		256	256	-

² This carryover amount includes \$230,000 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1993 ³		\$692	\$692	—
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1994 ⁴		1,111	1,111	—
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1995		821	602	—
Item 3760-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996 ⁵		2,989	1,549	—
Item 3760-301-0262, Budget Act of 1997		—	2,291	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-701	—	—
Totals Available		\$9,175	\$10,508	\$4,000
Balance available in subsequent year		-6,508	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,667	\$10,508	\$4,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund		—	-1,323	-320
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,667	\$9,185	\$3,680
0371 California Beach and Coastal Enhancement Account, California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁵				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	—	\$146
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ⁵				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-0383, Budget Act of 1997		—	\$607	\$607
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act Language		-826	—	—
Totals Available		\$674	\$607	\$607
Balance available in subsequent years		-607	-607	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$67	—	\$607
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$7,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997		—	\$3,959	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act Language		-3,040	—	—
Totals Available		\$3,960	\$3,959	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,959	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1	\$3,959	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$500	\$625	\$0 ⁶
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-0565, Budget Act of 1996 (main account)		279	225	—
Item 3760-301-0565, Budget Act of 1997		—	64	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-251	—	—
Totals Available		\$528	\$914	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-289	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$239	\$914	\$0 ⁶

³ This carryover amount includes \$442,000 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁴ This carryover amount includes \$1,006,000 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁵ This carryover amount includes \$2,772,000 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁶ Fully reimbursed item.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0593 Coastal Access Account, State Coastal Conservancy Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$225	\$700
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3760-301-0730, Budget Act of 1996	\$150	\$150	-
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	-150	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$150	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
	Public Resources Code Section 5907(d)	\$3,917	\$3,867	-
	Transfer to Local Assistance.....	-50	-	-
Totals Available		\$3,867	\$3,867	-
	Balance available in subsequent years	-3,867	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$3,867	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,000
	Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language.....	-207	-	-
	Budget adjustment.....	1,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3760-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996	772	107	-
	Item 3760-301-0890, Budget Act of 1997	-	1,342	-
	Federal Funds	133	-	-
	Budget adjustment.....	-68	-	-
Totals Available		\$3,630	\$3,449	\$2,000
	Balance available in subsequent years	-1,449	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,181	\$3,449	\$2,000
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$2,500	\$1,180
0995 Reimbursements				
	Reimbursements	\$1,557	\$2,702	\$1,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$6,713	\$55,240	\$26,753

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The mission of the California Department of Parks and Recreation is to provide for the health, inspiration, and education of the people of California by helping to preserve the state's extraordinary biological diversity, protecting its most valued natural and cultural resources, and creating opportunities for high-quality outdoor recreation.

In support of its mission, the department has entered into a pilot with the California State Legislature to structure its budget under the principles of Performance Based Budgeting, as defined in Chapter 641, Statutes of 1993, the Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Performance Based Budgeting is a system of budgeting that links inputs, resources consumed by the system, and outputs, the volume of work produced, to outcomes, the extent that results have been achieved relative to customer or program objectives. Traditionally, the department's budget focused on the dollars allocated for salaries and wages, operating expenses and equipment, but gave little data on the results or outcomes from the funds expended. With defined outcomes and outcome measures, the department is able to make more informed decisions which reflect the needs of the public and the best stewardship of its resources.

The department's performance budget system is built on its mission and five core areas of responsibility. The core areas in turn generate six outcomes, and each outcome has identified measures of success. The department targets levels of performance each year based upon its analysis of outcome measure data and available resources.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Core Programs

Outcome

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. Resource Protection | 1.1 Ecosystems and constituent elements are in a desired condition. |
| 2. Education/Interpretation | 1.2 Significant cultural sites, features, and structures are protected and preserved. |
| 3. Facilities | 2.1 Public understands the significance and value of the state's natural and cultural resources through education, interpretation and leadership. |
| 4. Public Safety | 3.1 Provide and maintain an infrastructure. |
| 5. Recreation | 4.1 A safe environment within State Parks. |
| | 5.1 Improved quality of life in California through the provision of diverse, high quality recreation experiences and opportunities. |

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the State. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the State's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the State's cultural, historical, and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Department of Parks and Recreation	2,860.0	2,756.2	2,730.1	\$213,037	\$289,271	\$216,613
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund				70,823	98,453	65,266
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				108	121	111
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				11,634	11,812	11,883
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				51	60	-
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund				12,679	13,952	13,935
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				-	30	-
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund				77,254	80,520	81,897
0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount				-	60	-
0449 Winter Recreation Fund				150	226	225
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				615	553	581
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980				-	2,417	-
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984				1,437	-	-
0742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund				-	-	2,347
0858 Recreational Trails Fund				83	151	151
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,878	2,766	2,796
0995 Reimbursements				9,220	14,098	11,416
Totals, State Operations				\$186,932	\$225,219	\$190,608
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				379	30,755	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				690	305	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				2,825	626	121
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				1,898	2,280	2,000
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund				14,083	15,261	16,555
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				872	508	575
0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount				606	1,334	-
0716 Community Parklands Fund				-	-	-121
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				2,549	984	-
0858 Recreational Trails Fund				1,792	5,355	4,500
0890 Federal Trust Fund				411	6,644	2,375
Totals, Local Assistance				\$26,105	\$64,052	\$26,005

STATE OPERATIONS
PERFORMANCE BUDGET PRESENTATION

SUMMARY OF CORE PROGRAMS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Resource Protection	-	\$25,327	\$25,316
Education/Interpretation	-	20,449	20,440
Facilities	-	111,156	76,593
Public Safety	-	41,460	41,443
Recreation	-	26,827	26,816
Totals, Core Programs	-	\$225,219	\$190,608

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Core Program	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Resource Protection	—	\$25,327	\$25,316

Outcome—Natural Resource Protection

Ecosystems and constituent elements are in a desired condition.

Principle

California State Parks are stewards to some of the most pristine ecosystems in the world. With the role of stewardship is the responsibility to preserve and protect these natural treasures in their most preferred state.

Outcome Measures

- 1.1A Rating of health and maintenance of environmental complexes in units of the State Park System.
- 1.1B Acres in the California State Parks where natural processes and constituent elements are restored.
- 1.1C Number of acres with approved inventory and planning documents.
- 1.1D Maintenance of soil erosion standards and the protection of wildlife habitat on 450 miles of motorized recreation trails.
- 1.1E Paleontological resources are preserved, protected, and interpreted to the scientific community and to the public.

Outcome—Cultural Resource Protection

Significant cultural sites, features, structures and collections are protected and preserved.

Principle

The State of California is rich with significant historic, cultural and archeological sites and structures. California State Parks are host to some of the most significant cultural resources. Preserving and protecting the priceless cultural assets in the State Park System, as well as leading the preservation effort for all other significant historic sites in California, is a cornerstone of the department's mission.

Outcome Measures

- 1.2A Number of historic object records and updates.
- 1.2B Degree of compliance to DPR Standards on the Museum Collections Facility Index (MCFI).
- 1.2C Average condition rating of historic structures.
- 1.2D Average condition of known archeological sites.
- 1.2E Percentage of cultural resources that are represented under formal inventory and planning documents.
- 1.2F Percentage of proposed projects reviewed for historic significance within the required time frame.

Core Program	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education/Interpretation	—	\$20,449	\$20,440

Outcome

The public understands the significance and value of the state's natural and cultural resources through education, interpretation and leadership.

Principle

Education is essential to the preservation of the State Park System. Through interpretive and educational programs, the public gains appreciation and insight into California's natural and cultural riches. Through leadership and example, the department will model practices which will help to sustain these riches into the future.

Outcome Measures

- 2.1A Customer's perception of the quality level of interpretive programs provided to the public.
- 2.1B Participant hours of interpretive programs provided to the public.
- 2.1C Degree of congruity with education curricula for educational experiences for K-12 students.
- 2.1D Participant hours in educational programs for K-12 students.

Core Program	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Facilities	—	\$111,156	\$76,593

Outcome

Provide and maintain an infrastructure.

Principle

Key to the existence of its natural and cultural resources and central to the delivery of its recreational services, the development and maintenance of facilities is an essential element to the department's mission.

Outcome Measures

- 3.1A Level of visitor satisfaction with infrastructure.
- 3.1B Condition of DPR infrastructure.
- 3.1C Degree of completion of identified infrastructure maintenance projects.
- 3.1D Percent of infrastructure that is in compliance with applicable codes, regulations, and standards.
- 3.1E Rating of surface roads on the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) Condition Index.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Core Program

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Public Safety.....

-

\$41,460

\$41,443

Outcome

A safe environment within State Parks.

Principle

Along with its role of resource protection, the department provides public safety services. The department deploys approximately 600 peace officers who provide law enforcement, resource patrol, and protection to the public such as aquatic safety, protection from wildlife, and emergency services.

Outcome Measures

4.1A Ratio of accidents to park visitation.

4.1B Ratio of crime to park visitation.

4.1C Visitors' rating of their perception of parks as "safe zones."

Core Program

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Recreation.....

-

\$26,827

\$26,816

Outcome

Improved quality of life in California through the provision of diverse, high quality recreation experiences and opportunities.

Principle

It is inherent in the Department's mission and legislative mandate to provide recreational opportunities and experiences to the public. Additionally, surveys have consistently shown that Californians feel that outdoor recreation areas and facilities are essential to their quality of life. In some cases, recreational experiences are provided directly, as with guided nature walks or guided ski tours, while in most instances, parks provide the opportunity for visitors to self direct themselves into a wide assortment of outdoor-based activities like hiking, bicycling, horseback riding, jogging, camping, and picnicking.

Outcome Measures

5.1A Visitors' rating of satisfaction with the quality of recreational opportunity.

5.1B Degree of our response to statewide recreational needs.

5.1C Rating of "protective factors" for community organizations participating in programs that address needs of families and youth-at-risk.

5.1D Participant hours in programs serving families and youth-at-risk.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2,860.0	2,951.1	2,924.0	\$98,291	\$103,078	\$102,667
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	1,397	1,383
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-194.9	-193.9	-	-6,859	-6,836
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,860.0	2,756.2	2,730.1	\$98,291	\$97,616	\$97,214
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	28,184	29,958	30,091
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,860.0	2,756.2	2,730.1	\$126,475	\$127,574	\$127,305
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$60,457	\$97,645	\$63,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$186,932	\$225,219	\$190,608

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$65,949	\$97,995	\$65,266
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1998 Floods).....	854	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	650	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	111	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	4,100	105	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-68	-871	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-\$12	-	-
Transfer from Item 3790-102-0001, Budget Act of 1998, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	\$463	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,823	\$98,453	\$65,266
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$11,649)	(\$11,649)	(\$11,649)
0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$3,400)	(\$3,400)	(\$3,400)
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$108	\$105	\$111
Transfer from Item 3790-101-0140, Budget Act of 1997, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	15	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Item 3790-101-0140, Budget Act of 1997, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	-	15	-
Totals Available	\$123	\$121	\$111
Balance available in subsequent years	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$108	\$121	\$111
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,630	\$11,670	\$11,883
Allocation for employee compensation	-	78	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	13	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-12	-	-
Transfer from Item 3790-101-0235, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	51	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Item 3790-101-0235, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	51	-
Transfer from Item 3790-101-0235, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996.....	16	-	-
Totals Available	\$11,685	\$11,812	\$11,883
Balance available in subsequent years	-51	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,634	\$11,812	\$11,883
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Local Assistance:			
Item 3790-101-0262, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	\$30	-	-
Item 3790-101-0262, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1998	-	\$30	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0262, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	-	30	-
Item 3790-101-0262, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	30	-	-
Fish and Game Code, Section 2791(a)	21	-	-
Totals Available	\$81	\$60	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51	\$60	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,605	\$14,076	\$13,935
Allocation for employee compensation	—	93	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	16	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-14	-233	—
Totals Available	\$13,591	\$13,952	\$13,935
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-912	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,679	\$13,952	\$13,935

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Item 3790-101-0383, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	\$30	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0383, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$30	—
Totals Available	\$30	\$30	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$30	—

0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$80,802	\$81,322	\$81,897
Allocation for employee compensation	—	539	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	92	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-68	-1,344	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-89	—
Totals Available	\$80,734	\$80,520	\$81,897
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,480	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,254	\$80,520	\$81,897

0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Water Code Section 78568	\$60	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Water Code Section 78568	—	\$60	—
Totals Available	\$60	\$60	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-60	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$60	—

0449 Winter Recreation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$150	\$175	\$225
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	\$226	\$225

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$615	\$548	\$581
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$615	\$553	\$581

0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$2,417	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,417	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-980	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,437	—	—

0742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$2,347

0858 Recreational Trails Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150	\$150	\$151
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Budget adjustment.....	-67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$83	\$151	\$151

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,745	\$2,745	\$2,796
Allocation for employee compensation	—	18	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Budget adjustment.....	133	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,878	\$2,766	\$2,796

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$9,220	\$14,098	\$11,416
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$186,932	\$225,219	\$190,608

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions	\$26,105	\$64,052	\$26,005

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$30,737	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1998.....	—	-463	—
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998.....	—	350	—
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1998.....	—	70	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996	\$440	61	—
Totals Available	\$440	\$30,755	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-61	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$379	\$30,755	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$760	—	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	-15	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 26.....	250	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0140, Budget Act of 1996	—	\$305	—
Totals Available	\$995	\$305	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-305	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$690	\$305	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0156 California Heritage Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-156, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$114	-	-
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	-114	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,830	-	-
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	-51	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Community Parklands Fund—0716).....	-	-	\$121
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund).....	-	-	(575)
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 5.....	1,305	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 27.....	250	-	-
Chapter 439, Statutes of 1998.....	-	\$50	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-235, Budget Act of 1995.....	99	-	-
Item 3790-101-0235, Budget Act of 1996	67	-	-
Item 3790-101-0235, Budget Act of 1997	-	576	-
Totals Available	\$3,500	\$626	\$121
Balance available in subsequent years	-576	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,825	\$626	\$121

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	-30	-	-
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-30	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996	238	238	-
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1997	-	72	-
Totals Available	\$2,208	\$2,280	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-310	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,898	\$2,280	\$2,000

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,613	\$13,118	\$16,555
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1995.....	114 ¹	-	-
Item 3790-101-0263, Budget Act of 1996	613	423	-
Item 3790-101-0263, Budget Act of 1997	-	1,720	-
Totals Available	\$16,340	\$15,261	\$16,555
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,143	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-114	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,083	\$15,261	\$16,555

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,010	-	-
Transfer to State Operations per Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 1.....	-30	-	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 6.....	475	-	-

¹ This carryover amount includes \$28,712 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 28.....	\$500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0383, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$1,083	\$575
Totals Available	\$1,955	\$1,083	\$575
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,083	-575	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$872	\$508	\$575
0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	-	-
Transfer to State Operations per Water Code Section 78568	-60	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0383, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$1,334	-
Totals Available	\$1,940	\$1,334	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,334	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$606	\$1,334	-
0716 Community Parklands Fund^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the Public Resources Account (expenditures).....	-	-	-\$121
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-111-786, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$114	-	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(3) (direct appropriation, grants)	3,419	\$984	-
Totals Available	\$3,533	\$984	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-984	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,549	\$984	-
0858 Recreational Trails Fund^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,575	\$3,572	\$4,500
(OHV Grants).....	(1,073)	(1,072)	(1,350)
(Recreational Grants).....	(2,502)	(2,500)	(3,150)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0858, Budget Act of 1997	-	1,783	-
(OHV Grants).....	-	(688)	-
(Recreational Grants).....	-	(1,095)	-
Totals Available	\$3,575	\$5,355	\$4,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,783	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,792	\$5,355	\$4,500
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,375	\$2,375	\$2,375
(Local Grants).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
(Historic Preservation)	(375)	(375)	(375)
Budget adjustment.....	114	-	-
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplemental Appropriation of Disaster Relief)	(114)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1995.....	2,143	-	-
(Local Grants).....	(2,000)	-	-
(Historic Preservation).....	(113)	-	-
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief)	(30)	-	-
Item 3790-101-0890, Budget Act of 1996	2,165	2,159	-
(Local Grants).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	-
(Historic Preservation).....	(165)	(159)	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Item 3790-101-0890, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$2,110	—
(Local Grants)	—	(2,000)	—
(Historic Preservation)	—	(110)	—
Budget adjustment	-\$2,117	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,680	\$6,644	\$2,375
Balance available in subsequent years	-4,269	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$411	\$6,644	\$2,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$26,105	\$64,052	\$26,005
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$213,037	\$289,271	\$216,613

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0156 California Heritage Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance)	\$114	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land			
Conservation Fund of 1988	-114	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE	—	—	—

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$20,180	\$21,274	\$15,125
Prior year adjustments	-2,010	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$18,170	\$21,274	\$15,125
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	1,546	1,329	1,329
140600 State beach and park service fees	848	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,400	1,400	1,400
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	128	100	100
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	10	4	4
164200 Parking violations	24	25	25
Totals, Revenues	\$4,956	\$3,708	\$3,708
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue			
and Taxation Code Section 8352.6	18,849	19,373	20,161
F00200 Loan repayment from Fish and Game Preservation Fund, per Item			
3600-001-0200, Provision 2	1,500	—	—
F00265 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Budget Act Item			
3790-401	9,605	9,742	10,130
F00942 Special Deposit Fund, per Section 12.20 of the Budget Act	—	6,791	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$29,954	\$35,906	\$30,291
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$34,910	\$39,614	\$33,999
Totals, Resources	\$53,080	\$60,888	\$49,124

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	12,679	13,952	13,935
Local Assistance	14,083	15,261	16,555
Capital Outlay	5,044	16,547	10,815
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	—	3	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$31,806	\$45,763	\$41,305
FUND BALANCE	\$21,274	\$15,125	\$7,819
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	13,345	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,929	15,125	7,819

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	\$321	\$200	\$200	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, Sec. 8352.8 Revenue and Taxation Code.....	9,284	9,542	9,930	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per annual Budget Act Item 3790-401...	-9,605	-9,742	-10,130	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—	—	—	
Totals, Resources.....	—	—	—	
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,925	\$1,682	\$274	
Prior year adjustments.....	774	—	—	
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,699	\$1,682	\$274	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
State Park System Revenues:				
140600 State beach and park service fees.....	47,000	51,965	54,268	
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	392	300	300	
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	11,585	11,000	11,000	
160600 Sale of state public lands.....	14	20	20	
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1,230	936	936	
164200 Parking violations.....	224	50	50	
Totals, Revenues.....	\$60,445	\$64,271	\$66,574	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per annual Budget Act Item 3790-012-0061.....	11,649	11,649	11,649	
F00062 Highway User Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per annual Budget Act Item 3790-011-0062.....	3,400	3,400	3,400	
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$15,049	\$15,049	\$15,049	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$75,494	\$79,320	\$81,623	
Totals, Resources.....	\$79,193	\$81,002	\$81,897	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
State Operations.....	77,254	80,520	81,897	
Capital Outlay.....	257	119	—	
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	—	89	—	
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$77,511	\$80,728	\$81,897	
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,682	\$274	—	
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	119	—	—	
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,563	274	—	
0449 Winter Recreation Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$11	\$65	\$64	
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	—	—	
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$10	\$65	\$64	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	205	225	225	
Totals, Resources.....	\$215	\$290	\$289	

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations)	\$150	\$226	\$225
FUND BALANCE	\$65	\$64	\$64
Reserve for economic uncertainties	65	64	64

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,860.0	2,951.1	2,924.0	\$98,291	\$103,078	\$102,667
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,397	1,383
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,860.0	2,951.1	2,924.0	\$98,291	\$104,475	\$104,050
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Temporary Help):						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Assoc Budget Analyst	-	-	(1.0)	3,430-4,139	-	(41)
Pers Svcs Spec II	-	-	(1.0)	2,485-3,021	-	(30)
Acct Techn	-	-	(1.0)	2,038-2,477	-	(24)
Pers Svcs Spec I	-	-	(1.0)	1,932-2,349	-	(23)
Acct Clk II	-	-	(3.0)	1,826-2,221	-	(66)
Info Sys Techn	-	-	(2.0)	1,934-2,094	-	(46)
Northern Field Division:						
American River District:						
Sr Landscape Architect	-	-	(1.0)	4,454-5,413	-	(53)
State Park Ranger II	-	-	(1.0)	2,999-3,612	-	(36)
North Coast Redwoods:						
Park Maint Worker I	-	-	(1.0)	2,284-2,725	-	(27)
Southern Field Division:						
Angeles District:						
State Park Ranger I	-	-	(0.8)	2,297-2,735	-	(21)
Colorado District:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,012	-	(20)
Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Division:						
Hollister Hills District:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,012	-	(20)
Oceano Dunes District:						
Asst State Park Resource Ecologist	-	-	(1.0)	2,197-2,491	-	(26)
Twin Cities District:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,012	-	(20)
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	-	(16.8)	-	-	(\$453)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$1,397	\$1,383
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,860.0	2,951.1	2,924.0	\$98,291	\$104,475	\$104,050

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$7.4 million General Fund to conduct major and minor critical infrastructure projects to address public safety, facility deterioration, and health and safety mitigation.
- \$10.8 million from Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund for state vehicular recreation areas (SVRAs). This includes acquisition funding for SVRAs in the Fresno/southern San Joaquin County area, Shasta County and San Luis Obispo County.
- \$3.6 million in federal funds and reimbursements for projects.
- \$1.5 million from various special funds and bond funds to acquire habitat areas, protect natural resources, begin the General Plan at Anza-Borrego Desert State Park and conduct minor improvements.

Major Projects

90.JH ANDERSON MARSH SHP

90.JH.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation

- \$19^{Aw} -

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90.HA	ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP			
90.HA.105	General Plan	—	—	\$248 ^{Sn}
This project is for the first phase of a multi-phase project to complete the General Plan and High Priority Management Plan.				
90.HA.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	\$1 ^{Aw}	—	—
90.HA.500	Resource Inventory	468 ^{Sn}	—	—
90.HA.400	Sentenac Canyon, Cienaga and Scissors Crossing (DPR)	500 ^{Ad}	—	—
90.HA.400	Sentenac Canyon, Cienaga and Scissors Crossing (WCB)	(500) ^{IAz}	—	—
90.3F	BENBOW LAKE SRA			
90.3F.605	Benbow Dam Repair	—	\$86 ^{PWb}	816 ^{Cb}
This project will replace eroded concrete and place armor steel plating over concrete.				
90.BA	BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP			
90.BA.405	Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program	253 ^{Ar}	958 ^{Ar}	—
90.90	BODIE SHP			
90.90.110	Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase II—Construction	185 ^{Cn}	8 ^{Cn}	—
90.90.110	Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase III—Construction	1 ^{Cn}	349 ^{Cn}	—
90.90.110	Health and Safety Mitigation	—	—	428 ^{PWCb}
This project will provide for fencing, gates, signing and emergency stabilization of buildings.				
90.EU	BOLSA CHICA SB			
90.EU.110	Camping Facilities	62 ^{Cw}	8 ^{Cw}	—
90.RS	CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS			
90.RS.488	Acquisition—Direct Appropriation	225 ^{Aw}	—	—
90.7K	CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.400	Gibbs Property Acquisition	—	144 ^{Ao}	—
90.7K.400	Tesla Acquisition	2,497 ^{Ao}	3 ^{Ao}	—
90.7K.601	Tesla and Alameda Planning	—	400 ^{So}	50 ^{Po}
This funding will provide for development of preliminary plans for the Tesla and Alameda area at Carnegie SVRA.				
90.E4	CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.400	Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition	9 ^{Ar}	770 ^{Ar}	—
90.E4.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	3 ^{Aw}	2,225 ^{Aw}	—
90.E4.400	Coal Canyon Biological Corridor—Acquisition	—	3,000 ^{Ab}	—
90.E4.400	Coal Canyon Biological Corridor—Acquisition (DPR/WCB)	—	(1,000) ^{IAz}	—
90.8J	COLUMBIA SHP			
90.8J.600	Knapp Block Rehabilitation	—	180 ^{SPb}	230 ^{Wb}
This project will provide for the stabilization and rehabilitation of the Knapp Block buildings.				
90.GI	CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.110	Historic Building Rehabilitation	242 ^{PWCp}	8 ^{PWCp}	—
90.H6	CUYAMACA RANCHO SP			
90.H6.605	Paso Picacho Campground Facilities	—	199 ^{PWb}	1,535 ^{Cb}
This project will provide for the rehabilitation of the Paso Picacho campground facilities.				
90.9E	DELTA MEADOWS WETLANDS			
90.9E.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	754 ^{Aw}	—
90.8U	FOLSOM LAKE SRA			
90.8U.101	Alder Creek Bike Trail/Bridge	—	547 ^{PWCz}	—
90.95	FRANKS TRACT SRA			
90.95.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	896 ^{Aw}	—
90.C0	GILROY HOT SPRINGS PROJECT			
90.C0.400	Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs	13 ^{Ar}	—	—
90.C0	HENRY W. COE SP			
90.C0.401	Acquisition—Reimbursements	(798) ^{IAz}	—	—
90.C0.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	2 ^{Aw}	—	—
90.6S	HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400	Acquisition of Martin Ranch	4 ^{Ao}	3,195 ^{Ao}	—
90.EH	HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.110	Initial Development	—	104 ^{Co}	—
90.E9	LA PURISIMA MISSION SHP			
90.E9.400	Acquisition	6 ^{Ap}	43 ^{Ap}	—
90.94	LELAND STANFORD MANSION SHP			
90.94.101	Stanford Mansion SHP Preservation	—	900 ^{PWCz}	—
		—	5,000 ^{PWCb}	—

¹ Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90.CB MORRO BAY SP				
90.CB.600 Campground Rehabilitation and Day Use Area		—	\$188 ^{Pb}	\$230 ^{Wb}
This project will rehabilitate existing deteriorating campground facilities, realign road, correct unsafe and undesirable access and circulation problems, and provide needed day-use facilities.				
90.5N MOUNT DIABLO SP				
90.5N.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		—	147 ^{Aw}	—
90.5N.400 Acquisition		\$5 ^{Ax}	861 ^{Ax}	—
90.5N.400 Acquisition of Turtle Rock Ranch		—	200 ^{Ab}	—
90.7C OCEANO DUNES SVRA				
90.7C.400 LaGrande Tract Acquisition		—	—	2,200 ^{Ao}
This project will purchase fee ownership of the LaGrande Tract from San Luis Obispo County.				
90.C7 OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA				
90.C7.400 Northern Acquisition		77 ^{Ao}	1,220 ^{Ao}	—
90.C7.400 Eastern Acquisition		1,987 ^{Ao}	5,013 ^{Ao}	—
90.AC OLD SACRAMENTO SHP				
90.AC.400 Engineering Building Site		9 ^{Ap}	68 ^{Ap}	—
90.GT PALM/ANDREAS CANYON PROJECT				
90.GT.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		—	72 ^{Aw}	—
90.7V PESCADERO MARSH SB				
90.7V.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		—	179 ^{Aw}	—
90.CG PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP				
90.CG.605 Sewage Treatment Plant		1,195 ^{Cb}	581 ^{Cb}	—
90.FB PIO PICO SHP				
90.FB.101 Pio Pico Mansion		—	792 ^{PWCz}	—
90.FB.100 Restoration		—	750 ^{PWCb}	—
90.9B.101 RAILTOWN SHP				
90.9B.101 Rehabilitate Railroad Shops		8 ^{PWCz}	502 ^{PWCz}	—
90.5Z ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP				
90.5Z.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		685 ^{Aw}	570 ^{Aw}	—
90.16 SAN ELIJO SB				
90.16.605 Campground Public Use Facilities		—	3,648 ^{WCb}	—
90.C1 SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP				
90.C1.110 Public Use Facilities		533 ^{Cw}	117 ^{Cw}	—
90.RS SANTA LUCIA MOUNTAINS				
90.RS.407 Acquisition:				
Habitat Conservation Fund		1,500 ^{Ah}	—	—
General Fund		—	1,500 ^{Ab}	1,500 ^{Ab}
These funds will be used for acquisition of habitat areas located in the Santa Lucia Mountain Range.				
90.E1 SANTA SUSANA MOUNTAINS PROJECT				
90.E1.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		—	30 ^{Aw}	—
90.E1.409 Acquisition		—	115 ^{Az}	—
90.5T SONOMA COAST SB				
90.5T.600 Trail Rehabilitation and Development		—	—	130 ^{SPb}
This project will provide a pedestrian trail and rehabilitate existing coastal beach access trails and trail infrastructure/support facilities.				
90.9Z SOUTH YUBA TRAIL				
90.9Z.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation		11 ^{Aw}	342 ^{Aw}	—
90.9F SUGAR PINE POINT SP				
90.9F.605 Rehabilitate Day Use Area		—	—	160 ^{PWb}
This project will include facilities rehabilitated to current code, revegetation, erosion control, improved entrance road, contact station, rehabilitation of picnic sites, road work, restrooms, and parking.				
90.6L TOMALES BAY SP				
90.6L.400 Scenic Lands, Millerton Point		150 ^{An}	1,300 ^{Ab}	—
		19 ^{Ah}	33 ^{Ah}	—
		(350) ^{1Az}	—	—
90.CO WILDER RANCH SP				
90.CO.400 Gray Whale Ranch		400 ^{Ax}	—	—
Total, Major Projects		\$11,050	\$38,024	\$7,527
STATEWIDE PROGRAMS				
90.RS.412 Acquisition Costs, Prebudget Appraisals and Opportunity/ Inholding Purchases		45 ^{Aw}	80 ^{Aw}	—

¹ Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90.RS.605	Budget Package/Schematic Planning.....	—	\$50 ^{So}	\$30 ^{So}
This funding will allow preparation of developing budget cost estimates and schematics for future development projects.				
90.RS.608	Budget Package/Schematic Plan/Topo Surveys.....	\$80 ^{Sw}	12 ^{Sw}	—
90.RS.101	California Coastal Trail Improvements.....	—	2,758 ^{PWCz}	—
90.RS.810	Capital Outlay Projects—Reimbursements.....	254 ^{Cz}	5,984 ^{Cz}	3,000 ^{APWCz}
This funding will provide reimbursement authority for capital outlay improvement and enhancement projects.				
90.RS.615	CEQA Filing Fees.....	12 ^{Ow}	5 ^{Ow}	—
90.RS.422	Chappie Shasta Acquisition.....	—	—	2,500 ^{AO}
This project will provide funds to purchase Chappie Shasta OHV Area for management by the Bureau of Land Management.				
90.RS.130	Dispatch Centers.....	2,233 ^{PWCEb}	89 ^{PWCEb}	—
		578 ^{PWCEe}	591 ^{PWCEe}	—
90.RS.801	Federal Trust Fund—Acquisition and/or Development.....	16 ^{ACf}	1,493 ^{ACf}	600 ^{ACf}
This appropriation will be used to receive federal funds for acquisition and/or capital outlay projects.				
90.RS.408	Federal Trust Fund Purchases.....	400 ^{Ar}	—	—
90.RS.414	Fresno/Southern San Joaquin Valley—OHV Acquisition.....	—	—	5,305 ^{SAO}
This project will provide initial funds to purchase and perform necessary planning and CEQA documentation.				
90.RS.601	Fresno Area/Southern San Joaquin Valley—OHV Planning.....	—	295 ^{SAO}	—
90.RS.406	Habitat Conservation: Proposed Additions—Acquisition.....	—	—	—
	Habitat Conservation Fund.....	1,329 ^{Ah}	8 ^{Ah}	—
	General Fund.....	—	1,000 ^{Ab}	1,000 ^{Ab}
These funds will be used to acquire high priority properties that will preserve and protect wildlife and natural habitat.				
90.RS.402	Inholding Purchases.....	—	—	500 ^{Ab}
This funding will provide for acquisition of property that is surrounded at least 50 percent by DPR property and where DPR ownership would improve operations of the existing state park unit.				
90.RS.405	OHV Opportunity Purchases and Prebudget Appraisals.....	—	—	400 ^{SAO}
This funding will provide for acquisition of desired parcels that are next to or surrounded by existing State Park property and for property appraisals prior to requests for appropriations for acquisition of property.				
90.RS.403	Opportunity Purchases.....	163 ^{AO}	1,072 ^{AO}	—
90.RS.404	Prebudget Appraisals Costs.....	7 ^{So}	50 ^{So}	—
90.RS.400	Relocation Assistance.....	1 ^{Aw}	74 ^{Aw}	—
90.RS.811	River Parkway Program.....	—	1,000 ^{Cd}	—
90.RS.411	San Diego Area: OHV Site Acquisition.....	—	4,000 ^{AO}	—
90.RS.606	San Diego Area: OHV Site Planning.....	7 ^{So}	351 ^{So}	—
Totals, Statewide Programs.....		\$5,125	\$18,912	\$13,335
MINOR PROGRAMS				
90.9M.280	American River Trail.....	\$198 ^{Cz}	\$254 ^{Cz}	—
90.6U.280	Annadel SP—Trail Restoration.....	210 ^{Cz}	—	—
90.3B.280	Avenue of the Giants Auto Tour Improvements.....	63 ^{Cz}	19 ^{Cz}	—
90.8Q.280	Brannan Island SRA—Enhance Roadside.....	177 ^{Cz}	—	—
90.8I.280	Calaveras Big Trees SP—Entrance Improvements.....	1 ^{Cz}	83 ^{Cz}	—
90.RS.280	Coastal Bicycle Trail Improvements.....	—	349 ^{Cz}	—
90.9H.280	Colonel Allensworth SHP—Railroad Station Restoration.....	—	345 ^{Cz}	—
90.GI.280	Crystal Cove SP—Improvements.....	12 ^{Cz}	182 ^{Cz}	—
90.RS.220	Disasters Program.....	1 ^{Cb}	500 ^{Cb}	\$250 ^{Cb}
This allocation will provide funds to repair damage caused by disasters.				
90.8P.281	Eagle Falls Pedestrian Access Enhancement.....	—	159 ^{Cz}	—
90.8P.280	Emerald Bay SP—Trail Development.....	—	171 ^{Cz}	—
90.9R.280	Fort Tejon SHP—Grapevine Creek Restoration and Stabilization.....	1 ^{Cz}	63 ^{Cz}	—
90.C0.280	Henry W. Coe SP—Entrance Development.....	26 ^{Cz}	194 ^{Cz}	—
90.2X.290	Humboldt Lagoons SP—McDonald Creek Restoration.....	20 ^{Cd}	25 ^{Cd}	—
90.3B.290	Humboldt Redwoods SP—South Fork, Eel River, and Bull Creek...	157 ^{Cd}	165 ^{Cd}	—
90.FO.280	Huntington and Bolsa Chica SB: Rehabilitate Facilities.....	398 ^{Cz}	86 ^{Cz}	—
90.FJ.280	Los Liones Canyon Roadside Restoration and Recreation Improvement.....	7 ^{Cz}	343 ^{Cz}	—
90.5X.280	Marconi Conference Center SHP—Improvements.....	1 ^{Cz}	87 ^{Cz}	—
90.5N.205	Mt. Diablo SP—Construction of Observatory.....	—	60 ^{Cb}	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
90.41.207	Navarro River Project—Improvements—Reimbursement	\$10 ^{Cz}	—	—
90.RS.206	OHV Unit Projects	302 ^{Co}	\$650 ^{Co}	\$330 ^{Co}
This allocation will allow completion of various minor projects to improve facilities at SVRAs.				
90.BN.280	Point Sur SHP—Lighthouse Restoration	—	220 ^{Cz}	—
90.42.280	Pudding Creek Trestle and Coastal Dune Restoration	—	200 ^{Cz}	—
90.RS.260	Recreational Trails	131 ^{Cw}	297 ^{Cw}	250 ^{Cw}
This allocation will provide for additional trails and related improvements.				
90.G1.205	Red Rock Canyon SP: Storm Damage	—	270 ^{Cb}	—
90.38.290	Richardson Grove SP—Durphy Creek Fisheries Rehabilitation	—	150 ^{Cd}	—
90.3X.290	Russian Gulch Creek Trail Rehabilitation	—	140 ^{Cd}	—
90.RS.205	State Park System Projects	—	—	—
This allocation will allow completion of various minor projects to address health and safety concerns or critical infrastructure needs.				
General Fund		691 ^{Cb}	2,340 ^{Cb}	3,146 ^{Cb}
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund		—	—	447 ^{Cs}
Reimbursements		—	439 ^{Cz}	—
90.RS.240	Sno-Park Program, California	—	—	385 ^{Cw}
This allocation will provide snow-cleared parking facilities near winter recreation areas.				
90.RS.230	Stewardship Program	220 ^{Cw}	574 ^{Cw}	125 ^{Cw}
This allocation will provide protection, rehabilitation, restoration and enhancement of the basic natural system of the State Parks.				
90.RS.235	Volunteer Program	—	—	81 ^{Cw}
This allocation will allow facility improvements to enhance volunteer participation.				
Totals, Minor Projects		\$2,626	\$8,365	\$5,014
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$18,801	\$65,301	\$25,876
0001	General Fund ^b	4,120	20,891	9,925
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund ^a	804	357	248
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^x	405	861	—
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund ^h	2,848	41	—
0263	Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^o	5,044	16,547	10,815
0392	State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p	257	119	—
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e	578	591	—
0545	River Parkway Subaccount ^d	677	1,480	—
0722	Parklands Fund of 1984 ^t	275	1,728	—
0728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s	—	—	447
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w —Direct Appropriation	927	5,234	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w —Budget Act	1,084	1,167	841
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^f	416	1,493	600
0995	Reimbursements ^z	1,366	14,792	3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS)		\$18,801	\$65,301	\$25,876

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$0 ²	\$7,411	\$7,425
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998, Section 1(b)		—	5,000	—
302	Budget Act appropriation	—	4,560	—
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998, Section 1(e)		—	750	—
311	Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the Habitat Conservation Fund)	—	—	2,500
Section 2796(a) of the Fish and Game Code (Transfer to the Habitat Conservation Fund)		—	2,500	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1998		—	0 ²	—
Item 3790-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997		4,135	670	—

² Fully reimbursed item.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3790-301-164, Budget Act of 1993 to the General Fund as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997		\$578	-	-
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16409.....		112	-	-
Totals Available		\$4,825	\$20,891	\$9,925
Balance available in subsequent years		-670	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,120	\$20,891	\$9,925
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$685	-	\$248
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....		150	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-0140, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997		326	\$8	-
Item 3790-301-0140, Budget Act of 1997		-	349	-
Totals Available		\$1,161	\$357	\$248
Balance available in subsequent years		-357	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$804	\$357	\$248
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^x				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$400	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-235, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993-1997		0 ²	-	-
Item 3790-301-0235, Budget Act of 1996		866	\$861	-
Totals Available		\$1,266	\$861	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-861	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$405	\$861	-
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^h				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-262, Budget Act of 1995		8	-	-
Item 3790-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996		143	33	-
Item 3790-301-0262, Budget Act of 1997		-	8	-
Fish and Game Code Section 2787(a)(2).....		238	-	-
Totals Available		\$2,889	\$2,541	\$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years		-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,848	\$2,541	\$2,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-2,500	-2,500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,848	\$41	-
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^o				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$6,772	\$5,345	\$10,815
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1991, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1997.....		104	104	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....		149	3	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997		200	178	-

² Fully reimbursed item.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998		\$2,349	\$1,765	-
Item 3790-301-0263, Budget Act of 1996		7,536	7,539	-
Item 3790-301-0263, Budget Act of 1997		-	1,613	-
Totals Available		\$17,110	\$16,547	\$10,815
Balance available in subsequent years		-11,202	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-864	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,044	\$16,547	\$10,815
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^P				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990, 1993, 1996 and 1997		\$77	\$68	-
Chapter 1371, Statutes of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1996 and 1997		49	43	-
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998		250	8	-
Totals Available		\$376	\$119	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-119	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$257	\$119	-
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-516, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997		\$1,169	\$591	-
Totals Available		\$1,169	\$591	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-591	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$578	\$591	-
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^d				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,157	\$1,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1998		-	480	-
Totals Available		\$1,157	\$1,480	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-480	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$677	\$1,480	-
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995		\$23	-	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1995 and 1998		779	\$770	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990, 1992, 1993, 1996 and 1997		1,211	958	-
Totals Available		\$2,013	\$1,728	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,728	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$275	\$1,728	-
0728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	-	\$447

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995				
		\$6	-	-
Totals Available				
		\$6	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
		-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
		-	-	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....				
		\$729	\$457	\$841
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1997.....				
		397	-	-
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998				
		737	130	-
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998.....				
		592	74	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....				
		-13	-	-
Item 3790-301-0786, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998.....				
		317	139	-
Item 3790-301-0786, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1998				
		-	367	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriation ...				
		6,161	5,234	-
Totals Available				
		\$8,920	\$6,401	\$841
Balance available in subsequent years				
		-5,944	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
		-965	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
		\$2,011	\$6,401	\$841
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....				
		\$600	\$600	\$600
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997.....				
		400	-	-
Item 3790-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996				
		309	293	-
Item 3790-301-0890, Budget Act of 1997				
		-	600	-
Totals Available				
		\$1,309	\$1,493	\$600
Balance available in subsequent years				
		-893	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
		\$416	\$1,493	\$600
0995 Reimbursements ^z				
Reimbursements				
		\$1,366	\$14,792	\$3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS).....				
		\$18,801	\$65,301	\$25,876

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

^b General Fund

^d River Parkway Subaccount

^e Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund

^f Federal Trust Fund

^h Habitat Conservation Fund

ⁿ California Environmental License Plate Fund

^o Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund

^p State Parks and Recreation Fund

^q Parklands Fund of 1980

^r Parklands Fund of 1984

^s Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund

^v State Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976)

^w California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988

^x Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

^z Reimbursements

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

- ABBREVIATIONS
OHV Off-Highway Vehicle
SB State Beach
SHM State Historic Monument
SHP State Historic Park
SP State Park
SR State Reserve
SRA State Recreation Area
SVRA State Vehicular Recreation Area
SW State Wilderness
WC Wayside Campground

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy acquires, restores and consolidates lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, and improve, lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to state and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible with and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Implement programs to improve access from the inner city areas surrounding the zone, thereby providing recreational opportunities for all groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains;
4. Execute projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor; and
5. Work with local government to implement the Safe Neighborhood Parks Act of 1992 and the Los Angeles County Park, Beach, and Recreational Facilities Act of 1996.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 33000, et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$477	\$591	\$598
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				96	106	111
0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund				381	444	446
0995 Reimbursements				-	41	41

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.5	6.0	6.0	\$345	\$357	\$357
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	6
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-13	-13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$345	\$350	\$350
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	80	72	75
Totals, Personal Services	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$425	\$422	\$425
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$52	\$169	\$173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$477	\$591	\$598

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$96	\$107	\$111
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96	\$106	\$111

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$446	\$447	\$446
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$446	\$444	\$446
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-65	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$381	\$444	\$446
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	—	\$41	\$41
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$477	\$591	\$598

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$66	\$34	\$34
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$64	\$34	\$34
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources	2	—	—
299000 Other Revenues	349	444	446
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$351	\$444	\$446
Totals, Resources	\$415	\$478	\$480
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (State Operations)	381	444	446
FUND BALANCE	\$34	\$34	\$34

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.5	6.0	6.0	\$345	\$357	\$357
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.5	6.0	6.0	\$345	\$369	\$369

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10.001 River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries	\$4,700	\$300	—
50.20.001 Capital Outlay Acquisitions	—	—	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,700	\$300	\$50
0545 River Parkway Subaccount	4,700	300	—
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	50

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$5,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3810-301-0545, Budget Act of 1997		—	\$300	—
Totals, Available.....		\$5,000	\$300	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,700	\$300	—
0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		—	—	\$0 ¹
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		—	—	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$4,700	\$300	\$50

¹ Fully reimbursed item.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) is a regional planning agency responsible for protecting the bay and its shoreline. The commission performs the following functions: maintains the Bay Plan to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; issues or denies permits for filling or dredging in the Bay; approves any change in the use of salt ponds, property within 100 feet of the Bay, or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; and implements the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

The commission is the designated agency for the Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, the commission develops and implements the federally approved coastal management program for the Bay and exercises authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control. Partial reimbursement is derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$400,000 General Fund for office relocation and rent increase costs.
- \$174,000 General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to review and update the San Francisco Bay Plan.
- \$84,000 General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for additional administrative support.
- \$174,000 LTMS Completion Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement the Long Term Management Strategy Program for dredging and disposal in the San Francisco Bay.
- \$77,000 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to augment BCDC's enforcement program.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code and Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Bay Conservation and Development ...	33.8	31.4	37.0	\$2,664	\$2,711	\$3,640
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	33.8	31.4	37.0	\$2,664	\$2,711	\$3,640
0001 General Fund.....				1,729	1,948	2,610
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund				144	—	174
0890 Federal Trust Fund				73	106	106
0914 Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund				85	98	175
0995 Reimbursements				633	559	575

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	33.8	33.0	33.0	\$1,569	\$1,686	\$1,708
Total Adjustments	-	-	6.0	-	15	261
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.6	-2.0	-	-85	-97
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	33.8	31.4	37.0	\$1,569	\$1,616	\$1,872
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	555	407	488
Totals, Personal Services	33.8	31.4	37.0	\$2,124	\$2,023	\$2,360
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$540	\$688	\$1,280
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,664	\$2,711	\$3,640

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,732	\$1,972	\$2,610
Allocation for employee compensation	-	16	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-43	-
Totals Available	\$1,731	\$1,948	\$2,610
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,729	\$1,948	\$2,610

0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$176	-	\$174
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$144	-	\$174

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$106	\$106	\$106
Budget adjustment	-33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$73	\$106	\$106

0914 Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$85	\$98	\$175
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$633	\$559	\$575
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,664	\$2,711	\$3,640

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$36	\$6	\$6
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	114	-	174
Totals, Resources	\$150	\$6	\$180

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	\$144	—	\$174
Totals, Expenditures	\$144	—	\$174

FUND BALANCE	\$6	\$6	\$6
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6	6	6

0914 Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$195	\$165	\$122
Prior year adjustment	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$193	\$165	\$122

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	12	10	8
217000 Fines and penalties	45	45	45
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$57	\$55	\$53
Totals, Resources	\$250	\$220	\$175

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	85	98	175
Totals, Expenditures	\$85	\$98	\$175
FUND BALANCE	\$165	\$122	—

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	33.8	33.0	33.0	\$1,569	\$1,686	\$1,708
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	15	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	33.8	33.0	33.0	\$1,569	\$1,701	\$1,723
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Budget Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Coastal Prog Analyst II	—	—	4.0	3,602-4,346	—	174
Coastal Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$246
Total Adjustments	—	—	6.0	—	\$15	\$261
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	33.8	33.0	39.0	\$1,569	\$1,701	\$1,969

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

The San Joaquin River Conservancy was established in 1992 for the purpose of acquiring and managing public lands within the San Joaquin River Parkway. The Parkway consists of the San Joaquin River and approximately 5,900 acres on both sides of the river between the Friant Dam and the Highway 99 crossing. The governing board for the Conservancy consists of nine voting members and four nonvoting members.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$174,000 and 1.8 personnel years to continue funding for an executive officer and part-time clerical support for the Conservancy. This funding will allow the Conservancy to complete development of a strategy for funding the five-year capital outlay plan and pursue self-sufficiency.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 22.5 (commencing with Section 32500).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 San Joaquin River Conservancy	1.5	1.5	1.8	\$186	\$195	\$212
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1.5	1.5	1.8	\$186	\$195	\$212
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				179	185	202
0995 Reimbursements				7	10	10

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.5	1.5	—	\$61	\$73	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	2	\$75
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.5	1.5	1.8	\$61	\$75	\$75
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	14	19	19
Totals, Personal Services	1.5	1.5	1.8	\$75	\$94	\$94
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$111	\$101	\$118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$186	\$195	\$212

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$179	\$185	\$202
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$179	\$185	\$202
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$7	\$10	10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$186	\$195	\$212

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1.5	1.5	—	\$61	\$73	—
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1.5	1.5	—	\$61	\$75	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bd Members (3) per diem	—	—	—	450/year	—	\$1
Exec Off	—	—	1.0 ¹	4,490	—	54
Temporary Help	—	—	0.8 ¹	—	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$75
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	\$2	\$75
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1.5	1.5	1.8	\$61	\$75	\$75

¹ Position limited-term to 6/30/00.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$5,000,000 in reimbursements for approved and pending grants for acquisition and enhancement activities in the San Joaquin River Parkway.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
20	Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects	—	\$10,000	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		—	\$10,000	\$5,000
0995	Reimbursements	—	10,000	5,000
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0104 San Joaquin River Conservancy Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3830-301-0104,	Budget Act of 1997	—	0 ¹	—
0995 Reimbursements				
	Reimbursements (expenditures)	—	\$10,000	\$5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (All Funds)		—	\$10,000	\$5,000

¹ Fully reimbursed item.

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

The Delta Protection Commission provides a regional approach to protecting the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta's resources through comprehensive regional land use planning implemented by local government in its local land use planning procedures and enforcement. The commission, comprised of 13 local and 6 state government officials, prepared and adopted a "comprehensive long-term resources management plan" for land uses within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The commission is established until January 1, 2010 (extended from January 1, 1999 by Chapter 584, Statutes of 1998) to ensure that local governments conform their general plans and development permit decisions to the requirements of the regional plan and to adopt amendments to the regional plan as necessary.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 19.5 (commencing with Section 29700).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Delta Protection	2.7	3.6	3.6	\$254	\$286	\$287
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				74	98	132
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund				92	66	—
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				88	122	155

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.7	1.9	—	\$136	\$72	—
Total Adjustments	—	1.9	3.8	—	74	\$146
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-7	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.7	3.6	3.6	\$136	\$139	\$139
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	27	38	39
Totals, Personal Services	2.7	3.6	3.6	\$163	\$177	\$178
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$91	\$109	\$109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$254	\$286	\$287

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$80	\$39	\$132
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	58	—
Totals Available	\$80	\$98	\$132
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$74	\$98	\$132

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$104	\$67	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
Totals Available	\$104	\$66	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$92	\$66	—

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$103	\$66	\$155
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	57	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
Totals Available	\$103	\$122	\$155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$88	\$122	\$155
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$254	\$286	\$287

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.7	1.9	—	\$136	\$72	—
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2.7	1.9	—	\$136	\$74	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec Director.....	—	0.5	1.0	5,556-6,009	35	\$72
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	—	0.5	1.0	2,197-3,430	18	36
Temporary Help	—	0.9	1.8	(15,239)	19	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1.9	3.8	\$135,504	\$72	\$146
Total Adjustments.....	—	1.9	3.8	—	\$74	\$146
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.7	3.8	3.8	\$136	\$146	\$146

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

The Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy was established in 1990 to acquire and hold, in perpetual open space, mountainous lands surrounding the Coachella Valley and to provide for the public's enjoyment of those lands. The governing board consists of twenty voting members.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$129,000 (\$30,000 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund, \$99,000 Reimbursements) and 1.0 personnel year to continue funding for the Conservancy's executive officer and operating expenses. Reimbursements are anticipated from the Department of Parks and Recreation tramway revenues collected at Mount San Jacinto State Park.
- \$100,000 Reimbursements to continue 1.0 personnel year and related expenses that will allow the Conservancy to assist with the preparation of the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

Authority

Division 23.5, Section 33500 et seq., Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$163	\$262	\$229
13 TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$163	\$262	\$229
14 0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				99	132	-
15 0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund				-	30	30
16 0995 Reimbursements				64	100	199

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
23 PERSONAL SERVICES						
24 Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.0	2.0	-	\$104	\$112	-
25 Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	2	\$112
26 Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-	-	-3	-
28 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$104	\$111	\$112
29 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	29	30	29
31 Totals, Personal Services	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$133	\$141	\$141
33 OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$30	\$121	\$88
35 TOTALS, EXPENSES				\$163	\$262	\$229

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
43 APPROPRIATIONS			
44 001 Budget Act appropriation	\$99	\$133	-
45 Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
46 Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
48 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$99	\$132	-

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
51 APPROPRIATIONS			
52 001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$30	\$30
53 Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
55 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$30	\$30

0995 Reimbursements

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
58 Reimbursements	\$64	\$100	\$199
60 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$163	\$262	\$229

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
66 BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$3	\$4
68 REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
69 Revenues:			
70 161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$14	100	130
72 Totals, Resources	\$14	\$103	\$134

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued**EXPENDITURES****Disbursements:**

3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	—	\$30	\$30
Capital Outlay	\$11	69	100
Totals, Disbursements	\$11	\$99	\$130
FUND BALANCE	\$3	\$4	\$4
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	4	4

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.0	2.0	—	\$104	\$112	—
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2.0	2.0	—	\$104	\$114	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bd Members (13) Per Diem	—	—	—	450/year	—	\$6
Exec Director	—	—	1.0	5,148-5,567	—	64
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	42
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$112
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	\$2	\$112
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$104	\$114	\$112

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

**20 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS****Major Projects**

20 Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects and Costs	\$63	\$1,017	\$600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$63	\$1,017	\$600
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund	11	69	100
0995 Reimbursements	52	948	500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**3 CAPITAL OUTLAY****0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund^s****APPROPRIATIONS**

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$40	\$40	\$100
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3850-301-0296, Budget Act of 1997	—	29	—
Totals, Available	\$40	\$69	\$100
Balance available in subsequent years	-29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11	\$69	\$100
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$52	\$948	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$63	\$1,017	\$600

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The Department of Water Resources protects, conserves, develops, and manages California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife; for flood management and the safety of dams, and to educate the public about the importance of water and its proper use.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	238.8	254.9	270.7	\$59,124	\$135,249	\$95,041	
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	1,512.6	1,582.1	1,583.6	191,220	209,077	214,029	
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	265.4	274.3	271.3	60,348	114,061	46,279	
40 Services	132.7	139.1	139.1	3,567	4,840	4,818	
50 Management and Administration	504.2	520.6	520.6	48,696	50,199	50,993	
Distributed Management and Administration	(-504.2)	(-520.6)	(-520.6)	-48,696	-50,199	-50,993	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2,653.7	2,771.0	2,785.3	\$314,259	\$463,227	\$360,167	
99 Loan Repayment Program				-3,630	-3,679	-3,699	
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS				\$310,629	\$459,548	\$356,468	
0001 General Fund				28,487	145,070	40,492	
0050 Colorado River Management Account				-	35,000	-	
Less funding provided by the General Fund				-	-35,000	-	
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				736	742	745	
0144 California Water Fund				13,338	-	-	
Loan Repayments				-208	-	-	
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund				2,962	5,040	2,333	
0244 Environmental Water Fund				9,000	-	-	
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				800	-	-	
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount				15,618	14,988	2,986	
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount				6,000	5,785	1,703	
0415 CALFED Subaccount				1,745	-	-	
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount				2,617	1,996	2,967	
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount				82	7,606	11,731	
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account				1,660	1,639	1,649	
State Water Project Funds				194,514	213,530	218,747	
Loan Repayments				-1,203	-1,460	-1,480	
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund				(160,451)	(175,443)	(173,741)	
Loan Repayments				(-1,203)	(-1,252)	(-1,272)	
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund				(28,040)	(27,872)	(34,254)	
Loan Repayments to Local Agencies				-	(-208)	(-208)	
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund				(6,023)	(10,215)	(10,752)	
0543 Local Projects Subaccount				274	10,374	18,291	
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount				14	3,193	8,145	
0545 River Parkway Subaccount				700	-	-	
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Account				11,397	-	-	
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund				6,464	7,667	5,129	
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				571	600	595	
Loan Repayments				-304	-304	-304	
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				3,444	13,618	13,569	
Loan Repayments				-1,915	-1,915	-1,915	
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				-	-	87	
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund				174	5,338	5,290	
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988				5,091	10,232	10,195	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				1,934	5,191	5,191	
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund				301	662	644	
0995 Reimbursements				6,336	9,956	9,678	

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

This program develops and maintains the plan for sound management of California's water resources by local, state, and federal agencies. Regional water needs are combined into a statewide view; options are then explored to identify ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner. This program investigates and identifies water management practices, such as conservation, water recycling, water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$8 million in local assistance funding from the Local Projects Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs for grants and low-interest loans for water development projects.
- \$6 million General Fund and 44 positions (41.1 personnel years) for support of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.
- \$4 million in local assistance funding from the Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount to provide low-interest loans to local water agencies for groundwater recharge and water conservation programs.
- \$5 million in local assistance funding from the Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount to meet projected needs for projects necessary to continue implementing the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

- \$975,000 in Feasibility Projects Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs in cooperation with local water agencies for conjunctive use, off-stream water storage upstream of the Delta, flood control and regional water recycling.
- \$12 million decrease from the Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount (Proposition 204) based on projected needs for the cost of projects required by the CVPIA for fish and wildlife habitat.
- \$550,000 decrease in local assistance funding from the Clean Water Bond Fund as all available loan funds have been obligated.
- \$2.9 million decrease in local assistance funding from the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986.

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program has three objectives:

To provide necessary water supplies to agencies which have contracted for water from the State Water Project, a network of physical facilities located from Plumas County to the Mexican border;

To plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage State Water Project facilities in an efficient, economical, and timely manner; and,

To further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies.

The capital outlay portion of this program is reflected in the Summary of Capital Expenditures in this budget.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A net increase of \$29.3 million in State Water Project power marketing allocations for projected power purchases and costs and power revenues.
- \$10.4 million for California Aqueduct, Coastal Branch, Phase II for erosion control and maintenance area review and to complete settlement of construction claims.
- \$5.5 million for the capitalized and extraordinary operations and maintenance programs for Oroville relicensing activities, Hyatt Pumping Plant renovation activities, and Project Operations Information System.
- \$4 million in State Water Project funding for completion of the Gorman Creek channel modification.
- \$3 million in State Water Project funding in bond service and administration to reflect actual debt service required on bonds sold.
- \$2.6 million in State Water Project funding to begin design on East Branch Enlargement, Phase II, Alamo Powerplant; and to begin construction on check structure modifications from Alamo Powerplant to Pearblossom Pumping Plant.
- \$1.4 million in State Water Project funding for service agreements for diagnostic engineering and maintenance services on SWP electrical, mechanical, and electronic equipment.
- \$3.9 million decrease for capitalized Arroyo Pasajero program activities.
- \$6.6 million decrease in State Water Project funding in Santa Ana Division due to wrap-up of major work on San Bernardino Intake Tunnel.
- \$13.3 million decrease in State Water Project funding for construction of permanent Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta facilities due to schedule shift into the future because of permit process.

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program was established to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods, ensures proper construction and maintenance of jurisdictional dams; make loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to enable them to meet state standards for drinking water; and provide information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years. Activities include: preventive floodplain management to discourage unwise development in areas subject to flooding and promote proper floodproofing in already developed areas; issuance of flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service; operation of flood control facilities; coordination and supervision of flood fighting activities; and, annual levee and flood channel maintenance. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects. The dam safety element of this program provides design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$488,000 General Fund to make permanent 3 limited-term positions (2.8 personnel years) in the Division of Safety of Dams. These positions are needed on a permanent basis to ensure the integrity of 1,246 existing dams and the safe containment of over 21 million acre-feet of potential water storage.
- \$2.5 million decrease in local assistance funding from the Safe Drinking Water Fund.

40 SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and provides services and other departmental expertise to other agencies in the fields of water resources planning, development and management; chemical laboratory analysis; electronic data processing; mapping and surveying.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program display is to show estimated Davis-Grunsky, Clean Water Bond Law of 1984 and 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond loan repayments.

Authority

Water Code Sections 12937(b), 12938, 13450, 13999.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$4,158	\$26,914	\$17,109
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	736	742	745
0144 California Water Fund	12,240	-	-
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	15,618	14,988	2,986
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount	2,617	1,996	2,967
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	82	356	488
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,660	1,639	1,649
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	274	374	291
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	14	348	162
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-	10	5
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	166	338	289
State Water Project Funds	5,957	6,503	6,768
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund	174	338	290
0890 Federal Trust Fund	930	2,597	2,598
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	301	662	644
0995 Reimbursements	648	2,149	1,867
Totals, State Operations	\$45,575	\$59,954	\$38,858
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	36,330	-
0050 Colorado River Management Account	-	35,000	-
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-35,000	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	-
0244 Environmental Water Fund	9,000	-	-
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	-	7,250	11,243
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	-	10,000	18,000
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	-	2,845	7,983
0545 River Parkway Subaccount	700	-	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	571	590	590
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	3,278	13,280	13,280
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	-	-	87
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund	-	5,000	5,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$13,549	\$75,295	\$56,183

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Water Management Planning	32,375	86,013	33,618
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	21,863	11,985
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	540	545	547
0144 California Water Fund	8,528	-	-
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	15,618	14,988	2,986
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount	2,617	1,996	2,967
State Water Project Funds	3,595	3,886	4,094
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	63	-	-
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	14	348	162
0890 Federal Trust Fund	117	1,258	1,216
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	299	295
0995 Reimbursements	583	1,655	1,296

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$36,330	—
0050 Colorado River Management Account	—	35,000	—
Less funding provided by General Fund	—	-35,000	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	—	2,845	\$7,983
0545 River Parkway Subaccount	\$700	—	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	—	87
10.20 New Sources of Water	11,743	3,119	3,180
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	196	197	198
State Water Project Funds	2,362	2,617	2,674
0890 Federal Trust Fund	120	218	219
0995 Reimbursements	65	87	89
Local Assistance:			
0244 Environmental Water Fund	9,000	—	—
10.25 Water Conservation	2,447	2,299	2,297
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	422	424
0144 California Water Fund	616	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,660	1,639	1,649
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	171	238	224
10.27 Water Education	130	125	125
State Operations:			
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	130	125	125
10.29 Conservation Loans	4,482	37,536	49,476
State Operations:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	82	356	488
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	211	374	291
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	—	10	5
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	166	338	289
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund	174	338	290
Local Assistance:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	—	7,250	11,243
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	—	10,000	18,000
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	571	590	590
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	3,278	13,280	13,280
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund	—	5,000	5,000
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation And Use	7,947	6,157	6,345
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,158	4,629	4,700
0144 California Water Fund	3,096	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	693	1,121	1,163
0995 Reimbursements	—	407	482

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5	\$6	\$6
0415 CALFED Subaccount	1,745	—	—
State Water Project Funds	188,548	206,647	211,599
0890 Federal Trust Fund	623	1,643	1,643
0995 Reimbursements	290	401	401
Totals, State Operations	\$191,211	\$208,697	\$213,649
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds	9	380	380
Totals, Local Assistance	\$9	\$380	\$380

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Planning and Investigations of the State Water Resources Development System	32,248	35,971	33,086
State Operations:			
0415 CALFED Subaccount	1,745	—	—
State Water Project Funds	29,964	34,533	31,648
0890 Federal Trust Fund	429	1,286	1,286
0995 Reimbursements	110	152	152

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.20 Design, Right of Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System.....	\$23,152	\$25,553	\$31,891
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	22,890	25,153	31,491
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	82	151	151
0995 Reimbursements.....	180	249	249
20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System.....	120,521	129,142	130,652
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5	6	6
State Water Project Funds	120,404	128,930	130,440
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	112	206	206
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects	289	612	622
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	280	232	242
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds	9	380	380
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System.....	15,010	17,799	17,778
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	15,010	17,799	17,778

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$23,710	\$28,275	\$22,664
0144 California Water Fund.....	1,098	—	—
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,713	—	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount	—	1,699	1,703
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	484	167	129
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	116	232	195
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	248	706	706
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,578	3,546	3,549
Totals, State Operations	\$29,947	\$34,625	\$28,946
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	52,810	—
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,249	5,040	2,333
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	800	—	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount	6,000	4,086	—
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount	11,397	—	—
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	5,980	7,500	5,000
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	4,975	10,000	10,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,401	\$79,436	\$17,333

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Flood Management	21,985	24,801	21,252
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	18,214	20,364	16,997
0144 California Water Fund.....	945	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	248	706	706
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,578	3,546	3,549
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	185	—
30.20 Flood Control Subventions	21,159	63,450	4,036
State Operations:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,713	—	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount	—	1,699	1,703
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	52,625	—
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,249	5,040	2,333
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	800	—	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount	6,000	4,086	—
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount	11,397	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—
30.30 Safety of Dams.....	5,649	6,421	5,667
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,496	6,421	5,667
0144 California Water Fund.....	153	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects.....	\$11,555	\$19,389	\$15,324
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	1,490	—
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	484	167	129
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	116	232	195
Local Assistance:			
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	5,980	7,500	5,000
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	4,975	10,000	10,000
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$614	\$735	\$713
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	133	245	244
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,820	3,860	3,861
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,567	\$4,840	\$4,818
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Services to Other Agencies.....	3,567	4,840	4,818
0001 General Fund.....	614	735	713
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	133	245	244
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,820	3,860	3,861
40.20 Technical Services			
Continuing Program Costs.....	19,964	19,621	19,869
Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-14,253	-14,011	-14,176
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve.....	-5,711	-5,610	-5,693
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	\$48,696	\$50,199	\$50,993
Distributed, Management and Administration.....	-48,696	-50,199	-50,993
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM	-\$3,630	-\$3,679	-\$3,699
0144 California Water Fund.....	(208)	—	—
State Water Project Funds.....	(-1,203)	(-1,460)	(-1,480)
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	(-304)	(-304)	(-304)
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund.....	(-1,915)	(-1,915)	(-1,915)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations.....	\$270,300	\$308,116	\$280,271
Local Assistance.....	40,329	151,432	170,197
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$310,629	\$459,548	\$356,468

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2,653.7	2,909.1	2,881.1	\$134,375	\$142,349	\$142,741
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	47.0	—	1,267	4,105
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-138.1	-142.8	—	-6,823	-6,950
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,653.7	2,771.0	2,785.3	\$134,375	\$136,793	\$139,896
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	33,997	33,514	34,364
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,653.7	2,771.0	2,785.3	\$168,372	\$170,307	\$174,260
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$101,928	\$137,809	\$112,011
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$270,300	\$308,116	\$286,271

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,136	\$56,460	\$40,352
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	253	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	46	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods).....	\$1,525	-	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	338	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-10	-\$815	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1997, Extraordinary Session	3,525	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	7,518	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1997, Extraordinary Session.....	-	126	-
Chapter 324, Statutes of 1998.....	-	-	\$140
Totals Available	\$30,032	\$56,070	\$40,492
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,419	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-126	-140	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,487	\$55,930	\$40,492
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$751	\$751	\$745
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-13	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$751	\$742	\$745
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$736	\$742	\$745
0144 California Water Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,444	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-	-
005 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund-0176)	-	-	(\$1,533)
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	(1,900)	-	-
012 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund-0001)	(13,200)	-	-
Water Code Section 12938	2,906	-	-
Totals Available	\$13,345	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,338	-	-
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,714	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,713	-	-
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$24,000	\$15,000	\$2,986
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-17	-
Totals Available	\$24,000	\$14,988	\$2,986
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,382	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,618	\$14,988	\$2,986
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,714	\$1,703
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-22	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,699	\$1,703

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0415 CALFED Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,750	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,745	-	-

0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,500	\$2,008	\$2,967
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-20	-
Totals Available	\$7,499	\$1,996	\$2,967
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,882	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,617	\$1,996	\$2,967

0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater
Recharge Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$224	\$362	\$488
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$224	\$356	\$488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-142	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82	\$356	\$488

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,661	\$1,659	\$1,649
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,660	\$1,639	\$1,649

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)	\$160,442	\$175,063	\$173,361

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	\$28,040	\$27,872	\$34,254

0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	\$6,023	\$10,215	\$10,752

0543 Local Projects Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	\$381	\$291
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-9	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997.....	150	-	-
Totals Available	\$650	\$374	\$291
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-376	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$274	\$374	\$291

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat
Protection Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,000	\$353	\$162
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-6	-
Totals Available	\$4,998	\$348	\$162
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,984	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$348	\$162

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$484	\$167	\$129

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$41	\$10	\$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$10	\$5
----------------------------	---	------	-----

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$394	\$343	\$289
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-8	-

Totals Available	\$394	\$338	\$289
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-228	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$166	\$338	\$289
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$365	\$343	\$290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-8	-

Totals Available	\$365	\$338	\$290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-191	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$174	\$338	\$290
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$116	\$232	\$195

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,483	\$5,222	\$5,191
Allocation for employee compensation	-	14	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-48	-
Budget adjustment.....	-2,548	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,934	\$5,191	\$5,191
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$350	\$650	\$644
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-11	-

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986.....	20	20	-
Totals Available	\$370	\$662	\$644
Balance available in subsequent years	-20	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-49	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$301	\$662	\$644
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$6,336	\$9,956	\$9,678
----------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$270,300	\$308,116	\$286,271
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$34,460	\$103,316	\$10,020
664731 Loans	9,499	51,795	63,876
669781 Special adjustment—loan repayments	-3,630	-3,679	-3,699
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$40,329	\$151,432	\$70,197

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$40,000	-
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	1,215	-
Chapter 326, Statutes of 1998, proposed for reversion per pending legislation ...	-	-	\$44,000
Chapter 813, Statutes of 1998.....	-	300	-
Chapter 813, Statutes of 1998 (for transfer to Colorado River Management Account 0050).....	-	235,000	-
Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1998.....	-	12,625	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 813, Statutes of 1998 (for transfer to Colorado River Management Account 0050).....	-	-	200,000
Totals Available	-	\$289,140	\$244,000
Balance available in subsequent year	-	-200,000	-200,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-44,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$89,140

0050 Colorado River Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 813, Statutes of 1998.....	-	\$35,000	-
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	-	-35,000	-

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

0144 California Water Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938) (expenditures)	-\$208	-	-
---	--------	---	---

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,249	\$5,040	\$2,333
--	---------	---------	---------

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

111 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund).....	(\$3,000)	-	-
--	-----------	---	---

0244 Environmental Water Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$9,000	-	-
--	---------	---	---

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$800	-	-
--	-------	---	---

0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$6,000	\$4,086	-
--	---------	---------	---

0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater

Recharge Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,276	\$7,250	\$11,243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,276	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$7,250

\$11,243

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 12937(b) and 12938.....	\$9	\$380	\$380
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938).....	-1,203	-1,252	-1,272

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

-\$1,194

-\$872

-\$892

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Loan Repayment from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938) (expenditures)	—	—\$208	—\$208

0543 Local Projects Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,170	\$10,000	\$18,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16,170	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$10,000	\$18,000

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,670	\$2,845	\$7,983
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10,670	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,845	\$7,983

0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$700	—	—

0547 Flood Control and Prevention Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$18,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6,603	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,397	—	—

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	(\$1,500)	—	—

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$5,980	\$7,500	\$5,000

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$20	\$20	\$20
Water Code Section 12879.4(f)	571	570	570
Totals Available	\$591	\$590	\$590
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$571	\$590	\$590
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13999)	—304	—304	—304
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$267	\$286	\$286

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Water Code Section 13460	3,278	3,280	3,280
Totals Available	\$13,278	\$13,280	\$13,280
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,278	\$13,280	\$13,280
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13450)	—1,915	—1,915	—1,915
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,363	\$11,365	\$11,365

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$87

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$5,000	\$5,000

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$4,975	\$10,000	\$10,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$40,329	\$151,432	\$70,197
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$310,629	\$459,548	\$356,468

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0050 Colorado River Management Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance	-	\$35,000	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-35,000	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

0144 California Water Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,423	\$3,065	\$1,520
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies.....	277	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	535	155	13
Totals, Revenues	\$812	\$155	\$13
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund per Water Code			
Section 12937	28,061	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-012-0144	-13,200	-	-
T00176 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Budget Act Item			
3860-005-0144	-	-	-1,533
T00244 Environmental Water Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-011-0144.....	-1,900	-1,700	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$13,773	-\$1,545	-\$1,520
Totals, Resources	\$16,196	\$1,520	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations.....	13,338	-	-
Water Code Section 12938	(2,906)	-	-
Non-State Water Facilities.....	(10,432)	-	-
9670 Legislative Claims	1	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,339	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies per Water Code Sections 12937(b)			
and 12938	-208	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$13,131	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,065	\$1,520	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,065	1,520	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,806	\$5,519	\$713
Prior year adjustments	-96	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,710	\$5,519	\$713
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	863	300	100
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00144 California Water Fund per Item 3860-005-0144 Budget Act 1999....	-	-	1,533
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$863	\$300	\$1,633
Totals, Resources	\$8,573	\$5,819	\$2,346
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	1,713	-	-
Local Assistance	1,249	5,040	2,333
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	92	66	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,054	\$5,106	\$2,333
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,519	\$713	\$13
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,519	713	13
0244 Environmental Water Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,016	-\$722	\$1,578
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	862	600	400
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00144 California Water Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	1,900	1,700	-
F00193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund per Item 3860-111-0193, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	3,000	-	-
F00679 State Water Quality Control Fund per Item 3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997.....	1,500	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$6,400	\$1,700	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,262	\$2,300	\$400
Totals, Resources	\$8,278	\$1,578	\$1,978
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)	9,000	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-\$722	\$1,578	\$1,978
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-722	1,578	1,978
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$180,419	\$111,615	\$158,446
Prior year adjustments	-26,627	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$153,792	\$111,615	\$158,446
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources	360,229	363,377	355,144
Operating revenues	(273,400)	(259,454)	(249,032)
Capital revenues.....	(80,693)	(99,923)	(102,112)
Income credited to construction operations and maintenance	(6,136)	(4,000)	(4,000)
215100 Income from investments	5,408	5,000	5,000
299000 Other operating revenue	1,264	5,500	1,500
Reimbursement for CALFED.....	-	(4,000)	-
Other	(1,264)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$366,901	\$373,877	\$361,644

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Other Receipts:						
Replacement Reserve Deposits				-\$18,289	-	-
Revenues Collected in Advance				480	-	-
Totals, Receipts				\$349,092	\$373,877	\$361,644
Transfers to Other Funds:						
T00144 California Water Fund per Water Code Section 12937				-28,061	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$321,031	\$373,877	\$361,644
Totals, Resources				\$474,823	\$485,492	\$520,090
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3860 Department of Water Resources:						
State Operations				160,442	175,063	173,361
Local Assistance				9	380	380
Capital Outlay				203,953	152,848	185,135
9590 Pooled Money Investment Loan Interest Cost Local Assistance				3	-	-
9670 Legislative Claims				4	7	-
Totals, Disbursements				\$364,411	\$328,298	\$358,876
Expenditure Reductions:						
3860 Department of Water Resources:						
Local Assistance:						
Loan repayments from local agencies				-1,203	-1,252	-1,272
Totals, Expenditures				\$363,208	\$327,046	\$357,604
FUND BALANCE				\$111,615	\$158,446	\$162,486
Commitments:						
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund				(48,577)	(48,577)	(48,577)
Replacement Reserve				(23,487)	(23,487)	(23,487)
Operating Capital				(15,551)	(62,382)	(66,422)
Debt Service Reserve				(24,000)	(24,000)	(24,000)
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ						
BEGINNING BALANCE				\$103,394	\$92,351	\$83,569
Prior year adjustments				18,815	-	-
Balance, Adjusted				\$122,209	\$92,351	\$83,569
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from Investments				14,105	2,500	2,500
299000 Other Operating Revenue				878	500	500
Totals, Operating Revenues				\$14,983	\$3,000	\$3,000
Other Receipts:						
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)				36,987	115,000	100,000
Totals, Other Receipts				\$36,987	\$115,000	\$100,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$51,970	\$118,000	\$103,000
Totals, Resources				\$174,179	\$210,351	\$186,569
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3860 Department of Water Resources:						
State Operations				28,040	27,872	34,254
Capital Outlay				53,788	99,118	92,225
Totals, Expenditures				\$81,828	\$126,990	\$126,479
Expenditure Reductions:						
3860 Department of Water Resources:						
Loan Repayments to Local Agencies				-	-208	-208
Totals, Expenditures				\$81,828	\$126,782	\$126,271
FUND BALANCE				\$92,351	\$83,569	\$60,298
Commitments:						
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund				(42,940)	(42,940)	(42,940)
Construction Capital				(43,189)	(36,482)	(13,211)
Wildlife Mitigation				(75)	-	-
Prepayment to Architecture Revolving Fund				(147)	(147)	(147)
Fish Enhancement Projects				(6,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^a			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$176,692	\$161,516	\$164,607
Prior year adjustments	16,225	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$192,917	\$161,516	\$164,607
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies).....	201,508	232,954	239,034
215000 Income from investments.....	18,254	22,000	22,000
299000 Other operating revenue	-20,084	-20,000	-20,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$199,678	\$234,954	\$241,034
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds).....	425	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$200,103	\$239,954	\$246,034
Totals, Resources	\$393,020	\$401,470	\$410,641
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	6,023	10,215	10,752
Capital Outlay	225,481	226,648	229,504
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$231,504	\$236,863	\$240,256
FUND BALANCE.....	\$161,516	\$164,607	\$170,385
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	—	—	—
Replacement reserve.....	—	—	—
Operating capital.....	(6,679)	(4,770)	(5,548)
Debt service reserve.....	(145,654)	(150,654)	(155,654)
Funds held by trustee.....	(9,183)	(9,183)	(9,183)
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....	\$46,669	\$40,175	\$32,478
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations.....	484	167	129
Local Assistance (loans and grants).....	5,980	7,500	5,000
9590 Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....	30	30	30
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,494	\$7,697	\$5,159
FUND BALANCE.....	\$40,175	\$32,478	\$27,319
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....	\$87	\$87	\$87
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance (loans and grants).....	—	—	87
FUND BALANCE.....	\$87	\$87	—
0790 1988 Water Conservation Fund ^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....	\$28,535	\$27,852	\$22,014
Prior year adjustments	5	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$28,540	\$27,852	\$22,014
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations.....	174	338	290
Local Assistance (loans and grants).....	—	5,000	5,000
9590 Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....	514	500	500
Totals, Disbursements	\$688	\$5,838	\$5,790
FUND BALANCE.....	\$27,852	\$22,014	\$16,224

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....				\$48,807	\$43,093	\$32,261
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3860 Department of Water Resources:						
State Operations.....				116	232	195
Local Assistance (loans and grants).....				4,975	10,000	10,000
9590 Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....				623	600	600
Totals, Disbursements				\$5,714	\$10,832	\$10,795
FUND BALANCE.....				\$43,093	\$32,261	\$21,466

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,653.7	2,909.1	2,881.1	\$134,375	\$142,349	\$142,741
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	1,267	1,275
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,653.7	2,909.1	2,881.1	\$134,375	\$143,616	\$144,016
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive:						
CALFED Bay-Delta Program:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. II.....	-	-	(1.0)	6,090-6,715	-	81
Envirntl Prog Mgr II	-	-	(1.0)	5,943-6,553	-	76
C.E.A. I.....	-	-	(1.0)	4,811-6,109	-	73
Supvng Engr	-	-	(1.0)	4,889-5,943	-	68
Envirntl Prog Mgr I	-	-	(1.0)	4,657-5,622	-	59
Sr Engr WR	-	-	(1.0)	4,454-5,413	-	65
Info Ofcr II.....	-	-	(1.0)	4,139-4,994	-	60
Envirntl Spec IV.....	-	-	(1.0)	4,045-4,883	-	59
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-	(1.0)	3,958-4,775	-	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	(1.0)	3,430-4,139	-	50
Exec Asst.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,538-3,085	-	37
Exec Secty I.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,333-2,835	-	34
Ofc Techn I.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,038-2,477	-	30
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	(13.0)	-	-	\$749
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:						
CALFED Bay-Delta Program:						
C.E.A. II.....	-	-	1.0	6,090-6,715	-	73
Prin Engr	-	-	1.0	5,943-6,553	-	71
C.E.A. I.....	-	-	1.0	4,811-6,109	-	58
Supvng Engr WR	-	-	2.0	4,889-5,943	-	117
Envirntl Prog Mgr I	-	-	2.0	4,657-5,622	-	112
Recr & Wildlife Resources Advr.....	-	-	3.0	4,547-5,492	-	164
Sr Engr WR	-	-	4.0	4,454-5,413	-	214
Staff Svcs Mgr II.....	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,244	-	52
Supvng Biologist	-	-	1.0	4,242-5,118	-	51
Envirntl Spec IV.....	-	-	6.0	4,045-4,883	-	291
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Assoc Engr WR.....	-	-	1.0	3,869-4,700	-	46
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	86
Envirntl Spec III.....	-	-	1.0	3,513-4,242	-	42
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	3.0	3,430-4,139	-	123
Engr WR.....	-	-	2.0	2,868-3,988	-	69
Graphic Artist	-	-	1.0	2,544-3,059	-	31
Exec Secty I.....	-	-	1.0	2,333-2,835	-	28
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,197-2,611	-	26
Mgmt Svcs Techn.....	-	-	1.0	1,946-2,611	-	23
Ofc Svcs Supvr I.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,478	-	24
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	6.0	1,656-2,138	-	119

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Division of Safety of Dams:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Sr Engr WR	-	-	2.0	\$4,588-5,575	-	\$134
Assoc Engr WR	-	-	1.0	3,869-4,700	-	56
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	47.0	-	-	\$2,081
Total Adjustments	-	-	47.0	-	\$1,267	\$4,105
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,653.7	2,909.1	2,928.1	\$134,375	\$143,616	\$146,846

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

Summary of Capital Expenditures

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$26.8 million (\$22.2 million General Fund and \$4.6 million in local reimbursements) for nine flood control projects to enhance public safety. \$3.2 million from the South Delta Barriers Subaccount for the Delta Barrier Improvement Program.
- A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAMS

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENSES

10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan

Major Capital Outlay:			
10.95.015 South Delta Barrier Program	-	\$2,250 ^b	\$3,270 ^b
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	-	\$2,250	\$3,270

20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System
Program

20.20 Design and construction	\$89,976 ⁿ	\$89,118 ⁿ	\$82,729 ⁿ
20.30 Operations and maintenance	119,936 ⁿ	118,774 ⁿ	150,666 ⁿ
20.50 Financial and Contract Administration	273,310 ⁿ	270,722 ⁿ	273,469 ⁿ
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	\$483,222	\$478,614	\$506,864

30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage

Major Capital Outlay:			
30.90.100 Palisades Demonstration Project Modification-Study	\$63	-	-
30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project	2,000	\$3,480	\$2,700
30.95.080 Sacramento Urban Area Levee Reconstruction	221	-	-
Reimbursements	91	-	-
30.95.085 Cache Creek Settling Basin Project	236	464	-
30.95.090 Cherokee Canal	-1	-	-
30.95.105 Marysville/Yuba Levee Reconstruction	1,213	1,160	-
Reimbursements	32	510	-
30.95.111 1997 Flood Damage Repair Projects	6,737	9,262	-
Reimbursements	-	2,100	-
30.95.115 American River Flood Control Project Phase I—Common Ele- ments	214	9,616	1,750
Reimbursements	-	4,270	750
30.95.150 West Sacramento Levee Reconstruction	74	2,447	-
Reimbursements	-	1,690	-
30.95.155 Mid-Valley Levee Reconstruction	535	584	-
Reimbursements	326	1,234	-
30.95.202 Sacramento/San Joaquin River Basins Comprehensive Study	-	-	5,650
30.95.205 Sutter County Bridge Replacement	-	370	680
30.95.210 Tisdale Bridge Replacement	-	1,800	-
30.95.215 Lower Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	46	894	-
Reimbursements	-	610	-
30.95.220 Upper Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	48	2,052	-
Reimbursements	-	900	-
30.95.225 Yuba River Feasibility Study	775	-	-
30.95.230 San Joaquin River Watershed Management Study	450	1,550	-
30.95.235 Sacramento River Watershed Management Study	463	1,437	-
30.95.250 Yuba River—Preconstruction, Engineering and Design Work	-	210	-
Reimbursements	-	90	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
30.95.255	Eastside Bypass, Lower San Joaquin River.....	—	\$2,000	—
30.95.280	Terminus Dam, Lake Kaweah Project.....	—	1,750	\$8,055
	Reimbursements.....	—	750	3,452
30.95.285	Willow Slough Bypass Levee Subsidence Repair.....	—	—	2,940
30.95.286	Middle Creek Feasibility Study.....	—	—	250
	Reimbursements.....	—	—	250
30.95.290	Hamilton City Feasibility Study.....	—	—	150
	Reimbursements.....	—	—	150
30.95.295	Tehama Feasibility Study.....	—	—	50
	Reimbursements.....	—	—	50
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage (major capital outlay) ...		\$13,523	\$51,230	\$26,877
Minor Programs:				
30.90.065	Mallott Road Ridge Construction.....	—	\$250	—
30.90.070	Goose Lake Flood Relief Structure.....	—	250	—
30.90.145	North Fork Feather River near Chester.....	\$250	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$250	\$500	—
TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....		\$496,995	\$532,594	\$537,011
0001	General Fund.....	13,324	39,576	22,225
0413	South Delta Barriers Subaccount ^b	—	2,250	3,270
0502	California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ	203,953	152,848	185,135
0506	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ	53,788	99,118	92,225
0507	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ⁿ	225,481	226,648	229,504
0995	Reimbursements.....	449	12,154	4,652

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,913	\$26,460	\$22,225
	Transfer to Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1994.....	-1,160	—	—
	Chapter 2, Statutes of 1997.....	10,400	—	—
	Chapter 5, Statutes of 1997.....	4,705	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3860-0490, Budget Act of 1997.....	1,160	1,160	—
	Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1995.....	1,535	—	—
	Item 3860-301-0001 Budget Act of 1996.....	987	348	—
	Item 3860-301-0001 Budget Act of 1997.....	—	5,915	—
	Chapter 2, Statutes of 1997.....	—	3,662	—
	Chapter 5, Statutes of 1997.....	—	2,031	—
Totals Available.....		\$26,540	\$39,576	\$22,225
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	-13,116	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-100	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,324	\$39,576	\$22,225
---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

0413 South Delta Barriers Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$600	\$1,650	\$3,270
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3860-301-0413, Budget Act of 1977.....	—	600	—
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	-600	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$2,250	\$3,270

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures).....	\$203,953	\$152,848	\$185,135
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures).....	\$53,788	\$99,118	\$92,225
--	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)		\$225,481	\$226,648	\$229,504
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$449	\$12,154	\$4,652
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$496,995	\$532,594	\$537,011

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.







Environmental Protection

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board (ARB) has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishing ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administering air pollution research studies, evaluating standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and developing and implementing plans to attain and maintain these standards. These plans include emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15	Mobile Source	529.9	567.5	561.5	\$68,666	\$95,247	\$69,300
25	Stationary Source.....	294.7	309.1	307.9	37,430	43,337	40,688
30	Program Direction and Support.....	127.3	114.2	114.2	9,503	9,426	9,482
	Distributed Program Direction and Support	-	-	-	-9,503	-9,426	-9,482
35	Subvention	-	-	-	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		951.9	990.8	983.6	\$113,607	\$146,095	\$117,499
0001	General Fund				2,500	50,181	22,610
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				74,293	57,631	58,024
0115	Air Pollution Control Fund.....				10,333	9,391	9,805
0421	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				8,942	9,411	9,499
0434	Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account				1,350	1,484	1,480
0489	Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund				2,300	2,500	-
	Less funding provided by the General Fund				-2,500	-2,300	-
0582	High Polluter Repair or Removal Account				-	1,780	214
0859	High Polluter Repair or Removal Account				2,688	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund				9,807	10,759	10,767
0995	Reimbursements				3,894	5,258	5,100

15 MOBILE SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Mobile Source Program is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this program include the following:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emissions are studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure that emission standards are met for the useful life of required emission control components.
3. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
4. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
5. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$919,000 for replacement of obsolete scientific equipment, the mobile fuels laboratory, and the roof of the Haagen-Smit Laboratory.
- \$117,000 and 1.3 positions (1.2 personnel years) for continuation of the agencywide Economic Analysis Unit.
- \$92,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for continuation of the Accelerated Light-Duty Vehicle Retirement Pilot Program through December 31, 2000.

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to reduce emissions from stationary sources to comply with state and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary and other sources as required by the California Clean Air Act, and work with local air pollution control districts to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards.
2. Identify substances which are toxic air contaminants and develop measures to control such emissions.
3. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources.
4. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies.
5. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify facilities that are major sources of air pollution.
6. Develop and implement, in conjunction with local air pollution control districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Federal Clean Air Act and state requirements.
7. Provide technical assistance to districts on source-specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$291,000 for replacement of obsolete scientific equipment and the roof of the Haagen-Smit Laboratory.
- \$63,000 and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) for continuation of the agencywide Economic Analysis Unit.

35 SUBVENTION

Since 1972, the Air Resources Board has provided subventions to local air pollution control districts in order to encourage and provide support for effective district programs. The State's thirty-five local air pollution control districts have the primary responsibility for controlling stationary sources of air pollution in California. Subvention funding requires that certain general program criteria be met in addition to strict matching requirements.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39800 et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 MOBILE SOURCE

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	—	\$25,000	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	\$47,596	50,120	\$50,513
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund	6,698	6,086	6,302
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	8,942	9,411	9,499
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	—	1,780	214
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	2,688	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,239	1,232	1,234
0995 Reimbursements	1,503	1,618	1,538
Totals, State Operations	\$68,666	\$95,247	\$69,300

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,500	\$25,181	\$22,610
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	19,186	—	—
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund	3,635	3,305	3,503
0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	1,350	1,484	1,480
0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund	2,300	2,500	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,500	-2,300	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,568	9,527	9,533
0995 Reimbursements	2,391	3,640	3,562
Totals, State Operations	\$37,430	\$43,337	\$40,688

35 SUBVENTION

Local Assistance:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$106,096	\$138,584	\$109,988
Local Assistance	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113,607	\$146,095	\$117,499

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	951.9	1,031.5	1,022.5	\$48,707	\$52,553	\$52,766
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	322	480
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-40.7	-41.9	—	-2,131	-2,211
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	951.9	990.8	983.6	\$48,707	\$50,744	\$51,035
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	13,347	12,379	12,474
Totals, Personal Services	951.9	990.8	983.6	\$62,054	\$63,123	\$63,509

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$44,042	\$50,461	\$46,479
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE	-	25,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$106,096	\$138,584	\$109,988

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$48,137	\$22,610
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund (0489))	-	2,300	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	74	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	21	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-351	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund (0489))	\$2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,500	\$50,181	\$22,610

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$66,818	\$50,934	\$50,513
Allocation for employee compensation	-	163	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	45	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-33	-1,021	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-3	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66,782	\$50,120	\$50,513

0115 Air Pollution Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,336	\$9,474	\$9,805
Allocation for employee compensation	-	30	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	9	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-122	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	3,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,333	\$9,391	\$9,805

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,946	\$9,520	\$9,499
Allocation for employee compensation	-	31	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-148	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,942	\$9,411	\$9,499

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,257	\$1,478	\$1,480
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$2,257	\$1,484	\$1,480
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-907	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,350	\$1,484	\$1,480

0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	-
Reduction per Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-200	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,300	\$2,500	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,500	-2,300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$200	\$200	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$780	\$214
Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997.....	—	1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,780	\$214

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,688	—	—
Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997.....	1,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,688	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,019	\$10,877	\$10,767
Allocation for employee compensation	—	35	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—5	—163	—
Budget adjustment.....	—207	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,807	\$10,759	\$10,767

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$3,894	\$5,258	\$5,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$106,096	\$138,584	\$109,988

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$113,607	\$146,095	\$117,499

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0115 Air Pollution Control Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,350	\$3,172	\$3,092
Prior year adjustments	58	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,408	\$3,172	\$3,092
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	8,763	8,768	8,768
150300 Income from surplus money investments	243	243	243
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	5	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	1,086	300	300
Totals, Revenues	\$10,097	\$9,311	\$9,311
Totals, Resources	\$13,505	\$12,483	\$12,403
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations).....	10,333	9,391	9,805
Totals, Expenditures	\$10,333	\$9,391	\$9,805
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,172	\$3,092	\$2,598
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,172	3,092	2,598

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account ⁵				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$25	\$9	\$19
Prior year adjustments				-26	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....				-\$1	\$9	\$19
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
125600 Other regulatory fees.....				1,350	1,484	1,480
150300 Income from surplus money investments				10	10	10
Totals, Revenues				\$1,360	\$1,494	\$1,490
Totals, Resources				\$1,359	\$1,503	\$1,509
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations)				1,350	1,484	1,480
Totals, Expenditures				\$1,350	\$1,484	\$1,480
FUND BALANCE.....				\$9	\$19	\$29
Reserve for economic uncertainties				9	19	29
0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund ⁵						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				-	\$200	-
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations)				\$2,300	2,500	-
Totals, Disbursements				\$2,300	\$2,500	-
Expenditure Reductions:						
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations: less funding provided by the General Fund)				-2,500	-2,300	-
Totals, Expenditures				-\$200	\$200	-
FUND BALANCE.....				\$200	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	951.9	1,031.5	1,022.5	\$48,707	\$52,553	\$52,766
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	322	323
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	951.9	1,031.5	1,022.5	\$48,707	\$52,875	\$53,089
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Air Pollution Spec ¹	-	-	1.0	4,248-5,162	-	57
Research Analyst II	-	-	2.0	3,818-4,606	-	91
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$157
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	3.0	-	\$322	\$480
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	951.9	1,031.5	1,025.5	\$48,707	\$52,875	\$53,246

¹ Limited to 12/31/00.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The California Integrated Waste Management Board promotes the following waste management practices: (1) source reduction; (2) recycling and composting; (3) reuse; and (4) environmentally safe transformation and land disposal. The Board protects public health and safety and the environment through the regulation of solid waste facilities, including landfills.

The Board's activities include: permitting, inspection and enforcement at solid waste facilities and the cleanup of abandoned solid waste sites; training, certification, oversight and evaluation of Local Enforcement Agencies that regulate solid waste facilities; review and approval of, and technical assistance related to, local integrated waste management plans; research and investigations of new or improved solid waste handling, disposal, or recycling methods and of waste reduction and reuse alternatives; public awareness and education programs; market development and business development programs to promote recycling-based industries and alternatives to land disposal; operation of a statewide integrated data base describing California's waste management infrastructure; used oil recycling programs; household hazardous waste programs; and programs to promote the recycling or reuse of used tires, abate tire piles, and issue permits for tire piles.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Planning and Enforcement	192.2	216.3	218.9	\$18,384	\$19,501	\$22,055
15	Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance	3.1	3.2	3.2	3,752	5,103	5,109
	Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Loan Repayment	—	—	—	-70	-70	-70
20	Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery	161.3	179.8	181.6	33,962	53,127	53,590
	Recycling Market Development Loan Repayments	—	—	—	-2,110	-3,200	-3,200
25	Tire Recycling	13.3	17.6	20.0	8,568	9,846	5,518
	Tire Recycling Loan Repayments	—	—	—	-726	-250	—
30	Administration	90.8	100.0	100.0	8,177	8,169	8,114
	Distributed Administration	-90.8	-100.0	-100.0	-8,177	-8,169	-8,114
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		369.9	416.9	423.7	\$61,760	\$84,057	\$83,002
0100	California Used Oil Recycling Fund				19,832	24,249	24,235
0226	California Tire Recycling Management Fund				7,842	9,596	5,518
0281	Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account				-314	9,299	7,160
0386	Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund				3,682	5,033	5,039
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account				30,038	32,428	37,196
0558	Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account				—	553	998
0890	Federal Trust Fund				178	2,051	2,052
0995	Reimbursements				502	848	804

10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Planning and Enforcement Program ensures that all nonhazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through the enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of local solid waste management plans which describe how each city and county will reduce the amount of solid waste disposed.

Cities and counties are responsible for local planning and diversion program implementation under state guidelines. The Board is responsible for approving the plans and monitoring the implementation of the programs to achieve a 50 percent diversion of waste from landfills by the year 2000. The local plans also identify a minimum of 15 years of landfill capacity for remaining solid waste not diverted. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) issue permits for solid waste facilities and enforce permit conditions and state standards. Permits are subject to Board concurrence. LEAs are evaluated by the Board every three years to ensure that state standards are being met. The Board inspects all landfills every 18 months (monthly inspections are conducted by the LEAs) and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. The Board also investigates illegal or abandoned disposal sites and administers a program to clean up illegal disposal sites located on farm and ranch property in California.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- A redirection of \$89,000 and an additional 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to assist the 25 percent of cities and counties not on track to meet the 50 percent diversion goal.
- A redirection of \$74,000 and an additional 1.3 positions (1.2 personnel years) to ensure that solid waste facilities comply with the law.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$726,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to assist the 25 percent of cities and counties not on track to meet the 50 percent diversion goal.
- An increase of \$1,815,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to ensure that all solid waste facilities comply with the law.
- An increase of \$461,000 to provide additional grants to local governments to clean up illegal disposal sites on farm and ranch property.
- An increase of \$50,000 to address the regulation of "captive" insurers, pursuant to Chapter 978, Statutes of 1998 (AB 715).

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to clean up solid waste disposal sites for which the responsible party either cannot be identified or is unable or unwilling to pay for timely remediation, and where cleanup is needed to protect public health and safety or the environment. In administering the program, the Board may expend funds directly for cleanup, provide loans to responsible parties who demonstrate the ability to repay state funds, and provide matching grants to local governments to assist in the cleanup.

Authority

Chapter 655, Statutes of 1993.
Public Resources Code Section 48020 et seq.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery Program reduces the amount of waste generated and promotes the recovery, reuse, and incorporation of recyclable materials as a feedstock into manufacturing processes. The program integrates source reduction, recycling and composting into local integrated waste management systems. Activities include: waste reduction, market development, recycled product procurement, and recovery.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- A redirection of \$118,000 and an additional 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to reduce the generation of organic materials and construction and demolition debris in the solid waste stream.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$2,603,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to reduce the generation of organic materials and construction and demolition debris in the solid waste stream.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq.

25 TIRE RECYCLING

Program Objectives Statement

The purposes of the Tire Recycling Program are to (1) reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used whole tires; (2) recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to recover valuable natural resources for new markets; and to (3) eliminate illegal dumping and unsafe stockpiling of used tires. The program includes support for waste tire facility permitting, waste tire site remediation and stabilization, tire recycling grants, technical assistance, research, and waste tire hauler registration.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$5,000,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to maximize the use of the reserves in the California Tire Recycling Management Fund to remediate waste tire stockpiles and take enforcement action against owners of illegal waste tire stockpiles.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$565,000 and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for ongoing program costs supporting the remediation of waste tire stockpiles.

Authority

Chapter 35, Statutes of 1990.
Public Resources Code Section 42860 et seq.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase in reimbursements of \$145,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop and provide support for the California Government Online to Desktops (CalGOLD) system application and webserver.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase in reimbursements of \$145,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) for ongoing support and system maintenance for the CalGOLD system.
- A conversion of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) from limited-term to permanent using redirected funds to support new systems development and maintenance of existing systems.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT	\$18,384	\$19,501	\$22,055
State Operations:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	16,382	16,772	18,908
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account	-	553	998
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	502	676	649
Totals, State Operations	\$16,884	\$18,001	\$20,555
Local Assistance:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	1,500	1,500	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE				\$3,682	\$5,033	\$5,039
State Operations:						
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund				3,682	5,033	5,039
Totals, State Operations				\$3,682	\$5,033	\$5,039
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCES RECOVERY				\$31,852	\$49,927	\$50,390
State Operations:						
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund				8,986	9,271	9,257
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account				-314	9,299	7,160
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				10,656	11,156	13,788
0890 Federal Trust Fund				178	551	552
0995 Reimbursements				-	172	155
Totals, State Operations				\$19,506	\$30,449	\$30,912
Local Assistance:						
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund				10,846	14,978	14,978
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				1,500	3,000	3,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund				-	1,500	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance				\$12,346	\$19,478	\$19,478
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
25 TIRE RECYCLING				\$7,842	\$9,596	\$5,518
State Operations:						
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund				7,343	9,096	5,018
Totals, State Operations				\$7,343	\$9,096	\$5,018
Local Assistance:						
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund				499	500	500
Totals, Local Assistance				\$499	\$500	\$500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES						
State Operations				\$47,415	\$62,579	\$61,524
Local Assistance				14,345	21,478	21,478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$61,760	\$84,057	\$83,002

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)				369.9	426.5	424.8
Total Adjustments				-	8.3	18.0
Estimated Salary Savings				-	-17.9	-19.1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages				369.9	416.9	423.7
Staff Benefits				-	-	-
Totals, Personal Services				369.9	416.9	423.7
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$22,865	\$30,393	\$28,236
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Loans to local entities				1,174	7,540	7,540
Special adjustments—loan repayments				-2,906	-3,520	-3,270
Incentive payments				2,139	2,500	2,500
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$407	\$6,520	\$6,770
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$47,415	\$62,579	\$61,524

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$3,456	\$3,853	\$3,757
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)				-	(250)	(333)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(1).....	\$2,139	\$2,500	\$2,500
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4).....	3,745	3,000	3,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	14	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Increased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0100, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997.....	310	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-99	-
Totals Available	\$9,646	\$9,271	\$9,257
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-660	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,986	\$9,271	\$9,257
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,447	\$4,372	\$5,018
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)	-	(250)	(333)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	5,000	-
Increased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0226, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1997.....	190	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-35	-
Totals Available	\$8,636	\$9,346	\$5,018
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-567	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,069	\$9,346	\$5,018
Loan repayments from public entities per Public Resources Code Section 42872.	-726	-250	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,343	\$9,096	\$5,018
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$728	\$4,936	\$786
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Public Resources Code Section 42010(c)(2).....	1,174	8,574	8,574
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-15	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3910-001-0281, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	1,000
Totals Available	\$1,901	\$13,499	\$10,360
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-1,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-105	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,796	\$12,499	\$10,360
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42010(d)	-2,110	-3,200	-3,200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$314	\$9,299	\$7,160
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$300	\$411	\$409
Public Resources Code Section 48028	3,647	4,700	4,700
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-10	-
Totals Available	\$3,947	\$5,103	\$5,109
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-195	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,752	\$5,103	\$5,109
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 48027(c)(3)	-70	-70	-70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,682	\$5,033	\$5,039

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account,
Integrated Waste Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,124	\$28,342	\$32,696
003 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account-0281)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
004 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund-0386).....	(2,200)	(5,000)	(5,000)
005 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)	—	(55)	(334)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	185	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	30	—
Revised expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0387, Provisions 5 and 6, Budget Act of 1997.....	-250	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-32	-629	—
Totals Available	\$27,842	\$27,928	\$32,696
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-804	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,038	\$27,928	\$32,696

0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and
Abatement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$555	\$998
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$553	\$998

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$509	\$553	\$552
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
Budget adjustment.....	-331	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$178	\$551	\$552

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$502	\$848	\$804
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$47,415	\$62,579	\$61,524

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$14,345	\$21,478	\$21,478

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(3).....	\$9,334	\$10,000	\$10,000
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4).....	1,512	4,978	4,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,846	\$14,978	\$14,978

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$499	\$500	\$500

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$3,000	\$4,500	\$4,500

0890 Federal Trust Fund

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$14,345	\$21,478	\$21,478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$61,760	\$84,057	\$83,002

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$32,720	\$40,152	\$38,949
Prior year adjustments	5,134	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$37,854	\$40,152	\$38,949
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	20,567	21,295	21,415
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,107	2,241	2,241
Totals, Revenues	\$22,674	\$23,536	\$23,656
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3910-003-0100, Budget Act	-	-250	-333
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$250	-\$333
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$22,674	\$23,286	\$23,323
Totals, Resources	\$60,528	\$63,438	\$62,272

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	23	23	55
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations	8,986	9,271	9,257
Local Assistance	10,846	14,978	14,978
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	221	217	399
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata) (State Operations).....	300	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$20,376	\$24,489	\$24,689

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for prior commitments of continuing appropriations	\$40,152	\$38,949	\$37,583
Reserve for economic uncertainties	37,897	37,000	36,000
	2,255	1,949	1,583

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,204	\$4,419	\$1,302
Prior year adjustments	357	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,561	\$4,419	\$1,302

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	4,848	4,900	5,200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	709	729	770
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	143	1,100	75
Totals, Revenues	\$5,700	\$6,729	\$6,045
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3910-003-0226, Budget Act	-	-250	-333
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$250	-\$333
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,700	\$6,479	\$5,712
Totals, Resources	\$12,261	\$10,898	\$7,014

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	-	-	9
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations	8,069	9,346	5,018
Local Assistance	499	500	500
Totals, Disbursements	\$8,568	\$9,846	\$5,527

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42010(d)	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	-\$726	-\$250	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$7,842	\$9,596	\$5,527
FUND BALANCE	\$4,419	\$1,302	\$1,487
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,419	1,302	1,487
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$12,265	\$22,935	\$20,645
Prior year adjustments	3,561	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$15,826	\$22,935	\$20,645
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	995	1,057	827
150400 Interest income from loans	639	889	1,241
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	161	198	198
Totals, Revenues	\$1,795	\$2,144	\$2,266
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00387 Loan from Integrated Waste Management Account per Item 3910-003-0387, Budget Act	5,000	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,795	\$7,144	\$7,266
Totals, Resources	\$22,621	\$30,079	\$27,911
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	-	135	135
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations)	1,796	12,499	10,360
Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations): Less loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42010(d)	-2,110	-3,200	-3,200
Totals, Expenditures	-\$314	\$9,434	\$7,295
FUND BALANCE	\$22,935	\$20,645	\$20,616
Reserve for prior commitments of continuing appropriations	725	1,000	1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22,210	19,645	19,616
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,435	\$7,691	\$8,285
Prior year adjustments	6,350	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$8,785	\$7,691	\$8,285
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	342	553	583
150400 Interest income from loans	78	74	70
Totals, Revenues	\$420	\$627	\$653
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00387 Integrated Waste Management Account per Item 3910-004-0387, Budget Act	2,200	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,620	\$5,627	\$5,653
Totals, Resources	\$11,405	\$13,318	\$13,938
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations)	3,752	5,103	5,109
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata) (State Operations)	32	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,784	\$5,103	\$5,109

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Less loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 48027(c)(3).....	-\$70	-\$70	-\$70
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$3,714	\$5,033	\$5,039
FUND BALANCE.....	\$7,691	\$8,285	\$8,899
Reserve for prior commitments of continuing appropriations	7,517	7,517	7,517
Reserve for economic uncertainties	174	768	1,382
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account			
Integrated Waste Management Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,370	\$11,932	\$13,763
Prior year adjustments	3,318	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$6,688	\$11,932	\$13,763
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	46,688	49,200	50,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	584	433	321
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	240	240	240
164300 Penalty assessments (Local Government Assistance Account)	51	21	21
Totals, Revenues	\$47,563	\$49,894	\$51,482
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00281 Loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account per			
Item 3910-003-0387, Budget Act	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
T00386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund per Item 3910-004-			
0387, Budget Act	-2,200	-5,000	-5,000
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per			
Item 3910-005-0387, Budget Act	-	-55	-334
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$7,200	-\$10,055	-\$10,334
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$40,363	\$39,839	\$41,148
Totals, Resources	\$47,051	\$51,771	\$54,911
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	235	402	668
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	307	333	332
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations (includes Local Government Assistance Account).....	27,038	27,928	32,696
Local Assistance	3,000	4,500	4,500
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	4,539	4,845	5,594
Totals, Expenditures	\$35,119	\$38,008	\$43,790
FUND BALANCE.....	\$11,932	\$13,763	\$11,121
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,932	13,763	11,121
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and			
Abatement Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	\$2
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund per Item 3910-003-0100, Budget			
Act.....	-	\$250	333
F0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund per Item 3910-003-0226,			
Budget Act.....	-	250	333
F0387 California Integrated Waste Management Account per Item 3910-005-			
0387, Budget Act.....	-	55	334
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-	\$555	\$1,000
Totals, Resources	-	\$555	\$1,002

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations)	—	\$553	\$998
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$553	\$998
FUND BALANCE	—	\$2	\$4
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	2	4

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	369.9	426.5	424.8	\$18,886	\$20,955	\$21,154
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	186	188
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	369.9	426.5	424.8	\$18,886	\$21,141	\$21,342
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel ¹	—	0.5	1.0	4,998-6,043	30	60
Assoc Waste Mgt Engr ²	—	1.0	2.0	3,869-4,700	47	93
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	0.7	3.0	3,602-4,346	29	130
Integrated Waste Mgt Spec ³	—	5.0	10.0	3,513-4,242	168	421
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁴	—	0.5	1.0	3,430-4,139	21	41
Asst Info Sys Analyst	—	0.3	0.5	2,996-3,602	12	18
Ofc Techn-Typing ⁵	—	0.3	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	8.3	18.0	—	\$307	\$775
Total Adjustments	—	8.3	18.0	—	\$493	\$963
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	369.9	434.8	442.8	\$18,886	\$21,448	\$22,117

¹ 1.0 position limited to 6/30/00.² 2.0 positions limited to 6/30/00.³ 2.0 positions limited to 6/30/00; 8.0 positions limited to 6/30/01.⁴ 1.0 position limited to 6/30/01.⁵ 0.5 position limited to 6/30/01.**3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION**

The Department of Pesticide Regulation regulates all aspects of pesticide sales and use, recognizing the need to control pests, while protecting public health and the environment, and fostering reduced-risk pest management strategies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
12 Registration and Health Evaluation	127.0	139.0	140.9	\$12,176	\$12,882	\$12,479
17 Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring, and Data Management	157.7	175.8	178.6	35,071	39,536	36,253
20 Executive and Administrative Services	60.5	67.2	67.2	4,032	4,584	4,717
Distributed Executive and Administrative Services	—	—	—	-4,032	-4,584	-4,717
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	—	1,929	225
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	345.2	382.0	386.7	\$47,247	\$54,347	\$48,957
0001 General Fund				10,915	17,214	12,281
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund				31,350	31,198	31,277
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				488	473	470
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund				1,991	1,972	1,964
0645 Structural Pest Control Device Fund				—	72	133
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,142	2,535	2,173
0995 Reimbursements				361	883	659

12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program evaluates and registers all pesticides before sale or use in California, identifies and develops measures to reduce potential risks from pesticide use, provides a safer environment for workers and others who handle or are exposed to pesticides, and assesses the safety and effectiveness of pesticide active ingredients and products.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$151,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to review environmental fate studies.

17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND DATA MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program monitors, regulates and controls the use of pesticides; enforces laws and regulations concerning the sale and use of pesticides; tests produce for pesticide residues; monitors pesticide product compliance; identifies environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use and provides strategies to reduce environmental impacts from pesticide use; identifies, develops and encourages the use of reduced-risk pest management practices; and coordinates, evaluates and implements information technology solutions.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$376,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to provide ongoing support for the statewide database for enforcement actions.
- An increase of \$240,000 for Information Technology costs related to the CalEPA building.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the Department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$3,512	\$4,198	\$3,890
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	7,690	7,451	7,507
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	359	348	346
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund	500	481	478
0645 Structural Pest Control Device Fund	-	72	133
0890 Federal Trust Fund	115	332	125
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$12,176	\$12,882	\$12,479

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, AND DATA MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$4,954	\$8,638	\$5,717
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	14,052	13,759	13,302
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	129	125	124
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund	1,491	1,491	1,486
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,027	2,203	2,048
0995 Reimbursements	361	883	659
Totals, State Operations	\$23,014	\$27,099	\$23,336
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,449	2,449	2,449
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	9,608	9,988	10,468
Totals, Local Assistance	\$12,057	\$12,437	\$12,917

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

20.10.001 Executive	\$1,489	\$2,038	\$2,109
20.10.002 Administrative Services	2,543	2,546	2,608
Totals, Executive and Administrative Services	\$4,032	\$4,584	\$4,717

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

Amounts Charged to Other Programs:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
12	Registration and Health Evaluation	\$1,918	\$1,591	\$1,656
17	Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring and Data Management	2,114	2,993	3,061
Net Totals, Executive and Administrative Services		—	—	—
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS				
Claims Bills:				
Deficiencies in Prior Appropriations:				
	Ch. 1200/89-Pesticide Use Reports	—	\$1,929	\$225
Totals, Claims Bills		—	\$1,929	\$225
Totals, Local Assistance		—	\$1,929	\$225
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
State Operations		\$35,190	\$39,981	\$35,815
Local Assistance		12,057	14,366	13,142
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$47,247	\$54,347	\$48,957

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	345.2	402.0	402.0	\$16,133	\$18,251	\$18,454
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	108	311
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-20.0	-20.3	—	-918	-938
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.2	382.0	386.7	\$16,133	\$17,441	\$17,827
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,583	4,842	4,987
Totals, Personal Services	345.2	382.0	386.7	\$20,716	\$22,283	\$22,814
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$14,474	\$15,718	\$13,001
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Interagency Pass-through				—	1,980	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$35,190	\$39,981	\$35,815

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,942	\$12,449	\$9,607
Allocation for employee compensation	—	28	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	7	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-11	-223	—
Chapter 274, Statutes of 1998	—	145	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3930-001-0001 (partially reappropriated by Item 3930-490, Budget Act of 1998)	—	430	—
Totals Available	\$8,931	\$12,836	\$9,607
Balance available in subsequent years	-430	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,466	\$12,836	\$9,607
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,766	\$21,636	\$20,809
Allocation for employee compensation	—	80	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	21	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Food Safety Account)	—	(1,623)	(1,643)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-24	-527	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,742	\$21,210	\$20,809

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$489	\$487	\$470
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-17	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$488	\$473	\$470

0224 Food Safety Account, Department of
Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,007	\$1,996	\$1,964
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-32	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1059, Statutes of 1994	4	2	—
Totals Available	\$2,009	\$1,972	\$1,964
Balance available in subsequent years	-2	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,991	\$1,972	\$1,964

0645 Structural Pest Control Device Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Business and Professions Code Section 8674.5 (expenditures)	—	\$72	\$133

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,492	\$2,253	\$2,173
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Budget adjustment	-350	279	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,142	\$2,535	\$2,173

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$361	\$883	\$659
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$35,190	\$39,981	\$35,815

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$12,057	\$14,366	\$13,142

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,449	\$2,449	\$2,449
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	—	—	225
795 Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	1,929	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,449	\$4,378	\$2,674

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs)	\$816	\$466	\$466
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill assessments)	8,797	9,522	10,002
Totals Available	\$9,613	\$9,988	\$10,468
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,608	\$9,988	\$10,468
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$12,057	\$14,366	\$13,142
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$47,247	\$54,347	\$48,957

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

EP—F2—78873

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$17,937	\$14,460	\$10,495
Prior year adjustments	225	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$18,162	\$14,460	\$10,495
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	22,397	24,046	29,165
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,592	2,592	2,592
125800 Renewal fees.....	800	800	800
125900 Delinquent fees	142	143	143
141200 Sales of documents.....	27	27	27
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,326	1,259	1,251
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessments	359	163	163
Totals, Revenues	\$27,648	\$29,040	\$34,151
Transfers:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00224 Food Safety Account per Budget Act Item 3930-003-0106.....	-	-1,623	-1,643
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$27,648	\$27,417	\$32,508
Totals, Resources	\$45,810	\$41,877	\$43,003
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	-	184	184
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation:			
State Operations.....	21,742	21,210	20,809
Local Assistance	9,608	9,988	10,468
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$31,350	\$31,382	\$31,461
FUND BALANCE.....	\$14,460	\$10,495	\$11,542
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,460	10,495	11,542
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,157	\$379	\$419
Prior year adjustments	95	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,252	\$379	\$419
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	1,002	378	-
125900 Delinquent Fees	4	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	112	11	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,118	\$389	-
Transfers:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00106 Pesticide Regulation Fund per Budget Act Item			
3930-003-0106	-	1,623	1,643
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,118	\$2,012	\$1,643
Totals, Resources	\$2,370	\$2,391	\$2,062
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	1,991	1,972	1,964
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,991	\$1,972	\$1,964
FUND BALANCE.....	\$379	\$419	\$98
Reserve for economic uncertainties	379	419	98

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	345.2	402.0	402.0	\$16,133	\$18,251	\$18,454
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	108	108
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	345.2	402.0	407.0	\$16,133	\$18,359	\$18,562
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sys Software Spec	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,765	—	48
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Assoc Pesticide Review Scientist	—	—	2.0	3,441-4,147	—	83
Asst Info Sys Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$203
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	\$108	\$311
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	345.2	402.0	407.0	\$16,133	\$18,359	\$18,765

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and assure their proper allocation and effective use. These objectives are achieved through two programs: Water Quality and Water Rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Water Quality	915.3	1,065.1	1,082.9	\$438,778	\$481,413	\$446,014
20 Water Rights	83.9	102.3	109.9	8,014	9,592	10,507
30 Administration	137.9	166.7	166.7	13,338	13,480	14,210
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-13,338	-13,480	-14,210
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,137.1	1,334.1	1,359.5	\$446,792	\$491,005	\$456,521
State Operations				(342,661)	(329,830)	(302,808)
0001 General Fund				34,876	39,723	40,591
0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund				6,868	4,415	2,279
0028 Unified Program Account				107	590	588
0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund				11,931	15,394	14,430
0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund				1,372	1,568	1,554
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				669	1,629	1,628
0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund				1,701	—	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				780	—	—
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				4,539	4,845	5,594
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount				278	460	464
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount				396	425	425
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount				78	137	137
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount				4	64	64
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount				15	220	220
0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount				34	34	34
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				47	51	51
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				244,152	210,596	186,360
0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund				171	435	431
0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund				4,264	5,105	5,151
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				—	-1,193	-1,193
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund				-4,264	-3,912	-3,958
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund				4,778	8,079	3,432
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund				405	2,437	—
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c				253	2,176	1,479
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				128	—	—
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund				71	146	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				23,534	27,543	33,955
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund				177	—	—
0942 Special Deposit Fund				123	602	602
0995 Reimbursements				5,174	8,261	8,490
Local Assistance				(104,131)	(161,175)	(153,713)
0001 General Fund				—	2,525	—
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount				3,781	15,000	15,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount.....	\$4,464	\$6,000	\$6,000
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount.....	1,812	15,000	15,000
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount.....	2,425	6,000	6,000
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount.....	-	9,000	6,000
0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount.....	-	3,000	3,000
0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund.....	106,758	96,000	96,000
Less funding provided from State Water Quality Control Fund.....	-1,213	-682	-682
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund.....	-95,145	-90,000	-90,000
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	-3,075	-6,000	-6,000
Loan repayment from public agencies (Federal Trust Fund).....	-29,854	-7,000	-7,000
Loan repayment from public agencies (1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund).....	-514	-1,000	-1,000
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund.....	717	132	132
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund.....	174	-	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	3,085	5,000	5,000
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund.....	14,043	14,000	12,063
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund.....	1,528	4,200	4,200
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	95,145	90,000	90,000

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

This program achieves and maintains the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their uses. Specific objectives are to:

1. Formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies that set standards for the waters of the State and provide guidance in water management decisions.
2. Monitor the quality of the waters of the State to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
3. Assure that waters of the State are not degraded by hazardous waste spills or tank leaks, or by spills or tank leaks from solid and hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.
4. Require waste dischargers, including storm water dischargers, to prevent and abate water pollution; inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements; and enforce compliance with waste discharge requirements.
5. Ensure that state and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities and nonpoint source storm drainage and estuary cleanup are spent in a timely and proper manner, and assist local agencies in financing such cost-effective projects.
6. Conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program.
7. Evaluate new problems and specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control, and define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State.
8. Assist owners and operators of underground tanks in financing the cleanup of unauthorized releases from their tanks.

Authority

California Water Code Section 13000 et seq., and powers delegated to the State by federal water pollution control legislation.

The following chart summarizes selected activities within the Water Quality Program that have been of special interest. The chart identifies both the expenditures and staff resources (personnel years) directed to these activities.

Selected Water Quality

Program Activities	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
• NPDES, WDR, Chapter 15.....	293.7	326.4	343.1	\$31,381	\$33,995	\$36,418
• Spills, Leaks, Investigations and Cleanups.....	84.0	101.5	103.1	8,989	9,474	9,777
• Nonpoint Source.....	35.4	42.6	71.6	6,286	7,231	13,525
• Underground Storage Tank Cleanup.....	98.0	113.5	113.5	239,819	177,430	178,317
• Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup.....	78.0	83.7	83.4	17,772	20,597	19,017
• Aboveground Storage Tank Cleanup.....	13.1	16.8	16.4	1,372	1,553	1,557
• Well Investigation Program.....	15.7	20.1	21.0	1,573	1,673	1,691
• Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup.....	9.3	16.9	-	1,701	2,458	-

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- A reduction of \$1,030,000 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund pursuant to Chapter 611, Statutes of 1996 (SB 564), which allows the State Water Resources Control Board to draw resources from the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund to pay for local oversight costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$6,000,000 Federal Trust Fund and 30.0 positions (28.5 personnel years) to address water pollution problems in seriously impaired California water bodies.
- An increase of \$1,446,000 Waste Discharge Permit Fund and 10.0 positions (9.5 personnel years) to implement the Storm Water Phase II regulations proposed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

- A net decrease of \$23,671,000 and 7.6 positions (7.2 personnel years) to align expenditures with anticipated revenues in various funds.
- An increase of \$750,000 Integrated Waste Management Fund and 8.6 positions (8.2 personnel years) to restore funding for critical tasks associated with the cleanup of ground water near leaking landfills, and issuance of waste discharge requirements.
- A reduction of \$64,000 Waste Discharge Permit Fund and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) to implement a fee reduction in the Storm Water Program pursuant to Chapter 998, Statutes of 1998 (AB 2019).
- A reduction of 17.9 positions (17.0 personnel years) due to loss of funding for the Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program.

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program assures that California's water resources are put to beneficial use, while protecting prior rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are to:

1. Allocate the unappropriated waters of the State to ensure the use of water in accordance with state laws.
2. Maintain a record of title of appropriated water rights initiated and maintained since 1914.
3. Maintain records of water diversion and use under riparian and pre-1914 rights, stockpond water rights, groundwater extractions in four southern counties, and cessation of, or reduction in, extractions of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source.
4. Enforce permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions, protection of public trust resources, and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. Determine existing rights throughout the State through court reference and statutory adjudication proceedings.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$578,000 General Fund and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) for workload associated with the processing of water rights permits, including the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the State Board and the Regional Boards.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 WATER QUALITY

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$27,621	\$31,317	\$31,435
0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund	6,868	4,415	2,279
0028 Unified Program Account	107	590	588
0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund	11,931	15,394	14,430
0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund	1,372	1,568	1,554
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	347	1,284	1,285
0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund	1,701	-	-
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	780	-	-
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	4,539	4,845	5,594
0417 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	278	460	464
0418 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	396	425	425
0419 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount	78	137	137
0422 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	4	64	64
0423 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	15	220	220
0424 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	34	34	34
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	47	51	51
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	244,152	210,596	186,360
0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund	171	435	431
0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	4,264	5,105	5,151
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-	-1,193	-1,193
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	-4,264	-3,912	-3,958
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	4,778	8,079	3,432
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	405	2,408	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	253	2,176	1,479

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	\$128	—	—
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	71	\$146	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	23,345	27,254	\$33,662
0942 Special Deposit Fund	123	602	602
0995 Reimbursements	5,103	7,738	7,775
Totals, State Operations	\$334,647	\$320,238	\$292,301
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	2,525	—
0417 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	3,781	15,000	15,000
0418 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	4,464	6,000	6,000
0419 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Sub- account	1,812	15,000	15,000
0422 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	2,425	6,000	6,000
0423 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Water- shed Subaccount	—	9,000	6,000
0424 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	—	3,000	3,000
0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	106,758	96,000	96,000
Less funding provided from State Water Quality Control Fund	-1,213	-682	-682
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	-95,145	-90,000	-90,000
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-3,075	-6,000	-6,000
Loan repayment from public agencies (Federal Trust Fund)	-29,854	-7,000	-7,000
Loan repayment from public agencies (1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund)	-514	-1,000	-1,000
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	717	132	132
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	174	—	—
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	3,085	5,000	5,000
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	14,043	14,000	12,063
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	1,528	4,200	4,200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	95,145	90,000	90,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$104,131	\$161,175	\$153,713

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 WATER RIGHTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$7,255	\$8,406	\$9,156
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	322	345	343
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	—	29	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	189	289	293
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	177	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	71	523	715
Totals, State Operations	\$8,014	\$9,592	\$10,507
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$342,661	\$329,830	\$302,808
Local Assistance	104,131	161,175	153,713
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$446,792	\$491,005	\$456,521

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,137.1	1,394.7	1,397.2	\$57,219	\$68,102	\$69,255
Total Adjustments	—	—	26.4	—	522	1,775
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-60.6	-64.1	—	-2,900	-3,328
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,137.1	1,334.1	1,359.5	\$57,219	\$65,724	\$67,702
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	16,028	17,562	16,433
Totals, Personal Services	1,137.1	1,334.1	1,359.5	\$73,247	\$83,286	\$84,135
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$269,414	\$246,544	\$218,673
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$342,661	\$329,830	\$302,808

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,064	\$40,264	\$40,491
Allocation for employee compensation	-	172	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	41	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-45	-852	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-5	-3	-
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	420	-	-
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1997	145	-	-
Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997	100	100	100
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$35,679	\$39,723	\$40,591
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-802	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,876	\$39,723	\$40,591

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank
Cost Recovery Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,100	\$5,530	\$2,279
Allocation for employee compensation	-	22	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-9	-111	-
Totals Available	\$8,091	\$5,445	\$2,279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,223	-1,030	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,868	\$4,415	\$2,279

0028 Unified Program Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$462	\$599	\$588
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-12	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 3940-001-0028, Budget Act of 1997	-282	-	-
Totals Available	\$179	\$590	\$588
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107	\$590	\$588

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,129	\$15,659	\$14,430
Allocation for employee compensation	-	71	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	14	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-16	-350	-
Totals Available	\$12,113	\$15,394	\$14,430
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-182	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,931	\$15,394	\$14,430

0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,112	\$1,600	\$1,554
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-40	-
Totals Available	\$2,109	\$1,568	\$1,554
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-737	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,372	\$1,568	\$1,554

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$726	\$1,655	\$1,628
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-37	—
Totals Available	\$725	\$1,629	\$1,628
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$669	\$1,629	\$1,628

0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,458	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,457	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-756	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,701	—	—

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$280	—
Chapter 282, Statutes of 1997, Section 36	280	—	—
Totals Available	\$780	\$280	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-280	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$780	—	—

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,626	\$4,937	\$5,594
Allocation for employee compensation	—	25	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	6	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-123	—
Totals Available	\$4,620	\$4,845	\$5,594
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-81	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,539	\$4,845	\$5,594

0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$443	\$442	\$464
Allocation for employee compensation	—	25	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-11	—
Totals Available	\$442	\$460	\$464
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-164	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$278	\$460	\$464

0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$435	\$434	\$425
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-11	—
Totals Available	\$434	\$425	\$425
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$396	\$425	\$425

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0419 Water Recycling Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$140	\$140	\$137
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$140	\$137	\$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-62	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78	\$137	\$137

0422 Drainage Management Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$66	\$66	\$64
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$66	\$64	\$64
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-62	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$64	\$64

0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$224	\$224	\$220
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$224	\$220	\$220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-209	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$220	\$220

0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$34	\$34	\$34
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34	\$34	\$34

0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$51	\$51	\$51
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$51	\$51	\$51
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47	\$51	\$51

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$243,991	\$185,823	\$186,360
Health and Safety Code Section 25299.50 (reallocated prior year appropriations)	-	25,000	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	61	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	12	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-13	-300	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 35	175	-	-
Totals Available	\$244,153	\$210,596	\$186,360
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$244,152	\$210,596	\$186,360

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund, General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$434	\$435	\$431
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 3940-001-0028, Budget Act of 1997.....	282	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$716	\$435	\$431
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-545	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$171	\$435	\$431

0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478.....	\$4,264	\$5,105	\$5,151
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	—	-1,193	-1,193
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund.....	-4,264	-3,912	-3,958
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13441 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account-ongoing).....	—	\$3,471	\$3,432
Water Code Sections 13442 and 13443 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account-projects).....	\$4,778	4,608	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,778	\$8,079	\$3,432

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures).....	\$405	\$2,437	—

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$1,591	\$1,001	\$286
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund).....	1,214	1,213	1,193
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	5	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-3	-44	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,802	\$2,176	\$1,479
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,549	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$253	\$2,176	\$1,479

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$311	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-183	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$128	—	—

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$148	\$148	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-3	—
Totals Available.....	\$148	\$146	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-77	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$71	\$146	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,315	\$23,855	\$29,997
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund).....	4,264	3,912	3,958
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	60	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	\$12	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-\$16	-296	-
Budget adjustment	-6,029	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,534	\$27,543	\$33,955
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$350	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-173	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$177	-	-
0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$605	\$605	\$602
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$605	\$602	\$602
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-482	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$123	\$602	\$602
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$5,174	\$8,261	\$8,490
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$342,661	\$329,830	\$302,808

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$7,340	\$11,361	\$10,835
664731 Construction and Water Code loans	96,775	149,790	142,855
Loans	(132,054)	(161,141)	(154,206)
Loan repayments	(-35,279)	(-11,351)	(-11,351)
666751 Other	16	24	23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$104,131	\$161,175	\$153,713

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$2,525	-
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures)	\$3,781	\$15,000	\$15,000
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures)	\$4,464	\$6,000	\$6,000
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78621 (expenditures)	\$1,812	\$15,000	\$15,000
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	-
Water Code Section 78642	-	6,000	\$6,000
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$8,500	\$6,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-2,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,425	\$6,000	\$6,000
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78647 (expenditures)	-	\$9,000	\$6,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Section 78648.2 (expenditures).....	—	\$3,000	\$3,000

0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478	\$106,758	\$96,000	\$96,000
Loan repayments from public agencies (Federal Trust Fund)	-29,854	-7,000	-7,000
Loan repayments from public agencies (1984 State Clean Water Bond Funds) ...	-514	-1,000	-1,000
Less funding provided from Water Quality Control Fund—0679	-1,213	-682	-682
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund	-95,145	-90,000	-90,000
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund—0740	-3,075	-6,000	-6,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>-23,043</u>	<u>-8,682</u>	<u>-8,682</u>

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund—0617)	\$1,213	\$682	\$682
Loan repayments from public agencies	-496	-550	-550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$717</u>	<u>\$132</u>	<u>\$132</u>

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	\$174	—	—

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Section 13999	\$1,836	\$6,000	\$6,000
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund—0617)	3,075	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,911	\$6,000	\$6,000
Loan repayments from local agencies per Water Code Section 13999	-1,826	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$3,085</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$11,063
Water Code Section 13460 (For transfer to the General Fund)	2,387	2,000	2,000
Totals Available	\$15,387	\$15,000	\$13,063
Loan repayments from public agencies per Water Code Section 13450	-1,344	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$14,043</u>	<u>\$14,000</u>	<u>\$12,063</u>

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Section 13999.5	\$2,772	\$5,000	\$5,000
Loan repayments from local agencies per Water Code Section 14050	-1,244	-800	-800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,528</u>	<u>\$4,200</u>	<u>\$4,200</u>

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund—0617) (expenditures)	\$95,145	\$90,000	\$90,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	<u>\$104,131</u>	<u>\$161,175</u>	<u>\$153,713</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	<u>\$446,792</u>	<u>\$491,005</u>	<u>\$456,521</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$12,336	\$6,891	\$2,676
Prior year adjustments	100	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	<u>\$12,436</u>	<u>\$6,891</u>	<u>\$2,676</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
5	Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
6	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$16	-	-
7	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	205	\$200	\$150
8	161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries.....	1,102	-	-
9				
10	Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,323	\$200	\$150
11				
12	Totals, Resources.....	\$13,759	\$7,091	\$2,826
13	EXPENDITURES			
14	Disbursements:			
15	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	6,868	4,415	2,279
16				
17	FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,891	\$2,676	\$547
18	Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	6,891	2,676	547
19				
20	0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund ^s			
21	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,887	\$3,615	\$2,143
22	Prior year adjustments.....	-23	-	-
23				
24	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,864	\$3,615	\$2,143
25				
26	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
27	Revenues:			
28	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	13,262	13,422	13,858
29	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	418	500	500
30	161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	2	-	-
31				
32	Totals, Revenues.....	\$13,682	\$13,922	\$14,358
33	Transfers to Other Funds:			
34	T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake) per Item			
35	3860-111-0193, Budget Act of 1997.....	-3,000	-	-
36				
37	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$3,000	-	-
38				
39	Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$10,682	\$13,922	\$14,358
40				
41	Totals, Resources.....	\$15,546	\$17,537	\$16,501
42				
43	EXPENDITURES			
44	Disbursements:			
45	0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations).....	-	-	432
46	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	11,931	15,394	14,430
47				
48	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$11,931	\$15,394	\$14,862
49				
50	FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,615	\$2,143	\$1,639
51	Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,615	2,143	1,639
52				
53	0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund ^s			
54	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$738	\$807	\$609
55	Prior year adjustments.....	6	-	-
56				
57	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$744	\$807	\$609
58				
59	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
60	Revenues:			
61	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	981	900	900
62	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	72	100	100
63	161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries.....	382	370	370
64				
65	Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,435	\$1,370	\$1,370
66				
67	Totals, Resources.....	\$2,179	\$2,177	\$1,979
68				
69	EXPENDITURES			
70	Disbursements:			
71	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	1,372	1,568	1,554
72				
73	FUND BALANCE.....	\$807	\$609	\$425
74	Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	807	609	425
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,740	\$121	\$121
Prior year adjustments		-39	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,701	\$121	\$121
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		121	-	-
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,822	\$121	\$121
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)		1,701	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		\$121	\$121	\$121
Reserve for economic uncertainties		121	121	121
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$63	\$54	\$56
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		34	49	49
150300 Income from surplus money investments		4	4	4
Totals, Revenues		\$38	\$53	\$53
Totals, Resources		\$101	\$107	\$109
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)		47	51	51
FUND BALANCE.....		\$54	\$56	\$58
Reserve for economic uncertainties		54	56	58
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$102,615	\$59,078	\$4,166
Prior year adjustments		22,430	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$125,045	\$59,078	\$4,166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		179,703	180,000	180,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments		11,812	10,000	10,000
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants		2	-	-
161900 Other revenue—cost recovery.....		9	-	-
Totals, Revenues		\$191,526	\$190,000	\$190,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account per Budget Act Item 2920-101-0439.....		-12,000	-33,000	-
T00622 Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund per Section 25299.99.1 of the Health and Safety Code		-	-	-5,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$12,000	-\$33,000	-\$5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$179,526	\$157,000	\$185,000
Totals, Resources		\$304,571	\$216,078	\$189,166
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)		-	48	48
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....		1,341	1,268	1,506
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)		244,152	210,596	186,360
Totals, Disbursements		\$245,493	\$211,912	\$187,914
FUND BALANCE.....		\$59,078	\$4,166	\$1,252
Reserve for economic uncertainties		59,078	4,166	1,252

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,068	\$3,220	\$2,875
Prior year adjustments		226	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$3,294	\$3,220	\$2,875
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge).....		27	20	20
150300 Income from surplus money investments		70	70	70
Totals, Revenues		\$97	\$90	\$90
Totals, Resources		\$3,391	\$3,310	\$2,965
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)		171	435	431
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,220	\$2,875	\$2,534
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,220	2,875	2,534
0482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$931	\$952	\$973
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		21	21	21
Totals, Resources.....		\$952	\$973	\$994
FUND BALANCE.....		\$952	\$973	\$994
Reserve for economic uncertainties		952	973	994
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$6,511	\$10,342	\$7,189
Prior year adjustments		222	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$6,733	\$10,342	\$7,189
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
211600 Services income (pollution cleanup and abatement)		3,026	3,256	3,256
214500 Investment income from loans.....		305	320	320
217500 Fines and penalties (pollution cleanup and abatement).....		6,687	1,467	1,467
250300 Income from surplus money investments		586	149	149
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$10,604	\$5,192	\$5,192
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake), per Item				
3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997.....		-1,500	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$1,500	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$9,104	\$5,192	\$5,192
Totals, Resources		\$15,837	\$15,534	\$12,381
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)		—	134	134
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
State Operations.....		4,778	8,079	3,432
Local Assistance		1,213	682	682
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$5,991	\$8,895	\$4,248
Expenditure Reductions:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from public agencies (principal)		-496	-550	-550
Totals, Expenditures		\$5,495	\$8,345	\$3,698
FUND BALANCE.....		\$10,342	\$7,189	\$8,683
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....		4,429	604	2,495
Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account.....		5,913	6,585	6,188

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^{b 1}		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$4,544	\$4,311	\$1,874
Prior year adjustments		346	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$4,890	\$4,311	\$1,874
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
State Operations.....		405	2,437	—
Local Assistance		174	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$579	\$2,437	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$4,311	\$1,874	\$1,874
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....		1,874	1,874	1,874
Funds available for allocation.....		2,437	—	—
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$33,205	\$32,869	\$28,297
Prior year adjustments		139	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$33,344	\$32,869	\$28,297
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
214500 Interest income from loans		1,166	1,100	1,100
250300 Income from surplus money investments		1,964	1,800	1,800
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$3,130	\$2,900	\$2,900
Totals, Resources		\$36,474	\$35,769	\$31,197
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
State Operations.....		—	10	5
Local Assistance		571	590	590
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
State Operations.....		253	2,176	1,479
Local Assistance		4,911	6,000	6,000
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$5,735	\$8,776	\$8,074
Expenditure Reductions:				
Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):				
3860 Department of Water Resources.....		—304	—304	—304
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		—1,826	—1,000	—1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—\$2,130	—\$1,304	—\$1,304
Totals, Expenditures		\$3,605	\$7,472	\$6,770
FUND BALANCE.....		\$32,869	\$28,297	\$24,427
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....		13,802	9,424	5,397
Funds available for allocation.....		19,068	18,873	19,030
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$56,795	\$47,002	\$23,699
Prior year adjustments		3,423	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$60,218	\$47,002	\$23,699
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenue:				
214500 Interest income from loans		2,484	2,400	2,400
Totals, Revenues		\$2,484	\$2,400	\$2,400
Totals, Resources		\$62,702	\$49,402	\$26,099

¹ The State Clean Water Bond Fund (Fund 0734) accounted for the Bond Laws of 1970, 1974 and 1978. Since only the Bond Law of 1978 (State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund—Fund 0737) has any remaining funds, the fund name and title have been changed.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	\$166	\$338	\$289
Local Assistance	3,278	13,280	13,280

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

State Operations	128	—	—
Local Assistance	15,387	15,000	13,063

Totals, Disbursements	\$18,959	\$28,618	\$26,632
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Expenditure Reductions:

Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):

3860 Department of Water Resources	-1,915	-1,915	-1,915
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	-1,344	-1,000	-1,000

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$3,259	-\$2,915	-\$2,915
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Expenditures	\$15,700	\$25,703	\$23,717
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE	\$47,002	\$23,699	\$2,382
--------------------	----------	----------	---------

Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	47,002	23,699	2,382
--	--------	--------	-------

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$12,307	\$9,469	\$6,223
-------------------------	----------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustments	-2,361	—	—
------------------------------	--------	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$9,946	\$9,469	\$6,223
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenue:

214500 Interest income from loans	803	800	800
250300 Income from surplus money investments	319	300	300

Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,122	\$1,100	\$1,100
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$11,068	\$10,569	\$7,323
-------------------------	----------	----------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

State Operations	71	146	—
Local Assistance	2,772	5,000	5,000

Totals, Disbursements	\$2,843	\$5,146	\$5,000
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loan repayments from local agencies (Local Assistance)	-1,244	-800	-800
--	--------	------	------

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,244	-\$800	-\$800
--------------------------------------	----------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditures	\$1,599	\$4,346	\$4,200
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE	\$9,469	\$6,223	\$3,123
--------------------	---------	---------	---------

Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	9,469	6,223	3,123
--	-------	-------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,137.1	1,394.7	1,397.2	\$57,219	\$68,102	\$69,255
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	522	526
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,137.1	1,394.7	1,397.2	\$57,219	\$68,624	\$69,781
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr	—	—	-1.8	4,588-5,575	—	-99
Envirntl Spec IV	—	—	-2.0	4,166-5,029	—	-100
Assoc Engrng Geologist	—	—	-6.7	3,869-4,702	—	-311
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr	—	—	-3.8	3,869-4,702	—	-176
Envirntl Spec III	—	—	-6.0	3,513-4,242	—	-253
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	-3.2	3,430-4,139	—	-132

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Water Resources Cntrl Engr.....	—	—	-0.5	Salary Range \$2,868-3,988	—	-\$17
Envirntl Spec II.....	—	—	-2.0	2,916-3,513	—	-70
Acctg Techn.....	—	—	-0.2	2,038-2,477	—	-5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	-26.2	—	—	-\$1,163
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel.....	—	—	0.5	3,200-6,043	—	19
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr.....	—	—	2.0	4,588-5,575	—	110
Envirntl Spec IV.....	—	—	2.0	4,166-5,029	—	100
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr.....	—	—	36.4	3,869-4,700	—	1,690
Envirntl Spec III.....	—	—	11.7	3,513-4,242	—	493
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	52.6	—	—	\$2,412
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	26.4	—	\$522	\$1,775
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,137.1	1,394.7	1,423.6	\$57,219	\$68,624	\$71,030

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

Department Objectives Statement

The Department of Toxic Substances Control protects public health and the environment by (a) regulating hazardous waste management activities, (b) overseeing or performing cleanup activities at sites contaminated with hazardous substances, (c) encouraging pollution prevention and the development of environmentally protective technologies and (d) providing regulatory assistance and public education. The Environmental Cleanup and Fee Reform Act of 1997 (Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997 [SB 660]) changed the department's fee structure by eliminating, replacing and reducing many of the existing fees paid by the hazardous waste management industry and other businesses. The Act eliminated hazardous waste industry fees as a source of funding for the cleanup of hazardous substance release sites, including state match at National Priority List Sites, and replaced them with an expanded environmental fee. The Act established a more reliable and stable funding structure for the department's programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
12 Site Mitigation.....	343.1	370.7	344.5	\$73,252	\$82,179	\$78,240
13 Hazardous Waste Management.....	382.1	405.1	408.7	37,002	37,097	38,052
15 Statewide Support.....	—	—	—	4,993	3,731	3,986
18 Science, Engineering and Technology..	64.3	—	—	7,344	—	—
19 Administration.....	141.7	187.8	199.3	18,159	23,741	24,642
19.02 Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-18,159	-23,741	-24,642
20 Science, Pollution Prevention and Tech- nology.....	—	94.6	97.3	—	9,747	10,788
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	931.2	1,058.2	1,049.8	\$122,591	\$132,754	\$131,066
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	—	25,992	32,759	36,648
0013 Federal Receipts Account (HWCA).....	—	—	—	1,806	1,074	—
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	—	—	—	51,043	25,836	31,370
0018 Site Remediation Account.....	—	—	—	—	6,750	—
0028 Unified Program Account.....	—	—	—	1,198	—	—
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund.....	—	—	—	535	—	—
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account.....	—	—	—	7,959	3,633	—
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	—	—	—	-7,959	-3,633	—
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	—	—	—	221	217	399
0294 Removal and Remedial Action Account.....	—	—	—	76	150	150
0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount.....	—	—	—	1	966	966
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	2,897	700	450
0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account.....	—	—	—	—	3	3
0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account.....	—	—	—	6,151	5,959	5,760
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	—	—	—	—	27,768	35,661
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	-4,800	-4,800
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	—	—	—	456	2,000	—
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	-3,455	-3,256
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Subaccount.....	—	—	—	—	-966	-966
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	23,307	27,058	24,453
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	8,908	10,735	4,228

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

12 SITE MITIGATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the State's site cleanup laws and participates in the federal Superfund program. The program's emphasis is on accomplishing cleanup through departmental oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the department may use state or federal funds to perform the cleanup. However, the department attempts to recover all of its costs from identified RPs. The department is currently overseeing approximately 407 hazardous substance release site investigations and cleanups. In addition, it is monitoring long-term operations and maintenance activities at 83 sites where the cleanup process has been completed. New sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts and by examination of other previously identified potential sites.

The program oversees many different types of sites and projects including the cleanup of military installations, clandestine drug labs, and the Stringfellow hazardous waste Superfund site.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$7,055,000 General Fund (GF) for the investigation, remediation, and operation and maintenance of the Stringfellow Hazardous Waste Site.
- A reduction of \$3,330,000 Federal Trust Fund (FTF), \$267,000 reimbursements, \$810,000 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund, and 15.5 positions (14.7 personnel years) to reflect decreases in federal grants, reimbursements, and fines and penalties.
- An increase of \$236,000 Toxic Substances Control Account (TSCA) for a cost-of-living increase for direct site cleanup contracts pursuant to Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.
- A shift of \$6,750,000 Site Remediation Account, \$3,348,000 reimbursements, and \$289,000 FTF to TSCA to pay the cost of the National Priority List state match and contract costs for state-only orphan sites, and to more accurately budget activities that Site Mitigation is required to perform.
- A shift of \$10,435,000 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account to GF to continue the Clandestine Drug Laboratory Program after the sunset of a portion of Chapter 6.8, Health and Safety Code.

13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Hazardous Waste Management Program (HWMP) regulates hazardous waste through its permitting, compliance assurance and Unified Program oversight activities. HWMP maintains the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) authorization to implement the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program in California and develops regulations, policies and technical assistance/training to assure safe storage, treatment, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste under applicable federal, state and local laws. In addition, HWMP conducts corrective action and closure programs, including the long-term maintenance of closed facilities, to ensure any releases of hazardous constituents by facilities are remediated in a manner that is both timely and protective of public health and the environment.

HWMP oversees the technical implementation of the State's Unified Program—a consolidation of six environmental programs at the local level. HWMP conducts triennial reviews of Unified Program agencies to ensure that their programs are consistent statewide, conform to standards, and deliver quality environmental protection at the local level. HWMP also oversees the hazardous waste generator and onsite waste treatment surveillance and enforcement programs carried out by local Unified Programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$174,000 reimbursements and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and a decrease of \$54,000 Hazardous Waste Control Account (HWCA) to reflect adjustments to Used Oil Program activities.
- A reduction of \$36,000 reimbursements and 1.6 positions (1.5 personnel years) related to an anticipated decline in fee-for-service activities.
- An increase of \$750,000 HWCA in external contracts to fully fund the cost of manifest imaging and public noticing activities.
- An increase of \$36,000 FTF for anticipated grants from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- A shift of \$500,000 TSCA to HWCA and a shift of 6.2 positions (5.9 personnel years) from Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology (SPPT) to Hazardous Waste Management (HWM) to more accurately reflect the level of support provided by SPPT to HWM.

15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

This program includes support from the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Toxic Substances Control Account for departments other than the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This support is provided by interagency or interdepartmental agreements in lieu of direct appropriations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A shift of \$295,000 TSCA and \$160,000 HWCA from Site Mitigation, SPPT, HWM, and Administration to Statewide Support to appropriately fund interagency agreements with other state departments.
- A reduction of \$220,000 TSCA to reflect a declining need for services from the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.

18 SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

Beginning in 1998–99, this program was eliminated, and its functions transferred to the Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology program.

19 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$114,000 TSCA and \$94,000 HWCA in facilities operations to provide funding for information technology infrastructure needs in the new CalEPA building.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

- A shift of \$2,149,000 TSCA to GF, \$181,000 HWCA to the California Used Oil Recycling Fund, and \$174,000 HWCA to reimbursements to more accurately allocate funds for distributed administration.
- Various technical shifts of funding (\$977,000) and positions (13.0) between Administration and other departmental programs to more accurately reflect programmatic costs.

20 SCIENCE, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

The Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology Program (SPPTP) provides multi-disciplinary scientific and technical support to the Site Mitigation and Hazardous Waste Management programs in the areas of toxicology, multimedia human and ecological risk assessment, hazardous waste classification, industrial hygiene, technology evaluation, laboratory services and quality management. The program conducts laboratory and field studies and works with the University of California to support program decision-making. In addition, it implements the Hazardous Waste Technology Certification Program and the Pollution Prevention Program. These initiatives encourage independent research on pollution prevention activities, the development of new environmental technologies, and the evaluation of source-reduction plans submitted by industry.

In addition, SPPTP functions as the lead for the California Environmental Protection Agency's ISO 14000 initiative in which partnerships are formed between the Agency's boards and departments and the regulated community to assess the effectiveness of environmental management systems.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$696,000 FTF to reflect additional funds anticipated to be made available by the federal government.
- An increase of \$275,000 TSCA and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to prepare quality management plans to meet federal requirements for the receipt of federal funds.
- An increase of \$1,050,000 TSCA and 7.0 positions (6.7 personnel years) for pollution prevention activities in accordance with Chapter 881, Statutes of 1998.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 SITE MITIGATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$25,788	\$32,394	\$36,444
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	17,947	-	-
0018 Site Remediation Account	-	6,750	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account	535	-	-
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account	7,959	3,633	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-7,959	-3,633	-
0294 Removal and Remedial Action Account	76	150	150
0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount	1	966	966
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund	2,897	700	450
0458 Site Operation and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account	-	3	3
0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account	6,151	5,959	5,760
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account	-	17,903	26,406
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-4,800	-4,800
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	456	2,000	-
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund	-	-966	-966
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-3,455	-3,256
0890 Federal Trust Fund	15,405	19,484	16,046
0995 Reimbursements	3,996	4,991	1,037
Totals, State Operations	\$73,252	\$82,079	\$78,240
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	100	-
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$100	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

0001 General Fund	\$204	\$204	\$204
0013 Federal Receipts Account	1,806	1,074	-
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	22,544	23,005	28,379
0028 Unified Program Account	1,198	-	-
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	221	217	399
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account	-	1,108	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,975	7,017	7,147
0995 Reimbursements	4,054	4,472	1,923
Totals, State Operations	\$37,002	\$37,097	\$38,052

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	\$4,993	\$2,831	\$2,991
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	—	900	995
Totals, State Operations	\$4,993	\$3,731	\$3,986

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

18 SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	\$5,559	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	927	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	858	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$7,344	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

19 ADMINISTRATION

0001 General Fund.....	(\$267)	(\$286)	(\$2,435)
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	(17,307)	(9,215)	(9,000)
0028 Unified Program Account.....	(152)	—	—
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account	(178)	—	—
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account.....	(534)	—	—
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	(39)	—	(181)
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	—	(10,355)	(9,030)
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	(-2,078)	(3,885)	(3,822)
0995 Reimbursements.....	(1,760)	—	(174)
Totals, State Operations	(\$18,159)	(\$23,741)	(\$24,642)

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SCIENCE, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNOLOGY

0001 General Fund.....	—	\$61	—
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	—	7,857	\$8,260
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	556	1,260
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	1,273	1,268
Totals, State Operations	—	\$9,747	\$10,788

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$122,591	\$132,654	\$131,066
Local Assistance.....	—	100	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122,591	\$132,754	\$131,066
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	931.2	1,115.2	1,113.2	\$46,518	\$52,821	\$53,302
Total Adjustments	—	—	-7.1	—	376	248
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-57.0	-56.3	—	-2,213	-2,836
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	931.2	1,058.2	1,049.8	\$46,518	\$50,984	\$50,714
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	13,178	10,651	10,673
Totals, Personal Services	931.2	1,058.2	1,049.8	\$59,696	\$61,635	\$61,387
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$45,668	\$52,857	\$53,643
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Debt Service				6,151	5,959	5,760
Interagency Pass-through Disbursement				11,076	9,299	6,862
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$17,227	\$15,258	\$12,622
UNCLASSIFIED						
Responsible Parties.....				—	2,718	2,718
Federal Special Projects				—	186	696
Totals, Unclassified.....				—	\$2,904	\$3,414
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$122,591	\$132,654	\$131,066

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,416	\$17,474	\$28,492
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Clandestine Drug Lab Deficiency)	-	6,800	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account-0065).....	7,959	10,427	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
012 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Toxic Substances Control Account-0557).....	-	4,800	4,800
013 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Superfund Bond Trust Fund-0826)	-	-	3,256
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	657	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-108	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3960-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1997	18,052	-	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	300	150	100
Totals Available	\$44,379	\$39,559	\$36,648
Balance available in subsequent years	-150	-100	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18,237	-6,800	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,992	\$32,659	\$36,648

0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,060	\$1,074	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-254	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,806	\$1,074	-

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$51,147	\$25,319	\$31,370
Increase per Provision 2, Item 3960-001-0014, Budget of 1998	-	1,000	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	177	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	36	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund-0456)	(1,260)	-	-
Decrease per Provision 1, Item 3960-011-0014, Budget Act of 1997	(-358)	-	-
012 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Toxic Substances Control Ac- count)	-	(5,000)	-
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354	-477	-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 25354	465	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-88	-696	-
Totals Available	\$51,047	\$25,836	\$31,370
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,043	\$25,836	\$31,370

0018 Site Remediation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$6,750	-

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,228	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,226	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,198	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund-0059) (expenditures)	(\$164)	(\$100)	(\$222)

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$535	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Toxic Substances Control Account-0557)	-	(\$200)	(\$222)
Increase per Provision 1, Item 3960-011-0059, Budget Act of 1998	-	(169)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$535	-	-

0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,959	\$10,427	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$7,959	\$10,433	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-6,800	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-7,959	-3,633	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$222	\$224	\$399
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$221	\$217	\$399

0294 Removal and Remedial Action Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.4 (expenditures)	\$76	\$150	\$150

0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (For transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund-0826) ..	-	\$966	\$966
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982	\$259	-	-
Totals Available	\$259	\$966	\$966
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-258	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$966	\$966

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$450
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3960-001-456, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3960-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	1,700	-	-
Item 3960-001-456, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 3960-490, Budget Act of 1997	2,000	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,960	\$1,260	\$450
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,063	-560	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,897	\$700	\$450

0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	-	\$3	\$3

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Sections 25334 and 25386:			
Principal and interest reimbursement to the General Fund (expenditures)	\$6,151	\$5,959	\$5,760

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0557 Toxic Substances Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$28,252	\$35,661
Allocation for employee compensation	—	195	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	42	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354	—	-750	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-721	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund [0456])	—	(540)	(414)
Reduction per Provision 1, Item 3960-011-0557, Budget Act of 1998	—	(-171)	—
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Site Remediation Account [0018])	—	(6,750)	—
Health and Safety Code Section 25354 per Provision 1	—	750	—
Totals Available	—	\$27,768	\$35,661
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-4,800	-4,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$22,968	\$30,861

0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	\$3,832	\$3,376	\$1,376
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,376	-1,376	-1,376
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$456	\$2,000	—

0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484) per Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8	—	(\$3,757)	(\$2,000)
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Account (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	—	-966	-966
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-3,455	-3,256
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	-\$4,421	-\$4,222

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,694	\$27,366	\$24,453
Allocation for employee compensation	—	24	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	6	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-14	-338	—
Budget adjustment	-4,373	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,307	\$27,058	\$24,453

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$8,908	\$10,735	\$4,228
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$122,591	\$132,654	\$131,066

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$122,591	\$132,754	\$131,066

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0010 Hazardous Materials Enforcement Training Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$22	\$26	\$28
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$20	\$26	\$28

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$2	\$1	\$1
164300 Penalty assessments	4	1	1
Totals, Revenues	\$6	\$2	\$2
Totals, Resources	\$26	\$28	\$30
FUND BALANCE	\$26	\$28	\$30
Reserve for economic uncertainties	26	28	30

0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$370	\$360	\$678
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$371	\$360	\$678

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	1,769	1,366	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	26	26	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,795	\$1,392	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,166	\$1,752	\$678

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	1,806	1,074	-
FUND BALANCE	\$360	\$678	\$678
Reserve for economic uncertainties	360	678	678

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$16,508	\$7,465	\$5,544
Prior year adjustments	-3,794	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$12,714	\$7,465	\$5,544

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	37,893	21,455	22,662
125600 Other regulatory fees	5,410	6,324	5,621
150300 Income from surplus money investments	121	132	158
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	398	218	218
161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries, administrative charges	5,479	816	1,800
164300 Penalty assessments	910	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$50,211	\$28,945	\$30,459
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Item 3960-011-0014, Budget Act of 1997	-902	-	-
T00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-012-0014, Budget Act of 1998	-	-3,100	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$902	-\$3,100	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$49,309	\$25,845	\$30,459
Totals, Resources	\$62,023	\$33,310	\$36,003

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	-	298	298
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	3,515	1,632	1,631
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	51,043	25,836	31,370
Totals, Disbursements	\$54,558	\$27,766	\$33,299
FUND BALANCE	\$7,465	\$5,544	\$2,704
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,465	5,544	2,704

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0018 Site Remediation Account ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-012-0557, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999		-	\$6,750	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		-	\$6,750	-
Totals, Resources		-	\$6,750	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)		-	6,750	-
Totals, Expenditures		-	\$6,750	-
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-
0028 Unified Program Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$3	\$125	\$1,120
Prior year adjustments		278	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$281	\$125	\$1,120
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		1,435	2,067	1,189
Totals, Revenues		\$1,435	\$2,067	\$1,189
Totals, Resources		\$1,716	\$2,192	\$2,309
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)		284	447	563
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection		-	-	266
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)		107	590	588
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)		1,198	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)		2	35	36
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,591	\$1,072	\$1,453
FUND BALANCE		\$125	\$1,120	\$856
Reserve for economic uncertainties		125	1,120	856
0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$164	\$222	\$222
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		58	100	-
Transfers from Other Funds:				
T00059 Transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account per Item 3960-011-0058, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999		-	-100	-222
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$58	-	-222
Totals, Resources		\$222	\$222	-
FUND BALANCE		\$222	\$222	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$502	\$269	-
Prior year adjustments		175	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$677	\$269	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		74	-	-
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries		81	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund per Item 3960-011-0058, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999		-	100	\$222

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00557	Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-011-0059, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999.....	—	-\$369	-\$222
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$155	-\$269	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$832	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	535	—	—
9900	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	28	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$563	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$269	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		269	—	—
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$27	\$27
Prior year adjustments.....		\$27	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$27	\$27	\$27
Totals, Resources.....		\$27	\$27	\$27
EXPENDITURES				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	7,959	3,633	—
Expenditure Reductions:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....		-7,959	-3,633	—
Totals, Expenditures.....		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$27	\$27	\$27
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		27	27	27
0294 Removal and Remedial Action Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$354	\$254
Prior year adjustments.....		\$18	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$18	\$354	\$254
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	412	50	50
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$412	\$50	\$50
Totals, Resources.....		\$430	\$404	\$304
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	76	150	150
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$76	\$150	\$150
FUND BALANCE.....		\$354	\$254	\$154
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		354	254	154
0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,855	\$2,609	\$2,610
Prior year adjustments.....		-50	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,805	\$2,609	\$2,610
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	49	30	30
164300	Penalty assessments.....	952	970	970
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,001	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Resources.....		\$2,806	\$3,609	\$3,610

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	\$1	\$966	\$966
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	196	33	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$197	\$999	\$966

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for encumbrances, pursuant to Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982	\$2,609	\$2,610	\$2,644
	2,609	2,610	2,644

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$2,308	\$424	\$124
	111	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,419	\$424	\$124

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Budget Act Item 3960-001-014	902	—	—
F00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Health and Safety Code Section 25173.7	—	400	414
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$902	\$400	\$414

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

	\$902	\$400	\$414
--	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources

	\$3,321	\$824	\$538
--	---------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	2,897	700	450
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,897	\$700	\$450

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$424	\$124	\$88
	424	124	88

0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account,
Hazardous Substance Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$2,119	\$2,164	\$2,211
	—4	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,115	\$2,164	\$2,211

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	46	47	47
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	3	3	3
Totals, Revenues	\$49	\$50	\$50
Totals, Resources	\$2,164	\$2,214	\$2,261

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	—	3	3
--	---	---	---

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,164	\$2,211	\$2,258
	2,164	2,211	2,258

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

	\$4,389	\$1,298	\$1,428
--	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	27	13	13
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	625	319	319
161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries	2,408	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues	\$3,060	\$2,332	\$2,332

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 25385.8	—	\$3,757	\$2,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$3,757	\$2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,060	\$6,089	\$4,332
Totals, Resources	\$7,449	\$7,387	\$5,760
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
Principal and interest expense to the General Fund per Section 25334 of the Health and Safety Code	6,151	5,959	5,760
FUND BALANCE	\$1,298	\$1,428	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,298	1,428	—
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	\$1,777
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	—	\$26,449	26,978
161900 Other revenues—cost recoveries	—	3,300	6,400
164300 Penalty assessments	—	400	414
Totals, Revenues	—	\$30,149	\$33,792
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 3960-012-0014, Budget Act of 1998	—	3,100	—
F00059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account per Item 3960-011-0059, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999	—	369	222
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$3,469	\$222
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Item 3960-011-0557, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999	—	—400	—414
T00018 Site Remediation Account per Item 3960-012-0557, Budget Acts of 1998 and 1999	—	—6,750	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—\$7,150	—\$414
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$26,468	\$33,600
Totals, Resources	—	\$26,468	\$35,377
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	—	1,723	1,725
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	—	27,768	35,661
Expenditure Reductions:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—4,800	—4,800
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$24,691	\$32,586
FUND BALANCE	—	\$1,777	\$2,791
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,851	\$3,577	\$1,577
Prior year adjustments	182	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,033	\$3,577	\$1,577
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	456	2,000	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$456	\$2,000	—
FUND BALANCE	\$3,577	\$1,577	\$1,577
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	1,561	1,561	1,561
Funds available for allocation	2,016	16	16

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$410	\$762	\$1,426
Prior year adjustments		352	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$762	\$762	\$1,426
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account per Health and Safety Code Section 25385.8		—	-3,757	-2,000
Totals, Resources		\$762	-\$2,995	-\$574
EXPENDITURES				
Expenditure Reductions:				
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):				
Less funding provided by the General Fund		—	-3,455	-3,256
Less funding provided by the Hazardous Substance Subaccount		—	-966	-966
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—	-\$4,421	-\$4,222
FUND BALANCE		\$762	\$1,426	\$3,648
Reserve for economic uncertainties		762	1,426	3,648

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	931.2	1,115.2	1,113.2	\$46,518	\$52,821	\$53,302	
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	376	378	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	931.2	1,115.2	1,113.2	\$46,518	\$53,197	\$53,680	
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Site Mitigation:				Salary Range			
Hazardous Substance Engr	—	—	-3.0	2,866-4,702	—	-108	
Hazardous Substance Scientist	—	—	-5.0	2,400-4,242	—	-151	
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	—	—	-2.0	2,197-3,430	—	-55	
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	-1.0	2,038-2,477	—	-26	
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	-1.0	1,656-2,138	—	-21	
External Affairs:							
Pub Participation Supvr.....	—	—	-1.0	3,883-4,683	—	-48	
Pub Participation Spec	—	—	-2.5	3,430-4,139	—	-110	
Hazardous Waste Management Program:							
Temporary Help	—	—	-1.6	—	—	-36	
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions.....	—	—	-17.1	—	—	-\$555	
Proposed New Positions:							
Hazardous Materials Laboratory:							
Pub Hlth Chemist III-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45	
Pollution, Prevention and Technology:							
Sr Hazardous Substance Scientist	—	—	3.0	4,045-4,883	—	146	
Hazardous Substance Engr	—	—	3.0	2,866-4,702	—	103	
Hazardous Substance Scientist	—	—	1.0	2,400-4,242	—	29	
Hazardous Waste Management:							
Hazardous Substance Scientist ¹	—	—	2.0	2,400-4,242	—	102	
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	10.0	—	—	\$425	
Total Adjustments	—	—	-7.1	—	\$376	\$248	
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	931.2	1,115.2	1,106.1	\$46,518	\$53,197	\$53,550	

¹ 2.0 positions limited to 6/30/01.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) protects and enhances public health and the environment by objective, scientific evaluation of risks posed by hazardous substances. OEHHA's primary role is as risk assessor for various programs under the California Environmental Protection Agency, as well as other state and local agencies. OEHHA provides these programs with the scientific tools and information upon which to base risk management decisions. Distinct programs within OEHHA focus on assessing the health risks from exposures to chemicals in air, water, food, consumer products, hazardous and municipal waste facilities, fish and shellfish, and sediments in bay and estuarine waters.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

OEHHA strives to provide scientific leadership in developing guidelines, criteria, and risk assessment methodologies that will protect public health and the environment and form the basis of a unified scientific multimedia approach.

OEHHA uses an open public process, with internal and external review, to ensure that its work products are based upon the best available scientific approaches and information.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	105.1	125.7	122.9	\$9,468	\$11,062	\$10,740
0001 General Fund.....				4,342	6,338	6,503
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				792	799	759
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				82	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,252	3,925	3,478

10 Health Risk Assessment**Program Objectives Statement**

OEHHA's primary objective, as articulated in its Strategic Plan, is to provide scientific leadership and tools that form the basis of a unified scientific approach to integrating health and environmental risks across all environmental exposure sources and media. In carrying out this objective, OEHHA identifies chemicals with the potential to cause adverse health effects; characterizes the hazards of these chemicals; quantifies risks and recommends health-based goals and standards; develops scientific policies and guidelines for hazard identification and risk assessment; provides oversight of regulatory activities and guidance on scientific aspects of environmental protection, including guidance on ecological risk assessments; and provides medical, scientific, and public health support, consultation, and training to state regulators, local governmental agencies, and the public. A key OEHHA mandate is to implement the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65). Through the Registered Environmental Assessor program, OEHHA registers individuals qualified to serve as a registered assessor or a private site manager to oversee site cleanups. The marketing objective of this program is to connect businesses with assessors who have a particular expertise to assist them with compliance on environmental regulations.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Section 10084.1; Education Code, Sections 32064, 32065, 32066; Fish and Game Code, Sections 217.6, 7715; Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 405, 5029, 11454.1, 12798, 12798.6, 12980-12982, 13126, 13129, 13130.3, 13131.2, 13150, 14022, 14023; Government Code, Sections 6253, 8574.21, 8574.9, 11552, 12812; Health and Safety Code, Sections 105200, 105205, 105215, 105220, 116365, 25249.13-25249.5, 25261, 25356.10, 25356.2, 25395.15, 25398.10-25398.13, 25416, 25543.1, 25543.3, 25570.3, 26505.5, 39606, 39660, 39661, 39668, 39670, 41982, 42315, 44343, 44360, 44361, 44362, 44380, 44380.5, 59000-59017; Labor Code, Section 50.8; Public Resources Code, Sections 6217, 25912, 36300, 42820, 42830, 71017; and Water Code, Sections 13392, 13392.5, 13393.5, 13395.5, 13396.5.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$89,000 (reimbursements) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for the Registered Environmental Assessor II Program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$194,000 (reimbursements) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for the Registered Environmental Assessor II Program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	105.1	131.4	129.9	\$5,807	\$7,077	\$7,124
Total Adjustments.....	—	1.0	-0.5	—	109	-14
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-6.7	-6.5	—	-354	-351
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	105.1	125.7	122.9	\$5,807	\$6,832	\$6,759
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	1,512	1,476	1,464
Totals, Personal Services.....	105.1	125.7	122.9	\$7,319	\$8,308	\$8,223
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$2,149	\$2,754	\$2,517
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$9,468	\$11,062	\$10,740

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,004	\$6,451	\$6,503
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	38	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	\$5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-156	—
Totals Available	\$5,004	\$6,338	\$6,503
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-662	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,342	\$6,338	\$6,503
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$792	\$814	\$759
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$792	\$799	\$759
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds	\$100	—	—
Budget adjustments	-18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$4,252	\$3,925	\$3,478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,468	\$11,062	\$10,740

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	105.1	131.4	129.9	\$5,807	\$7,077	\$7,124
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	55	58
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	105.1	131.4	129.9	\$5,807	\$7,132	\$7,182
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Sr Toxicologist	—	—	-1.0	5,242-6,336	—	-76
Staff Toxicologist	—	—	-1.0	4,994-6,042	—	-72
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	-0.5	3,430-4,139	—	-25
Word Proc Techn	—	—	-1.0	1,760-2,298	—	-26
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-3.5	—	—	-\$199
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Eng Geologist	—	0.5	1.0	3,869-4,702	23	46
Assoc Haz Mat Spec	—	0.5	1.0	3,513-4,242	21	42
Haz Materials Spec	—	—	1.0	2,400-2,882	—	29
Overtime	—	—	—	—	10	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1.0	3.0	—	\$54	\$127
Total Adjustments	—	1.0	-0.5	—	\$109	-\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	105.1	132.4	129.4	\$5,807	\$7,186	\$7,110

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

The Special Environmental Programs budget includes Permit Assistance Centers (Program 10), Scientific Peer Review (Program 20), and the Circuit Prosecutor Project (Program 30). The programs are administered by the Secretary for Environmental Protection. Beginning with the 1999-00 fiscal year, funding for Special Environmental Programs is transferred to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$664	\$3,396	—
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-664	-3,396	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS—Continued

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$298	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-298	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$184	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-184	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$135	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-135	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$150	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-150	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$48	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-48	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$134	-
Allocation to 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection	-	-134	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

EP—F4—78873



Health and
Human
Services

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The nineteen member California State Council on Developmental Disabilities plans, coordinates, monitors and evaluates services for persons with developmental disabilities to ensure the legal, civil, and service rights of such individuals.

By State and federal law, the Council is required to define developmental disabilities as a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 State Council Planning and Operations.....	11.5	12.6	12.8	\$1,123	\$1,244	\$1,245
20 Community Program Development.....	-	-	-	1,426	1,426	1,426
30 Allocation to Area Boards.....	-	-	-	3,276	3,357	3,362
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	11.5	12.6	12.8	\$5,825	\$6,027	\$6,033
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	5,825	6,027	6,033

10 STATE COUNCIL PLANNING AND OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The staff is responsible for administrative activities to ensure implementation of the goals and objectives of the Council and the State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services, which forms the basis for the expenditure of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards.

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Federal funds under PL 104-183, provide resources to start new programs. Requests for proposals and allocations require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan.

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The thirteen Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities, located throughout California, monitor and coordinate responsibilities within their regional boundaries. The Area Boards are reimbursed from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Each Area Board presents an annual proposal for funding to the State Council. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	11.5	13.5	13.5	\$586	\$680	\$666
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-4	-3
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-0.9	-0.7	-	-47	-33
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	11.5	12.6	12.8	\$586	\$629	\$630
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	175	173	173
Totals, Personal Services.....	11.5	12.6	12.8	\$761	\$802	\$803
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$362	\$442	\$442

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Community program development.....	\$1,426	\$1,426	\$1,426
Allocation to area boards.....	3,276	3,357	3,362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,825	\$6,027	\$6,033

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,074	\$6,074	\$6,033
Allocation for employee compensation	-	36	-
Allocation for employers' share of health benefits.....	-	6	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-89	-
Budget adjustments	-249	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,825	\$6,027	\$6,033

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11.5	13.5	13.5	\$586	\$680	\$666
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	10	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.5	13.5	13.5	\$586	\$690	\$677
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Honorarium	-	-	-	-	-14	-14
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-\$14	-\$14
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-\$4	-\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.5	13.5	13.5	\$586	\$676	\$663

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The State's Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil, and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. The thirteen Area Boards are responsible for regional monitoring and coordinating these activities. An Organization of Area Boards, in Sacramento, resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the Governor and by the governing body of each county in the area served. The Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; provide for public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation, and unnecessary expenditures; conduct life quality assessments; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities (federal grants provided under Public Law 103-230). A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to meet specific performance objectives. The Area Boards also receive funds through a contract with the Department of Developmental Services for the purpose of providing various services for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$25,000 (reimbursements) from the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) and 0.5 position to provide advocacy services for DDS clients in Napa State Hospital.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Area Board Services						
(Reimbursements).....	46.0	78.2	77.7	\$3,754	\$6,749	\$6,731

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	46.0	79.8	79.8	\$2,044	\$3,309	\$3,399
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	—	—	46	26
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.1	-2.1	—	-88	-88
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	46.0	78.2	77.7	\$2,044	\$3,267	\$3,337
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	583	998	1,000
Totals, Personal Services	46.0	78.2	77.7	\$2,627	\$4,265	\$4,337
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,127	\$2,484	\$2,394
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,754	\$6,749	\$6,731

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) ¹	\$0	\$0	\$0
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$3,754	\$6,749	\$6,731
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,754	\$6,749	\$6,731

¹ Fully reimbursed item.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	46.0	79.8	79.8	\$2,044	\$3,309	\$3,399
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	26	26
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	46.0	79.8	79.8	\$2,044	\$3,335	\$3,425
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Community Prog Spec II ¹	—	0.5	—	3,430-4,139	20	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	0.5	—	—	\$20	—
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	—	—	\$46	\$26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	46.0	80.3	79.8	\$2,044	\$3,355	\$3,425

¹ Position expires 06/30/99.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA) coordinates emergency medical services statewide, develops guidelines for local emergency medical service (EMS) systems, regulates the education, training, and certification of EMS personnel and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The EMSA receives and distributes the federal Prevention 2000 Grant funding (nationally known as the Federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant) to develop and enhance local EMS systems. The EMSA also provides funds to the statewide poison control center to allow health professionals to provide immediate advice to the public on preventing and caring for poison exposures.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMSA are to:

- Assess statewide needs, effectiveness and coordination of EMS systems;
- Review and approve local EMS plans;
- Coordinate medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response, and assist the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- Establish standards for the education, training and licensing of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- Establish standards for designating and monitoring poison control centers;

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

- f. License EMS paramedics and conduct disciplinary investigations as necessary;
 g. Develop standards for pediatric first aid and CPR training programs for child care providers; and
 h. Develop standards for emergency medical dispatcher training for the 9-1-1 emergency telephone system.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 2.5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$742,000 (General Fund) and 3.0 positions (2.7 personnel years) for expanded regional and statewide disaster medical response coordination.
- An increase of \$552,000 (General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide training and site support to volunteer Disaster Medical Assistance Teams.
- An increase of \$91,000 (federal funds) and 1.0 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) to continue development of emergency medical services pre-arrival protocols.
- An increase of \$90,000 (General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop and implement emergency medical transport regulations as required by Chapter 979, Statutes of 1998.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Emergency Medical Services						
Authority.....	34.4	37.2	41.1	\$7,200	\$9,427	\$9,950
0001 General Fund.....				3,655	5,413	6,048
0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund.....				8	13	23
0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund.....				708	768	768
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				2,829	3,233	3,111

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	34.4	36.7	35.7	\$1,551	\$1,687	\$1,666
Total Adjustments.....	—	0.5	6.0	—	44	312
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—	-0.6	—	-17	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	34.4	37.2	41.1	\$1,551	\$1,714	\$1,961
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	438	486	559
Totals, Personal Services.....	34.4	37.2	41.1	\$1,989	\$2,200	\$2,520
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,013	\$946	\$1,139
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,002	\$3,146	\$3,659

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,237	\$1,236	\$1,841
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	14	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-36	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,236	\$1,216	\$1,841
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,220	\$1,216	\$1,841

**0194 Emergency Medical Services Training
Program Approval Fund^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8	\$14	\$23
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8	\$13	\$23

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued**0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$766	\$780	\$768
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-12	-
Budget adjustment	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$766	\$768	\$768
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-58	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$708	\$768	\$768
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,016	\$998	\$1,027
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-16	-
Budget adjustment	50	162	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,066	\$1,149	\$1,027
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,002	\$3,146	\$3,659

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$2,435	\$4,197	\$4,207
0890 Federal Fund	1,763	2,084	2,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,198	\$6,281	\$6,291

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriations	\$2,435	\$4,197	\$4,207
Transfer to Item 4260-101-0693 per Provision 2 (Poison Control Program)	(1,000)	-	-
Regional EMS Grants	(1,435)	(2,447)	(3,207)
Poison Control Center Grants	-	(1,750)	(1,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,435	\$4,197	\$4,207
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,013	\$2,084	\$2,084
Budget adjustments	-250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,763	\$2,084	\$2,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$4,198	\$6,281	\$6,291
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$7,200	\$9,427	\$9,950

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7	\$8	\$11
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Revenue:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	8	15	207
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1	1	3
Totals, Revenue	\$9	\$16	\$210
Totals, Resources	\$16	\$24	\$221

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority (State Operations).....	\$8	\$13	\$23
Totals, Disbursements	\$8	\$13	\$23

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	8	11	198
--	---	----	-----

0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund *

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	-6	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$29	\$34	-

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS

Revenue:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	669	690	\$724
131600 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees.....	38	38	38
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	6	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	-	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$713	\$734	\$768
Totals, Resources	\$742	\$768	\$768

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority (State Operations).....	708	768	768
Totals, Disbursements	\$708	\$768	\$768

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$34	-	-
	34	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Total, Authorized Positions	34.4	36.7	35.7	\$1,551	\$1,687	\$1,666
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	19	19
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	34.4	36.7	35.7	\$1,551	\$1,706	\$1,685
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Unit 001:				Salary Range		
Hlth Prog Spec I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,770-4,547	-54	-54
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	52	52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-1.3	-1.3	3,430-4,139	-56	-58
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	0.3	0.3	2,197-3,430	11	12
Word Proc Techn ²	-	0.5	-	1,760-2,298	25	-
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	0.5	0.5	1,760-2,298	15	15
Unit 003:						
Hlth Prog Spec I.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,770-4,547	54	54
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	0.3	0.3	3,430-4,139	14	15
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	-0.3	-0.3	2,197-3,430	-11	-12
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,760-2,298	-15	-15
Unit 006:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	3,430-4,139	-15	-15
Unit 007:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-52	-52
Prog Techn II	-	-0.5	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-14	-14
Unit 008:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	48	50
Special Investigator	-	1.0	1.0	2,698-3,631	42	43
Prog Techn II	-	0.5	0.5	2,038-2,477	14	14
Unit 010:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-0.7	-0.7	3,430-4,139	-33	-35
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	0.5	-	-	\$25	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Health Pgrm Spec I.....	—	—	3.0	\$3,770-4,547	—	\$165
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	98
Ofc Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$293
Total Adjustments.....	—	0.5	6.0	—	\$44	\$312
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	34.4	37.2	41.7	\$1,551	\$1,731	\$1,978

¹ One position limited to 6/30/00.² Position limited to 6/30/99.**4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER**

The Health and Welfare Agency Data Center is one of three consolidated data centers in State government. Its primary objectives include:

(1) Ensuring effective, efficient, and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing services at reduced cost, eliminating unnecessary duplication, and ensuring optimum use.

(2) Ensuring EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing appropriate computer capability and capacity.

(3) Promoting appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in achieving Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Facilities Operations	188.9	206.1	213.7	\$85,069	\$91,429	\$108,483
20 Administration	74.8	80.8	77.5	16,598	17,572	19,618
30 Systems Management Services	124.9	117.2	116.9	149,198	129,891	121,857
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	388.6	404.1	408.1	\$250,865	\$238,892	\$249,958
0001 General Fund.....				—	—	-663
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....				250,865	238,892	250,621

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Facilities Operations program is comprised of the following major elements:

(1) Operations—Includes functions related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment operates to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.

(2) Software Support—Includes maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the on-line inquiry systems, and installing and implementing proprietary software packages. Also included are monitoring and adjusting the computer system's configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency, and ensuring adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet current and projected needs of user departments. In addition, advice and consultation are provided to user departments regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload, and resource utilization.

(3) Telecommunications—Includes delivering client information through the most efficient and cost-effective data communications network available. Telecommunications designs and maintains the network to meet current and projected requirements of user departments and maintains software for the entire telecommunications system.

(4) Information Systems—Includes investigating emerging technologies and consulting with the Department of Information Technology to determine if these technologies could be applied to the State's business problems and/or opportunities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$14.5 million to purchase additional data processing and storage capability, network equipment and 10.0 positions (9.5 personnel years) for router support, operational recovery, and internet services staffing.
- An increase of \$3.1 million to fund Year 2000 remediation activities.
- An increase of \$1.5 million and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to enhance facility and data security.
- An increase of \$924,000 for the Department of Health Services Management Information System Decision Support System (MIS/DSS), and support of the Employment Development Department's CalJOBS Project.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

20 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services, planning, and personnel.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$1.7 million for additional facility space due to staff consolidation and program growth.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Currently, this program administers five automation projects for the Department of Social Services. Funding for these projects is within the Department of Social Services, Program 10.25—Automation Projects and Program 20.43—Child Welfare Services in 1997-98, and in Program 16.30.030—CalWORKs Administration, Program 16.85—Automation Projects, and Program 20.25.010—Child Welfare Services in 1998-99 and 1999-00. These projects include, but are not limited to:

- (1) California Child Support Automation Project (CCSA)—The CCSA is a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system. This interim solution permits four separate consortia for statewide child support automation.
- (2) Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS)—The CWS/CMS is a State and federally-required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the Child Welfare Services Program.
- (3) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—The SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), Foster Care, Food Stamp, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. The SAWS strategy permits four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Client Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data between other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits, and assist with fraud detection and prevention.
- (4) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—The SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.
- (5) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—The EBT system is one which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- A decrease of \$5.4 million for CalWORKs LEADER reprogramming due to funding being provided directly to the county by the Department of Social Services.
- An increase of \$5.2 million for the CCSA to facilitate the transition of counties to consortia systems and to conform to the requirements of Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$309,000 for Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) planning activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A decrease of \$8.6 million and 6.8 positions (6.5 personnel years) for continued CCSA operations.
- A decrease of \$5.4 million for CalWORKs LEADER reprogramming.
- A decrease of \$3.7 million for ISAWS implementation and maintenance, including offsetting costs for 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to provide ongoing system support.
- A decrease of \$1.2 million for SAWS Technical Architecture.
- An increase of \$9.5 million to begin SFIS development and implementation.
- An increase of \$1.6 million and 8.8 positions (8.4 personnel years) to begin EBT development and implementation.
- An increase of \$1.2 million to extend the contract with the current CWS/CMS maintenance and operations vendor.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	\$85,069	\$91,429	\$108,483

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ADMINISTRATION

0001 General Fund.....	—	—	—\$663
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	\$16,598	\$17,572	20,281

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	\$149,198	\$129,891	\$121,857
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	388.6	477.6	467.6	\$20,127	\$23,688	\$23,589
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	22.0	—	142	1,197
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-73.5	-81.5	—	-3,556	-3,986
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	388.6	404.1	408.1	\$20,127	\$20,274	\$20,800
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	5,305	5,137	5,365
Totals, Personal Services.....	388.6	404.1	408.1	\$25,432	\$25,411	\$26,165
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$225,433	\$213,481	\$223,793
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$250,865	\$238,892	\$249,958

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayment of principal per Item 4130-301-0001, Budget Act of 1999 (expenditures).....	—	—	-\$663
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$216,017	\$239,565	\$250,621
General Fund loan to be repaid by Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund per Item 4130-301-0001, Budget Act of 1999 ¹	—	—	(799)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	142	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	40	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	2,722	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988.....	2,190	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 4130-001-0632, Provision 5.....	1,830	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 4130-001-0632, Provision 8.....	30,536	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-33	-839	—
Totals Available.....	\$253,262	\$238,908	\$250,621
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,397	-16	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$250,865	\$238,892	\$250,621
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$250,865	\$238,892	\$249,958

¹ The General Fund loan for the Cannery Building will be issued in 1999-00 in the amount of \$3,979,000. The estimated loan repayment amount, including interest, will be \$4,794,000, and will be repaid through 2005-2006.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$26	\$26	\$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from Operations).....	250,865	238,892	250,621
Totals, Resources.....	\$250,891	\$238,918	\$250,647
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations).....	250,865	238,892	250,621
FUND BALANCE.....	\$26	\$26	\$26

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	388.6	477.6	467.6	\$20,127	\$23,688	\$23,589
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	142	141
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	388.6	477.6	467.6	\$20,127	\$23,830	\$23,730
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Systems Integration Division, CCSA Project:				Salary Range		
DPM II	—	—	-1.4	4,346-5,824	—	-67
Info Tech Spec	—	—	-5.4	2,996-4,765	—	-236
Totals, Systems Integration Division ...	—	—	-6.8	—	—	-\$303
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-6.8	—	—	-\$303
Proposed New Positions:						
Operations Division:						
Info Tech Spec II	—	—	8.0	4,337-5,242	—	460
Info Tech Spec I	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,765	—	47
Info Tech Spec	—	—	1.0	3,595-4,337	—	43
Technology Division:						
Info Tech Spec II	—	—	1.0	4,765-5,760	—	57
Info Tech Spec	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Adm Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
ISAWS:						
Info Tech Spec	—	—	7.0	3,602-4,346	—	303
EBT:						
HWDC Mgr	—	—	1.0	5,283-5,824	—	63
HWDC Sup IV	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	52
HWDC Sup III	—	—	0.8	3,958-4,775	—	38
Info Tech Spec	—	—	4.0	3,602-4,765	—	177
Ofc Techn	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	49
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	28.8	—	—	\$1,359
Total Adjustments	—	—	22.0	—	\$142	\$1,197
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	388.6	477.6	489.6	\$20,127	\$23,830	\$24,786

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$5.5 million General Fund for acquisition of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center through a General Fund loan to be repaid from the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.

94 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.10.000 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center-Acquisition	—	—	\$5,526
This project allows for the acquisition of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center facility in Sacramento.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	—	\$5,526
0001 General Fund	—	—	5,526

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$5,526
---	---	---	---------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) assists health care systems in meeting current and future needs of the people of California by: developing policies, plans, and programs to meet the health needs of the people of California; ensuring the ongoing safety of health care facilities, evaluating their ability to provide continued operation and necessary health services in the event of a disaster; and improving the overall delivery and accessibility of health care in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Health Policy and Analysis.....	24.2	26.1	31.8	\$5,002	\$8,397	\$5,607
25	Demonstration Projects.....	0.1	-	-	2	-	-
30	Health Professions Development.....	13.4	13.8	16.6	7,611	10,652	9,422
42	Facilities Development.....	146.0	160.2	163.0	16,898	20,027	20,383
45	Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance.....	19.3	18.9	18.9	8,894	3,708	3,733
60	Healthcare Information.....	57.8	65.6	65.5	8,524	9,576	10,777
80	Administration.....	83.2	87.8	88.2	6,644	8,025	9,127
	Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-6,449	-7,675	-8,772
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		344.0	372.4	384.0	\$47,126	\$52,710	\$50,277
0001	General Fund.....				5,377	9,791	6,061
0121	Hospital Building Fund.....				16,892	17,930	18,291
0143	California Health Data and Planning Fund.....				11,031	12,375	14,075
0181	Registered Nurse Education Fund.....				612	738	389
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				1,899	1,837	1,736
0518	Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California-Mortgage Loan Insurance).....				9,294	4,110	4,133
0829	Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....				87	439	439
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....				837	1,500	1,735
0995	Reimbursements.....				1,097	3,990	3,418

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

Program Objectives Statement

This program analyzes health care costs and quality, makes recommendations for future needs, and conducts health policy research activities in the development of statewide health policy. The staff produce an annual report of hospital outcomes; analyze and make recommendations on specific issues affecting the cost or quality of health care; monitor and project the need for health facilities, services, and professionals; recommend areas or populations for federal designation as medically underserved; and provide support for the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance program.

The California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission advises OSHPD on the collection and reporting of health facility data, public access to data, regulations, risk-adjusted outcome studies, and health planning issues. The committee holds hearings for health facilities appealing fines for delinquent data submission and for applicants of the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance program, and makes recommendations to the Director.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 2.0 two-year limited-term positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$248,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund and reimbursements to address the technical requirements of and facilitate hospital compliance with Chapter 812, Statutes of 1994.
- An increase of 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to meet requirements for timely production of the California Hospital Outcomes Project established per Chapter 524, Statutes of 1991, funded through a redirection of California Health Data and Planning Funds.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 127000, 127125 et seq., 127155, 127340-127360, 128695, 128725, 128745, 128750, 128755, 129005, 129010, 129100, 129460.

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through demonstration projects, this program provides information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new health care treatment strategies. The OSHPD develops project evaluation criteria, reviews site proposals, selects demonstration sites and monitors site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations to improve health facility licensure laws and regulations.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444-444.11, 1250.9, 1310-1313.5, 1399.66.

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Health Manpower Pilot Projects program provides information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations to improve the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

The Family Physician Training Program grants State funds to medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and physicians' assistants.

The Health Professions Career Opportunity Program provides financial assistance to address health care needs in underserved areas by increasing the number of qualified students in health professions.

The Health Professions Education Foundation, a non-profit public benefit corporation, was established for the purpose of providing financial assistance to economically disadvantaged students and administering two statutorily established funds: the Health Professions Education Fund and the Registered Nurse Education Fund.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$200,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to permanently establish the Allied Health Training and Workforce Development Program, formerly called the Health Careers Training Program.
- An increase of 2.0 two-year limited-term positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$150,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to expand the Allied Health Training and Workforce Development Program.
- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) for support of the federally funded Primary Care Cooperative Agreement.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 128200 et seq., 127875 et seq., 128125 et seq., 128330 et seq., 128375 et seq., and 128425 et seq.

42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program ensures that health facilities are safe and available to provide care to the community in the event of a major disaster.

The program reviews health facility construction and alteration plans and specifications and monitors construction to ensure consistency with State statute. The OSHPD ensures the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 3.0 two-year limited-term positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$247,000 from the Hospital Building Fund to enable the Office to participate in the development of the 2001 California Building Standards Code.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 1226, 1250, 1275, and 129675-130070.

45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides, at no cost to the State, an insurance program for health facility construction, improvement and expansion loans, and ensures that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California.

Staff are responsible for the financial analysis and the review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance. The staff also administers loan payback provisions of Fire Protection Loans and Clinic Renovation Grants and administers Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program ensures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 129000-129355, 127010.

60 HEALTHCARE INFORMATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program collects and provides uniform and objective information to the public about the costs, capacity and use of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs; by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$384,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to permanently establish the Office of Health Information for Policy program as part of the Healthcare Information Division. The continuation of this program is integral to the implementation of Chapter 735, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$2,332,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to implement Chapter 735, Statutes of 1998.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 128675-128815.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	\$2,553	\$2,821	\$3,110
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund.....	400	402	400
0995 Reimbursements.....	150	337	361
Totals, State Operations	\$3,103	\$3,560	\$3,871
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	3,000	—
0236 Unallocated Account.....	1,899	1,837	1,736
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,899	\$4,837	\$1,736

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements.....	\$2	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$2	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$841	\$829	\$826
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	199	198	398
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	612	738	389
0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....	87	439	439
0890 Federal Fund.....	87	500	735
0995 Reimbursements.....	255	108	—
Totals, State Operations	\$2,081	\$2,812	\$2,787
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	4,536	5,962	5,235
0890 Federal Fund.....	750	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	244	878	400
Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,530	\$7,840	\$6,635

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
0121 Hospital Building Fund.....	\$16,892	\$17,930	\$18,291
0995 Reimbursements.....	6	2,097	2,092
Totals, State Operations	\$16,898	\$20,027	\$20,383

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE

State Operations:			
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund.....	\$8,894	\$3,708	\$3,733
Totals, State Operations	\$8,894	\$3,708	\$3,733

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 HEALTHCARE INFORMATION

State Operations:			
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	\$8,279	\$9,356	\$10,567
0995 Reimbursements.....	245	220	210
Totals, State Operations	\$8,524	\$9,576	\$10,777

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration

State Operations:

0995 Reimbursements.....

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

\$195

\$350

\$355

Totals, State Operations

\$195

\$350

\$355

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations

\$39,697

\$40,033

\$41,906

Local Assistance.....

7,429

12,677

8,371

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$47,126

\$52,710

\$50,277

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY BY FUND

0001 General Fund.....

\$5,377

\$9,791

\$6,061

0121 Hospital Building Fund.....

16,892

17,930

18,291

0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....

11,031

12,375

14,075

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund.....

612

738

389

0236 Unallocated Account.....

1,899

1,837

1,736

0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund.....

9,294

4,110

4,133

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....

87

439

439

0890 Federal Fund.....

837

1,500

1,735

0995 Reimbursements

1,097

3,990

3,418

TOTAL FUNDING

\$47,126

\$52,710

\$50,277

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....

344.0

397.2

392.1

\$17,763

\$20,463

\$20,477

Total Adjustments

-

1.2

19.0

-

350

1,045

Estimated Salary Savings

-

-26.0

-27.1

-

-950

-744

Net Totals, Salaries and Wages

344.0

372.4

384.0

\$17,763

\$19,863

\$20,778

Staff Benefits

-

-

-

5,143

4,888

5,160

Totals, Personal Services

344.0

372.4

384.0

\$22,906

\$24,751

\$25,938

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

\$10,830

\$14,343

\$15,343

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

5,961

939

625

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$39,697

\$40,033

\$41,906

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$847

\$847

\$826

Allocation for employer's share of health benefits

-

2

-

Adjustment per Section 3.60

-

-18

-

Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....

-

-1

-

Totals Available

\$847

\$829

\$826

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-6

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$841

\$829

\$826

0121 Hospital Building Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$18,257

\$18,188

\$18,291

Allocation for employee compensation

-

172

-

Allocation for employer's share of health benefits

-

20

-

Adjustment per Section 3.60

-22

-449

-

Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....

-

-1

-

Totals Available

\$18,235

\$17,930

\$18,291

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-1,343

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$16,892

\$17,930

\$18,291

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,130	\$11,328	\$14,075
Allocation for employee compensation	-	34	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	10	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-238	-
Chapter 735, Statutes of 1998.....	-	1,241	-
Totals Available	\$11,126	\$12,375	\$14,075
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-95	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,031	\$12,375	\$14,075

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$636	\$736	\$389
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$636	\$738	\$389
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$612	\$738	\$389

0518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 129200 (expenditures)	\$9,294	\$4,110	\$4,133

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 128355:			
Administration	\$49	\$105	\$105
Scholarships and loan repayment aid	38	334	334
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$87	\$439	\$439

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$735
Federal funds	\$72	\$500	-
Budget adjustments	15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$87	\$500	\$735

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$853	\$3,112	\$3,018
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$39,697	\$40,033	\$41,906

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Family physician training.....	\$3,030	\$5,090	\$3,885
Nurse Practitioner/Physicians Assistant Training.....	1,750	1,750	1,750
State Loan Repayment Program	750	1,000	1,000
Rural Health Grants	1,899	4,837	1,736
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,429	\$12,677	\$8,371

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,235	\$8,235	\$5,235
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1994.....	5	-	-
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	10	10	-
Item 4140-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996	18	18	-
Item 4140-101-0001, Budget Act of 1997	-	699	-
Totals Available	\$5,268	\$8,962	\$5,235

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Balance available in subsequent years	-\$727	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,536	\$8,962	\$5,235
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,903	\$2,000	\$1,736
Adjustment per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	-	-163	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,899	\$1,837	\$1,736
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$750	\$1,000	\$1,000
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$244	\$878	\$400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$7,429	\$12,677	\$8,371
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$47,126	\$52,710	\$50,277

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0121 Hospital Building Fund ^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,278	\$2,377	\$759
Prior year adjustments	-1,453	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,825	\$2,377	\$759
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
130600 Architecture Public Building Fees	15,567	15,562	18,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	873	750	800
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$16,444	\$16,312	\$18,800
Totals, Resources	\$19,269	\$18,689	\$19,559
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development			
State Operations:			
Facilities Development	16,892	17,930	18,291
FUND BALANCE	\$2,377	\$759	\$1,268
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,377	759	1,268

0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,900	\$5,716	\$5,152
Prior year adjustments	89	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,989	\$5,716	\$5,152
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities)	10,864	11,111	12,411
141200 Sales of documents	180	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	714	500	500
Totals, Revenues	\$11,758	\$11,811	\$13,111
Totals, Resources	\$16,747	\$17,527	\$18,263

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
(State Operations)

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

\$11,031

\$12,375

\$14,075

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$5,716

\$5,152

\$4,188

5,716

5,152

4,188

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund ^s**BEGINNING BALANCE**

Prior year adjustments

\$474

\$731

\$679

161

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$635

\$731

\$679

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

616

600

600

150300 Income from surplus money investments

65

60

55

150400 Interest Income from loans

9

6

6

161900 Revenue cost recovery

18

20

20

Totals, Revenues

\$708

\$686

\$681

Totals, Resources

\$1,343

\$1,417

\$1,360

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
(State Operations)

612

738

389

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$731

\$679

\$971

731

679

971

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund ⁿ**BEGINNING BALANCE**

\$7

\$7

\$6

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

250300 Income from surplus money investments

2

2

2

299000 Miscellaneous revenues

85

436

436

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$87

\$438

\$438

Totals, Resources

\$94

\$445

\$444

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:

State Operations:

Administration

49

105

105

Scholarships and loan repayment aid

38

334

334

Totals, Disbursements

\$87

\$439

\$439

FUND BALANCE

\$7

\$6

\$5

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

97-98

98-99

99-00

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Totals, Authorized Positions

344.0

397.2

392.1

\$17,763

\$20,463

\$20,477

Salary increase adjustments

-

-

-

-

200

196

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

344.0

397.2

392.1

\$17,763

\$20,663

\$20,673

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Positions Established:

Administration:

Sr Info Sys Analyst-Spec

-

0.5

-

Salary Range

29

-

Temporary Help

-

0.7

-

-

121

-

Total Workload Administrative Adjustments

-

1.2

-

-

\$150

-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G2—78873

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Proposed New Positions:						
Positions Established:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Health Policy and Analysis:				Salary Range		
Nurse Consultant III-Spec	—	—	1.0	\$4,166-5,027	—	\$50
Research Pgrm Spec I ¹	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Biostatistician III	—	—	1.0	3,575-4,337	—	43
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,319	—	41
Statistical Methods Analyst II	—	—	1.0	2,984-3,595	—	36
Ofc Techn-Gen	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Health Professions Development:						
Allied Health Training Program:						
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	87
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Primary Care Cooperative Agreement:						
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	50
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,379-3,430	—	43
Facilities Development Division:						
Sr Structural Engr ¹	—	—	1.0	4,665-5,667	—	56
Sr Mech Engr ¹	—	—	1.0	4,454-5,411	—	53
Fire and Life Safety Ofcr II ¹	—	—	1.0	4,248-5,162	—	51
Administration:						
Information Systems Section:						
Sr Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,995	—	57
Healthcare Information Division:						
Office of Health Information for Policy:						
Research Mgr II	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	52
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	19.0	—	—	\$849
Total Adjustments	—	1.2	19.0	—	\$350	\$1,045
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	344.0	398.4	411.1	\$17,763	\$20,813	\$21,522

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The California Department of Aging provides leadership to the Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs) in developing systems of home and community-based services that maintain individuals in their own homes or the least restrictive home-like environments.

The Department has responsibility for development, coordination and use of resources to meet the long-term care needs of older individuals through the administration of the federal Older Americans Act and the State Older Californians Act.

The Department works with AAAs which manage a wide array of federally and State-funded services to the elderly and functionally impaired adults at the community level. Those services include nutrition programs, social and supportive services (such as Ombudsman, case management and respite care) and health insurance counseling. The Department advocates for improved quality of life and an environment that respects and values seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Nutrition	—	—	—	\$66,052	\$68,158	\$68,316
20 Senior Community Employment	4.4	4.7	4.7	7,462	7,606	7,520
30 Supportive Services and Centers	8.6	9.3	9.3	36,706	38,497	38,349
40 Special Projects	31.5	41.3	41.3	33,449	47,747	23,537
50.01 Administration	79.8	79.3	79.3	5,645	6,137	6,353
50.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-5,645	-6,137	-6,353
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	124.3	134.6	134.6	\$143,669	\$162,008	\$137,722
0001 General Fund				32,358	42,953	32,680
0289 State HICAP Fund				971	996	1,013
0890 Federal Trust Fund				96,425	100,715	100,479
0995 Reimbursements				13,915	17,344	3,550

10 NUTRITION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Nutrition Program provides nutritionally balanced meals to low-income persons 60 years of age or older. The meals are served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. In addition to promoting better health through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of the elderly and providing a link to other social and supportive services (such as transportation, information and referral, escort, employment and education). The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) provides reimbursement for meals served to seniors through elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program. Federal funds require a 15 percent match, one-third of which must be from State sources. The State continues to provide \$7 million in General Fund support above the federal fund match requirement in 1999-00.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$41,000 (federal funds) for local assistance for congregate and home-delivered meals.
- An increase of \$419,000 (federal funds) for local assistance to reflect carryover funds, increased USDA per-meal reimbursements, and program funding transfers by the AAAs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$55,000 (federal funds) for local assistance for congregate and home-delivered meals.
- An increase of \$419,000 (federal funds) for local assistance to reflect increased USDA per-meal reimbursements and program funding transfers processed by the AAAs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE**Program Objectives Statement**

The federal Senior Community Employment Service Program, Title V of the Older Americans Act, provides part-time subsidized training and employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years of age and older. The program also promotes transition to unsubsidized employment. Title V enrollees are placed in host agencies throughout the state in a variety of community service jobs such as child and adult day care jobs, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$94,000 (federal funds) for local assistance to conduct two one-time projects which offer older workers the opportunity to update their skills and provide methods of enticing employers to hire older workers.
- An increase of \$51,000 (federal funds) for local assistance for Senior Community Services Employment.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$51,000 (federal funds) for local assistance for Senior Community Services Employment.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides grants for supportive services, including senior centers, elder abuse prevention and in-home services for frail older Californians as authorized by Titles III and VII of the Older Americans Act. The services provided are designed to assist older individuals to live as independently as possible and access the facilities and services available to them. This program also includes Long-term Care Ombudsman services. Funding supports 35 local ombudsman projects which provide services throughout California.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$280,000 (federal funds) for local assistance in the Ombudsman Program and other Supportive Services programs.
- An increase of \$1,115,000 (federal funds) for local assistance to reflect carryover funds and from program funding transfers processed by the AAAs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$362,000 (federal funds) for local assistance for the Ombudsman Program and other Supportive Services programs.
- An increase of \$1,115,000 (federal funds) for local assistance and for program transfers processed by the AAAs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program includes the Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program, and Community-Based Services Programs. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program provides health/social case management in order to prevent premature and unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years of age or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization. The local assistance costs for the Multipurpose Senior Services Program are in the budget of the Department of Health Services commencing in 1999–00. The Adult Day Health Care Program provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in approximately 100 licensed centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and younger functionally impaired adults. The Community-Based Services Programs are primarily State funded programs originally established through special legislation. These programs include the Foster Grandparent, Senior Companion, Brown Bag Network, Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Centers, Linkages, Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy, and Respite programs. Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1996, established these programs as Community-Based Services Programs administered through Area Agencies on Aging.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$474,000 (federal funds) for local assistance to augment the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program for increased outreach, counseling, and information dissemination regarding Medicare options available to eligible persons.
- An increase of \$112,000 (reimbursements) for local assistance from the California HealthCare Foundation to enhance Internet access for all local Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$1,167,000 (General Fund) for local assistance to reflect the carryover funds for Adult Day Health Care Program expansion funded by Chapter 324, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$2,612,000 (General Fund) for local assistance to reflect full-year expansion of the Community-Based Services Programs funded by Chapter 324, Statutes of 1998.
- A transfer of \$32,619,000 (\$15,783,000 General Fund and \$16,836,000 reimbursements) for local assistance in the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) to the Department of Health Services to process local payments through the medicaid fiscal intermediary's payment system. This includes an increase of \$6,012,000 (\$2,865,000 General Fund and \$3,147,000 reimbursements) for local assistance to reflect full-year funding of the MSSP expansion authorized by Chapter 324, Statutes of 1998.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 NUTRITION	\$66,052	\$68,158	\$68,316
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	746	733	718
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,360	2,459	2,618
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,106	\$3,192	\$3,336
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	9,460	9,334	9,334
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	53,486	55,632	55,646
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$62,946	\$64,966	\$64,980

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Congregate Nutrition	37,640	40,073	40,163
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	441	431	422
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,394	1,446	1,539
Totals, State Operations.....	\$1,835	\$1,877	\$1,961
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,895	3,921	3,921
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	31,910	34,275	34,281
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$35,805	\$38,196	\$38,202
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	28,412	28,085	28,153
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	305	302	296
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	966	1,013	1,079
Totals, State Operations.....	\$1,271	\$1,315	\$1,375
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,565	5,413	5,413
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	21,576	21,357	21,365
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$27,141	\$26,770	\$26,778

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT	\$7,462	\$7,606	\$7,520
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	446	446	453
Totals, State Operations.....	\$446	\$446	\$453
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	7,016	7,160	7,067
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$7,016	\$7,160	\$7,067

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS	\$36,706	\$38,497	\$38,349
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	678	694	694
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,583	1,669	1,738
0995 Reimbursements	38	38	38
Totals, State Operations	\$2,299	\$2,401	\$2,470
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,377	3,803	3,503
0890 Federal Trust Fund	30,972	32,293	32,376
0995 Reimbursements	58	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$34,407	\$36,096	\$35,879

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Supportive Services	31,912	33,239	33,007
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	322	320	313
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,025	1,074	1,142
0995 Reimbursements	38	38	38
Totals, State Operations	\$1,385	\$1,432	\$1,493
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,722	2,070	1,770
0890 Federal Trust Fund	28,747	29,737	29,744
0995 Reimbursements	58	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,527	\$31,807	\$31,514
30.20 Ombudsman and Elder Abuse	4,794	5,258	5,342
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	356	374	381
0890 Federal Trust Fund	558	595	596
Totals, State Operations	\$914	\$969	\$977
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,655	1,733	1,733
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,225	2,556	2,632
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,880	\$4,289	\$4,365

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS	\$33,449	\$47,747	\$23,537
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,588	2,234	2,248
0289 State HICAP Fund	117	142	159
0890 Federal Trust Fund	59	73	—
0995 Reimbursement	1,396	1,768	1,775
Totals, State Operations	\$3,160	\$4,217	\$4,182
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	16,509	26,155	16,183
0289 State HICAP Fund	854	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	503	983	581
0995 Reimbursement	12,423	15,538	1,737
Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,289	\$43,530	\$19,355

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.30 Mental Health Coordination	59	—	—
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	59	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$59	—	—
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program	22,109	27,939	1,338
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	522	637	640
0995 Reimbursements	567	695	698
Totals, State Operations	\$1,089	\$1,332	\$1,338

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$10,318	\$12,918	-
0995 Reimbursements	10,702	13,689	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$21,020	\$26,607	-
40.50 Adult Day Health Care	1,206	2,474	\$2,818
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	594	786	792
0995 Reimbursements	612	855	859
Totals, State Operations	\$1,206	\$1,641	\$1,651
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	833	1,167
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$833	\$1,167
40.90 Community-Based Services Programs	10,075	17,334	19,381
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	472	811	816
0289 State HICAP Fund	117	142	159
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	73	-
0995 Reimbursements	217	218	218
Totals, State Operations	\$806	\$1,244	\$1,193
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,191	12,404	15,016
0289 State HICAP Fund	854	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	503	983	581
0995 Reimbursements	1,721	1,849	1,737
Totals, Local Assistance	\$9,269	\$16,090	\$18,188
40.90.10 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy			
State Operations:			
0289 State HICAP Fund	117	142	159
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	73	-
0995 Reimbursements	212	212	212
Totals, State Operations	\$329	\$427	\$371
Local Assistance:			
0289 State HICAP Fund	854	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	503	983	581
0995 Reimbursements	1,721	1,849	1,737
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,078	\$3,686	\$3,172
40.90.20 Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Centers			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	379	422	425
0995 Reimbursements	5	6	6
Totals, State Operations	\$384	\$428	\$431
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,151	3,617	4,160
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,151	\$3,617	\$4,160
40.90.30 Brown Bag			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	69	69
Totals, State Operations	-	\$69	\$69
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	685	732	745
Totals, Local Assistance	\$685	\$732	\$745
40.90.40 Foster Grandparent			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	23	23
Totals, State Operations	-	\$23	\$23
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	403	784	1,205
Totals, Local Assistance	\$403	\$784	\$1,205
40.90.50 Linkages			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	93	274	276
Totals, State Operations	\$93	\$274	\$276

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Local Assistance:				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund				\$2,010	\$5,016	\$5,480
Totals, Local Assistance				\$2,010	\$5,016	\$5,480
40.90.60 Respite						
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				92	234	434
Totals, Local Assistance				\$92	\$234	\$434
40.90.70 Senior Companion						
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund				—	23	23
Totals, State Operations				—	\$23	\$23
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				319	994	1,755
Totals, Local Assistance				\$319	\$994	\$1,755
40.90.80 Community Based Services Programs Administration						
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				531	1,027	1,237
Totals, Local Assistance				\$531	\$1,027	\$1,237
50 ADMINISTRATION						
50.01 Administration	79.8	79.3	79.3	\$5,645	\$6,137	\$6,353
50.02 Distributed Administration	79.8	79.3	79.3	-5,645	-6,137	-6,353
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Nutrition	—	—	—	3,106	3,191	3,336
20 Senior Community Employment						
Services	—	—	—	129	115	120
30 Supportive Services and Centers	—	—	—	1,583	1,650	1,717
40 Special Projects	—	—	—	827	1,181	1,180
Total Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	\$5,645	\$6,137	\$6,353
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	79.8	79.3	79.3	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
State Operations				\$9,011	\$10,256	\$10,441
Local Assistance				134,658	151,752	127,281
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$143,669	\$162,008	\$137,722

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	124.3	142.3	142.3	\$5,506	\$6,387	\$6,468
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	94	94
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-7.7	-7.7	—	-324	-332
NET TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	124.3	134.6	134.6	\$5,506	\$6,157	\$6,230
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,549	1,698	1,752
Totals, Personal Services	124.3	134.6	134.6	\$7,055	\$7,855	\$7,982
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,956	\$2,401	\$2,459
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,011	\$10,256	\$10,441

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,079	\$3,709	\$3,660
Allocation for employee compensation	—	38	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-91	—
Totals Available	\$3,078	\$3,661	\$3,660
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,012	\$3,661	\$3,660

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

0289 State HICAP Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$144	\$144	\$159
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$144	\$142	\$159
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117	\$142	\$159

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,197	\$4,390	\$4,809
Allocation for employee compensation	-	45	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-113	-
Budget adjustment.....	253	317	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,448	\$4,647	\$4,809

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$1,434	\$1,806	\$1,813
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,011	\$10,256	\$10,441

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$29,346	\$39,292	\$29,020
0289 State HICAP Fund.....	854	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	91,977	96,068	95,670
0995 Reimbursements.....	12,481	15,538	1,737
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$134,658	\$151,752	\$127,281

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$29,353	\$40,459	\$27,853
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4170-101-0001, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	1,167
Totals Available	\$29,353	\$40,459	\$29,020
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-1,167	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,346	\$39,292	\$29,020

0289 State HICAP Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$854	\$854	\$854

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$91,903	\$93,665	\$95,670
Budget adjustment.....	74	2,403	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91,977	\$96,068	\$95,670

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$12,481	\$15,538	\$1,737
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$134,658	\$151,752	\$127,281
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$143,669	\$162,008	\$137,722

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0289 State HICAP Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,134	\$1,160	\$1,163
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	995	995	995
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	2	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$997	\$999	\$999
Total Resources	\$2,131	\$2,159	\$2,162
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Department of Aging:			
State Operations	117	142	159
Local Assistance	854	854	854
Totals, Disbursements	\$971	\$996	\$1,013
FUND BALANCE	\$1,160	\$1,163	\$1,149
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,160	1,163	1,149

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Total Authorized Positions	124.3	142.3	142.3	\$5,506	\$6,387	\$6,468
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	94	94
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$94	\$94
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	124.3	142.3	142.3	\$5,506	\$6,481	\$6,562

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The Commission on Aging ensures that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, California Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission meets to identify the needs and solicits the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly.

The Commission sponsors, coordinates, and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by voluntary contributions made through check-offs included on personal income tax forms. These voluntary contributions are collected and disbursed through the California Seniors' Fund.

The Revenue and Taxation Code provides a personal income tax credit for taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older. Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1990, established the California Seniors Special Fund and allows seniors who qualify for the exemption to contribute their tax credit to the Fund. Pursuant to the legislation, the first annual priority of the California Seniors Special Fund is to support the Area Agency on Aging Advisory Council of California for its advocacy efforts for senior citizens.

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1996).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Commission on Aging	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$606	\$530	\$583
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$606	\$530	\$583
0886 California Seniors Special Fund				97	78	73
0890 Federal Trust Fund				269	299	280
0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens				240	153	230

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$235	\$235	\$236
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$235	\$237	\$238
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	65	54	58
Totals, Personal Services	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$300	\$291	\$296
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$306	\$239	\$287
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$606	\$530	\$583

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0886 California Seniors Special Fund ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation	\$74	\$74	\$73
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1 of Item 4180-002-0886, Budget Act of 1997	19	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1995	1	-	-
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1996	8	1	-
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1997	-	4	-
Totals Available	\$102	\$78	\$73
Balance available in subsequent years	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$97	\$78	\$73

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation	\$283	\$283	\$280
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-5	-
Budget adjustments	-14	19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$269	\$299	\$280

0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$187	\$187	\$197
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18723:			
California Senior Legislature (sessions)	(75)	(75)	(75)
California Senior Legislature (ongoing)	(79)	(79)	(89)
California Senior Legislature (elections)	(33)	(33)	(33)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-15	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1995	23	-	-
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1996	47	2	-
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	33
Totals Available	\$242	\$186	\$230
Balance available in subsequent years	-2	-33	-
California Senior Legislature (ongoing)	(2)	-	-
California Senior Legislature (elections)	-	(33)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$240	\$153	\$230
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$606	\$530	\$583

^a Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0886 California Seniors Special Fund ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$111	\$80	\$70
Prior year adjustment.....	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$110	\$80	\$70
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215100 Income from investments.....	5	6	7
299000 Miscellaneous.....	63	66	69
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$68	\$72	\$76
Totals, Resources.....	\$178	\$152	\$146
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	1	4	4
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations).....	97	78	73
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$98	\$82	\$77
FUND BALANCE.....	\$80	\$70	\$69

0983 California Fund for Senior Citizens ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$243	\$187	\$244
Prior year adjustments.....	-8	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$235	\$187	\$244
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	6	8	9
299000 Miscellaneous Revenues.....	190	209	230
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$196	\$217	\$239
Totals, Resources.....	\$431	\$404	\$483
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	4	7	7
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations).....	240	153	230
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$244	\$160	\$237
FUND BALANCE.....	\$187	\$244	\$246

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$235	\$235	\$236
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	5.6	6.5	6.5	\$235	\$237	\$238

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department's mission is to reduce the incidence and severity of alcohol and other drug-related problems and to promote healthy and safe communities.

To accomplish its mission, the Department's strategic plan sets goals in six major areas: (1) service delivery systems; (2) access to services; (3) quality of services; (4) system financing; (5) information technology; and (6) continuous quality improvement.

The Department funds prevention, treatment, and recovery programs to reduce the economic, social, and personal costs of problems caused by the use of alcohol and other drugs. The Department's activities enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the statewide network of services administered or provided by county governments and received by approximately 500,000 Californians each year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
15 Alcohol and Other Drug Services							
Program	189.6	194.3	196.3	\$361,001	\$409,932	\$395,324	
30 Administration	103.3	106.3	106.3	6,743	8,199	8,254	
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-6,743	-8,199	-8,254	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	292.9	300.6	302.6	\$361,001	\$409,932	\$395,324	
0001 General Fund				81,184	98,098	95,409	
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account				-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund				1,261	1,670	1,676	
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund				964	1,159	1,036	
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund				31	67	67	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				232,526	253,649	244,796	
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund				—	39	39	
0995 Reimbursements				47,035	57,250	54,301	

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, treatment, and recovery services system. The service delivery system is achieved in partnership with county government, and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups, and individuals.

In the prevention area, emphasis is placed on youth populations not served by other systems. Programs include alternative activities for youth, youth violence prevention, community education, resource development and distribution, and mentoring. The Department's mentoring program, in collaboration with other State departments, is a statewide effort to expand mentor programs and organizations so that at-risk children who need or want a mentor can have access to one. The Department actively advances mentoring as a prevention strategy providing increased support to county alcohol and drug prevention programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$128,000 in the Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund for licensing and inspection of private-for-profit and not-for-profit narcotic treatment providers.
- A decrease of \$4,999,000 (General Fund) in services to youth due to an increase in federal block grant funding that will provide services to this population.
- An increase of \$26,343,000 (federal funds) in the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant for substance abuse treatment prevention and recovery services and for services to specific populations such as youth and pregnant and parenting women.
- An increase of \$4,000,000 (General Fund) and two positions beginning January 1, 1999, for the implementation of the Drug Court Partnership Program pursuant to Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$500,000 (federal funds) and 1.5 positions for participation in the federal Treatment Outcomes and Performance Pilot Studies to better measure substance abuse treatment performance and outcomes.
- An increase of \$200,000 (federal funds) and 0.4 position for participation in the State Treatment Needs Assessment Study.
- An increase of \$135,000 (federal funds) from the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention for substance abuse prevention along the U.S.-Mexico border.
- An increase of \$250,000 (federal funds) for increased access to addiction treatment and recovery services in metropolitan areas.
- An increase of \$436,000 (federal funds) in the Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Grant to increase youth services for the prevention of alcohol and tobacco abuse, gang violence and teen pregnancy.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$35,125,000 (federal funds) in the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to continue a major initiative to increase youth and perinatal substance abuse treatment prevention and recovery services.
- An increase of \$8,000,000 (General Fund) and two positions to continue the Drug Court Partnership Program pursuant to Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$526,000 (federal funds) and one position to continue the State Treatment Needs Assessment Study.
- An increase of \$500,000 (federal funds) and two positions to continue participation in the federal Treatment Outcomes and Performance Pilot Studies to better measure substance abuse treatment performance and outcomes.
- A net decrease of \$1,578,000 (federal funds) due to an overall reduction of \$2,014,000 in the Safe and Drug Free Schools (SDFS) federal grant and an increase of \$436,000 in SDFS grants specifically to target services for youth in the prevention of alcohol and tobacco abuse, gang violence and teen pregnancy.
- A decrease of \$4,999,000 (General Fund) in services to youth due to an increase in federal block grant funding that will provide services to this population.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning and policy development, and legal, legislative, audit, and administrative services to the Department.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, PROGRAM 15	\$361,001	\$409,932	\$395,324
0001 General Fund	81,184	98,098	95,409
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	1,261	1,670	1,676
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	964	1,159	1,036
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	31	67	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund	232,526	253,649	244,796
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	-	39	39
0995 Reimbursements	47,035	57,250	54,301

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.20 Prevention

Expenditures	59,246	67,448	65,049
0001 General Fund	12,373	12,522	12,523
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	48,828	56,885	54,526
0995 Reimbursements	45	41	-

15.30 Treatment and Recovery

Expenditures	247,757	286,898	277,727
0001 General Fund	48,190	55,685	54,816
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	1,261	1,670	1,676
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	964	1,159	1,036
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	31	67	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund	153,465	174,694	169,423
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	-	39	39
0995 Reimbursements	43,846	53,584	50,670

15.40 Perinatal

Expenditures	53,998	55,586	52,548
0001 General Fund	20,621	29,891	28,070
0890 Federal Trust Fund	30,233	22,070	20,847
0995 Reimbursements	3,144	3,625	3,631

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$24,931	\$26,334	\$26,644
Local Assistance	336,070	383,598	368,680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$361,001	\$409,932	\$395,324

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	292.9	313.0	313.0	\$14,075	\$14,790	\$14,945
Total Adjustments	-	2.9	5.0	-	240	359
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-15.3	-15.4	-	-745	-759
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	292.9	300.6	302.6	\$14,075	\$14,285	\$14,545
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,980	4,041	3,914
Totals, Personal Services	292.9	300.6	302.6	\$18,055	\$18,326	\$18,459
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,876	\$8,008	\$8,185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$24,931	\$26,334	\$26,644

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,290	\$4,288	\$4,446
Allocation for employee compensation	-	27	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	24	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-\$2	-\$215	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-21	-
Transfer from Item 4200-101-0001 per Provision 1, Budget Act of 1998	-	100	-
Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998 (Transfer from Local Assistance)	-	200	-
Totals Available	\$4,288	\$4,403	\$4,446
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,270	\$4,401	\$4,446
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (expenditures)	-\$2,000	-\$2,000	-\$2,000
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program			
Licensing Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,677	\$1,675	\$1,676
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	7	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-20	-
Totals Available	\$1,675	\$1,670	\$1,676
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-414	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,261	\$1,670	\$1,676
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program			
Licensing Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$966	\$1,041	\$1,036
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	7	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Budget Act of 1998	-	128	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-24	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$964	\$1,159	\$1,036
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$67	\$67	\$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31	\$67	\$67
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,536	\$16,772	\$17,856
Allocation for employee compensation	-	81	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	77	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-24	-240	-
Chapter 1009, Statutes of 1994 (transfer to Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account-0066)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustment	340	761	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,852	\$17,451	\$17,856
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$3,553	\$3,586	\$3,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$24,931	\$26,334	\$26,644

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions	\$336,070	\$383,559	\$368,641
Loans	-	39	39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$336,070	\$383,598	\$368,680

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program).....	\$56,477	\$67,296	\$63,828
102 Budget Act appropriation (Perinatal Substance Abuse Program).....	21,078	21,041	27,135
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	—	-4	—
Transfer to Item 4200-001-0001 per Provision 1.....	—	-100	—
Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998.....	—	3,800	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4200-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998.....	5,552	—	—
Item 4200-102-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1998.....	470	76	—
Item 4200-101-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490/98, Budget Act of 1998.....	—	4,848	—
Item 4200-102-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490/98, Budget Act of 1998.....	—	1,739	—
Totals Available.....	\$83,577	\$98,696	\$90,963
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,663	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	-4,999	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$76,914	\$93,697	\$90,963
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$215,278	\$209,034	\$226,940
Budget adjustments.....	396	27,164	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$215,674	\$236,198	\$226,940
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$144	\$144	\$144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-144	—	—
Totals Available.....	—	\$144	\$144
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	—	-105	-105
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$39	\$39
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$43,482	\$53,664	\$50,738
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$336,070	\$383,598	\$368,680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$361,001	\$409,932	\$395,324

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program

Licensing Trust Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,485	\$2,002	\$2,007
Prior year adjustments.....	13	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,498	\$2,002	\$2,007
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1,752	1,660	1,660
164300 Penalty assessments.....	13	15	15
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,765	\$1,675	\$1,675
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,263	\$3,677	\$3,682

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	\$1,261	\$1,670	\$1,676

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,002	2,007	2,006
--	-------	-------	-------

0243 Narcotic Treatment Program

Licensing Trust Fund ⁵

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$111	\$63	-
Balance, Adjusted	-78	-	-

	\$33	\$63	-
--	------	------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	28	-	-
--	----	---	---

125800 Renewal Fees	952	1,026	1,026
---------------------------	-----	-------	-------

125900 Delinquent fees	-	18	18
------------------------------	---	----	----

161400 Miscellaneous revenues	-	48	48
-------------------------------------	---	----	----

164300 Penalty assessments	14	4	4
----------------------------------	----	---	---

Totals, Revenues	\$994	\$1,096	\$1,096
------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,027	\$1,159	\$1,096
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	964	1,159	1,036
---	-----	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$63	-	\$60
	63	-	60

0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$236	\$221	\$204
Balance, Adjusted	16	-	-

	\$252	\$221	\$204
--	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

299000 Other	-	50	50
--------------------	---	----	----

Totals, Resources	\$252	\$271	\$254
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	31	67	67
---	----	----	----

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$221	\$204	\$187
	221	204	187

0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

	\$204	\$218	\$193
--	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments	14	14	14
--------------------------------------	----	----	----

Totals, Resources	\$218	\$232	\$207
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (Local Assistance)	-	144	144
---	---	-----	-----

Expenditure Reductions:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
---	--	--	--

Local Assistance:

Loan repayments from local agencies	-	-105	-105
---	---	------	------

Total Expenditures	-	\$39	\$39
--------------------------	---	------	------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$218	\$193	\$168
	218	193	168

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	292.9	313.0	313.0	\$14,075	\$14,790	\$14,945
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	124	125
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	292.9	313.0	313.0	\$14,075	\$14,914	\$15,070
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Information Management Services Division:						
Research and Policy Development:				Salary Range		
Research Spec I	—	0.4	—	3,770-4,547	23	—
Information System Branch:						
Staff Info Sys Analyst	—	1.5	—	3,770-4,457	51	—
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1.9	—	—	\$74	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Program Operations Division:						
Perinatal Substance and Special Programs:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	0.5	1.0	3,430-4,139	20	41
Information Management Services Division:						
Research and Policy Development:						
Research Spec I	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	55
Research Analyst II	—	0.5	1.0	3,602-4,346	22	43
Information Systems Branch:						
Staff Info Sys Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	95
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1.0	5.0	—	\$42	\$234
Total Adjustments	—	2.9	5.0	—	\$240	\$359
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	292.9	315.9	318.0	\$14,075	\$15,030	\$15,304

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT POLICY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Policy Advisory Committee provides policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services. The Committee provides technical assistance to local child care planning councils and assists the California Department of Education with its state plan for child care.

The Committee consists of 27 members and is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing health care, child welfare, child care, private and public education and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Child Development Policy Advisory Committee	3.5	6.2	8.2	\$388	\$464	\$899
TOTALS, PROGRAM	3.5	6.2	8.2	\$388	\$464	\$899
0001 General Fund				202	236	488
0995 Reimbursements				186	228	411

10 Child Development Policy Advisory Committee**Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00**

- An increase of \$173,000 (\$65,000 General Fund and \$108,000 reimbursements) and 2.0 position (2.0 personnel years) to facilitate the expansion of child care programs as part of the State's welfare-to-work efforts.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT POLICY ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.5	6.4	6.4	\$162	\$236	\$244
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	4	54
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-12	-12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.5	6.2	8.2	\$162	\$228	\$286
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	46	63	88
Totals, Personal Services	3.5	6.2	8.2	\$208	\$291	\$374
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$180	\$173	\$525
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$388	\$464	\$899

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$240	\$240	\$488
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Totals Available	\$240	\$236	\$488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$202	\$236	\$488
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$186	\$228	\$411
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$388	\$464	\$899

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.5	6.4	6.4	\$162	\$236	\$244
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.5	6.4	6.4	\$162	\$240	\$248
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	1	1,656-2,138	—	20
Research Analyst I	—	—	1	2,423-3,602	—	30
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$50
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	\$4	\$54
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.5	6.4	8.4	\$162	\$240	\$298

4250 CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES FIRST COMMISSION

Proposition 10, an initiative statute, established the California Children and Families First Act of 1998 that created the California Children and Families First Commission, effective December 14, 1998. The Commission is responsible for implementation of a comprehensive, collaborative, and integrated system of information and services to promote, support, and improve early childhood development from the prenatal stage to five years of age. The Commission consists of seven voting members, three members appointed by the Governor, two members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, and two members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee. The Commission also consists of two ex-officio members, the Secretary of Child Development and Education and the Secretary of the California Health and Human Services Agency (formerly the Health and Welfare Agency). The Commission has broad powers to hire and compensate staff, who are exempt from civil service.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4250 CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES FIRST COMMISSION—Continued

The revenues generated by the initiative's 50-cent surtax on a package of cigarettes effective January 1, 1999, and the equivalent surtax on other tobacco products effective July 1, 1999, are deposited into the California Children and Families First Trust Fund. Proposition 10 provides for the backfill of the loss of Proposition 99 tobacco tax revenues for health education and research programs and the Breast Cancer Fund programs due to the decreased consumption of tobacco products resulting from the initiative's increased taxes. The initiative also provides for reimbursement of the added costs incurred by the Board of Equalization in administering certain of its provisions. The Act continuously appropriates twenty percent of the remaining funds to the Commission for mass media communications, education, child care, research and development, and administration. The Act also continuously appropriates eighty percent of the funds to county commissions for early childhood development programs based on the number of births in each county.

The preliminary projections for the Proposition 10 tobacco surtax collections are \$373 million in 1998–99 and \$684 million in 1999–00.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Totals, California Children and Families First Commission (Special Funds).....	–	\$372,432	\$671,500

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 108; Section 130100 et seq., Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 13, Chapter 2, Article 3, Section 30131 et seq.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

**0631 Mass Media Communications Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

1997–98* 1998–99* 1999–00*

The amount deposited in this account is equal to six percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the California Children and Families First Trust Fund. These expenditures ^b are for communications to the general public to encourage proper early childhood development, assist with the informed selection of child care, provide information regarding health and social services, and prevent the use of tobacco, alcohol, and drugs by pregnant women.....

– \$22,346 \$40,290

**0634 Education Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

The amount deposited in this account is equal to five percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. These expenditures ^b are for educational programs, including the development of educational materials, the education and training of parents and professionals, and the provision of technical assistance to county commissions.....

– \$18,621 \$33,575

**0636 Child Care Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

The amount deposited in this account is equal to three percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. These expenditures ^b are for child care programs including the education and training of child care providers and the development of educational materials and guidelines for child care providers..

– \$11,173 \$20,145

**0637 Research and Development Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

The amount deposited in this account is equal to three percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. These expenditures ^b are for the research and development of appropriate standards for early childhood development and for the evaluation of such programs.....

– \$11,173 \$20,145

**0638 Administration Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

The amount deposited in this account is equal to one percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. These expenditures ^b are for the administrative functions of the state commission.....

– \$3,724 \$6,715

**0639 Unallocated Account, California Children
and Families First Trust Fund ^a**

The amount deposited in this account is equal to two percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. These expenditures ^b are for any purposes related to early childhood development except for the administrative functions of the state commission.....

– \$7,449 \$13,430

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

– \$74,486 \$134,300

^a Net proceeds after refunds, reimbursements, and transfers made pursuant to Section 30131.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

^b These moneys are continuously appropriated pursuant to Section 30131.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

4250 CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES FIRST COMMISSION—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

0585 Counties Children and Families First Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ⁵		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
The amount deposited in this account is equal to eighty percent of the net ^a amount deposited into the Fund. Subventions (expenditures) ^b		—	\$297,946	\$537,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).		—	\$372,432	\$671,500

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0585 Counties Children and Families First Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ⁵		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE		—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	\$297,946	\$537,200
Totals, Resources		—	\$297,946	\$537,200
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4250 California Children and Families First (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		—	297,946	537,200
FUND BALANCE		—	—	—
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund ⁵				
BEGINNING BALANCE		—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
110500 Cigarette Tax (Surtax)		—	\$373,000	\$684,000
Totals, Resources		—	\$373,000	\$684,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00004 Breast Cancer Fund, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	—	-3,100
T00231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	—	-6,950
T00234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	—	-1,738
T00585 Counties Children and Families First Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-297,946	-537,200
T00631 Mass Media Communications Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-22,346	-40,290
T00634 Education Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-18,621	-33,575
T00636 Child Care Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-11,173	-20,145
T00637 Research and Development Account, California Children and Fam- ilies First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-11,173	-20,145
T00638 Administration Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105		—	-3,724	-6,715

^a Net proceeds after refunds, reimbursements, and transfers made pursuant to Section 30131.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

^b These moneys are continuously appropriated pursuant to Section 30131.3 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4250 CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES FIRST COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
T00639 Unallocated Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	-\$7,449	-\$13,430
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$372,432	-\$683,288
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$568	\$712
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	-	568	712
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0631 Mass Media Communications Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$22,346	\$40,290
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$22,346	\$40,290
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	22,346	40,290
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0634 Education Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$18,621	\$33,575
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$18,621	\$33,575
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	18,621	33,575
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0636 Child Care Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$11,173	\$20,145
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$11,173	\$20,145
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	11,173	20,145
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0637 Research and Development Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$11,173	\$20,145
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$11,173	\$20,145
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	11,173	20,145
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4250 CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES FIRST COMMISSION—Continued**0638 Administration Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$3,724	\$6,715
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$3,724	\$6,715
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	3,724	6,715
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0639 Unallocated Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	-	\$7,449	\$13,430
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$7,449	\$13,430
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4250 California Children and Families First Commission (State Operations).....	-	7,449	13,430
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services (DHS) administers a broad range of public health programs and the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal) which provides health care services to qualified low income persons and families. Beneficiaries of the Medi-Cal program include families eligible for the CalWORKs program (public assistance); the aged, blind and disabled, and low-income families not receiving cash public assistance. Expenditures for medical benefits are shared about equally by the General Fund and by federal funds. The Medi-Cal budget also includes additional federal funding for: (1) payments to hospitals serving a disproportionate number of Medi-Cal or other low-income patients and (2) matching funds for related programs in other State departments. Many of the DHS programs complement and support the activities of local health agencies in controlling environmental hazards, preventing and controlling disease, and providing health services to populations who have special needs.

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment contributing to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness.
5. Assure effective expenditure of public funds to serve those with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through three programs: Public and Environmental Health, Health Care Services, and Departmental Administration. Health-related local mandate reimbursements also are included in the Department's budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Public and Environmental Health ...	1,117.0	1,281.0	1,272.5	\$524,641	\$717,058	\$705,045
10.10 Health Information and Strategic Planning	(114.2)	(189.6)	(190.0)	(17,042)	(17,396)	(16,111)
10.20 Environmental Controls	(557.9)	(575.7)	(570.8)	(53,571)	(152,887)	(161,391)
10.30 Public Health Services	(444.9)	(515.7)	(511.7)	(454,028)	(546,775)	(527,543)
20 Health Care Services	2,961.7	3,220.0	3,246.1	20,014,303	21,864,135	22,771,480
20.10 Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal).....	(1,699.7)	(1,826.7)	(1,837.0)	(18,512,744)	(20,104,530)	(21,093,729)
20.20 Licensing and Certification	(570.1)	(702.2)	(706.9)	(71,440)	(77,505)	(77,222)
20.30 County Health Services	(97.7)	(58.4)	(69.0)	(204,195)	(188,960)	(103,371)
20.40 Primary Care and Family Health....	(594.2)	(636.3)	(633.2)	(1,225,924)	(1,493,140)	(1,497,158)
30.01 Administration	762.1	678.2	638.2	32,077	34,572	35,378
30.02 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-31,062	-32,724	-33,402
10 Public and Environmental Health ...	-	-	-	(8,507)	(9,143)	(9,374)
20 Health Care Services	-	-	-	(22,555)	(23,581)	(24,028)
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	3,563	20,957	7,064
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	4,840.8	5,179.2	5,156.8	\$20,543,522	\$22,603,998	\$23,485,565

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund.....	\$7,239,903	\$7,983,070	\$7,870,922
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account.....	1,652	1,594	1,620
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	20,699	26,433	14,427
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	484	557	543
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	401	467	856
0066	Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account.....	2,044	2,186	2,127
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund.....	2,131	2,614	3,120
0074	Medical Waste Management Fund.....	903	1,123	1,078
0075	Radiation Control Fund.....	12,884	12,671	13,386
0076	Tissue Bank License Fund.....	63	161	169
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	12,731	19,744	16,821
0082	Export Document Program Fund.....	162	312	142
0098	Clinical Lab Improvement Fund.....	3,675	5,967	5,506
0099	Health Statistics Special Fund.....	13,042	13,773	12,538
0103	County Administrative Claiming Fund.....	5,890	—	—
0116	Wine Safety Fund.....	170	186	90
0129	Water Device Certification Special Account.....	57	137	140
0140	California Environmental License Plate.....	69	—	—
0177	Food Safety Fund.....	2,164	2,821	2,940
0179	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund.....	2,251	2,363	2,396
0203	Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	60,460	59,977	61,114
0227	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....	691	1,849	1,228
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	94,039	85,969	55,873
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	127,521	118,294	92,504
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	19,741	17,182	9,647
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	3,446	3,795	3,738
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	106,510	96,531	73,614
0253	Domestic Violence Fund.....	208	479	—
0272	Infant Botulism.....	462	1,278	1,191
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund.....	350	491	491
0283	Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund.....	6,545	—	—
0306	Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund.....	6,919	8,020	7,932
0335	Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....	150	245	186
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account.....	23	29	29
0589	Cancer Research Fund.....	376	25,006	25,063
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000
0622	Drinking Water Treatment.....	—	5,000	5,000
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-5,000	—
0625	Administration Account.....	—	3,027	3,027
0626	Water Systems Reliability Account.....	—	304	3,159
0627	Source Protection Account.....	—	3,562	2,660
0628	Small System Technical Assistance.....	—	1,514	1,514
0629	State Revolving Fund.....	—	78,422	83,137
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-15,137	-15,137
	Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	—	-63,285	-68,000
0642	Domestic Violence Fund.....	—	84	553
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund.....	442,718	440,821	439,730
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund....	111	394	260
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund.....	1,205,576	1,162,437	1,345,132
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	10,911,819	12,228,788	13,133,292
0900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund.....	3	17	17
0942	Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	259	1,300	1,305
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund.....	466	—	—
0995	Reimbursements.....	235,754	291,426	293,485

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to prevent disease and premature death and to enhance the health and well being of all Californians by:

- Providing quality biomedical, bioenvironmental, and forensic alcohol and methadone drug analysis laboratory services.
- Developing partnerships with and regulating businesses and industries to achieve and maintain a healthful environment.
- Coordinating efforts to minimize the incidence, prevalence, and duration of communicable diseases, environmental and occupational hazards, injuries, and chronic diseases.
- Working with local public health and environmental health agencies which share the legal responsibility for protecting and enhancing public health.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- Incorporating prevention services and education into comprehensive primary care services.
- Designing and evaluating the cost effectiveness of selected treatment strategies.
- Supporting research into the cause, prevention, early detection, diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$5 million (General Fund) and 4.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998 (Senate Bill 2198), which funds the Drinking Water Treatment and Research Program. The program provides funding to local public water systems for the cleanup and treatment of drinking water supplies contaminated by gasoline oxygenates and for research into new treatment methods. (10.20.040)
- A transfer of \$86.8 million (\$15.1 million General Fund and \$71.7 million federal funds) to the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and an increase of 61.5 positions (43.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 (Senate Bill 1307). The Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program will make low-interest loans and grants to public water systems for infrastructure improvement, provide technical assistance to small systems, assist with capacity development, and provide for source water protection. (10.20.040)
- An increase of \$272,000 (reimbursements) from the Department of Industrial Relations and 2.5 positions (1.8 personnel years) to augment Workplace Hazard Information Service activities. (10.30.010)
- An increase of \$350,000 (reimbursements) and 4.0 limited-term positions to provide technical assistance, for reducing the risk of public exposure to mosquito-borne diseases, to the Department of Transportation during the construction of storm water treatment facilities. (10.30.050)

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$397,000 (Motor Vehicle Account) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to augment the Food and Drug Laboratory Forensic Alcohol Program. (10.20.020)
- A decrease of \$94,000 (Wine Safety Fund) and 2.0 positions (1.2 personnel years) to eliminate the Wine Safety Program which sunsets on January 1, 2000. (10.20.020)
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement Chapter 720, Statutes of 1998 (Assembly Bill 1978), which establishes new requirements for retail food facilities handling unpackaged food. (10.20.020)
- An increase of \$235,000 (Food Safety Fund) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to augment the Food and Drug Branch's Food Safety and Seafood Safety activities. (10.20.020)
- An increase of \$478,000 (Radiation Control Fund) to allow the Radiologic Health Branch (RHB) to conduct a Business Process Reengineering study of the RHB's database management program. (10.20.030)
- An increase of \$5 million (Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to implement Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998, (Senate Bill 2198), which funds the Drinking Water Treatment and Research Program. The program provides funding to local public water systems for the cleanup and treatment of drinking water supplies contaminated by gasoline oxygenates and for research into new treatment methods. (10.20.040)
- A transfer of \$90.8 million (\$15.1 million General Fund and \$75.7 million federal fund) to the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and an increase of 61.5 positions (58.5 personnel years) to implement Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 Senate Bill 1307). The Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program will make low-interest loans and grants to public water systems for infrastructure improvement, provide technical assistance to small systems, assist with capacity development, and provide for source water protection. (10.20.040)
- An increase of \$548,000 (Radiation Control Fund) to increase existing Los Angeles and San Diego county contracts for local radiation safety programs. (10.20.030)
- An increase of \$402,000 (reimbursements) from the Department of Industrial Relations and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to augment Workplace Hazard Information Service activities. (10.30.010)
- An increase of \$150,000 (General Fund) for an advisory panel and a feasibility study on the health effects of the Santa Susana Field Laboratory site on the neighboring community. (10.30.010)
- An increase of \$500,000 (General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 PY) to enhance the public health functions of the Office of Border Health. (10.30.050)
- An increase of \$339,000 (reimbursements) and 4.0 limited-term positions (3.8 personnel years) to provide technical assistance, for reducing the risk of public exposure to mosquito-borne diseases, to the Department of Transportation during the construction of storm water treatment facilities. (10.30.050)
- An increase of \$14,600,000 to the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (\$17,000,000 federal funds and \$1,700,000 Drug Rebate reimbursements, offset by a \$4,100,000 General Fund reduction) to meet local assistance program demand. (10.30.060)
- An augmentation of \$816,000 (General Fund) for technical and scientific supplies for the Microbial Disease Laboratory, the Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory, the Sanitation and Radiation Laboratories, the Environmental Health Laboratory and Laboratory Central Services. (10.20.010, 10.30.030, and 10.30.050)

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 1603.1, 1603.3, 1621.5, 104175, 104180, 104182, 11881–11896, 100100–100430, 100125–120920, 120925–120965, 127150–100570, 101525–101535, 104325–104330, 104350–104485, 124125–124165, 104875–100255, 109500–125500, 125500–125555, 104100–115915, 105175–104900, 127785–104655, 100700–100775, 101025–101125, 101150–100920, 101175–101310, 1600–1677, 109250–109395, 116102–121765, 2200–2202, 105200–105220, 120100–104865, 118375–106910, 4170–4520, 102100–103775, 103825–103855, 116025–104485, 117600–118360, 114705–107120, 121775–121800, 112875–112935, 108100–108420, 123700–123709;

Labor Code, Section 147.2;

Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 30121–30130, 30461.6;

Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 16900–16909.1, 18375–18379, 18285;

Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 14024, 14102, 14103;

Business and Professions Code, Sections 1200–1327, 22950–22961;

Government Code, Sections 8595 and 9596;

Penal Code, Sections 1203.097 and 11166.9;

Title XXVI, Public Health Services Act, Part B, Sections 2611–2617.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**10.10 Health Information and Strategic Planning****Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Health Information and Strategic Planning element are to provide financial support and professional consultation and assistance to local health systems. The components included in this element are the Center for Health Statistics and Local Health Services.

10.20 Environmental Controls**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Environmental Controls element are to protect the public from consuming unsafe drinking water; to regulate the generation, handling, and disposal of medical waste; to oversee the disposal of low-level radioactive wastes; and to protect and manage food, drug, medical device, and radiation sources. The components included in this element are Drinking Water and Environmental Management, Food, Drug, and Radiation Safety, and the laboratories associated with these activities.

10.30 Public Health Services**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Public Health Services Element are to prevent and control chronic diseases including lung cancer, breast and cervical cancer and cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and other conditions; to investigate, prevent and control infectious disease; to prevent and control environmental and occupational diseases; to protect, preserve, and enhance the quantity and quality of life with regard to identifiable causes of death, illness, and disability; and to assess, prevent, and interrupt the transmission of HIV and provide for the needs of infected Californians. The components included in this element are Communicable Disease Control, Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Chronic Disease and Injury Control, AIDS, and the laboratories associated with these activities.

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The major objective of the Health Care Services Program is to ensure low-income Californians have access to appropriate health care. An additional objective is to ensure that publicly funded, medically necessary health services are delivered to eligible persons at the lowest possible cost.

Health Care Services is comprised of four elements: Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal), Licensing and Certification, County Health Services, and Primary Care and Family Health.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- A decrease of \$6,816,000 (\$3,408,000 General Fund and \$3,408,000 federal funds) from eliminating funding for tobacco litigation because the nationwide lawsuit against the tobacco companies was settled.
- An increase of \$61,000 (federal funds) and 2.0 limited-term positions (0.9 personnel year) for increased Women, Infants, and Children vendor authorization and monitoring. (20.40.060)
- An increase of \$99,000 (federal funds) and 5.0 limited-term positions (2.5 personnel years) for increased support services to the Women, Infants, and Children program. (20.40.060)
- An increase of \$2.3 million (\$4.3 million General Fund and –\$2.0 million federal funds) for adjustments in the California Children Services estimate. (20.40.030)
- A decrease of –\$3.8 million (–\$1.0 million General Fund, –\$1.8 million federal funds, and –\$1.0 million special funds) for adjustments in the Child Health and Disability Prevention estimate (20.40.030)
- An increase of \$4.8 million General Fund for adjustments in the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program estimate. (20.40.030)
- A decrease in health programs of \$16,609,000 to adjust Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund expenditures for the revenue decline caused by the passage of Proposition 10 and wholesale price increases imposed by the tobacco industry as a result of the nationwide settlement.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$2,069.3 million (\$437.8 million General Fund and \$1,654.8 million federal funds) for Medi-Cal caseload and benefit cost increases. (20.10.000)
- An increase of \$329,000 (\$82,000 General Fund and \$247,000 federal funds) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for dental fair hearings for denied services and civil litigation for unpaid claims in a timely and effective manner. (20.10.020)
- An increase of \$2,281,000 (\$1,141,000 General Fund and \$1,140,000 federal funds) for increased costs for services provided by the Department of Justice. (20.10.030)
- An increase of \$623,000 (\$235,000 General Fund and \$388,000 federal funds) and 8.0 limited-term positions (7.5 personnel years) to expand and update the Manual of Criteria for Medi-Cal authorizations. (20.10.030)
- An increase of \$169,000 (\$84,000 federal funds and \$85,000 reimbursements) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to expand the Local Education Agency Medi-Cal Administrative Activity funding program. (20.10.030)
- An increase of \$340,000 (\$170,000 General Fund and \$170,000 federal fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to continue audits of intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled-habilitative and developmentally disabled-nursing (ICF-DDH and ICF-DDN) for validating cost-based Medi-Cal facility payment rates. (20.10.040)
- An increase of \$250,000 (\$125,000 General Fund and \$125,000 federal funds) and 3.0 limited-term positions (2.8 personnel years) to develop preliminary contract capitation rates for Medi-Cal managed care plans. (20.10.040 and 20.10.080)

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$1,657,000 (\$414,000 General Fund and \$1,243,000 federal funds) and 22.0 two year limited-term positions (20.9 personnel years) for increases in Treatment Authorization Request workload. (20.10.060)
 - A decrease of \$8,277,000 (\$4,138,000 General Fund and \$4,139,000 federal funds) and 13.0 positions (12.3 personnel years) from eliminating funding for tobacco litigation because the nationwide lawsuit was settled. (20.10.070)
 - An increase of \$695,000 (\$297,000 General Fund and \$398,000 federal funds) and 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) to ensure integrity in Medi-Cal Managed Care Plans through program monitoring. (20.10.080)
 - An increase of \$522,000 (\$111,000 General Fund and \$411,000 federal funds) for data processing costs for Medi-Cal Management Information and Decision Support System project. (20.10.080)
 - An increase of \$1,027,000 (\$247,000 General Fund, \$514,000 federal funds, and \$266,000 reimbursements) and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to extend the California Partnership for Long-Term Care program through June 30, 2000. (20.10.080)
 - An increase of \$204,000 (\$102,000 General Fund and \$102,000 federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement Managed Care Plan reimbursement for Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics. (20.10.080)
 - An increase of \$201,000 (\$100,000 General Fund and \$101,000 federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to fund Long-Term Care Integration. (20.10.080)
 - An increase of \$151,000 (\$39,000 General Fund and \$112,000 federal funds) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the OASIS Automation/Database for clients of Home Health Agencies. (20.20.010)
 - An increase of \$14,000 (reimbursements) to incorporate expenditures for awards conference associated with the Licensing and Certification Division's Best Practices Program. (20.20.010)
 - An increase of 1.0 position (0.8 personnel year) to conduct a feasibility study as authorized by Chapter 716, Statutes of 1998 (AB 789) regarding the reasonableness of requiring the Department to track and notify Nurse Assistants and Home Health Aids, and their employers or potential employers of criminal convictions, given the high turn over rates in this career field. (20.20.010)
 - An increase of \$133,000 (General Fund) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to support the activities related to enforcement of penalties and fines for licensing violations in long-term care facilities pursuant to Chapter 650, Statutes of 1998 (AB 1133). (20.20.010)
 - An increase of \$424,000 (\$212,000 General Fund and \$212,000 federal funds) and 7.0 positions (5.5 personnel years) for increased investigations of reports of known or suspected elder or dependent adult abuse pursuant to Chapter 946, Statutes of 1998 (SB 2199). (20.20.010)
 - An increase of \$61,000 (\$31,000 General Fund and \$30,000 federal funds) and 1.0 (0.9 personnel year) to support the activities related to programs for the developmentally disabled pursuant to Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998 (SB 1038). (20.20.010)
 - An increase of \$225,000 (reimbursements) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to fund County Medical Services Program workload. (20.30.010)
 - An increase of \$236,000 (reimbursements) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to conduct County Medical Services Program audits. (20.30.010)
 - A decrease of \$20,237,000 (General Fund) to reduce state support for the County Medical Services Program. At local discretion, counties can elect to use available reserves from the local County Medical Services Program Account to sustain current services or alternately reduce expenditures. (20.30.010)
 - An increase of \$1,737,000 (Genetic Disease Testing Fund) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement an expansion of the Newborn Screening Program pursuant to Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1998 (SB 537). (20.40.010)
 - An increase of \$8.3 million (\$1.3 million General Fund and \$7.0 million federal funds) for California Children's Services program caseload costs. (20.40.030)
 - An increase of \$3.6 million (–\$1.0 million federal funds, and \$4.6 million special funds) for Child Health and Disability Prevention caseload costs. (20.40.030)
 - An increase of \$6.3 million General Fund for Genetically Handicapped Persons Program caseload costs. (20.40.030)
 - An increase of \$132,000 (\$86,000 General Fund and \$46,000 federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to fund increases in Genetically Handicapped Persons Program case management workload. (20.40.030)
 - An increase of \$146,000 (\$95,000 General Fund and \$51,000 federal funds) to fund increased costs for the Children's Medical Services Network. (20.40.030)
 - An increase of \$378,000 (General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to continue the Male Responsibility and Media Campaign Program. (20.40.055)
 - An increase of \$500,000 (General Fund) to complete an evaluation of the Family Planning, Access, Care and Treatment (Family PACT) Program. (20.40.055)
 - An increase of \$226,000 (federal funds) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) for increased workload related to Women, Infants and Children vendor authorization and monitoring activities. (20.40.060)
 - An increase of \$514,000 (federal funds) and 13.0 positions (12.3 personnel years) for increased support services in the Women, Infants and Children program. (20.40.060)
 - A decrease from the revised 1998–99 budget of \$149.7 million to adjust Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund expenditures to reflect the elimination of one-time carryover funding, reduced revenues resulting from the passage of Proposition 10 and wholesale price increases by the tobacco industry in response to the nationwide settlement.
- The budget includes funding and position authority to continue or make permanent the following limited-term positions:
- \$276,000 (\$69,000 General Fund and \$207,000 federal funds) to make permanent 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for two Medical Consultants and one Management Services Technician for medical consultation and eligibility verification. (20.10.060)
 - \$577,000 (\$144,000 General Fund and \$433,000 federal funds) to make permanent 5.0 Medical Consultant positions (4.7 personnel years) for Pre-Service control. (20.10.060)
 - \$123,000 (reimbursements) to continue 2.0 limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) to continue coordination and implementation of the Comprehensive School Health Program. (20.40.020)
 - \$149,000 (federal funds) to make permanent 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide support for the Maternal and Child Health Consolidated Program. (20.40.020)
 - \$20 million (General Fund local assistance) to extend 6.0 limited-term positions (5.7 personnel years) to continue the Community Challenge Grant Program for one additional year. (20.40.055)
 - \$1,380,000 (federal funds) to make permanent 18.4 positions (17.5 personnel years) for ongoing maintenance and support of the Women, Infants and Children Integrated Statewide Information System. (20.40.060)
 - \$755,000 (\$377,000 reimbursements and \$378,000 federal funds) to make permanent 11.0 positions (10.4 personnel years) to continue the Targeted Case Management and Medi-Cal Administrative Activities Program. (20.10.030)

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**Authority**

California Administrative Code, Sections 2890–2906, 2910–2914, 6800–6874, 40201–40245, 40501–40552, 51013, 51340, 51532; California Code of Regulations, Title 22; Federal Law: Public Law 101–597 Section 24; Federal Social Security Act, Titles XVIII and XIX, Sections 1102, (42 USC. 1302), 1902(a)(44) and 1905(a)(4)(B); Government Code, Sections 11000–12000; Health and Safety Code, Sections 124975–124995, 125200–125220, 209, 123800–123980, 123995–123485, 288–293, 123225–123250, 123275, 124025–125035, 125125–125175, 120450–120455, 101175–101305, 124400–124940, 1200–1794.01, 1442.5, 118425 et seq.; Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 14000–14196, 14500 et seq., 16800.5–16818, 16900–17005, 17608.10–17609.1, 24000 et seq., 18993–18993.9, Chapter 197, Statutes of 1996; Insurance Code, Section 12693.91.

20.10 Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)**Program Element Statement**

The Department is responsible for coordinating and directing the delivery of health care services to low-income Californians through the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal). The objective of Medi-Cal is to provide eligible persons access to quality medical care in a fiscally prudent manner through both fee-for-service and managed care delivery systems. Medi-Cal activities are carried out through five Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Payment Systems, Medi-Cal Managed Care, and Audits and Investigations.

20.20 Licensing and Certification**Program Element Statement**

Under the Licensing and Certification element, the Department regulates the quality of care in approximately 7,000 public and private health facilities, clinics and agencies throughout the State as well as for over 450,000 Certified Nurse Assistants, Home Health Aides, and Hemodialysis Technicians. The Licensing Division also licenses and inspects approximately 6,350 laboratory facilities and licenses 15,000 laboratory personnel. Also included under this element is a portion of support costs for Audits and Investigations.

20.30 County Health Services**Program Element Statement**

The Department disburses and monitors funds provided to counties for hospital, physician and related health services. Funded county programs include: California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP), Rural Health Services (RHS), Preventive Health Block Grant 314 (d), and the State Subvention Program. The County Medical Services Program (CMSP), serving Medically Indigent Adults, is supported by the Department under contracts with the CMSP Governing Board.

20.40 Primary Care and Family Health**Program Element Statement**

The Department administers programs assuring access to comprehensive and coordinated family-centered, community-based preventive and primary care services to low-income women, infants, children, and families. These programs include Primary and Rural Health Care, Child Health and Disability Prevention, Maternal and Child Health, Genetically Handicapped Persons Program, California Children's Services, Genetic Disease Testing, Family Planning Services, and the Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

30 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning, policy development, legal services and administrative support services to departmental programs. This program is carried out by the Executive Division, Legal Office, Office of Civil Rights, the Administration Division, and program division offices.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$1,639,000 (General Fund) and 16.0 positions (5.3 personnel years) for Laboratory Central Services and Program Support for Phase I occupancy of the new Richmond Public Health Laboratory Complex. (10.20.010 and 30.10.010)
- An increase of \$231,000 (\$115,000 General Fund and \$116,000 federal funds) and 4.0 permanent and 1.0 limited-term position (4.7 personnel years) for Legal Services for resolution of managed care emergency services claims payment disputes. (30.10.010)
- An increase of \$200,000 (\$100,000 General Fund and \$100,000 federal funds) for Legal Services' contracts for court reporter services. (30.10.010)
- An increase of \$227,000 (\$114,000 General Fund and \$113,000 federal funds) and 3.0 limited-term positions (2.8 personnel years) for Legal Services related to settlements of health care plan contract disputes. (30.10.010)
- An increase of \$113,000 (Reimbursements) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for Legal Services to implement foster care rate hearings pursuant to Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998 (SB 933). (30.10.010)

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local government for costs to comply with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for specified mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act and in the Commission on State Mandates' 995 claims bill.

LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY—Continued
(Dollars in Thousands)

CATEGORY NAME	1997-98				1998-99				1999-00			
	TOTAL PY	GEN FUND	FED FUNDS	REIMB FUND	OTHER FUNDS	C&TPS FUND	TOTAL CY	GEN FUND	FED FUNDS	REIMB FUND	OTHER FUNDS	C&TPS FUND
20.30 COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES												
20.30.010 CHS Managed Care.....	\$2,551	-	-	-	-	\$2,551	\$2,343	-	-	-	-	\$1,294
20.30.010 Public Health Subvention.....	1,065	\$708	\$357	-	-	-	1,293	\$708	\$585	-	-	-
20.30.010 County Medical Services Program.....	32,344	20,237	-	-	-	12,107	30,220	20,237	-	-	-	6,175
20.30.010 County Rural Health Services.....	2,779	-	-	-	-	2,779	4,306	-	-	-	-	2,486
20.30.010 California Health Care for Indigents.....	161,041	-	-	-	-	161,041	146,387	-	-	-	-	88,087
Subtotal, Rural and County Health.....	\$199,780	\$20,945	\$357	-	-	\$178,478	\$184,549	\$20,945	\$585	-	-	\$98,042
20.10 MEDICAL SERVICES												
20.10.010 Eligibility.....	767,739	287,296	480,443	-	-	-	904,542	328,355	576,187	-	-	-
20.10.020 Payment Systems.....	181,884	66,790	115,094	-	-	-	197,306	72,633	124,673	-	-	-
20.10.030 Benefits.....	17,362,155	6,404,970	9,297,005	-	\$1,660,180 ^a	-	18,800,534	6,997,885	10,200,290	-	\$1,602,359 ^b	-
Subtotal, Medi-Cal Services.....	\$18,311,778	\$6,759,056	\$9,892,542	-	\$1,660,180	-	\$19,902,382	\$7,398,873	\$10,901,150	-	\$1,602,359	-
20 Subtotal, Health Care Services.....	\$19,619,454	\$6,947,920	\$10,549,897	\$207,793	\$1,663,850	\$249,994	\$21,450,855	\$7,608,890	\$11,757,124	\$250,352	\$1,606,409	\$228,080
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	3,563	-	-	-	-	-	20,957	20,957	-	-	-	7,064
TOTAL, LOCAL ASSISTANCE.....	\$19,944,517	\$7,072,093	\$10,656,901	\$219,193	\$1,685,986	\$310,344	\$21,927,971	\$7,783,007	\$11,953,027	\$269,123	\$1,637,755	\$285,059

^a Health Statistics Fund (0099)
^b Childhood Lead Poison Prevention Fund (0080)
^c WIC Penalties Account (0942)
^d Breast Cancer Control Account (0009)
^e Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)
^f Fund shift for High Risk Infant Follow-Up from MCH to Children's Medical Services
^g Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments (0693 \$442,621),
M/C Inpatient Pay (0834^h \$1,205,124)
Claiming Fund (0103 \$5,890) and (0283 \$6,545)

^h Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments
(0693 \$440,701), M/C Inpatient Pay (0834 \$1,161,658)
ⁱ Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments (0693 \$439,610), M/C
Inpatient Pay (0834 \$1,344,358)
^j Drinking Water Source Protection (0627)
^k Drinking Water Treatment (0622 \$4,453)
Source Protection (0627 \$250), System Reliability (0626 \$1,702)

LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund
(Dollars in Thousands)

	FY 1997-98					FY 1998-99					FY 1999-00				
	231	232	233	234	236	231	232	233	234	236	231	232	233	234	236
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	Health Educa- tion	Hospital Services	Physi- cian Services	Research Account	Unallo- cated Account	Health Educa- tion	Hospital Services	Physi- cian Services	Research Account	Unallo- cated Account	Health Educa- tion	Hospital Services	Physi- cian Services	Research Account	Unallo- cated Account
Category	Total PY					Total CY					Total BY				
10.30 PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES															
10.30.040 Competitive Grants.....	\$27,258					\$34,780					\$17,000				
10.30.040 Local Lead Agencies.....	33,092					22,101					16,744				
10.30.040 Media Campaign.....						98									
10.30.040 Breast Cancer Early Detection.....											13,541				\$13,541
Subtotal, Public Health Services.....	\$60,350					\$56,979					\$47,285				\$13,541
20.40 PRIMARY CARE & FAMILY HEALTH															
20.40.010 Clinic Grants.....	17,764		\$4,766		\$12,998	13,419		\$3,708		9,711	8,000		\$2,727		5,273
20.40.020 Comp Perinatal Outreach.....	4,796				4,796	3,162				3,162	1,892				1,892
20.40.030 Children's Hospitals.....	1,078	\$1,078				990	\$990				543	\$543			
20.40.030 Child Hlth Disability Prevention.....	47,878				47,878	47,490				47,490	52,908				52,908
Subtotal, Primary Care and Family Health.....	\$71,516	\$1,078	\$4,766		\$65,672	\$65,061	\$990	\$3,708		\$60,363	\$63,343	\$543	\$2,727		\$60,073
20.30 COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES															
20.30.010 CHS Managed Counties.....	2,551	2,551				2,343	2,343				1,294	1,294			
20.30.010 CMSP-Expansion.....	12,107	4,961	1,986		5,160	9,983	4,797	1,747		3,439	6,175	4,607	1,568		
20.30.010 Rural Health Services/Uncomp.....	2,779	1,370	658		751	4,306	1,439	1,264		1,603	2,486	1,048	1,438		
20.30.010 Calif Healthcare for the Indigent.....	161,041	116,595	12,090		32,356	146,387	107,958	10,424		28,005	86,087	84,337	3,750		
Subtotal, County Health Services.....	\$178,478	\$125,477	\$14,734		\$38,267	\$163,019	\$116,537	\$13,435		\$33,047	\$98,042	\$91,286	\$6,756		
TOTAL, LOCAL ASSISTANCE.....	\$310,344	\$126,555	\$19,500		\$103,939	\$285,059	\$117,527	\$17,143		\$93,410	\$208,670	\$91,829	\$9,483		\$73,614

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

State Operations:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund.....	\$60,064	\$88,709	\$88,828
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account.....	1,652	1,594	1,620
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	5,698	7,748	7,712
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	484	557	543
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	401	467	856
0066	Sale of Tobacco.....	2,044	2,186	2,127
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund.....	2,131	2,614	3,120
0074	Medical Waste Management Fund.....	903	1,123	1,078
0075	Radiation Control Fund.....	12,884	12,671	13,386
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	2,299	4,641	4,068
0082	Export Document Program Fund.....	162	312	142
0092	Radon Contractor Certification Fund.....	—	—	—
0099	Health Statistics Fund.....	12,969	13,473	12,238
0116	Wine Safety Fund.....	170	186	90
0129	Water Device Certification Special Account.....	57	137	140
0140	Environmental License Plate Fund.....	69	—	—
0177	Food Safety Fund.....	2,164	2,821	2,940
0227	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....	691	1,849	1,228
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	33,689	28,990	22,129
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	—
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	3,446	3,795	3,738
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	897	1,350	—
0253	Domestic Violence Fund.....	208	479	—
0272	Infant Botulism.....	462	1,278	1,191
0306	Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund.....	6,919	8,020	7,932
0335	Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....	150	245	186
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account.....	23	29	29
0589	Cancer Research Fund.....	376	25,006	25,063
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000
0622	Drinking Water Treatment.....	—	166	547
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-166	—
0625	Administration Account.....	—	3,027	3,027
0626	Water Systems Reliability Account.....	—	304	1,457
0627	Source Protection Account.....	—	2,692	2,410
0628	Small System Technical Assistance.....	—	1,514	1,514
0642	Domestic Violence Fund.....	—	84	553
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.....	111	394	260
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	41,712	54,802	55,219
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund.....	466	—	—
0995	Reimbursements.....	11,840	12,802	12,663
Totals, State Operations.....		\$203,141	\$260,899	\$253,034
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	120,610	153,160	144,226
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	15,001	18,685	6,643
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	6,712	11,000	8,500
0099	Health Statistics Fund.....	73	300	300
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	60,350	56,979	33,744
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	13,541
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund.....	350	491	491
0622	Drinking Water Treatment.....	—	4,834	4,453
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-4,834	—
0626	Water Systems Reliability Account.....	—	—	1,702
0627	Source Protection Account.....	—	870	250
0629	State Revolving Fund.....	—	78,422	83,137
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-15,137	-15,137
	Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	—	-63,285	-68,000
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	107,004	195,903	217,618
0995	Reimbursements.....	11,400	18,771	20,471
Totals, Local Assistance.....		\$321,500	\$456,159	\$452,011

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10 Health Information and Strategic Planning.....	\$17,042	\$17,396	\$16,111
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	144	124	74
0099 Health Statistics Fund.....	12,969	13,473	12,238
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	213	213
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,856	3,286	3,286
Local Assistance:			
0099 Health Statistics Fund.....	73	300	300
10.10.010 Data Collection and Statistics.....	13,280	13,957	12,656
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	50	66	-
0099 Health Statistics Fund.....	12,969	13,473	12,238
0995 Reimbursements.....	188	118	118
Local Assistance:			
0099 Health Statistics Fund.....	73	300	300
10.10.020 Local Health Services.....	3,762	3,439	3,455
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	94	58	74
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	213	213
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,668	3,168	3,168
10.20 Environmental Controls.....	53,571	152,887	161,391
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	16,430	18,804	20,605
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	484	557	543
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	401	467	856
0066 Sale of Tobacco.....	1,630	1,717	1,656
0074 Medical Waste Management Fund.....	903	1,123	1,078
0075 Radiation Control Fund.....	12,884	12,671	13,386
0082 Export Document Program Fund.....	162	312	142
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund.....	-	-	-
0116 Wine Safety Fund.....	170	186	90
0129 Water Device Certification Special Account.....	57	137	140
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund.....	69	-	-
0177 Food Safety Fund.....	2,164	2,821	2,940
0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....	691	1,849	1,228
0306 Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund.....	6,919	8,020	7,932
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....	150	245	186
0622 Drinking Water Treatment.....	-	166	547
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-166	-
0625 Administration Account.....	-	3,027	3,027
0626 Water Systems Reliability Account.....	-	304	1,457
0627 Source Protection Account.....	-	2,692	2,410
0628 Small System Technical Assistance.....	-	1,514	1,514
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	7,436	8,505	8,351
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,021	3,337	3,288
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	20,444	15,610
0622 Drinking Water Treatment.....	-	4,834	4,453
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-4,834	-
0626 Water Systems Reliability Account.....	-	-	1,702
0627 Source Protection Account.....	-	870	250
0629 State Revolving Fund.....	-	78,422	83,137
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-15,137	-15,137
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-63,285	-68,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	63,285	68,000
10.20.010 Environmental Management.....	8,736	12,247	13,397
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	4,759	6,002	7,940
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	484	557	543
0074 Medical Waste Management Fund.....	903	1,123	1,078
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund.....	-	-	-
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund.....	69	-	-
0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....	691	1,849	1,228
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....	150	245	186
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	79	160	160
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,601	1,901	1,852
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	410	410

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.20.020	Food and Drug	\$13,969	\$15,666	\$15,926
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	7,527	8,307	8,386
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	401	467	856
0066	Sale of Tobacco	1,630	1,717	1,656
0082	Export Document Program Fund	162	312	142
0116	Wine Safety Fund	170	186	90
0177	Food Safety Fund	2,164	2,821	2,940
0890	Federal Trust Fund	495	420	420
0995	Reimbursements	1,420	1,436	1,436
10.20.030	Radiologic Health	13,900	14,831	15,392
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	48	—	—
0075	Radiation Control Fund	12,884	12,671	13,386
0890	Federal Trust Fund	968	2,160	2,006
10.20.040	Office of Drinking Water	16,966	110,143	116,676
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	4,096	4,495	4,279
0129	Water Device Certification Fund	57	137	140
0306	Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund	6,919	8,020	7,932
0622	Drinking Water Treatment	—	166	547
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-166	—
0625	Administration Account	—	3,027	3,027
0626	Water Systems Reliability Account	—	304	1,457
0627	Source Protection Account	—	2,692	2,410
0628	Small System Technical Assistance	—	1,514	1,514
0890	Federal Trust Fund	5,894	5,765	5,765
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	—	20,034	15,200
0622	Drinking Water Treatment	—	4,834	4,453
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-4,834	—
0626	Water Systems Reliability Account	—	—	1,702
0627	Source Protection Account	—	870	250
0629	State Revolving Fund	—	78,422	83,137
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-15,137	-15,137
	Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	—	-63,285	-68,000
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	63,285	68,000
10.30	Public Health Services	454,028	546,775	527,543
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	43,490	69,781	68,149
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account	1,652	1,594	1,620
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	5,698	7,748	7,784
0066	Sale of Tobacco	414	469	471
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund	2,131	2,614	3,120
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	2,299	4,641	4,068
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	33,689	28,990	22,129
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	3,446	3,795	3,738
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	897	1,350	—
	Domestic Violence	208	479	—
0272	Infant Botulism	462	1,278	1,191
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account	23	29	29
0589	Cancer Research Fund	376	25,006	25,063
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000
0642	Domestic Violence Fund	—	84	553
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	111	394	260
0890	Federal Trust Fund	34,276	46,084	46,655
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	466	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	4,963	6,179	6,089
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	120,610	132,716	128,616
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	15,001	18,685	6,643
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	6,712	11,000	8,500
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	60,350	56,979	33,744
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	13,541
	Child Health and Safety Fund	350	491	491
0890	Federal Trust Fund	107,004	132,618	149,618
0995	Reimbursements	11,400	18,771	20,471

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G4—78873

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.30.010	Occupational Health	\$3,513	\$4,085	\$4,857
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	990	820	955
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund	2,131	2,614	3,120
0995	Reimbursements	392	651	782
10.30.020	Environmental Health Investigation	8,269	8,676	9,194
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	6,790	7,021	7,571
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	384	384	384
0890	Federal Trust Fund	881	1,125	1,125
0995	Reimbursements	214	146	114
10.30.030	Child Lead Poison Prevention	13,816	21,056	18,025
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	3,126	3,487	3,408
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	2,299	4,641	4,068
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,049	1,453	1,609
0995	Reimbursements	630	475	440
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	—	—	—
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	6,712	11,000	8,500
10.30.040	Chronic Diseases	160,923	191,204	161,098
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	10,569	31,801	31,860
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account	1,652	1,594	1,620
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	5,698	7,748	7,784
0066	Sale of Tobacco	414	469	471
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	33,689	28,990	22,129
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	3,062	3,411	3,354
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	897	1,350	—
0253	Domestic Violence Fund	208	479	—
0589	Cancer Research Fund	376	25,006	25,063
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000
0642	Domestic Violence Fund	—	84	553
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	111	394	260
0890	Federal Trust Fund	16,032	20,520	20,520
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	466	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	3,322	3,772	3,634
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	6,351	6,289	6,289
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	15,001	18,685	6,643
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	60,350	56,979	33,744
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	13,541
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund	350	491	491
0890	Federal Trust Fund	790	800	800
0995	Reimbursements	3,585	7,342	7,342
10.30.050	Communicable Disease Control	85,709	104,941	102,477
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	17,572	22,150	19,788
0272	Infant Botulism	462	1,278	1,191
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account	23	29	29
0890	Federal Trust Fund	10,034	12,736	13,492
0995	Reimbursements	162	743	728
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	24,416	25,177	25,177
0890	Federal Trust Fund	33,040	42,828	42,072
10.30.060	AIDS	181,798	216,813	231,892
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	4,443	4,502	4,567
0890	Federal Trust Fund	6,280	10,250	9,909
0995	Reimbursements	243	392	391
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	89,843	101,250	97,150
0890	Federal Trust Fund	73,174	88,990	106,746
0995	Reimbursements	7,815	11,429	13,129

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES

State Operations:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund	\$107,746	\$111,354	\$111,515
0076	Tissue Bank License Fund	63	161	169
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	120	153	153
0098	Clinical Lab Improvement Fund	3,675	5,967	5,506
0179	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	2,251	2,363	2,396
0203	Genetic Disease Testing Fund	60,460	59,977	61,114
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	966	767	675
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	241	39	164
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,674	1,771	—
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	97	120	120
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	452	779	774
0890	Federal Trust Fund	213,206	220,959	222,958
0900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	3	17	17
0942	Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	189	200	205
0942	Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	1,000	1,000
0995	Reimbursements	3,706	7,653	8,043
Totals, State Operations		\$394,849	\$413,280	\$414,809
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	6,947,920	7,608,890	7,519,289
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	3,600	3,950	4,100
0103	County Administrative Claiming Fund	5,890	—	—
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	126,555	117,527	91,829
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	19,500	17,143	9,483
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	103,939	93,410	60,073
0283	Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	6,545	—	—
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	442,621	440,701	439,610
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,205,124	1,161,658	1,344,358
0890	Federal Trust Fund	10,549,897	11,757,124	12,637,497
0942	Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	70	100	100
0995	Reimbursements	207,793	250,352	250,352
Totals, Local Assistance		\$19,619,454	\$21,450,855	\$22,356,671

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10	Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)	18,512,744	20,104,530	21,093,729
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	66,617	65,514	66,097
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	32	52	53
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	15	14	14
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	25	50	—
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	97	120	120
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	452	779	774
0890	Federal Trust Fund	130,954	132,470	134,189
0995	Reimbursements	2,774	3,149	3,945
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	6,759,056	7,398,873	7,329,830
0103	County Administrative Claiming Fund	5,890	—	—
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0283	Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	6,545	—	—
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	442,621	440,701	439,610
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,205,124	1,161,658	1,344,358
0890	Federal Trust Fund	9,892,542	10,901,150	11,774,739

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.10.010	Eligibility	\$798,466	\$933,535	\$978,642
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	7,845	7,966	8,194
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	4	-	-
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	3	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	21,804	19,937	19,832
0995	Reimbursements	1,071	1,090	1,950
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	287,296	328,355	355,670
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	-	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	480,443	576,187	592,996
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.020	Payment Systems	198,946	211,659	206,598
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	4,812	3,946	3,634
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	28	52	53
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	15	14	14
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	22	50	-
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	-	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	11,346	9,547	9,523
0995	Reimbursements	839	744	763
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	66,790	72,633	69,483
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	115,094	124,673	123,128
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.030	Benefits	17,374,160	18,813,908	19,763,436
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	4,910	5,127	6,519
0890	Federal Trust Fund	6,717	7,628	9,077
0995	Reimbursements	378	619	580
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	6,404,970	6,997,885	6,904,677
0103	County Administrative Claiming Fund	5,890	-	-
0283	Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	6,545	-	-
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	442,621	440,701	439,610
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,205,124	1,161,658	1,344,358
0890	Federal Trust Fund	9,297,005	10,200,290	11,058,615
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.040	Rate Development	32,451	31,716	31,837
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	14,252	13,499	13,574
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	452	779	774
0890	Federal Trust Fund	17,392	17,128	17,211
0995	Reimbursements	355	310	278
20.10.050	Health Facility Operation	2,346	2,135	2,141
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	520	447	451
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	97	120	120
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,729	1,568	1,570
20.10.060	Utilization Control	38,518	46,546	48,388
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	9,831	10,784	11,361
0890	Federal Trust Fund	28,687	35,762	37,027

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.10.070 Health Recovery	\$30,429	\$28,671	\$26,212
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	12,288	11,788	10,468
0890 Federal Trust Fund	18,087	16,764	15,633
0995 Reimbursements	54	119	111
20.10.080 Program Development	37,428	36,360	36,475
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	12,159	11,957	11,896
0890 Federal Trust Fund	25,192	24,136	24,316
0995 Reimbursements	77	267	263
20.20 Licensing and Certification	71,440	77,505	77,222
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	27,390	28,277	28,625
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund	63	161	169
0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund	3,675	5,967	5,506
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	2,251	2,363	2,396
0890 Federal Trust Fund	37,838	36,554	37,119
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	189	200	205
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements	34	2,983	2,202
20.20.010 Medical Facilities	63,936	67,485	67,615
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	27,098	28,277	28,625
0890 Federal Trust Fund	36,645	35,105	35,663
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	189	200	205
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements	4	2,903	2,122
20.20.020 Laboratory Facility	7,504	10,020	9,606
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	292	-	-
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund	63	161	168
0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund	3,675	5,967	5,506
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	2,251	2,363	2,396
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,193	1,449	1,456
0995 Reimbursements	30	80	80
20.30 County Health Services	204,195	188,960	103,371
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,663	1,903	1,879
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	856	559	454
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	211	-	109
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	908	800	-
0995 Reimbursements	777	1,149	1,594
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	20,945	20,945	708
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	125,477	116,537	91,286
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	14,734	13,435	6,756
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	38,267	33,047	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	357	585	585
20.30.010 County Health Services	204,195	188,960	103,371
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,663	1,903	1,879
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	856	559	454
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	211	-	109
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	908	800	-
0995 Reimbursements	777	1,149	1,594
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	20,945	20,945	708
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	125,477	116,537	91,286

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	\$14,734	\$13,435	\$6,756
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	38,267	33,047	—
0888	State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	—	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	357	585	585
0896	County Medical Services Program Account, County Health			
	Services Fund.....	—	—	—
20.40	Primary Care and Family Health.....	1,225,924	1,498,170	1,497,158
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	12,076	15,660	14,914
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	120	153	153
0203	Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	60,460	59,977	61,114
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	78	156	168
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	15	25	41
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	741	921	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	44,414	51,935	51,650
0900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health			
	Services Fund.....	3	17	17
0995	Reimbursements.....	121	372	302
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	167,919	189,072	188,751
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	3,600	3,950	4,100
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	1,078	990	543
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	4,766	3,708	2,727
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	65,672	60,363	60,073
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	656,998	855,389	862,173
0942	Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special			
	Deposit Fund.....	70	100	100
0995	Reimbursements.....	207,793	250,352	250,332
20.40.010	Primary and Rural Health Care.....	36,225	44,285	38,043
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	1,161	1,130	1,124
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	78	156	168
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	15	25	41
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	352	365	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	1,192	1,288	808
0900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health			
	Services Fund.....	3	17	17
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	15,236	23,719	23,719
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	4,766	3,708	2,727
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	12,998	9,711	5,273
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	424	4,166	4,166
20.40.020	Maternal and Child Health.....	67,796	71,479	67,323
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	1,551	1,603	1,613
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	7,865	7,080	6,705
0995	Reimbursements.....	31	273	203
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	30,876	34,844	34,844
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
	Surtax Fund.....	4,796	3,162	1,892
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	22,420	24,517	22,066
0995	Reimbursements.....	257	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.40.030 Children's Medical Services	\$163,676	\$181,524	\$194,961
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	6,705	8,880	8,598
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	120	153	153
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
Surtax Fund	389	556	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,374	6,578	6,585
0995 Reimbursements	90	99	99
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	83,640	90,483	89,829
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	3,600	3,950	4,100
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
Surtax Fund	1,078	990	543
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
Surtax Fund	47,878	47,490	52,908
0890 Federal Trust Fund	14,488	21,994	31,815
0995 Reimbursements	314	351	331
20.40.040 Genetic Disease Testing	60,523	59,977	61,114
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	63	—	—
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund	60,460	59,977	61,114
20.40.050 Family Planning	9,981	11,523	11,429
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,706	1,652	1,558
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	8,275	9,871	9,871
20.40.055 Teen Pregnancy	30,616	32,550	32,509
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	724	2,395	2,021
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	29,892	30,155	30,488
20.40.060 Women, Infants and Children	857,170	1,091,802	1,091,779
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	229	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	29,983	36,989	37,552
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	619,666	804,712	804,126
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special			
Deposit Fund	70	100	100
0995 Reimbursements	207,222	250,001	250,001
30 Administration (Undistributed)			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	1,015	1,848	1,976
Totals, State Operations	\$1,105	\$1,848	\$1,976

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 453/74—SIDS Notices	—	\$34	\$35
Chs. 102/81 & 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	\$11	98	100
Ch. 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrants	855	878	899
Ch. 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	632	1,212	1,241
Ch. 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	523	1,825	1,869
Ch. 268/91—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	255	317	325
Ch. 306/97—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	106	179	—
Ch. 748/96—SIDS & Perinatal Services	—	12,878	—
Ch. 916/92—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality & Closure	50	69	71
Pending Legislation Mandate	—	1,002	—
Ch. 1603/90—Perinatal Services for Alcohol/Drug Exposed Infants	1,131	2,465	2,524
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,563	\$20,957	\$7,064
0001 General Fund	3,563	20,957	7,064

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$599,005	\$676,027	\$669,891
Local Assistance	19,944,517	21,927,971	22,815,674
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,543,522	\$22,603,998	\$23,485,565

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,840.8	5,417.1	5,297.7	\$220,662	\$243,161	\$241,110
Total Adjustments	-	72.5	242.4	-	4,428	12,896
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-310.4	-383.3	-	-14,001	-17,575
Net Totals	4,840.8	5,179.2	5,156.8	\$220,662	\$233,588	\$236,431
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	68,041	60,572	61,728
Totals, Personal Services	4,840.8	5,179.2	5,156.8	\$288,703	\$294,160	\$298,159
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$256,182	\$312,819	\$302,882
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control Claims				7	102	-
Special Projects				38,611	49,133	49,037
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$38,618	\$49,235	\$49,037
UNCLASSIFIED						
Federal Flow Through				\$15,502	\$18,813	\$18,813
Health Facility Receiverships				-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Unclassified				\$15,502	\$19,813	\$19,813
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$599,005	\$676,027	\$669,891

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$160,284	\$178,443	\$175,198
002 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Cancer Research Fund)	-	25,000	25,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,127	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	193	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,271	-	-
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	2,854	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-81	-3,402	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 22, Item 4260-101-0001	36	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-16	-102	-
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1996 (Needlestick Exposure Project)	145	145	145
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997 (Healthy Families)	1,210	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-820	-	-
Chapter 755, Statutes of 1997 (Transfer to Cancer Research Fund (0589))	2,000	-	-
Chapter 716, Statutes of 1998 (Licensing & Certification)	-	49	-
Chapter 720, Statutes of 1998 (Food Safety Cert)	-	100	-
Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998 (Transfer to Drinking Water Treatment Fund 0622)	-	166	-
Totals Available	\$167,883	\$201,719	\$200,343
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-73	-1,656	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$167,810	\$200,063	\$200,343

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,652	\$1,594	\$1,620

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,939	\$6,971	\$7,784
Allocation for employee compensation	-	19	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	794	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-41	-
Totals Available	\$5,938	\$7,748	\$7,784
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-240	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,698	\$7,748	\$7,784

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$495	\$563	\$543
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$495	\$557	\$543
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$484	\$557	\$543

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$459	\$473	\$856
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Totals Available	\$459	\$467	\$856
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$401	\$467	\$856

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,053	\$2,215	\$2,127
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-37	—
Totals Available	\$2,049	\$2,186	\$2,127
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,044	\$2,186	\$2,127

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account,
General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,802	\$2,621	\$3,120
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	450	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	19	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-28	—
Totals Available	\$2,252	\$2,614	\$3,120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-121	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,131	\$2,614	\$3,120

0074 Medical Waste Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,058	\$1,138	\$1,078
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-20	—
Totals Available	\$1,058	\$1,123	\$1,078
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-155	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$903	\$1,123	\$1,078

0075 Radiation Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,675	\$12,854	\$13,386
Allocation for employee compensation	—	39	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	694	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-232	—
Totals Available	\$13,366	\$12,671	\$13,386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-482	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,884	\$12,671	\$13,386

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$99	\$164	\$169
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$99	\$161	\$169
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$63	\$161	\$169

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,800	\$4,828	\$4,221
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-52	-
Totals Available	\$2,799	\$4,794	\$4,221
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-380	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,419	\$4,794	\$4,221

0082 Export Document Program Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$418	\$421	\$142
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-11	-
Totals Available	\$417	\$412	\$142
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-255	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$162	\$312	\$142

0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,663	\$6,067	\$5,506
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	739	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-115	-
Totals Available	\$6,401	\$5,967	\$5,506
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,726	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,675	\$5,967	\$5,506

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,754	\$13,644	\$12,238
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,572	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	39	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	9	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	1,873	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-219	-
Totals Available	\$13,197	\$13,473	\$12,238
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-228	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,969	\$13,473	\$12,238

0116 Wine Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$192	\$189	\$90
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170	\$186	\$90

0129 Water Device Certification Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$61	\$139	\$140
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$137	\$140

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$75	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$69	—	—

0177 Food Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,234	\$2,874	\$2,940
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—7	—64	—
Totals Available	\$2,227	\$2,821	\$2,940
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—63	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,164	\$2,821	\$2,940

0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,252	\$2,407	\$2,396
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—1	—53	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,251	\$2,363	\$2,396

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60,465	\$60,158	\$61,114
Allocation for employee compensation	—	35	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	11	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—2	—227	—
Totals Available	\$60,463	\$59,977	\$61,114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,460	\$59,977	\$61,114

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,181	\$1,859	\$1,228
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—17	—
Totals Available	\$1,181	\$1,849	\$1,228
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—490	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$691	\$1,849	\$1,228

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,764	\$27,415	\$22,129
Allocation for employee compensation	—	21	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	19	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—43	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-0231, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 22(a)	421	416	—
Item 4260-001-0231, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997, Section 88(a)	—	645	—
Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991 as amended by Chapter 1170, Statutes of 1991	444	515	—
Totals Available	\$36,629	\$28,990	\$22,129
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,576	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,364	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,689	\$28,990	\$22,129

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$966	\$925	\$675
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	-	-142	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$966	\$767	\$675

0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$241	\$236	\$164
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1998	-	-193	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$241	\$39	\$164

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,697	\$3,738	\$3,738
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1998	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-5	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-0234, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996	78	-	-
Item 4260-001-0234, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997, Section 88(b)	-	57	-
Totals Available	\$3,775	\$3,795	\$3,738
Balance available in subsequent years	-57	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-272	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,446	\$3,795	\$3,738

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,054	\$3,121	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	21	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	4	-
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	-	40	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-65	-
Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1998	-	794	-
Totals Available	\$3,053	\$3,915	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-482	-794	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,571	\$3,121	-

0253 Domestic Violence Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	\$565	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-3	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-292	-84	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$208	\$479	-

0272 Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$678	\$1,284	\$1,191
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-16	-
Totals Available	\$678	\$1,278	\$1,191
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-216	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$462	\$1,278	\$1,191

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0306 Safe Drinking Water Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,935	\$8,146	\$7,932
Allocation for employee compensation	-	36	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	7	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	202	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-169	-
Totals Available	\$8,135	\$8,020	\$7,932
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,216	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,919	\$8,020	\$7,932

0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$164	\$247	\$186
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$164	\$245	\$186
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	\$245	\$186

0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$26	\$29	\$29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23	\$29	\$29

0589 Cancer Research Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$25,000	\$25,063
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Chapter 755, Statutes of 1997, Section 4	\$376	-	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,624	\$6	\$63

0622 Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$547
Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998 (Transfer from Local Assistance)	-	\$166	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-166	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$547

0625 Administration Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$3,027
Health and Safety Code Section 11670.40 (Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 per Chapter 4.5, Article 3)	-	\$3,027	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$3,027	\$3,027

0626 Water System Reliability Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$1,457
Health and Safety Code Section 11670.40 (Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 per Chapter 4.5, Article 3)	-	\$304	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$304	\$1,457

0627 Source Protection Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$2,410
Health and Safety Code Section 11670.40 (Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 per Chapter 4.5, Article 3)	-	\$2,692	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$2,692	\$2,410

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0628 Small System Technical Assistance Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$1,514
Health and Safety Code Section 11670.40 (Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997 per Chapter 4.5, Article 3)	—	\$1,514	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,514	\$1,514

0642 Domestic Violence Training and Education Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$553
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	\$84	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$84	\$553

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$113	\$122	\$120
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-3	—
Totals Available	\$113	\$120	\$120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$97	\$120	\$120

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$236	\$395	\$260
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-125	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$111	\$394	\$260

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$752	\$790	\$774
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-14	—
Totals Available	\$752	\$779	\$774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$452	\$779	\$774

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$246,237	\$261,086	\$259,239
Allocation for employee compensation	—	935	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	198	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988	1,849	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-64	-3,560	—
Budget adjustment	-8,627	-1,836	—
007 Budget Act appropriation (flow-through)	18,795	18,795	18,813
Allocation for employee compensation	—	18	—
Budget adjustment	-3,293	—	—
Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1991, Section 4	125	125	125
Budget adjustment	-104	—	—
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8 (b)(2)	2,092	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance	-1,338	—	—
Budget adjustment	-754	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$254,918	\$275,761	\$278,177

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$17	\$17

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0942 Citation Penalties Accounts,
Special Deposit Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
002 Budget Act appropriation, Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
003 Budget Act appropriation, Federal Citation Penalties Account.....	205	203	205
Allocations for employee compensation.....	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-4	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,205	\$1,200	\$1,205
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,016	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$189	\$1,200	\$1,205

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$466	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$16,561	\$22,303	\$22,682
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$599,005	\$676,027	\$669,891

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Public and Environmental Health.....	\$321,500	\$456,159	\$451,939
Public Health Services.....	(150,595)	(254,190)	(234,614)
AIDS.....	(170,832)	(201,669)	(217,025)
Vital Records Improvement Project.....	(73)	(300)	(300)
Health Care Services.....	1,307,676	1,548,473	1,468,134
Primary Care and Family Health Services.....	(1,107,896)	(1,363,924)	(1,368,799)
County Health Services.....	(199,780)	(184,549)	(99,335)
Medi-Cal Services.....	18,311,778	19,902,382	20,888,537
Eligibility—County Administration.....	(767,739)	(904,542)	(948,666)
Benefits.....	(17,291,560)	(18,676,470)	(19,665,282)
Payment systems.....	(181,884)	(197,306)	(192,611)
Supplemental payments pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14085.5(c)(5) (Capital Debt).....	(70,595)	(124,064)	(81,978)
State Mandates.....	3,563	20,957	7,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,944,517	\$21,927,971	\$22,815,674

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal).....	\$6,955,495	\$6,827,941	\$7,285,522
Eligibility (County administration).....	(299,884)	(335,544)	(352,650)
Benefits (Medical care and services).....	(6,593,071)	(6,425,460)	(6,863,626)
Fiscal Intermediary Management.....	(62,540)	(66,937)	(69,246)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	1,171	512,295	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 22 Item 4260-101-0001.....	-36	—	—
Transfer to Item 4440-103-0001, Budget Act of 1997 per Provision 3.....	-4,217	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (Capital Debt).....	34,607	60,208	39,645
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health).....	310,023	340,012	310,901
Environmental Management.....	—	(410)	(410)
Drinking Water.....	—	(15,200)	(63)
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention.....	—	—	—
Chronic Diseases.....	(13,631)	(13,631)	(13,631)
Reimbursements Chronic Disease.....	(-7,342)	(-7,342)	(-7,342)
Communicable Disease Control.....	(25,177)	(25,177)	(25,177)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).....	(97,672)	(112,679)	(110,279)
Reimbursements-AIDS, ADAP (Drug Rebate).....	(-7,829)	(-11,429)	(-13,129)
Primary Care and Family Health.....	(168,233)	(171,113)	(181,435)
Reimbursements-Primary Care and Family Health, CCS Enrollment Fee.....	(-464)	(-372)	(-331)
County Health Services.....	(20,945)	(20,945)	(708)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	9,616	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1998	—	\$3,661	—
Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998 (for transfer to Drinking Water Treatment Fund 0622)	—	4,834	—
112 Budget Act appropriation	—	6,415	\$7,647
Primary Care and Family Health	—	(6,415)	(7,647)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	778	—
113 Budget Act appropriation	—	3,850	4,663
Eligibility (County Administration)	—	(2,446)	(3,020)
Benefits (Medical care and services)	—	(1,055)	(1,406)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	—	(349)	(237)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Healthy Families)	—	271	—
Chapter 891, Statutes of 1998, Medically Fragile Children	—	100	—
115 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)	—	—	15,137
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$6,716	6,898	7,064
Adjustment per Government Code Section 17613	-3,219	—	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	285	—	—
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8(a)(2)	820	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	1,002	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1997	554	—	—
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	12,878	12,878	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	—	179	—
Totals Available	\$7,315,077	\$7,790,938	\$7,670,579
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,057	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-229,927	-7,931	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,072,093	\$7,783,007	\$7,670,579
0009 Breast Cancer Control Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,706	\$18,885	\$6,643
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	495	—	—
Unexpected balance, estimated savings	-3,200	-200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,001	\$18,685	\$6,643
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,312	\$14,600	\$12,600
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	350	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,312	\$14,950	\$12,600
0099 Health Statistics Special Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$300	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-227	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$73	\$300	\$300
0103 Administrative Claiming Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.47 (expenditures)	\$5,890	—	—
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$66,328	\$41,773	\$33,744
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-0231, Budget Act of 1996 per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Sections 5 and 22(a)	7,804	758	—
Item 4260-111-0231, Budget Act of 1997 reappropriated by Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	13,256	—
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1991, Extended per Chapter 51, Statutes of 1990 Sec. 8 and Chapter 1170, Statutes of 1991	134	3	—
Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Sections 27(b), 28(b) and 29(b), Amended by Chapter 1170, Statutes of 1991	1,291	1,189	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-15,207	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,350	\$56,979	\$33,744

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

**0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$126,555	\$130,036	\$91,829
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	-12,509	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$126,555	\$117,527	\$91,829

**0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,638	\$20,633	\$9,483
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	-3,490	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-138	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,500	\$17,143	\$9,483

**0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$105,753	\$98,478	\$73,614
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	-1,412	—
Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1998, Breast Cancer	—	3,415	—
Totals Available	\$105,753	\$100,481	\$73,614
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,814	-7,071	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103,939	\$93,410	\$73,614

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$350	\$491	\$491

0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.44(m) (expenditures)	\$6,545	—	—

0622 Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$4,453
Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998	—	\$5,000	—
Transfer to State Operations	—	-166	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-4,834	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$4,453

0626 Water System Reliability Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,702

0627 Source Protection Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$250
Health and Safety Code 116760.40 per Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997, Chapter 4.5, Article 3	—	\$870	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$870	\$250

0629 Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$83,137
Health and Safety Code 116760.40 per Chapter 734, Statutes of 1997, Chapter 4.5, Article 3	—	\$78,422	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-15,137	-15,137
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	—	-63,285	-68,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$442,621	\$440,701	\$439,610

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G5—78873

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Section 13340 (expenditures)	\$1,205,124	\$1,161,658	\$1,344,358
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal)	\$10,098,569	\$10,043,340	\$11,698,146
Eligibility (County Administration)	(492,449)	(590,551)	(586,643)
Benefits (Medical Care and Services)	(9,490,472)	(9,332,671)	(10,988,921)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(115,648)	(120,118)	(122,582)
Budget adjustments (Medi-Cal)	-237,618	779,375	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (capital debt)	35,988	63,856	42,333
Budget adjustments (Medi-Cal)	-14,477	-6,037	-
103 Budget Act appropriation (Refugees—Medi-Cal)	11,833	9,710	7,881
Budget adjustments (Refugees—Medi-Cal)	-2,904	-1,907	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	873,726	1,051,651	991,035
County Health Services	(585)	(585)	(585)
Primary Care and Family Health	(984,117)	(1,068,870)	(1,090,833)
Chronic Diseases	(800)	(800)	(800)
Communicable Diseases	(42,328)	(42,828)	(42,072)
Drinking Water	-	(75,700)	-
AIDS	(70,897)	(87,869)	(106,746)
Reimbursements—WIC	(-225,001)	(-225,001)	(-250,001)
Budget adjustments	-109,366	-11,294	-
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8(b)(2) (transfer from State Operations) ..	1,338	-	-
Budget adjustments	-188	-	-
112 Budget Act appropriation (Healthy Families)	-	15,373	21,341
Primary Care and Family Health	-	(15,373)	(21,341)
Budget adjustments	-	-3,853	-
113 Budget Act appropriation (Healthy Families)	-	19,343	26,379
Eligibility (County Administration)	-	(4,754)	(5,900)
Benefits (Medical Care and Services)	-	(13,911)	(20,016)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	-	(678)	(463)
Budget adjustments	-	-6,530	-
115 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (0629))	-	-	68,000
116 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to various funds)	-	-	(7,700)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,656,901	\$11,953,027	\$12,855,115

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account,
County Health Services Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) (expenditures)	(\$1,263)	-	-
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
114 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	\$100	\$100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70	\$100	\$100

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$219,193	\$269,123	\$270,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$19,944,517	\$21,927,971	\$22,815,674
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) ..	\$20,543,522	\$22,603,998	\$23,485,565

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0004 Breast Cancer Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,477	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax	32,800	\$29,500	\$26,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	63	63	63
Totals, Revenues	\$32,863	\$29,563	\$26,063

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00623 Children and Families First Trust Fund, California per Health and Safety Code Section 130105.....	—	—	\$3,100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00007 Breast Cancer Research Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.....	-\$18,117	-\$14,731	-14,531
T00009 Breast Cancer Control Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.....	-18,117	-14,731	-14,531
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$36,234	-\$29,462	-\$29,062
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$3,371	\$101	\$101
Totals, Resources	\$106	\$101	\$101
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	106	101	101
Totals, Disbursements	\$106	\$101	\$101
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$10,298	\$8,350	\$5,476
Prior year adjustment	-2,409	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,889	\$8,350	\$5,476
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	702	695	649
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00004 Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.....	18,117	14,731	14,531
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$18,117	\$14,731	\$14,531
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$18,819	\$15,426	\$15,180
Totals, Resources	\$26,708	\$23,776	\$20,656
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	1,652	1,594	1,620
6440 University of California (State Operations)	16,706	16,706	16,706
Totals, Disbursements	\$18,358	\$18,300	\$18,326
FUND BALANCE.....	\$8,350	\$5,476	\$2,330
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,350	5,476	2,330
0009 Breast Cancer Control Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$13,354	\$11,594	\$296
Prior year adjustments	354	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$13,708	\$11,594	\$296
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	468	404	69
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00004 Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.....	18,117	14,731	14,531
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$18,585	\$15,135	\$14,600
Totals, Resources	\$32,293	\$26,729	\$14,896
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations.....	5,698	7,748	7,784
Local Assistance	15,001	18,685	6,643
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$20,699	\$26,433	\$14,427
FUND BALANCE.....	\$11,594	\$296	\$469
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,594	296	469

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,826	\$1,352	\$1,346
Prior year adjustments		-612	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,214	\$1,352	\$1,346
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
164400 Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment.....		182	180	180
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,396	\$1,532	\$1,526
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)		2,044	2,186	2,127
Expenditure Reductions:				
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:				
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund		-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$44	\$186	\$127
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,352	\$1,346	\$1,399
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,352	1,346	1,399
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,641	\$3,376	\$2,770
Prior year adjustments		63	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$3,704	\$3,376	\$2,770
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		2,207	2,500	2,500
Totals, Resources.....		\$5,911	\$5,876	\$5,270
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....		404	492	492
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)		2,131	2,614	3,120
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,535	\$3,106	\$3,612
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,376	\$2,770	\$1,658
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,376	2,770	1,658
0074 Medical Waste Management Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$748	\$714	\$557
Prior year adjustments		2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$750	\$714	\$557
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory fees.....		821	921	921
150300 Income from surplus money investments		46	45	45
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$867	\$966	\$966
Totals, Resources		\$1,617	\$1,680	\$1,523
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)		903	1,123	1,078
FUND BALANCE.....		\$714	\$557	\$445
Reserve for economic uncertainties		714	557	445
0075 Radiation Control Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$15,443	\$15,329	\$14,808
Prior year adjustments		-7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$15,436	\$15,329	\$14,808

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$11,788	\$11,200	\$11,200
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	989	950	950
Totals, Revenues.....	\$12,777	\$12,150	\$12,150
Totals, Resources.....	\$28,213	\$27,479	\$26,958

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations).....	12,884	12,671	13,386
FUND BALANCE.....	\$15,329	\$14,808	\$13,572
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	15,329	14,808	13,572

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$132	\$231	\$200
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	162	130	130
Totals, Resources.....	\$294	\$361	\$330

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations).....	63	161	169
FUND BALANCE.....	\$231	\$200	\$161
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	231	200	161

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$19,545	\$19,845	\$12,775
Prior year adjustments.....	1,651	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$21,196	\$19,845	\$12,775

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	10,665	12,000	12,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,272	1,200	1,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$11,937	\$13,200	\$13,200
Totals, Resources.....	\$33,133	\$33,045	\$25,975

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	415	526	533
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations.....	2,419	4,794	4,221
Local Assistance.....	10,312	14,950	12,600
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)			
(State Operations).....	142	—	26
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$13,288	\$20,270	\$17,380

FUND BALANCE.....	\$19,845	\$12,775	\$8,595
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	19,845	12,775	8,595

0082 Export Document Program Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$120	\$142	\$10
Prior year adjustments.....	—8	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$112	\$142	\$10

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	186	175	175
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	6	5	5
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$192	\$180	\$180
Totals, Resources.....	\$304	\$322	\$190

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	\$162	\$312	\$142
FUND BALANCE	\$142	\$10	\$48
Reserve for economic uncertainties	142	10	48

0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$50	\$3	—
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$51	\$3	—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 106805	—48	—3	—
Totals, Resources	\$3	—	—

FUND BALANCE	\$3	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	—	—

0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$405	\$72	\$172
Prior year adjustments	—292	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$113	\$72	\$172

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	3,634	6,067	6,067
Totals, Resources	\$3,747	\$6,139	\$6,239

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	3,675	5,967	5,506
FUND BALANCE	\$72	\$172	\$733
Reserve for economic uncertainties	72	172	733

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,591	\$3,669	\$1,477
Prior year adjustments	2,203	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,794	\$3,669	\$1,477

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	3,865	3,300	3,300
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5,987	8,131	8,131
150300 Income from surplus money investments	65	150	150
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$9,917	\$11,581	\$11,581
Totals, Resources	\$16,711	\$15,250	\$13,058

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations	12,969	13,473	12,238
Local Assistance	73	300	300
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,042	\$13,773	\$12,538

FUND BALANCE	\$3,669	\$1,477	\$520
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,669	1,477	520

0116 Wine Safety Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$102	\$132	\$105
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	200	159	80
Totals, Resources	\$302	\$291	\$185

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	\$170	\$186	\$90

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	132	105	95
--	-----	-----	----

0129 Water Device Certification Special Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$141	\$254	\$277
------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$1	-	-
------------------------	------	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees).....	171	160	160
--	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Resources.....	\$311	\$414	\$437
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	57	137	140
---	----	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$254	\$277	\$297
--	-------	-------	-------

	254	277	297
--	-----	-----	-----

0177 Food Safety Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$897	\$1,144	\$1,058
------------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$26	-	-
------------------------	-------	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	2,369	2,680	2,680
-----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

150300 Income from surplus money investments	68	55	55
--	----	----	----

Totals, Revenues	\$2,437	\$2,735	\$2,735
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$3,308	\$3,879	\$3,793
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	2,164	2,821	2,940
---	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,144	\$1,058	\$853
--	---------	---------	-------

	1,144	1,058	853
--	-------	-------	-----

0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

	\$1,519	\$1,601	\$1,718
--	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....	2,247	2,439	2,513
-----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

150300 Income from surplus money investments	86	41	41
--	----	----	----

Totals, Revenues	\$2,333	\$2,480	\$2,554
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$3,852	\$4,081	\$4,272
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	2,251	2,363	2,396
---	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,601	\$1,718	\$1,876
--	---------	---------	---------

	1,601	1,718	1,876
--	-------	-------	-------

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$22,194	\$16,165	\$10,793
------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Balance, Adjusted.....	185	-	-
------------------------	-----	---	---

	\$22,379	\$16,165	\$10,793
--	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
121100 Genetic disease testing fees	\$52,891	\$53,605	\$54,089
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,355	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues	\$54,246	\$54,605	\$55,089
Totals, Resources	\$76,625	\$70,770	\$65,882

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	60,460	59,977	61,114
FUND BALANCE	\$16,165	\$10,793	\$4,768
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,165	10,793	4,768

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$623	\$1,332	\$343
Prior year adjustments	78	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$701	\$1,332	\$343

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	250	250	250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	72	60	60
Totals, Revenues	\$322	\$310	\$310
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund loan per Item 4260-001-0227, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998 and 1999	1,000	550	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,322	\$860	\$1,310
Totals, Resources	\$2,023	\$2,192	\$1,653

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	691	1,849	1,228
FUND BALANCE	\$1,332	\$343	\$425
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,332	343	425

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette tax	\$450,000	\$399,000	\$381,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00231 Health Education Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-89,747	-79,563	-75,959
T00232 Hospital Services Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-157,058	-139,233	-132,926
T00233 Physician Service Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-44,874	-39,781	-37,979
T00234 Research Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-22,437	-19,890	-18,989
T00235 Public Resources Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-22,437	-19,890	-18,989
T00236 Unallocated Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	-112,184	-99,452	-94,947
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$448,737	-\$397,809	-\$379,789
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,263	\$1,191	\$1,211
Totals, Resources	\$1,263	\$1,191	\$1,211

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,263	1,191	1,211
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$111,769	\$73,378	\$34,588
Prior year adjustments	7,528	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$119,297	\$73,378	\$34,588
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4,976	2,211	2,211
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	89,747	79,563	75,959
F00623 Children and Families First Trust Fund, California per Health and Safety Code Section 130105	-	-	6,950
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$94,723	\$81,774	\$85,120
Totals, Resources	\$214,020	\$155,152	\$119,708
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	33,689	28,990	22,129
Local Assistance	60,350	56,979	33,744
6110 Department of Education:			
State Operations	944	958	791
Local Assistance	44,802	32,353	26,119
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	857	1,284	1,551
Totals, Disbursements	\$140,642	\$120,564	\$84,334
FUND BALANCE.....	\$73,378	\$34,588	\$35,374
Reserve for economic uncertainties	73,378	34,588	35,374

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$14,478	\$14,191	-
Prior year adjustments	7,236	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$21,714	\$14,191	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	273	247	\$247
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	157,058	139,233	132,926
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998 and 1999.....	-19,315	-17,349	-18,565
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Insurance Code Section 12739.1	-18,000	-18,000	-20,192
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$37,315	-\$35,349	-\$38,757
Totals, Transfers	\$119,743	\$103,884	\$94,169
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$120,016	\$104,131	\$94,416
Totals, Resources	\$141,730	\$118,322	\$94,416
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	966	767	675
Local Assistance	126,555	117,527	91,829
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	18	28	24
Totals, Disbursements	\$127,539	\$118,322	\$92,528
FUND BALANCE.....	\$14,191	-	\$1,888
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,191	-	1,888

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s				
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,347	\$4,452	—	
Prior year adjustments	2,005	—	—	
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$6,352	\$4,452	—	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments	65	59	\$59	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	44,874	39,781	37,979	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998 and 1999.....	-12,060	-12,071	-12,893	
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Insurance Code Section 12739.1	-11,000	-11,000	-11,000	
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Item 4280-112-0233, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998, and 1999.....	-4,033	-4,033	-4,295	
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$27,093	-\$27,104	-\$28,188	
Totals, Transfers	\$17,781	\$12,677	\$9,791	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,846	\$12,736	\$9,850	
Totals, Resources	\$24,198	\$17,188	\$9,850	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations	241	39	164	
Local Assistance	19,500	17,143	9,483	
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	5	6	6	
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,746	\$17,188	\$9,653	
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,452	—	\$197	
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	4,452	—	197	
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$69,038	\$87,328	\$19,442	
Prior year adjustments	12,990	—	—	
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$82,028	\$87,328	\$19,442	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,444	531	531	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	22,437	19,890	18,989	
F00623 Children and Families First Trust Fund, California per Health and Safety Code Section 130105	—	—	1,738	
Totals, Transfers.....	\$22,437	\$19,890	\$20,727	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$24,881	\$20,421	\$21,258	
Totals, Resources	\$106,909	\$107,749	\$40,700	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	3,446	3,795	3,738	
6440 University of California (State Operations)	16,095	84,431	28,991	
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	40	81	159	
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,581	\$88,307	\$32,888	
FUND BALANCE.....	\$87,328	\$19,442	\$7,812	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87,328	19,442	7,812	

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,788	\$5,560	\$1,453
Prior year adjustments.....	-2,663	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,125	\$5,560	\$1,453
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	254	204	204
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124.....	22,437	19,890	18,989
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3760-311-0235, Budget Act of 1999.....	-	-	-607
T00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3790-112-0235, Budget Act of 1999.....	-	-	-575
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$22,691	\$20,094	\$18,011
Totals, Resources.....	\$27,816	\$25,654	\$19,464
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations).....	245	249	250
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations.....	-	100	-
Local Assistance.....	-	1,900	-
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention (State Operations).....	325	335	349
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	6,147	6,594	3,184
Local Assistance.....	5	-	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay).....	1	95	1,320
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	11,634	11,812	11,883
Local Assistance.....	2,825	626	121
Capital Outlay.....	405	861	-
3940 Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations.....	669	1,629	1,628
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$22,256	\$24,201	\$18,735
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,560	\$1,453	\$729
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	5,560	1,453	729

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$32,882	\$18,085	-
Prior year adjustments.....	4,155	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$37,037	\$18,085	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,556	866	\$866
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124.....	112,184	99,452	94,947
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Fish and Game Code Section 2795.....	-11,640	-10,032	-9,580
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998 and 1999.....	-5,675	-2,938	-4,745

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Insurance Code Section 12739.1	-\$1,000	-\$1,000	-\$1,000
T00313 Major Risk Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	-5,967	-5,967	-3,513
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$24,282	-\$19,937	-\$18,838
Totals, Transfers	\$87,902	\$79,515	\$76,109
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$89,458	\$80,381	\$76,975
Totals, Resources	\$126,495	\$98,466	\$76,975
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health	1,899	1,837	1,736
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	2,571	3,121	-
Local Assistance	103,939	93,410	73,614
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	1	98	82
Totals, Disbursements	\$108,410	\$98,466	\$75,432
FUND BALANCE	\$18,085	-	\$1,543
Reserve for economic uncertainties	18,085	-	1,543
0253 Domestic Violence Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$846	\$1,830	-
Prior year adjustments	172	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,018	\$1,830	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161402 Miscellaneous revenue	1,020	350	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	-	-1,701	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,020	-\$1,351	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,038	\$479	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	208	479	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,830	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,830	-	-
0272 Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$84	\$113	\$118
Prior year adjustments	-9	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$75	\$113	\$118
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	-	600	1,300
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund loan per Chapter 674, Statutes of 1995	500	683	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$500	\$1,283	\$1,300
Totals, Resources	\$575	\$1,396	\$1,418
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	462	1,278	1,191
Totals, Disbursements	\$462	\$1,278	\$1,191
FUND BALANCE	\$113	\$118	\$227
Reserve for economic uncertainties	113	118	227

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0306 Safe Drinking Water Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,737	\$3,107	\$2,587
Prior year adjustments.....	198	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,935	\$3,107	\$2,587
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	7,091	7,500	7,800
Totals, Resources.....	\$10,026	\$10,607	\$10,387
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	6,919	8,020	7,932
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,107	\$2,587	\$2,455
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,107	2,587	2,455
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$134	\$187	\$363
Prior year adjustments.....	—2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$132	\$187	\$363
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	195	247	172
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10	10	10
Totals, Revenues	\$205	\$257	\$182
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 From Special Deposit Fund per Control Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998	—	164	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$205	\$421	\$182
Totals, Resources	\$337	\$608	\$545
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	150	245	186
FUND BALANCE.....	\$187	\$363	\$359
Reserve for economic uncertainties	187	363	359
0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$90	\$101	\$98
Prior year adjustments.....	—3	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$87	\$101	\$98
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	32	21	23
Totals, Revenues	\$37	\$26	\$28
Totals, Resources	\$124	\$127	\$126
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	23	29	29
FUND BALANCE.....	\$101	\$98	\$97
Reserve for economic uncertainties	101	98	97
0486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$272	\$272	\$272
FUND BALANCE.....	\$272	\$272	\$272

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0589 Cancer Research Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$1,624	\$1,618
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	\$376	25,006	25,063	
Totals, Disbursements	\$376	\$25,006	\$25,063	
Expenditure Reductions:				
4260 Less funding provided by the General Fund	-2,000	-25,000	-25,000	
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,624	\$1,618	\$1,555	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,624	1,618	1,555	
0622 Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 25299.99.....	—	—	\$5,000	
Totals, Resources.....	—	—	\$5,000	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations.....	—	\$166	547	
Local Assistance	—	4,834	4,453	
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$5,000	\$5,000	
Expenditure Reduction:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund:				
State Operations	—	-166	—	
Local Assistance	—	-4,834	—	
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
0625 Administration Account ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998.....	—	\$3,027	—	
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Item 4260-116-0890, Budget Act of 1999 ...	—	—	\$3,027	
Totals, Transfers.....	—	\$3,027	\$3,027	
Totals, Resources	—	\$3,027	\$3,027	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	—	3,027	3,027	
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
0626 Water System Reliability Account ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998	—	\$304	—	
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Item 4260-116-0890, Budget Act of 1999 ...	—	—	\$3,159	
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$304	\$3,159	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations.....	—	304	1,457	
Local Assistance	—	—	1,702	
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$304	\$3,159	
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—	
0627 Source Protection Account ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$4,008	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998	—	\$7,570	—	
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$7,570	\$4,008	

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations

Local Assistance

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

-

\$2,692

\$2,410

-

870

250

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$3,562

\$2,660

FUND BALANCE

-

\$4,008

\$1,348

0628 Small System Technical Assistance Account ^f

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

-

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1998

-

\$1,514

-

F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Item 4260-116-0890, Budget Act of 1999 ...

-

-

\$1,514

Totals, Resources

-

\$1,514

\$1,514

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

-

1,514

1,514

FUND BALANCE

-

-

-

0629 Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (Local Assistance)

-

\$78,422

\$83,137

Expenditure Reductions:

4260 Department of Health Services (Local Assistance):

Less funding provided by General Fund

-

-15,137

-15,137

Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund

-

-63,285

-68,000

FUND BALANCE

-

-

-

0642 Domestic Violence Training and Education Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

\$266

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous Revenue

-

\$350

700

Totals, Resources

-

\$350

\$966

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

-

84

553

FUND BALANCE

-

\$266

\$413

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

266

413

0693 Emergency Services and
Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$148,479

\$4,129

-

Prior year adjustments

2

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$148,481

\$4,129

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

250300 Income from surplus money investments

6,351

5,964

\$5,965

299500 Other (External) Local Government

292,015

430,728

433,765

Totals, Revenues

\$298,366

\$436,692

\$439,730

Totals, Resources

\$446,847

\$440,821

\$439,730

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations

97

120

120

Local Assistance

442,621

440,701

439,610

Totals, Disbursement

\$442,718

\$440,821

\$439,730

FUND BALANCE

\$4,129

-

-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and
Related Disorders Research Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$156	\$306	\$167
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
299000 Other.....	266	266	266
Totals, Resources.....	\$422	\$572	\$433
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	5	11	11
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	111	394	260
Totals, Disbursements	\$116	\$405	\$271
FUND BALANCE.....	\$306	\$167	\$162

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$140,347	-	-
Prior year adjustments	-241,593	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$101,246	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
299500 Other (External Local Govt. transfer)	1,288,894	\$1,162,437	\$1,345,132
250300 Income from surplus money investments	17,928	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,306,822	\$1,162,437	\$1,345,132
Totals, Resources	\$1,205,576	\$1,162,437	\$1,345,132
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	452	779	774
Local Assistance	1,205,124	1,161,658	1,344,358
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,205,576	\$1,162,437	\$1,345,132
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account,
County Health Services Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,291	\$37	\$20
Prior year adjustments	7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,298	\$37	\$20
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
215500 External, Local Government	5	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$5	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 4260-112-0900, Budget Act of 1997.....	-1,263	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$40	\$37	\$20
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	3	17	17
FUND BALANCE.....	\$37	\$20	\$3

0912 Health Care Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments	-\$69,153	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$69,153	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Resources:

State Funds:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Appropriations from General Fund.....	\$6,770,879	\$7,340,236	\$7,285,522
Cigarette and Tobacco/Unallocated	660	—	—
Child Health Disability Prevention Treatment	7	—	—
Emergency Service and Supplemental Payment	443,622	440,701	439,610
Medi-Cal Inpayment Payment Adjustment	1,198,240	1,161,658	1,344,358
Administration Claiming Fund	5,890	—	—
Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund.....	6,554	—	—
Large Teaching Emphasis Hospital and Children's Hospital	7,928	—	—
Medi-Cal Medical Education Supplemental Payment	54,976	—	—
Healthy Families	—	4,121	4,663
Capital Debt	—	54,516	39,645
County Health Services	37	—	—

Subtotal, State Funds.....	\$8,488,793	\$9,001,232	\$9,113,798
Escheat of unclaimed checks/warrants.....	767	—	—

Totals, State Funds	\$8,489,560	\$9,001,232	\$9,113,798
---------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Federal Funds:

Federal Funds per Title XIX, SSA	9,860,926	10,822,715	11,698,146
Healthy Families	—	12,813	26,379
SLIAG	5	—	—
Refugee Funds.....	8,929	7,803	7,881
Capital Debt	21,511	57,819	42,333

Totals, Federal Funds	\$9,891,371	\$10,901,150	\$11,774,739
-----------------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------

Totals, Resources	\$18,311,778	\$19,902,382	\$20,888,537
-------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

Medical Assistance.....	17,362,155	18,800,794	19,747,260
Fiscal Intermediary	181,884	197,342	192,611
County Administration.....	767,739	904,246	948,666

Totals, Local Assistance (expenditures)	\$18,311,778	\$19,902,382	\$20,888,537
---	--------------	--------------	--------------

Totals, Expenditures	\$18,311,778	\$19,902,382	\$20,888,537
----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

FUND BALANCE.....

0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,860	\$4,688	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments	1,635	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,495	\$4,688	\$1,000

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

217600 Fines and Penalties External: State Licensing	1,193	1,000	1,000
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund, per Health and Safety Code Section 1417.2	—	-3,688	-500

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$1,193	-\$2,688	\$500
-------------------------------------	---------	----------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$4,688	\$2,000	\$1,500
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations: State Citations)	—	1,000	1,000
--	---	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,688	\$1,000	\$500
-------------------	---------	---------	-------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G6—78873

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$2,329	\$3,374	\$3,379
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
217400 Fines and Penalties External: Federal Certification.....				1,227	205	205
29900 Other.....				7	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....				\$1,234	\$205	\$205
Totals, Resources.....				\$3,563	\$3,579	\$3,584
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations: Federal Citations).....				189	200	205
FUND BALANCE.....				\$3,374	\$3,379	\$3,379
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$179	\$259	\$309
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
299400 WIC Vendor Fines and Penalties.....				150	150	—
Totals, Revenues.....				\$150	\$150	—
Totals, Resources.....				\$329	\$409	\$309
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4260 Department of Health Services (Local Assistance: Federal Citations).....				70	100	100
FUND BALANCE.....				\$259	\$309	\$209

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	4,840.8	5,417.1	5,297.7	\$220,662	\$243,161	\$241,110
Salary Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2,441	2,537
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,840.8	5,417.1	5,297.7	\$220,662	\$245,602	\$243,647
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions:						
Food, Drug, and Radiation Safety						
Division:				Salary Range		
Public Hlth Chemist II ²⁵	—	—	-1.0	3,430-4,139	—	-31
Sr Food & Drug Investigator ²⁵	—	—	-1.0	3,370-4,064	—	-29
Subtotal, Food and Drug Reductions.....	—	—	-2.0	—	—	-\$60
Payment Systems Division:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I ²⁸	—	-0.5	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-37	-47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²⁸	—	-3.5	-7.0	3,430-4,139	-227	-288
Nurse Evaluator II-Hlth ²⁸	—	-1.0	-2.0	3,155-3,802	-60	-76
Mgt Svcs Techn ²⁸	—	-1.5	-3.0	1,946-2,611	-55	-70
Totals, Reductions.....	—	-6.5	-15.0	—	-\$379	-\$541
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Acctg Administrator I-Supvr.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	47
Stationary Engr ¹	—	—	2.5	3,800-4,180	—	114
Assoc Budget Analyst ³	—	0.5	0.5	3,430-4,139	15	21
Sr Acctg Off-Spec ²⁷	—	1.0	3.0	3,430-4,139	31	123
Acctg Off-Spec ¹⁷	—	1.0	2.0	2,996-3,602	18	72
Maint Mechanic ²	—	—	0.3	2,989-3,602	—	12
Electrician I ²	—	—	0.3	2,984-3,595	—	12

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
Carpenter I ²	-	-	0.2	\$2,853-3,127	-	\$12
Accountant I-Spec ³	-	1.0	1.0	2,239-2,664	\$20	30
Totals, Administration	-	3.5	10.8	-	\$84	\$443
Audits and Investigations:						
Hlth Prog Auditor III	-	-	8.0	3,602-4,346	-	346
Totals, Audits and Investigations	-	-	8.0	-	-	\$346
CAL Partnership for LTC:						
Research Prog Spec II ¹²	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	50
Staff Svcs Mgr I ¹²	-	-	1.0	4,775	-	57
Research Analyst II-Gen ¹²	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹²	-	-	2.0	4,139	-	99
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹²	-	-	2.0	2,477	-	60
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	97
Totals, CAL Partnership for LTC	-	-	7.0	-	-	\$406
Communicable Disease Control:						
Public Hlth Med Ofcr III-Epi	-	-	1.0	7,676-8,097	-	92
Supvng Sanitary Engr ²³	-	1.0	1.0	4,889-5,943	59	59
Sr Sanitary Engr ²³	-	1.0	1.0	4,454-5,413	54	54
Sr Public Hlth Biologist ²³	-	1.0	1.0	3,684-4,441	44	44
Ofc Techn-Typing ²³	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	25
Total, Communicable Disease Control	-	4.0	5.0	-	\$181	\$274
Drinking Water and Environmental Management:						
Prin Engr-Drinking Water ³	-	1.0	1.0	5,943-6,553	53	71
Staff Counsel ³	-	0.5	0.5	4,998-6,043	22	30
Supvng Sanitary Engr ¹⁹	-	2.0	2.0	4,889-5,943	88	117
Envirntl Prog Mgr ³	-	1.0	1.0	4,657-5,622	42	67
Sr Sanitary Engr ⁹	-	2.5	2.5	4,454-5,413	100	134
Envirntl Spec IV ⁹	-	2.0	2.0	4,045-4,883	72	97
Assoc Sanitary Engr ⁴	-	9.0	9.0	3,869-4,700	301	417
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec ³	-	2.0	2.0	3,602-4,346	65	86
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ¹⁰	-	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	32	43
Envirntl Spec III ⁸	-	3.0	3.0	3,513-4,242	95	126
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ³	-	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	31	50
Sanitary Engr ⁶	-	30.0	30.0	3,283-3,988	903	1,182
Staff Svcs Analyst ¹⁸	-	3.0	3.0	2,379-3,430	56	79
Ofc Techn-Typing ⁵	-	3.5	3.5	2,038-2,477	58	85
Archaeologist Spec ³	-	0.5	0.5	1,548	7	19
Totals, Drinking Water and Environmental Management	-	62.0	62.0	-	\$1,925	\$2,603
Environmental and Occupational Health Control:						
Staff Toxicologist-Spec ³	-	1.0	1.0	4,994-6,042	45	60
Assoc Safety Engr ³	-	1.0	1.0	3,869-4,700	34	46
Assoc Industrial Hygienist ³	-	0.5	0.5	3,684-4,441	17	22
Totals, Environmental Health and Occupational Control	-	2.5	2.5	-	\$96	\$128
Executive Division:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹¹	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	91
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹¹	-	-	1.0	2,477	-	30
Totals, Executive Division	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$121
Food, Drug and Radiation Safety:						
Food & Drug Prog Spec	-	-	1.0	4,273-5,160	-	-
Public Hlth Chemist III-Supvr	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Public Hlth Chemist II	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Sr Food & Drug Investigator	-	-	2.0	3,370-4,064	-	81
Lab Techn I-Chemical Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,379-2,890	-	29
Totals, Food, Drug and Radiation	-	-	7.0	-	-	\$237
Health Information and Strategic Planning:						
Research Prog Spec II	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Totals, Health Information and Strategic Planning	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$132

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Information and Technology Services:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec ²	-	-	0.3	\$3,602-4,346	-	\$17
Asst Info Sys Analyst ²	-	-	0.2	2,423-3,602	-	12
Totals, Information and Technology Services	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$29
Lab Sciences Division:						
Microbiologist Supvr ²	-	-	0.3	3,770-4,547	-	16
Sr Lab Asst ²	-	-	0.8	1,946-2,363	-	33
Lab Asst ²	-	-	0.5	1,679-2,190	-	14
Totals, Information and Technology Services	-	-	1.6	-	-	\$63
Legal Affairs:						
Adm Law Judge ¹¹	-	-	1.0	6,519-7,137	-	78
Staff Counsel ¹¹	-	-	2.0	4,998-6,043	-	120
Legal Analyst ¹¹	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	34
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen ²⁴	-	-	2.0	2,197-3,430	-	52
Sr Typist-Legal	-	-	1.0	1,999-2,993	-	24
Mgmt Svcs Techn.	-	-	2.0	1,946-2,611	-	47
Totals, Legal Affairs	-	-	9.0	-	-	\$355
Licensing and Certification:						
Nurse Consultant II ¹²	-	-	1.0	3,797-4,575	-	46
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹³	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	25
Hlth Facilities Evaluator II ¹¹	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Hlth Facility Evaluator Nurse ²⁶	-	-	6.6	3,152-3,791	-	252
Totals, Licensing and Certification	-	-	11.6	-	-	\$448
Medi-Cal Managed Care:						
Med Consultant	-	-	1.0	6,650-8,689	-	80
Research Prog Spec II	-	-	2.0	4,139-4,994	-	99
Pharmaceutical Consultant I	-	-	1.0	3,949-4,794	-	48
Research Analyst II-Gen ¹²	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	87
Assoc Mgt Auditor	-	-	4.0	3,602-4,346	-	172
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Totals, Medi-Cal Managed Care	-	-	13.0	-	-	\$578
Medi-Cal Operations:						
Med Consultant	-	-	7.0	6,650-8,689	-	559
Pharmaceutical Consultant I ¹¹	-	-	10.0	3,949-4,794	-	474
Nurse Evaluator II-Hlth ¹¹	-	-	12.0	3,155-3,802	-	454
Mgt Svcs Techn.	-	-	1.0	1,946-2,611	-	23
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations	-	-	30.0	-	-	\$1,510
Medi-Cal Policy:						
Med Consultant ²²	-	-	2.0	6,650-8,689	-	160
Staff Svcs Mgr I ²²	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Nurse Consultant II ²²	-	-	1.0	3,797-4,575	-	46
Research Analyst II-Gen ¹²	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²¹	-	-	10.0	3,430-4,139	-	412
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	26
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	2,083-2,477	-	24
Word Proc Techn ²²	-	-	1.0	1,760-2,298	-	22
Totals, Medi-Cal Policy	-	-	19.0	-	-	\$823
Payment Systems Division:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	3.0	3,430-4,139	-	123
Mgmt Svcs Techn.	-	-	1.0	1,946-2,611	-	23
Prog Techn II	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	25
Totals, Payment Systems Division	-	-	5.0	-	-	\$171
Primary Care and Family Health:						
Nurse Cons III-Spec ²²	-	-	1.0	5,027	-	60
Research Scientist II-Epi ¹²	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	50
Hlth Prog Spec II ²²	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	50
Hlth Prog Mgr II ²²	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	50
Staff Info Sys Analyst-Supvr	-	-	2.0	4,775	-	115
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	2.0	4,775	-	115

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Hlth Educ Cons III Spec ²²	—	—	2.0	\$4,575	—	\$100
Hlth Prog Mgr I ²²	—	—	1.0	4,547	—	55
Hlth Prog Spec I	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec ¹²	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	4,346	—	52
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	—	2.0	4,346	—	104
Nutrition Cons II	—	—	1.0	4,164	—	50
Public Hlth Social Worker Cons II	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,164	—	41
Hlth Educ Consultant II ¹²	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,164	—	41
Public Hlth Chemist II ¹²	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Assoc Hlth Prog Advisor ¹²	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²⁰	—	1.0	9.0	4,139	\$21	430
Public Hlth Chemist I ¹²	—	—	1.0	2,984-3,595	—	36
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	—	—	3.4	3,430	—	140
Genetic Disease Prog Spec I ¹²	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Mgmt Svcs Techn	—	—	2.0	1,946-2,611	—	54
Prog Techn II	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	49
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹²	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Prog Techn I	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,298	—	21
Word Proc Techn ¹⁴	—	1.0	4.0	2,298	10	91
Acct Clk II ¹²	—	—	1.0	1,826-2,221	—	22
Ofc Asst-Typing ¹⁵	—	3.0	7.0	1,656-2,138	30	139
Ofc Asst-Gen ¹⁶	—	2.0	5.0	1,602	19	96
Totals, Primary Care and Family Health	—	7.0	59.4	—	\$80	\$2,233
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	—	79.0	257.4	—	\$2,366	\$10,900
Total Adjustments	—	72.5	242.4	—	\$4,428	\$12,896
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,840.8	5,489.6	5,540.1	\$220,662	\$247,589	\$254,006

¹ Effective 1-1-00 to 6-30-03.² Effective 4-1-00 to 6-30-03.³ Effective 10-1-98 to permanent.⁴ 4.0 PYs 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-01, 3.0 PYs 10-1-98 to permanent, 1.0 PY 1-1-99 to 1-1-02 out of 9.0 PYs.⁵ 1.5 PYs 10-1-98 to permanent, 1.0 PY 1-1-99 to 1-1-02, 0.5 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 0.5 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-01 out of 3.5 PYs.⁶ 7.0 PYs 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 17.0 PYs 10-1-98 to 6-30-01, 6.0 PYs 10-1-98 to permanent.⁷ 1.0 PYs 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-01, 0.5 PY 10-1-98 to permanent.⁸ 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to permanent, 2.0 PYs 10-1-98 to 6-30-03 out of 3.0 PYs.⁹ 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to permanent, 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-03.¹⁰ Effective 10-1-98 to 6-30-01.¹¹ Effective 7-1-99 to 6-30-01.¹² Effective 7-1-99 to 6-30-00.¹³ Effective 1-1-99 to 6-30-99.¹⁴ 1.0 PY 1-1-99 to 6-30-00, 2.0 PYs 7-1-99 to 6-30-02 out of 4.0 PYs.¹⁵ 3.0 PYs 1-1-99 to permanent out of 7.0 PYs.¹⁶ 2.0 PYs 1-1-99 to permanent out of 5.0 PYs.¹⁷ 1.0 PY out of 2.0 PYs effective 1-1-99 to 1-1-02.¹⁸ 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 1.0 PY 10-1-98 to permanent, 1.0 PY 1-1-99 to 1-1-02.¹⁹ 0.5 PY 10-1-98 to 6-30-03, 1.5 PYs 10-1-98 to permanent.²⁰ 1.0 PY 7-1-99 to 6-30-02, 1.0 PY 1-1-99 to 6-30-00 out of 9.0 PYs.²¹ 3.0 PYs 7-1-99 to 6-30-02, 1.0 PY 7-1-99 to 6-30-00 out of 10 PYs.²² 1.0 PY 7-1-99 to 6-30-00, 1.0 PY 7-1-99 to 6-30-02.²³ Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-01.²⁴ 1.0 PY out of 2.0 PYs effective 7-1-99 to 6-30-01.²⁵ Positions expire 12-31-99, Legislation sunsets.²⁶ 1.0 PY 9-1-99 to permanent, 7.0 PYs 9-1-99 to 6-30-00 out of 8.0 PYs.²⁷ 1.0 PY out of 3.0 PYs effective 10-1-98 to permanent.²⁸ Effective 1-1-99 to permanent.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

94 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of Health Services owns and operates laboratory and office facilities at four locations in California: Berkeley, Los Angeles, Fairfield, and Fresno. The Department's laboratory service program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00				
• \$300,000 General Fund for fire/life safety renovations at the Southern California Laboratory.				
Major Projects				
94.60 RICHMOND LABORATORY				
94.60.030	Phase I Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond.....	\$817	\$45,157	—
94.60.040	Phase II Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond.....	3,851	108,416	—
94.50 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LABORATORY				
94.50.010	Southern California Lab Renovation	—	—	\$300 ^{PWg}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$4,668	\$153,573	\$300
0001	General Fund ^g	3,851	—	300
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ	817	153,573	—
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$3,851	—	\$300
0660 Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$108,416	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Health and Safety Code Section 222 (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994) ¹	\$44,945	45,157	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	1,029	—	—
	Totals Available	\$45,974	\$153,573	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	-45,157	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$817	\$153,573	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$4,668	\$153,573	\$300

¹ Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994 reallocated lease revenue authority from Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1990.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

The California Medical Assistance Commission was established in 1982 to negotiate contracts for specific services under the Medi-Cal program. The Commission is composed of seven voting members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor (3 appointments), the President pro tem of the Senate (2 appointments) and the Speaker of the Assembly (2 appointments) and two ex officio members, the Director of the Department of Health Services and the Director of the Department of Finance. The goal of the Commission is to promote efficient and cost-effective Medi-Cal programs through a system of negotiated contracts fostering competition and maintaining access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

Major Commission activities include: negotiating contracts with hospitals for inpatient services statewide; developing and negotiating contracts with county organized health systems; and developing and negotiating contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis (managed care).

In 1997-98, the Commission was involved in 276 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 164 hospitals. In addition, the Commission is responsible for continued negotiations with the Health Plan of San Mateo, Solano Partnership HealthPlan, CalOPTIMA, and Santa Cruz County Health Options, and their prepaid, at-risk contracts for health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission also negotiates contract rates, terms and conditions with the multiple plans participating in the Sacramento Geographic Managed Care program and the Healthy San Diego program.

Beginning in 1991-92, the expansion of Medi-Cal Managed Care substantially increased the Commission's activities with county organized health systems and health care plans. In 1997-98 the Commission was involved in 13 negotiations and renegotiations involving nine managed care plans.

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982, Welfare and Institutions (W&I) Code 14165; Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989, W&I Code 14085.6; and Chapter 95, Statutes of 1991, W&I Code 14000, as amended.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Medical Assistance						
Commission	20.8	25.0	25.0	\$2,054	\$2,452	\$2,517
0001 General Fund				986	1,226	1,259
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund				25	-	-
0995 Reimbursements				1,043	1,226	1,258

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.8	26.4	26.4	\$1,354	\$1,712	\$1,776
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	32	32
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.4	-1.4	-	-50	-50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.8	25.0	25.0	\$1,354	\$1,694	\$1,758
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	311	384	335
Totals, Personal Services	20.8	25.0	25.0	\$1,665	\$2,078	\$2,093
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$389	\$374	\$424
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,054	\$2,452	\$2,517

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,177	\$1,189	\$1,259
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-27	-
Allocation for Commissioners salary increase per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14165.8	7	45	-
Totals Available	\$1,184	\$1,226	\$1,259
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-198	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$986	\$1,226	\$1,259

0693 Emergency Services and
Supplemental Payments Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Department of Health Services per Item 4260-001-693, Provisions 2 and 3, Budget Act (expenditures)	\$25	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,043	\$1,226	\$1,258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,054	\$2,452	\$2,517

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.8	26.4	26.4	\$1,354	\$1,712	\$1,776
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	32	32
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$32	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.8	26.4	26.4	\$1,354	\$1,744	\$1,808

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD

The Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board administers programs which provide health coverage through private health plans to certain groups having no health insurance. In addition, the Board develops policy and recommendations on providing health insurance to over 6 million Californians having no coverage.

The Board consists of nine members, four of whom are ex-officio, non-voting members representing the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, the Secretary of the California Health and Human Services Agency, the Access for Infants and Mothers Advisory Panel, and the Healthy Families Advisory Panel and five voting members. Of the voting members, three are appointed by the Governor, one is appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and one is appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code; Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992; Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1993; Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994; and Chapters 623, 624 and 625, Statutes of 1997.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Major Risk Medical Insurance Program	4.9	6.4	6.4	\$35,821	\$40,794	\$40,820
20	Access for Infants and Mothers Program	4.9	6.4	6.4	39,914	39,341	43,049
30	Health Insurance Plan of California	4.6	3.9	3.9	2,699	2,634	2,635
40	Healthy Families Program	7.3	23.0	23.9	1,465	71,125	202,210
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		21.7	39.7	40.6	\$79,899	\$153,894	\$288,714
0001	General Fund				1,465	23,699	70,314
0309	Perinatal Insurance Fund				39,914	34,649	38,098
0313	Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund				35,821	40,794	40,820
0890	Federal Fund				-	46,045	136,847
0957	Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund				2,699	2,634	2,635
0995	Reimbursements				-	6,073	-

10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM (MRMIP)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide health coverage to residents of the State who are unable to secure adequate coverage for themselves and their dependents because insurers consider them to be "medically uninsurable"—at high risk of needing costly care. The program procures coverage for subscribers, currently through seven health carriers, and subsidizes the cost of coverage. Costs are paid by subscriber premiums and subsidies transferred from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund. The program first offered coverage in March 1991.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS (AIM) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide comprehensive health care to pregnant women and their babies and to educate women about the dangers of tobacco use. Only pregnant women whose family income is between 200 percent and 300 percent of the Federal Poverty Level are eligible. Pregnant women with incomes below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level are eligible for the Medi-Cal program. The program provides subsidized coverage through nine health plans and covers eligible women through their pregnancy to 60 days postpartum and babies up to their second birthday.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$3,704,000 (\$3,445,000 Perinatal Insurance Fund, \$88,000 General Fund and \$171,000 federal funds) to serve additional mothers and infants in the Access for Infants and Mothers Program.

Authority

Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, as amended by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994.

30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA (HIPC)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to make health insurance more affordable for small employers by establishing a state purchasing pool from which small employers can purchase health and dental insurance for themselves and their employees. This program targets small employers having two to fifty employees. Under the Health Insurance Plan of California, the Board contracts with twenty-two health plans and seven dental plans to provide coverage. The HIPC opened for enrollment on July 1, 1993. The costs of the purchasing pool are paid through employer premiums. However, start up costs for the purchasing pool were financed by a loan from the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund as allowed by statute. Repayment of the startup loan began in 1996-97. The loan repayment is anticipated to occur in 1998-99. The Board has contracted with the Pacific Business Group on Health which is scheduled to assume the administration of this program in 1999-00 if specific transition requirements are met. Funding has been continued in 1999-00 with the Board contingent on completion of the transition requirements, this budget will be reviewed in May to assess the need for 1999-00 funding.

Authority

Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

40 HEALTHY FAMILIES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a subsidized children's health insurance program for low to moderate income families. The children, whose families are ineligible for Medi-Cal because of income limitations, have a choice of health plans, dental plans, and vision plans in order to receive a full range of services. The program provides subsidized coverage for children ages two through five in families with incomes between 133 percent and 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level and children ages 6 through 18 in families with incomes between 100 percent and 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level. The Healthy Families Program provides comprehensive health, dental, and vision benefits equivalent to those provided to state employees. There are an estimated 400,000 uninsured children who will qualify for this program upon full implementation.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$6,000,000 in Reimbursements from the Department of Health Services to fund Rural Health Demonstration Projects.
- A reduction of \$37,080,000 (\$12,596,000 General Fund and \$24,484,000 federal funds) to reflect reduced enrollment projections in the Healthy Families Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$274,000 General Fund and 1.0 Office Assistant position (0.9 personnel year) to provide support for the Healthy Families Program.
- An increase of \$99,776,000 (\$33,655,000 General Fund and \$66,121,000 federal funds) to provide services for additional children in the Healthy Families Program.

Authority

Chapters 623, 624 and 625, Statutes of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	\$613	\$714	\$740
Totals, State Operations	\$613	\$714	\$740
Local Assistance:			
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	35,208	40,080	40,080
Totals, Local Assistance	\$35,208	\$40,080	\$40,080

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS

State Operations:			
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	\$646	\$735	\$739
Totals, State Operations	\$646	\$735	\$739
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	1,593	1,681
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	39,268	33,914	37,359
0890 Federal Fund	—	3,099	3,270
Totals, Local Assistance	\$39,268	\$38,606	\$42,310

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA

State Operations:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	\$330	\$334	\$335
Totals, State Operations	\$330	\$334	\$335
Local Assistance:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	2,369	2,300	2,300
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,369	\$2,300	\$2,300

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 HEALTHY FAMILIES PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,465	\$855	\$1,131
0890 Federal Fund	—	1,640	1,666
0995 Reimbursements	—	73	—
Totals, State Operations	\$1,465	\$2,568	\$2,797
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	21,251	67,502
0890 Federal Fund	—	41,306	131,911
0995 Reimbursements	—	6,000	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$68,557	\$199,413
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$3,054	\$4,351	\$4,611
Local Assistance	76,845	149,543	284,103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$79,899	\$153,894	\$288,714

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.7	39.9	39.9	\$1,261	\$1,904	\$1,951
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	22	46
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.3	—	-6	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.7	39.7	40.6	\$1,261	\$1,920	\$1,990
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	299	402	423
Totals, Personal Services	21.7	39.7	40.6	\$1,560	\$2,322	\$2,413
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,494	\$2,029	\$2,198
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,054	\$4,351	\$4,611

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$560	\$858	\$1,131
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,077	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-14	—
Totals Available	\$1,637	\$855	\$1,131
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,465	\$855	\$1,131

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$717	\$741	\$739
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-13	—
Totals Available	\$716	\$735	\$739
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-70	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$646	\$735	\$739

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$684	\$720	\$740
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-13	-
Totals Available	\$683	\$714	\$740
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-70	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$613	\$714	\$740

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,040	\$1,667	\$1,666
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-27	-
Budget adjustment.....	-1,040	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,640	\$1,666

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$345	\$340	\$335
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$345	\$334	\$335
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$330	\$334	\$335

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	-	\$73	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,054	\$4,351	\$4,611

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Major Risk Medical Insurance Program—Provider Contracts	\$35,208	\$40,080	\$40,080
Access for Infants and Mothers Program—Provider Contracts.....	39,268	38,606	42,310
Health Insurance Plan of California—Provider Contracts.....	2,369	2,300	2,300
Healthy Families Program.....	-	68,557	199,413
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76,845	\$149,543	\$284,103

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$35,440	\$69,183
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-12,596	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$22,844	\$69,183

0232 Hospital Service Account Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund).....	(\$19,315)	(\$17,349)	(\$18,565)

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund).....	(\$12,060)	(\$12,071)	(\$12,893)
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund)	(4,033)	(4,033)	(4,295)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund)	(\$7,675)	(\$2,938)	(\$4,745)
Revised per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996 (Section 20)	(-2,000)	-	-
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund)	(5,967)	(5,967)	(3,513)

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12699—AIM (expenditures)	\$39,268	\$33,914	\$37,359

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12739—MRMIP (expenditures)	\$35,208	\$40,080	\$40,080

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$68,889	\$135,181
Budget adjustment	-	-24,484	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$44,405	\$135,181

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 10749—HIPC (expenditures)	\$2,369	\$2,300	\$2,300

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	-	\$6,000	-
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$76,845	\$149,543	\$284,103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$79,899	\$153,894	\$288,714

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,190	\$1,326	\$1,535
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,000	2,500	2,500
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998, and 1999	19,315	17,349	18,565
F00233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998, and 1999	12,060	12,071	12,893
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts of 1997, 1998, and 1999	5,675	2,938	4,745
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$37,050	\$32,358	\$36,203
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$39,050	\$34,858	\$38,703
Totals, Resources	\$41,240	\$36,184	\$40,238
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
State Operations	646	735	739
Local Assistance	39,268	33,914	37,359
Totals, Disbursements	\$39,914	\$34,649	\$38,098
FUND BALANCE	\$1,326	\$1,535	\$2,140
Reserve for claim payments	1,226	1,435	2,040
Reserve for economic uncertainties	100	100	100

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,118	\$8,097	\$8,003
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.....	18,000	18,000	20,192
F00233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.....	11,000	11,000	11,000
F00233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Fund per Item 4280-112-0233, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998.....	4,033	4,033	4,295
F00236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
F00236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-112-0236, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	5,967	5,967	3,513
F00957	Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund, Loan per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.....	800	700	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$40,800	\$40,700	\$40,000
Totals, Resources		\$43,918	\$48,797	\$48,003
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:				
	State Operations.....	613	714	740
	Local Assistance	35,208	40,080	40,080
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$35,821	\$40,794	\$40,820
FUND BALANCE.....		\$8,097	\$8,003	\$7,183
Reserve for claim payments.....		7,997	7,903	7,083
Reserve for economic uncertainties		100	100	100
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$794	\$1,056	\$1,222
Prior year adjustments		43	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$837	\$1,056	\$1,222
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
Appropriated Revenues:				
299000	Other	3,718	3,500	3,500
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00313	Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund, per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.....	—800	—700	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$2,918	\$2,800	\$3,500
Totals, Resources		\$3,755	\$3,856	\$4,722
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:				
	State Operations.....	330	334	335
	Local Assistance	2,369	2,300	2,300
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,699	\$2,634	\$2,635
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,056	\$1,222	\$2,087

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
Totals, Authorized Positions	21.7	39.9	39.9	\$1,261	\$1,904	\$1,951	
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	22	22	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	21.7	39.9	39.9	\$1,261	\$1,926	\$1,973	

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc Asst-Gen	—	—	1.0	\$1,656-2,138	—	\$24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$24
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	\$22	\$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	21.7	39.9	40.9	\$1,261	\$1,926	\$1,997

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services (DDS) is responsible under the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act (Lanterman Act) for ensuring that persons with developmental disabilities receive the services and supports they need to lead more independent, productive and normal lives and to make choices and decisions about their own lives. The Department ensures coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; ensures that such services are planned, provided, and sufficiently complete to meet the needs and choices of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of age or the degree of handicap and, to the extent possible, accomplishes these goals in the individual's home communities.

The Department's goals are to:

- Ensure that persons with developmental disabilities served by regional centers and State developmental centers will receive services and supports that are needed by consumers and enrich their quality of life.
- Ensure the health, safety, and well-being of all individuals served by regional centers and State developmental centers will be maximized.
- Ensure that all services provided by vendors, regional centers, and State developmental centers will be of high quality.
- Make available a comprehensive array of appropriate services and supports to meet the needs of consumers and their families.
- Ensure appropriate Prevention and Early Intervention services will be provided to reduce the incidence and severity of developmental disabilities.
- Provide services and supports to persons with developmental disabilities and their families in an efficient manner so as to be cost-effective for the State of California.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates service delivery and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices. Services are delivered directly through five State developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies, known as regional centers.

The DDS provides developmental services to eligible persons through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Community Services Program	68.4	92.0	95.7	\$1,187,159	\$1,419,905	\$1,611,983
20 Developmental Centers Program	6,842.9	6,963.1	7,577.1	468,994	488,333	506,420
35 Administration	192.3	242.7	247.5	16,263	19,983	20,915
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-16,263	-19,983	-20,915
98 State-Mandated Local Program	—	—	—	349	907	486
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	7,103.6	7,297.8	7,920.3	\$1,656,502	\$1,909,145	\$2,118,889
0001 General Fund ¹				537,509	718,788	836,371
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				2,123	2,383	2,383
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account				30	30	30
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				272	639	663
0890 Federal Trust Fund				44,172	44,841	47,197
0995 Reimbursements				1,072,396	1,142,464	1,232,245

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain services and supports for persons eligible for developmental services who reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code are implemented, including those which mandate case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, and development of new community programs and other activities. Implementation is provided by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–1999

- An increase of \$47.9 million in General Fund and a decrease of \$46.2 million in reimbursements due to the restrictions and limitations on the Department's Home and Community Based Services Waiver and the associated loss of waiver funding.
- An increase of \$16 million (reimbursements) from the Department of Health Services to pass through federal funds from the Home and Community Based Services Waiver program to the Department of Rehabilitation for habilitation services.
- An increase of \$5.1 million for salary, wage, and benefit increases for direct care workers providing supported living services as appropriated in Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$121.5 million for increased consumer use of services and purchase of services costs associated with a projected 6,055 new consumers in the community receiving these services. In Fiscal Year 1999–00, the community population is projected to be 153,155.
- An increase of \$22.7 million to provide second-year rate increases for Community Care Facilities for direct care staff training and increased wages.
- An increase of \$5.1 million to continue the supported living services increase pursuant to Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998 (Senate Bill 1038).
- An increase of \$3.2 million to fulfill the provisions of Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998 to provide health status reviews of consumers with developmental disabilities.
- An increase of \$1.8 million to fund a contract to provide statewide client's rights advocacy services.
- An increase of \$123,000 to expand Foster Grandparent Program services to consumers living in the community.
- An increase of \$59.5 million to reflect the full-year costs of programs approved in the 1998 Budget Act, including Community Care Facilities Training and Rate increases, Day Program and Respite Care Rate increases, and Restoration of Case Management staffing.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department operates five developmental centers: Agnews, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, and Sonoma. Forensic services are provided in secure settings at Porterville Developmental Center and through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health at Napa State Hospital. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all individuals on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities, assistance with activities of daily living, training, education, and active treatment.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and habilitation services in the most efficient, effective and least restrictive manner to all individuals referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs to individuals which assure increased independence, maintenance or improvement of health and welfare, and enhanced personal competence and effectiveness in all areas of daily living.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management services to the five developmental centers to assure the quality of services provided, compliance with state licensing and federal certification requirements, and attainment of quality assurance standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations and the assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- An increase of \$362,000 to fund California Highway Patrol protective services at the Developmental Centers.
- An increase of \$820,000 (Reimbursements) from the California State University System to continue functional and technical support services at the former Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$723,000 to fund California Highway Patrol protective services at the Developmental Centers.
- A decrease of \$500,000 due to the transfer of the cogeneration lease and energy bond from the former Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center to the California State University System.
- A decrease of \$13.2 million and 189.5 positions (183.8 personnel years) to reflect the projected decline in the developmental center population.
- An increase of \$19.4 million and 469.6 positions (608.2 personnel years) to implement year two of a four year plan lowering salary savings to 3 percent and increasing staff levels to provide the level of care, treatment, and security needed to serve the current population.
- A one-time increase of \$1.7 million to fund costs associated with closure of the forensic program at Napa State Hospital and transfer to the Developmental Center system.
- A decrease of \$112,000 to transfer funding to the Regional Center system to provide Foster Grandparent services to consumers living in the community.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 4440–4472.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT
Developmentally Disabled

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

	6/91	6/92	6/93	6/94	6/95	6/96	6/97	6/98	Est. 6/99	Est. 6/00
Agnews.....	1,026	989	904	820	700	640	563	523	495	462
Camarillo.....	600	586	574	551	443	449	—	—	—	—
Fairview.....	1,088	1,080	1,060	998	868	776	875	849	827	802
Lanterman.....	1,069	1,048	1,001	956	847	767	747	713	667	740
Napa.....	—	—	—	—	—	155	136	104	108	—
Porterville.....	1,024	1,001	947	828	747	730	831	813	775	738
Sonoma.....	1,346	1,304	1,272	1,214	1,105	1,023	959	919	875	829
Stockton.....	557	536	520	448	361	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Developmentally Disabled.....	6,710	6,544	6,278	5,815	5,071	4,540	4,111	3,921	3,747	3,571
Changes from Preceding Year.....	-20	-166	-266	-463	-744	-531	-429	-190	-174	-176
	-0.3%	-2.5%	-4.1%	-7.4%	-12.8%	-10.5%	-9.4%	-4.6%	-4.4%	-4.7%

35 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$30,000 in reimbursement authority from various state departments for services provided by the DDS Media Center.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$20,000 to fund full year-costs for Community Care Facilities Training.
- An increase of \$828,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) pursuant to Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998 to post consumer rights in all residential facilities and day programs; implement a revised rate system; and amend training requirements and provide for an annual evaluation for Administrative Law Judges.
- An increase of \$441,000 and 4.0 limited-term Audit positions and 2.0 limited-term Audit Appeal positions (5.7 personnel years) to comply with federal requirements and address additional appeal workload.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs incurred in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for five ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund.....	\$15,942	\$17,808	\$18,745
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....	223	233	233
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,685	1,768	1,762
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,375	1,707	1,714
Totals, State Operations (headquarters).....	\$19,225	\$21,516	\$22,454
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	482,867	660,528	776,686
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....	1,900	2,150	2,150
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account.....	30	30	30
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	41,742	42,283	44,697
0995 Reimbursements.....	641,395	693,398	765,966
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,167,934	\$1,398,389	\$1,589,529

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10.010 Operations.....	230,594	275,791	322,602
10.10.020 Purchase of Services.....	914,844	1,082,440	1,223,962
10.10.050 Administration.....	19,225	21,516	22,454
10.10.060 Early Intervention Program.....	20,125	22,344	20,200
10.20.010 Program Development.....	2,371	1,810	1,426
10.70 Habilitation Services.....	—	16,004	21,339

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund	\$6,293	\$7,029	\$7,399
0995 Reimbursements	997	959	962
Totals, State Operations (headquarters)	\$7,290	\$7,988	\$8,361
State Operations (developmental centers):			
0001 General Fund	32,058	32,516	33,055
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	272	639	663
0890 Federal Trust Fund	745	790	738
0995 Reimbursements	428,629	446,400	463,603
Totals, State Operations (developmental centers)	\$461,704	\$480,345	\$498,059

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorney Fees	\$146	\$185	\$189
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	11	104	107
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	92	101	103
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings for the Mentally Ill	67	85	87
Chapter 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filings	—	—	—
Pending Legislation:			
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act and 1997 Deficiency:			
(a) Ch. 644/80—Judicial Proceedings for the Mentally ill	—	81	—
(b) Ch. 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorney Fees	—	34	—
(c) Ch. 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	—	1	—
(d) Ch. 1304/80—Conservatorships	33	20	—
(e) Ch. 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filings	—	296	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$349	\$907	\$486

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$488,219	\$509,849	\$528,874
Local Assistance	1,168,283	1,399,296	1,590,015
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,656,502	\$1,909,145	\$2,118,889

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	370.7	422.3	422.3	\$16,345	\$19,447	\$19,726
Total Adjustments	—	—	8.5	—	205	577
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-23.3	-23.7	—	-1,305	-1,324
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	370.7	399.0	407.1	\$16,345	\$18,347	\$18,979
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,655	4,478	4,568
Totals, Personal Services	370.7	399.0	407.1	\$21,000	\$22,825	\$23,547
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,515	\$6,679	\$7,268
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters)				\$26,515	\$29,504	\$30,815

Developmental Centers

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6,732.9	7,261.8	7,457.6	\$250,632	\$276,947	\$287,272
Total Adjustments	—	—	280.1	—	4,145	5,005
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-363.0	-224.5	—	-14,073	-8,948
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,732.9	6,898.8	7,513.2	\$250,632	\$267,019	\$283,329
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	93,007	92,963	93,710
Totals, Personal Services	6,732.9	6,898.8	7,513.2	\$343,639	\$359,982	\$377,039
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$118,065	\$120,363	\$121,020
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (developmental centers)				\$461,704	\$480,345	\$498,059
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters and developmental centers)				\$488,219	\$509,849	\$528,874

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G7—78873

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund—Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
004 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	\$13,735	\$13,822	\$12,918
Allocation for employee compensation (developmental centers)	—	32	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-129	—
Totals Available	\$13,735	\$13,727	\$12,918
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,886	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98	\$9,849	\$13,727	\$12,918

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	\$23,028	\$25,232	\$26,144
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	21,735	19,049	20,137
Allocation for employee compensation (developmental centers)	—	305	—
Allocation for employee compensation (headquarters)	—	237	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits (headquarters)	—	8	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits (developmental centers)	—	18	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	362	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (headquarters)	-18	-640	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (developmental centers)	—	-615	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (developmental centers)	-22	-8	—
Transfer from Item 4300-101-0001 per Provision 4 (developmental centers)	465	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (developmental centers)	50	—	—
Totals Available (developmental centers and headquarters)	\$45,238	\$43,948	\$46,281
Headquarters	23,010	24,837	26,144
Developmental Centers	22,228	19,111	20,137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (headquarters)	-775	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (developmental centers)	-19	-322	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Non-Proposition 98	\$44,444	\$43,626	\$46,281
Headquarters	22,235	24,837	26,144
Developmental Centers	32,058	32,516	33,055
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$54,293	\$57,353	\$59,199

0172 Developmental Disabilities Program
Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$233	\$233	\$233
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$223	\$233	\$233

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation	\$337	\$517	\$663
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	112	122	—
Totals Available	\$449	\$639	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-177	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$272	\$639	\$663

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	\$1,758	\$1,758	\$1,762
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	723	787	738
Allocation for employee compensation (developmental centers)	—	3	—
Allocation for employee compensation (headquarters)	—	10	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
Budget adjustment (headquarters)	-\$73	-	-
Budget adjustment (developmental centers)	22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,430	\$2,558	\$2,500
Headquarters	1,685	1,768	1,762
Developmental Centers	745	790	738
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (headquarters)	\$2,372	\$2,666	\$2,676
Reimbursements (developmental centers)	428,629	446,400	463,603
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$431,001	\$449,066	\$466,279
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$488,219	\$509,849	\$528,874
Headquarters	26,515	29,504	30,815
Developmental Centers	461,704	480,345	498,059

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
Grants and subventions	\$1,167,934	\$1,398,389	\$1,589,529
State mandates	349	907	486
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,168,283	\$1,399,296	\$1,590,015

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (community services)	\$485,462	\$612,552	\$776,686
295 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	443	475	486
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	47,875	-
Transfer to Department of Rehabilitation per Provision 5 (community services) ..	-248	-	-
Transfer to Item 4300-003-0001 per Provision 1 (community services)	-465	-	-
Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1998 (community services)	-	101	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (state mandates)	46	-	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (state mandates)	-	432	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490,			
Budget Act of 1997	12,157	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (state mandates)	-	14	14
Totals Available	\$497,395	\$661,449	\$777,186
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14,165	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-14	-14	-14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$483,216	\$661,435	\$777,172

0172 Developmental Disabilities Program
Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,900	\$2,150	\$2,150

0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$30	\$30	\$30

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$41,817	\$42,283	\$44,697
Budget adjustment	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$41,742	\$42,283	\$44,697

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued**0995 Reimbursements****1997-98*****1998-99*****1999-00***

Reimbursements	\$641,395	\$693,398	\$765,966
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,168,283	\$1,399,296	\$1,590,015
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,656,502	\$1,909,145	\$2,118,889

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0172 Developmental Disabilities Program****Development Fund ^s****1997-98*****1998-99*****1999-00***

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$295	\$2,467	\$2,254
Prior year adjustments	1,997	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,292	\$2,467	\$2,254
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental fees	2,224	2,100	2,250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	74	70	70
Totals, Revenues	\$2,298	\$2,170	\$2,320
Totals, Resources	\$4,590	\$4,637	\$4,574
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
State Operations	223	233	233
Local Assistance (community placement programs)	1,900	2,150	2,150
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,123	\$2,383	\$2,383
FUND BALANCE	\$2,467	\$2,254	\$2,191
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,467	2,254	2,191

0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$75	\$66	\$40
Prior year adjustments	18	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$93	\$66	\$40
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	4	2
Totals, Resources	\$96	\$70	\$42
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services (Local Assistance)	30	30	30
Totals, Disbursements	\$30	\$30	\$30
FUND BALANCE	\$66	\$40	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	66	40	12

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

Headquarters	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	370.7	422.3	422.3	\$16,345	\$19,447	\$19,726
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	205	216
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	370.7	422.3	422.3	\$16,345	\$19,652	\$19,942
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division:						
Audit Section:				Salary Range		
Gen Auditor III ¹	-	-	4.0	3,602-4,346	-	173
Appeal Unit:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Community Services Division:		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Senate Bill 1038:					Salary Range		
Research Mgr II		-	-	1.0	\$4,346-5,244	-	\$52
Staff Counsel		-	-	0.5	3,200-3,513	-	20
Staff Svcs Analyst		-	-	1.0	2,253-3,410	-	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	-	8.5	-	-	\$361
Total Adjustments		-	-	8.5	-	\$205	\$577
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		370.7	422.3	430.8	\$16,345	\$19,652	\$20,303
Developmental Centers							
Totals, Authorized Positions		6,732.9	7,261.8	7,457.6	\$250,632	\$276,947	\$287,272
Salary adjustments		-	-	-	-	4,145	4,328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		6,732.9	7,261.8	7,457.6	\$250,632	\$281,092	\$291,600
AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER							
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Population Adjustment:							
Level of Care Adjustments:							
Physician		-	-	-3.0	6,048-8,689	-	-218
Educ		-	-	-36.0	2,853-4,368	-	-1,232
Nursing		-	-	-25.5	2,270-4,192	-	-882
Speech Therapist		-	-	-4.0	3,275-3,973	-	-157
Phys/Occ Therapy		-	-	-3.0	2,601-3,616	-	-137
Rehab Therapy		-	-	-17.0	2,486-3,002	-	-507
Non Level of Care Adjustments:							
Prog Director-Devlmtl		-	-	-1.0	4,693-5,174	-	-56
Pharmacist II		-	-	-1.0	4,547-5,014	-	-55
Nursing Coord		-	-	-1.0	3,813-4,600	-	-46
Psych Nursing Educ Director		-	-	-1.0	3,797-4,575	-	-46
Prog Asst		-	-	-1.0	3,775-4,555	-	-47
Chief Plant Ops		-	-	-1.0	3,751-4,526	-	-45
Pub Hlth Nurse		-	-	-1.0	3,635-4,385	-	-44
Unit Supvr		-	-	-1.0	3,489-4,202	-	-42
Active Treatment Trainer		-	-	-2.5	2,270-4,192	-	-86
Energy Resources Spec		-	-	-0.5	3,430-4,139	-	-21
Labor Relations Analyst		-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-41
Hlth Svc Spec		-	-	-2.0	3,312-3,992	-	-79
Clinical Lab Technologist		-	-	-1.0	3,133-3,958	-	-38
Painter Supvr		-	-	-1.0	3,127-3,770	-	-38
Hosp Administrator		-	-	-1.0	2,996-3,602	-	-36
Sheet Metal/Fusion Welder		-	-	-1.0	2,916-3,513	-	-35
Locksmith		-	-	-0.5	2,853-3,430	-	-17
Mason I		-	-	-0.5	2,853-3,430	-	-17
Clinical Dietitian		-	-	-1.0	2,664-3,220	-	-32
Radiologic Technologist		-	-	-1.0	2,398-3,133	-	-29
Upholsterer		-	-	-1.0	2,379-3,127	-	-29
Bldg Maint Worker		-	-	-1.0	2,483-2,984	-	-30
Materials & Stores Spec		-	-	-1.0	2,242-2,924	-	-27
Auto Equipt Opr I		-	-	-2.0	2,379-2,853	-	-57
Pest Control Techn		-	-	-0.5	2,379-2,853	-	-14
Individual Prog Coord		-	-	-2.0	2,348-2,817	-	-56
Pers Svcs Spec		-	-	-2.0	1,932-2,796	-	-46
Mgt Svcs Techn		-	-	-1.0	1,946-2,611	-	-23
Beauty Shop Mgr		-	-	-1.0	2,054-2,496	-	-25
Pharmacy Asst		-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-24
Ofc Techn		-	-	-2.0	2,038-2,477	-	-49
Hlth Recds Techn		-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-24
Facilities Envirntl Audit Techn		-	-	-1.0	1,934-2,353	-	-23
Ofc Asst		-	-	-4.0	1,656-2,138	-	-77
Food Svc Worker I		-	-	-4.0	1,710-2,079	-	-76
Staffing Augmentation:							
Level of Care Adjustments:							
Speech Therapist		-	-	-0.9	3,275-3,973	-	-32
Phys/Occ Therapy		-	-	-0.7	2,601-3,613	-	-32

^{1,2} Limited-term positions expire 6/30/01.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Staffing Augmentation (Half-Year Positions):	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Level of Care Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Psychology	-	-	-0.3	\$3,770-4,575	-	-\$11
Nursing (Psych Tech Asst)	-	-	-1.5	2,270-4,192	-	-36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-137.4	-	-	-\$4,674
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Soc Worker	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,451	-	34
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Psychology	-	-	1.8	3,770-4,575	-	81
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Community Prog Spec IV	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-
Community Prog Spec II	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-
Community Prog Spec I	-	-	3.0	2,853-3,430	-	-
Ofc Asst	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	-
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Physician	-	-	0.5	6,048-8,689	-	52
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	0.5	3,797-5,044	-	23
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Registered Nurse (QA)	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	18
Registered Nurse (Shift Supvr)	-	-	20.0	2,949-4,192	-	692
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	2.0	3,312-3,992	-	79
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	4.0	2,348-2,817	-	113
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	0.5	1,932-2,796	-	12
Hlth Recds Techn	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Food Svc Suprv I	-	-	0.5	1,908-2,318	-	11
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	9.5	1,710-2,079	-	183
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	48.3	-	-	\$1,345
Total Adjustments, Agnews Developmental Center	-	-	-89.1	-	-	-\$3,329
FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Educ	-	-	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-	-34
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Unit Supvr	-	-	-1.0	3,489-4,202	-	-42
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	-4.0	1,710-2,079	-	-76
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Speech Therapist	-	-	-5.2	3,275-3,973	-	-204
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	-12.1	2,601-3,616	-	-552
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology	-	-	-0.3	3,770-4,575	-	-11
Nursing (Psych Tech Asst)	-	-	-1.5	2,270-4,192	-	-36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-25.1	-	-	-\$955
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Nursing	-	-	11.0	2,270-4,192	-	380
Speech Therapist	-	-	1.0	3,275-3,973	-	39
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	5.0	2,601-3,616	-	228
Rehab Therapy	-	-	1.0	2,486-3,002	-	30
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Active Treatment Trainer	-	-	1.0	2,270-4,192	-	35
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	1.0	2,348-2,817	-	28
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	23
Hlth Recds Techn	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Seamer	-	-	1.0	1,975-2,400	-	24
Laundry Worker	-	-	1.0	1,773-2,155	-	21

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Nursing	-	-	8.5	\$2,270-4,192	-	-
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology	-	-	2.8	3,770-4,575	-	\$126
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Physician	-	-	0.5	6,048-8,689	-	52
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	2.0	3,797-5,044	-	91
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Registered Nurse (QA)	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	18
Registered Nurse (Shift Supvr)	-	-	20.5	2,949-4,192	-	709
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	4.0	3,312-3,992	-	159
Respiratory Care Practitioner	-	-	0.5	2,379-3,121	-	14
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	6.5	2,348-2,817	-	183
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	0.5	1,932-2,796	-	12
Hlth Recds Techn	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Food Svc Suprv I	-	-	0.5	1,908-2,318	-	11
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	10.0	1,710-2,079	-	192
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	83.3	-	-	\$2,471
Total Adjustments, Fairview Developmental Center	-	-	58.2	-	-	\$1,516
LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Psychology	-	-	-2.0	3,770-4,575	-	-90
Nursing	-	-	-2.0	2,270-4,192	-	-69
Speech Therapist	-	-	-1.0	3,275-3,973	-	-39
Soc Worker	-	-	-1.0	2,853-3,451	-	-34
Rehab Therapy	-	-	-3.0	2,486-3,002	-	-89
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Speech Therapist	-	-	-2.3	3,275-3,973	-	-90
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	-10.8	2,601-3,616	-	-492
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology	-	-	-0.3	3,770-4,575	-	-10
Nursing (Psych Tech Asst)	-	-	-1.5	2,270-4,192	-	-35
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-23.9	-	-	-\$948
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Educ	-	-	1.0	2,853-4,368	-	34
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	5.0	2,601-3,616	-	228
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Prog Director-Devlmtl	-	-	0.5	4,693-5,174	-	28
Nursing Coord	-	-	0.5	3,813-4,600	-	23
Nursing Instructor	-	-	1.0	3,459-4,593	-	42
Prog Asst	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Unit Supvr	-	-	3.0	3,489-4,202	-	126
Stationary Engr	-	-	1.0	3,800-4,180	-	46
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	1.0	3,312-3,992	-	40
Plumber II	-	-	1.0	3,127-3,770	-	38
Painter	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	34
Pers Svcs Suprv II	-	-	1.0	2,705-3,288	-	39
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	23
Food Svc Supvr I	-	-	1.0	1,908-2,318	-	23
Ofc Asst	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	19
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	9.0	1,710-2,079	-	172
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Psychology	-	-	2.0	3,770-4,575	-	-
Educ	-	-	1.0	2,853-4,368	-	-
Nursing	-	-	105.3	2,270-4,192	-	-
Soc Worker	-	-	14.0	2,853-3,451	-	-
Rehab Therapy	-	-	1.0	2,486-3,002	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):				Salary Range		
Psychology.....	-	-	2.0	\$3,770-4,575	-	\$90
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	-
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Physician.....	-	-	0.5	6,048-8,689	-	52
Nurse Practitioner.....	-	-	1.8	3,797-5,044	-	82
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ.....	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Registered Nurse (QA).....	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	18
Registered Nurse (Shift Supvr).....	-	-	22.0	2,949-4,192	-	761
Hlth Svc Spec.....	-	-	4.5	3,312-3,992	-	179
Hosp Police Ofcr III.....	-	-	0.5	3,084-3,714	-	22
Peace Ofcr II.....	-	-	2.6	2,812-3,383	-	89
Respiratory Care Practitioner.....	-	-	0.5	2,379-3,121	-	14
Peace Ofcr I.....	-	-	13.1	2,566-3,084	-	404
Individual Prog Coord.....	-	-	6.0	2,348-2,817	-	169
Pers Svcs Spec.....	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	25
Hlth Recds Techn.....	-	-	1.5	2,038-2,477	-	37
Food Svc Suprv I.....	-	-	0.6	1,908-2,318	-	11
Food Svc Worker I.....	-	-	10.5	1,710-2,079	-	201
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-	816
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	220.9	-	-	\$3,931
Total Adjustments, Lanterman Developmental Center.....	-	-	197.0	-	-	\$2,983
PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Psychology.....	-	-	-1.0	3,770-4,575	-	-45
Nursing.....	-	-	-33.0	2,270-4,192	-	-1,141
Speech Therapist.....	-	-	-10.0	3,275-3,973	-	-393
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Active Treatment Trainer.....	-	-	-1.0	2,270-4,192	-	-35
Individual Prog Coord.....	-	-	-1.0	2,348-2,817	-	-28
Hlth Recds Techn.....	-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-24
Food Svc Worker I.....	-	-	-1.0	1,710-2,079	-	-19
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Speech Therapist.....	-	-	-3.8	3,275-3,973	-	-148
Phys/Occ Therapy.....	-	-	-13.1	2,601-3,616	-	-596
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology.....	-	-	-0.3	3,770-4,575	-	-10
Nursing (Psych Tech Asst).....	-	-	-1.5	2,270-4,192	-	-36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-66.7	-	-	-\$2,475
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Phys/Occ Therapy.....	-	-	2.0	2,601-3,616	-	91
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Nursing Instructor.....	-	-	1.0	3,459-4,593	-	42
Pers Svcs Suprv II.....	-	-	1.0	2,705-3,288	-	39
Pers Svcs Spec.....	-	-	2.0	1,932-2,796	-	45
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Nursing.....	-	-	88.8	2,270-4,192	-	-
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology.....	-	-	2.0	3,770-4,575	-	89
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Peace Ofcr I.....	-	-	10.4	2,566-3,084	-	320

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):				Salary Range		
Physician	-	-	0.5	\$6,048-8,689	-	\$52
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	2.0	3,797-5,044	-	91
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Registered Nurse (QA)	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	18
Registered Nurse (Shift Supvr)	-	-	24.5	2,949-4,192	-	847
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	5.0	3,312-3,992	-	199
Respiratory Care Practitioner	-	-	0.5	2,379-3,121	-	14
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	6.0	2,348-2,817	-	169
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	25
Hlth Recds Techn	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Food Svc Suprv I	-	-	1.0	1,908-2,318	-	23
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	12.0	1,710-2,079	-	230
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	162.7	-	-	\$2,366
Total Adjustments, Porterville Developmental Center	-	-	96.0	-	-	-\$109
SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Physician	-	-	-1.0	6,048-8,689	-	-73
Nursing	-	-	-48.0	2,270-4,192	-	-1,660
Rehab Therapy	-	-	-1.0	2,486-3,002	-	-30
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Prog Director-Devlmtl	-	-	-1.0	4,693-5,174	-	-56
Nursing Coord	-	-	-1.0	3,813-4,600	-	-46
Prog Asst	-	-	-1.0	3,775-4,555	-	-47
Active Treatment Trainer	-	-	-1.0	2,270-4,192	-	-35
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	-2.0	3,312-3,992	-	-79
Clinical Dietitian	-	-	-1.0	2,664-3,220	-	-32
Ofc Asst	-	-	-2.0	1,656-2,138	-	-38
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Speech Therapist	-	-	-3.4	3,275-3,973	-	-134
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	-9.0	2,601-3,616	-	-410
Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology	-	-	-0.1	3,770-4,575	-	-11
Nursing (Psych Tech Asst)	-	-	-1.5	2,270-4,192	-	-36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-73.0	-	-	-\$2,687
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Phys/Occ Therapy	-	-	4.0	2,601-3,616	-	182
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Nursing Instructor	-	-	1.0	3,459-4,593	-	42
Pers Svcs Spec II	-	-	1.0	2,485-3,021	-	36
Pers Svcs Spec	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	23
Staffing Augmentation:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Educ	-	-	1.0	2,853-4,368	-	-
Nursing	-	-	11.0	2,270-4,192	-	-
Soc Worker	-	-	3.0	2,853-3,451	-	-
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Psychology	-	-	3.0	3,770-4,575	-	134
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	5.0	2,348-2,817	-	-
Non Level of Care Adjustments (Half-Year Positions):						
Physician	-	-	0.5	6,048-8,689	-	52
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	2.0	3,797-5,044	-	91
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	-	-	0.5	3,775-4,555	-	23
Registered Nurse (QA)	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	18
Registered Nurse (Shift Supvr)	-	-	29.5	2,949-4,192	-	1,020
Hlth Svc Spec	-	-	3.0	3,312-3,992	-	119
Respiratory Care Practitioner	-	-	0.5	2,379-3,121	-	15

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Individual Prog Coord	-	-	7.0	\$2,348-2,817	-	\$197
Hlth Recds Techn	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Food Svc Suprv I	-	-	1.0	1,908-2,318	-	23
Food Svc Worker I	-	-	14.5	1,710-2,079	-	279
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	91.0	-	-	\$2,303
Total Adjustments, Sonoma Developmental Center	-	-	18.0	-	-	-\$384
Systemwide, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-326.1	-	-	-\$11,739
Systemwide, Proposed New Positions	-	-	606.2	-	-	\$12,416
Systemwide, Total Adjustments	-	-	280.1	-	\$4,145	\$5,005
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6,732.9	7,261.8	7,737.7	\$250,632	\$281,092	\$292,277

Half positions effective 1/1/99.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment for 1999-00

- \$2.5 million General Fund for fire and life safety upgrades to Building 54 at Agnews Developmental Center.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.15 AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.15.130 Agnews Fire and Life Safety Upgrade, Bldg 54

55.30 LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.30.230 Lanterman Security Improvements

55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.50.320 Porterville: Perimeter Security

55.50.330 Porterville: Air Condition Main Kitchen

55.50.340 Porterville: Forensic Client Training Building

55.50.350 Porterville Security Improvements

Totals, Major Projects

Minor Projects

55.10.300 Minor Capital Outlay

Totals, Minor Projects

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997

Totals Available

Balance available in subsequent years

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), administers State and federal statutes pertaining to mental health treatment programs. The DMH is also responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals and the Acute Psychiatric Program at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; community mental health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Chapter 89, Statutes of 1991, established State-Local Realignment which realigned to counties the funding and programmatic responsibility for the majority of local mental health programs, the Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD) program, and the use of Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) State Hospital beds. In 1991-92, the counties took full responsibility for the realigned local mental health programs. In addition, the IMD programs were transitioned to the counties beginning July 1, 1992. The DMH will continue to administer the State Hospitals. However, annual contracts are entered into between the Department and the counties for the use of LPS beds at the hospitals.

Under the provisions of State-Local Realignment, and in keeping with the transfer of responsibility and funding for mental health services, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, case management and resocialization. The Department sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; executes and oversees performance contracts with county mental health departments; monitors compliance with state and federal statutes; and oversees various state-funded programs and projects consistent with specific departmental objectives.

Within DMH's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the Long-Term Care Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. Under State-Local Realignment, the department provides hospital services to civilly committed patients under contract with local mental health departments. Judicially committed patients continue to be treated through state-funded programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Community Services	133.8	141.4	138.7	\$730,438	\$890,703	\$906,564
20	Long Term Care Services	6,657.9	7,398.5	7,495.7	473,726	481,734	505,820
35.01	Departmental Administration	150.1	147.4	149.0	12,934	14,049	14,392
35.02	Distributed Departmental Administration	-	-	-	-12,934	-14,049	-14,392
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	41,023	75,784	39,181
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		6,941.8	7,687.3	7,783.4	\$1,245,187	\$1,448,221	\$1,451,565
Less funding provided by Capital Outlay					-	-166	-166
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS					\$1,245,187	\$1,448,055	\$1,451,399
0001	General Fund ¹				544,829	636,833	645,706
0311	Traumatic Brain Injury Fund				402	500	500
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund				250	407	422
0890	Federal Trust Fund				38,796	39,904	36,956
0995	Reimbursements				660,910	770,411	767,815

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program assists counties in providing appropriate mental health treatment and support services. In addition to ensuring compliance with State and federal statutes, this program directly oversees state-funded community projects consistent with departmental priorities. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to community participation as fully and quickly as possible.

During Fiscal Year 1997-98, counties assumed administrative responsibility for specialty mental health professional services. This transfer of responsibility from fee-for-service Medi-Cal to local mental health plans represents the second step toward implementing a local managed care delivery system for mental health services in California. The counties are responsible for developing and implementing appropriate mental health services for their communities. Under the transfer of program responsibility to the counties, local mental health departments now have the flexibility to determine the most appropriate form of mental health services in each local area.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$123,220,000 in local assistance reimbursements to reflect the collection of additional General Fund dollars (\$59,799,000) from the Department of Health Services and federal financial participation through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program (\$63,421,000) related to the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment Program.

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following Reconciliation(s) With Appropriations.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

A decrease of \$9,035,000 in local assistance reimbursements to conform with Federal Title XIX Authority.

A decrease of \$7,059,000 in local assistance reimbursements for the Healthy Families Program to reflect a caseload reduction in the current year.

The caseload estimate for 1998–99 has been revised from a year ending total of 9,200 to 5,600.

An increase of \$1,027,000 in federal funds which includes: (1) \$621,000 from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration Block Grant which will be allocated to the counties for the provision of mental health treatment services and (2) \$406,000 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency as a result of the impact of the EL Nino storms in February 1998. These funds will be allocated to two counties to continue the crisis counseling services begun earlier in the year with funds received from the Office of Emergency Services.

An increase of \$771,000 in state hospital reimbursements from the California Department of Corrections for bed cost adjustments as identified in an interagency agreement.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$123,220,000 in local assistance reimbursements to reflect the collection of additional General Fund dollars (\$59,799,000) from the Department of Health Services and federal financial participation through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program (\$63,421,000) related to the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment Program.
- A decrease of \$9,035,000 in local assistance reimbursements to conform with Federal Title XIX authority.
- An increase of \$5,419,000 in local assistance reimbursements to reflect a caseload increase in the Healthy Families Program. By June 30, 2000, the Healthy Families caseload is projected to reach 10,000.
- A net increase of \$4,610,000 (General Fund) in the Managed Care Program to reflect a decrease in caseload for inpatient and specialty mental health professional services and a cost adjustment factor. This increase also reflects the change in the federal sharing ratio from 51.55 percent to 51.67 percent effective October 1, 1999.
- A decrease of \$2,384,000 in federal funds to reflect the expiration of the five-year California Comprehensive System of Care Grant that provided funding to several counties to enhance their Children's System of Care efforts.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 (General Fund) in the Community Services Program to provide supportive housing for CalWORKs individuals with special needs.
- An increase of \$771,000 in state hospital reimbursements from the California Department of Corrections for bed cost adjustments as identified in an interagency agreement.
- An increase of \$790,000 (General Fund) to reflect a change in the California Highway Patrol assessments.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Long-Term Care Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, under contract with local mental health departments, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders and inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections. The basic goal of the program is restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community.

With the exception of medical-surgical services, a full range of programs for mentally disabled adults is found at Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Metropolitan State Hospital. In addition, the Department operates an acute psychiatric program for Department of Corrections inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1995–96, services are also being provided to developmentally disabled forensic patients at Napa State Hospital. These patients were transferred to the Napa facility as the result of the closure of the Stockton Developmental Center. These patients will transfer back to Developmental Centers during 1999–00.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals and the inpatient psychiatric program at Vacaville is projected to be 4,467 on June 30, 1999 and is expected to decrease to 4,434 by June 28, 2000.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- A reduction of \$5,000,000 General Fund to reflect reduced population in the state hospitals.
- A reduction of \$337,000 in reimbursements to reflect that the California Youth Authority will no longer be contracting with the Department of Mental Health for state hospital beds. This adjustment is also included in the state hospital population adjustments for Fiscal Year 1999–00.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A net decrease of \$705,000 in the state hospitals which includes the following adjustments: (1) an increase of \$10,846,000 (General Fund) to reflect half-year funding for 150 new Judicially Committed (JC) patients and 96 Sexually Violent Predator (SVP) patients; (2) a decrease of \$5,794,000 (county reimbursements) to reflect a decrease of 84 Lanterman-Petris-Short patients; and (3) a decrease of \$5,757,000 (reimbursements) from the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) and the California Youth Authority. The DDS reduction reflects the transfer of 115 developmentally disabled forensic patients from Napa State Hospital to the Developmental Centers during the last quarter of Fiscal Year 1999–00. A portion of the funding received for the new JC and SVP populations is being utilized to meet non level-of-care staffing needs at both Napa and Patton State Hospitals. These changes result in a net decrease of 22.0 positions (20.9 personnel years) in the state hospitals.
- An increase of \$6,400,000 (\$4,360,000 in General Fund and \$2,040,000 in reimbursements) to augment expenditures for the atypical drugs now used to treat many of the mentally ill patients committed to the state hospitals.
- An increase of \$875,000 in county reimbursements to permanently establish 23.0 level-of-care positions (21.7 personnel years) in the Youth Program at Metropolitan State Hospital. These positions will enable the hospital to supervise youth patients in smaller groups.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

- An increase of \$460,000 in General Fund for the purchase of two trailers for use as swing space during the renovation at Patton State Hospital. In addition, a portion of this funding will be used to contract with the California Department of Corrections (CDC) to provide additional security services during the construction phase of this project.
- An increase of \$377,000 in General Fund to support 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) for pharmacy services at Patton State Hospital. This new staff will support and maintain the automated medication dispensing system at the hospital that will replace the current floor stock system.
- An increase of \$362,000 General Fund to support 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and additional contract dollars for workload associated with an increase in the number of evaluations for Mentally Disordered Offenders (MDOs). This workload increase is the result of referrals for MDO evaluations now being received from nearly all of CDC's prison institutions.
- A net increase of \$9,074,000 (\$16,357,000 General Fund and -\$7,283,000 county reimbursements) to reflect the full-year cost of population adjustments reflected in the 1998 Budget Act.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

The State Hospital In-hospital Population Count chart below displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave).

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year" and "Average (Two Year Average)". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is predicated.

Horizontally, the chart is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

State Hospital In-hospital Population Count

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed	Observed	Observed	Estimated	Estimated	Observed	Observed	Observed	Estimated	Estimated
State Hospital	6-26-96	6-25-97	6-24-98	6-30-99	6-28-00	95-96	96-97	97-98	98-99	99-00
Atascadero										
LPS.....	5	5	3	-	-	5	5	4	2	-
PC ¹	585	675	556	431	342	585	630	616	494	387
Other ²	357	290	418	604	639	357	324	354	511	622
Total.....	947	970	977	1,035	981	947	959	974	1,007	1,009
Camarillo										
LPS.....	319	-	-	-	-	319	160	-	-	-
PC ¹	21	-	-	-	-	21	11	-	-	-
Other ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	340	-	-	-	-	340	171	-	-	-
Metropolitan										
LPS.....	494	687	628	684	640	494	591	658	656	662
PC ¹	92	171	143	309	277	92	132	157	226	293
Other ²	1	-	8	5	5	-	1	4	7	5
Total.....	587	858	779	998	922	586	724	819	889	960
Napa										
LPS.....	341	296	227	240	235	341	319	262	234	238
PC ¹	346	485	428	608	821	346	416	457	518	715
Other ²	3	16	135	172	38	3	10	76	154	105
Total.....	690	797	790	1,020	1,094	690	745	795	906	1,058
Patton										
LPS.....	52	75	71	60	25	52	64	73	66	43
PC ¹	966	1,024	1,053	1,027	1,085	966	995	1,039	1,040	1,056
Other ²	34	52	97	91	91	34	43	75	94	91
Total.....	1,052	1,151	1,221	1,178	1,201	1,052	1,102	1,187	1,200	1,190
Vacaville										
LPS.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PC ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ²	169	185	174	236	236	169	177	180	205	236
Total.....	169	185	174	236	236	169	177	180	205	236
Totals										
LPS.....	1,211	1,063	929	984	900	1,211	1,139	997	958	943
PC ¹	2,010	2,355	2,180	2,375	2,525	2,010	2,184	2,269	2,278	2,451
Other ²	564	543	832	1,108	1,009	563	555	689	971	1,059
Total.....	3,785	3,961	3,941	4,467	4,434	3,784	3,878	3,955	4,207	4,453

¹ Includes NGI, IST and MDO patients.

² Includes PC 2684/PC 2974, YA, DD-Forensic, Other PC and SVP patients.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 149.0 PYs and \$14,392,000 are proposed for 1999–00 to perform administrative functions for the Department. The costs of these functions are allocated to the Community Services Program (\$9,297,000) and the Long Term Care Program (\$5,095,000).

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$323,000 General Fund to support 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years), on a two-year limited term basis, to allow for additional third-party billings from the state hospitals and to add enhanced pharmaceutical information to the Department's existing automated systems.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$16,796	\$16,363	\$16,383
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,084	2,158	2,000
0995 Reimbursements	6,856	9,528	9,542
Totals, State Operations	\$25,736	\$28,049	\$27,925
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	210,969	242,074	247,684
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	402	500	500
0890 Federal Trust Fund	36,712	37,746	34,956
0995 Reimbursements	456,619	582,334	595,499
Totals, Local Assistance	\$704,702	\$862,654	\$878,639
10.25 Community Services-Other Treatment	653,372	800,000	815,894
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	16,796	16,363	16,383
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,084	2,158	2,000
0995 Reimbursements	6,856	9,528	9,542
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	148,762	171,867	177,477
0890 Federal Trust Fund	22,554	22,887	32,608
0995 Reimbursements	456,320	577,197	577,884
10.35 Early Mental Health Initiative Program	15,000	15,000	15,000
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	15,000	15,000	15,000
10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots	7,772	7,772	7,772
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	7,772	7,772	7,772
10.47 Children's Mental Health Services	32,865	36,865	24,354
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	20,354	24,354	24,354
0890 Federal Trust Fund	12,511	12,511	—
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	1,647	2,348	2,348
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,647	2,348	2,348
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	5,247	9,247	9,247
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,247	9,247	9,247
10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	12,334	12,334	12,334
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	12,334	12,334	12,334
10.85 AIDS	1,500	1,500	1,500
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,500	1,500	1,500

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.87 Traumatic Brain Injury Project	\$701	\$840	\$840
Local Assistance:			
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	402	500	500
0995 Reimbursements	299	340	340
10.97 Healthy Families	—	4,797	17,275
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	—	4,797	17,275
20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$276,041	\$302,778	\$342,624
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	250	407	422
0995 Reimbursements	197,435	178,549	162,774
Totals, State Operations	\$473,726	\$481,734	\$505,820
Less funding provided by Capital Outlay	—	-166	-166
NET TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS	\$473,726	\$481,568	\$505,654
20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	129,344	128,291	117,048
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,456	5,662	5,583
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	250	407	422
0995 Reimbursements	123,638	122,222	111,043
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed	250,247	279,979	319,760
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	250,247	279,979	319,760
20.30 Other Long Term Care Services	79,683	57,380	52,729
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,886	1,053	998
0995 Reimbursements	73,797	56,327	51,731
20.70 Conditional Release Program	14,452	16,084	16,283
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	14,452	16,084	16,283
98 STATE MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$41,023	\$75,784	\$39,181
Ch. 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities	72	104	105
Ch. 1036/78—MDSO Recommitments	95	263	185
Ch. 1114/79—Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity	—	11,582	291
Ch. 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students	40,856	63,824	38,600
Ch. 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	—	11	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$41,023	\$75,784	\$39,181
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$499,462	\$509,617	\$533,579
Local Assistance	745,725	938,438	917,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,245,187	\$1,448,055	\$1,451,399

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	327.6	376.9	376.9	\$16,210	\$18,150	\$18,394
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	5.0	—	332	510
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-41.9	-47.3	—	-1,648	-1,866
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	327.6	335.5	334.6	\$16,210	\$16,834	\$17,038
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,497	3,894	3,978
Totals, Personal Services	327.6	335.5	334.6	\$20,707	\$20,728	\$21,016
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$26,793	\$32,204	\$32,688
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters)				\$47,500	\$52,932	\$53,704
Less funding provided by Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	-166	-166
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters)				\$47,500	\$52,766	\$53,538

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

State Hospitals

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6,614.2	7,867.5	8,022.2	\$286,967	\$312,241	\$322,582
Total Adjustments	-	-	9.0	-	6,606	8,484
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-515.7	-582.4	-	-15,308	-15,173
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,614.2	7,351.8	7,448.8	\$286,967	\$303,539	\$315,893
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	92,305	89,683	92,448
Totals, Personal Services	6,614.2	7,351.8	7,448.8	\$379,272	\$393,222	\$408,341
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$72,690	\$63,629	\$71,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)				\$451,962	\$456,851	\$480,041
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	6,941.8	7,687.3	7,783.4	\$499,462	\$509,617	\$533,579

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) (Proposition 98)	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98	\$3,396	\$3,400	\$3,400

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$24,133	\$25,245	\$25,668
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	244,479	282,015	313,445
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	14,880	16,084	16,283
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5405(f)	45	45	45
Headquarters:			
Allocation for employee compensation	-	231	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	23	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-37	-544	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-10	-4	-
State Hospitals:			
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3,935	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	402	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	7,053	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-650	-6,855	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$289,893	\$320,575	\$355,441
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters)	-23	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals)	-	-5,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program)	-428	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98	\$289,442	\$315,575	\$355,441
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$292,838	\$318,975	\$358,841

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	\$228	\$287	\$422
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	22	120	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$250	\$407	\$422

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,079	\$2,067	\$2,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-45	-
Budget adjustment	8	131	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,084	\$2,158	\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$204,290	\$188,077	\$172,316
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$499,462	\$509,617	\$533,579

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and Subventions	\$745,725	\$938,438	\$917,820
Community Services—Other Treatment	(627,636)	(771,951)	(787,969)
Early Mental Health Initiative Program	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
Adult System of Care Pilots	(7,772)	(7,772)	(7,772)
Children's Mental Health Services	(32,865)	(36,865)	(24,354)
Homeless Mentally Disabled	(1,647)	(2,348)	(2,348)
Brain Damaged Adults	(5,247)	(9,247)	(9,247)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	(12,334)	(12,334)	(12,334)
AIDS	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Traumatic Brain Injury Project	(701)	(840)	(840)
Healthy Families	(—)	(4,797)	(17,275)
State Mandates Claims Fund	(41,023)	(75,784)	(39,181)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$745,725	\$938,438	\$917,820

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
102 Budget Act appropriation (Early Mental Health Initiative)	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services)	\$34,356	\$38,356	\$39,356
103 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Managed Care)	155,239	167,137	171,747
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults)	5,247	9,247	9,247
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils)	12,334	12,334	12,334
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	23,041	38,263	39,181
Adjustment per Government Code Section 17613	-398	—	—
Transfer from Item 4260-101-0001 per Provision 3, Item 4440-103-0001 (Mental Health Managed Care)	4,217	—	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	19,170	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	33,988	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	—	3,455	—
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	2,742	78	—
Totals Available	\$255,948	\$302,858	\$271,865
Balance available in subsequent year (State Mandates)	-3,533	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Mental Health Managed Care)	-15,424	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98	\$236,991	\$302,858	\$271,865
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	\$251,991	\$317,858	\$286,865

0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-98	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$402	\$500	\$500

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$37,019	\$36,719	\$34,956
Budget adjustments	-307	1,027	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$36,712	\$37,746	\$34,956

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G8—78873

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0995 Reimbursements		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements		\$456,620	\$582,334	\$595,499
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$745,725	\$938,438	\$917,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$1,245,187	\$1,448,055	\$1,451,399

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$104	\$202	\$202
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	500	500	500
Totals, Resources	\$604	\$702	\$702
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4440 Department of Mental Health (Local Assistance)	402	500	500
FUND BALANCE	\$202	\$202	\$202
Reserve for economic uncertainties	202	202	202

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Headquarters	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	327.6	376.9	376.9	\$16,210	\$18,150	\$18,394
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	262	283
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	327.6	376.9	376.9	\$16,210	\$18,412	\$18,677
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
SYSTEMS OF CARE:						
Advisory Board Data Support:				Salary Range		
Research Analyst I (S/B)	—	0.5	—	3,602-4,346	43	—
Disaster Assistance:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	19	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	8	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	0.5	—	—	\$70	—
Proposed New Positions:						
LONG TERM CARE SERVICES:						
Forensic Services:						
Consulting Psychologist	—	—	1.0	4,139-5,023	—	50
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES:						
Information Technology:						
Staff Programmer Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Assoc Programmer Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	87
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$227
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	0.5	5.0	—	\$70	\$227
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	5.0	—	\$332	\$510
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES						
(Headquarters)	327.6	377.4	381.9	\$14,914	\$18,482	\$18,904
State Hospitals						
Totals, Authorized Positions	6,614.2	7,867.5	8,022.2	\$286,967	\$312,241	\$322,582
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	6,606	7,646
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6,614.2	7,867.5	8,022.2	\$286,967	\$318,847	\$330,228

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Proposed New Positions:

Population Adjustments:

JC/PC BEDS (Half-Year):

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Atascadero State Hospital:				Salary Range		
Professional:				\$6,650-8,689		
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-3.5	3,770-4,575	-	-\$340
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.3	2,853-4,368	-	-65
Teacher.....	-	-	-2.9	2,853-3,451	-	-99
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	-2.8	2,483-3,153	-	-106
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	-2.5		-	-86
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-11.7	2,949-4,192	-	-415
Psych Techn.....	-	-	-22.6	2,270-2,985	-	-616
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-1.7	6,650-8,689	-	-158
Psychologist.....	-	-	-0.4	3,770-4,575	-	-18
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	-1.3	2,853-3,451	-	-49
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	-1.0	2,483-3,153	-	-35
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-5.0	2,949-4,192	-	-177
Psych Techn.....	-	-	-10.1	2,270-2,985	-	-275
Napa State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	7.8	6,650-8,689	-	928
Psychologist.....	-	-	4.0	3,770-4,575	-	279
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	5.6	2,853-3,451	-	295
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	5.6	2,483-3,153	-	269
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	24.0	2,949-4,192	-	1,322
Psych Techn.....	-	-	47.0	2,270-2,985	-	1,790
Patton State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	2.6	6,650-8,689	-	252
Psychologist.....	-	-	0.7	3,770-4,575	-	35
Teacher.....	-	-	5.2	2,853-4,368	-	178
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	1.3	2,853-3,451	-	49
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	2.4	2,483-3,153	-	83
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	9.0	2,949-4,192	-	319
Psych Techn.....	-	-	17.5	2,270-2,985	-	477
LPS BEDS (Full-Year):						
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-2.6	6,650-8,689	-	-241
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.7	3,770-4,575	-	-77
Teacher.....	-	-	12.9	2,853-4,368	-	-
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	-3.7	2,853-3,451	-	-140
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	-2.4	2,483-3,153	-	-83
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-13.6	2,949-4,192	-	-482
Psych Techn.....	-	-	-26.5	2,270-2,985	-	-722
Napa State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-0.3	6,650-8,689	-	-29
Psychologist.....	-	-	-0.2	3,770-4,575	-	-10
Teacher.....	-	-	-0.1	2,853-4,368	-	-3
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	-0.2	2,853-3,451	-	-8
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	-0.5	2,483-3,153	-	-17
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-0.7	2,949-4,192	-	-27
Psych Techn.....	-	-	-1.3	2,270-2,985	-	-35
Patton State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-2.7	6,650-8,689	-	-262
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.1	3,770-4,575	-	-55
Psych Soc Worker.....	-	-	-2.5	2,853-3,451	-	-94
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	-1.7	2,483-3,153	-	-59
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-10.6	2,949-4,192	-	-376
Psych Techn.....	-	-	-20.7	2,270-2,985	-	-564

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SVP BEDS (Half-Year):						
Atascadero State Hospital:						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff Psychiatrist.....	—	—	1.0	\$6,650-8,689	—	\$97
Psychologist.....	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,575	—	100
Teacher.....	—	—	0.6	2,853-4,368	—	21
Psych Soc Worker.....	—	—	3.0	2,853-3,451	—	113
Rehab Therapist.....	—	—	1.8	2,483-3,153	—	62
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	14.0	2,949-4,192	—	496
Psych Techn.....	—	—	26.9	2,270-2,985	—	733
SVP BEDS (Full-Year):						
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	—	—	-0.2	6,650-8,689	—	-19
Psychologist.....	—	—	-2.9	3,770-4,575	—	-145
Teacher.....	—	—	-1.1	2,853-4,368	—	-38
Psych Soc Worker.....	—	—	-3.9	2,853-3,451	—	-147
Rehab Therapist.....	—	—	-2.7	2,483-3,153	—	-93
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	-21.2	2,949-4,192	—	-752
Psych Techn.....	—	—	-41.1	2,270-2,985	—	-1,119
Youth Program Augmentation:						
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Rehab Therapist.....	—	—	5.0	2,483-3,153	—	173
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	6.0	2,949-4,192	—	213
Psych Techn.....	—	—	12.0	2,270-2,985	—	327
REDUCE CYA BEDS (Full-Year):						
Napa State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	—	—	-0.2	6,650-8,689	—	-19
Psychologist.....	—	—	-0.2	3,770-4,575	—	-10
Psych Soc Worker.....	—	—	-0.4	2,853-3,451	—	-15
Rehab Therapist.....	—	—	-0.1	2,483-3,153	—	-3
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	-1.3	2,949-4,192	—	-51
Psych Techn.....	—	—	-2.4	2,270-2,985	—	-65
REDUCE DDS BEDS (Full-Year):						
Napa State Hospital:						
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	-8.8	2,949-4,192	—	-343
Psych Techn.....	—	—	-17.2	2,270-2,985	—	-469
REDUCE DDS BEDS (2 Months):						
Napa State Hospital:						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	—	—	-0.8	6,650-8,689	—	-77
Psychologist.....	—	—	-1.0	3,770-4,575	—	-50
Teacher.....	—	—	-0.7	2,853-4,368	—	-23
Psych Soc Worker.....	—	—	-0.8	2,853-3,451	—	-31
Rehab Therapist.....	—	—	-1.2	2,483-3,153	—	-40
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	—	—	-4.8	2,949-4,192	—	-185
Psych Techn.....	—	—	-9.2	2,270-2,985	—	-251
Totals, Population Adjustments.....	—	—	-64.2	—	—	-\$1,057
Non-Level-of-Care Adjustments:						
NON-LOC—NAPA (Half-Year):						
Pharmacist I.....	—	—	0.5	4,263-4,701	—	26
Prog Asst.....	—	—	0.5	3,881-4,683	—	23
Nursing Coord.....	—	—	0.5	3,815-4,600	—	23
Asst Director Dietetics.....	—	—	0.6	3,703-4,500	—	27
Hlth Svcs Spec.....	—	—	2.0	3,312-3,992	—	79
Clinical Dietitian.....	—	—	1.5	2,664-3,220	—	48
Pers Selection Techn.....	—	—	0.5	2,483-3,153	—	15
Automotive Equipt Opr I.....	—	—	0.5	2,379-2,853	—	14
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Dental Asst.....	—	—	0.5	1,879-2,400	—	11
Food Svc Supvr I.....	—	—	0.5	1,908-2,318	—	11
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	3.0	1,656-2,138	—	60
Supvng Housekeeper I.....	—	—	0.5	1,739-2,114	—	10
Food Svc Worker II.....	—	—	1.7	1,710-2,079	—	35
Janitor.....	—	—	6.9	1,620-1,969	—	115
Food Svc Worker I.....	—	—	9.0	1,593-1,936	—	172

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
NON-LOC—NAPA (Full-Year):				Salary Range		
Sheet Metal Worker	—	—	1.0	\$2,984-3,595	—	\$36
Painter I.....	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Electronics Techn Supvr	—	—	1.0	2,789-3,357	—	34
Electronics Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,544-3,357	—	31
Bldg Maint Worker.....	—	—	2.0	2,483-2,984	—	60
Groundskeeper.....	—	—	1.0	2,094-2,601	—	25
REDUCE DDS NON-LOC (3 Months):						
Napa State Hospital:						
Community Liaison Rep.....	—	—	-0.3	3,949-4,800	—	-14
Supvng Registered Nurse.....	—	—	-0.2	3,489-4,202	—	-9
Hlth Svcs Spec.....	—	—	-1.0	3,312-3,992	—	-40
Public Hlth Nurse I.....	—	—	-0.3	3,312-3,992	—	-12
Spec Investigator.....	—	—	-0.2	2,693-3,631	—	-9
Supvr-Voc Svc.....	—	—	-0.3	2,853-3,430	—	-10
Auto Equipt Opr I.....	—	—	-0.5	2,379-2,853	—	-14
Individual Prog Coord.....	—	—	-1.8	2,348-2,817	—	-52
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	—	—	-0.2	2,038-2,477	—	-6
Acctg Techn.....	—	—	-0.3	2,038-2,477	—	-9
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	-1.0	2,038-2,477	—	-25
School Bus Driver.....	—	—	-0.2	1,946-2,291	—	-5
Acct Clk II.....	—	—	-0.3	1,826-2,221	—	-7
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	-0.5	1,656-2,138	—	-12
REDUCE DDS LOC (3 Months):						
Napa State Hospital:						
Voc Instructor (LOC).....	—	—	-0.2	2,853-4,368	—	-7
Unit Supvr-Forensic (LOC).....	—	—	-0.2	3,489-4,202	—	-10
Sr Psych Techn (LOC).....	—	—	-0.8	2,545-3,390	—	-24
Rehab Therapist-Recr (LOC).....	—	—	-0.2	2,606-3,153	—	-8
Psych Techn (LOC).....	—	—	-1.0	2,270-2,985	—	-27
Psych Techn Asst (LOC).....	—	—	-0.2	1,836-2,149	—	-4
Teaching Asst (LOC).....	—	—	-0.3	1,803-2,103	—	-6
NEW PROGRAM OPENING (Half-Year):						
Patton State Hospital:						
Prog Director-MD.....	—	—	1.0	4,693-5,174	—	56
Prog Asst.....	—	—	1.0	3,881-4,683	—	46
Hlth Svcs Spec.....	—	—	3.0	3,312-3,992	—	119
Painter I.....	—	—	2.0	2,853-3,430	—	68
Clinical Dietitian.....	—	—	1.0	2,664-3,220	—	32
Dental Hygienist.....	—	—	1.0	2,664-3,200	—	32
Bldg Maint Worker.....	—	—	1.0	2,483-2,984	—	30
Correction Case Recds Spec.....	—	—	2.0	2,187-2,984	—	52
Food Svc Supvr II.....	—	—	1.0	2,362-2,871	—	28
Dietetic Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,142-2,544	—	26
Ofc Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Hlth Recd Techn I.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Med Transcriber.....	—	—	1.0	1,999-2,430	—	24
Word Proc Techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,138	—	21
Supvng Housekeeper I.....	—	—	1.0	1,739-2,114	—	21
Food Svc Worker II.....	—	—	3.0	1,710-2,079	—	62
Launderer.....	—	—	1.0	1,710-2,079	—	21
Janitor.....	—	—	7.0	1,620-1,969	—	136
Food Svc Worker I.....	—	—	9.0	1,593-1,936	—	172
PHARMACY DRUG DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:						
Patton State Hospital:						
Pharmacy Mgr II.....	—	—	1.0	4,683-5,694	—	56
Pharmacist I.....	—	—	3.0	4,263-5,164	—	154
Pharmacy Asst.....	—	—	4.0	2,038-2,477	—	98
Totals, Non-Level-of-Care Adjustments.....	—	—	73.2	—	—	\$1,895
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9.0	—	—	\$838
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	—	—	9.0	—	—	\$838
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	9.0	—	\$6,606	\$8,484
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (State Hospitals).....	6,614.2	7,867.5	8,031.2	\$286,967	\$318,847	\$331,066

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet fire, life safety, and environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements, enables the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals. The Department of Mental Health is also focused on addressing the housing requirements of a growing population and a rapidly changing patient mix.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1999–00

- \$16.9 million in General Fund, Earthquake Safety and Public Building Rehabilitation Bond Fund, and federal reimbursements to replace the Administration Building and Receiving and Treatment Building at Metropolitan State Hospital.
- \$16.0 million from the Public Building Construction Fund to prepare preliminary plans and working drawings for a facility to house and treat sexually violent predators.
- \$6.7 million from the Public Building Construction Fund for the construction costs of fire and life safety improvements of the EB Building at Patton State Hospital.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.18 ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL			
55.18.245	New 250 Bed Hospital Addition	\$3,198 ^{PWg}	\$33,235 ^{Cn}
55.18.255	Sexually Violent Predator Facility	—	5,475 ^{Sg}
Location of this facility has yet to be determined.			
55.35 METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL			
55.35.260	Perimeter Fence	842 ^{PWCg}	215 ^{Cg}
55.35.920	Replace R&T and Administration Building	—	1,253 ^{PWt}
		333 ^{PWg}	8,913 ^{Cg}
			4,836 ^{Ct}
			3,138 ^{Cr}
55.40 NAPA STATE HOSPITAL			
55.40.260	Fire Protection System—Phase III	—	1,506 ^{Cg}
55.40.265	Perimeter Security Fencing	3,586 ^{PWCg}	2,936 ^{Cg}
55.40.270	Improve Domestic Water System	126 ^{PWg}	741 ^{Cg}
55.45 PATTON STATE HOSPITAL			
55.45.250	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 70 Building	494 ^{WCg}	587 ^{Cg}
55.45.255	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, EB Building	179 ^{Pg}	418 ^{Wg}
55.45.260	Upgrade High Voltage System	260 ^{PWg}	1,099 ^{Cg}
TOTALS, MAJOR PROJECTS		\$8,685	\$47,798
			\$39,574
Minor Projects			
55.10.205	Minor Capital Outlay: General Fund	\$185 ^{PWCg}	\$191 ^{PWCg}
			\$536 ^{PWCg}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$185	\$191
			\$536
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001	General Fund ^g	\$8,870	\$47,989
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ	8,870	13,501
0768	Earthquake Safety Public Building Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^t	—	33,235
0995	Reimbursements	—	1,253
			4,836
			3,138

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^g

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$14,948	\$6,417	\$9,449
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409		88	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4440-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996		794	802	—
Item 4440-301-0001, Budget Act of 1997		—	7,502	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409		1,344	–1,220	—
Totals Available		\$17,174	\$13,501	\$9,449
Balance available in subsequent years		–8,304	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$8,870	\$13,501	\$9,449

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0660 Public Building Construction Fund^a

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$33,235	\$22,687
-----	--	---	----------	----------

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings

Rehabilitation Fund of 1990^t

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$1,253	\$4,836
-----	--	---	---------	---------

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	—	—	\$3,138
----------------------	---	---	---------

TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$8,870	\$47,989	\$40,110
---	---------	----------	----------

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Community Services and Development (DCSD) administers programs to assist low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, Community Services Block Grant and the Department of Energy Weatherization Program. Services are provided through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The DCSD also verifies the eligibility of applicants for the California Alternative Rates for Energy Program offered by utility companies and administers the Lead-Based Paint Abatement and Prevention Program.

The DCSD also participates in the California Mentor Program to assist at-risk youths to become productive members of society by recruiting, training and placing mentors with these youths.

Authority

Government Code 12085–12092; Public Law 97-35; as amended. Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20 Energy Programs	74.8	67.8	45.7	\$53,694	\$72,979	\$71,556
40 Community Services	30.8	26.7	26.7	42,934	53,889	53,840
45 Migrant Seasonal Farm Workers Food Program	—	—	—	2,000	—	—
47 Naturalization Services	—	—	—	—	2,000	2,000
50 Administration	35.0	55.9	58.1	2,760	2,843	2,843
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-2,760	-2,843	-2,843
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	140.6	150.4	130.5	\$98,628	\$128,868	\$127,396
0001 General Fund				2,000	3,050	3,000
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				5	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				95,132	121,251	121,172
0995 Reimbursements				1,491	4,567	3,224

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Energy Programs is to provide federal Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funds to assist low-income persons in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy. In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, this block grant also includes an energy crisis intervention program and a weatherization program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

An increase of \$2,420,000 (federal funds) for LIHEAP local assistance and a corresponding decrease of \$2,420,000 (federal funds) and 20 positions (19.9 personnel years) for LIHEAP state operations pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 823, Statutes of 1997.

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program administers the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) in California. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide, on an emergency basis, supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. Limited purpose agencies also are funded from discretionary funds, including mentoring programs to serve at-risk youths.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

45 MIGRANT SEASONAL FARM WORKERS FOOD PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The DCSD was appropriated \$2 million General Fund in 1997–98 to implement the Migrant Seasonal Farm Workers Food Program. The objective of this program was to provide food assistance to legal immigrant, migrant seasonal farm workers.

47 NATURALIZATION SERVICES PROGRAM

The DCSD was appropriated \$2 million General Fund in 1998–99 to implement the Naturalization Services Program. This amount is continued in 1999–00 to provide outreach services, citizenship testing, and naturalization assistance to documented persons.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$6,259	\$9,861	\$6,761
0995 Reimbursements.....	116	1,137	1,110
Totals, State Operations	\$6,375	\$10,998	\$7,871
Local Assistance:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	5	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	45,939	58,551	61,571
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,375	3,430	2,114
Totals, Local Assistance	\$47,319	\$61,981	\$63,685

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$1,312	\$2,357	\$2,358
Totals, State Operations	\$1,312	\$2,357	\$2,358
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	1,050	1,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	41,622	50,482	50,482
Totals, Local Assistance	\$41,622	\$51,532	\$51,482

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 MIGRANT SEASONAL FARM WORKERS FOOD PROGRAM

Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,000	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,000	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

47 NATURALIZATION SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	\$100	—
Totals, State Operations	—	\$100	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	1,900	2,000
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$1,900	2,000

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$7,687	\$13,455	\$10,229
Local Assistance.....	90,941	115,413	117,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98,628	\$128,868	\$127,396

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	140.6	158.3	158.3	\$4,359	\$5,460	\$5,527
Total Adjustments	-	-	-20	-	44	-466
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.9	-7.8	-	-275	-253
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	140.6	150.4	130.5	\$4,359	\$5,229	\$4,808
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,330	1,568	1,442
Totals, Personal Services	140.6	150.4	130.5	\$5,689	\$6,797	\$6,250
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,998	\$6,658	\$3,979
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,687	\$13,455	\$10,229

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 2, Item 4700-101-0001 (expenditures)	-	\$100	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,723	\$11,718	\$9,119
Allocation for employee compensation	-	51	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	12	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-162	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 4, Item 4700-101-0890	875	600	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-1	-
Budget adjustment	-5,022	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,571	\$12,218	\$9,119
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$116	\$1,137	\$1,110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,687	\$13,455	\$10,229

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

Grants and subventions (expenditures)	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	\$90,941	\$115,413	\$117,167

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	\$3,050	\$3,000
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 4	-	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,000	\$2,950	\$3,000

0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f**APPROPRIATIONS**

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 (expenditures)	\$5	-	-
--	-----	---	---

0890 Federal Trust Fund**APPROPRIATIONS**

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$96,718	\$109,633	\$112,053
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 4	-875	-600	-
Budget adjustment	-8,282	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$87,561	\$109,033	\$112,053

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0995 Reimbursements		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements		\$1,375	\$3,430	\$2,114
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$90,941	\$115,413	\$117,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$98,628	\$128,868	\$127,396

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	140.6	158.3	158.3	\$4,359	\$5,460	\$5,527
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	44	46
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	140.6	158.3	158.3	\$4,359	\$5,504	\$5,573
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	-	-	2.1	\$3,602-4,346	-	91
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary Help	-	-	-22.1	-	-	-603
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-20.0	-	-	-\$512
Total Adjustments	-	-	-20.0	-	\$44	-\$466
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	140.6	158.3	138.3	\$4,359	\$5,504	\$5,061

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The Employment Development Department (EDD) serves the people of California by acting as an agent between employers and job seekers; paying benefits to eligible workers who become unemployed or disabled; collecting payroll taxes; helping disadvantaged persons become self-sufficient; gathering and sharing information on California's labor markets; administering the Job Training Partnership Act program; and ensuring that these activities are coordinated with other organizations that also provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program	2,260.1	2,567.9	2,570.0	\$174,461	\$207,149	\$201,884
21 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	6,012.5	7,310.8	6,825.1	4,783,135	4,602,855	4,665,752
22 California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board	519.9	598.2	593.0	51,902	53,691	54,256
30 Administration Program	716.5	715.1	715.1	42,158	48,226	48,252
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-37,874	-43,964	-43,964
40 Welfare-to-Work Program	-	11.4	11.4	161,855	198,561	2,000
50 Employment Training Panel Program	117.3	113.7	113.7	108,765	60,468	60,468
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program	302.2	303.8	286.1	665,499	672,775	563,962
67 At-Risk Youth Demonstration Project	-	-	-	-	1,250	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	9,928.5	11,620.9	11,114.4	\$5,949,901	\$5,801,011	\$5,552,610
0001 General Fund				23,167	24,504	23,004
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund				12,274	8,746	8,855
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				35,213	37,331	37,741
0514 Employment Training Fund				114,929	81,460	67,293
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund—Federal				161,855	198,561	2,000
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund				1,759,615	1,773,368	1,810,713
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund				665,499	672,775	563,962
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				498,797	532,128	518,079
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal				2,627,139	2,409,365	2,457,649
0908 School Employees' Fund				31,430	32,520	33,469
0995 Reimbursements				19,983	30,253	29,845

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of this program is to facilitate a match between employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued**Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99**

- An increase of \$8,806,000 (federal fund carryover) for the One-Stop Career Center Grant.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$1,841,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 6.0 positions (6.0 personnel years) for the North American Free Trade Act Program.
- An increase of \$7,493,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 19.5 positions (19.3 personnel years) for the Trade Adjustment Assistance Program.
- An increase of \$2,949,000 (reimbursements) and 48.0 temporary help positions for the Intensive Services Program.

Authority for General Employment Services

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97–300 October 13, 1982, PL 96–600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

Authority for Special Group Employment Services

Federal: Title IV of the Social Security Act.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66–11 (July 1, 1966); UI Code, Section 301.5; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The seasonality of certain industries, fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology continue to cause unemployment. Workers also continue to lose wages due to nonwork-related illness, injury, and pregnancy. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state's economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, this program provides monetary relief to individuals who undergo periods of unemployment or temporary disability. This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer and employee paying tax contributions to the funds which provide benefits. The systems include the following activities: collecting taxes, determining benefit eligibility based upon claims, managing caseloads, processing payments to claimants, recovering overpayments, and adjudicating disputes involving claims or tax liabilities. The collection process includes the collection of UI and DI taxes as well as the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. Consolidation of the collection of UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes, as well as PIT withholding and taxable wage information, into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these taxes by employers. California is one of the few states in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in General Fund savings and minimizing administrative burdens on business. The integrity of the tax collection system is maintained by the audit program which detects and deters employer errors and intentional tax evasion and by the intensive collection of delinquent taxes. By ensuring that all employers carry their fair share of the tax burden, these activities help to promote fair competition in the marketplace. The Customer Service Program assists employers in voluntarily complying with California employment tax laws and requirements. This program provides education through marketing and outreach efforts to provide employers with the information they need to properly report required employment tax information, including pamphlets, seminars, and individual consultations for new employers to advise them on the laws and requirements and identify any existing noncompliance, without risk of assessment and to avoid future unplanned liabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- A decrease of \$223,323,000 (Unemployment Administrations Fund and Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund) and 361.6 temporary help positions due to Unemployment Insurance workload decreases.
- An increase of \$59,309,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 19.4 positions (19.0 personnel years) due to Disability Insurance workload increases.
- An increase of \$1,718,000 (School Employees Fund) in school employees Unemployment Insurance benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A decrease of \$2,011,000 (\$278,000 General Fund, \$1,206,000 Unemployment Administration Fund, \$473,000 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund, and \$54,000 Employment Training Fund) and 359.9 positions (348.5 personnel years) due to the Tax Engineering and Modernization Project.
- An increase of \$982,000 (Employment Development Contingent Fund) and 34.0 positions (32.3 personnel years) for the AB 3086 Partnership Program.
- An increase of \$3,081,000 (\$2,650,000 Employment Development Contingent Fund and \$431,000 Employment Training Fund) and 56.5 positions (53.7 personnel years) for projected employer growth.
- An increase of \$4,648,000 (reimbursements) and 109.4 positions (103.4 personnel years) for the New Employee Registry Program.
- A decrease of \$196,443,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund and Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund) and 521.9 temporary help positions due to Unemployment Insurance workload decreases.
- An increase of \$97,046,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 34.7 positions (34.1 personnel years) due to Disability Insurance workload increases.
- An increase of \$2,654,000 (School Employees Fund) in school employees Unemployment Insurance benefits.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued**Authority for Unemployment Insurance Program**

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division I.

Authority for Disability Insurance Program

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

Authority for Personal Income Tax Withholding

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 6.

Authority for Employment Training Tax Withholding

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) consists of seven members, five appointed by the Governor and one each by the Senate Rules Committee and the Speaker of the Assembly. The CUIAB adjudicates disputes between appellants/petitioners and EDD through an administrative hearing process in the areas of Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI). They also hear tax issues concerning UI, DI, and Personal Income Tax withholding.

The Appeals Board uses two levels of review. The Field Operations level is composed of the Chief Administrative Law Judges Office and 11 regional offices. They hear approximately 175,000 cases per year between employees and employers in various locations throughout the state.

The Appeals Board level reviews the decisions rendered by field judges. The Board may affirm, reverse, modify, set aside or remand a field decision. The Board, acting as a whole, may designate its decisions as precedent decisions, which constitute the foundations of the various benefit programs that fall within the Board's jurisdiction. Precedent decisions are published and made available to the public. They are binding on the field judges and EDD. All decisions of the Appeals Board are final except for the filing of an action in Superior Court. The Board annually renders decisions in over 20,000 cases appealed to it.

The EDD provides fiscal, business services, and data processing support for the CUIAB.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$132,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 1.6 temporary help positions due to Disability Insurance workload increases.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$201,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 2.4 temporary help positions due to Disability Insurance workload increases.

Authority for California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 401-413.

40 WELFARE-TO-WORK PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The EDD is the single state agency responsible for receipt of the federal Welfare-to-Work funds granted to California in federal fiscal years 1997 and 1998 to supplement the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Family (TANF) program. The Workforce Development Branch administers the federal Welfare-to-Work funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the federal Department of Labor and in concert with the Department of Social Services which administers the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program. The program includes job creation through wage subsidies, on-the-job training, job placement, and post-employment services to transition hard to employ public assistance recipients into full-time, permanent, unsubsidized employment. The EDD allocates 85 percent of the federal grant funds on a formula basis to Private Industry Councils in the local Service Delivery Areas in California to train and place CalWORKs clients in jobs. The EDD also allocates Welfare-to-Work funds on a competitive basis to local entities.

Authority for Welfare-to-Work Program

Federal: Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (H.R. 2015).
State: California Governmental Code Section 13070.

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was established in 1982. Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1993, extended the ETP's sunset date and modified program requirements. The Panel is funded by a special employer tax collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. The ETP program promotes economic development in California by providing training funds to eligible employers to help retain existing businesses and to attract new businesses to the State. The ETP assists employers, training agencies, and employer consortia which serve multiple employers, primarily small businesses, by funding training to provide workers with the skills necessary to remain employed in high-paying jobs, while enabling businesses to remain viable and competitive. The ETP primarily provides funds to employers who face out-of-state competition and are either: 1) retraining workers in danger of being laid-off; 2) expanding to become a high-performance workplace; or 3) diversifying their products or services. The ETP also provides funds to employers to train current and former public assistance recipients in an effort to successfully retain employees in full-time permanent jobs. The EDD provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, business services, and data processing.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued**Authority for the Employment Training Panel Program**

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1.

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The EDD administers Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA Title II funds provide training and other services to economically disadvantaged adults and youths, facing serious barriers to employment, to enable them to acquire the skills necessary to enter the labor force and to reduce welfare dependency. This includes funding for summer programs which provide work experience to eligible youths. Title II funding also supports incentive and technical assistance grants to local Service Delivery Areas (SDAs); educational coordination and linkages; and programs for older individuals. JTPA Title III funds provide rapid response services to workers affected by plant closures and layoffs, and retraining and readjustment services to dislocated workers.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$98,139,000 (Consolidated Work Program Fund) for the Job Training Partnership Act Program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$21,900,000 (Consolidated Work Program Fund) and 14.2 positions (13.5 personnel years) for the School-to-Work Program.

Authority for Job Training Partnership Act Program

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 8.

Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

67 AT-RISK YOUTH DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**Program Objectives Statement**

The EDD was appropriated \$1.25 million General Fund in 1998–99 by Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1998, to implement the At-Risk Youth Demonstration Project. This program funds at-risk youth employment projects in specified areas of chronic youth unemployment.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM**

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,555	\$2,510	\$2,514
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....	20,332	20,568	20,665
0514 Employment Training Fund.....	2,580	2,858	2,962
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....	134,026	161,077	154,545
0995 Reimbursements.....	14,968	20,136	21,198
Totals, State Operations.....	\$174,461	\$207,149	\$201,884

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM**

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund.....	\$20,476	\$20,225	\$19,968
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund.....	12,274	8,746	8,855
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....	11,423	12,731	13,018
0514 Employment Training Fund.....	3,584	3,801	3,863
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	132,071	131,432	131,657
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....	318,621	322,618	315,651
0908 School Employees' Fund.....	568	745	758
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,643	9,671	8,199
Totals, State Operations.....	\$502,660	\$510,969	\$501,969
Local Assistance:			
0514 Employment Training Fund.....	—	14,333	—
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	1,622,474	1,636,413	1,673,423
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal.....	2,627,139	2,409,365	2,457,649
0908 School Employees' Fund.....	30,862	31,775	32,711
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$4,280,475	\$4,091,886	\$4,163,783

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$136	\$519	\$522
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	5,070	5,523	5,633
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	46,150	47,433	47,883
0995 Reimbursements	546	216	218
Totals, State Operations	\$51,902	\$53,691	\$54,256

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0185 Contingent Fund	\$3,458	\$4,032	\$4,058
0995 Reimbursements	826	230	230
Totals, State Operations	\$4,284	\$4,262	\$4,288

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 WELFARE-TO-WORK PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund	—	\$51,511	\$2,000
Totals, State Operations	—	\$51,511	\$2,000
Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund	161,855	147,050	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$161,855	\$147,050	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0514 Employment Training Fund	\$108,765	\$60,468	\$60,468
Totals, State Operations	\$108,765	\$60,468	\$60,468

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	\$222,179	\$211,290	\$152,443
Totals, State Operations	\$222,179	\$211,290	\$152,443
Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	443,320	461,485	411,519
Totals, Local Assistance	\$443,320	\$461,485	\$411,519

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool	8,467	12,976	8,577
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	8,467	12,976	8,577
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance	9,250	11,237	8,634
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	9,250	11,237	8,634
60.30 Older Workers	7,663	7,589	7,589
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	7,663	7,589	7,589
60.40 Educational Linkages	13,977	13,845	13,845
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	13,977	13,845	13,845
60.60 Displaced Workers	291,589	271,722	228,230
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	168,238	132,078	91,159
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	123,351	139,644	137,071
60.65 Veterans	—	733	733
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	—	733	733

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs	\$173,500	\$181,711	\$134,318
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	173,500	181,711	134,318
60.80 Summer Youth Programs	146,469	140,130	140,130
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	146,469	140,130	140,130
60.85 School To Career	14,584	32,832	21,906
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	14,584	32,832	21,906
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
67 AT-RISK YOUTH DEMONSTRATION PROJECT			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$1,250	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$1,064,251	\$1,099,340	\$977,308
Local Assistance	4,885,650	4,701,671	4,575,302
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,949,901	\$5,801,011	\$5,552,610

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9,928.5	12,416.8	12,195.4	\$402,905	\$478,008	\$476,423
Total Adjustments	-	-340.6	-557.1	-	-6,212	-9,780
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-455.3	-523.9	-	-23,590	-23,332
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,928.5	11,620.9	11,114.4	\$402,905	\$448,206	\$443,311
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	134,019	130,742	129,580
Totals, Personal Services	9,928.5	11,620.9	11,114.4	\$536,924	\$578,948	\$572,891
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$230,042	\$209,041	\$237,066
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Miscellaneous Client Services				297,257	310,951	166,951
Interest on employer refunds and judgments				28	400	400
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$297,285	\$311,351	\$167,351
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,064,251	\$1,099,340	\$977,308

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,622	\$23,622	\$23,004
Allocation for employee compensation	-	100	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	32	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-500	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-16	-	-
Totals Available	\$23,606	\$23,254	\$23,004
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-439	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,167	\$23,254	\$23,004

0184 Employment Development Department**Benefit Audit Fund^s**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,274	\$8,905	\$8,855
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	(3,955)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	36	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	11	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-206	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,274	\$8,746	\$8,855

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0185 Employment Development Department
Contingent Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$35,588	\$36,915	\$37,341
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(14,967)	(9,055)	(9,520)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586.....	28	400	400
Allocation for employee compensation	-	411	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	132	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-527	-
Totals Available	\$35,616	\$37,331	\$37,741
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-403	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,213	\$37,331	\$37,741

0514 Employment Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$82,352	\$82,382	\$67,293
Allocation for employee compensation	-	58	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	18	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	46,922	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-331	-
Totals Available	\$129,274	\$82,127	\$67,293
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14,345	-15,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$114,929	\$67,127	\$67,293

0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$54,512	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-20	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-001-0579, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	\$2,985
Totals Available	-	\$54,496	\$2,985
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-2,985	-985
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$51,511	\$2,000

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$138,129	\$136,525	\$137,290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	473	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	150	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	-607	2,490	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2,683	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-12	-	-
Totals Available	\$137,510	\$136,955	\$137,290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-368	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$137,142	\$136,955	\$137,290

0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$174,424	\$163,704	\$152,443
Allocation for employee compensation	-	115	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	37	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	38,996	48,173	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-739	-
Budget adjustment.....	8,758	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$222,178	\$211,290	\$152,443

0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$566,578	\$550,568	\$518,079
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,714	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	547	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	21,753	-17,610	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-\$11,891	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-\$23	-6	-
Budget adjustment	-89,511	8,806	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$498,797	\$532,128	\$518,079
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund- Federal-0870)	(\$566,578)	(\$550,568)	(\$518,079)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	(1,714)	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	(547)	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(21,753)	(-17,610)	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	(-11,891)	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	(-23)	(-6)	-
Budget adjustment	(-89,511)	(8,806)	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund- 0869)	(174,424)	(163,704)	(152,443)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	(115)	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	(37)	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(38,996)	(48,173)	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	(-739)	-
Budget adjustment	(8,758)	-	-
031 Budget Act Appropriation (Transfer to Welfare-to-Work Fund- Federal- 0579)	-	(54,512)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	(3)	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	(1)	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	(-20)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$720,975)	(\$797,914)	(\$670,522)
0908 School Employees' Fund "			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$766	\$762	\$758
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-21	-
Totals Available	\$766	\$745	\$758
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-198	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$568	\$745	\$758
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$19,983	\$30,253	\$29,845
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,064,251	\$1,099,340	\$977,308

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
Grants and Subventions:			
Consolidated Work Program	\$443,321	\$461,485	\$411,519
Welfare-to-Work	161,855	147,050	-
At-Risk Youth Demonstration Project	-	1,250	-
Other:			
Disability Insurance Benefits	1,622,473	1,636,413	1,673,423
Unemployment Insurance Benefits	2,627,139	2,423,698	2,457,649
School Employees Benefits	30,862	31,775	32,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,885,650	\$4,701,671	\$4,575,302

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>	<i>1999-00*</i>
111 Budget Act appropriation (SB 1574) Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1998 (expenditures)	-	\$1,250	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G9—78873

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0514 Employment Training Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1611.5 (expenditures)		—	\$14,333	—
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$147,050	—
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1998		\$161,855	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$161,855	\$147,050	—
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,605,490	\$1,579,462	\$1,673,423
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		32,847	56,951	—
Totals Available		\$1,638,337	\$1,636,413	\$1,673,423
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—15,864	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,622,473	\$1,636,413	\$1,673,423
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		\$422,868	\$411,519	\$411,519
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		81,777	49,966	—
Budget adjustment		—61,324	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$443,321	\$461,485	\$411,519
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,932,856	\$2,659,454	\$2,488,628
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		—196,364	—205,713	—
Budget adjustment		—80,186	—	—
Less funding provided by Employment Training Fund		—	—14,333	—
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employees Fund) ..		—29,167	—30,043	—30,979
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,627,139	\$2,409,365	\$2,457,649
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund-0869)		(\$422,868)	(\$411,519)	(\$411,519)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		(81,777)	(49,966)	—
Budget adjustment		(—61,324)	—	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Fund-Federal-0871) ..		(2,932,856)	(2,659,454)	(2,488,628)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		(—196,364)	(—205,713)	—
Budget adjustment		(—80,186)	—	—
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employees Fund-0908)		(—29,167)	(—30,043)	(—30,979)
131 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Welfare-to-Work Fund-Federal)		—	(147,050)	—
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1998 (transfer to Welfare-to-Work Fund-Federal)		(161,855)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		(\$3,232,315)	(\$3,032,233)	(\$2,869,168)
0908 School Employees' Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)		\$36,547	\$30,057	\$32,711
Reimbursement to School Employees Fund:				
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education		(1,497)	(1,530)	(1,530)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts		(198)	(202)	(202)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language		—5,297	1,718	—
Totals Available		\$31,250	\$31,775	\$32,711
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—388	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$30,862	\$31,775	\$32,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$4,885,650	\$4,701,671	\$4,575,302
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$5,949,901	\$5,801,011	\$5,552,610

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0184 Employment Development Department
Benefit Audit Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,000	\$1,762	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments	228	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,228	\$1,762	\$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	358	350	350
160200 Penalties and interest on Unemployment and Disability Insurance contributions	11,450	11,589	8,953
Totals, Revenues	\$11,808	\$11,939	\$9,303
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 5100-011-0184, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-3,955	-448
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11,808	\$7,984	\$8,855
Totals, Resources	\$14,036	\$9,746	\$9,855
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	12,274	8,746	8,855
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,274	\$8,746	\$8,855
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,762	\$1,000	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,762	1,000	1,000

0185 Employment Development Department
Contingent Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments	3,204	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,204	\$1,000	\$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,239	1,239	1,239
160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution	43,121	42,528	43,404
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,619	2,619	2,619
161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax	19,541	20,013	20,426
Totals, Revenues	\$66,520	\$66,399	\$67,688
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-011-0185	-14,967	-9,043	-9,521
T00001 General Fund per Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1590	-19,541	-20,013	-20,426
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$34,508	-\$29,056	-\$29,947
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$32,012	\$37,343	\$37,741
Totals, Resources	\$36,216	\$38,343	\$38,741
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations:			
Support	35,185	36,931	37,341
Interest on refunds and judgments	28	400	400
Totals, State Operations	\$35,213	\$37,331	\$37,741
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	3	12	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$35,216	\$37,343	\$37,741
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,000	1,000	1,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0514 Employment Training Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$5,447	\$24,216	\$47,656
Prior year adjustments		48,286	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$53,733	\$24,216	\$47,656
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments.....		8,555	8,532	8,997
217000 Interest revenue—fines and penalties		295	295	295
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds		79,320	83,009	86,617
Other contributions		44	44	44
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$88,214	\$91,880	\$95,953
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00001 General Fund per Section 12.20 Budget Act of 1996		—	15,750	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		—	\$15,750	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$88,214	\$107,630	\$95,953
Totals, Resources		\$141,947	\$131,846	\$143,609
EXPENDITURES				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations.....		114,929	67,127	67,293
Local Assistance		—	14,333	—
5180 Department of Social Services (Local Assistance)		—	—	30,000
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....		2,802	2,730	2,854
Totals, Disbursements		\$117,731	\$84,190	\$100,147
FUND BALANCE.....		\$24,216	\$47,656	\$43,462
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,541,904	\$1,063,367	\$819,346
Prior year adjustments		17,729	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,559,633	\$1,063,367	\$819,346
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments.....		73,674	60,000	60,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds		1,185,347	1,468,000	1,468,000
Workers' contributions		(1,169,386)	(1,450,000)	(1,450,000)
Voluntary plan contributions		(15,961)	(18,000)	(18,000)
299000 Other.....		4,368	4,368	4,368
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,263,389	\$1,532,368	\$1,532,368
Totals, Resources		\$2,823,022	\$2,595,735	\$2,351,714
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations.....		137,142	136,955	137,290
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)		1,622,473	1,636,413	1,673,423
Capital Outlay		—	3,000	99
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....		40	21	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,759,655	\$1,776,389	\$1,810,812
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,063,367	\$819,346	\$540,902
0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$578	\$541	\$586
Prior year adjustments		17	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$595	\$541	\$586
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources.....		1,107	360	—
215000 Income from investments.....		28	10	10
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,135	\$370	\$10
Totals, Resources		\$1,730	\$911	\$596

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
5100 Employment Development Department (Capital Outlay)	\$1,189	\$325	\$325
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,189	\$325	\$325
FUND BALANCE	\$541	\$586	\$271
0908 School Employees' Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$72,128	\$57,528	\$41,752
Prior year adjustments	-498	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$71,630	\$57,528	\$41,752
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	3,780	2,986	2,115
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	13,548	13,758	16,836
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$17,328	\$16,744	\$18,951
Totals, Resources	\$88,958	\$74,272	\$60,703
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	568	745	758
Local Assistance:			
Benefit Payments	29,167	30,043	30,979
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	1,497	1,530	1,530
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	198	202	202
Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,862	\$31,775	\$32,711
Totals, Expenditures	\$31,430	\$32,520	\$33,469
FUND BALANCE	\$57,528	\$41,752	\$27,234

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9,928.5	12,416.8	12,195.4	\$402,905	\$478,008	\$476,423
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	4,001	4,996
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9,928.5	12,416.8	12,195.4	\$402,905	\$482,009	\$481,419
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Dis Ins Prog Mgr I	-	1.0	-	3,958-4,170	50	-
Dis Ins Prog Rep	-	7.0	-	2,601-3,160	266	-
Temporary Help	-	13.0	-	-	343	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Sr Acctg Ofcr	-	-	-7.0	3,602-4,346	-	-303
Acctg Ofcr-Supvr	-	-	-2.0	2,996-3,602	-	-72
Acctg Ofcr-Spec	-	-	-15.0	2,996-3,602	-	-539
Supvng Acct Clk II	-	-	-2.0	2,591-3,151	-	-62
Accountant I-Supvr	-	-	-2.0	2,351-2,796	-	-57
Ofc Svcs Supvr II	-	-	-2.0	2,279-2,771	-	-55
Key Data Supvr II	-	-	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-	-27
Prog Techn III	-	-	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-	-27
Computer Opr	-	-	-3.0	2,284-2,725	-	-82
Accountant I-Spec	-	-	-22.5	2,239-2,664	-	-605
Key Data Supvr I	-	-	-6.0	2,117-2,573	-	-153
Sr Acct Clk	-	-	-6.0	2,038-2,477	-	-147
Prog Techn II	-	-	-5.8	2,038-2,477	-	-142
Ofc Techn-Gen	-	-	-2.6	2,038-2,477	-	-64
Acctg Techn	-	-	-47.8	2,038-2,477	-	-1,169
Key Data Opr	-	-	-21.5	1,891-2,298	-	-488
Acct Clk II	-	-	-58.5	1,826-2,221	-	-1,282
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	-7.9	1,760-2,138	-	-167
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-	-15.9	1,760-2,138	-	-336
Asst Clk	-	-	-2.0	1,430-1,738	-	-34
Temporary Help	-	-361.6	-653.8	-	-10,872	-18,746
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-340.6	-885.3	-	-\$10,213	-\$24,557

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Mgr II-Supvry.....	-	-	1.0	\$4,346-5,244	-	\$52
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	48
Tax Auditor I.....	-	-	13.0	3,958-4,775	-	617
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	87
Sr Acctg Ofcr-Supvr.....	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	129
Dis Ins Prog Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,170	-	50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	9.0	3,430-4,139	-	371
Empt Dev Spec II.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	50
Acctg Ofcr-Spec.....	-	-	29.0	2,996-3,602	-	1,043
Acctg Ofcr-Supvr.....	-	-	1.0	2,996-3,602	-	36
Dis Ins Prog Rep.....	-	-	11.0	2,601-3,160	-	417
Key Data Supvr III.....	-	-	1.0	2,591-3,151	-	31
Accountant I-Supvr.....	-	-	2.0	2,351-2,796	-	56
Accountant I.....	-	-	1.0	2,239-2,664	-	29
Accountant I-Spec.....	-	-	8.0	2,239-2,664	-	215
Tax Compliance Rep.....	-	-	15.0	2,423-2,611	-	436
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	2,197-2,611	-	52
Key Data Supvr I.....	-	-	3.0	2,117-2,573	-	76
Ofc Svcs Supvr I.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,478	-	24
Ofc Techn.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	25
Acctg Techn.....	-	-	7.0	2,038-2,477	-	187
Prog Techn II.....	-	-	3.0	2,038-2,477	-	73
Computer Opr.....	-	-	2.0	2,011-2,379	-	48
Key Data Opr.....	-	-	89.4	1,891-2,298	-	2,095
Acct Clk II.....	-	-	21.5	1,826-2,221	-	471
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,012	-	20
Temporary Help.....	-	-	98.3	-	-	3,043
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	328.2	-	-	\$9,781
Total Adjustments.....	-	-340.6	-557.1	-	-\$6,212	-\$9,780
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9,928.5	12,076.2	11,638.3	\$402,905	\$471,796	\$466,643

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

The Employment Development Department's (EDD) program of building renovations and office reconfiguration will allow it to continue to combine the JS/UI programs, thereby providing services in a more efficient manner for clients. In addition, these projects will bring field offices into compliance with safety and working condition standards, including the abatement of asbestos.

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.31 OAKLAND

80.31.001 Oakland JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

\$34 Cn

-

-

80.35 SAN FRANCISCO

80.35.001 San Francisco JS/UI/DI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

-

\$3,000	WCn
1,000	WCf
3,119	WCf

-

80.40 VALLEJO

80.40.001 Vallejo JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

-

-

\$291 PWf

This project provides for renovation and asbestos abatement of the 13,800 square foot Vallejo EDD office.

80.87 LOS ANGELES

80.87.001 Los Angeles Central JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

-

195

-

80.92 SAN BERNARDINO

80.92.001 San Bernardino UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

-

222 PWf

2,079 Cf

80.97 TORRANCE

80.97.001 Torrance JS Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.....

-

-

206 PWf

This project provides for renovation and asbestos abatement of the 9,000 square foot Torrance EDD office.

80.37.001 MINOR PROJECTS—Various.....

-

343

247 PWfCn

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

\$34

\$7,879

\$2,823

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0588	Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	-	\$3,000	\$99
0690	Employment Development Department Building Fund.....	\$1,189	325	325
0870	Unemployment Administration Fund.....	-	1,565	1,072
0871	Unemployment Fund.....	12	3,314	1,652
Less funding provided by Employment Development Department Building Fund.....		-1,167	-325	-325
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	(12)	(4,879)	(2,724)

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,000	\$99
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		\$543	-	-
Item 5100-301-0588, Budget Act of 1996.....		2,872	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-2,872	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$543	\$3,000	\$99
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-543	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	\$3,000	\$99

0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS

311	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Fund-0871).....	\$1,167	\$325	\$325
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-690, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,189	\$325	\$325

0870 Unemployment Administration Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,795	\$1,072
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-0870, Budget Act of 1996.....		\$674	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-674	-	-
Totals Available.....		-	\$1,795	\$1,072
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-	-230	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	\$1,565	\$1,072

0871 Unemployment Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,119	\$1,652
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-310-871, Budget Act of 1995.....		\$12	-	-
Item 5100-301-0871, Budget Act of 1996.....		3,327	195	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-3,132	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$207	\$3,314	\$1,652
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-195	-	-
Less funding provided by Employment Development Department Building Fund.....		-1,167	-325	-325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-\$1,155	\$2,989	\$1,327

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund-0870).....	-	(\$1,795)	(\$1,072)
302	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Fund-0871).....	-	(3,119)	(1,652)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-302-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		(\$12)	-	-
Item 5100-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996.....		(674)	-	-
Item 5100-302-0890, Budget Act of 1996.....		(3,327)	(\$195)	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		(-3,806)	-	-
Totals Available.....		(\$207)	(\$5,109)	(\$2,724)
Balance available in subsequent years.....		(-195)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-	(-230)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		(\$12)	(\$4,879)	(\$2,724)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$34	\$7,879	\$2,823

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation (DOR) is the principal State agency assisting people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of DOR is to rehabilitate and place into meaningful employment persons with physical and mental handicaps, particularly those with severe disabilities.

Program Objectives

- Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to consumers through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- Provision of independent living services to persons with disabilities so severe their independence is significantly limited.
- Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
- Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
- Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
- Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local resources.
- Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services.....	1,674.8	1,677.8	1,704.9	\$263,586	\$287,855	\$290,952
20 Habilitation Services.....	19.4	17.6	21.6	82,342	94,650	89,039
30 Support of Community Facilities.....	17.5	19.6	19.7	14,025	15,454	15,529
40 Administration.....	235.7	244.3	250.3	19,756	20,105	21,615
40 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-19,756	-20,105	-21,615
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,947.4	1,959.3	1,996.5	\$359,953	\$397,959	\$395,520
0001 General Fund.....				120,388	121,777	110,539
0600 Vending Stand Account.....				-	3,360	3,360
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				233,214	249,454	252,810
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				1,747	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,604	23,368	28,811

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the disabled community through district and branch offices located throughout the State. A number of cooperative agreements with State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals, and mental health treatment facilities) assure specialized services to particular target groups among this population. The DOR operates under the federal Order of Selection process which gives priority to clients with the most severe disabilities. As a result, a higher percentage of the population served is developmentally or mentally disabled, the average length of service has increased and the total number of intakes and job placements has decreased.

The DOR also provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Severely disabled persons who can reasonably be expected to benefit from independent living services are provided a full range of services including special adaptive equipment to assist in personal care, aids for communication, minor home modifications, and specialized wheelchairs for independent mobility.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$15,500,000 (\$3,300,000 General Fund and \$12,200,000 federal funds) for Vocational Rehabilitation caseload increases.
- An increase of \$319,000 federal funds for the California Assistive Technology Grant Program to identify the availability of assistive devices and provide information to the disabled community.
- An increase of \$75,000 federal funds for the In-Service Training Grant to train employees furnishing vocational rehabilitation services to disabled clients.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

- An increase of \$35,000 federal funds to expand training of regional Client Assistance Program advocates.
- An increase of \$214,000 reimbursements to expand the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Implementation Unit to assist other state agencies in complying with ADA requirements.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$18,402,000 (\$3,910,000 General Fund and \$14,492,000 federal funds) for Vocational Rehabilitation caseload increases.
- An increase of \$115,000 (\$24,000 General Fund and \$91,000 federal funds) and 4.6 personnel years to provide Support Services Assistants (temporary help) for disabled employees.
- An increase of \$425,000 in federal funds for the California Assistive Technology Grant Program to identify the availability of assistive devices and provide information to the disabled community.
- An increase of \$75,000 federal funds for the In-Service Training Grant to train employees furnishing vocational rehabilitation services to disabled clients.
- An increase of \$35,000 federal funds to expand training of regional Client Assistance Program advocates.
- An increase of \$229,000 reimbursements and four positions (3.8 personnel years) to expand the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Implementation Unit to assist other state agencies in complying with ADA requirements.
- An increase of \$96,000 (\$10,000 General Fund and \$86,000 federal funds) to permanently establish two limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) to continue the Independent Living Services Grant Program.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended. (The Randolph-Sheppard Act).
 State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Table 1

Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitation by Program
Fiscal Years 1997-98, 1998-99 and 1999-00

Type of Program	Actual 1997-98		Estimated 1998-99		Projected 1999-00	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE.....	30,606	11,686	22,437	11,932	20,266	12,372
Programs						
Base Program.....	16,834	5,798	11,167	6,292	8,326	6,540
WorkAbility II—ROP/C.....	503	399	257	257	249	238
WorkAbility III, Community College.....	812	586	424	448	413	476
WorkAbility IV, Universities.....	72	72	61	60	94	67
Transition Partnership Program.....	5,997	1,877	3,571	1,874	3,431	1,955
Mentally Ill Programs.....	2,342	806	2,118	738	2,008	775
Work Activity Programs.....	1,246	318	968	486	1,396	499
Supported Employment Programs.....	2,800	1,783	2,466	1,189	2,899	1,208
Work Activity Expansion Program.....	—	47	—	—	—	—
Welfare Programs.....	—	—	1,405	588	1,450	614

20 HABILITATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but can benefit from a broad range of development programs targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program, the DOR purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The DOR also serves the blind and deaf-blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services, and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- An increase of \$16,004,000 reimbursements and a decrease of \$10,000,000 General Fund for caseload associated with the federal Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services Waiver.
- An increase of \$115,000 reimbursements to implement the federal Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services Waiver for eligible services provided to Habilitation Services Program clients.
- An increase of \$1,200,000 General Fund for increased caseload in the Habilitation Services Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$21,339,000 reimbursements and a decrease of \$21,339,000 General Fund for caseload associated with the federal Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services Waiver.
- An increase of \$416,000 (\$208,000 General Fund and \$208,000 reimbursements) and 8.0 two-year limited term positions (7.6 personnel years) to implement billing for Medi-Cal eligible services provided to Habilitation Services Program clients through the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver.
- An increase of \$1,200,000 General Fund for increased caseload in the Habilitation Services Program.
- An increase of \$36,000 federal funds for independent living services for elderly blind individuals.
- An increase of \$1,000 and 0.3 personnel year to provide Support Services Assistants (temporary help) for disabled employees.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000; Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve DOR clients and other people with handicaps. Community-based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community-based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The DOR also sets standards for these services, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all State agencies in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the DOR inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

40 ADMINISTRATION

During 1999-00, the DOR will use 250.3 personnel years at a cost of \$21.6 million for administrative functions. These costs will be distributed back to the Vocational Rehabilitation Services, Habilitation Services, and Support of Community Facilities programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$34,951	\$40,117	\$39,937
0600 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	3,360	3,360
0890 Federal Trust Fund	221,797	236,642	239,904
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	1,747	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	4,604	7,249	7,264
Totals, State Operations	\$263,099	\$287,368	\$290,465
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	487	487	487
Totals, Local Assistance	\$487	\$487	\$487

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	33,063	37,649	38,202
0890 Federal Trust Fund	207,765	222,073	224,915
0995 Reimbursements	4,582	6,998	6,998

10.20 Business Enterprise Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	834	1,593	766
0600 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	3,360	3,360
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,109	6,586	6,654
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	1,747	—	—

10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	452	412	430
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,746	1,523	1,618
0995 Reimbursements	5	8	8

10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	499	362	429
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,780	4,007	4,252
0995 Reimbursements	17	243	258

Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	487	487	487

10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	103	101	110
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,397	2,453	2,465

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,420	\$2,357	\$2,621
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13	12	15
0995 Reimbursements	-	115	208
Totals, State Operations	\$2,433	\$2,484	\$2,844
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	79,734	75,996	64,657
0890 Federal Trust Fund	175	166	199
0995 Reimbursements	-	16,004	21,339
Totals, Local Assistance	\$79,909	\$92,166	\$86,195

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Work Activity Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,578	1,485	1,511
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	50,752	39,659	28,320

20.30 Counselor—Teacher and Reader Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	311	367	370
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13	12	15
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	175	166	199

20.40 Supported Employment Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	531	505	532
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	28,982	36,337	36,337

20.50 Home and Community Based Services Waiver

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	208
0995 Reimbursements	-	115	208
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	-	16,004	21,339

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$383	\$407	\$424
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,905	5,310	5,368
Totals, State Operations	\$4,288	\$5,717	\$5,792
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,900	2,900	2,900
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,837	6,837	6,837
Totals, Local Assistance	\$9,737	\$9,737	\$9,737

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	297	325	337
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,097	1,198	1,248

30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	31	30	32
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,808	4,112	4,120

30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	55	52	55
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,900	2,900	2,900
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,837	6,837	6,837

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

1997-98* 1998-99* 1999-00*

State Operations	\$269,820	\$295,569	\$299,101
Local Assistance	90,133	102,390	96,419

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$359,953 \$397,959 \$395,520

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	37,754	42,881	42,982
0600 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	3,360	3,360
0890 Federal Trust Fund	225,715	241,964	245,287
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	1,747	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	4,604	7,364	7,472

Totals, State Operations

\$269,820 \$295,569 \$299,101

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	82,634	78,896	67,557
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,499	7,490	7,523
0995 Reimbursements	-	16,004	21,339

Totals, Local Assistance

\$90,133 \$102,390 \$96,419

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,947.4	2,233.6	2,231.6	\$75,281	\$84,794	\$85,841
Total Adjustments	-	-	14.0	-	1,856	2,371
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-274.3	-249.1	-	-8,862	-10,035
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,947.4	1,959.3	1,996.5	\$75,281	\$77,788	\$78,177
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	24,462	22,241	22,543
Totals, Personal Services	1,947.4	1,959.3	1,996.5	\$99,743	\$100,029	\$100,720
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$169,689	\$194,696	\$198,381
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				388	844	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$269,820	\$295,569	\$299,101

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$37,343	\$39,759	\$42,982
Allocation for employee compensation	-	471	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	36	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	3,300	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-21	-635	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-26	-50	-
Transfer from Department of Developmental Services Item 4300-101-0001, per Provision 3 of Item 5160-001-0001	248	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 5160-101-0001, Provision 1	210	-	-
Totals Available	\$37,754	\$42,881	\$42,982
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,754	\$42,881	\$42,982

0600 Vending Stand Account "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$3,360	\$3,360

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$224,043	\$229,804	\$245,287
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,739	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	137	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-\$78	-\$2,345	-
Budget adjustment	1,750	12,629	-
Federal Fund Detail:			
Client assistance	(1,033)	(1,070)	(\$1,070)
Rehabilitation services and facilities—basic support	(213,629)	(232,695)	(235,897)
Rehabilitation training	(283)	(390)	(390)
Centers for independent living	(3,218)	-	-
Independent living rehabilitation services	(2,348)	(2,453)	(2,465)
Assistive technology	(715)	(1,231)	(1,337)
Supported employment—VIC	(4,476)	(4,113)	(4,113)
Independent living services for older individuals who are blind	(13)	(12)	(15)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$225,715	\$241,964	\$245,287
0942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund "			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,747	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$4,604	\$7,364	\$7,472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$269,820	\$295,569	\$299,101

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Work Activity Services	\$50,752	\$39,659	\$28,320
Supported Employment Services	28,982	36,337	36,337
Home and Community-Based Services Waiver	-	16,004	21,339
Independent Living Centers	9,737	9,737	9,737
Community Facilities	662	653	686
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$90,133	\$102,390	\$96,419

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$86,726	\$87,696	\$67,557
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1,200	-
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 5160-101-0001	-210	-	-
Totals Available	\$86,516	\$88,896	\$67,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,882	-10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82,634	\$78,896	\$67,557
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,462	\$7,490	\$7,523
Budget adjustment	37	-	-
Federal Fund Detail:			
Vocational Rehabilitation Services for SSI/SSDI recipients	(7,324)	(7,324)	(7,324)
Independent living services for older individuals who are blind	(175)	(166)	(199)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,499	\$7,490	\$7,523
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	\$16,004	\$21,339
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$90,133	\$102,390	\$96,419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$359,953	\$397,959	\$395,520

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,947.4	2,233.6	2,231.6	\$75,281	\$84,794	\$85,841
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	1,856	1,902
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,947.4	2,233.6	2,231.6	\$75,281	\$86,650	\$87,743
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Independent Living:						
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	48
Acctg Techn	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	30
Americans with Disabilities:						
Trng Ofcr	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Ofc Asst-Typing ¹	—	—	1.0	1,602-2,138	—	19
Facility Tech Support:						
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen ¹	—	—	2.0	2,137-3,430	—	53
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	27
Audits:						
Staff Svcs Mgmt Auditor ¹	—	—	2.0	2,423-3,602	—	58
Accounting:						
Acctg Ofcr-Spec ¹	—	—	1.0	2,239-2,664	—	27
Information Management Systems:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,326	—	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	14.0	—	—	\$469
Total Adjustments	—	—	14.0	—	\$1,856	\$2,371
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,947.4	2,233.6	2,245.6	\$75,281	\$86,650	\$88,212

¹ Positions limited-term, expire 6/30/01.

5170 STATE INDEPENDENT LIVING ADVISORY COUNCIL

The State Independent Living Advisory Council was established by Executive Order No. W-133-96, signed by Governor Wilson on June 24, 1996. The Council is required by the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by Title 29 U.S.C. Section 796(a), in order for the state to receive financial assistance for Independent Living Services and the Centers for Independent Living. The Council, in conjunction with the Department of Rehabilitation, is responsible for developing a state plan for independent living and for monitoring, reviewing and evaluating the implementation of that plan.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19091.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Statewide Council Services (Reimbursements)	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$399	\$416	\$417

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$156	\$153	\$155
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$156	\$155	\$157
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	38	33	36
Totals, Personal Services	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$194	\$188	\$193
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$205	\$228	\$224
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$399	\$416	\$417

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5170 STATE INDEPENDENT LIVING ADVISORY COUNCIL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$399	\$416	\$417
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$399	\$416	\$417

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$156	\$153	\$155
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$156	\$155	\$157

¹ Item is fully reimbursed.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major programs: welfare, social services, community care licensing, and disability evaluation.

The Department is responsible for the following functions:

- 1) Supervise county delivery of payments and benefits to welfare recipients and provide services that foster self-sufficiency and dignity.
- 2) Supervise county delivery of social services to the elderly, blind, disabled, and other adults and children; protect them from abuse, neglect, and exploitation; and help families stay together.
- 3) Regulate group homes, foster homes, child care, and residential care for adults and the elderly, and assure that they meet established standards for health and safety.
- 4) Evaluate the eligibility of applicants for federal and State programs to aid the disabled in an efficient and equitable manner.
- 5) Provide adoption services in some counties.
- 6) Issue individual family grants to assist qualified disaster victims in times of a Presidentially declared federal disaster.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Welfare Program Operations	485.4	-	-	\$8,671,729	-	-
20 Social Services Program	342.4	-	-	2,914,545	-	-
30 Community Care Licensing	914.4	-	-	89,729	-	-
40 Disability Evaluation	1,733.0	-	-	174,146	-	-
50 Services to Other Agencies	45.4	-	-	6,261	-	-
60 Administration	471.3	-	-	25,303	-	-
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-25,303	-	-
65 Disaster Relief	34.6	-	-	5,086	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,026.5	-	-	\$11,861,496	-	-

The 1998-99 budget restructured various program displays to consolidate CalWORKs-related programs and realign similar client-based programs.

16 Welfare Program	-	588.4	610.8	-	\$10,804,334	\$10,307,621
16.30 CalWORKs	-	(330.0)	(349.1)	-	(6,202,124)	(5,524,527)
16.40 Foster Care	-	(87.7)	(93.4)	-	(945,202)	(1,015,121)
16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives	-	-	-	-	(132,997)	(152,989)
16.50 Adoption Assistance Program	-	-	-	-	(152,660)	(172,949)
16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance	-	(5.0)	(5.0)	-	(5,739)	(5,740)
16.60 Food Stamps	-	(154.9)	(151.4)	-	(110,527)	(94,124)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
16.70 Supplemental Security Income/ State Supplementary Payment Program	—	(10.8)	(11.9)	—	(\$2,256,991)	(\$2,440,286)
16.80 County Administration	—	—	—	—	(922,345)	(823,098)
16.85 Automation Projects	—	—	—	—	(75,749)	(78,787)
25 Social Services and Licensing	—	1,502.0	1,549.0	—	2,925,842	3,093,928
25.15 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)	—	(68.3)	(72.6)	—	(1,387,096)	(1,462,620)
25.25 Children's Services	—	(277.5)	(303.7)	—	(1,324,098)	(1,392,385)
25.35 Special Programs	—	(22.3)	(22.1)	—	(110,321)	(134,107)
25.45 Community Care Licensing	—	(1,133.9)	(1,150.6)	—	(104,327)	(104,816)
35 Disability Evaluation and Other Services	—	1,817.6	1,813.1	—	185,831	186,523
35.15 Disability Evaluation	—	(1,775.1)	(1,771.2)	—	(179,491)	(180,172)
35.25 Services to Other Agencies	—	(42.5)	(41.9)	—	(6,340)	(6,351)
60 Administration	—	443.7	440.8	—	35,634	34,054
60 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—	-35,635	-34,054
65 Disaster Relief	—	18.0	—	—	3,921	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	—	4,369.7	4,413.7	—	\$13,919,927	\$13,588,072
0001 General Fund				\$6,027,046	6,561,219	6,615,708
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				-113	431	—
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund				343	627	622
0270 Technical Assistance Fund				809	1,470	1,393
0271 Certification Fund				586	1,361	1,165
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund				544	479	571
0514 Employment Training Fund				—	—	30,000
0803 State Children's Trust Fund				218	998	2,829
0890 Federal Trust Fund				5,040,220	6,467,954	5,986,621
0995 Reimbursements				791,843	885,388	949,163
County Funds (Non Add)				(1,189,324)	(1,038,775)	(1,060,760)

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's former welfare program provided temporary financial assistance to California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program was comprised of eleven elements, several of which remain unchanged within the new program structure. The eleven elements were: (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)—Family Group and Unemployed Parents and the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program, which became the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program on January 1, 1998; (2) Foster Care; (3) Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives; (4) Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program; (5) Child Care; (6) Refugee Cash Assistance; (7) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program (SSI/SSP); (8) Food Stamps; (9) County Administration; (10) Automation Projects; and (11) Food Stamps for Documented Persons.

The objective of this program was to provide temporary financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent persons to enable achievement of self-sufficiency, and monitor, administer and improve the quality of all welfare programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$20,210	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	58,663	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	319	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$79,192	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	4,779,928	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,787,617	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	24,992	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(983,766)	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$8,592,537	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.01	Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (Family Group and Unemployed Parents)			
	State Operations	\$48,856	—	—
	0001 General Fund	7,269	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	41,587	—	—
	Local Assistance	3,834,147	—	—
	0001 General Fund	1,627,919	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,206,228	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(2,217)	—	—
10.02	Foster Care			
	State Operations	6,298	—	—
	0001 General Fund	3,796	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,502	—	—
	Local Assistance	924,978	—	—
	0001 General Fund	366,615	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	558,363	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(511,438)	—	—
10.03	Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives			
	Local Assistance	136,638	—	—
	0001 General Fund	92,958	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	43,553	—	—
	0995 Reimbursements	127	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(110,949)	—	—
10.05	Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoptions Assistance Program			
	Local Assistance	124,165	—	—
	0001 General Fund	66,979	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	57,186	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(24,703)	—	—
10.06	Child Care			
	State Operations	343	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	24	—	—
	0995 Reimbursements	319	—	—
	Local Assistance	21,173	—	—
	0001 General Fund	8,054	—	—
	0995 Reimbursements	13,119	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(166)	—	—
10.07	Refugee Cash Assistance Program			
	State Operations	1,073	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,073	—	—
	Local Assistance	4,756	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,756	—	—
10.08	Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program			
	State Operations	888	—	—
	0001 General Fund	888	—	—
	Local Assistance	2,025,413	—	—
	0001 General Fund	2,025,413	—	—
	Supplemental Security Income federal funds (Non Add)	(3,595,258)	—	—
10.16	Food Stamps			
	State Operations	21,734	—	—
	0001 General Fund	8,257	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	13,477	—	—
	Local Assistance (Non Add):			
	Coupon Value federal funds (Non Add)	(2,428,740)	—	—
10.20	County Administration			
	Local Assistance	1,366,577	—	—
	0001 General Fund	474,722	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	889,267	—	—
	0995 Reimbursements	2,588	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(322,309)	—	—
10.25	Automation Projects			
	Local Assistance	112,722	—	—
	0001 General Fund	75,300	—	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	28,264	—	—
	0995 Reimbursements	9,158	—	—
	County Funds (Non Add)	(11,984)	—	—
10.98	Food Stamps for Documented Persons			
	Local Assistance	41,968	—	—
	0001 General Fund	41,968	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

HHS—G10—78873

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

**10.01 Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance to Needy Families
(Family Group and Unemployed Parents)****Program Element Statement**

This program had two major subgroups: aid to family groups (FG) and aid to unemployed parents (U). The FG and U program subgroups were administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Costs for this program were, and under CalWORKs continue to be adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives. This program was funded through both the General Fund and the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant. The CalWORKs program replaced this and other elements of the former AFDC program on January 1, 1998, and that new program's budget is separately displayed commencing in 1998–99.

10.02 Foster Care**Program Element Statement**

The Foster Care (FC) Program provides support payments for children in out-of-home care. This program is administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department of Social Services as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives.

10.03 Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives**Program Element Statement**

The Child Support Enforcement Program avoided costs in the AFDC/TANF and Medi-Cal programs by locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining and enforcing court-ordered child, spousal, and medical support payments for both assistance and non-assistance families. Child support collections and incentive payments for assistance families continue to be included in the CalWORKs and Foster Care program elements.

10.05 Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program**Program Element Statement**

The Adoption Assistance Program provides ongoing subsidies to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in unsubsidized adoptive homes.

10.06 Child Care**Program Element Statement**

Before the implementation of CalWORKs Child Care Programs on January 1, 1998, the Child Care element included funding for the Supplemental Child Care (SCC) Program, and the Transitional Child Care (TCC) Program. By assisting families with their child care costs, these programs removed a major barrier to attaining and maintaining permanent, full-time employment, and helped to reduce dependence on public assistance.

The SCC Program provided a supplemental child care payment to working AFDC/TANF recipients who had child care costs in excess of the dependent care income disregard.

The TCC Program provided subsidized child care for a maximum of 24 months to former AFDC/TANF recipients no longer eligible for aid because of earned income, and a maximum of 12 months for those who left aid due to marriage or reuniting with a spouse. To be eligible for TCC, a recipient had to have collected aid for at least three of the last six months prior to being discontinued from AFDC/TANF.

The California Alternative Assistance Program (CAAP) was designed to offer working AFDC/TANF applicants and recipients an alternative to AFDC/TANF. CAAP participants received child care assistance in lieu of an AFDC/TANF payment. CAAP was superseded by the CalWORKs program.

10.07 Refugee Cash Assistance Program**Program Element Statement**

Refugees who did not qualify for AFDC/TANF or Supplemental Security Income could receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program. RCA benefits remain available to eligible adult refugees during their first eight months in the United States.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program**Program Element Statement**

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) program provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP program is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an SSP payment.

10.16 Food Stamps**Program Element Statement**

The Food Stamp Program provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture. The Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program requires certain non-assistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. Costs for FSET are shown under County Administration (Program Element 10.20).

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

Federal, state and county governments share the cost of operating expenses and the salaries and benefits of county staff who administer public assistance programs.

The administrative costs of most public assistance programs are funded by the federal government (50%), the state government (35%) and county government (15%). However, the federal government contributes 66% to the Child Support Enforcement Program. Several supporting programs within County Administration, such as fraud overpayment collection and Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) match programs have unique sharing ratios. Although the federal share of these programs is 50%, separate statutes dictate the state and county split. Under the CalWORKs program, county administrative funding has been changed to a block grant concept.

10.25 Automation Projects

Program Element Statement

Federal, state, and county funds are used to finance major data automation projects of the Department of Social Services. The following projects were managed by the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in agreement with the Department during 1997–98.

(1) Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS)—SACSS was intended to be a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system to meet State and federal requirements for a single statewide system. This project was terminated in 1997–98 and has been replaced.

(2) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs). Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. SAWS includes four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Case Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data between other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits and assist with fraud detection and prevention.

(3) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.

(4) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—EBT is a system which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

10.98 Food Stamps for Documented Persons

Program Element Statement

The California Food Assistance Program (CFAP) provides State-only food stamps to documented seniors and children who were in the country as of August 22, 1996, and meet federal Food Stamp eligibility criteria but for their immigration status. The CFAP provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost.

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs, several of which remain under the new program structure, were divided into 11 major categories: (1) In-Home Supportive Services; (2) Employment Services; (3) Cal-Learn; (4) Child Care; (5) CalWORKs Child Care (commencing January 1, 1998); (6) Cal-Learn Child Care; (7) Child Care County Administration; (8) Child Welfare Services; (9) Adoptions; (10) Child Abuse Prevention; and (11) Special Programs.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10103, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14132.95, 16100–16525.40, 16600–16604.5, 18950–1895.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund	\$15,466	—	—
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	(113)	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	66	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	18,482	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	1,663	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$35,564	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,170,523	—	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	248	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	152	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	953,401	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	754,657	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(205,558)	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,878,981	—	—
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.01 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)			
State Operations	4,883	—	—
0001 General Fund	2,858	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,025	—	—
Local Assistance	1,172,816	—	—
0001 General Fund	370,445	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	134,486	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	667,885	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(22,448)	—	—
20.01.010 Services			
State Operations	4,883	—	—
0001 General Fund	2,858	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,025	—	—
Local Assistance	1,054,788	—	—
0001 General Fund	319,769	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	134,486	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	600,533	—	—
20.01.015 Administration			
Local Assistance	118,028	—	—
0001 General Fund	50,676	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	67,352	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(22,448)	—	—
20.05 Employment Services			
State Operations	3,700	—	—
0001 General Fund	86	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,762	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	852	—	—
Local Assistance	404,316	—	—
0001 General Fund	206,190	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	163,154	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	34,972	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(22,853)	—	—
20.08 Cal-Learn			
State Operations	629	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	627	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2	—	—
Local Assistance	37,567	—	—
0001 General Fund	19,292	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	15,066	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,209	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(854)	—	—
20.10 Child Care			
State Operations	212	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	201	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	11	—	—
Local Assistance	7,396	—	—
0001 General Fund	5,925	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	1,471	—	—
20.15 CalWORKs Child Care			
Local Assistance	56,033	—	—
0001 General Fund	39,003	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,030	—	—
20.20 Cal-Learn Child Care			
Local Assistance	3,165	—	—
0001 General Fund	2,445	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	720	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20.25 Child Care County Administration			
Local Assistance.....	\$10,526	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	275	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	10,251	—	—
20.43 Child Welfare Services (CWS)			
State Operations.....	10,270	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	4,310	—	—
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.....	(113)	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	5,275	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	798	—	—
Local Assistance.....	1,046,796	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	450,985	—	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund.....	248	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	564,114	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	31,449	—	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(151,945)	—	—
20.44 Adoptions			
State Operations.....	11,475	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	6,803	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4,672	—	—
Local Assistance.....	56,813	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	38,266	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	18,547	—	—
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention			
State Operations.....	1,757	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	535	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund.....	66	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,156	—	—
Local Assistance.....	22,615	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	19,316	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund.....	152	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,141	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	6	—	—
20.50 Special Programs			
State Operations.....	2,638	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	874	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,764	—	—
Local Assistance.....	60,938	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	18,381	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	26,892	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	15,665	—	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(7,458)	—	—
20.50.001 Specialized Services			
State Operations.....	254	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	254	—	—
Local Assistance.....	494	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	450	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	44	—	—
20.50.005 Access Assistance for the Deaf			
State Operations.....	379	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	379	—	—
Local Assistance.....	3,300	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	104	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,196	—	—
20.50.010 Maternity Care			
Local Assistance.....	426	—	—
0001 General Fund.....	426	—	—
20.50.015 Refugee Assistance Services			
State Operations.....	1,764	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,764	—	—
Local Assistance.....	23,652	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	23,652	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.50.020 County Services Block Grants (CSBG)	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	\$241	—	—
0001 General Fund	241	—	—
Local Assistance	33,066	—	—
0001 General Fund	17,401	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	15,665	—	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(7,458)	—	—

20.01 In-Home Supportive Services

Program Element Statement

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides services to enable eligible persons to remain in their homes as an alternative to out-of-home care or institutionalization. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician.

20.05 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program provided education, training and job services necessary to help AFDC/TANF recipients obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This was accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments, and referrals to education and other individually selected employment and training programs, including work experience and on-the-job training. This element also included the Non-GAIN Education and Training (NET) program, which provided child care assistance to AFDC/TANF recipients participating in approved self-initiated education and training programs who were unable to be served through the GAIN program. CalWORKs employment services replaced GAIN on January 1, 1998.

20.08 Cal-Learn

Program Element Statement

The Cal-Learn program encourages pregnant and custodial teen parents receiving benefits to return to or stay in school and graduate. Case management, financial incentives and sanctions based on the participant's performance in school, and payment of necessary child care and transportation costs are all components of this comprehensive program.

20.10 Child Care

Program Element Statement

The At-Risk Child Care program provided child care assistance to low income working families who were at risk of welfare dependency. The program was operated by the California Department of Education through an interagency agreement with the Department of Social Services. This element also included funding for a system to document families' use of the California Department of Education's child care programs as required by Chapter 1205, Statutes of 1991. These programs were discontinued in 1996-97 due to federal child care funding changes. The requirement for licensed-exempt providers to complete a Self-Certification form to attest that they meet minimal Health and Safety requirements became effective October 1, 1996 with the passage of Federal Welfare reform. The requirements are defined within the Child Care Development Block Grant. The budget reflects the county administrative cost of processing the Self-Certification forms.

Trustline, formerly operated by the Department of Justice, conducts criminal background checks for license-exempt child care providers and includes providers who have cleared this background check on the Trustline registry. The budget includes funds to reimburse the Department of Justice for Trustline costs related to Department-funded child care programs. Effective July 1, 1998, Trustline operations were transferred to the Department of Social Services as required by Chapter 843, Statutes of 1997.

20.15 CalWORKs Child Care

Program Element Statement

The CalWORKs Child Care program is a three-stage system designed to help a CalWORKs family access child care needed as the parent(s) starts work or work activities and to ensure that the family has stable, long-term child care necessary for the family to leave welfare. Stage One begins with a family's entry into the CalWORKs program. Each family may be served in Stage One for six months, which may be extended if the family's situation is unstable or if child care is not available in Stages Two or Three. Stages Two and Three are administered through the California Department of Education.

20.20 Cal-Learn Child Care

Program Element Statement

This element provides funding for child care expenses for Cal-Learn participants.

20.25 Child Care County Administration

Program Element Statement

This element provides funding for county administration of CalWORKs and Cal-Learn Child Care.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.43 Child Welfare Services

Program Element Statement

The Child Welfare Services Program provides emergency, in-home care and out-of-home care services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives by providing a continuum of care with Emergency Response, Family Preservation, Family Maintenance, Family Reunification and Permanent Placement Service components. The Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS) is a state and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the Child Welfare Services Program.

20.44 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The Adoptions Program: (1) provides relinquishment adoption services through four State offices and thirty-one licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducts studies of all independent adoption placements through six State offices and three county adoption agencies; (3) reimburses licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) provides Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

The Child Abuse Prevention Program provides child abuse prevention and intervention services through more than 175 projects. The program also provides for training and technical assistance for administrators and staff.

20.50 Special Programs

Program Element Statement

The Department has several special programs which include the following: Specialized Services, Access Assistance to the Deaf, Maternity Care, Refugee Assistance Services, and the County Services Block Grant including Adult Protective Services.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Care Licensing Division provides preventive and protective services to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities meet established health and safety standards. The Division licenses and monitors all non-medical child and adult day care centers, family day care homes, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential care facilities for the critically ill, residential care facilities for the elderly, social rehabilitation facilities, and transitional placement housing.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Section 1500, et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$19,365	—	—
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	343	—	—
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	809	—	—
0271 Certification Fund	586	—	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	296	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	54,138	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	178	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$75,715	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,422	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,592	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$14,014	—	—

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program determines the medical/vocational/functional eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$7,224	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	160,309	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	6,613	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$174,146	—	—

50 SERVICES TO OTHER AGENCIES

Program Objectives Statement

In addition to providing support services for its programs, the Department of Social Services also provides services to other agencies. General administrative services, such as personnel, accounting and budgeting are provided to the State Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities. The Department also provides services to the Medi-Cal Program in the form of state hearings and public information services.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 SERVICES TO OTHER AGENCIES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$2,822	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	18	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,421	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$6,261	—	—

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides administrative support and executive management for the department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
60.01 Administration	\$25,303	—	—
60.02 Distributed Administration	-25,303	—	—
Totals, State Operations	—	—	—

65 DISASTER RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

The Disaster Relief Program provides monetary assistance to individuals and families who have suffered losses not covered by other federal, state or private assistance programs. The program is comprised of three segments:

1. The 25 percent share of the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program (IFGP) which provided grants up to \$13,100 to victims of Presidentially declared disasters;
2. The state Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Program which provides grants up to an additional \$10,000 to disaster victims receiving IFGP grants; and,
3. An administrative segment to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to support the disaster relief effort.

Authority

Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 DISASTER RELIEF

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$5,086	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$5,086	-	-

16 WELFARE PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's public assistance programs provide temporary financial assistance to California residents who are temporarily unable to support themselves. This program is comprised of nine elements: (1) California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids Act (CalWORKs); (2) Foster Care; (3) Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives; (4) Adoption Assistance Program; (5) Refugee Cash Assistance; (6) Food Stamps; (7) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program; (8) County Administration; and (9) Automation Projects. The objective of this program is to provide temporary financial assistance to eligible, needy and dependent persons to enable achievement of self-sufficiency, and monitor, administer, and improve the quality of all welfare services.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section, Division 9 Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$533,000 General Fund transferred from local assistance and 5.2 positions (4.9 personnel years) to implement the new Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI) pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$105,000 in federal funds and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to develop the Foster Care Ombudsperson Program pursuant to Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$54,000 in federal funds to implement the Kinship Guardianship Assistance Program pursuant to Chapter 1055, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$4.6 million (\$1.6 million General Fund) to contract with the Employment Development Department for continued support of the New Employee Registry.
- An increase of \$528,000 (\$264,000 General Fund) and 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) to perform audits of foster care group homes and foster family agencies at least once every three years.
- An increase of \$475,000 General Fund and 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) for the Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI).
- A continuation of \$447,000 in federal funds and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) for state oversight of the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program.
- A continuation of \$439,000 (\$110,000 General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for fraud prevention, detection, evaluation, investigation and overpayment recovery and collection activities.
- An increase of \$395,000 (\$197,000 General Fund) and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) for the Kinship Guardianship Assistance Program pursuant to Chapter 1055, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$379,000 (\$129,000 General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to provide program support for the California Child Support Automation Project pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$312,000 (\$156,000 General Fund) and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) for the Foster Care Ombudsperson Program pursuant to Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998.
- A continuation of \$272,000 (\$68,000 General Fund) and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) to assist the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in developing and implementing the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) project.
- An increase of \$269,000 (\$91,000 General Fund) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to conduct child support management reviews pursuant to Chapter 404, Statutes of 1998.
- A continuation of \$177,000 (\$44,000 General Fund) and 3.0 positions (2.7 personnel years) to assist the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in developing and implementing the Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS).
- A continuation of \$110,000 (\$19,000 General Fund) and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) for the Fleeing Felon, Drug Reporting and Jail Reporting Systems.
- An increase of \$67,000 (\$33,000 General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to extend the Transitional Housing Placement Program to all 58 counties pursuant to Chapter 873, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$62,000 (\$21,000 General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to restore positions for the Paternity Opportunity Program (POP) and the State Investment Fund (SIF) Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

16 WELFARE PROGRAMS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	-	\$44,460	\$41,514
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	106,289	104,583
0995 Reimbursements	-	984	981
Totals, State Operations	-	\$151,733	\$147,078

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$5,272,696	\$5,255,886
0514 Employment Training Fund	—	—	30,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	5,358,121	4,861,368
0995 Reimbursements	—	21,784	13,289
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(839,252)	(861,710)
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$10,652,601	\$10,160,543
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
16.30 CalWORKs			
State Operations	—	107,319	106,620
0001 General Fund	—	23,158	23,788
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	83,184	81,858
0995 Reimbursements	—	977	974
Local Assistance	—	6,094,805	5,417,907
0001 General Fund	—	1,999,515	1,783,185
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	4,080,966	3,601,180
0514 Employment Training Fund	—	—	30,000
0995 Reimbursements	—	14,324	3,542
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(67,659)	(63,621)
16.30.010 Assistance Payments			
State Operations	—	102,399	101,346
0001 General Fund	—	22,975	23,583
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	79,288	77,630
0995 Reimbursements	—	136	133
Local Assistance	—	3,361,954	2,989,758
0001 General Fund	—	1,691,266	1,653,262
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	1,670,688	1,336,496
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(71)	(-13,910)
16.30.020 Services			
State Operations	—	4,057	4,081
0001 General Fund	—	183	196
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	3,033	3,044
0995 Reimbursements	—	841	841
Local Assistance	—	1,363,423	1,283,521
0001 General Fund	—	299,981	122,036
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	1,049,554	1,128,750
0514 Employment Training Fund	—	—	30,000
0995 Reimbursements	—	13,888	2,735
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(5)	(5)
16.30.030 Administration			
Local Assistance	—	472,576	442,218
0001 General Fund	—	1,044	237
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	471,532	441,981
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(67,583)	(77,526)
16.30.040 Child Care			
State Operations	—	863	1,193
0001 General Fund	—	—	9
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	863	1,184
Local Assistance	—	695,439	500,997
0001 General Fund	—	7,224	7,650
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	687,779	492,540
0995 Reimbursements	—	436	807
16.30.050 County Probation Facilities			
Local Assistance	—	201,413	201,413
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	201,413	201,413
16.40 Foster Care			
State Operations	—	18,679	17,635
0001 General Fund	—	9,987	8,925
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	8,685	8,703
0995 Reimbursements	—	7	7
Local Assistance	—	926,523	997,486
0001 General Fund	—	425,814	438,295
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	500,709	559,191
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(563,002)	(610,810)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives			
Local Assistance.....	—	\$132,997	\$152,989
0001 General Fund.....	—	88,872	105,870
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	44,125	47,119
County Funds (Non Add).....	—	(-132,997)	(-152,989)
16.50 Adoption Assistance Program			
Local Assistance.....	—	152,660	172,949
0001 General Fund.....	—	81,446	92,036
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	71,214	80,913
County Funds (Non Add).....	—	(27,148)	(30,680)
16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance			
State Operations.....	—	1,024	1,025
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	1,024	1,025
Local Assistance.....	—	4,715	4,715
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	4,715	4,715
16.60 Food Stamps			
State Operations.....	—	23,335	20,509
0001 General Fund.....	—	9,939	7,512
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	13,396	12,997
Local Assistance.....	—	87,192	73,615
0001 General Fund.....	—	87,192	73,615
Coupon Value (Federal funds—Non Add).....	—	(1,807,899)	(1,623,978)
16.70 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program			
State Operations.....	—	1,376	1,289
0001 General Fund.....	—	1,376	1,289
Local Assistance.....	—	2,255,615	2,438,997
0001 General Fund.....	—	2,255,615	2,438,997
Supplemental Security Income (Federal funds—Non Add).....	—	(3,842,991)	(3,993,509)
16.80 County Administration			
Local Assistance.....	—	922,345	823,098
0001 General Fund.....	—	302,693	287,097
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	619,652	536,001
County Funds (Non Add).....	—	(308,030)	(307,120)
16.85 Automation Projects			
Local Assistance.....	—	75,749	78,787
0001 General Fund.....	—	31,549	36,791
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	36,740	32,249
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	7,460	9,747
County Funds (Non Add).....	—	(6,410)	(2,468)

16.30 CalWORKs

Program Element Statement

The CalWORKs, in conjunction with the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, implements California's version of the federal TANF program. The CalWORKs program replaced the AFDC program on January 1, 1998, pursuant to Chapter 270, Statutes of 1997. The funding framework for this program primarily is comprised of the federal TANF block grant, which is \$3,733.8 million per year, and State and county moneys, which must meet a federal maintenance of effort requirement of \$2,907.2 million per year. A portion of the State's CalWORKs maintenance of effort spending is budgeted in other state departments.

The CalWORKs program is California's largest cash aid program for children and families and is designed to provide temporary assistance to meet basic needs, such as shelter, food, and clothing, in times of crisis, while establishing specific work requirements and encouraging personal accountability. Under CalWORKs, the State sets basic program standards, but counties are given the flexibility to design and carry out CalWORKs in a manner to best achieve success at the local level. Commensurate with their responsibilities under this program, flexibility has been given to the counties for the conduct of the program, and most of the funding for the Services, Administration and Child Care components of CalWORKs is provided to the counties as a block grant that may be used to divert recipients from public assistance or to provide employment services, child care, and other supportive services to help transition aid recipients to unsubsidized employment.

16.30.010 CalWORKs Assistance Payments

The Assistance Payments component of CalWORKs includes \$2,989.8 million as local assistance funding for aid payments to recipients in 1999-00. Reflecting declines in caseload, this is \$372.2 million below the 1998-99 level in total funding.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- Additional savings of \$66.5 million due to a projected decrease in caseload.
- Additional savings of \$52.7 million in grant reductions due to recipients' increased reported earnings over the pre-CalWORKs level.
- A savings of \$6.2 million due to delayed implementation of sharing fraud incentive savings with counties from July 1997 to January 1998.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- A savings of \$4.6 million due to the effect of diversion payments.
- A savings of \$3.8 million in the grant Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) due to the projected caseload decrease.
- Increased savings of \$3.1 million from recipients failing to participate in the work requirements.
- Reduced savings of \$31.9 million because of a declining caseload leaving aid for employment.
- An increase of \$9.1 million due to the settlement of the *Paoli v. Anderson* court case.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A reduction of \$327.4 million due to continued projected decreases in caseload.
- A reduction of \$67.7 million for exits due to employment based on full CalWORKs implementation.
- A continued increase in savings of \$29.2 million from recipients failing to participate in the work requirements.
- A reduction of \$24.7 million due to the Kin-GAP program authorized pursuant to Chapter 1055, Statutes of 1998.
- A continued increase in savings of \$10.0 million due to the net effect of diversion payments.
- A reduction of \$8.6 million due to delayed implementation of the Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System.
- An increase of \$88.9 million due to a July 1999 grant COLA.
- An increase of \$55.8 million due to the full year restoration of the 4.9 percent grant reduction.
- An increase of \$32.4 million due to the full year impact of the November 1998 grant COLA.
- An increase of \$8.1 million due to a declining caseload with reported earnings over the pre-CalWORKs levels.
- An increase of \$4.4 million due to a full year of fraud incentive payments.

Performance Measures

AFDC/TANF-FG/U and CalWORKs Maximum Aid Payment

Number of needy persons in same family:

	1997-98 ¹		1998-99 ³		1999-00 ⁴	
	Region 1 ²	Region 2 ²	Region 1 ²	Region 2 ²	Region 1 ²	Region 2 ²
1.....	\$ 279	\$ 266	\$ 302	\$ 287	\$ 309	\$ 293
2.....	456	434	493	469	504	479
3.....	565	538	611	582	624	595
4.....	673	641	728	693	744	708
5.....	767	730	829	789	847	806
6.....	861	819	931	886	951	905
7.....	946	900	1,023	973	1,045	994
8.....	1,030	980	1,114	1,060	1,138	1,083
9.....	1,113	1,059	1,204	1,145	1,230	1,169
10 or more.....	1,196	1,138	1,293	1,230	1,320	1,256

Average Monthly Persons Aided (Premise Caseload)

	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
Family Groups (FG).....	1,641,191	1,408,587	1,254,977
Unemployed Parent (U).....	509,129	431,353	354,784
Foster Care.....	86,690	92,902	108,446
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program.....	25,341	28,779	32,732

16.30.020 CalWORKs Services

The Services component of CalWORKs includes \$1,258.5 million for local assistance in 1999-00, which represents a \$62.7 million reduction from the 1998-99 level. Supportive services are provided for CalWORKs recipients if the administering county determines that they are needed to remove obstacles to employment. Included in the 1999-00 amount for CalWORKs Services is \$479.0 million funding for county incentive payments.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$45.2 million to provide mental health services for CalWORKs recipients.
- An increase of \$171.5 million in county performance incentives due to additional cases reporting earnings.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A decrease of \$95.9 million due to a declining caseload and lower administrative costs.
- A decrease of \$65.6 million in county performance incentives due to caseload declines and prior year incentive payments being paid in 1999-00.
- A decrease of \$30 million General Fund through the use of \$30 million from the Employment Training Fund for employment services.
- A decrease of \$4.2 million in Cal-Learn due to caseload decreases.
- An increase of \$101.2 million due to the overlap of services and the Welfare-to-Work grant.
- An increase of \$15.8 million for substance abuse services.
- An increase of \$6.6 million for mental health services.

¹ Reflects 4.9 percent grant reductions and regionalization effective 1/1/97.

² Counties are assigned to regions pursuant to Chapter 307, Statutes of 1995.

³ Reflects a 2.84 percent Cost of Living Adjustment effective 11/1/98.

⁴ Reflects a 2.08 percent Cost of Living Adjustment effective 7/1/99.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

16.30.030 CalWORKs Administration

The Administration component of CalWORKs includes \$442.2 million for the counties' administrative activities in 1999-00, which represents a decrease of \$30.4 million from the 1998-99 level.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$1.1 million in Medi-Cal services eligibility due to a change in cost allocation.
- An increase of \$2.8 million because of a declining caseload leaving aid for employment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A reduction of \$32.5 million due to a decrease in caseload.
- A reduction of \$5.9 million due to cases moving to the new Kin-GAP program.
- A reduction of \$4.4 million due to a declining caseload leaving aid for employment.
- An increase of \$3.6 million due to full year implementation of county-issued restricted payments for certain CalWORKs recipients.

16.30.040 CalWORKs Child Care

The Child Care component includes \$501.0 million appropriated for Stage One child care, Cal-Learn child care, and child care health and safety requirements. In addition, \$568.2 million is appropriated to the California Department of Education (CDE) and California Community Colleges (CCC) for Stages Two and Three child care and \$183.0 million is set aside as a reserve to fund DSS, CDE, and/or CCC as needed. This funds child care for CalWORKs recipients with a total of \$1.252 billion to provide services to approximately 276,000 children.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A reduction of \$11.2 million for Stage One child care services due to projected caseload declines resulting from recipients transitioning to Stages Two and Three child care.
- An increase of \$4.4 million in child care health and safety requirements due to increased county administrative costs and an increase in caseload due to child care provider fingerprinting requirements.

16.30.050 CalWORKs County Probation Facilities

This component of CalWORKs includes \$201.4 million TANF funds in local assistance for 1999-00, which represents the same level of funding as in 1998-99. Included is \$168.7 million for Juvenile Assessment/Treatment Facilities and \$32.7 million for support of Probation Camps.

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES
MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT
(Dollars in Thousands)

Department/Purpose	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Social Services			
CalWORKs **	\$2,320,773	\$2,329,269	\$2,155,923
Child Welfare Services-Basic Costs TANF	2,611	4,179	4,742
Child Welfare Services-Emergency Assistance	176,127	141,845	184,744
Teen Pregnancy Disincentive	521	4,035	3,854
\$50 State Disregard Payment to Families	37,944	36,808	35,599
California Food Assistance Program	42,038	60,118	53,071
Juvenile Crime Prevention	5,296	4,729	4,729
Emergency Assistance-Foster Care Welfare	35,133	41,812	46,744
Kinship Guardianship Assistance Program	-	-	22,578
State Operations	1,004	-	-
Subtotal	\$2,621,447	\$2,622,795	\$2,511,984
Education			
Adult Education for CalWORKs Eligibles	-	12,500	25,000
Education Services for TANF Recipients	40	9,958	9,958
Child Care	146,396	250,116	250,116
Pre-Kindergarten Initiative	-	2,500	5,000
Subtotal	\$146,436	\$275,074	\$290,074
Community Colleges			
Expansion of Services	21,000	90,000	65,000
Services for TANF Recipients	8,171	8,390	8,390
Subtotal	\$29,171	\$98,390	\$73,390
Employment Development			
Intensive Services Program	3,308	3,300	3,300
Employment Training Panel	5,900	5,000	5,000
Subtotal	\$9,208	\$8,300	\$8,300
Health Services			
Community Challenge Grant Program	-	770	-
Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program	-	453	905
Subtotal	-	\$1,223	\$905

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Alcohol and Drug Programs			
Perinatal Programs.....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500
Community Services and Development			
Migrant Seasonal Worker Food Program.....	\$1,400	—	—
California Children and Families First Commission			
Child Care (Local Assistance).....	—	—	15,000
Housing and Community Development			
CalWORKS Transitional Housing.....	—	—	5,000
Mental Health			
CalWORKS Supportive Housing.....	—	—	1,000
TOTAL.....	\$2,807,662	\$3,007,282	\$2,907,153
Annual Maintenance of Effort Requirement.....	2,907,791	2,907,153	2,907,153
Prior Years Excess (–) or Shortfall (+).....	—	100,129	—
TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT.....	\$2,907,791	\$3,007,282	\$2,907,153
Difference.....	–100,129	—	—

16.40 Foster Care

Program Element Statement

The Foster Care Program (FC) provides support payments for children in out-of-home care. This program is administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department of Social Services as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

In 1998–99 the budget reflects the following major General Fund changes:

- A savings of \$7.0 million for group home costs due to slower caseload growth and a lower average grant.
- A savings of \$6.6 million in payments required by *Bass v. Anderson* due to a reduced number of claims received and overpayments refunded.
- A savings of \$4.2 million for the foster family agency and group home six percent rate increase due to a revised number of group home and foster family agency cases.
- An increase of \$7.0 million for the foster family agency audit rate formula change due to the disallowance of federal financial participation for social worker administrative costs.
- An increase of \$4.0 million for the foster parent rate increase due to a revised number of foster family home cases.
- An increase of \$1.9 million due to the cumulative impact of the Adoptions Initiative.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

In 1999–00 the budget proposes the following major General Fund changes:

- A savings of \$4.6 million due to the impact of the Adoptions Initiative.
- An increase of \$12.0 million due to group home caseload growth.
- A net increase of \$11.3 million due to the implementation of the new Kin-GAP program.
- An increase of \$9.9 million due to increased foster family home caseload.
- An increase of \$3.1 million for a 2.08 percent group home COLA.
- An increase of \$2.0 million for a 2.08 percent foster family home COLA.
- An increase of \$1.1 million for the foster family agency and group home six percent rate increase due to caseload growth.

16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives

Program Element Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program avoids costs in the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs by locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining and enforcing court-ordered child, spousal, and medical support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. Collections and incentive payments for welfare families are included in the CalWORKs and Foster Care program elements.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

The 1998–99 budget reflects reduced net child support collections and non-assistance incentives of \$74.5 million General Fund due to the following major changes:

- A decrease in the projected level of child support collections for welfare families.
- Decreased savings from the collection of past due child support by the Franchise Tax Board.
- Decreased savings resulting from a one-time payment to the federal government due to the elimination of the pass-on.
- Offsetting increases for non-assistance child support incentives due to higher collections for non-welfare families.

** Includes expenditures for the Aid to Families with Dependent Children, Greater Avenues for Independence and Cal-Learn programs prior to CalWORKs implementation.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Child Support Program

	Total Collections ¹	State Welfare Collections	State Costs for Child Support Incentives			Net State Welfare Collections
			Non-Assistance	FG/U	FC	
FY 97/98	\$1,353,966,943	\$192,117,665	\$67,719,286	\$46,304,078	\$2,046,458	\$76,047,843
FY 98/99 ²	1,506,296,000	242,089,609	88,872,000	46,268,000	2,333,000	104,616,609
PY 99/00 ²	1,682,534,000	267,405,649	105,870,000	49,408,000	2,491,000	109,636,649

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- The 1999–00 budget proposes increased net child support collections and non-assistance incentives of \$5 million General Fund due to the following major changes:
- An increase in the projected level of child support collections for welfare families.
 - Decreased costs to provide the \$50 state child support disregard due to lower CalWORKS caseload.
 - Offsetting increases in non-assistance child support incentives due to higher collections for non-welfare families.

16.50 Adoption Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

The Adoption Assistance Program provides ongoing subsidies to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in unsubsidized adoptive homes.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- A savings of \$4.5 million General Fund in the Adoptions Initiative due to the reduced number of adoptive placements.
- A savings of \$4.3 million General Fund due to a change in Adoptions Initiative placements and lower average grant costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$5.3 million General Fund for the Adoptions Initiative due to the increasing cumulative number of adoptive placements.
- An increase of \$4.9 million General Fund due to projected caseload growth.

16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance

Program Element Statement

Refugees who do not qualify for CalWORKs or SSI may receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program. RCA benefits are available to eligible adult refugees during their first eight months in the United States.

16.60 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The Food Stamp Program provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps to these households is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture. The Food Stamp Employment and Training Program requires certain non-assistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. Costs for this program and for the county costs of administering the Food Stamp Program are shown under Program Element 16.80—County Administration.

The Department also administers the state-only California Food Assistance Program (CFAP) to provide food stamps to documented persons. In 1997–98, funding was provided to documented seniors and children who were in the country legally as of August 22, 1996, and met federal Food Stamp eligibility criteria but for their immigration status. Public Law 105-185 made this population re-eligible for federal food stamps effective November 1, 1998. Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998, excluded this population from CFAP eligibility while adding eligibility for documented persons from age 18 to 64 who entered the country legally as of August 22, 1996, or who subsequently entered the country, but their sponsors are deceased, disabled or abusive.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A decrease of \$16.4 million General Fund due to the full-year impact of the federal government restoring federal food stamp eligibility to children and elderly legal immigrants.
- An increase of \$2.9 million General Fund due to the full-year costs for documented persons from age 18 to 64.

16.70 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program

Program Element Statement

The Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind, or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. California supplements the federal SSI payment with a State Supplementary Payment (SSP). The SSI/SSP program is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants

¹ Amount includes collections for both welfare and non-welfare families. Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.
² Estimated.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998, established the State-only Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI) to provide cash benefits to documented persons who are not eligible for federal SSI/SSP benefits. State funds also are used to meet special nonrecurring needs to maintain individuals in their own homes.

Major General Fund Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$48.7 million due to increased caseload.
- An increase of \$19.2 million due to changes in the state and federal COLAs beginning January 1, 1999.
- An increase of 1.0 million in SSP Administration due to increased caseload.
- An increase of \$5.4 million in SSP costs due to the passage of federal law H.R. 4558, that allows documented SSI/SSP recipients to continue receiving SSI/SSP benefits.
- A decrease of \$2.6 million due to the passage of federal law, H.R. 4558, that allows some of the Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI) caseload to continue receiving SSI/SSP benefits.

Major General Fund Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$37.4 million in basic costs due to a projected 2.2% increase in caseload growth.
- An increase of \$123.7 million due to the January 1999 COLA.
- An increase of \$8.4 million due to the January 2000 COLA.
- An increase of \$8.1 million due to increased SSP Administration.
- An increase of \$5.8 million due to full-year funding for the Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI).

Performance Measures

SSI/SSP Standards	Jan-Dec ¹	SSI/SSP Payment Standards		Jan-Dec ⁴	Jan-Dec ⁵	Jan-Dec ⁶
	1996	Jan-Sept ²	Oct-Dec ³	1998	1999	2000
(Independent Living Arrangements)						
Aged/disabled individuals	\$626.40	\$640.40	\$640.40	\$650.40	\$676.00	\$690.00
Aged/disabled couples	1,101.20	1,122.20	1,140.71	1,155.71	1,201.00	1,226.00
Blind individuals	681.40	695.40	695.40	705.40	732.00	747.00
Blind couples	1,248.20	1,269.20	1,324.18	1,339.18	1,391.00	1,420.00
Average Monthly Premise Caseload						
Aged				323,051	324,891	327,769
Blind				21,391	21,761	21,911
Disabled				671,796	691,992	712,164
Total				1,016,238	1,038,644	1,061,844

16.80 County Administration**Program Element Statement**

Federal, state and county governments share the cost of operating expenses and the salaries and benefits of county staff who administer public assistance programs. County Administration for CalWORKs is in component 16.30.030.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$44.1 million General Fund, and a corresponding decrease in federal funds due to a change in federal law (P.L. 105-185) regarding the treatment of common administrative costs for the TANF, Food Stamps and Medi-Cal programs, effective October 1, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- A savings of \$4.7 million General Fund in child support administration due to completion of computer system upgrades and Year 2000 compliance.
- An increase of \$14.7 million General Fund for the full-year cost of the federal Food Stamp administrative cost reduction resulting from P.L. 105-185.
- An increase of \$5 million General Fund in foster care administrative costs.

16.85 Automation Projects**Program Element Statement**

Federal, state, and county funds are used to finance major data automation projects of the Department of Social Services. The following projects are managed by the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in agreement with the Department.

(1) California Child Support Automation Project (CCSA)—CCSA is a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system. This interim solution permits four separate consortia for statewide child support automation.

¹ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.6%, effective January 1, 1996.

² Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.9%, effective January 1, 1997.

³ Payment levels reflect a reduction not to exceed 4.9% of the 6/95 SSI/SSP levels through October 31, 1997.

⁴ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.1%, effective January 1, 1998 and reinstatement of State SSP to the 6/95 payment standards beginning 11/1/97.

⁵ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 1.3%, effective January 1, 1999 and a State SSP cost-of-living increase of 2.84%. Also an additional 1% increase per Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.

⁶ Payment levels reflect an estimated federal cost-of-living increase of 2.6% and a state SSP cost-of-living increase of 2.08%.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- (2) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. SAWS includes no more than four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Client Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data among other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits and assist with fraud detection and prevention.
- (3) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which automates the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprint images of those applying for and receiving public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.
- (4) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—EBT is a system which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99

- A decrease of \$3.5 million General Fund, primarily from delaying WCDS implementation, which is offset by the cost to extend the planning phase for WCDS and Consortium IV and to reprogram LEADER to conform to welfare reform requirements.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A decrease of \$4.6 million General Fund for continued CCSA operations.
- An increase of \$6.1 million General Fund in SAWS due to refined planning and implementation costs.
- An increase of \$4.8 million General Fund for SFIS development and implementation based upon anticipated contract award.
- An increase of \$1.0 million General Fund to begin EBT development and implementation.

25 SOCIAL SERVICES AND LICENSING**Program Objectives Statement**

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into four major categories: In-Home Supportive Services; Children's Services (including Child Welfare Services, Adoptions, and Child Abuse Prevention); Special Programs; and Community Care Licensing.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act to:

- (1) Permit recipients to achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
- (2) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate or reunite families.
- (3) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
- (4) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.

Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10103, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14132.95, 16100–16525.30, 16600–16604.5, 18950–18965.

Health and Safety Code Division 2, (Section 1500, 35 et seq.)

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$1,518,000 (\$686,000 General Fund) to augment the Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.
- An increase of \$537,000 (reimbursements) and 6.7 limited-term positions (6.4 personnel years) to perform outreach, recruitment and training efforts to increase the availability of child care in under-served areas of Los Angeles County.
- A transfer of \$445,000 General Fund and 4.0 positions (2.5 personnel years) from local assistance for the Child Abuse Prevention, Intervention and Treatment (CAPIT) program pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$269,000 (Reimbursements) and 3.5 limited-term positions (3.3 personnel years) to perform focused foster family care recruitment and licensing efforts in under-served areas of Los Angeles County.
- An increase of \$102,000 in federal funds and 2.8 positions (2.7 personnel years) to provide mandated adoptions services encompassed in Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$2.1 million (\$2 million General Fund) and 33.5 positions (31.8 personnel years) for workload associated with caseload growth in the Community Care Licensing Program.
- An increase of \$2 million (\$1.9 million General Fund) for Licensing and Background Check System enhancements.
- An increase of \$378,000 (reimbursements) and 6.0 limited-term positions (5.7 personnel years) to perform focused foster family care recruitment and licensing efforts in under-served areas of Los Angeles County.
- An increase of \$683,000 (reimbursements) and 10.0 limited-term positions (9.5 personnel years) to perform outreach, recruitment and training efforts to increase the availability of child care in areas of Los Angeles County.
- An increase of \$1.5 million (\$1 million General Fund) to augment the Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.
- A transfer of \$445,000 General Fund and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) from local assistance for the Child Abuse Prevention, Intervention and Treatment (CAPIT) Program pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$327,000 (\$221,000 General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to establish an enhanced and comprehensive Adult Protection Services Program pursuant to Chapter 946, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$476,000 (\$238,000 General Fund) and 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) for ongoing support of the Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS).
- An increase of \$1.6 million (\$823,000 General Fund) and 27.9 positions (26.5 personnel years) for the additional adoptions workload resulting from the implementation of the Adoptions Initiative.
- An increase of \$156,000 in federal funds and 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) to provide mandated adoptions services encompassed in Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1998.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 SOCIAL SERVICES AND LICENSING

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	—	\$46,454	\$48,917
0131 Foster Family Home & Small Family Home Insurance Fund	—	431	—
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	—	627	622
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	—	1,470	1,393
0271 Certification Fund	—	1,361	1,165
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	328	372
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	—	148	129
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	70,363	70,958
0995 Reimbursements	—	1,767	2,132
Totals, State Operations	—	\$122,949	\$125,688
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	1,184,077	1,259,369
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	151	199
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	—	850	2,700
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	767,783	784,153
0995 Reimbursements	—	850,032	921,819
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(199,523)	(199,050)
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$2,802,893	\$2,968,240

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

25.15 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)

State Operations	—	4,781	5,103
0001 General Fund	—	1,866	2,093
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	2,025	2,025
0995 Reimbursements	—	890	985
Local Assistance	—	1,382,315	1,457,517
0001 General Fund	—	527,392	538,794
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	58,023	59,754
0995 Reimbursements	—	796,900	858,969
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(23,118)	(24,478)

25.15.010 Services

State Operations	—	4,781	5,103
0001 General Fund	—	1,866	2,093
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	2,025	2,025
0995 Reimbursements	—	890	985
Local Assistance	—	1,259,877	1,327,689
0001 General Fund	—	473,265	481,681
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	58,023	59,754
0995 Reimbursements	—	728,589	786,254

25.15.020 Administration

Local Assistance	—	122,438	129,828
0001 General Fund	—	54,127	57,113
0995 Reimbursements	—	68,311	72,715
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(23,118)	(24,478)

25.25 Children's Services

State Operations	—	25,757	27,208
0001 General Fund	—	13,507	14,804
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	—	431	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	—	148	129
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	11,671	12,275

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Local Assistance	-	\$1,298,341	\$1,365,177
0001 General Fund	-	600,885	649,638
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	151	199
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	850	2,700
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	668,885	683,614
0995 Reimbursements	-	27,570	29,026
County Funds (Non Add)	-	(165,469)	(163,636)
25.25.010 Child Welfare Services			
State Operations	-	12,549	11,666
0001 General Fund	-	5,606	5,721
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	-	431	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	6,512	5,945
Local Assistance	-	1,206,066	1,267,466
0001 General Fund	-	539,389	587,997
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	151	199
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	638,956	650,244
0995 Reimbursements	-	27,570	29,026
County Funds (Non Add)	-	(165,013)	(163,602)
25.25.020 Adoptions			
State Operations	-	10,885	13,215
0001 General Fund	-	6,725	7,887
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	4,160	5,328
Local Assistance	-	62,124	64,038
0001 General Fund	-	37,451	37,596
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	24,673	26,442
County Funds (Non Add)	-	(456)	(34)
25.25.030 Child Abuse Prevention			
State Operations	-	2,323	2,327
0001 General Fund	-	1,176	1,196
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	148	129
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	999	1,002
Local Assistance	-	30,151	33,673
0001 General Fund	-	24,045	24,045
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	850	2,700
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	5,256	6,928
25.35 Special Programs			
State Operations	-	2,993	3,156
0001 General Fund	-	979	1,083
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	2,014	2,073
Local Assistance	-	107,328	130,951
0001 General Fund	-	48,491	63,852
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	33,275	33,275
0995 Reimbursements	-	25,562	33,824
County Funds (Non Add)	-	(10,936)	(10,936)
25.35.010 Specialized Services			
State Operations	-	377	377
0001 General Fund	-	355	355
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	22	22
Local Assistance	-	8,961	9,022
0001 General Fund	-	8,886	8,947
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	75	75
25.35.020 Access Assistance for the Deaf			
State Operations	-	367	421
0001 General Fund	-	367	421
Local Assistance	-	5,804	5,804
0001 General Fund	-	2,604	2,604
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	3,200	3,200
25.35.030 Maternity Care			
Local Assistance	-	600	600
0001 General Fund	-	600	600
25.35.040 Refugee Assistance Services			
State Operations	-	1,992	2,051
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	1,992	2,051
Local Assistance	-	30,000	30,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	30,000	30,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
25.35.050 County Services Block Grant			
State Operations	—	\$257	\$307
0001 General Fund	—	257	307
Local Assistance	—	61,963	85,525
0001 General Fund	—	36,401	51,701
0995 Reimbursements	—	25,562	33,824
County Funds (Non Add)	—	(10,936)	(10,936)
25.45 Community Care Licensing			
State Operations	—	89,418	90,221
0001 General Fund	—	30,102	30,937
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	—	627	622
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	—	1,470	1,393
0271 Certification Fund	—	1,361	1,165
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	328	372
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	54,653	54,585
0995 Reimbursements	—	877	1,147
Local Assistance	—	14,909	14,595
0001 General Fund	—	7,309	7,085
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	7,600	7,510

25.15 In-Home Supportive Services

Program Element Statement

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind, or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician.

25.15.010 IHSS Services

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$42.3 million General Fund due to a decrease in the federal Title XX grant.
- An increase of \$20.8 million General Fund due to delayed implementation of the income eligible shift from Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) to the Residual Program.
- An increase of \$4.0 million General Fund in the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) and \$16.3 million General Fund in the IHSS Residual Program due to a projected increase in caseload and hours per case.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$9.4 million General Fund in the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) and \$18.5 million General Fund in the IHSS Residual Program due to a projected increase in caseload and hours per case.
- A decrease of \$1.7 million General Fund due to an increased federal Title XX grant.
- A decrease of \$17.2 million General Fund due to the full-year impact of the shift in income eligibles from the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) to the Residual Program.
- A decrease of \$310,000 General Fund in the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) and \$274,000 General Fund in the IHSS Residual Program due to the completion of Year 2000 changes in the Case Management, Information and Payrolling System (CMIPS).

25.15.020 IHSS Administration

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The 1999-00 budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$3.0 million in local assistance due to increased caseload.

25.25 Children's Services

Program Element Statement

The Children's Services element consists of these three major areas: Child Welfare Services, Adoptions, and Child Abuse Prevention. Child Welfare Services provides emergency, in-home care and out-of-home care services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives by providing a continuum of care with Emergency Response, Family Preservation, Family Maintenance, Family Reunification and Permanent Placement Service components. The Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS) is a state and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the child welfare program.

The Adoptions Program (1) provides relinquishment adoption services through four state offices and thirty-one licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducts studies of all independent adoption placements through six state offices and three county adoption agencies; (3) reimburses licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) provides minority home recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

The Child Abuse Prevention Program provides child abuse prevention and intervention services through more than 175 projects. The program also provides for training and technical assistance for administrators and staff.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

25.25.010 Child Welfare Services

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A savings of \$14.2 million General Fund due to the shift to Emergency Assistance.
- A savings of \$3.1 million General Fund due to foster care placements transferring to the new Kin-GAP Program.
- An increase of \$36.1 million in Emergency Assistance due to updated actual usage rates.
- An increase of \$26.6 million General Fund in the cost of the Los Angeles County State Family Preservation Program due to the transfer of expenditures between programs.
- An increase of \$3.8 million General Fund for the full year cost to expand the Independent Living Program.

25.25.020 Adoptions

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99

- An increase of \$1.0 million General Fund for the Substance Abuse/HIV Infant Program authorized pursuant to Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A savings of \$1 million General Fund due to the sunset of the Substance Abuse/HIV Infant Program authorized pursuant to Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1998.
- An increase of \$900,000 General Fund due to the efforts of the Adoptions Initiative.

25.25.030 Child Abuse Prevention

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998–99

- A transfer of \$445,000 General Fund to state support for the Child Abuse Prevention, Intervention and Treatment (CAPIT) Program pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- A transfer of \$445,000 General Fund to state support for the Child Abuse Prevention, Intervention and Treatment (CAPIT) Program pursuant to Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.

25.35 Special Programs

Program Element Statement

The Department has several special programs which include the following: Specialized Services, Access Assistance to the Deaf, Maternity Care, Refugee Assistance Services, and the County Services Block Grant including Adult Protective Services.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An increase of \$23.6 million (\$15.3 million General Fund) for the expanded Adult Protective Services Program per Chapter 946, Statutes of 1998.

25.45 Community Care Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Community Care Licensing Division provides preventive and protective services to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities meet established health and safety standards. The Division licenses and monitors approximately 69,000 community care facilities that serve approximately 1.2 million clients. The facilities include all non-medical child and adult day care centers, family day care homes, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential care facilities for the critically ill, residential care facilities for the elderly, social rehabilitation facilities and transitional placement housing. These facilities serve 243,000 in residential care, and approximately 974,000 in day care. Currently, 42 counties license foster care homes under contract with Department of Social Services (DSS) and 11 counties license family day care homes. The 22 DSS field offices license all remaining facilities.

Licensed Facilities:				
State Licensed:		1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Day Care		49,699	49,972	50,312
24-hour Care		17,625	15,126	18,625
County Licensed:				
Day Care		9,275	9,150	9,065
24-hour Care		5,478	5,446	5,389
TOTALS		82,077	82,694	83,391

35 DISABILITY EVALUATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to determine an applicant's medical and/or vocational eligibility for disability benefits and provide administrative services to other agencies.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 DISABILITY EVALUATION & OTHER SERVICES

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	\$9,612	\$10,022
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	165,398	165,559
0995	Reimbursements	—	10,821	10,942
Totals, State Operations		—	\$185,831	\$186,523
35.15 Disability Evaluation				
State Operations		—	179,491	180,172
0001	General Fund	—	6,735	7,126
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	165,398	165,559
0995	Reimbursements	—	7,358	7,487
35.25 Services to Other Agencies				
State Operations		—	6,340	6,351
0001	General Fund	—	2,877	2,896
0995	Reimbursements	—	3,463	3,455

35.15 Disability Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program determines the medical, vocational and/or functional eligibility of California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act. Eligibility is determined by the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and their overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment.

35.25 Services to Other Agencies

Program Element Statement

In addition to providing support services for its programs, the Department of Social Services provides general administrative services, such as personnel, accounting and budgeting to the State Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities. The Department also provides services to the Medi-Cal Program in the form of state hearings and public information services.

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides administrative and executive management for the department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ADMINISTRATION

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:				
60.01	Administration	—	\$35,634	\$34,054
60.02	Distributed Administration	—	-35,635	-34,054
Totals, State Operations		—	-\$1	—
0001	General Fund	—	-1	—
Totals, State Operations		—	-\$1	—

65 DISASTER RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

The Disaster Relief Program provides monetary assistance to individuals and families who have suffered losses not covered by other federal, state or private assistance programs. The program is comprised of three segments:

1. The 25 percent share of the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program (IFGP) which provides grants up to \$13,400 to victims of Presidentially declared disasters;
2. The state Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Program which provides grants up to an additional \$10,000 to disaster victims receiving IFGP grants; and
3. An administrative segment to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to support the disaster relief effort.

Authority

Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 DISASTER RELIEF

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund.....	—	\$3,921	—
Totals, State Operations.....	—	\$3,921	—

Major Budget Adjustment for 1998-99

- A decrease of \$6.5 million General Fund and 48.9 positions (48.9 personnel years) due to lower than anticipated approved Individual and Family Grant Program and State Supplemental Grant Program application volume and grant award amounts.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,026.5	4,682.4	4,561.5	\$182,467	\$209,409	\$205,902
Total Adjustments	—	-17.7	166.4	—	1,193	8,966
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-295.0	-314.2	—	-11,355	-13,513
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,026.5	4,369.7	4,413.7	\$182,467	\$199,247	\$201,355
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	53,244	50,189	51,278
Totals, Personal Services	4,026.5	4,369.7	4,413.7	\$235,711	\$249,436	\$252,633
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$140,253	\$214,997	\$206,656
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$375,964	\$464,433	\$459,289

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$67,120	\$88,988	\$78,184
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,224	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	160	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (SACSS)	4,003	—	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	21,505	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-88	-2,859	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-9	-6	—
Transfer from Item 5180-161-0001, Budget Act of 1997 per Provision 1	98	—	—
Transfer from 5180-151-0001 per Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998.....	—	445	—
Transfer from 5180-111-0001, Budget Act of 1998 per Provision 6 of Item 5180-111-0001.....	—	533	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Child Support Program)	—	18,500	20,080
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	1,019	1,019	2,034
Proposed deficiency bill	—	686	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997, Section 4	150	—	—
Chapter 953, Statutes of 1998.....	—	2,000	—
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1998	—	330	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1997	286	—	—
Item 5180-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1998	—	124	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997.....	—	75	44
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1998	—	—	229
Totals Available	\$94,084	\$111,219	\$100,571
Balance available in subsequent years	-199	-273	-118
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23,712	-6,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,173	\$104,446	\$100,453

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0131 Foster Family Home and Small
Family Home Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,503	\$1,503	\$3,000
Proposed deficiency bill	—	1,518	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-001-0131, Provison 1.....	—	431	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 9840-490, Budget Act of 1998.....	36	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,539	\$3,452	\$3,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-113	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,426	\$3,452	\$3,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,019	-1,705	-2,034
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	-520	-1,316	-966
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$113	\$431	—

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 1793 (expenditures)	\$343	\$627	\$622

0270 Technical Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$810	\$1,474	\$1,393
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-19	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$809	\$1,470	\$1,393

0271 Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$605	\$1,372	\$1,165
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-22	—
Chapter 311, Statutes of 1998.....	—	250	—
Totals Available	\$604	\$1,611	\$1,165
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$586	\$1,361	\$1,165

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$354	\$331	\$355
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-9	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Children's Trust Fund 0803)...	—	—	17
Totals Available	\$354	\$328	\$372
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$296	\$328	\$372

0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969	\$66	\$148	\$146
Less funding provided by the Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	—	—	-17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66	\$148	\$129

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$280,955	\$296,021	\$291,225
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,585	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	233	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-134	-4,445	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Child Support Program)	—	46,955	48,909
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund 0131).....	484	484	966

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1997, Section 58.5.....	\$1,000	—	—
Budget adjustments	9,429	\$1,093	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5180-001-0890, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 5180-490,			
Budget Act of 1998	—	124	—
Totals Available	\$291,734	\$342,050	\$341,100
Balance available in subsequent years	-124	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$291,610	\$342,050	\$341,100
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$12,194	\$13,572	\$14,055
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$375,964	\$464,433	\$459,289

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions	\$10,006,234	\$12,457,400	\$12,226,898
County administration	1,366,577	922,345	823,098
Automation projects	112,721	75,749	78,787
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,485,532	\$13,455,494	\$13,128,783

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (CalWORKs/Payments for Children)	\$2,198,021	\$2,496,746	\$2,468,001
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,017	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4	41,995	175,884	—
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0001 per Provision 6	-26,619	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (Welfare to Work Match).....	—	10,209	25,000
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP/IHSS Payments for Adults)	2,021,923	2,625,993	2,977,791
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	41,051	157,547	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 6	—	-533	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration).....	516,135	300,297	323,888
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	27,514	32,573	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 5	22,452	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 11	1,659	—	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs).....	1,101,043	656,990	720,575
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	7,279	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-3	—	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Chapter 329, Statutes of 1998	—	-445	—
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Item 5180-101-0001, Provision 6	26,619	—	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997, Section 4	750	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 41	1,000	—	—
Chapter 896, Statutes of 1998, Section 2	—	250	—
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1998, Section 3	—	1,000	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	6,520	—	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 1	-98	—	—
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Care)	49,723	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490,			
Budget Act of 1997, Provision 1	9,904	—	—
Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490,			
Budget Act of 1997, Provision 2	27,000	—	—
Item 5180-141-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490,			
Budget Act of 1998, Provision 3	—	1,372	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997	—	750	—
Totals Available	\$6,078,885	\$6,458,633	\$6,515,255
Balances available in subsequent years	-2,122	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-119,890	-1,860	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,956,873	\$6,456,773	\$6,515,255

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) (expenditures)	\$248	\$151	\$199

0287 Youth Pilot Program Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18987.4	\$465	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	<u>-465</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

0514 Employment Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children) (expenditures)	—	—	\$30,000

0551 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Federal Trust Fund)	—	(\$4,396,217)	(\$4,098,606)
Budget adjustments	—	(-147,189)	—
Past year transfer to Federal Trust Fund (information only)	(\$2,953,828)	—	—
112 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Federal Social Services Block Grant (Title XX))	—	—	—
113 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Federal Trust Fund) for transfer to California Department of Education as Child Care and Development Block Grant	—	(100,000)	(379,278)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>(\$2,953,828)</u>	<u>(\$4,349,028)</u>	<u>(\$4,477,884)</u>

0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (expenditures)	\$152	\$850	\$2,700

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (CalWorks/Payments for Children)	\$3,234,962	\$4,434,998	\$3,954,255
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-101-0001, Provision 4	62,793	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 6	—	45,169	—
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-111-0551, Provision 3	—	183,000	—
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0890 per Provision 3	-4,002	—	—
Budget Adjustment (CalWorks/Payments for Children)	-423,667	-101,460	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP/IHSS Payments for Adults)	—	100,325	59,754
Budget Adjustments (SSI/SSP/IHSS Payments for Adults)	—	-42,302	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	1,116,850	835,803	568,250
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 5	83,844	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 11	1,717	—	—
Budget Adjustment (County Administration)	-179,038	-180,783	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	1,091,400	708,811	724,399
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0890 per Provision 3	4,002	—	—
Budget Adjustment (Social Services Programs)	16,419	949	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	6,960	—	—
Budget Adjustment (Community Care Licensing)	632	—	—
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Care)	117,514	—	—
Budget Adjustment (Child Care)	39,481	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-151-0890, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 2	59,000	—	—
Item 5180-141-0890, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1998, Provision 2	—	104,470	—
Item 5180-141-0890, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1998, Provision 3	—	1,372	—
Item 5180-151-0890, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1998, Provision 2	—	245,421	—
Item 5180-196-0890, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1998, Provision 2	—	128,994	—
Item 5180-101-0890, Budget Act of 1998, as proposed reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1999	—	—	338,863
Totals Available	<u>\$5,228,867</u>	<u>\$6,464,767</u>	<u>\$5,645,521</u>
Balances available in subsequent years	<u>-480,257</u>	<u>-338,863</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$4,748,610</u>	<u>\$6,125,904</u>	<u>\$5,645,521</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	\$779,649	\$871,816	\$935,108
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$11,485,532	\$13,455,494	\$13,128,783
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$11,861,496	\$13,919,927	\$13,588,072

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$401	\$467	\$36
Prior year adjustments	-47	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$354	\$467	\$36
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	1,426	3,452	3,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,019	-1,705	-2,034
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	-520	-1,316	-966
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,539	-\$3,021	-\$3,000
Totals, Expenditures	-\$113	\$431	-
FUND BALANCE	\$467	\$36	\$36
Reserves for economic uncertainties	467	36	36

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$466	\$645	\$518
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	522	500	500
Totals, Resources	\$988	\$1,145	\$1,018
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	343	627	622
FUND BALANCE	\$645	\$518	\$396
Reserve for economic uncertainties	645	518	396

0270 Technical Assistance Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$784	\$1,301	\$1,221
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,326	1,390	1,457
Totals, Resources	\$2,110	\$2,691	\$2,678
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	809	1,470	1,393
FUND BALANCE	\$1,301	\$1,221	\$1,285
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,301	1,221	1,285

0271 Certification Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$611	\$709	\$99
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	684	751	1,066
Totals, Resources	\$1,295	\$1,460	\$1,165

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	\$586	\$1,361	\$1,165
FUND BALANCE	\$709	\$99	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	709	99	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,146	\$1,088	\$1,001
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates	836	883	883
Totals, Resources	\$1,982	\$1,971	\$1,884
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	296	328	372
Transfer to State Children's Trust Fund pursuant to Part 6, Division 9, Section 18969 W&I Code	—	—	(17)
Local Assistance	248	151	199
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	350	491	491
Totals, Expenditures	\$894	\$970	\$1,062
FUND BALANCE	\$1,088	\$1,001	\$822
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,088	1,001	822
0551 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Fund ^f			
BEGINNING BALANCE	(\$486,449)	(\$1,365,206)	(\$748,031)
Prior year adjustments	(27,176)	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	(\$513,625)	(\$1,365,206)	(\$748,031)
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
493558 Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant	(3,806,064)	(3,733,818)	(3,733,818)
Less: Tribal TANF	(-655)	(-1,965)	(-1,965)
Totals, Revenues	(\$3,805,409)	(\$3,731,853)	(\$3,731,853)
Totals, Resources	(\$4,319,034)	(\$5,097,059)	(\$4,479,884)
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00890 Federal Trust Fund per 5180-111-0551			
5180 Department of Social Services			
State Operations	(27,549)	(28,093)	(26,714)
Local Assistance	(2,926,279)	(4,220,935)	(4,071,892)
T00890 Federal Trust Fund, per Item 5180-113-0551			
6110 Department of Education			
Local Assistance	(-)	(100,000)	(379,278)
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	(\$2,953,828)	(\$4,349,028)	(\$4,477,884)
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	(\$1,365,206)	(\$748,031)	(\$2,000)
Project Reserves	—	—	(2,000)
FUND BALANCE	(\$1,365,206)	(\$748,031)	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	(1,365,206)	(748,031)	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,056	\$2,714	\$2,565
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses	883	860	860
Totals, Resources	\$2,939	\$3,574	\$3,425

^f The TANF Block Grant was budgeted as Federal Trust Fund (0890) in 1997-98.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	\$7	\$11	\$11
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	66	148	146
Administration	(54)	(88)	(86)
Program: Information dissemination	(12)	(60)	(60)
Local Assistance	152	850	2,700
Totals, Disbursements	\$225	\$1,009	\$2,857
Expenditure Reductions			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	-	-	-17
Totals, Expenditures	\$225	\$1,009	\$2,840
FUND BALANCE	\$2,714	\$2,565	\$585
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,714	2,565	585

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,026.5	4,682.4	4,561.5	\$182,467	\$209,409	\$205,902
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2,696	2,885
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,026.5	4,682.4	4,561.5	\$182,467	\$212,105	\$208,787
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration Division:						
Staff Services Branch:						
Disaster Response Bureau:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-48.9	-	-	-2,656	-
Totals, Administration Division	-	-48.9	-	-	-2,656	-
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-48.9	-	-	-2,656	-
Totals, Workload Administrative Adjustments	-	-48.9	-	-	-2,656	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Child Support:						
Child Support PERF Review Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	4.0	3,430-4,139	-	165
Office of Child Support:						
Child Support Program Assistance Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²¹	-	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	41	41
Child Support Statewide Automation Bureau:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I ¹	-	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	27	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²	-	4.0	4.0	3,430-4,139	111	165
Totals, Office of Child Support	-	6.0	10.0	-	\$179	\$418
Welfare Programs Division:						
Review and Integrity Branch:						
Fraud Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ³	-	-	4.5	3,430-4,139	-	185
Sr Special Investigator	-	-	2.0	3,308-3,984	-	79
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	21
AFDC Program Branch:						
AFDC Policy Implementation Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁴	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
AFDC Policy Development Bureau:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I ²⁰	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁵	-	-	1.5	3,430-4,139	-	62
Food Programs Branch:						
Food Stamp Program Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁶	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Employment and Immigration Program						
Branch:						
Employment Program Bureau:				Salary Range		
Staff Svcs Mgr I ²⁰	—	—	1.0	\$3,958-4,775	—	\$48
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁴	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Totals, Welfare Programs Division...	—	—	16.0	—	—	\$647
Legal Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Staff Counsel III-Spec ⁷	—	0.4	2.5	5,760-6,969	\$26	174
Legal Analyst ⁸	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Sr Typist-Legal	—	—	0.5	1,999-2,993	—	12
Totals, Legal Division	—	0.4	4.0	—	\$26	\$220
Children and Family Services Division:						
Adoptions Branch:						
Adoptions Policy Bureau:						
Adoptions Supvr I ⁹	—	0.3	0.5	3,430-4,170	11	21
Sr Adoptions Case Worker ¹⁰	—	2.0	4.0	3,127-3,792	75	154
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹¹	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	25
Adoptions Services Bureau:						
Adoptions Supvr I	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,170	—	82
Adoptions Case Worker	—	—	22.2	2,853-3,451	—	760
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	18
Ofc Asst-Gen	—	—	3.0	1,602-2,138	—	58
Family and Children's Services Branch:						
Child Welfare Services Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	7.0	3,430-4,139	—	288
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Family and Children's Services Branch:						
Children Services Branch:						
Soc Svc Consultant III	—	3.0	3.0	3,430-4,170	124	129
Office of Child Abuse Prevention:						
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	26
Foster Care Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Foster Care Policy Bureau:						
C.E.A. ¹¹	—	0.5	1.0	4,811-9,732	33	68
Staff Svcs Mgr I	—	—	0.5	3,958-4,775	—	24
Soc Svc Consultant III ⁹	—	0.3	0.5	3,430-4,170	10	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹²	—	1.0	3.0	3,430-4,139	42	126
Ofc Techn-Typing ¹¹	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	25
Ofc Asst-Gen ¹³	—	0.2	0.5	1,602-2,138	5	10
Foster Care Services and Audits:						
Gen Auditor III	—	—	5.0	3,602-4,346	—	216
Ofc Asst-Gen	—	—	1.0	1,602-2,138	—	20
Totals, Children and Family Services Division	—	9.3	58.4	—	\$348	\$2,124
Administration Division:						
Fiscal Systems and Accounting Branch:						
Fiscal Systems Bureau:						
Assoc Adm Analyst-Acctg ²⁰	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Financial Services Bureau:						
Assoc Adm Analyst-Acctg ¹⁴	—	0.7	1.0	3,602-4,346	29	45
Acctg Ofcr-Spec ¹⁵	—	0.5	2.0	2,996-3,602	18	73
Accountant Trainee ¹⁶	—	1.3	2.0	2,526-2,879	40	63
Fiscal Policy and Procedures Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹⁴	—	0.7	1.0	3,430-4,139	28	42
Totals, Administration Division	—	3.2	7.0	—	\$115	\$266
Information Systems Division:						
Applied Technology Branch:						
Information Technology Planning Bureau:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.5	3,602-4,346	—	65
Totals, Information Systems Division	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$65
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Deputy Director, Community Care Licensing:						
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	3,631-4,381	—	44
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,170	—	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	2.0	3,308-3,984	—	79
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	3.0	2,197-3,792	—	82

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Special Investigator I.....	—	—	3.0	\$2,698-3,631	—	\$97
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Key Data Opr.....	—	—	0.5	1,663-2,298	—	10
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	21
Regional Office-Coastal:						
Coastal Regional Office:						
Lic Prog Supvr.....	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Sr Special Investigator.....	—	—	1.0	3,308-3,984	—	40
Lic Prog Analyst I.....	—	—	4.5	2,197-3,792	—	121
Special Investigator I.....	—	—	1.0	2,698-3,631	—	32
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	2.0	1,656-2,138	—	40
Regional Office-Southern:						
Southern Regional Office:						
Sr Special Investigator.....	—	—	1.0	3,308-3,984	—	40
Lic Prog Analyst I.....	—	—	4.0	2,197-3,792	—	108
Special Investigator I.....	—	—	1.0	2,698-3,631	—	32
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	31
Regional Office-Northern:						
Northern Regional Office:						
Lic Prog Supvr.....	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Sr Special Investigator.....	—	—	0.5	3,308-3,984	—	20
Lic Prog Analyst I.....	—	—	3.5	2,197-3,792	—	94
Special Investigator I.....	—	—	1.0	2,698-3,631	—	32
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Regional Office-Los Angeles:						
Los Angeles Regional Office:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I ¹⁷	—	1.3	2.0	3,958-4,775	\$60	95
Lic Prog Supvr.....	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹⁸	—	7.6	13.0	3,430-4,139	315	535
Sr Special Investigator.....	—	—	2.0	3,308-3,984	—	79
Lic Prog Analyst I.....	—	—	4.0	2,197-3,792	—	108
Special Investigator I.....	—	—	1.5	2,698-3,631	—	49
Word Proc Techn ¹⁷	—	1.3	2.0	1,760-2,298	26	42
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	31
Totals, Community Care Licensing Division.....	—	10.2	62.5	—	\$401	\$2,039
Disability and Adult Programs-Adults:						
Adult Programs Branch:						
Staff Svcs Mgr I ¹²	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	48
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹⁹	—	1.3	6.0	3,430-4,139	55	254
Temporary Help.....	—	0.8	—	—	20	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	9	—
Totals, Disability and Adult Programs-Adults.....	—	2.1	7.0	—	\$84	\$302
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	—	31.2	166.4	—	\$1,153	\$6,081
Total Adjustments.....	—	-17.7	166.4	—	\$1,193	\$8,966
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4,026.5	4,664.7	4,727.9	\$182,467	\$210,602	\$214,868

¹ 0.7 position effective 11/1/98; 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/01.² 2.7 positions effective 11/1/98; 4.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/01.³ 0.5 position effective 1/1/00; 1.0 position to 6/30/00; 1.0 position to 6/30/01.⁴ 2.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/01.⁵ 1.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/01.⁶ 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/00.⁷ 0.4 position effective 11/1/98; 0.5 position to 6/30/00; 1.0 position to 6/30/01.⁸ 0.5 position limited-term to 6/30/01.⁹ 0.3 position effective 1/1/99.¹⁰ 2.0 positions effective 1/1/99.¹¹ 0.5 position effective 1/1/99.¹² 1.0 position effective 1/1/99.¹³ 0.2 position effective 1/1/99.¹⁴ 0.7 position effective 11/1/98; 1.0 position to 6/30/00.¹⁵ 0.5 position effective 1/1/99; 1.0 position to 6/30/00.¹⁶ 1.3 positions effective 11/1/98; 2.0 positions to 6/30/00.¹⁷ 0.7 position effective 11/1/98; 0.6 position effective 12/1/98; 2.0 positions to 6/30/00.¹⁸ 5.3 positions effective 11/1/98; 2.3 positions effective 12/1/98; 12.0 positions to 6/30/00.¹⁹ 1.3 positions effective 11/1/98; 4.0 positions effective 1/1/99; 2.0 positions to 6/30/00.²⁰ 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/01.²¹ 1.0 (two 0.5) positions effective 7/1/98.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT

State-Local Realignment restructured financial responsibility for most mental health and public health programs and some social services programs. Beginning in 1991-92, responsibility for these programs was transferred from the State to local governments together with two dedicated revenue sources: a one-half cent increase in the State sales tax, projected to generate \$1.9 billion in 1998-99 and \$2.0 billion in 1999-00; and an increase in vehicle license fees, projected to raise \$997 million in 1998-99 and \$1.1 billion in 1999-00. In addition, enhanced vehicle license fee collections are projected to provide \$14 million in both 1998-99 and 1999-00.

Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998, reduced the vehicle license fees by 25 percent. Local governments are held harmless from these reductions through a General Fund backfill for lost vehicle license fees revenue which is deposited into the Local Revenue Fund and deemed to be vehicle license fee revenue. The reduction in vehicle license fees impacts neither the amount of revenues available for realignment nor the statutory mechanisms for distributing realignment revenues to local government. The projected vehicle license fees for realignment include \$135 million General Fund in 1998-99 and \$261 million General Fund in 1999-00 as backfill.

Revenues are deposited into the Local Revenue Fund which contains a Sales Tax Account, a Vehicle License Fee Account, a Sales Tax Growth Account and a Vehicle License Fee Growth Account. Funds deposited in these accounts are continuously appropriated for allocation to local governments according to formula. Local governments establish local trust accounts for deposit of the sales tax allocations. Revenues deposited in these accounts are used to fund programs specified in realignment legislation. The legislation also includes local maintenance of effort and matching requirements in order to ensure that counties do not use the realigned funds to supplant local expenditure levels prior to realignment. This provision ensures compliance with other State and federal statutes which, in turn, provide hundreds of millions of dollars annually for county health, mental health, and alcohol and drug programs.

Program Requirements	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, State-Local Realignment.....	\$2,735,345	\$2,755,933	\$2,782,413

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Subventions (expenditures)	\$2,735,345	\$2,755,933	\$2,782,413

RECONCILIATIONS WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0329 Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Enhanced vehicle license fee collections of \$14 million, or such an amount as is actually collected up to \$14 million, is deposited into this account. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5).....	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000

0330 Local Revenue Fund ^s

General Fund is transferred into this account, deemed vehicle license fee revenue and deposited into the Vehicle License Fee Account and the Vehicle License Fee Growth Account. (Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 11000 and 11000.1)	-	-\$134,743	-\$261,252
--	---	------------	------------

0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s

Revenue collected as a result of the one-half cent increase in the sales tax is transferred from the Local Revenue Fund into this account for subsequent allocation to the various subaccounts. The amount deposited into this account each year equals the total realignment sales tax collected in the preceding year. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102)	(\$1,690,756)	(\$1,789,485)	(\$1,879,207)
---	---------------	---------------	---------------

0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s

Of the revenue generated from vehicle license fees, 24.33 percent is transferred into the Local Revenue Fund. The amount deposited in the Vehicle License Fee Account of the Local Revenue Fund is equal to the total amount of realignment vehicle license fee revenue collected in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of the previous year's vehicle license fee growth. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5)	\$850,860	\$931,862	\$997,469
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s

Sales tax revenues collected in excess of the amount collected in the preceding year are deposited into this account. These deposits are subsequently transferred to the various Sales Tax Growth Account subaccounts. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	\$98,729	\$89,722	\$97,100
Transfers to other Funds	-98,729	-89,722	-97,100

Totals, Expenditures

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Vehicle license fee revenues collected in excess of the base amount established for the Vehicle License Fee Account in the preceding fiscal year are deposited into this account. Deposits are allocated to each county general fund in amounts that are proportional to each county's total allocation from the Sales Tax Growth Account excluding any amount allocated from the Caseload Subaccount. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17604 and 17606.20)

\$81,000

\$65,607

\$55,889

0350 In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s

In 1993-94 this fund received a one-time transfer from the Social Services Account of \$1,155,000 and a one-time transfer of \$2,145,000 from Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1993 (local assistance, Department of Social Services). Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.95, these moneys were available for allocation by the Controller to counties for the purpose of planning in-home supportive services registries between 1993-94 and 1995-96. This fund will be abolished in 1999-00 and the unexpended balance reverted to the General Fund.

\$180

\$180

\$180

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-180

-180

-180

Totals, Expenditures

-

-

-

0351 Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s

The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into mental health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for mental health purposes in the prior year. These funds are used to pay for the following programs previously funded at the state level: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, Institutions for Mental Disease, and Lanterman-Petris-Short state hospital beds. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)

\$781,103

\$792,023

\$827,627

0352 Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s

The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into social services accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for social services programs in the prior year. The funds are used for net additional county costs associated with changed county sharing ratios for social service programs as well as costs for the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System, county stabilization subventions, and the realigned share of the California Children's Services program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)

\$604,875

\$674,182

\$679,350

0353 Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s

The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into the health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenue allocated to local governments for health programs in the prior year. These funds pay for the following programs which were previously funded at the state level: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, and the County Medical Services Program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)

\$304,778

\$323,280

\$372,230

0354 Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s

Funds deposited into this subaccount provide counties with additional funding for caseload growth in the AFDC program, the AFDC-FC program, adoptions assistance, Child Welfare Services, food stamps, the California Children's Services program, and the In-Home Supportive Services Program attributable to changes in county sharing ratios enacted in realignment legislation. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605)

\$67,846

-

-

0355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s

The Indigent Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 4.9388 percent of the moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. This percentage increased to 5.3732 percent after cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reached \$38.5 million in 1997-98. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)

\$1,330

\$4,627

\$5,007

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

**0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s**
1997-98* 1998-99* 1999-00*

The Community Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 12.0937 percent of the moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. This percentage increased to 13.1575 percent after cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reached \$38.5 million in 1997-98. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10).....

\$3,257 \$11,330 \$12,262

**0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s**

The Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 3.9081 percent of the moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. This percentage increased to 4.2519 percent after cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reached \$38.5 million in 1997-98. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10).....

\$1,053 \$3,661 \$3,962

**0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s**

The State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 6.9377 percent of the moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. This percentage increased to 7.5479 percent after cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reached \$38.5 million in 1997-98. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10).....

\$1,869 \$6,499 \$7,034

**0359 County Medical Services Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s**

The County Medical Services Subaccount provides those counties which participate in the County Medical Services Program (CMSP) with a share of realignment growth revenues proportional to the CMSP share of the original realignment base revenues. The subaccount receives 4.027 percent of Sales Tax Growth moneys each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount are met. In 1997-98, this amount is \$1.244 million. The subaccount also receives additional Sales Tax Growth moneys, equivalent to 4.027 percent of the Caseload Subaccount amount, in any fiscal year in which caseload growth exceeds \$20 million. In 1997-98, caseload growth was \$67.846 million. Consequently, the County Medical Services Subaccount received an additional \$2.732 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.07(a) and (b))

\$3,976 \$3,613 \$3,910

**0361 General Growth Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s**

The General Growth Subaccount serves two purposes: (1) to provide growth funding for health and mental health programs in all counties, regardless of whether a county is over or under equity for that program, and (2) to provide funding for programs funded by the Social Services Subaccount of the Sales Tax Account which do not receive growth funding through any other realignment account. The subaccount receives 64.0367 percent of all moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount have been met. This percentage increased to 69.6695 percent after cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reached \$38.5 million in 1997-98. The funds are distributed to counties in proportion to each county's share of total state resources received in 1990-91 for the following programs: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, county mental health, state hospitals, Greater Avenues for Independence, the County Services Block Grant and the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.10 and 17606.10).....

\$17,247 \$59,992 \$64,925

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0363 Special Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

The Special Equity Subaccount provides additional funding to three counties (Orange, San Diego and Santa Clara) in order to resolve their equity issues. The subaccount initially receives 8.0850 percent of the moneys remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, and the County Medical Services Subaccount have been met. After the first year in which revenues are received in the subaccount, other formulas govern deposits into the subaccount until a cumulative total of \$38.5 million from the Sales Tax Growth Account and Vehicle License Fee Growth Account has been deposited, after which the subaccount will receive no further deposits. The \$38.5 million limit was reached in 1997-98. Funds in the subaccount are distributed according to percentage shares specified in the Welfare and Institutions Code, with the three recipient counties scheduled to receive the following cumulative amounts: Orange County—\$13 million; San Diego County—\$20 million; and Santa Clara County—\$5.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08, 17605.10 and 17606.15).....

\$2,151

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)

\$2,735,345

\$2,755,933

\$2,782,413

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0329 Vehicle License Collection Account,
Local Revenue Fund ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

113600 Motor Vehicle License (in-lieu) fees

\$14,000

\$14,000

\$14,000

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments)
(Local Assistance)

14,000

14,000

14,000

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

0330 Local Revenue Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

113600 Motor Vehicle License (in lieu) fees

\$929,293

\$860,820

\$790,200

114800 Retail Sales and Use Tax-realignment

1,789,783

1,879,500

1,976,600

150300 Income from surplus money investments

2,666

2,000

2,000

Totals, Revenues

\$2,721,742

\$2,742,320

\$2,768,800

Transfers to Other Funds: ¹T00331 Sales Tax Account per Welfare and Institutions Code
Section 17600

-1,690,756

-1,789,485

-1,879,207

T00332 Vehicle License Fee Account per Welfare and Institutions Code
Section 17600

-850,860

-931,862

-997,469

T00333 Sales Tax Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions Code
Section 17600.15

-98,729

-89,722

-97,100

T00334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions
Code Section 17604

-81,000

-65,607

-55,889

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

-\$2,721,345

-\$2,876,676

-\$3,029,665

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$397

-\$134,356

-\$260,865

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0840 State Controller:

State Operations:

Sales Tax Account.....

298

293

293

Vehicle License Fee Fund

99

94

94

Totals, Disbursements

\$397

\$387

\$387

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
5195 State-Local Realignment:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Revenue and Taxation			
Code Sections 11000 and 11000.1 (Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998)...			
	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	-	-\$134,743	-\$261,252
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-	-\$134,743	-\$261,252
Totals, Expenditures	\$397	-\$134,356	-\$260,865
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE			
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17600			
	\$1,690,756	\$1,789,485	\$1,879,207
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00351 Mental Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections			
17600.15 and 17601			
	-781,103	-792,023	-827,627
T00352 Social Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Sec-			
tions 17600.15 and 17602			
	-604,875	-674,182	-679,350
T00353 Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17600.15 and 17603			
	-304,778	-323,280	-372,230
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,690,756	-\$1,789,485	-\$1,879,207
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE			
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17600			
	\$850,860	\$931,862	\$997,469
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (To Local Governments)			
(Local Assistance)			
	850,860	931,862	997,469
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE			
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17600.15 (sales tax)			
	\$98,729	\$89,722	\$97,100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00354 Caseload Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections			
17600.15 and 17605			
	-67,846	-	-
T00355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17605.10			
	-1,330	-4,627	-5,007
T00356 Community Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions			
Code Section 17605.10			
	-3,257	-11,330	-12,262
T00357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code			
Section 17605.10			
	-1,053	-3,661	-3,962

¹ These transfers each reflect a reduction for a pro rata share of the State Controller's administrative costs, with 75 percent of the State Controller's total costs charged to the Sales Tax Account and 25 percent to the Vehicle License Fee Account.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
T00358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10.....	-\$1,869	-\$6,499	-\$7,034
T00359 County Medical Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.07.....	-3,976	-3,613	-3,910
T00361 General Growth Subaccount, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10.....	-17,247	-59,992	-64,925
T00363 Special Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10, 176056.08.....	-2,151	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$98,729	-\$89,722	-\$97,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17604 (vehicle license fees).....	\$81,000	\$65,607	\$55,889
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance).....	81,000	65,607	55,889
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0350 In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$180	\$180	\$180
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346.....	-	-	-180
FUND BALANCE.....	\$180	\$180	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	180	180	-
0351 Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17601.....	\$781,103	\$792,023	\$827,627
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance).....	781,103	792,023	827,627
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0352 Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17602.....	\$604,875	\$674,182	\$679,350
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance).....	604,875	674,182	679,350
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0353 Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17603.....		\$304,778	\$323,280	\$372,230
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		304,778	323,280	372,230
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
0354 Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17605.....		\$67,846	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		67,846	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
0355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10.....		\$1,330	\$4,627	\$5,007
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		1,330	4,627	5,007
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10.....		\$3,257	\$11,330	\$12,262
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		3,257	11,330	12,262
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10.....		\$1,053	\$3,661	\$3,962
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)		1,053	3,661	3,962
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

**0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ⁵**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	\$1,869	\$6,499	\$7,034
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	1,869	6,499	7,034
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

**0359 County Medical Services Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ⁵**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.07	\$3,976	\$3,613	\$3,910
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	3,976	3,613	3,910
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

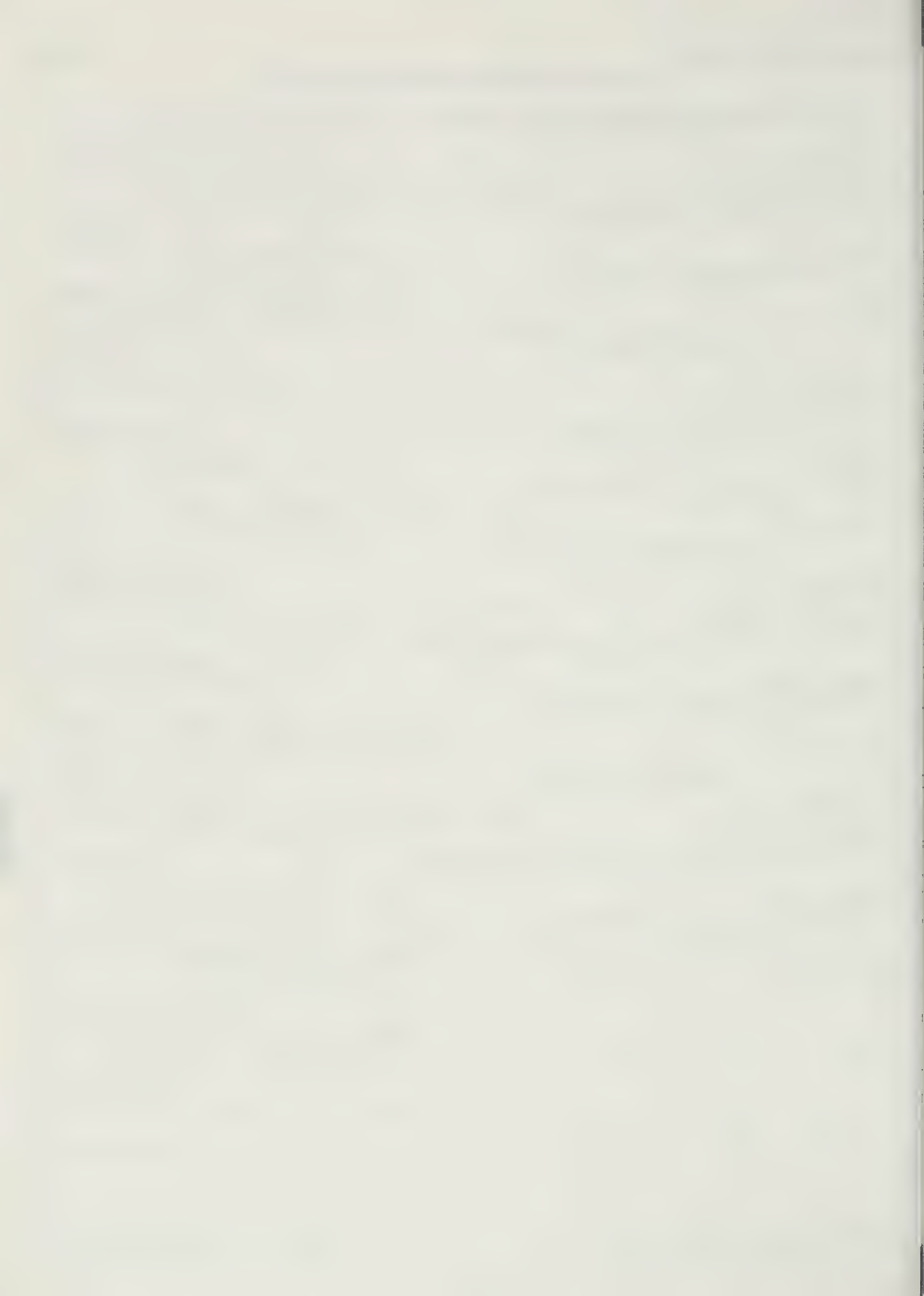
**0361 General Growth Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ⁵**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	\$17,247	\$59,992	\$64,925
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	17,247	59,992	64,925
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

**0363 Special Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account ⁵**

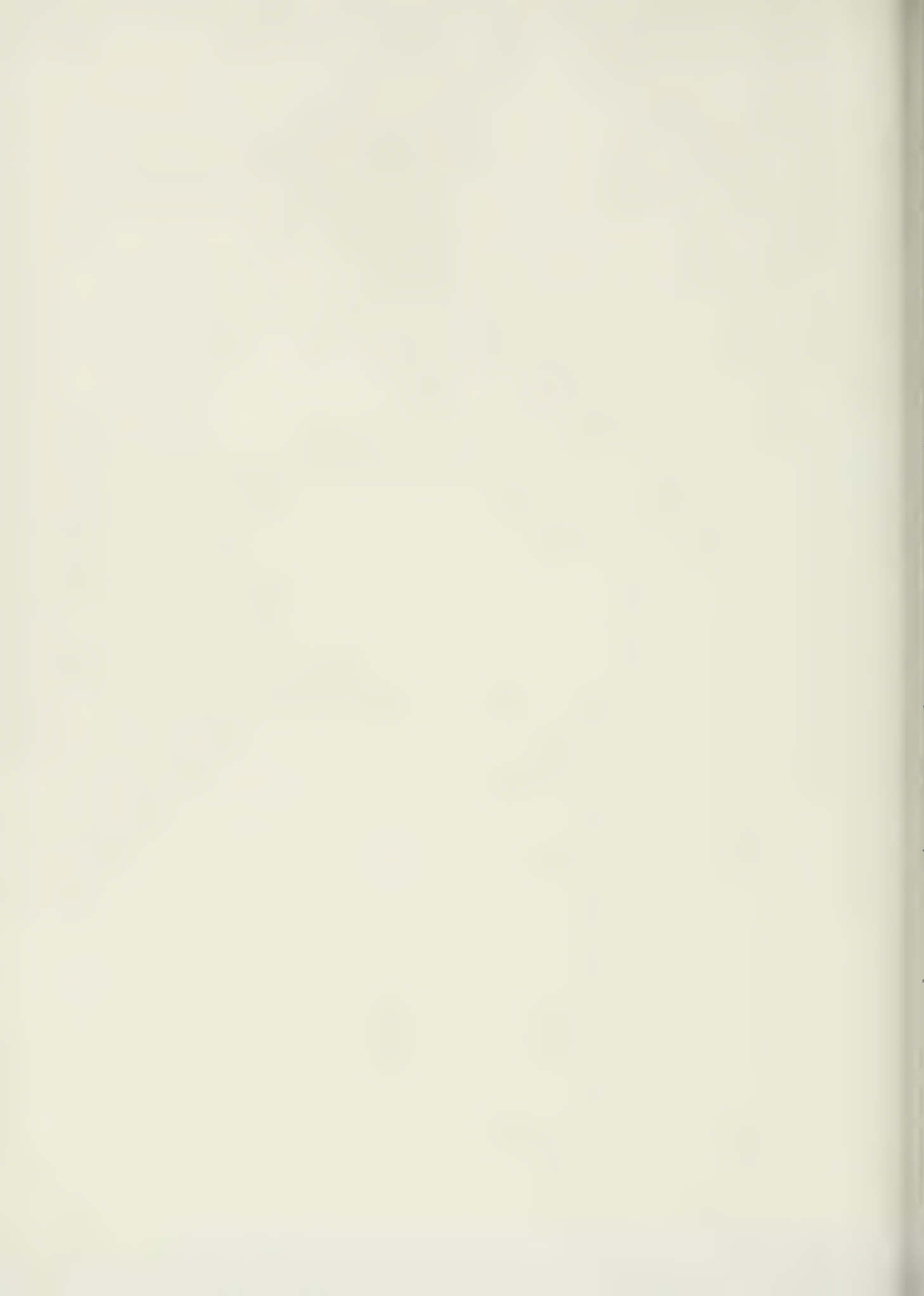
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08 and 17605.10	\$2,151	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	2,151	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.





Youth
and Adult
Correctional



5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The mission of the California Department of Corrections (CDC) is the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and entrusted to the Department's Institution, Health Care Services and Community Correctional Programs.

CDC is organized into four programs: Institution Program, Health Care Services Program, Community Correctional Program, and Central Administration Program. Within the Institution Program, and located throughout the state, are 33 operating correctional institutions with 12 of these having reception centers. In fiscal year 1999-00, CDC will continue to activate beds to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the Institution Program budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority, the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center and the field administration organization which directly support institution activities.

The Health Care Services Program was created during 1997-98 and is comprised of the Health Care Services Division at Headquarters and the Medical, Dental, and Psychiatric Services sections at the institutions.

The Community Correctional Program is a statewide operation which includes various field offices, Reentry Centers, and Community Correctional Facilities. These facilities include public and privately operated Community Correctional Facilities, Community Correctional Reentry Centers, Restitution Centers, Prisoner Mother programs, and a Substance Abuse program.

The Central Administration Program is organized into several executive units and five line divisions: Administrative Services Division, Evaluation, Compliance and Information Services Division, Institutions Division, Legal Affairs Division, and Planning and Construction Division.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
21 Institution Program.....	32,801.1	35,476.3	36,896.3	\$2,878,003	\$3,061,384	\$3,166,584
22 Health Care Services Program ¹	3,834.6	4,322.2	4,388.8	483,410	471,859	492,527
31 Community Correctional Program.....	2,521.3	2,904.3	2,937.4	412,854	482,723	489,864
41 Administration.....	1,215.6	1,338.5	1,343.0	135,589	134,498	141,256
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-135,589	-134,498	-141,256
98 State Mandated Local Program.....	-	-	-	-	8,347	1,958
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	40,372.6	44,041.3	45,565.5	\$3,774,267	\$4,024,313	\$4,150,933
0001 General Fund.....				3,621,338	3,900,400	4,035,787
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				2,256	1,369	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				52	1,724	1,795
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund.....				39,188	41,901	45,412
0942 Special Deposit Fund.....				320	-	415
0995 Reimbursements.....				111,113	78,919	67,524

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

The Department's 1998-99 May revision projection of the state prison inmate population as of June 30, 1999 was 168,105. This projection was revised by the Budget Act to 165,916. The current June 30, 1999 projected level has decreased to 164,419. The Department delayed the activation of 1,497 beds due to the slower than projected growth in inmate population.

For 1999-00, the inmate population is projected to increase to 170,905 by June 30, 2000, requiring the Department to activate 6,486 additional beds.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- 161.5 positions (59.8 personnel years) and a net reduction of \$502,000 General Fund and \$381,000 Inmate Welfare Fund to accommodate revised inmate population projections and related changes.
- 7.5 positions (3.6 personnel years) and \$500,000 in funds appropriated in Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to expand institutional pre-release services.
- 15.0 positions (7.1 personnel years) and \$1.5 million in Federal Fund authority to implement the Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders program.
- 3.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$2.9 million in funds appropriated in Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to oversee the Women Parolees and Women Parolees with Children post-release substance abuse treatment program.
- 31.5 positions (13.8 personnel years) and \$880,000 appropriated from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) and \$42,000 reimbursement authority for a total of \$922,000 to be used for planning and design activities associated with the Administrative Segregation Project.
- 22.0 positions (10.5 personnel years) and \$1.1 million reimbursement authority to complete the design working drawings phase for the Mental Health Program projects.
- 5.4 positions (5.3 personnel years) and \$400,000 General Fund for 2,000 additional substance abuse treatment slots at various facilities (including aftercare treatment), and 150 days of aftercare treatment for in-prison program graduates from existing drug treatment programs.
- 33.9 positions (17.1 personnel years) and \$898,000 General Fund for the implementation and operation of a Psychiatric Services Unit at California State Prison—Sacramento.
- \$8.6 million General Fund for Local Assistance for transportation of inmates, related court costs, and costs of returning fugitives from justice.
- Reduction of \$2.7 million General Fund based on a revised estimate of costs associated with baton training and education incentive pay for correctional officers.
- \$31.1 million General Fund to address program costs in excess of existing resources related to the expansion of the work week to 42 hours for selected classifications, pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding with Bargaining Unit 6.
- A reduction of 9.1 positions (4.5 personnel years) and \$217,000 for security for the mental health delivery system.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- 1,378.2 positions (811 personnel years) and a net increase of \$49.3 million General Fund and \$22,000 Inmate Welfare Fund to provide necessary custody and support staff to accommodate revised inmate population projections and related changes.
- 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) and \$500,000 carryover from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) and \$502,000 General Fund for a total of \$1.0 million to expand institutional pre-release services.
- 19.0 positions (17.9 personnel years) and \$1.6 million in Federal Fund authority to implement the Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders program.
- 3.0 positions (3.0 personnel years) and \$2.9 million General Fund carryover from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) and \$2.9 million additional General Fund for a total of \$5.8 million for the Women Parolees and Women Parolees with Children post-release substance abuse treatment program.
- 86.5 positions (82.2 personnel years) and \$878,000 General Fund carryover from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) and \$3.9 million reimbursement authority for a total of \$4.8 million for the continuation of the Administrative Segregation Project.
- 22.5 positions (21.9 personnel years) and \$1.4 million General Fund for 2,000 additional substance abuse treatment slots at various facilities (including aftercare treatment), and 150 days of aftercare treatment for in-prison program graduates from existing drug treatment programs.
- 35.9 positions (34.2 personnel years) and \$1.9 million General Fund for the implementation and operation of a Psychiatric Services Unit at California State Prison—Sacramento.
- \$5.7 million General Fund for Local Assistance for transportation of inmates by local agencies, related court costs, and costs of returning fugitives from justice.
- Reduction of \$2.7 million General Fund based on a revised estimate of costs associated with baton training and education incentive pay for correctional officers.
- 87.0 positions (82.6 personnel years) and \$3.6 million to provide services to those inmates who are found to be developmentally disabled.
- 10.3 positions (9.8 personnel years) and \$1.7 million General Fund for a two-year plan to provide the necessary staff to review Central Files and assist in the collection of DNA samples of the existing and ongoing inmate population related to Chapter 696/98 (AB 1332).
- \$5 million General Fund to provide funding for training proposals for correctional officers.
- \$47.5 million General Fund to address increased program costs in excess of base resources related to the expansion of the work week to 42 hours for selected classifications pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding with Bargain Unit 6.
- An increase of 2.1 positions, but a reduction of 3.5 personnel years and \$130,000 for security for the mental health delivery system.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is mandated to provide health care to the inmate population. The mission of the Health Care Services Program is to manage and deliver health care to the inmate population statewide consistent with adopted standards for quality and scope of services within a custodial environment. The Program strives to achieve this mission by providing cost-effective, timely, and competent care. Additionally, the Program promotes inmate responsibility for their health.

The Health Care Services Program is in the process of implementing a multidisciplinary, multiple service statewide health care delivery system. The delivery system provides the inmates with timely access to staff, facilities, equipment, and procedures to diagnose and treat medical, dental, and mental health problems. Standardized screening and comprehensive mental health evaluations, licensed 24-hour medical care, adequate and timely mental health crisis care, and ongoing medical, dental, and mental health outpatient treatment are the basic components of the Health Care Services Program. The Program also provides standardized infectious disease control measures throughout the prison system to mitigate the transmission of infectious diseases among inmates, staff, and the community.

The Program currently operates four licensed hospitals and a skilled nursing facility for female inmates. In addition, the Department operates a hospice care wing at the California Medical Facility and an HIV unit at the California Institution for Men.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- Decrease of 40.4 positions (–37.7 personnel years) and a net reduction of \$2.7 million General Fund to provide necessary health care and support staff to accommodate revised inmate population projections and related changes.
- 5.8 positions (3.0 personnel years) and \$212,000 General Fund for the implementation and operation of a Psychiatric Services Unit at California State Prison—Sacramento.
- 35.3 positions (17.7 personnel years) and \$1.1 million General Fund for screening to identify inmates who are developmentally disabled.
- An increase of 34.1 positions (17.1 personnel years) and \$1.1 million General Fund for the continuing implementation of the mental health delivery system.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- 67.8 positions (24.3 personnel years) and a net increase of \$5.5 million General Fund to provide necessary health care and support staff related to accommodate projected inmate population projections and related changes.
- 12.1 positions (11.4 personnel years) and \$611,000 General Fund for the implementation and operation of a Psychiatric Services Unit at California State Prison—Sacramento.
- 35.3 positions (33.5 personnel years) and \$1.9 million General Fund for screening to identify inmates who are developmentally disabled.
- 31.0 (29.4 personnel years) and \$1.4 million General Fund for a two-year plan to cover contract costs and to provide the necessary health care staff to collect DNA samples of the existing and ongoing inmate population related to Chapter 696/98 (AB 1332).
- An increase of 78.6 positions (56.5 personnel years) and \$3.4 million General Fund for the continuing operation of the mental health delivery system.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful reintegration, and release to society, of adult offenders released from state prison, to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division. This objective is attained by providing support services, community program referral, control of behavior, and by increasing community awareness and understanding. The Department's 1998–99 projection of the state's parole population was projected in the 1998–99 May Revision to be 113,010 by June 30, 1999. This projection was revised by the Budget Act to 114,733 by June 30, 1999. The current June 30, 1999 projected level is 114,574 increasing to 120,516 by June 30, 2000. The Department's Community Correctional Center/Facility and local jail inmate population is projected to be at 9,954 by June 30, 1999 and at 10,662 by June 30, 2000.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for supervising felons and non-felons who have been paroled, as well as providing certain services to parolees and their families. Differential supervision is basic to the parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect, or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves. These categories include: high control and high service which provide more frequent supervision and detection elements; control/service which is the standard supervision level; and minimum supervision for parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community and requiring infrequent or minimal services. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment, and transportation of inmates released to community correctional centers shortly before their established parole dates. These community correctional centers include: (1) community correctional facilities; (2) local government detention facilities; (3) community correctional reentry centers; (4) community prisoner mother programs; (5) restitution centers; and (6) a substance abuse treatment program.

Community correctional centers are provided through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations. These programs provide secure facilities and programming including housing, sustenance and pre-release planning for inmates determined to pose minimal public risk. These inmates are supervised by State and/or contract custody staff.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998–99

- Decrease of 37.5 positions (–63.1 personnel years) and a net reduction of \$4.6 million General Fund to accommodate revised parole and inmate population projections and to support the crowding of Community Correctional Facilities.
- 3.0 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$4.2 million General Fund to provide additional resources to comply with the First Appellate District of the California Court of Appeal Decision regarding psychiatric return-to-custody cases (*Whitley v. Terhune*).
- 1.0 position (0.6 personnel year) and \$1.5 million appropriated by Chapter 526/98 (AB 2321) to expand Preventing Parolee Crime Program Services.
- \$769,000 appropriated by Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to expand job placement services for parolees.
- \$5.5 million appropriated by Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to provide increased casework services to parolees.
- \$100,000 General Fund for administrative costs associated with the implementation of a 2,000 bed expansion of the Community Correctional Facility Program in 2000–01.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- 55.6 positions (10.4 personnel years) and a net increase of \$1.5 million General Fund to accommodate revised parole and inmate population projections and related changes.
- \$6.5 million General Fund to support the crowding of Community Correctional Facilities.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$5.1 million General Fund to provide additional resources to comply with the California Court of Appeal Decision regarding psychiatric return-to-custody cases (*Whitley v. Terhune*).
- 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$1.5 million General Fund carryover from Chapter 526/98 (AB 2321) and \$277,000 additional General Fund for a total of \$1.8 million to expand Preventing Parolee Crime Program services.
- \$231,000 General Fund carryover from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) and \$769,000 additional General Fund for a total of \$1.0 million to expand job placement services for parolees.
- \$5.5 million General Fund to provide increased casework services to parolees.
- \$776,000 General Fund for a two-year plan to provide the necessary staff to review Central Files to identify the parolee population requiring DNA sampling related to Chapter 696/98 (AB 1332).
- 1.0 position (0.3 personnel year) and \$560,000 General Fund to establish the second facility for the SB 519 Pregnant and Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program.
- 10.3 positions (9.7 personnel years) and \$821,000 General Fund for administrative costs associated with implementation of a 2,000 bed expansion of the community correctional facility program in 2000–01.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Central Administration Program is to provide executive and administrative services to assure the overall success of the Department's Institutions, Health Care Services, and Community Correctional Programs. This program consists of the Office of the Director, several executive units, and five line divisions.

The executive units are responsible for policy development and implementation of objectives in areas such as substance abuse programs, legislative liaison activities, internal investigations, community resources, communications, equal employment opportunity, and joint venture programs.

The line divisions provide a variety of staff functions. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for business affairs such as personnel, budgeting, accounting, and statistical data. The Evaluation, Compliance, and Information Systems Division provides management analyses, research, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, inmate appeals, and information technology services. The Institutions Division is responsible for inmate operations. The Legal Affairs Division provides advice and counsel on issues that affect the Institutions, Health Care Services, and Community Correctional Programs. The Planning and Construction Division provides for the planning, construction, and renovation of facilities.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- 2.0 positions (1.1 personnel years) and \$75,000 in funds appropriated in Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to support the Women Parolees and Women Parolees with Children post-release substance abuse treatment program.
- 6.8 positions (6.6 personnel years) and an increase of \$5.5 million General Fund and \$250,000 in reimbursements for 2,000 additional substance abuse treatment slots at various facilities (including aftercare treatment), and 150 days of aftercare treatment for in-prison program graduates from existing drug treatment programs.
- 16.9 positions (12.9 personnel years) and \$982,000 General Fund to process increased investigative workload for internal affairs operations.
- 3.0 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$146,000 General Fund to provide an Ombudsman to Salinas Valley State Prison, Calipatria State Prison and California State Prison, Sacramento.
- 2.0 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$86,000 appropriated by Chapter 526/98 (AB 2321) to expand Preventing Parolee Crime Program services.
- 3.0 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$93,000 General Fund for administrative costs associated with implementation of a 2,000 bed expansion of the Community Correctional Facility program in 2000-01.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- 4.5 positions (3.2 personnel years) and \$185,000 General Fund to support program increases related to the projected increase in inmate and parolee populations.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$110,000 in carryover from Chapter 502/98 (SB 2108) to support the Women Parolees and Women Parolees with Children post-release substance abuse treatment program.
- 20.4 positions (19.4 personnel years) and \$1.6 million General Fund to process increased investigative workload and to provide additional personnel and legal support staff for internal affairs operations.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$260,000 General Fund to provide an Ombudsman to Salinas Valley State Prison, Calipatria State Prison and California State Prison, Sacramento.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$114,000 General Fund to expand Preventing Parolee Crime Program services.
- 14 positions (13.3 personnel years) and \$25 million General Fund for 2,000 additional substance abuse treatment slots at various CDC facilities (including aftercare treatment), and expansion to 150 days of aftercare treatment for in-prison program graduates from existing drug treatment programs.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$203,000 General Fund for administrative costs associated with a 2,000 bed expansion of the Community Correctional Facility program in 2000-01.

Summary of Per Capita Costs and Staff Ratios

Institutions ^{1 2 3 4}	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
Per Capita Costs	\$20,952	\$21,171	\$21,243
Average Daily Population (ADP)	147,337	151,436	156,819
Inmate to Staff Ratio ⁵	3.78:1	3.63:1	3.73:1
Paroles ^{5 6}			
Per Capita Costs	\$2,283	\$2,179	\$2,182
Average Daily Population (ADP)	111,473	117,484	124,436
Community Correctional Centers/Facilities ^{7 8 9}			
Per Capita Costs	\$16,615	\$18,045	\$18,403
Average Daily Population (ADP)	8,439	9,954	10,662

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$2,715,131	\$2,922,150	\$3,039,068
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	2,256	1,369	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	52	1,724	1,795
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	39,188	41,755	45,266
0942 Co-Gen Energy Account, Special Deposit Fund	320	-	415
0995 Reimbursements	109,619	76,303	64,908
Totals, State Operations	\$2,866,566	\$3,043,301	\$3,151,452
Local Assistance	11,437	18,083	15,132
Totals, Local Assistance	\$11,437	\$18,083	\$15,132

¹ Excludes employees and costs of Inmate Welfare Fund and Local Assistance.

² Includes camp operations.

³ Excludes lease payments for the purchase of Southern Maximum Security Complex, Mule Creek State Prison, California State Prison-Corcoran, Pelican Bay State Prison, Calipatria State Prison, Central California Women's Facility, Centinela State Prison, Pleasant Valley State Prison, High Desert State Prison, Valley State Prison, Salinas Valley State Prison, and R.A. McGee Training Academy.

⁴ Includes cost of operating reception centers.

⁵ Includes overtime costs and PY equivalents.

⁶ Parole ADP includes Felon, Non-Felon, Co-ops, Pre-parole credit and Pending Revocation.

⁷ CCC/F figures exclude Local Assistance.

⁸ CCC/F figures include inmates housed at the Pitchess County Jail.

⁹ CCRC/F figures include inmates housed at the Santa Rita County Jail.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis			
State Operations	\$26,347	\$24,496	\$24,474
0001 General Fund	26,347	24,496	24,474
21.10 Security			
State Operations	1,678,566	1,692,391	1,765,259
0001 General Fund	1,670,798	1,684,933	1,759,165
0890 Federal Trust Fund	52	219	223
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	2,256	1,369	-
0995 Reimbursements	5,460	5,870	5,871
21.15 Transportation			
Local Assistance (101 General Fund)	2,202	2,202	2,202
Element Components			
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners	196	196	196
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice	2,006	2,006	2,006
21.20 Inmate Support			
State Operations	979,622	1,106,832	1,145,576
0001 General Fund	843,136	995,837	1,042,064
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	39,188	41,755	45,266
0942 Co-Gen Energy Account, Special Deposit Fund	320	-	415
0995 Reimbursements	96,978	69,240	57,831
Element Components			
21.20.010 Feeding	194,957	232,821	222,589
21.20.020 Clothing	36,317	66,762	43,771
21.20.050 Facilities Operations	508,132	533,734	597,753
21.20.070 Classification Services	113,864	121,021	125,707
21.20.080 Records	67,262	72,891	75,890
21.20.090 Inmate Activities	12,261	29,038	25,844
21.20.100 Religion	7,641	8,810	8,756
21.20.110 Canteen	39,188	41,755	45,266
21.30 Inmate Employment/Training			
State Operations	182,031	219,582	216,143
0001 General Fund	174,850	216,884	213,365
0890 Federal Funds	-	1,505	1,572
0995 Reimbursements	7,181	1,193	1,206
Element Components			
21.30.010 Academic Education	69,394	91,507	97,772
21.30.020 Vocational Education	61,865	76,022	75,140
21.30.030 Inmate Employment	50,772	52,053	43,231
21.40 Administration			
State Operations	272,704	245,328	259,204
Element Components			
21.40.010 NAEA	512	483	483
21.40.020 I/M Benefits/Workers Compensation	19,218	25,062	20,532
21.40.030 General Administration	252,974	219,783	238,189
21.41 Distributed Administration	-272,704	-245,328	-259,204
Net Totals, Administration	-	-	-
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges			
Local Assistance (General Fund)	9,235	15,881	12,930

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$482,669	\$470,159	\$490,827
0995 Reimbursements	741	1,700	1,700
Totals, State Operations	\$483,410	\$471,859	\$492,527
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
22.10 Medical Services			
State Operations	326,993	333,499	348,863
0001 General Fund	326,252	331,799	347,163
0995 Reimbursements	741	1,700	1,700
22.20 Dental Services			
State Operations	35,207	35,031	36,003
0001 General Fund	35,207	35,031	36,003

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
22.30 Psychiatric Services			
State Operations	\$121,210	\$103,329	\$107,661
0001 General Fund	121,210	103,329	107,661
22.40 Administration			
State Operations:			
Element Components			
22.40.010 Administration	61,754	60,319	61,871
22.41 Distributed Administration	-61,754	-60,319	-61,871
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$393,912	\$434,572	\$466,613
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	-	146	146
0995 Reimbursements	753	916	916
Totals, State Operations	\$394,665	\$435,634	\$467,675
Local Assistance (101-0001 General Fund)	18,189	47,089	22,189
Totals, Local Assistance	\$18,189	\$47,089	\$22,189
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
31.10 Supervision-Case Services			
State Operations	240,571	246,068	261,487
0001 General Fund	240,063	245,756	261,175
0995 Reimbursements	508	312	312
31.20 Community Based Program			
State Operations	140,213	179,615	196,208
0001 General Fund	139,968	178,865	195,458
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	-	146	146
0995 Reimbursements	245	604	604
Local Assistance	18,189	47,089	22,189
101 General Fund	18,189	47,089	22,189
31.30 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
State Operations	13,881	9,951	9,980
0001 General Fund	13,881	9,951	9,980
31.40 Administration			
State Operations	82,098	43,743	43,457
Element Components			
31.40 Administration	82,098	43,743	43,457
31.41 Distributed Administration	-82,098	-43,743	-43,457
Net Totals, Administration	-	-	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION			
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
41.01 Central Administration			
41.01.010 Executive	\$14,568	\$55,120	\$54,862
41.01.020 Institutions	14,826	-	-
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance	32,482	-	-
41.01.050 Administration	52,060	57,288	63,017
41.01.060 Legal	3,831	4,079	5,163
41.01.070 Planning and Construction	17,822	18,011	18,214
41.02 Distributed Administration			
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
21 Institution Program	-114,609	-111,784	-117,337
22 Health Care Services Program	-13,581	-14,184	-14,895
31 Community Correctional Program	-7,399	8,530	-9,024
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$135,589	-\$134,498	-\$141,256
Net Totals, Central Administration	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Ch. 780/98.....	—	\$8,347	\$1,958
Net Totals, Local Assistance.....	—	\$8,347	\$1,958
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$3,744,641	\$3,950,794	\$4,111,654
Local Assistance.....	29,626	73,519	39,279
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,774,267	\$4,024,313	\$4,150,933

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	40,372.6	46,030.0	46,500.9	\$1,963,105	\$2,131,014	\$2,193,122
Total Adjustments	—	169.1	1,472.8	—	98,538	165,621
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2,157.8	-2,408.2	—	-107,664	-118,340
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	40,372.6	44,041.3	45,565.5	\$1,963,105	\$2,121,888	\$2,240,403
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	548,673	496,187	527,539
Totals, Personal Services	40,372.6	44,041.3	45,565.5	\$2,511,778	\$2,618,075	\$2,767,942
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,009,075	\$1,065,346	\$1,076,339
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease Payment.....				222,707	266,126	266,126
Bond Insurance				1,081	1,247	1,247
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$223,788	\$267,373	\$267,373
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,744,641	\$3,950,794	\$4,111,654

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$3,407,657	\$3,534,681	\$3,734,074
002 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998.....	—	23,500	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease revenue payments and insurance).....	164,967	252,178	251,873
004 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998.....	—	2,589	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	90,946	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4,070	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	36,171	4,765	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Allocation for employee compensation)	—	31,126	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997.....	3,346	—	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6.....	789	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5,072	-105,332	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-189	-362	—
Transfer from Youth and Adult Correctional Agency per Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998	—	5,285	—
Chapter 526, Statutes of 1998.....	—	3,050	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-002-0001, Budget Act of 1998 as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 as reappropriated by proposed Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1999	—	—	8,233
Item 5240-004-0001, Budget Act of 1998 as proposed reappropriated by Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	1,709
Chapter 526, Statutes of 1998.....	—	—	1,450
Totals Available	\$3,607,669	\$3,846,496	\$3,997,339
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-11,392	-831
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15,957	-8,223	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,591,712	\$3,826,881	\$3,996,508

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0678 Prison Industries Revolving Fund ⁿ		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund) (expenditures)	—	—	(\$6,000)
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
	Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	\$2,890	\$634	—
	Item 5240-001-853, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1994 and Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1995 as added by Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 and reappropriated by 5240-490, Budget Act of 1997	1,994	1,994	—
	Totals Available	\$4,884	\$2,628	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	-2,628	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-1,259	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,256	\$1,369	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$217	\$217	\$1,795
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	1,507	—
	Budget adjustment	-165	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$52	\$1,724	\$1,795
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$41,411	\$42,515	\$45,412
	Allocation for employee compensation	—	169	—
	Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	28	—
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	743	—	—
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	-71	-407	—
	Totals Available	\$42,083	\$42,305	\$45,412
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,895	-404	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$39,188	\$41,901	\$45,412
0942 Co-Gen Energy Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Public Resources Code Section 25008.5	\$33	—	—
	Penal Code Section 2085.5(c)	287	—	\$415
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$320	—	\$415
0995 Reimbursements				
	Reimbursements	\$111,113	\$78,919	\$67,524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$3,744,641	\$3,950,794	\$4,111,654

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

662711 Other:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	Transportation of prisoners	\$196	\$196	\$196
	Returning fugitives from justice	2,006	2,006	2,006
	Court costs and county charges	7,235	15,881	12,930
	Parolee detention	18,189	47,089	22,189
	Mitigation costs—Emergency Beds Project	2,000	—	—
	State mandated local programs	—	8,347	1,958
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$29,626	\$73,519	\$39,279

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$27,628	\$56,528	\$37,321
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	8,644	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	—	—
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	—	—	\$1,958
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	\$8,347	—
Totals Available	\$29,628	\$73,519	\$39,279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$29,626	\$73,519	\$39,279
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,774,267	\$4,024,313	\$4,150,933

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0917 Inmate Welfare Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,318	\$6,214	\$7,670
Prior year adjustments	97	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,415	\$6,214	\$7,670
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Materials and Supplies:			
Canteen sales	39,720	42,411	47,490
Handicraft	73	73	73
Photo project	512	486	786
215000 Interest on investments	308	—	—
299000 Miscellaneous income	374	387	387
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$40,987	\$43,357	\$48,736
Totals, Resources	\$45,402	\$49,571	\$56,406
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	39,188	41,901	45,412
Canteen expenses	(-24,302)	(-25,358)	(-28,733)
Personal services	(-11,026)	(-12,484)	(-12,609)
Other operating expenses and equipment	(-1,634)	(-1,697)	(-1,692)
Inmate pay	(-160)	(-159)	(-160)
Inmate benefits	(-373)	(-2,203)	(-2,218)
Artist Facilitators, Arts-in-Corrections	(-1,693)	—	—
Budgetary Expenditures Subtotal	\$39,188	\$41,901	\$45,412
Totals, Disbursements	\$39,188	\$41,901	\$45,412
FUND BALANCE	\$6,214	\$7,670	\$10,994
Reserve for inventory at cost	3,076	3,618	3,600
Reserve for continuing appropriations	758	1,690	5,015
Reserve for automated system	2,380	2,362	2,379

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	40,372.6	46,030.0	46,500.9	\$1,963,105	\$2,131,014	\$2,193,122
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	106,303	126,309
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	40,372.6	46,030.0	46,500.9	\$1,963,105	\$2,237,317	\$2,319,431
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Transferred:						
Positions transferred from 0550—Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency pursuant to Chapters 338 and 969, Statutes of 1998:						
Executive Division (4110):				Salary Range		
Corr Administrator	—	0.5	1.0	5,798-6,392	35	70
Corr Capt	—	3.5	5.0	5,398-5,951	233	330
Sr Special Agent	—	2.0	2.0	4,852-5,910	145	145
Special Agent	—	2.0	2.0	4,561-5,508	132	132
Corr Lieut	—	38.5	45.0	4,088-4,969	2,142	2,461
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	1.0	1.0	3,631-4,381	52	52

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Corr Off	-	1.0	1.0	\$2,355-3,835	\$46	\$46
Ofc Techn	-	4.0	5.0	2,038-2,477	99	125
Word Proc Techn	-	3.5	4.0	1,760-2,298	74	84
Ofc Asst *	-	2.0	2.0	1,656-2,138	40	40
Total, Positions Transferred	-	58.0	68.0	-	\$2,998	\$3,485
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Executive Division (4110):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-0.5	-	4,384-5,324	-26	-
Totals	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$26	-
Health Care Services Division (4190):						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-61
Totals	-	-	-	-	-	-\$61
Institutions Division (4120):						
Corr Sgt	-	-0.2	-0.2	3,630-4,411	-7	-7
Corr Off	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,355-3,835	-45	-45
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-2	-2
Totals	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-\$55	-\$55
Community Correctional Program (5260):						
Parole Administrator I, Adult	-	-1.0	-0.1	5,668-6,249	-65	-9
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	-	-4.4	-0.5	4,822-5,862	-253	-33
Parole Agent II-Spec	-	-5.8	-0.9	4,384-5,324	-300	-51
Parole Agent I	-	-34.5	-5.0	3,299-4,642	-1,367	-194
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-23.0	-3.1	1,656-2,138	-458	-62
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-2
Totals	-	-68.7	-9.6	-	-\$2,443	-\$351
R.A. McGee Correctional Training Center (5388):						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-11,750	-11,750
Totals	-	-	-	-	-\$11,750	-\$11,750
Avenal State Prison (5352):						
Corr Administrator, DOC	-	-0.8	-1.0	5,798-6,392	-58	-70
Facility Capt, CI	-	-0.9	-1.0	5,398-5,951	-59	-65
Corr Capt	-	-0.9	-1.0	5,398-5,951	-59	-65
Bus Mgr II	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,430-5,345	-53	-53
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	-	-0.8	-1.0	4,383-5,327	-39	-53
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-2.4	-3.0	4,384-5,324	-122	-159
Corr Lieut	-	-2.0	-2.6	4,088-4,969	-96	-127
Supvr of Acad Inst	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,949-4,800	-32	-47
Corr Plant Supvr	-	-0.6	-1.0	3,937-4,752	-28	-47
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	-	-0.9	-1.0	3,513-4,676	-39	-42
Pharmacist I	-	-3.2	-4.0	4,139-4,564	-157	-200
Corr Sgt	-	-17.6	-22.4	3,630-4,411	-768	-979
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-10.2	-14.3	2,853-4,368	-354	-492
Equipmt Maint Supvr, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,876-4,260	-47	-47
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-10.0	-12.6	2,949-4,192	-352	-447
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-2.9	-4.0	4,180-4,180	-142	-200
Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,595-4,139	-36	-43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-1.6	-2.0	3,430-4,139	-65	-82
Chief Engr I, CF	-	-0.9	-1.0	3,970-4,005	-44	-48
Pub Hlth Nurse I	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,312-3,992	-33	-40
Plumber III, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,595-3,949	-32	-43
Sr Librarian	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,216-3,907	-32	-39
Corr Off	-	-78.1	-98.3	2,355-3,835	-2,205	-2,778
Native American Spiritual Leader	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,127-3,792	-28	-38
Jewish Chaplain	-	-0.3	-0.4	3,127-3,792	-11	-15
Carpenter III, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Electrician II, CF	-	-1.8	-2.0	3,430-3,770	-75	-82
Plumber II, CF	-	-2.6	-3.0	3,430-3,770	-106	-123
Asst Food Mgr	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,984-3,628	-27	-36
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-2.6	-3.0	3,280-3,602	-101	-117
Carpenter II, CF	-	-1.4	-2.0	3,275-3,595	-56	-78
Painter II, CF	-	-1.6	-2.0	3,275-3,595	-66	-78
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,197-3,430	-22	-26
Electronics Techn, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,789-3,357	-33	-33
Materials & Stores Supvr II	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-22	-33
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-19	-33
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	-	-1.2	-1.6	2,379-3,159	-32	-47
Radiologic Technologist	-	-1.5	-2.0	2,398-3,133	-43	-56

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Automobile Mechanic, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$2,853-3,127	-\$34	-\$34
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	-1.3	-1.6	2,544-3,093	-41	-49
Pers Svcs Supvr I	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,485-3,022	-27	-30
Supvng Cook I	-	-10.4	-12.8	2,239-3,006	-280	-344
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-1.8	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-54	-58
Pest Control Techn, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,601-2,853	-26	-31
Ofc Svcs Supvr II-Gen	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-18	-27
Library Tech Asst I	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-16	-24
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-5.9	-8.0	2,038-2,477	-142	-194
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-22	-24
Med Transcriber	-	-1.6	-2.0	1,999-2,430	-38	-48
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-9.4	-12.0	1,656-2,138	-184	-239
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-1.8	-2.0	1,602-2,138	-33	-38
Temporary Help	-	-0.6	-0.6	-	-29	-37
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-71	-89
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-276	-348
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-144	-182
Totals	-	-196.2	-247.2	-	-\$6,969	-\$8,798
California Correctional Institution (5300):						
Corr Sgt	-	-0.1	-1.6	3,630-4,411	-6	-70
Corr Off	-	-1.5	-56.5	2,355-3,835	-44	-1,598
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-1	-34
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-1	-20
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-2	-65
Totals	-	-1.6	-58.1	-	-\$54	-\$1,787
California Institution for Women (5320):						
Corr Off	-	-0.5	-6.0	2,355-3,835	-14	-170
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	-3
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-2
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-1	-7
Totals	-	-0.5	-6.0	-	-\$15	-\$182
California Medical Facility (5330):						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.3	-0.3	2,949-4,192	-11	-11
Corr Off	-	-4.7	-4.7	2,355-3,835	-133	-133
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-2	-2
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-6	-6
Totals	-	-5.0	-5.0	-	-\$155	-\$155
California Men's Colony (5340):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-0.7	-1.0	4,384-5,324	-35	-53
Corr Plant Supvr	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,937-4,752	-39	-47
Pharmacist I	-	-0.7	-1.0	4,139-4,564	-33	-50
Corr Sgt	-	-7.0	-9.6	3,630-4,411	-302	-418
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-2.0	-3.0	2,853-4,368	-68	-103
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-2.7	-3.2	2,949-4,192	-94	-113
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-42	-50
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,133-3,958	-25	-38
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,595-3,949	-29	-43
Hazardous Materials Spec	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,400-3,874	-19	-29
Utility Shops Spec, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,513-3,859	-35	-42
Corr Off	-	-28.1	-37.3	2,355-3,835	-795	-1,054
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.7	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-66	-79
Carpenter I	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,127-3,430	-25	-38
Electronics Techn, CF	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,789-3,357	-22	-33
Supvng Cook I	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,239-3,006	-22	-27
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-24	-29
Auto Equipt Opr I, CF	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,601-2,853	-21	-31
Warehouse Worker, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,438-2,665	-24	-29
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	-0.8	-1.0	1,946-2,611	-19	-23
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-1.7	-2.0	2,038-2,477	-41	-49
Pharmacy Asst	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-16	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-4.0	-5.0	1,656-2,138	-79	-99
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-23	-30
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-19	-26
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-47	-62
Totals	-	-59.1	-78.1	-	\$1,964	-\$2,619

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
California Rehabilitation Center (5350):				Salary Range		
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$2,949-4,192	-\$36	-\$36
Corr Off	-	-11.9	-11.9	2,355-3,835	-336	-336
Painter III, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-39	-39
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-19	-19
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-7	-7
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-5	-5
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-15	-15
Totals	-	-15.9	-15.9	-	-\$498	-\$498
CSP Corcoran (5358):						
Nurse Practitioner	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,797-5,044	-38	-46
Corr Lieut	-	-2.3	-2.5	4,088-4,969	-112	-123
Corr Sgt	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,630-4,411	-36	-44
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-34	-34
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-1.9	-2.0	4,180-4,180	-96	-100
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,595-3,949	-11	-43
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-2.1	-3.4	2,758-3,835	-68	-113
Corr Off	-	-50.9	-68.9	2,355-3,835	-1,439	-1,948
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.6	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-62	-78
Prop Controller II	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,793-3,394	-34	-34
Materials & Stores Supvr II	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-8	-33
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	-1.9	-2.0	2,544-3,093	-59	-62
Supvng Cook I	-	-1.1	-1.7	2,239-3,006	-28	-46
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,379-2,853	-7	-29
Groundskeeper, CF	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,284-2,601	-25	-27
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-1.2	-2.0	1,656-2,138	-23	-40
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-1.3	-2.0	1,602-2,138	-26	-38
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-35	-47
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-24	-32
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-70	-93
Totals	-	-70.7	-95.5	-	-\$2,259	-\$3,034
Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (5349):						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-0.8	-1.1	2,853-4,368	-28	-38
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-1.5	-2.4	2,949-4,192	-53	-84
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-0.8	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-38	-50
Corr Off	-	-20.6	-33.4	2,355-3,835	-583	-944
Carpenter II, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,275-3,595	-20	-39
Supvng Cook I	-	-0.8	-1.1	2,239-3,006	-22	-30
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-14	-22
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-8	-13
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-27	-43
Totals	-	-25.0	-40.0	-	-\$793	-\$1,263
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353):						
Corr Counselor III	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,675-5,683	-56	-56
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,383-5,327	-53	-53
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,384-5,324	-53	-53
Sr Psychologist, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,139-5,032	-50	-50
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	-	-5.0	-5.0	3,770-4,575	-226	-226
Corr Sgt	-	-5.6	-6.9	3,630-4,411	-242	-301
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts	-	-0.6	-1.1	2,853-4,368	-22	-38
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-0.6	-1.1	2,853-4,368	-22	-38
Supvng Registered Nurse I	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,489-4,202	-42	-42
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-4.1	-4.5	2,949-4,192	-145	-159
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-2.8	-4.0	4,180-4,180	-138	-200
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-1.3	-5.9	2,615-4,004	-40	-186
Pub Hlth Nurse I	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,312-3,992	-40	-40
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,133-3,958	-38	-38
Corr Case Recds Mgr	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,275-3,949	-39	-39
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-2.3	-2.3	2,758-3,835	-76	-76
Corr Off	-	-50.8	-65.2	2,355-3,835	-1,437	-1,843
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-0.6	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-23	-39
Corr Case Recds Supvr	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-3,430	-34	-34
Sr Radiologic Technologist-Spec	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,499-3,284	-30	-30
Supvng Cook I	-	-1.9	-3.2	2,239-3,006	-50	-86
Psych Techn	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,270-2,985	-27	-27
Corr Case Recds Spec	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,187-2,984	-26	-26
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-3.1	-4.9	2,438-2,924	-97	-143
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Typing	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-24	-24

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Library Tech Asst I.....	-	-0.4	-1.0	\$2,038-2,478	-\$10	-\$24
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,038-2,477	-48	-48
Acctg Techn.....	-	-0.3	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-7	-12
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,891-2,298	-23	-23
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-5.0	-5.0	1,656-2,138	-99	-99
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	1,602-2,138	-33	-38
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-39	-50
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-18	-26
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-79	-100
Totals.....	-	-103.2	-130.6	-	-\$3,410	-\$4,291
CSP Sacramento County (5344):						
Corr Sgt.....	-	-2.3	-6.5	3,630-4,411	-100	-283
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts.....	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-11	-34
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-0.3	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-17	-50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,615-4,004	-10	-31
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-0.8	-2.4	2,758-3,835	-27	-80
Corr Off.....	-	-12.2	-37.9	2,355-3,835	-344	-1,072
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-0.7	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-26	-78
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-1.1	-3.2	2,239-3,006	-29	-86
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-0.7	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-19	-58
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-0.2	-0.6	2,038-2,477	-5	-15
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-8	-24
Pharmacy Asst.....	-	-0.8	-2.0	2,038-2,477	-20	-49
Acct Clk II.....	-	-0.4	-1.0	1,826-2,221	-9	-22
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-0.4	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-8	-20
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-10	-29
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-7	-21
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-19	-59
Totals.....	-	-20.8	-62.6	-	-\$669	-\$2,011
CSP Solano (5335):						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-5.0	-5.0	2,853-4,368	-171	-171
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,949-4,192	-57	-57
Corr Off.....	-	-20.4	-20.4	2,355-3,835	-577	-577
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-39	-39
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,239-3,006	-43	-43
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-58	-58
Warehouse Worker, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,665	-29	-29
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	1,656-2,138	-40	-40
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-14	-14
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-13	-13
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-26	-26
Totals.....	-	-35.6	-35.6	-	-\$1,108	-\$1,108
Calipatria State Prison (5362):						
Corr Sgt.....	-	-1.0	-1.2	3,630-4,411	-44	-52
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,949-4,192	-29	-35
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-42	-50
Corr Off.....	-	-7.9	-9.5	2,355-3,835	-224	-268
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-24	-29
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-1.7	-2.0	2,379-2,853	-48	-57
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-17	-20
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-6	-7
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-6
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-13	-15
Totals.....	-	-13.8	-16.7	-	-\$452	-\$539
Centinela State Prison ("Imperial, South") (5342):						
Corr Capt.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	5,398-5,951	-65	-65
Corr Lieut.....	-	-2.1	-2.1	4,088-4,969	-103	-103
Corr Sgt.....	-	-2.6	-2.6	3,630-4,411	-113	-113
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	-5.2	-5.2	2,853-4,368	-178	-178
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-1.2	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-42	-42
Corr Off.....	-	-25.1	-37.7	2,355-3,835	-709	-1,065
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-20	-20
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-18	-25
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-12	-12
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-37	-51
Totals.....	-	-39.2	-51.8	-	-\$1,321	-\$1,698

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Central California Women's Facility (5361):				Salary Range		
Supvr of Acad Inst	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$3,949-4,800	-\$47	-\$47
Pharmacist I	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,139-4,564	-50	-50
Sr Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,630-4,411	-44	-44
Corr Sgt	-	-1.1	-1.1	3,630-4,411	-48	-48
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-1.1	-3.3	2,853-4,368	-38	-113
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-1.2	-2.3	2,949-4,192	-42	-81
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-2.3	-3.0	4,180-4,180	-117	-150
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,615-4,004	-31	-31
Corr Off	-	-26.9	-42.0	2,355-3,835	-760	-1,187
Plumber II, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Carpenter II, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,275-3,595	-39	-39
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	-2.4	-2.5	2,197-3,430	-63	-65
Supvng Cook I	-	-6.8	-7.5	2,239-3,006	-184	-202
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-4.9	-5.1	2,438-2,924	-143	-148
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,379-2,853	-29	-29
Info Sys Techn	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,934-2,725	-23	-23
Groundskeeper, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,284-2,601	-27	-27
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds	-	-0.6	-1.0	1,891-2,298	-13	-23
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-3.8	-4.0	1,656-2,138	-77	-80
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-0.6	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-11	-19
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-23	-33
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-21	-28
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-44	-64
Totals	-	-61.7	-82.8	-	-\$1,939	-\$2,596
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (5354):						
Corr Sgt	-	-0.9	-1.6	3,630-4,411	-41	-70
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-20	-34
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-0.6	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-24	-41
Corr Off	-	-3.9	-6.6	2,355-3,835	-109	-187
Muslim Chaplain	-	-0.3	-0.5	3,127-3,792	-11	-19
Plumber II, CF	-	-0.6	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-24	-41
Supvng Cook I	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,239-3,006	-16	-27
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-1.2	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-34	-58
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-14	-24
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-3	-5
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-3	-6
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-6	-11
Totals	-	-9.3	-15.7	-	-\$305	-\$523
Deuel Vocational Institution (5370):						
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,770-4,575	-23	-45
Corr Sgt	-	-0.3	-0.6	3,630-4,411	-13	-26
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-1.5	-3.0	2,853-4,368	-51	-103
Voc Instructor, Electronic, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,615-4,004	-16	-31
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-0.6	-1.1	2,758-3,835	-18	-36
Corr Off	-	-15.2	-19.1	2,355-3,835	-429	-539
Painter III, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-21	-41
Plumber II, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-21	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-20	-39
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,544-3,093	-15	-31
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-15	-29
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-12	-24
Acctg Techn	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-12	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-10	-20
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-10	-13
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-9	-13
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-19	-24
Totals	-	-22.6	-33.8	-	-\$714	-\$1,079
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295):						
Corr Sgt	-	-4.8	-4.8	3,630-4,411	-209	-209
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-3.8	-4.4	2,949-4,192	-134	-154
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-50	-50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,615-4,004	-35	-35
Corr Off	-	-41.3	-41.3	2,355-3,835	-1,167	-1,167
Various Positions	-	-6.5	-15.7	2,355-3,835	-185	-444
Supvng Cook I	-	-2.1	-2.1	2,239-3,006	-57	-57
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Acct Clk II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$1,826-2,221	-\$22	-\$22
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-20	-20
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-34	-40
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-21	-25
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-69	-80
Totals.....	-	-63.6	-73.4	-	-\$2,032	-\$2,332
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside II") (5355):						
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,853-4,368	-68	-68
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-34	-34
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-1.4	-1.4	2,949-4,192	-50	-50
Corr Off.....	-	-32.3	-41.5	2,355-3,835	-915	-1,174
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-0.8	-0.8	3,280-3,602	-31	-31
Electronics Techn, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,789-3,357	-33	-33
Radiologic Technologist.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	2,398-3,133	-14	-14
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,544-3,093	-31	-31
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-2.2	-2.2	2,239-3,006	-60	-60
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-0.9	-1.5	2,038-2,477	-22	-36
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-1.8	-1.8	1,602-2,138	-35	-35
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-21	-27
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-16	-19
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-41	-51
Totals.....	-	-46.9	-56.7	-	-\$1,441	-\$1,733
Mule Creek State Prison (5351):						
Corr Sgt.....	-	-2.2	-4.3	3,630-4,411	-94	-187
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	-1.7	-3.3	2,853-4,368	-56	-113
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,615-4,004	-16	-31
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-0.8	-1.6	2,758-3,835	-26	-53
Corr Off.....	-	-7.3	-14.5	2,355-3,835	-205	-410
Painter I.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,127-3,430	-19	-38
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-10	-19
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-6	-12
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-4	-9
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-12	-24
Totals.....	-	-13.5	-26.7	-	-\$448	-\$896
North Kern State Prison (5364):						
Corr Counselor III.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,675-5,683	-56	-56
Corr Counselor II-Supvr.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,383-5,327	-53	-53
Corr Sgt.....	-	-4.4	-4.4	3,630-4,411	-191	-191
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-2.3	-2.3	2,949-4,192	-81	-81
Telecomm Techn.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,513-3,859	-42	-42
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,758-3,835	-33	-33
Fire Fighter.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,758-3,835	-33	-33
Corr Off.....	-	-31.4	-31.4	2,355-3,835	-887	-887
Carpenter III, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,275-3,595	-39	-39
Mason, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,127-3,430	-38	-38
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,544-3,093	-34	-34
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,239-3,006	-43	-43
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Ofc Svcs Supvr II-Gen.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-27	-27
Sr Word Proc Techn.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,117-2,573	-25	-25
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,891-2,298	-23	-23
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-19	-19
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-24	-24
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-19	-19
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-48	-48
Totals.....	-	-53.8	-53.8	-	-\$1,785	-\$1,785
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359):						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF.....	-	-0.2	-1.0	6,650-8,689	-13	-80
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	4,384-5,324	-26	-53
Corr Lieut.....	-	-0.8	-1.6	4,088-4,969	-39	-78
Psychologist-Clinical, CF.....	-	-0.2	-1.0	3,770-4,575	-8	-45
Pharmacist I.....	-	-0.2	-1.0	4,139-4,564	-8	-50

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Corr Sgt	-	-2.3	-5.2	\$3,630-4,411	-\$102	-\$226
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-1.2	-2.5	2,949-4,192	-41	-88
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr	-	-0.5	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-25	-50
Labor Relations Analyst	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-14	-41
Corr Off	-	-20.9	-57.5	2,355-3,835	-591	-1,625
Electrician II, CF	-	-0.7	-2.0	3,430-3,770	-27	-82
Plumber II, CF	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-14	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.0	-2.1	3,280-3,602	-38	-82
Acctg Off-Supvr	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,996-3,602	-18	-36
Pers Svcs Supvr I	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,485-3,022	-15	-30
Supvng Cook I	-	-2.7	-6.3	2,239-3,006	-72	-169
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-2.0	-4.4	2,438-2,924	-57	-128
Pers Svcs Spec I	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,932-2,796	-12	-23
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-0.7	-2.0	2,038-2,477	-16	-49
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-12	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-10	-20
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-16	-37
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-12	-32
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-32	-66
Totals	-	-37.0	-95.6	-	-\$1,218	-\$3,155
Pleasant Valley State Prison ("Coalinga") (5341):						
Corr Lieut	-	-0.6	-1.1	4,088-4,969	-27	-54
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,853-4,368	-68	-68
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.6	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-21	-42
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-1.5	-2.0	4,180-4,180	-75	-100
Corr Off	-	-36.9	-41.8	2,355-3,835	-1,042	-1,181
Electrician II, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-21	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-39	-39
Supvng Cook I	-	-0.8	-1.6	2,239-3,006	-21	-43
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-0.5	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-15	-29
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,656-2,138	-80	-80
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-23	-28
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-16	-19
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-46	-54
Totals	-	-48.4	-56.7	-	-\$1,494	-\$1,778
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey II) (5292):						
Corr Lieut	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,088-4,969	-49	-49
Corr Sgt	-	-2.1	-3.2	3,630-4,411	-93	-140
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-2.4	-4.6	2,949-4,192	-86	-161
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-0.8	-2.0	4,180-4,180	-42	-100
Corr Off	-	-42.7	-71.0	2,355-3,835	-1,207	-2,006
Electrician II, CF	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-10	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-2.0	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-78	-78
Painter II, CF	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,275-3,595	-13	-39
Pers Svcs Supvr II	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,705-3,288	-11	-32
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-33	-33
Supvng Cook I	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,239-3,006	-43	-43
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Library Tech Asst I	-	-0.3	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-8	-24
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-0.3	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-7	-20
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-29	-48
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-19	-31
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-58	-96
Totals	-	-57.1	-93.4	-	-\$1,839	-\$2,994
San Quentin State Prison (5390):						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,853-4,368	-68	-68
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.4	-0.4	2,949-4,192	-14	-14
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-0.4	-0.8	2,758-3,835	-13	-26
Corr Off	-	-14.6	-19.4	2,355-3,835	-411	-548
Electrician II, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Plumber II, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-1.5	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-59	-78
Supvng Cook I	-	-0.9	-1.8	2,239-3,006	-24	-48
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-0.8	-1.3	2,438-2,924	-24	-38

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-\$9	-\$13
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-8	-10
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-18	-25
Totals.....	-	-22.6	-29.7	-	-\$730	-\$950
Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II) (5291):						
Corr Lieut.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	\$4,088-4,969	-45	-49
Supvr of Voc Inst.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,949-4,800	-47	-47
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-8.8	-11.0	2,853-4,368	-301	-378
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-5.3	-7.0	2,949-4,192	-185	-245
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-50	-50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-5.6	-7.7	2,615-4,004	-176	-244
Corr Off.....	-	-40.0	-57.5	2,355-3,835	-1,129	-1,623
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-1.2	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-46	-78
Librarian, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,928-3,559	-35	-35
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,197-3,430	-26	-26
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-8.0	-10.8	2,239-3,006	-216	-291
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-22	-29
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,379-2,853	-29	-29
Pers Techn I.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	1,879-2,611	-21	-23
Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,284-2,601	-27	-27
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-16	-24
Acctg Techn.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Acct Clk II.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,826-2,221	-11	-11
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-3.5	-4.5	1,656-2,138	-69	-90
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-1.3	-1.5	1,602-2,138	-25	-29
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-32	-45
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-30	-40
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-62	-86
Totals.....	-	-87.5	-116.5	-	-\$2,730	-\$3,629
Wasco State Prison (5363):						
Corr Counselor III.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	4,675-5,683	-51	-56
Corr Counselor II-Supvr.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,383-5,327	-53	-53
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	4,384-5,324	-48	-53
Corr Lieut.....	-	-1.6	-1.6	4,088-4,969	-78	-78
Pharmacist I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,139-4,564	-50	-50
Corr Sgt.....	-	-3.1	-3.2	3,630-4,411	-134	-140
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-34	-34
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-50	-50
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	2,758-3,835	-9	-10
Fire Fighter.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,758-3,835	-30	-33
Corr Off.....	-	-27.6	-29.6	2,355-3,835	-780	-837
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-38	-41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-1.9	-2.0	3,280-3,602	-75	-78
Pers Svcs Supvr I.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,485-3,022	-27	-30
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-1.9	-2.0	2,239-3,006	-50	-54
Corr Case Recds Spec.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,187-2,984	-24	-26
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.9	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-56	-58
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Typing.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-22	-24
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	1,656-2,138	-36	-40
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-19	-19
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-20	-22
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-17	-18
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-41	-44
Totals.....	-	-51.4	-54.7	-	-\$1,742	-\$1,848
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997):						
Physician & Surgeon, CF.....	-	-3.1	-0.3	6,048-8,689	-220	-22
Dentist, CF.....	-	-1.7	-0.2	5,622-7,886	-109	-11
Corr Counselor I.....	-	-9.5	-	3,299-4,642	-376	-
Pers Svcs Spec I.....	-	-1.3	-	1,932-2,796	-30	-
Dental Asst.....	-	-1.5	-	1,879-2,400	-33	-
Dental Asst, CF.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	1,879-2,400	-4	-4
Acct Clk II.....	-	-2.2	-	1,826-2,221	-49	-
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-13.1	-	1,656-2,138	262	-
Totals.....	-	-32.6	-0.7	-	-\$1,083	-\$37

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999):				Salary Range		
Corr Off.....	-	-3.8	-7.5	\$2,355-3,835	-\$106	-\$212
Various Positions.....	-	-25.5	-	2,355-3,835	-721	-
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-3.2	-	2,038-2,477	-78	-
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-17	-4
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-31	-5
Totals.....	-	-32.5	-7.5	-	-\$953	-\$221
IWF-Avenal State Prison:						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Totals.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$29	-\$29
IWF-CSP Solano:						
Prison Canteen Mgr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-33	-33
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Totals.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-\$62	-\$62
IWF-Chuckwalla Valley State Prison:						
Prison Canteen Mgr I.....	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-19	-33
Totals.....	-	-0.6	-1.0	-	-\$19	-\$33
IWF-North Kern State Prison:						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.1	-1.1	2,438-2,924	-32	-32
Totals.....	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-\$32	-\$32
IWF-Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II):						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Totals.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$29	-\$29
Totals, Workload Adjustments.....	-	-1,245.8	-1,590.3	-	-\$51,567	-\$62,456
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Division (4110):						
C.E.A.	-	1.5	3.0	5,541-8,199	100	199
Facility Capt, CI ⁶	-	-	2.0	5,398-5,951	-	130
Sr Special Agent, DOC.....	-	-	1.0	4,888-5,910	-	69
Corr Counselor III.....	-	-	0.3	4,675-5,683	-	19
Special Agent, DOC.....	-	13.6	16.9	4,561-5,508	694	858
Parole Agent II-Spec ¹	-	1.8	3.0	4,384-5,324	92	158
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	0.4	-	4,384-5,324	22	-
Staff Svcs Mgr I ^{2,7}	-	0.3	1.5	3,958-4,775	14	71
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ⁵	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	129
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ³	-	1.3	2.0	3,430-4,139	51	82
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	0.3	0.5	2,038-2,477	5	12
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	85	85
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	223	223
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	1	1
Totals.....	-	19.2	33.2	-	\$1,287	\$2,036
Administrative Services Division (4150):						
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Assoc Pers Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	2.0	10.5	3,430-4,139	75	432
Bus Svcs Off II-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	3,127-3,770	-	38
Pers Svcs Spec I.....	-	-	4.5	1,932-2,796	-	104
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Various Positions-Drug Treatment Slots ..	-	6.8	14.0	2,355-3,835	302	708
Various Positions-LCF Expansion.....	-	1.5	3.6	2,355-3,835	81	217
Totals.....	-	10.3	36.6	-	\$458	\$1,611
Institutions Division (4120):						
Corr Counselor III.....	-	-	2.1	4,675-5,683	-	118
Supvr of Acad Inst ²	-	0.5	1.0	3,949-4,800	24	47
Corr Case Recds Administraton ¹	-	-	2.0	3,770-4,547	-	90

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Corr Sgt	—	0.1	0.8	\$3,630-4,411	\$7	\$34
Teacher, High School Educ, CF ^{3, 4}	—	6.8	15.5	2,853-4,368	231	530
Voc Instructor, Various, CF ^{5, 6}	—	3.0	8.0	2,615-4,004	94	251
Corr Off	—	2.1	8.5	2,355-3,835	57	240
Staff Svcs Analyst- Gen ⁷	—	0.5	1.0	2,197-3,430	13	26
Ofc Techn-Typing ⁸	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	24
Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	1	5
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	3	7
Totals	—	13.5	39.9	—	\$442	\$1,372
Legal Division (4160):						
Staff Counsel	—	2.4	8.0	3,200-6,043	92	308
Parole Agent II-Spec ²	—	—	1.0	4,384-5,324	—	53
Corr Counselor II-Spec ¹	—	—	1.0	4,384-5,324	—	53
Staff Svcs Mgr II-Supvr ³	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	52
Legal Asst	—	—	3.5	2,515-3,027	—	106
Sr Typist-Legal	—	—	2.5	1,999-2,993	—	60
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	—	1
Totals	—	2.4	17.0	—	\$92	\$633
Planning and Construction Division (4170):						
C.E.A. ⁸	—	1.0	2.0	6,090-8,199	74	146
Chief Dep Warden, CI C.E.A. ⁴	—	0.5	1.0	6,090-6,715	37	73
Prin Architect	—	0.5	1.0	5,943-6,553	36	71
Constr Proj Dir ⁹	—	0.5	1.0	5,658-6,119	34	68
Supvr Civil Engr	—	0.5	1.0	5,408-5,963	32	65
Facility Capt, CI ⁵	—	0.5	1.0	5,398-5,951	32	65
Supvr Mech Engr	—	0.5	1.0	4,889-5,943	29	59
Supvr Elec Engr	—	0.5	1.0	4,889-5,943	29	59
Constrn Supvr III, CF ¹¹	—	0.4	2.0	4,582-5,570	23	110
Sr Civil Engr ¹⁵	—	0.5	1.0	4,454-5,413	27	53
Sr Architect ¹³	—	2.0	4.0	4,454-5,413	107	213
Sr Mech Engr ¹⁸	—	0.5	1.0	4,454-5,411	27	53
Sr Elec Engr ¹⁹	—	0.5	1.0	4,454-5,411	27	53
Constrn Supvr II, CF ¹²	—	0.7	4.0	4,156-5,052	33	199
Assoc Constrn Analyst ²²	—	1.0	3.0	3,684-4,926	44	132
Assoc Civil Engr ¹⁶	—	0.2	1.0	3,869-4,702	12	46
Structural Engr ¹⁷	—	0.7	2.0	3,869-4,700	35	92
Assoc Architect ¹⁴	—	1.7	4.0	3,869-4,700	82	185
Constrn Supvr I, CF ²³	—	—	10.0	3,770-4,582	—	452
Civil Engr	—	1.5	3.0	3,684-4,477	66	133
Assoc Estimator	—	0.5	1.0	3,684-4,477	22	44
Procurement & Svcs Off II ⁷	—	1.0	4.0	3,602-4,346	44	173
Equipt Maint Supvr, CF ²⁰	—	—	1.0	3,876-4,260	—	47
Energy Resources Spec I ²	—	0.5	2.0	3,430-4,139	21	82
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	—	3.3	11.5	3,430-4,139	134	473
Elec Engr	—	1.5	3.0	2,868-3,988	52	103
Mech Engr	—	1.0	2.0	3,283-3,958	39	79
Utility Shops Supvr, CF ²⁴	—	—	20.0	3,595-3,949	—	863
Acctg Off-Spec ²⁶	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Heavy Equipt Mechanic, CF ²¹	—	—	2.0	3,200-3,513	—	77
Energy Analyst ³	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Mgmt Svcs Techn ¹⁰	—	0.5	2.0	1,946-2,611	12	46
Ofc Techn-Typing ⁶	—	3.0	17.0	2,038-2,477	72	415
Acctg Techn ²⁵	—	0.8	3.0	2,038-2,477	18	73
Overtime	—	—	—	—	33	67
Totals	—	26.3	115.5	—	\$1,233	\$4,939
Community Correctional Program (5260):						
Parole Administrator I, Adult	—	0.1	0.3	5,668-6,249	4	18
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	—	0.4	1.3	4,822-5,862	27	76
Parole Agent II-Spec	—	1.0	4.3	4,384-5,324	59	228
Parole Agent I	—	3.6	8.0	3,299-4,642	140	313
Staff Psychologist, CF-Clinical ¹	—	2.5	3.0	3,770-4,575	113	136
Ofc Asst-Typing	—	2.2	7.8	1,656-2,138	45	154
Various Positions-CCF Expansion	—	—	9.7	2,355-3,835	—	667
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	776
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	—	4
Totals	—	9.8	34.4	—	\$388	\$2,372

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
1 Avenal State Prison (5352):				Salary Range		
2 Chief Dep Warden, CI C.E.A.	—	—	0.3	\$6,090-6,715	—	\$24
3 Corr Administrator, DOC	—	—	0.8	5,798-6,392	—	52
4 Facility Capt, CI	—	—	0.8	5,398-5,951	—	54
5 Corr Capt	—	—	0.8	5,398-5,951	—	54
6 Bus Mgr II	—	—	0.8	4,430-5,345	—	44
7 Corr Counselor II-Supvr	—	—	0.8	4,383-5,327	—	39
8 Corr Counselor II-Spec	—	—	2.3	4,384-5,324	—	118
9 Corr Lieut	—	—	2.0	4,088-4,969	—	96
10 Supvr of Acad Inst	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,800	—	44
11 Corr Plant Supvr	—	—	0.6	3,937-4,752	—	28
12 Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	—	—	0.8	3,513-4,676	—	35
13 Pharmacist I	—	—	3.3	4,139-4,564	—	156
14 Corr Sgt	—	—	16.3	3,630-4,411	—	712
15 Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	—	—	3.1	2,853-4,368	—	106
16 Teacher, High School Educ, CF	—	—	10.0	2,853-4,368	—	346
17 Equipt Maint Supvr, CF	—	—	0.8	3,876-4,260	—	39
18 Supvng Registered Nurse I	—	—	0.2	3,489-4,202	—	7
19 Registered Nurse, CF	—	—	10.7	2,949-4,192	—	379
20 Stationary Engr, CF	—	—	3.0	4,180	—	143
21 Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	—	—	0.8	3,595-4,139	—	32
22 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.6	3,430-4,139	—	62
23 Chief Engr I, CF	—	—	0.8	3,970-4,005	—	40
24 Pub Hlth Nurse I	—	—	0.8	3,312-3,992	—	30
25 Asst Corr Food Mgr, DOC	—	—	0.8	3,321-3,969	—	30
26 Plumber III, CF	—	—	0.8	3,595-3,949	—	32
27 Sr Librarian	—	—	0.8	3,216-3,907	—	29
28 Corr Off	—	—	104.7	2,355-3,835	—	2,953
29 Native American Spiritual Leader	—	—	0.8	3,127-3,792	—	28
30 Jewish Chaplain	—	—	0.3	3,127-3,792	—	11
31 Carpenter III, CF	—	—	0.8	3,430-3,770	—	34
32 Electrician II, CF	—	—	1.9	3,430-3,770	—	79
33 Plumber II, CF	—	—	2.6	3,430-3,770	—	105
34 Maint Mechanic, CF	—	—	2.5	3,280-3,602	—	101
35 Carpenter II, CF	—	—	1.7	3,275-3,595	—	62
36 Painter II, CF	—	—	1.8	3,275-3,595	—	66
37 Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	—	—	0.8	2,197-3,430	—	20
38 Electronics Techn, CF	—	—	0.8	2,789-3,357	—	28
39 Supvr Corr Cook, DOC	—	—	1.7	2,754-3,348	—	58
40 Materials & Stores Supvr II	—	—	0.7	2,725-3,275	—	22
41 Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	—	—	0.6	2,725-3,275	—	19
42 Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	—	—	1.1	2,379-3,159	—	31
43 Radiologic Technologist	—	—	1.4	2,398-3,133	—	41
44 Automobile Mechanic, CF	—	—	0.8	2,853-3,127	—	29
45 Pers Svcs Supvr I	—	—	0.8	2,485-3,022	—	25
46 Supvng Cook I	—	—	10.3	2,239-3,006	—	276
47 Materials & Stores Supvr I	—	—	1.9	2,438-2,924	—	55
48 Truck Driver, CF	—	—	0.3	2,601-2,853	—	8
49 Pest Control Techn, CF	—	—	0.8	2,601-2,853	—	23
50 Ofc Svcs Supvr II-Gen	—	—	0.7	2,279-2,771	—	18
51 Library Tech Asst I	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,478	—	16
52 Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	5.7	2,038-2,477	—	138
53 Hlth Recds Techn I	—	—	0.8	2,038-2,477	—	20
54 Med Transcriber	—	—	1.5	1,999-2,430	—	36
55 Ofc Asst-Typing	—	—	9.0	1,656-2,138	—	178
56 Ofc Asst-Gen	—	—	1.6	1,602-2,138	—	30
57 Temporary Help	—	—	0.6	—	—	27
58 Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	—	67
59 Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	267
60 Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	—	98
61 Totals	—	—	224.5	—	—	\$7,700
62 California Correctional Institution (5300):						
63 Corr Counselor II-Supvr	—	0.1	1.0	4,383-5,327	\$4	53
64 Corr Lieut	—	0.3	3.2	4,088-4,969	13	157
65 Corr Sgt	—	0.6	8.1	3,630-4,411	30	353
66 Registered Nurse, CF	—	0.3	4.0	2,949-4,192	12	142
67 Corr Off	—	2.5	75.8	2,355-3,835	69	2,139
68 Plumber II, CF	—	0.1	1.0	3,430-3,770	3	41
69 Maint Mechanic, CF	—	0.1	1.0	3,280-3,602	3	39

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	0.2	2.0	\$1,656-2,138	\$3	\$40
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	2	45
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	14
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	5	64
Totals	-	4.2	96.1	-	\$144	\$3,087
California Institution for Men (5310):						
Corr Lieut	-	-	0.1	4,088-4,969	-	5
Pharmacist I	-	-	0.5	4,139-4,564	-	20
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	-	0.6	2,853-4,368	-	19
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	1.2	2,949-4,192	-	38
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	0.3	4,180	-	13
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-	0.1	2,615-4,004	-	3
Pub Hlth Nurse I	-	-	0.2	3,312-3,992	-	6
Hazardous Materials Spec	-	-	0.3	2,400-3,874	-	7
Corr Off	-	-	22.5	2,355-3,835	-	637
Electrician II, CF	-	-	0.3	3,430-3,770	-	10
Plumber II, CF	-	-	0.3	3,430-3,770	-	10
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	0.4	3,280-3,602	-	16
Radiologic Technologist	-	-	0.2	2,398-3,133	-	5
Supvng Cook I	-	-	3.4	2,239-3,006	-	91
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-	3.0	2,438-2,924	-	87
Pest Control Techn, CF	-	-	1.0	2,601-2,853	-	31
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	-	0.8	2,379-2,853	-	24
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Typing	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,478	24	24
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	-	0.2	2,038-2,477	-	4
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	4.3	1,656-2,138	-	84
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	12
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	18
Totals	-	1.0	40.7	-	\$24	\$1,176
California Institution for Women (5320):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-	0.3	4,384-5,324	-	13
Corr Sgt	-	-	0.8	3,630-4,411	-	35
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	-	-	0.2	3,602-4,346	-	7
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	0.8	2,949-4,192	-	29
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	0.3	3,430-4,139	-	10
Corr Off	-	-	6.4	2,355-3,835	-	179
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	0.4	3,280-3,602	-	16
Electronics Techn, CF	-	-	0.5	2,789-3,357	-	17
Supvr Corr Cook, DOC	-	-	0.4	2,754-3,348	-	13
Automobile Mechanic, CF	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,127	-	17
Pers Svcs Spec II	-	-	0.4	2,485-3,021	-	12
Supvng Cook I	-	-	0.1	2,239-3,006	-	3
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-	0.4	2,438-2,924	-	12
Pest Control Techn, CF	-	-	0.2	2,601-2,853	-	5
Laundry Supvr II, CF	-	1.0	1.0	2,329-2,831	28	28
Groundskeeper, CF	-	-	0.5	2,284-2,601	-	14
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	0.3	1,656-2,138	-	7
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	4
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	4
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	6
Totals	-	1.0	13.5	-	\$28	\$431
California Medical Facility (5330):						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	0.1	0.2	2,949-4,192	5	7
Corr Off	-	2.5	3.8	2,355-3,835	72	107
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	2	2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	1
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	3	3
Totals	-	2.6	4.0	-	\$83	\$120
California Men's Colony (5340):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	0.3	1.0	4,384-5,324	13	53
Corr Plant Supvr	-	0.3	1.0	3,937-4,752	16	47
Pharmacist I	-	0.3	1.0	4,139-4,564	12	50
Corr Sgt	-	7.7	14.6	3,630-4,411	334	636
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	0.8	3.0	2,853-4,368	26	103
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.1	3.2	2,949-4,192	38	113
Stationary Engr, CF	-	0.3	1.0	4,180	17	50

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	-	0.3	1.0	\$3,133-3,958	\$9	\$38
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,595-3,949	11	43
Hazardous Materials Spec	-	0.3	1.0	2,400-3,874	7	29
Utility Shops Spec, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,513-3,859	14	42
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	4.0	4.0	2,758-3,835	132	132
Corr Off	-	39.5	70.6	2,355-3,835	1,118	1,995
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.7	2.0	3,280-3,602	26	79
Plumber I, CF	-	1.0	1.0	3,275-3,595	39	39
Carpenter I	-	0.3	1.0	3,127-3,430	9	38
Electronics Techn, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,789-3,357	8	33
Supvng Cook I	-	1.3	2.0	2,239-3,006	36	54
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	1.3	2.0	2,438-2,924	39	58
Auto Equipt Opr I, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,601-2,853	8	31
Warehouse Worker, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,438-2,665	10	29
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	0.3	1.0	1,946-2,611	8	23
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	0.7	2.0	2,038-2,477	16	49
Pharmacy Asst	-	0.3	1.0	2,038-2,477	6	24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	2.6	6.0	1,656-2,138	51	119
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	28	46
Overtime	-	-	-	-	8	26
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	48	66
Totals	-	64.9	124.4	-	\$2,087	\$4,045
California Rehabilitation Center (5350):						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,949-4,192	30	36
Corr Off	-	10.0	11.9	2,355-3,835	280	336
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,280-3,602	33	39
Painter II, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,275-3,595	33	39
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.8	1.0	1,602-2,138	16	19
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	6	6
Overtime	-	-	-	-	4	5
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	12	9
Totals	-	13.2	15.9	-	\$414	\$489
CSP Corcoran (5358):						
Nurse Practitioner	-	0.2	1.0	3,797-5,044	8	46
Corr Lieut	-	0.5	2.5	4,088-4,969	26	123
Corr Sgt	-	1.5	4.2	3,630-4,411	65	183
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,853-4,368	9	34
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	0.4	2,949-4,192	-	15
Stationary Engr, CF	-	0.3	1.9	4,180	13	96
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	-	-	0.3	3,595-3,949	-	11
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-	2.0	2,758-3,835	-	65
Corr Off	-	9.4	66.8	2,355-3,835	267	1,893
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	1.5	3,280-3,602	-	59
Prop Controller II	-	0.3	1.0	2,793-3,394	8	34
Supvr Corr Cook, DOC	-	0.3	1.9	2,754-3,348	8	63
Materials & Stores Supvr II	-	-	0.3	2,725-3,275	-	8
Supvng Cook I	-	-	1.0	2,239-3,006	-	26
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	-	0.3	2,379-2,853	-	7
Groundskeeper, CF	-	-	0.9	2,284-2,601	-	25
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	0.3	1.0	2,038-2,477	6	24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	-	1.2	1,656-2,138	-	23
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-	1.2	1,602-2,138	-	22
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	7	39
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	27
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	14	54
Totals	-	13.1	90.4	-	\$434	\$2,877
Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (5349):						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	0.9	1.1	2,853-4,368	31	38
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.7	3.6	2,949-4,192	60	126
Stationary Engr, CF	-	0.8	1.0	4,180	42	50
Corr Off	-	23.4	51.2	2,355-3,835	661	1,447
Plumber II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	10	41
Carpenter II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,275-3,595	13	39
Supvng Cook I	-	0.9	1.1	2,239-3,006	25	30
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	16	28
Overtime	-	-	-	-	10	20
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	30	38
Totals	-	28.3	60.0	-	\$898	\$1,857

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353):				Salary Range		
Corr Counselor III.....	—	—	0.3	\$4,675-5,683	—	\$19
Corr Counselor II-Supvr.....	—	—	0.3	4,383-5,327	—	18
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	—	0.9	1.0	4,384-5,324	\$48	53
Sr Psychologist, CF.....	—	—	0.3	4,139-5,032	—	17
Psychologist-Clinical, CF.....	—	—	1.7	3,770-4,575	—	75
Corr Sgt.....	—	2.3	5.5	3,630-4,411	99	240
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts.....	—	—	0.6	2,853-4,368	—	19
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	—	—	0.6	2,853-4,368	—	19
Supvng Registered Nurse I.....	—	—	0.3	3,489-4,202	—	14
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	—	2.6	2,949-4,192	—	89
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	1.4	3.5	4,180	71	175
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	—	11.2	15.4	2,615-4,004	351	484
Pub Hlth Nurse I.....	—	—	0.3	3,312-3,992	—	13
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF.....	—	—	0.3	3,133-3,958	—	13
Corr Case Recds Mgr.....	—	—	0.3	3,275-3,949	—	13
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	—	—	0.8	2,758-3,835	—	25
Corr Off.....	—	20.5	60.8	2,355-3,835	581	1,717
Muslim Chaplain.....	—	—	0.6	3,127-3,792	—	22
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	—	0.5	3,280-3,602	—	20
Corr Case Recds Supvr.....	—	—	0.3	2,853-3,430	—	11
Sr Radiologic Technologist-Spec.....	—	—	0.3	2,499-3,284	—	10
Supvng Cook I.....	—	0.8	3.2	2,239-3,006	21	86
Psych Techn.....	—	—	0.3	2,270-2,985	—	9
Corr Case Recds Spec.....	—	—	0.3	2,187-2,984	—	9
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	1.1	4.0	2,438-2,924	31	112
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Typing.....	—	—	0.3	2,038-2,478	—	8
Library Tech Asst I.....	—	0.2	1.0	2,038-2,478	4	24
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	0.6	2,038-2,477	—	16
Acctg Techn.....	—	—	0.3	2,038-2,477	—	6
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	—	—	0.3	2,038-2,477	—	8
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds.....	—	—	0.3	1,891-2,298	—	8
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.7	1,656-2,138	—	33
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	—	1.2	2.0	1,602-2,138	24	38
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	14	36
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	10	28
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	29	51
Totals.....	—	39.6	110.6	—	\$1,283	\$3,538
CSP Sacramento County (5344):						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	6,650-8,689	20	80
Facility Capt, CI.....	—	0.3	0.5	5,398-5,951	16	32
Chief Psychologist.....	—	0.5	1.0	4,788-5,818	29	57
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	—	0.5	1.0	4,384-5,324	26	53
Sr Psychologist, CF.....	—	0.5	1.0	4,139-5,032	25	50
Corr Lieut.....	—	1.6	3.2	4,088-4,969	78	157
Staff Psychologist, CF-Clinical.....	—	0.7	2.3	3,770-4,575	29	104
Corr Sgt.....	—	5.1	13.5	3,630-4,411	222	588
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts.....	—	—	0.4	2,853-4,368	—	14
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	—	0.4	4,180	—	21
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	—	—	0.4	2,615-4,004	—	13
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	—	1.1	4.6	2,758-3,835	37	150
Corr Off.....	—	24.8	88.1	2,355-3,835	698	2,494
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	1.0	3.0	3,280-3,602	37	117
Psych Soc Worker, CF.....	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,451	—	34
Supvng Cook I.....	—	—	1.3	2,239-3,006	—	36
Psych Techn.....	—	—	1.6	2,270-2,985	—	44
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	1.0	3.0	2,438-2,924	27	87
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	0.8	1.8	2,038-2,477	18	42
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	—	—	0.4	2,038-2,477	—	10
Pharmacy Asst.....	—	1.5	4.0	2,038-2,477	37	98
Acct Clk II.....	—	0.8	2.0	1,826-2,221	16	44
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	0.8	2.0	1,656-2,138	15	40
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	—	0.5	3.0	1,602-2,138	10	58
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	17	54
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	7	30
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	31	79
Totals.....	—	41.8	140.5	—	\$1,395	\$4,586

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
CSP Solano (5335):				Salary Range		
Corr Lieut.....	-	-	2.0	\$4,088-4,969	-	\$99
Corr Sgt.....	-	-	2.7	3,630-4,411	-	119
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	4.6	5.2	2,853-4,368	\$157	177
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	1.5	3.3	2,949-4,192	52	115
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-	0.2	4,180	-	8
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-	0.5	2,615-4,004	-	15
Fire Fighter.....	-	-	0.2	2,758-3,835	-	6
Corr Off.....	-	19.7	41.9	2,355-3,835	556	1,184
Muslim Chaplain.....	-	-	0.1	3,127-3,792	-	5
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-	0.3	3,430-3,770	-	14
Plumber II, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,430-3,770	38	41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	0.9	2.1	3,280-3,602	36	82
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	-	1.2	3,275-3,595	-	49
Painter II, CF.....	-	-	0.1	3,275-3,595	-	2
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis.....	-	-	0.3	2,379-3,159	-	8
Automobile Mechanic, CF.....	-	-	0.1	2,853-3,127	-	3
Supvng Cook I.....	-	2.1	2.5	2,239-3,006	55	66
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	1.8	3.2	2,438-2,924	54	93
Warehouse Worker, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,665	27	29
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	48
Word Proc Techn.....	-	-	0.3	1,760-2,298	-	7
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	1.8	2.2	1,656-2,138	36	43
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-	0.3	1,602-2,138	-	6
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	13	25
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	12	23
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	25	35
Totals.....	-	34.2	72.7	-	\$1,061	\$2,302
Calipatria State Prison (5362):						
Corr Sgt.....	-	0.1	1.2	3,630-4,411	4	52
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	0.1	1.0	2,949-4,192	3	35
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	0.1	1.0	4,180	4	50
Corr Off.....	-	0.8	20.8	2,355-3,835	22	588
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	0.1	1.0	2,438-2,924	2	29
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	0.2	2.0	2,379-2,853	5	57
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	0.1	1.0	1,656-2,138	2	20
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	1	12
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	1	16
Totals.....	-	1.5	28.0	-	\$44	\$865
Centinela State Prison ("Imperial, South") (5342):						
Corr Capt.....	-	-	0.8	5,398-5,951	-	49
Corr Lieut.....	-	0.4	1.7	4,088-4,969	18	84
Corr Sgt.....	-	-	2.0	3,630-4,411	-	85
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	2.3	4.7	2,853-4,368	77	159
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	0.9	2.3	2,949-4,192	32	79
Corr Off.....	-	17.5	52.4	2,355-3,835	494	1,478
Pers Svcs Supvr II.....	-	-	1.0	2,705-3,288	-	32
Library Tech Asst I.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,478	24	24
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-	0.8	2,038-2,477	-	18
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.8	1,656-2,138	-	15
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	11	29
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	5	17
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	21	41
Totals.....	-	22.1	67.5	-	\$682	\$2,110
Central California Women's Facility (5361):						
Supvr of Acad Inst.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,949-4,800	43	47
Pharmacist I.....	-	0.9	1.0	4,139-4,564	46	50
Sr Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,630-4,411	40	44
Corr Sgt.....	-	1.0	1.1	3,630-4,411	44	48
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-	1.1	2,853-4,368	-	38
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	0.1	1.4	2,949-4,192	3	52
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	1.7	2.3	4,180	88	117
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	2,615-4,004	26	31
Corr Off.....	-	10.4	31.7	2,355-3,835	290	896
Plumber II, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	34	41

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	\$3,275-3,595	\$36	\$39
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	-	1.9	2.5	2,197-3,430	51	65
Supvng Cook I.....	-	5.3	7.2	2,239-3,006	141	195
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	3.8	5.1	2,438-2,924	113	148
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	2,379-2,853	26	29
Info Sys Techn.....	-	0.9	1.0	1,934-2,725	21	23
Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	2,284-2,601	23	27
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,477	20	24
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds.....	-	-	0.8	1,891-2,298	-	19
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	3.0	4.0	1,656-2,138	59	80
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-	0.8	1,602-2,138	-	16
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	11	18
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	12	23
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	22	27
Totals.....	-	35.8	68.0	-	\$1,149	\$2,097
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (5354):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	-	0.3	4,384-5,324	-	13
Corr Sgt.....	-	-	3.6	3,630-4,411	-	153
Teacher, High School-Arts & Crafts.....	-	-	0.8	2,853-4,368	-	26
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	-	0.7	2,853-4,368	-	23
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	1.0	2,949-4,192	-	33
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-	0.1	4,180	-	4
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.1	3,430-4,139	-	45
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-	1.1	2,615-4,004	-	34
Corr Off.....	-	-	24.5	2,355-3,835	-	688
Muslim Chaplain.....	-	-	0.4	3,127-3,792	-	14
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-	1.1	3,430-3,770	-	45
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-	0.3	3,280-3,602	-	10
Supvr Corr Cook, DOC.....	-	-	0.3	2,754-3,348	-	11
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-	2.0	2,239-3,006	-	53
Heavy Truck Driver.....	-	-	0.1	2,725-2,984	-	3
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-	2.2	2,438-2,924	-	61
Pers Techn I.....	-	-	0.3	1,879-2,611	-	8
Library Tech Asst I.....	-	-	0.6	2,038-2,478	-	13
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	10
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-	1.2	2,038-2,477	-	27
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds.....	-	-	0.1	1,891-2,298	-	2
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.1	1,656-2,138	-	2
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	14
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	12
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	21
Totals.....	-	-	42.4	-	-	\$1,325
Correctional Training Facility (5360):						
Corr Lieut.....	-	1.3	1.6	4,088-4,969	65	79
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	2,949-4,192	30	36
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	4,180	42	50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	1.3	1.6	2,615-4,004	42	50
Electrician III, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	3,595-3,949	36	43
Plumber III, CF.....	-	0.8	1.0	3,595-3,949	36	43
Corr Off.....	-	2.6	3.2	2,355-3,835	76	90
Corr Case Recds Supvr.....	-	0.8	1.0	2,853-3,430	28	34
Supvng Cook I.....	-	3.9	4.8	2,239-3,006	108	129
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	0.4	0.5	2,038-2,477	10	12
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	6	3
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	5	6
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	11	6
Totals.....	-	13.6	16.7	-	\$495	\$581
Deuel Vocational Institution (5370):						
Corr Lieut.....	-	-	1.1	4,088-4,969	-	52
Psychologist-Clinical, CF.....	-	0.3	1.0	3,770-4,575	15	45
Pharmacist I.....	-	0.1	0.7	4,139-4,564	3	35
Sr Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-	0.3	3,630-4,411	-	15
Corr Sgt.....	-	0.2	1.5	3,630-4,411	9	65
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	1.0	4.3	2,853-4,368	34	149
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	0.2	2.3	2,615-4,004	5	73
Voc Instructor, Electronic, CF.....	-	0.3	1.0	2,615-4,004	10	31
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	0.4	1.1	2,758-3,835	12	36

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Corr Off	-	13.3	28.1	\$2,355-3,835	\$375	\$793
Painter III, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Plumber II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Dry Cleaning Plant Supvr	-	-	0.3	3,059-3,684	-	12
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.3	1.3	3,280-3,602	13	52
Electronics Techn, CF	-	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,357	3	33
Materials & Stores Supvr II	-	-	0.3	2,725-3,275	-	11
Supvng Groundskeeper I	-	-	0.3	2,725-3,275	-	11
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	-	-	0.2	2,379-3,159	-	5
Automobile Mechanic, CF	-	-	0.3	2,853-3,127	-	11
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,544-3,093	10	31
Supvng Cook I	-	0.1	2.1	2,239-3,006	2	56
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	0.4	2.0	2,438-2,924	12	58
Groundskeeper, CF	-	0.1	1.3	2,284-2,601	2	36
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Gen	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,478	-	8
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	0.3	1.3	2,038-2,477	8	32
Acctg Techn	-	0.3	1.0	2,038-2,477	8	24
Pharmacy Asst	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,477	-	8
Prog Techn I	-	-	0.3	1,760-2,298	-	7
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	0.3	1.0	1,656-2,138	7	20
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.1	1.2	1,602-2,138	1	22
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	8	16
Overtime	-	-	-	-	8	22
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	16	24
Totals	-	18.7	58.9	-	\$589	\$1,875
Folsom State Prison (5380):						
Pharmacist I	-	-	0.3	4,139-4,564	-	12
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-	0.8	2,615-4,004	-	26
Corr Off	-	-	2.7	2,355-3,835	-	75
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	1
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	1
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	2
Totals	-	-	3.8	-	-	\$117
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295):						
Corr Lieut	-	-	0.6	4,088-4,969	-	27
Corr Sgt	-	4.6	8.0	3,630-4,411	198	348
Registered Nurse, CF	-	2.2	6.5	2,949-4,192	77	228
Stationary Engr, CF	-	0.1	1.1	4,180	5	55
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	0.2	1.0	3,430-4,139	7	41
Corr Off	-	26.6	77.7	2,355-3,835	748	2,196
Electrician II, CF	-	0.2	1.0	3,430-3,770	7	41
Plumber I, CF	-	0.3	1.1	3,275-3,595	11	43
Supvng Cook I	-	0.9	2.7	2,239-3,006	22	73
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	1.1	2.1	2,438-2,924	32	61
Pers Svcs Spec I	-	-	0.5	1,932-2,796	-	12
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Acct Clk II	-	0.2	1.0	1,826-2,221	4	22
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	0.2	1.5	1,656-2,138	3	30
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	20	46
Overtime	-	-	-	-	12	35
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	40	65
Totals	-	36.6	105.3	-	\$1,186	\$3,335
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside") (5355):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-	0.8	4,384-5,324	-	42
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	1.3	2.0	2,853-4,368	46	68
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	0.9	1.0	2,853-4,368	31	34
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.1	2.6	2,949-4,192	40	92
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-	4.1	2,615-4,004	-	129
Corr Off	-	20.4	47.9	2,355-3,835	577	1,354
Electrician II, CF	-	0.9	1.0	3,430-3,770	38	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.7	0.8	3,280-3,602	29	31
Electronics Techn, CF	-	0.7	1.0	2,789-3,357	22	33
Supvr Corr Cook, DOC	-	0.9	2.0	2,754-3,348	30	66
Radiologic Technologist	-	0.3	0.5	2,398-3,133	10	14
Supvng Cook I	-	1.7	2.2	2,239-3,006	47	60
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,924	27	29
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	0.5	1.1	2,038-2,477	11	26

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	1.2	1.8	\$1,602-2,138	\$23	\$35
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	14	25
Overtime	-	-	-	-	11	23
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	27	36
Totals.....	-	31.5	69.8	-	\$983	\$2,138
Mule Creek State Prison (5351):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-	0.3	4,384-5,324	-	18
Corr Sgt	-	1.4	4.3	3,630-4,411	62	187
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	1.1	5.6	2,853-4,368	38	192
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	0.9	2,949-4,192	-	33
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	1.3	4,180	-	67
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	0.3	1.0	2,615-4,004	10	31
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	0.5	1.6	2,758-3,835	18	53
Corr Off	-	4.8	22.0	2,355-3,835	137	621
Plumber II, CF	-	-	1.0	3,430-3,770	-	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	1.0	3,280-3,602	-	39
Painter I	-	0.3	1.0	3,127-3,430	13	38
Supvng Cook I	-	-	0.1	2,239-3,006	-	3
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	-	1.0	2,438-2,924	-	29
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.3	1.0	1,602-2,138	6	19
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	4	15
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	14
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	8	21
Totals.....	-	8.7	42.1	-	\$299	\$1,421
North Kern State Prison (5364):						
Corr Counselor III	-	0.5	1.0	4,675-5,683	28	56
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	-	0.5	1.0	4,383-5,327	26	53
Corr Sgt	-	1.6	3.6	3,630-4,411	70	156
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.2	2.3	2,949-4,192	41	81
Telecomm Techn	-	0.5	1.0	3,513-3,859	21	42
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	-	0.3	2,758-3,835	-	11
Fire Fighter	-	-	0.3	2,758-3,835	-	11
Corr Off	-	10.5	24.5	2,355-3,835	297	691
Carpenter III, CF	-	0.5	1.0	3,430-3,770	21	41
Carpenter II, CF	-	-	0.3	3,275-3,595	-	13
Mason, CF	-	-	0.3	3,127-3,430	-	13
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	0.6	1.1	2,544-3,093	17	34
Supvng Cook I	-	0.8	1.6	2,239-3,006	21	43
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	0.1	0.4	2,438-2,924	3	13
Ofc Svcs Supvr II-Gen	-	0.5	1.0	2,279-2,771	14	27
Sr Word Proc Techn	-	0.5	1.0	2,117-2,573	13	25
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds	-	0.5	1.0	1,891-2,298	11	23
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.5	1.0	1,602-2,138	10	19
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	8	15
Overtime	-	-	-	-	6	15
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	17	23
Totals.....	-	18.8	42.7	-	\$624	\$1,405
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359):						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF	-	0.2	1.0	6,650-8,689	13	80
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-	0.2	4,384-5,324	-	9
Corr Lieut	-	-	0.3	4,088-4,969	-	13
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	-	0.2	1.0	3,770-4,575	8	45
Pharmacist I	-	0.2	1.0	4,139-4,564	8	50
Corr Sgt	-	2.7	7.4	3,630-4,411	115	322
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-	0.5	2,853-4,368	-	17
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.4	2.7	2,949-4,192	48	95
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr	-	-	0.2	4,180	-	8
Labor Relations Analyst	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-4,139	14	41
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	0.1	1.0	2,758-3,835	3	33
Corr Off	-	15.6	52.1	2,355-3,835	438	1,469
Electrician II, CF	-	0.7	2.0	3,430-3,770	27	82
Plumber II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Acctg Off-Supvr	-	0.5	1.0	2,996-3,602	18	36
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.6	1.1	3,280-3,602	25	43
Pers Svcs Supv I	-	0.5	1.0	2,485-3,022	15	30

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Supvng Cook I.....	-	1.0	4.7	\$2,239-3,006	\$29	\$125
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	1.7	3.4	2,438-2,924	47	99
Pers Svcs Spec I.....	-	-	0.2	1,932-2,796	-	4
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	0.7	2.0	2,038-2,477	16	49
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	-	0.2	2,038-2,477	-	4
Med Transcriber.....	-	0.1	0.9	1,999-2,430	2	22
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	12	31
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	6	20
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	24	46
Totals.....	-	26.8	85.9	-	\$882	\$2,814
Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga) (5341):						
Corr Lieut.....	-	-	0.3	4,088-4,969	-	13
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	1.7	2.0	2,853-4,368	60	68
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	1.5	2,949-4,192	-	53
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	0.8	1.3	4,180	42	63
Corr Off.....	-	28.0	53.7	2,355-3,835	791	1,516
Muslim Chaplain.....	-	-	0.2	3,127-3,792	-	8
Native American Spiritual Leader.....	-	-	0.2	3,127-3,792	-	8
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-	0.3	3,430-3,770	-	10
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,280-3,602	36	39
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-	0.4	2,239-3,006	-	11
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	-	0.3	2,438-2,924	-	7
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	3.5	4.0	1,656-2,138	69	80
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	17	28
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	12	22
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	32	39
Totals.....	-	34.9	65.2	-	\$1,059	\$1,965
Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II) (5292):						
Corr Lieut.....	-	0.9	1.0	4,088-4,969	45	49
Corr Sgt.....	-	1.5	2.3	3,630-4,411	64	99
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	1.5	5.9	2,949-4,192	54	204
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	0.3	2.3	4,180	13	117
Corr Off.....	-	30.1	88.4	2,355-3,835	849	2,495
Electrician II, CF.....	-	0.1	1.3	3,430-3,770	3	51
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-	0.9	3,430-3,770	-	38
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	1.8	2.9	3,280-3,602	72	114
Painter II, CF.....	-	-	0.7	3,275-3,595	-	26
Pers Svcs Supvr II.....	-	-	0.4	2,705-3,288	-	14
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	2,725-3,275	30	33
Supvng Cook I.....	-	1.5	2.5	2,239-3,006	39	68
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	0.9	1.9	2,438-2,924	27	56
Truck Driver, CF.....	-	-	0.3	2,601-2,853	-	8
Library Tech Asst I.....	-	-	0.4	2,038-2,478	-	10
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	-	0.9	1.0	2,038-2,477	22	24
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.4	1,656-2,138	-	8
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	21	49
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	14	38
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	41	68
Totals.....	-	40.4	113.6	-	\$1,294	\$3,569
San Quentin State Prison (5390):						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	1.8	2.0	2,853-4,368	63	68
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	0.4	0.4	2,949-4,192	13	14
Med Tech Asst, CF.....	-	0.4	0.8	2,758-3,835	13	26
Corr Off.....	-	23.3	30.6	2,355-3,835	658	865
Electrician II, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,430-3,770	38	41
Plumber II, CF.....	-	0.9	1.0	3,430-3,770	38	41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	1.4	2.0	3,280-3,602	56	78
Supvng Cook I.....	-	0.6	1.2	2,239-3,006	16	32
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	-	0.8	1.3	2,438-2,924	23	38
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	14	16
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	5	6
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	27	23
Totals.....	-	30.5	40.3	-	\$964	\$1,248

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Sierra Conservation Center (5400):				Salary Range		
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr	-	-	3.0	\$4,180	-	\$150
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	1
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	1
Totals	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$152
Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II) (5291):						
Corr Lieut	-	0.8	1.0	4,088-4,969	\$37	49
Supvr of Voc Inst	-	0.9	1.0	3,949-4,800	43	47
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	5.7	9.9	2,853-4,368	198	340
Registered Nurse, CF	-	3.5	5.9	2,949-4,192	123	207
Stationary Engr, CF	-	0.9	1.0	4,180	46	50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	2.9	6.6	2,615-4,004	93	209
Corr Off	-	27.5	43.5	2,355-3,835	776	1,226
Electrician II, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	34	41
Plumber II, CF	-	0.9	1.0	3,430-3,770	38	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	1.9	3,280-3,602	-	75
Librarian, CF	-	0.9	1.0	2,928-3,559	32	35
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	0.9	1.0	2,197-3,430	24	26
Supvng Cook I	-	5.2	9.2	2,239-3,006	138	248
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	0.1	1.0	2,438-2,924	2	29
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,379-2,853	24	29
Pers Techn I	-	0.8	1.0	1,879-2,611	17	23
Groundskeeper, CF	-	0.9	1.0	2,284-2,601	25	27
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Acctg Techn	-	0.9	1.0	2,038-2,477	22	24
Hlth Recds Techn I	-	0.9	1.0	2,038-2,477	22	24
Acct Clk II	-	0.5	0.5	1,826-2,221	10	11
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	2.2	3.9	1,656-2,138	45	79
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.9	1.5	1,602-2,138	18	29
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	22	26
Overtime	-	-	-	-	20	33
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	43	37
Totals	-	58.9	96.9	-	\$1,852	\$2,989
Wasco State Prison (5363):						
Corr Counselor III	-	0.3	1.0	4,675-5,683	19	56
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	-	-	0.3	4,383-5,327	-	18
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	0.3	1.0	4,384-5,324	18	53
Corr Lieut	-	-	0.5	4,088-4,969	-	26
Pharmacist I	-	-	0.3	4,139-4,564	-	17
Corr Sgt	-	0.5	2.1	3,630-4,411	23	93
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-	0.3	2,853-4,368	-	11
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	0.3	2,949-4,192	-	10
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	0.3	4,180	-	17
Med Tech Asst, CF	-	0.1	0.3	2,758-3,835	3	10
Fire Fighter	-	0.3	1.0	2,758-3,835	11	33
Corr Off	-	8.1	28.9	2,355-3,835	228	818
Electrician II, CF	-	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.3	2.2	3,280-3,602	13	88
Pers Svcs Supvr I	-	0.3	1.0	2,485-3,022	10	30
Supvng Cook I	-	0.5	2.2	2,239-3,006	14	59
Corr Case Recds Spec	-	0.3	1.0	2,187-2,984	9	26
Materials & Stores Supvr I	-	0.3	1.3	2,438-2,924	10	39
Ofc Svcs Supvr I-Typing	-	0.3	1.0	2,038-2,478	8	24
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	0.6	2.0	1,656-2,138	14	40
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	-	0.3	1,602-2,138	-	6
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	5	16
Overtime	-	-	-	-	4	16
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	10	25
Totals	-	12.5	48.3	-	\$413	\$1,572
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997):						
Physician & Surgeon, CF	-	4.6	10.8	6,048-8,689	336	783
Dentist, CF	-	2.4	5.9	5,622-7,886	170	396
Corr Counselor I	-	14.6	31.5	3,299-4,642	578	1,242
Pers Svcs Spec I	-	2.0	4.3	1,932-2,796	47	101

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
				Salary Range		
Dental Asst.....	—	2.3	5.0	\$1,879-2,400	\$52	\$112
Dental Asst, CF.....	—	0.1	0.9	1,879-2,400	5	20
Acct Clk II.....	—	3.4	7.4	1,826-2,221	75	161
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	20.2	43.7	1,656-2,138	401	863
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	11
Totals.....	—	49.6	109.5	—	\$1,664	\$3,689
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999):						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF.....	—	5.9	18.1	6,650-8,689	467	1,445
Sr Psychologist, CF-Spec.....	—	—	0.5	4,139-5,023	—	25
Psychologist-Clinical, CF.....	—	4.5	14.4	3,770-4,575	203	649
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	42.0	50.3	2,949-4,192	1,487	1,780
Corr Off.....	—	313.4	321.4	2,355-3,835	8,857	9,082
Various Positions.....	—	342.9	349.1	2,355-3,835	9,691	9,866
Various Positions-Prevalence and Mix.....	—	-3.8	-14.2	—	-166	-500
Various Positions-Developmentally Dis-						
abled.....	—	17.7	122.3	—	628	4,051
Various Positions-Drug Treatment Slots ..	—	5.4	22.5	—	238	1,156
Various Positions-Population Adjustment ..	—	-92.5	-274.8	—	-2,736	-7,931
MOU Recapture-Educ Incentive Pay.....	—	—	—	—	-1,479	-1,479
Psych Soc Worker, CF.....	—	6.8	21.4	2,853-3,451	233	731
Recr Therapist.....	—	—	0.5	2,483-3,002	—	15
Psych Techn.....	—	—	1.5	2,270-2,985	—	41
Corr Case Recds Spec.....	—	—	4.4	2,187-2,984	—	115
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	2.9	9.2	2,038-2,477	71	225
Hlth Recds Techn I.....	—	—	18.5	2,038-2,477	—	452
Lab Asst.....	—	—	7.3	1,679-2,190	—	147
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	—	5.9	1,656-2,138	—	117
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	403	362
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	-912	282
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	785	491
Totals.....	—	645.2	678.3	—	\$17,770	\$21,122
IWF-Avenal State Prison:						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	—	0.8	2,438-2,924	—	24
Totals.....	—	—	0.8	—	—	\$24
IWF-CSP Solano:						
Prison Canteen Mgr I.....	—	0.9	1.0	2,725-3,275	30	33
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,924	27	29
Totals.....	—	1.8	2.0	—	\$57	\$62
IWF-Chuckawalla Valley State Prison:						
Prison Canteen Mgr I.....	—	—	0.8	2,725-3,275	—	25
Totals.....	—	—	0.8	—	—	\$25
IWF-North Kern State Prison:						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	0.6	1.1	2,438-2,924	16	32
Totals.....	—	0.6	1.1	—	\$16	\$32
IWF-Pelican Bay State Prison:						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	0.1	1.0	2,438-2,924	2	29
Totals.....	—	0.1	1.0	—	\$2	\$29
IWF-Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II):						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	—	0.3	2,438-2,924	—	7
Totals.....	—	—	0.3	—	—	\$7
IWF-Valley State Prison for Women:						
(Madera II):						
Materials & Stores Supvr I.....	—	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,924	27	29
Totals.....	—	0.9	1.0	—	\$27	\$29
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	1,414.9	3,063.1	—	\$43,802	\$101,768
Total Adjustments.....	—	169.1	1,472.8	—	\$98,538	\$165,621
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	40,372.6	46,199.1	47,973.7	\$1,963,105	\$2,229,552	\$2,358,743

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Executive Division:

- ¹ 3.0 Parole Agent II, Spec; effective 12/1/98 thru 11/30/01.
- ² 0.5 Staff Svcs Mgr I; effective 12/1/98 thru 11/30/01.
- ³ 1.0 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst; effective 12/1/98 thru 11/30/01.
- ⁴ 0.5 Ofc Techn; effective 12/1/98 thru 11/30/01.
- ⁵ 2.0 Assoc Programmer Analyst; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁶ 1.0 Facility Capt; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁷ 1.0 Staff Svcs Mgr I; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.

Institution Division:

- ¹ 2.0 Corr Case Recds Admin; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ² 1.0 Supvr of Acad Inst; effective 1/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ³ 6.0 Teacher, High School Educ; effective 1/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁴ 2.0 Teacher, High School Educ; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁵ 6.0 Voc Instructor; effective 1/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁶ 2.0 Voc Instructor; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁷ 1.0 Staff Svcs Analyst; effective 1/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁸ 1.0 Ofc Techn; effective 1/1/99 thru 6/30/01.

Community Correctional Program:

- ¹ 3.0 Staff Psychologist CE, Clinical; effective 9/1/98 thru 8/31/00.

Legal Affairs Division:

- ¹ 1.0 Corr Counselor II-Spec; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ² 1.0 Parole Agent II-Spec; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ³ 1.0 Staff Svcs Mgr II-Supvr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.

Planning and Construction Division:

- ¹ 10.5 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ² 1.0 Energy Resources Spec I; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ³ 1.0 Energy Analyst; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁴ 1.0 Chief Dep Warden; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁵ 1.0 Facility Capt; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁶ 15.0 Ofc Techn-Typing; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁷ 4.0 Procurement & Svcs Off II; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁸ 2.0 CEA; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ⁹ 1.0 Constrn Proj Director; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁰ 2.0 Mgmt Svcs Techn; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹¹ 2.0 Constrn Supvr III; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹² 4.0 Constrn Supvr II; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹³ 1.0 Sr Architect; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁴ 1.0 Assoc Architect; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁵ 1.0 Sr Civil Engr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁶ 1.0 Assoc Civil Engr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁷ 1.0 Structural Engr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁸ 1.0 Sr Mech Engr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ¹⁹ 1.0 Sr Elec Engr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²⁰ 1.0 Equipt Maint Supvr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²¹ 2.0 Heavy Equipt Mechanic; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²² 2.0 Assoc Constrn Analyst; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²³ 10.0 Constrn Supvr I; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²⁴ 20.0 Utility Shops Supvr; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²⁵ 3.0 Acctg Techn; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.
- ²⁶ 1.0 Acctg Off-Spec; effective 7/1/99 thru 6/30/01.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

The California Prison System continues to experience pressure from a significant growth of inmate population. Since June 1988, the inmate population has grown from 72,000 to nearly 160,000 as of December 20, 1998, an average annual growth rate of more than 8 percent. At this rate of growth, the inmate population will exceed the prison system's maximum operating capacity by mid-2001 and will house approximately 175,000 inmates in all available long-term housing, which includes inmates housed two per cell with double bunking in dormitories and gymnasiums. An additional 7,200 inmates will be housed in high risk beds, which include triple bunks located in gymnasiums and selected dormitories and double bunks on the floors of medium security cellblocks.

This housing capacity includes projects authorized by the 1998 Budget Act for the design and construction of 10 administrative segregation buildings at existing prisons which will provide housing for an additional 1,900 inmates. The 1998 Budget Act also authorized the Department to contract for 2,000 community correctional facility beds.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

The prolonged, crowded conditions have also placed a severe strain on existing institutions, accelerating deterioration and infrastructure failure. In addition, recent court decisions have required construction or expansion of medical and mental health facilities, and the need to improve facilities to meet safety and security requirements for protection of the public, staff, and inmates has increased. The Governor's Budget includes funds for necessary improvements at existing facilities through 49 major capital outlay projects at various institutions totaling \$85,646,000. An additional \$5,500,000 has been included for approximately 35 minor capital outlay projects statewide and \$400,000 for preparation of budget estimates and advance planning. Finally, the budget proposes that the General Fund portion for the construction of the 10 administrative segregation buildings, authorized in the 1998 Budget, be replaced with \$62.4 million from lease revenue bonds.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM¹

(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	Maximum Capacity ²	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	1988 Bond	1990 Bond	Lease Revenue Bonds	Total
Administrative Segregation Housing Units	1,900	\$9,120	-	-	-	-	-	\$62,400	\$71,520
Emergency Bed Program	4,800	9,706	-	-	-	\$7,200	-	105,852	122,758
State Prison at Corcoran	5,227	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,793	276,494	280,287
Calif. Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	93,500	97,200
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey)	4,820	-	-	-	-	-	1,481	235,704	237,185
Mule Creek State Prison	4,090	-	\$21,441	-	-	-	-	137,000	158,441
Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga)	5,492	-	-	-	\$46	2,342	-	203,800	206,188
Pelican Bay State Prison	4,189	-	107	-	-	-	-	256,618	256,725
North Kern State Prison	4,948	-	-	-	2,946	168,983	-	-	171,929
Calipatria State Prison	4,208	-	-	-	2,170	9,020	-	203,396	214,586
Centinela State Prison	5,312	-	-	-	-	9,710	-	193,977	203,687
Avenal State Prison	6,553	-	51,454	\$107,445	2,411	-	-	-	161,310
CSP-Kings County at Corcoran	5,726	5,000	-	2,928	-	-	-	268,137	276,065
CSP-Los Angeles County	4,650	-	-	-	7,014	200,793	-	-	207,807
High Desert State Prison (Lassen)	4,726	-	-	-	-	-	7,100	265,550	272,650
Central California Women's Facility	4,044	-	-	493	-	-	-	142,594	143,087
Valley State Prison for Women	4,040	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	161,055	168,542
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison	4,307	-	4,470	-	122,372	640	-	-	127,482
Ironwood State Prison	5,484	-	-	-	-	-	214,200	-	214,200
CSP-Sacramento	3,802	1,792	124,944	30,145	-	-	-	-	156,881
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain	5,256	2,859	29,069	117,665	6,393	-	-	-	155,986
CSP-Solano County	5,621	-	102,714	50,714	3,600	-	-	-	157,028
Wasco State Prison-Reception Center	5,082	-	-	-	5,616	167,653	-	-	173,269
Southern Maximum Security Complex	1,946	6,700	83,852	1,630	-	3,825	-	-	96,007
Northern California Women's Facility	760	-	6,124	28,516	753	-	-	-	35,393
New Camps	1,370	439	25,419	6,354	7,175	3,173	-	-	42,560
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation	1,350	-	5,548	-	-	-	-	-	5,548
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit	173	-	4,441	110	-	-	-	-	4,551
Modular Housing Units	1,700	-	2,738	-	-	-	-	-	2,738
Three 500 Bed Additions	2,750	70,835	-	6,385	40,718	-	-	-	117,938
Lease-Purchase Buy-out	-	-	-	(90,000)	-	-	-	90,000	-
Totals	115,804	\$106,451	\$462,321	\$352,385	\$201,214	\$573,339	\$237,761	\$2,696,077	\$4,539,548 ³

¹ This display indicates the direct design and construction costs, by fund source, for new prison bed projects as appropriated by the Legislature and net of Public Works Board actions. Indirect staff expenses, bond overhead, and interest costs are not reflected in this display.

² Capacity represents double ceiling and double bunking in most general population housing units, administrative segregation overcrowding to 190% and double bunks in gymnasiums.

³ California Reception Center-Los Angeles not included in total (\$38.7 million). Legislative authority to construct this project was repealed by Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992. Also, the New Camp Expansion program not included in total (\$2.9 million).

61 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

61.01 Statewide

61.01.001	Budget Packages and Advance Planning for Existing Facilities	\$300	Sg	\$400	Sg	\$400	Sg
61.01.350	Emergency Bed	3,131	SPWCLEg	646	SPWCLEg	-	-
	Emergency Bed	1,897	CEo	3,640	CEo	-	-
61.01.475	Pregnant & Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program Act.	5,842	ASPWCLer	7,918	ASPWCLer	-	-
61.01.711	Electrified Fence—Statewide	291	PWCn	363	PWCn	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
61.01.713	Electrified Fencing	—	\$1,003 ^{Sg}	—
61.01.760	Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge	—	230 ^{ACg}	\$347 ^{ACg}
61.01.761	Honey Lake Wildlife Area	—	340 ^{ACg}	503 ^{ACg}
61.01.762	Allensworth Ecological Reserve	—	215 ^{ACg}	323 ^{ACg}
61.01.763	Mayacama Mountains Sanctuary	—	125 ^{Cg}	188 ^{Cg}
61.01.764	Kern River Preserve	—	140 ^{ACg}	204 ^{ACg}
61.01.765	O'Neal Canyon	—	36 ^{ACg}	55 ^{ACg}
61.01.766	California City Desert Tortoise Natural Area	—	52 ^{Ag}	—
61.01.767	Cowbird Trapping Program	—	259 ^g	—
61.01.768	Bald Eagle Breeding Program	—	50 ^g	—
61.01.769	Peregrine Falcon Fund	—	25 ^g	—
61.01.770	Program Management	—	216 ^g	—
61.01.950	Administrative Segregation Housing Units (10)	—	2,000 ^{PWCg}	69,520 ^{PWCgb}
61.04 California Correctional Institution/ Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi Existing Facility				
61.04.040	Wastewater Treatment Plant Renovation	—	\$808 ^{PWg}	\$8,362 ^{Cg}
61.04.045	New Potable Water Source	—	1,174 ^{PWCg}	1,728 ^{PWCg}
61.04.205	Abandoned Brine Pond Site Contamination Cleanup	\$160 ^{Cr}	100 ^{Cr}	—
61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad Existing Facility				
61.05.450	Emergency Bed Projects	\$330 ^{SPWCLEb}	—	—
61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy Existing Facility				
61.06.425	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	\$49 ^{Pg}	\$97 ^{Wg}	\$393 ^{Cb}
61.07 California State Prison at Folsom/ California State Prison, Sacramento Existing Facility				
61.07.101	Renovate Dental Clinic	—	\$130 ^{PWg}	\$606 ^{Cg}
61.07.102	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 1	—	181 ^{PWg}	2,182 ^{Cg}
61.07.103	Renovate Supply Heating and Ventilation, Building 1	—	134 ^{PWg}	1,611 ^{Cg}
61.07.104	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 2	—	110 ^{PWg}	1,271 ^{Cg}
61.07.105	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 3	—	138 ^{PWg}	1,685 ^{Cg}
61.07.106	Gang Shower Conversion, Building 1	—	75 ^{PWg}	776 ^{Cg}
61.07.107	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 5	—	—	34 ^{PWg}
61.07.108	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Maintenance Shops	—	—	26 ^{PWg}
61.07.425	Correctional Clinical Case Mgmt & Enhanced Outpatient	\$185 ^{Pg}	371 ^{Wg}	1,438 ^{Cb}
61.07.426	Correctional Treatment Center	44 ^{Cb}	665 ^{Cb}	996 ^{Cb}
61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino Existing Facility				
61.08.020	PCE Contamination Cleanup	\$3 Sm	—	—
	PCE Contamination Cleanup	792 ^{PWg}	\$1,382 ^{PWCg}	\$1,878 ^{Cg}
61.08.021	Abandoned Brine Pond Site Contamination Cleanup	—	519 ^{PWCn}	—
61.08.022	Sewer Plant Holding Ponds	664 ^{Co}	—	—
61.08.023	Replace Program "C" Dorms	2,323 ^{Cb}	1,500 ^{Cb}	1,789 ^{Cb}
61.08.024	Replace Locking Devices-RC Central	—	1,010 ^{WCg}	1,514 ^{WCg}
61.08.025	Denitrification Plant	160 ^{Cb}	2,151 ^{Cb}	3,219 ^{Cb}
61.08.029	TB/HIV Housing Engineering Controls	—	—	140 ^{PWg}
61.08.350	Emergency Bed Projects	-2,073 ^{SPWCLEb}	—	—
61.08.425	Correctional Clinical Case Mgmt & Reception Center Screening & Evaluation	82 ^{Pg}	165 ^{Wg}	666 ^{Cb}
61.08.426	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	6 ^{Pg}	11 ^{Wg}	—
61.08.427	Correctional Clinical Case Management	45 ^{Pg}	91 ^{Wg}	367 ^{Cb}
61.09 California Medical Facility/California State Prison, Solano, Vacaville Existing Facility				
61.09.029	TB/HIV Housing Engineering Controls	—	—	\$140 ^{PWg}
61.09.030	Cell Window Modification	—	—	174 ^{PWg}

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
61.09.050	Electrified Fence	—	\$124 ^{Pg}	\$2,295 ^{WCg}
61.09.350	Emergency Bed Projects	-\$720 ^{SPWCLEb}	—	—
61.09.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management	47 ^{Pg}	94 ^{Wg}	380 ^{Cb}
61.09.427	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	236 ^{PWG}	2,160 ^{Cb}
61.09.428	Inpatient Care Facility	—	583 ^{PWCg}	—
61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo				
Existing Facility				
61.10.046	Hospital Air Conditioning	—	—	\$65 ^{PWG}
61.10.051	Central Kitchen Replacement	—	\$531 ^{PWG}	5,939 ^{Cb}
61.10.200	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	\$12 ^{WCn}	1,416 ^{WCn}	—
61.11 R. J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain				
Existing Facility				
61.11.010	Reverse Osmosis Purification System	—	—	\$300 ^{PWG}
61.11.350	Emergency Bed Projects	\$250 ^{SPWCLEb}	—	—
61.11.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Reception Center Screening & Evaluation	76 ^{Pg}	\$152 ^{Wg}	612 ^{Cb}
61.11.426	Correctional Treatment Center	483 ^{Cb}	780 ^{Cb}	1,173 ^{Cb}
61.12 California State Prison, San Quentin				
Existing Facility				
61.12.010	Replace Building 22	—	—	\$272 ^{PWG}
61.12.030	Facilities Master Plan	—	—	1,000 ^{Sg}
61.12.407	Replace 500 Level II Beds & Support	\$643 ^{WCn}	—	—
61.12.426	Replace 500 Level II Beds & Support	-10 ^{WCo}	\$10 ^{WCo}	—
61.12.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	1,279 ^{PWG}	14,063 ^{Cb}
61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera				
Existing Facility				
61.13.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	\$64 ^{Pg}	\$127 ^{Wg}	\$513 ^{Cb}
61.13.427	Reception Center Screening and Evaluation Program	40 ^{Pg}	79 ^{Wg}	318 ^{Cb}
61.13.428	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	1,103 ^{PWG}	12,471 ^{Cb}
61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco				
Existing Facility				
61.15.035	Replace Men's Dorms	—	\$2,539 ^{PWCg}	\$6,254 ^{WCgb}
61.15.036	Perimeter Fence	—	—	120 ^{Pg}
61.15.040	Patton State Hospital Security Perimeter	—	773 ^{Pg}	525 ^{Wg}
61.15.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management	\$44 ^{Pg}	87 ^{Wg}	355 ^{Cb}
61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown				
Existing Facility				
61.16.021	Effluent Disposal Pipeline	—	\$592 ^{Pg}	\$347 ^{Wg}
61.16.202	Wastewater Treatment Plant	\$917 ^{Cb}	3,004 ^{Cb}	4,506 ^{Cb}
61.17 Avenal State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.17.006	Effluent Dam	\$34 ^{PWCI}	\$214 ^{PWCI}	\$319 ^{PWCI}
61.17.350	Emergency Bed Projects	-3,052 ^{SPWCLEb}	—	—
61.17.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management	47 ^{Pg}	93 ^{Wg}	380 ^{Cb}
61.18 Mule Creek State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.18.000	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	\$2,200 ^{APWCEb}	\$122 ^{APWCEb}	—
61.18.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	161 ^{Pg}	321 ^{Wg}	\$1,296 ^{Cb}
61.18.427	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	223 ^{PWG}	1,968 ^{Cb}
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility				
Existing Facility				
61.19.031	Arch Road Interchange Upgrade	—	\$120 ^{Cn}	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
61.21 California State Prison, Los Angeles County				
New Facility				
61.21.013	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	\$14 APWCEo	—	—
61.21.014	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	83 APWCEo	—	—
61.21.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	168 Pg	\$336 Wg	\$1,354 Cb
61.21.426	Correctional Treatment Center	298 Cb	810 Cb	1,214 Cb
61.23 California State Prison, Kings County at Corcoran				
New Facility				
61.23.000	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	\$269 APWCEb	\$500 APWCEb	\$744 APWCEb
61.23.350	Emergency Bed Projects	10 SPWCLEb	—	—
61.23.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	172 Pg	343 Wg	1,384 Cb
61.25 Pelican Bay State Prison				
New Facility				
61.25.000	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	\$388 APWCEb	\$2,500 APWCEb	\$3,026 APWCEb
61.25.425	Correctional Treatment Center	284 Cb	836 Cb	1,247 Cb
61.26 Central California Women's Facility				
New Facility				
61.26.000	2,000 Bed Women's Facility	\$224 APWCEb	\$130 APWCEb	\$175 APWCEb
61.26.425	Enhanced Outpatient Care & Reception Center Screening Evaluation Program	106 Pg	213 Wg	857 Cb
61.26.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management	54 Pg	109 Wg	439 Cb
61.27 Wasco State Prison-Reception Center				
New Facility				
61.27.350	Emergency Bed Projects	-\$1,471 SPWCLEb	—	—
61.27.425	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	72 Pg	\$144 Wg	\$581 Cb
61.27.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management	51 Pg	101 Wg	410 Cb
61.27.427	Correctional Treatment Center	175 Cb	925 Cb	1,388 Cb
61.28 North Kern State Prison (Delano)				
New Facility				
61.28.350	Emergency Bed Projects	-\$594 SPWCLEb	—	—
61.28.426	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	68 Pg	\$137 Wg	\$551 Cb
61.28.427	Correctional Clinical Case Management	51 Pg	101 Wg	410 Cb
61.28.428	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	223 FWg	1,984 Cb
61.29 Calipatria State Prison (Imperial County-North)				
New Facility				
61.29.002	2,000 Bed Maximum Security Prison with 208 Bed Service Facility	\$2,072 APWCEb	\$1,100 APWCEb	\$1,681 APWCEb
61.30 Centinela State Prison (Imperial County-South)				
New Facility				
61.30.002	2,000 Bed Level III Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility	\$308 APWCEb	\$2,301 APWCEb	\$3,515 APWCEb
61.30.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	276 FWg	2,269 Cb
61.31 Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga)				
New Facility				
61.31.002	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility	\$5,169 APWCEb	\$2,501 APWCEb	\$4,120 APWCEb
61.31.350	Emergency Bed Projects	117 SPWCLEb	—	—
61.32 Valley State Prison for Women (Madera County II)				
New Facility				
61.32.003	2,000 Bed Women's Facility	\$428 SPWCEb	\$1,100 SPWCEb	\$767 SPWCEb

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
61.33 High Desert State Prison (Lassen County)				
New Facility				
61.33.002	900 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV, 100 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Support Services Facility.....	\$4,352 APWCEb	\$2,000 APWCEb	\$4,741 APWCEb
61.34 Ironwood State Prison (Riverside County II)				
New Facility				
61.34.001	2,000 Bed Level III with a 400 Bed Support Services Facility	-\$43 APWCEr	\$2,858 APWCEr	—
61.34.350	Emergency Bed Projects.....	239 SPWCLEb	—	—
61.34.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	276 PWg	\$2,175 Cb
61.35 Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey County)				
New Facility				
61.35.002	1,000 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV with a 200 Bed Level I Support Services Facility.....	\$6,060 SAPWCLEb	\$6,001 SAPWCLEb	\$29,789 SAPWCLEb
61.37 State Prison at Corcoran II				
New Facility				
61.37.001	Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility.....	\$18,494 SAPWCLEb	\$5,001 SAPWCLEb	\$35,418 SAPWCLEb
61.38 California Substance Abuse Treatment Facility				
New Facility				
61.38.001	Total Facility.....	\$6,983 SAPWCLEb	\$2,000 SAPWCLEb	\$8,989 SAPWCLEb
Totals, Major Projects		\$60,068	\$75,894	\$269,394
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM				
61.14.030	Minor Projects.....	\$1,472 PWCr	\$2,000 PWCr	\$987 PWCr
61.14.030	Minor Projects.....	2,300 PWCg	5,500 PWCg	5,500 PWCg
61.14.031	Minor Projects: Various Disability Placement Plan.....	—	6,558 PWCg	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$3,772	\$14,058	\$6,487
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$63,840	\$89,952	\$275,881
0001	General Fund ^a	8,111	34,867	41,808
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^b	44,667	35,927	232,767
0723	New Prison Construction Fund ^c	34	214	319
0724	1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m	3	—	—
0746	1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ	946	2,418	—
0747	1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o	2,648	3,650	—
0751	1990 Prison Construction Fund ^r	7,431	12,876	987
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,524	\$27,960	\$29,676
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	3,308	—
303	Budget Act appropriation.....	1,588	—	—
303	Budget Act appropriation, as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998.....	—	71,520	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—	-725	—
Chapter 28, Statutes of 1998.....		—	6,558	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-302-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1998		3,777	646	—
Item 5240-301-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1998		—	132	—
Item 5240-301-0001, Budget Act of 1998		—	—	3,392
Item 5240-302-0001, Budget Act of 1998		—	—	1,620
Item 5240-303-0001, Budget Act of 1998 as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998		—	—	7,120
Totals Available		\$8,889	\$109,399	\$41,808
Balance available in subsequent years		-778	-12,132	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—	-62,400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,111	\$34,867	\$41,808

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$19,569	—	\$124,270
303	Budget Act appropriation.....	11,318	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-660, Budget Act of 1995.....				
Item 5240-301-0660, Budget Act of 1997.....				
Item 5240-303-0660, Budget Act of 1997.....				
Government Code Section 15819.13 (Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985, Section 6).				
Government Code Section 15819.19 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 4).				
Government Code Section 15819.20 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 5).				
Government Code Section 15819.21 (Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987,				
Section 3).....				
Government Code Section 15819.22 (Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989,				
Section 1).....				
Government Code Section 15819.23 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 8).				
Government Code Section 15819.24 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 9).				
Government Code Section 15819.25 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992,				
Section 2).....				
Government Code Section 15819.26 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992,				
Section 3).....				
Government Code Section 15819.27 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992,				
Section 4).....				
Government Code Section 15819.28 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993,				
Section 6).....				
Government Code Section 15819.30 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993,				
Section 8).....				
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352....				
Totals Available.....				
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				
0723 New Prison Construction Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,				
Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....				
Totals Available.....				
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,				
Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....				
Totals Available.....				
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-302-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,				
Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, and 1996.....				
Item 5240-303-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,				
Budget Act of 1996.....				

¹ This carryover amount includes \$1,103 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1998		\$1,428	\$1,416	-
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1986		120	120	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		643	-	-
Totals Available		\$3,364	\$2,418	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,418	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$946	\$2,418	-
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996		-	\$10	-
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996		\$668	-	-
Item 5240-301-0747, Budget Act of 1996		5,537	3,640	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 as reappropriated by Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990 and Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993		15	-	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1991 and 1993, Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1994 and Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990		468	-	-
Totals Available		\$6,688	\$3,650	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,650	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-390	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,648	\$3,650	-
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-751, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996		\$260	\$100	-
Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996		2,815	2,858	-
Chapter 63, Statutes of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996		13,759	7,918	-
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996		4,460	2,987	\$987
Totals Available		\$21,294	\$13,863	\$987
Balance available in subsequent years		-13,863	-987	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,431	\$12,876	\$987
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (CAPITAL OUTLAY)		\$63,840	\$89,952	\$275,881

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Corrections budget. Footnotes apply only to Corrections Capital Outlay.

^b Public Buildings Construction Fund

^f Federal Trust Fund

^g General Fund

¹ New Prison Construction Fund

^m 1984 Prison Construction Fund

ⁿ 1986 Prison Construction Fund

^o 1988 Prison Construction Fund

^r 1990 Prison Construction Fund

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections works in partnership with city and county officials to develop and maintain the currency of standards for the construction and operation of local jails and juvenile detention facilities, as well as standards for the employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel, and regularly assists the principals in local correction facilities and programs in their efforts to remain in compliance with these standards. The Board also disburses training funds, administers all County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Funds, the Repeat Offender Prevention Project, the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Project, and the Mentally Ill Offender Crime Reduction Grant Program, and allocates these funds to public, private, or private/nonprofit participants in the local corrections community. The Board conducts special studies in penology and corrections relative to the public safety of California's communities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

The Board of Corrections was established in 1944 as part of the reorganization of the state prison system. Statutes relating to the authority, programs and mandates of the Board of Corrections are contained in the California Penal and Welfare and Institutions Codes. The operating regulations are found in Title 15 of the California Code of Regulations. Physical plant regulations are contained in Title 24 of the Uniform Building Code.

The Board is composed of thirteen members—ten appointed by the Governor—confirmed by the Senate, and representing specific elements of local juvenile and adult criminal justice systems and the public. Statutory members are the Secretary of the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, who acts as Chair of the Board, and the directors of the Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.

The Board meets bimonthly and all meetings are open to the public.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11	Corrections Planning and Programs	26.0	42.0	23.8	\$26,173	\$50,769	\$116,100
14	Facilities Standards and Operations	—	—	23.1	—	—	10,004
21	Standards and Training for Local Officers.....	20.6	22.2	22.2	10,046	17,040	17,130
31	Administration.....	4.0	4.0	4.0	277	297	317
	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-277	-297	-317
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	4,004	1,294	717
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		50.6	68.2	73.1	\$40,223	\$69,103	\$143,951
0001	General Fund.....				19,585	33,255	70,991
0170	Corrections Training Fund.....				9,865	16,848	16,938
0711	1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund.....				2,478	222	—
0796	1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund.....				7,332	2,195	331
0890	Federal Trust Fund				337	16,059	55,167
0995	Reimbursements				626	524	524

11 CORRECTIONS PLANNING AND PROGRAMS DIVISION

Program Objectives Statement

To better reflect programmatic objectives and activities in the department, the Corrections Standards and Services Division is proposed to be reorganized into two divisions (11-Corrections Planning and Programs Division and 14-Facilities Standards and Operations Division) effective July 1, 1999. All program functions and activities performed during the 1997-98 and 1998-99 fiscal years by Corrections Standards and Services (pre-reorganization Program 11) are reflected in the Corrections Planning and Programs Division (Program 11). The Corrections Planning and Programs Division administers grants, develops programs, conducts research and evaluation, and distributes funds that provide for the construction of local juvenile and adult facilities for offenders (e.g., Violent Offender Incarceration Grant, Juvenile Hall/Camp Restoration Grant, and the Jail Bond Grant Program); reduces the threat of juvenile crime and delinquency (e.g., the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant); and focuses on repeat and high-risk offenders (e.g., the Repeat Offender Prevention Program). Corrections Planning and Programs Division fosters collaborative and integrative approaches by engaging local communities to devise plans to implement preventive and alternative methods of effectively impacting delinquent youth.

Authority

Article 18.7, Section 749.2 et seq., WIC; Article 18, Section 749.3 et seq., WIC; Titles 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.85, Section 4400 et seq., PC; Section 743 et seq., WIC, Section 601.5 et seq., WIC; and Chapter 506, Statutes of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments

- Expenditure of \$36 million General Fund is anticipated to reflect the disbursement of funds in the Juvenile Crime Enforcement Accountability and Challenge Grant Program (\$18 million from funds appropriated in Chapter 162, Statutes of 1996, \$8 million from funds appropriated in Chapter 324, Statutes of 1998, and \$10 million from funds appropriated in Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998).
- Expenditure of \$20 million General Fund is anticipated in 1999-00 as the initial disbursement for the County Juvenile Correctional Facilities Program for distribution to counties for construction or repair of juvenile facilities from the \$100 million General Fund appropriated in Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998.

14 FACILITIES STANDARDS AND OPERATIONS DIVISION

Program Objectives Statement

The Facilities Standards and Operations Division sets minimum standards for juvenile and adult detention facilities and assists local agencies in solving problems that would prevent them from meeting the standards. Facilities Standards and Operations Division administers grant funds in ways to maximize the protection of the public while assuring safety of detention staff and offenders in local custody; and is responsible for administering the Jail Profile Survey and the Juveniles in Jails Removal/Compliance Monitoring Program. Facilities Standards and Operations Division activities also include: ongoing updating of standards pertaining to California's local juvenile and adult detention facilities and programs; monitoring local detention facilities in California biennially and providing feedback on efforts to remain in compliance with standards to the cities and counties responsible for these facilities and to the Legislature; providing technical assistance and training to cities and counties to allow outsourcing of facility needs assessments, planning, design, and construction of local detention facilities; reviewing and analyzing architectural plans for new facility construction and remodeling to determine cost-effectiveness and standards compliance; providing monitoring, technical assistance, and training related to compliance with federal juvenile justice and delinquency prevention act requirements for secure detention of status offenders and separation of minors from adults; and collecting and reporting data, in collaboration with cities and counties, to provide a statewide profile of local jails and local juvenile detention facilities in California.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029, 6030, 6031, 6031.1, and 6031.2; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 207.1, 209, 210, 210.2, and 885.

Major Budget Adjustment

- Expenditure of \$2 million General Fund is included in 1999–00 to reflect the initial disbursement of funds from the \$27 million appropriated in Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 to provide technical assistance to counties to implement the Mentally Ill Offender Crime Reduction Grant Program.

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

Program Objectives Statement

Standards and Training for Corrections (STC) Division works with local corrections officials to ensure the performance of complex tasks by local corrections professionals. STC engages the local corrections community in the establishment of minimum standards for personnel selection and training. It administers a seven-step selection criteria system in partnership with local agencies that complies with key federal and state guidelines. It also administers a statewide training course certification process that includes a coordinated delivery system directed at including public, private, and private/nonprofit training providers in the delivery of training based on competition among the sectors for participation. STC provides Corrections Training Funds to local agencies to offset a portion of the cost of meeting training standards. STC activities include: working with local corrections and probation departments in the establishment and revision of standards which lead to the selection of qualified people for employment and to the maintenance of staff proficiency; designing, developing, and maintaining an efficient and effective selection and training delivery system for local corrections training; managing a financial assistance grant process that leverages limited resources to assist local corrections departments in meeting selection and training standards; monitoring all participating departments for compliance to the selection and training standards and problem solving with them to achieve compliance with the standards; providing technical assistance and support to local corrections departments and training providers; and assisting the Board of Corrections to formulate policy, conduct studies in penology, and promulgate standards as defined in Chapter 5 of the Penal Code.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035–6044.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CORRECTIONS PLANNING AND PROGRAMS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$3,699	\$3,057	\$1,777
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund.....	699	497	156
0890 Federal Crime Bill Funding.....	326	1,059	1,167
0995 Reimbursements.....	445	332	–
Totals, State Operations.....	\$5,169	\$4,945	\$3,100
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	11,882	28,904	59,000
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund.....	2,478	222	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund.....	6,633	1,698	–
0890 Federal Crime Bill Funding.....	11	15,000	54,000
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$21,004	\$45,824	\$113,000

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

14 FACILITIES STANDARDS AND OPERATIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	–	–	\$1,497
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund.....	–	–	175
0995 Reimbursements.....	–	–	332
Total, State Operations.....	–	–	\$2,004
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	–	–	8,000
Total, Local Assistance.....	–	–	\$8,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	\$1,937	\$2,128	\$2,218
0995 Reimbursements	181	192	192
Totals, State Operations	\$2,118	\$2,320	\$2,410
Local Assistance:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	7,928	14,720	14,720
Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,928	\$14,720	\$14,720

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

31 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$277	\$297	\$317
31.02 Distributed Administration	-277	-297	-317
0011 Corrections Planning and Programs	-158	-185	-100
0014 Facilities Standards and Operations	-	-	-98
0021 Standards and Training for Local Officers	-119	-112	-119

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
(All General Fund):			
(a) Ch. 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	\$3,887	\$324	-
(d) Ch. 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals	117	714	\$717
(a) Ch. 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors)	-	256	-
Totals, State-Mandated Programs	\$4,004	\$1,294	\$717

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$7,287	\$7,265	\$7,514
Local Assistance	32,936	61,838	136,437
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$40,223	\$69,103	\$143,951

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	50.6	60.0	60.0	\$2,596	\$3,086	\$3,151
Total Adjustments	-	10.5	15.5	-	543	796
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.3	-2.4	-	-116	-126
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.6	68.2	73.1	\$2,596	\$3,513	\$3,821
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	667	788	835
Totals, Personal Services	50.6	68.2	73.1	\$3,263	\$4,301	\$4,656
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,024	\$2,964	\$2,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,287	\$7,265	\$7,514

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,227	\$1,484	\$1,784
Allocation for employee compensation	-	33	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-49	-
Transfer from Item 5430-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749.27 (Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Program)	730	511	311
Transfer from Item 5430-107-0001, Budget Act of 1998 per Provision 1(b) (Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant)	-	323	177

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer from Item 5430-109-0001, Budget Act of 1998 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749 (Repeat Offender Prevention Program).....	—	\$31	\$105
Transfer from Item 5430-111-0001, Budget Act of 1998 per Provision 3 as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 (Mentally Ill Offender Program)	—	131	176
Transfer from Item 5430-112-0001, Budget Act of 1998 as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 (Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Program).....	—	—	267
Transfer from Local Assistance from Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749.33 (Juvenile Hall/Camp Restoration Program)	—	300	404
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1997 (Repeat Offender Prevention Program).....	\$2,114	103	—
Item 5430-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998 (Repeat Offender)	—	139	—
Item 5430-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998 (Violent Offender)	—	129	79
Totals Available	\$4,071	\$3,137	\$3,303
Balance available in subsequent years	-371	-79	-29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,699	\$3,057	\$3,274
0170 Corrections Training Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,141	\$2,141	\$2,218
Allocation for employee compensation	—	29	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-45	—
Totals Available	\$2,141	\$2,128	\$2,218
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-204	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,937	\$2,128	\$2,218
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$266	\$500	\$331
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	434	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$700	\$497	\$331
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$699	\$497	\$331
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,530	—	—
006 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$372	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-005-0890, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998	—	1,204	\$747
Item 5430-006-0890, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	196
Transfer from 5430-106-0890, Budget Act of 1998 per Provision 5.....	—	427	576
Totals Available	\$1,530	\$2,002	\$1,519
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,204	-943	-352
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$326	\$1,059	\$1,167
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$626	\$524	\$524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$7,287	\$7,265	\$7,514

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions.....	\$32,936	\$61,838	\$136,437
General Fund	(11,882)	(28,904)	(67,000)
County Correctional Training	(7,928)	(14,720)	(14,720)
County Correctional Facility Construction.....	(9,111)	(1,920)	-
State Mandates.....	(4,004)	(1,294)	(717)
Federal Crime Bill Funding	(11)	(15,000)	(54,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,936	\$61,838	\$136,437

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
102 Budget Act appropriation (CLEAR).....	-	\$9,000	-
103 Budget Act appropriation (At-Risk Youth)	-	500	-
105 Budget Act appropriation (Repeat Offender Prevention Project).....	\$3,350	-	-
107 Budget Act appropriation (Juvenile Challenge)	-	10,000	-
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Provision 1(b)	-	-323	-
109 Budget Act appropriation (Repeat Offender)	-	4,000	-
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749..	-	-31	-
110 Budget Act appropriation (Firing Range).....	-	325	-
111 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 (Mentally Ill)	-	27,000	-
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Provision 3	-	-131	-
112 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 502, Statutes of 1998 (Juvenile Challenge)	-	50,000	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	682	700	\$717
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	4,217	-	-
Chapter 506, Statutes of 1997, Section 2	1,200	-	-
Chapter 909, Statutes of 1997, Section 2	2,000	-	-
Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998 (Juvenile Halls)	-	100,000	-
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749.33 (Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998)	-	-300	-
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	-	263	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998 (Juvenile Challenge Grants)	47,821	38,758	24,247
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 749.27	-730	-511	-311
Item 5430-105-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriation by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998 (Repeat Offender Program).....	-	3,000	1,300
Item 5430-107-0001, Budget Act of 1998 (Juvenile Challenge Grant)	-	-	8,699
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Provision 1(b)	-	-	-177
Item 5430-109-0001, Budget Act of 1998 (Repeat Offender Program).....	-	-	3,569
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001, Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749	-	-	-105
Item 5430-111-0001, Budget Act of 1998 (Mentally Ill Offenders).....	-	-	24,869
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Provision 3	-	-	-176
Item 5430-112-0001, Budget Act of 1998 (Juvenile Challenge Grant)	-	-	50,000
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Provision 2	-	-	-267
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1996, Section 2	1	1	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	331	-
Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998 (Juvenile Hall/Camp Restoration)	-	-	99,700
Transfer to Support per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749.33.....	-	-	-404
Totals Available	\$58,541	\$242,582	\$211,661
Balance available in subsequent years	-42,090	-212,384	-143,944
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-565	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,886	\$30,198	\$67,717
0170 Corrections Training Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,022	\$14,720	\$14,720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-94	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,928	\$14,720	\$14,720

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility
Capital Expenditure Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Penal Code Section 4488 (expenditures).....	\$2,478	\$222	-

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
and Youth Facility Bond Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (Allocation to Counties).....	\$8,942	\$2,309	\$611
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,309	-611	-611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,633	\$1,698	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
105 Budget Act appropriation	\$54,590	-	-
106 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$93,394	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-105-0890, Budget Act of 1997	-	54,579	\$39,579
Item 5430-106-0890, Budget Act of 1998 (available until June 30, 2002)	-	-	92,967
Transfer to Item 5430-006-0890 per Provision 5	-	-427	-576
Totals Available	\$54,590	\$147,546	\$131,970
Balance available in subsequent years	-54,579	-132,546	-77,970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11	\$15,000	\$54,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$32,936	\$61,838	\$136,437
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$40,223	\$69,103	\$143,951

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0170 Corrections Training Fund^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$384	\$880	\$2,568
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	10,361	11,432	11,735
Totals, Revenues	\$10,361	\$11,432	\$11,735
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Control Section 24.10.	-	7,104	6,500
Totals, Transfer from other funds	-	\$7,104	\$6,500
Totals, Revenue and Transfers	\$10,361	\$18,536	\$18,235
Totals, Resources	\$10,745	\$19,416	\$20,803
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations	1,937	2,128	2,218
Local Assistance	7,928	14,720	14,720
Totals, Disbursements	\$9,865	\$16,848	\$16,938
FUND BALANCE	\$880	\$2,568	\$3,865

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital
Expenditure Fund^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,401	\$308	\$86
Prior year adjustments	-615	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$786	\$308	\$86
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Other Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	2,000	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,786	\$308	\$86

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
5430 Board of Corrections (Local Assistance)	\$2,478	\$222	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,478	\$222	—

FUND BALANCE

\$308	\$86	\$86
-------	------	------

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
and Youth Facility Bond Fund^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$306,502	\$8,302	\$1,681
Prior year adjustments	-282,587	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$23,915	\$8,302	\$1,681

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Other Revenues:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	3,600	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$27,515	\$8,302	\$1,681

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations	699	497	331
Local Assistance	6,633	1,698	—
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
State Operations	27	20	20
Local Assistance	11,854	4,406	1,064
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,213	\$6,621	\$1,415

FUND BALANCE	\$8,302	\$1,681	\$266
--------------------	---------	---------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	50.6	60.0	60.0	\$2,596	\$3,086	\$3,151
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	66	67
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	50.6	60.0	60.0	\$2,596	\$3,152	\$3,218
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Fld Rep ¹	—	5.3	8.5	5,331-6,480	339	544
Research Prog Spec	—	0.8	1.0	3,770-4,547	36	45
Staff Svcs Analyst ²	—	1.6	2.0	2,197-3,430	42	53
Ofc Techn	—	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,477	20	24
Ofc Asst ³	—	2.0	3.0	1,656-2,138	40	60
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	3
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	10.5	15.5	—	\$477	\$729
Total Adjustments	—	10.5	15.5	—	\$543	\$796
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	50.6	70.5	75.5	\$2,596	\$3,629	\$3,947

¹ 2.0 positions limited-term through 9/30/00 and 0.5 position limited-term through 6/30/01.² 1.0 position limited-term through 9/30/00.³ 1.0 position limited-term through 9/30/00.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. The Board was renamed the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence of life with possibility of parole.

Prior to 1993-94, the Board was also responsible for conducting parole revocation hearings for determinately sentenced persons who violated their conditions of parole. In 1993-94, Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, transferred this responsibility to the Department of Corrections. Subsequently, Chapter 53, Statutes of the First Extraordinary Session of 1994, returned the parole revocation hearing function to the Board, effective December 1, 1994.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner under its jurisdiction who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for such persons. The Board may also waive parole and may discharge any such prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

The Board is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and Commissioners are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Deputy Commissioners are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- \$595,000, General Fund, and 5.9 positions (5.6 personnel years) for increased hearing workload as a result of increasing state prison and parole populations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$620,000, General Fund, and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to pay for costs associated with evaluations of mentally disordered offenders and for staff to review and process the evaluations.
- \$1,082,000, General Fund, and 11.1 positions (10.5 personnel years) for increased hearing workload as a result of increasing state prison and parole populations.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 1170; 3000-3065; and 5075-5082.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Board of Prison Terms.....	111.3	142.3	150.1	\$12,954	\$14,723	\$15,501
TOTALS, PROGRAM	111.3	142.3	150.1	\$12,954	\$14,723	\$15,501
0001 General Fund.....				12,954	14,723	15,501

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	111.3	143.9	143.9	\$7,597	\$9,072	\$9,154
Total Adjustments	-	5.9	14.1	-	435	854
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.5	-7.9	-	-470	-495
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	111.3	142.3	150.1	\$7,597	\$9,037	\$9,513
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,553	1,546	1,654
Totals, Personal Services	111.3	142.3	150.1	\$9,150	\$10,583	\$11,167
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,804	\$4,140	\$4,334
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,954	\$14,723	\$15,501

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
**1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,972	\$14,396	\$15,501
Allocation for employee compensation	-	115	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	11	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	595	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-16	-394	-
Totals Available	\$12,956	\$14,723	\$15,501
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$12,954	\$14,723	\$15,501

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	111.3	143.9	143.9	\$7,597	\$9,072	\$9,154
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	115	116
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	111.3	143.9	143.9	\$7,597	\$9,187	\$9,270

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep Commissioner, Bd of Prison Terms..	-	4.4	8.3	\$5,369-6,488	\$283	\$535
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	1.0	6,650-8,689	-	80
Legal Asst.....	-	-	1.0	2,515-3,027	-	30
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	1.5	3.8	2,038-2,477	37	93
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	5.9	14.1	-	\$320	\$738
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	5.9	14.1	-	\$435	\$854
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	111.3	149.8	158.0	\$7,597	\$9,507	\$10,008

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, and was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board.

The protection of the public is the primary responsibility of the Youthful Offender Parole Board. Juvenile offenders will eventually return to society. Consequently, it is imperative that their time spent in the Youth Authority prepare them for a productive and crime free life upon release. The treatment, training and education provided is designed to benefit the ward and in so doing, foster the interest of public safety.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institutions Code include recommendations for treatment programs for wards committed to the Youth Authority, discharge of commitments, orders to parole and conditions thereof, revocation or suspension of parole, and the return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence.

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after a case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable but at intervals not to exceed one year. During the 1997-98 Fiscal Year the Board conducted 24,843 hearings.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting a parole consideration date, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* and California Supreme Court decision *In re: Valrie*, *In re: LaCroix*, and *Gee vs. Brown* which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board.....	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$3,256	\$3,320	\$3,348
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$3,256	\$3,320	\$3,348
0001 General Fund.....				3,256	3,320	3,348

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	30.9	36.0	36.0	\$2,084	\$2,346	\$2,368
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	94	99
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-56	-56
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$2,084	\$2,384	\$2,411
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	391	405	432
Totals, Personal Services.....	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$2,475	\$2,789	\$2,843
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$781	\$531	\$505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,256	\$3,320	\$3,348

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,295	\$3,303	\$3,348
Allocation for employee compensation	—	94	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	27	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-108	—
Totals Available	\$3,291	\$3,320	\$3,348
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,256	\$3,320	\$3,348

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	30.9	36.0	36.0	\$2,084	\$2,346	\$2,368
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	94	99
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$94	\$99
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	30.9	36.0	36.0	\$2,084	\$2,440	\$2,467

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The mission of the Youth Authority is to protect the public from criminal activity by providing education, treatment and training services for youthful offenders committed by the courts; assisting local justice agencies with their efforts to control crime and delinquency; and encouraging the development of state and local programs to prevent crime and delinquency. In support of this mission, the Youth Authority has a special focus on the restorative justice principles of integrating the needs of crime victims and communities, and offender accountability and competency development through a wide range of program activities. To address this mission, the Youth Authority is organized into five branches: Institutions and Camps, Parole and Community Services, Education Services, Office of Prevention and Victim Services, and Administrative Services.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1700).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20 Institutions and Camps.....	4,520.6	3,711.8	3,694.1	\$332,348	\$282,116	\$281,594
30 Parole Services and Community Corrections.....	338.7	349.1	350.0	57,684	57,533	63,525
40 Education Services	—	818.4	808.2	—	48,897	46,709
50.01 Administration	247.2	257.9	258.0	17,699	18,375	18,528
50.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-17,201	-18,160	-18,457
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5,106.5	5,137.2	5,110.3	\$390,530	\$388,761	\$391,899
0001 General Fund ¹				329,582	315,921	320,442
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund				11,881	4,426	1,084
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority.....				1,032	1,231	910
0890 Federal Trust Fund				1,024	1,672	1,535
0995 Reimbursements				47,011	64,907	67,928

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following Reconciliation(s) With Appropriations and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

- Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
 - Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment and educational programs consistent with ward needs.
- Youth Authority Population Trends and Changing Ward Characteristics:
- Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1997, 85 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.
 - The average age of first commitments in 1975 was 18.0 years while in 1997 it was 17.0 years. The average age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 18.9 and in 1997 was 19.2.
 - First commitments to the Youth Authority were 3,404 in 1975. In 1990, it was 3,615. The total for 1997 was 2,245.
 - The length of stay for Youth Authority wards released on parole in 1977 was 10.9 months. This compares to a length of stay of 24.2 months for parole releases in 1997.
 - The number of juvenile court first commitments for homicide and assault rose by 5 percent from 1988 to 1997. The commitments for these crimes increased as a proportion of all juvenile court first commitments from about 20 percent in 1988 to 28 percent in 1997.
 - Since 1988, commitments for violent crimes increased from 37 percent of first commitments to 60 percent in 1997. As of June 30, 1998, violent offenders comprised 64 percent of the institution population.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

- An increase of 7.3 positions (7.3 personnel years) and \$128,000 (an increase of \$1,796,000 General Fund and a decrease of \$1,668,000 reimbursements) to reflect a decrease in institution population and county payment collections. The population is projected to decrease by 185 wards from the previously budgeted level of 7,910 to 7,725. The decrease is due primarily to a decrease in parole violator admissions and juvenile court first commitments, of which a portion may be attributed to the sliding scale fees. Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 authorized the sliding scale fee be charged to counties for less serious offenders committed to the Youth Authority.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- 3.4 positions (3.4 personnel years) and \$220,000 General Fund at El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility to maintain the Bio-Sentinel check in/check out system and provide security for the staff/visitor entrance.
- \$861,000 General Fund to replace the existing radio system at the Preston Youth Correctional Facility.
- \$190,000 General Fund to replace the existing metal detectors used in the institutions to detect contraband.
- An increase of 4.3 positions (4.3 personnel years) and a decrease of \$546,000 (a decrease of \$3,864,000 General Fund and an increase of \$3,318,000 reimbursements) to reflect a decrease in institution population and increased county payment collections. The population is projected to decrease by 320 wards from the previously budgeted level of 7,830 to 7,510. The decrease is due primarily to a decrease in parole violator admissions and juvenile court first commitments, of which a portion may be attributed to the sliding scale fees. Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 implemented the sliding scale fee to counties for less serious offenders committed to the Youth Authority.

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch are to:

- Protect the public by preventing further Youth Authority parolee criminal activity.
- Increase parolees' successful community reintegration opportunities after their release to parole.
- Provide effective and equitable parolee control through conditions of parole enforcement, planned and intensive supervision, crisis intervention, supportive services, specialized services, electronic surveillance, intervention and corrective action, temporary detention sanctions, and in lieu of parole revocation 90-day substance abuse programs.

Other major Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch activities include:

- Information sessions as needed for new Youth Authority commitments and community members.
- Cooperative work with local judiciary systems, probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools, private agencies, and other government agencies.
- Continuum of care services for certain high risk offender categories, including sex offenders and substance abusers.
- Delinquency prevention and victim services through the Office of Prevention and Victims Services. This office ensures the Department is in compliance with victims rights' statutes including victim notification of parole considerations, escapes, case information and restitution collection. Delinquency prevention efforts of this office include overseeing the \$25 million Youth Centers and Shelters and \$65 million Juvenile Facilities Bond Act, and supervising Gang Violence Reduction Projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

- \$480,000 (SB 1700, Chapter 842/98) General Fund to purchase or lease four medical devices that use laser technology to remove tattoos.
- \$4,625,000 (AB 2796, Chapter 499/98) General Fund, Local Assistance, for allocation to nonprofit organizations for acquiring, renovating, or constructing youth centers from the Juvenile and Gang Violence Prevention, Detention, and Public Protection Act of 1998.
- 3.0 positions (1.3 personnel years) and \$125,000 (AB 2796, Chapter 499/98) General Fund, to administer the Local Assistance allocations from the Juvenile and Gang Violence Prevention, Detention, and Public Protection Act of 1998 (Chapter 499/98).
- Reduction of 10.5 positions (10.0 personnel years) and \$709,000 in General Fund for a projected year-end parole caseload of 5,100.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$15,000,000 (AB 2796, Chapter 499/98) General Fund, Local Assistance, for allocation to nonprofit organizations for acquiring, renovating, or constructing youth centers from the Juvenile and Gang Violence Prevention, Detention, and Public Protection Act of 1998.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$225,000 (AB 2796, Chapter 499/98) General Fund, to administer the Local Assistance allocations from the Juvenile and Gang Violence Prevention, Detention, and Public Protection Act of 1998.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

- 3.0 positions (3.0 personnel years) and \$173,000 Reimbursement Authority to increase the amount of revenue collected through restitution payments from Youth Authority wards, and enhance disbursement procedures.
- Reduction of 14.2 positions (13.5 personnel years) and \$838,000 in General Fund for a projected year-end parole caseload of 5,060.

40 EDUCATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

Pursuant to Chapter 280, Statutes of 1996, the Education Services Branch of the Youth Authority operates as a Correctional Education Authority with many of the same functions and delivery mechanisms of a local school district. The objective of Education Services in the Youth Authority is to reduce the numbers of individuals who reoffend by providing basic academic and vocational education and preparing them with acceptable socialization and employment skills, in a school district model that adheres to the same educational standards as public school districts. All individuals must obtain a high school diploma or equivalency in order to be recommended for parole. The focus of this objective is on changing the values that have led to criminal activities, to values that promote acceptable citizenship and pursuit of life-long learning. This is achieved through:

- Middle school through postsecondary academic and vocational education programs;
- Supplementary services which enable individuals with learning handicaps or limited language proficiency, to access the core curriculum;
- Individualized learning and outcome-based measurements;
- Integration of character education in academic and vocational courses.

Education programs are provided in camps and parole offices, in addition to the high schools located in each of the Department's institutions. A staff of approximately 900 teachers, aides, specialists, clerks and administrators combine to provide education. Most interaction is provided in typical classroom settings. However, some instruction is delivered in special settings designed to serve individuals in special confinement or programs.

Individual annual goals are established for each high school by a multidisciplinary group of staff who represent education, security, counseling, medical and support services. An external group conducts an annual assessment to determine the progress made in achieving these short-term goals. In addition to this review, are those conducted to determine accreditation status.

Last year, 673 students earned diplomas, 586 completed General Education Development (GED) requirements, 36 earned AA degrees and 2 earned BA degrees.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- Reduction of 14.4 positions (14.4 personnel years) and \$681,000 in General Fund (\$15,000 General Fund, \$666,000 General Fund-Proposition 98) in education services resulting from the decrease in institution population.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- Reduction of 24.4 positions (24.4 personnel years) and \$1,177,000 (\$26,000 General Fund, \$1,151,000 General Fund-Proposition 98) in education services resulting from the decrease in institution population.

50 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Administration Program is to provide executive and administrative services to the Department's Institutions and Camps, Parole Services and Community Corrections, and Education Programs. This program consists of the Office of Director, several executive offices, and the Administrative Services Branch.

The executive offices are responsible for policy development and implementation of programs including equal employment opportunity, legal, legislation, program compliance, public affairs, strategic planning, and labor relations.

The Administrative Services Branch is responsible for facilities planning, financial management, information technology, personnel, training, and research. Additionally, the branch provides administrative services to the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency and the Youthful Offender Parole Board.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- 8.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$601,000 General Fund for the Internal Affairs Unit to conduct personnel investigations.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) and \$792,000 General Fund for the Internal Affairs Unit to conduct personnel investigations.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS**

State Operations:	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
0001 General Fund	\$286,120	\$222,263	\$217,607
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority ..	1,032	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,015	1,587	1,450
0995 Reimbursements	44,154	58,174	62,445
Totals, State Operations	\$332,321	\$282,024	\$281,502
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	27	92	92
Totals, Local Assistance	\$27	\$92	\$92

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Case Planning

State Operations:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$29,508	\$22,923	\$22,442
0890 Federal Trust Fund	103	160	146
0995 Reimbursements	5,431	7,155	7,681

20.20 Program Operations

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	172,971	134,366	131,552
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund	1,032	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	717	1,123	1,026
0995 Reimbursements	37,442	49,333	52,953

20.30 Custody and Surveillance

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	56,639	43,999	43,077
0890 Federal Trust Fund	195	304	278
0995 Reimbursements	178	232	250

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	27	92	92
-------------------------	----	----	----

20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	27,002	20,975	20,536
0995 Reimbursements	1,103	1,454	1,561

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	\$40,623	\$42,936	\$42,689
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	27	20	20
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9	85	85
0995 Reimbursements	2,359	1,030	840

Totals, State Operations

	\$43,018	\$44,071	\$43,634
--	----------	----------	----------

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	2,812	8,452	18,827
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	—	604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	11,854	4,406	1,064

Totals, Local Assistance

	\$14,666	\$13,462	\$19,891
--	----------	----------	----------

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Parole Services

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	38,060	39,862	40,149
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9	85	85
0995 Reimbursements	2,163	934	571

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	1,823	2,827	2,827
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	—	604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	101	1,664	—

30.20 Office of Prevention and Victim Services

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	2,563	3,074	2,540
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	27	20	20
0995 Reimbursements	196	96	269

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	989	5,625	16,000
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	11,753	2,742	1,064

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 EDUCATION SERVICES

State Operations:

0001 General Fund	—	\$42,178	\$41,226
0831 Lottery	—	1,231	910
0995 Reimbursements	—	5,488	4,573

Totals, State Operations

	—	\$48,897	\$46,709
--	---	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Education Services

State Operations:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	—	\$42,178	\$41,226
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund	—	1,231	910
0995 Reimbursements	—	5,488	4,573

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATION

50.02 Distributed Administration

Amounts Charged to Other Programs:

20 Institutions and Camps	-10,321	-9,080	-9,228
30 Parole Services	-6,880	-7,264	-7,383
40 Education Services	—	-1,816	-1,846

Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs -17,201 -18,160 -18,457

Nondistributed Administrative Costs:

0995 Reimbursements	498	215	70
---------------------------	-----	-----	----

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$375,837	\$375,207	\$371,916
Local Assistance	14,693	13,554	19,983

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES \$390,530 \$388,761 \$391,899

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,106.5	5,404.9	5,379.4	\$242,181	\$248,839	\$249,702
Total Adjustments	—	2.7	-0.1	—	9,939	9,918
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-270.4	-269.0	—	-13,108	-13,213
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5,106.5	5,137.2	5,110.3	\$242,181	\$245,670	\$246,407
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	67,155	73,128	74,929
Totals, Personal Services	5,106.5	5,137.2	5,110.3	\$309,336	\$318,798	\$321,336

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT \$66,495 \$56,374 \$50,545

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Board of Control Claims	2	—	—
Energy Services Contract	4	31	31
Debt Service	—	4	4

Totals, Special Items of Expense \$6 \$35 \$35

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES \$375,837 \$375,207 \$371,916

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Proposition 98 Guarantee

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$42,415	\$39,391	\$36,601
Allocation for employee compensation	—	85	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	76	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-266	-1,326	—
Totals Available	\$42,149	\$38,226	\$36,601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,382	-666	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee \$40,767 \$37,560 \$36,601

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$277,170	\$264,062	\$264,693
003 Budget Act appropriation (debt service)	—	404	4
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (floods)	497	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9,732	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	\$472	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$9,873	5,067	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-512	-10,609	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-94	-	-
Transfer from Secretary for the Youth and Correctional Agency pursuant to Chapter 969, Statutes of 1998	-	403	-
Chapter 907, Statutes of 1997	250	-	-
Chapter 842, Statutes of 1998	-	480	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Chapter 499, Statutes of 1999 (administrative costs)	-	375	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 907, Statutes of 1997	-	102	-
Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998	-	-	\$250
Totals Available	\$287,184	\$270,488	\$264,947
Balance available in subsequent years	-102	-250	-25
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,106	-421	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$285,976	\$269,817	\$264,922
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$326,743	\$307,377	\$301,523
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$154	\$154	\$20
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-6	-
Totals Available	\$154	\$148	\$20
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-127	-128	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27	\$20	\$20
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund— California Youth Authority ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,127	\$1,229	\$910
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	102	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-14	-
Totals Available	\$1,227	\$1,231	\$910
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-195	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,032	\$1,231	\$910
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,475	\$1,475	\$1,535
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Budget adjustment	-451	194	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,024	\$1,672	\$1,535
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$47,011	\$64,907	\$67,928
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$375,837	\$375,207	\$371,916

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
661701 Grants and subventions	\$14,693	\$13,554	\$19,983
Transportation of wards	(27)	(92)	(92)
Assistance to counties for detention of youth authority parolees	(1,823)	(2,827)	(2,827)
Young Men as Fathers Parenting/Mentoring Grant Program	(989)	(1,000)	(1,000)
County assistance for Youth Centers/Youth Shelters (Ch. 499/98)	-	(4,625)	(15,000)
County Correctional Facility construction disbursements	-	(604)	-
Youth Centers/Youth Shelters (Ch. 470/90 & 1327/89)	(11,854)	(4,406)	(1,064)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,693	\$13,554	\$19,983

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,919	\$3,919	\$3,919
Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998.....	—	25,000	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—	-375	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 499, Statutes of 1998.....	—	—	20,000
Totals Available	\$3,919	\$28,544	\$23,919
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-20,000	-5,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,080	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,839	\$8,544	\$18,919
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds)	\$604	\$604	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-604	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds)	\$15,558	\$3,806	\$1,064
Chapter 470, Statutes of 1990 (bond proceeds)	1,766	1,664	—
Totals Available	\$17,324	\$5,470	\$1,064
Balance available in subsequent years	-5,470	-1,064	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,854	\$4,406	\$1,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$14,693	\$13,554	\$19,983
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$390,530	\$388,761	\$391,899

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—

California Youth Authority ^a

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,200	\$758	\$325
Prior year adjustments	-140	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,060	\$758	\$325
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
Education apportionment.....	730	798	798
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$730	\$798	\$798
Totals, Resources	\$1,790	\$1,556	\$1,123
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
State Operations.....	1,032	1,231	910
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,032	\$1,231	\$910
FUND BALANCE.....	\$758	\$325	\$213

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,106.5	5,404.9	5,379.4	\$242,181	\$248,839	\$249,702
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	9,838	10,221
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5,106.5	5,404.9	5,379.4	\$242,181	\$258,677	\$259,923
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administrative Adjustments:						
Education Services Branch:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—84	—84
Special Project Activities:						
Improving America's Schools Act (IASA):						
O.H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—59	—59
Northern Youth Correctional Reception						
Center and Clinic:						
Madelyn Nagazyna High School:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—9	—9
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation						
Camp:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	16	16
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facil-						
ity:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	16	16
O.H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	12	10
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug and						
Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—61	—69
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—25	—25
Karl Holton High School:						
Temporary Help (Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	48	48
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	8	8
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facil-						
ity:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	51	—80
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	6	3
N.A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facil-						
ity:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	—90
N.A. Chaderjian High School:						
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	14	7
Temporary Help (Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	—	—10
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional						
Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	16	16
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	50	—17
Mary B. Perry High School:						
Temporary Help (Non-Prop 98).....	—	—	—	—	8	8
Totals, Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	\$7	—\$311
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Parole Services and Community Correc-						
tions Branch:						
Parole Agent.....	—	—8.0	—11.0	3,229-4,853	—317	—436
Ofc Asst	—	—2.0	—2.0	1,602-2,138	—42	—42
Temporary Help.....	—	—0.5	—1.2	—	—17	—30
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	—36
Special Education:						
Fred C. Nelles High School:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—0.2	—1.0	—	—9	—32
Karl Holton High School:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—0.2	—0.6	—	—4	—12

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$5
N.A. Chaderjian High School:						
Teaching Asst.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$1,803-2,103	-\$22	-22
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-24	-24
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Lyle Egan High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-5	-5
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-18	-18
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
James A. Wieden High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-18
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Mary B. Perry High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-4	-4
Support:						
Northern Youth Correction Reception Center and Clinic:						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-15	-
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.0	-0.2	-	-33	-7
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-12	-4
Fred C. Nelles High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-1.0	-	2,853-3,466	-39	-
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.1	-0.8	-	-3	-27
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.6	-0.7	-	-19	-23
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-15	-11
Johanna Boss High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	2,853-3,466	-39	-79
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.3	-0.1	-	-10	-3
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug and Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-7	-7
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-3	-4
Karl Holton High School:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.6	-0.8	-	-20	-27
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.5	-0.6	-	-17	-20
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-10
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	2,853-3,466	-39	-79
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-3	-3
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Parole Agent.....	-	-	-1.0	3,229-4,853	-	-40
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-	-21
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.4	-0.8	-	-46	-36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-19	-42
Lyle Egan High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-4.0	-9.0	2,853-3,466	-157	-354
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-10	-10
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-	-20
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.5	-0.4	-	-17	-13
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-7	-5
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-3,466	-39	-39
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.3	-0.2	-	-10	-7
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.2	-0.6	-	-7	-19
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-4	-8

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
James A. Wieden High School:				Salary Range		
Teacher.....	-	-	-1.0	\$2,853-3,466	-	-\$39
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.9	-0.7	-	-\$31	-24
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.2	-0.6	-	-7	-19
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-4	-8
Mary B. Perry High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-1.0	2,853-3,466	-	-39
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.9	-0.7	-	-31	-24
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions.....	-	-29.6	-45.7	-	-\$1,133	-\$1,755
Positions Reclassified:						
Institutions and Camps Branch:						
Med Recds Director.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,760-3,321	34	34
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-34	-34
Education Services Branch:						
YA Administrator, Rehab Svcs.....	-	1.0	1.0	5,938-6,547	79	79
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	42	42
Temporary Help.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-121	-121
Mount Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc Asst.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,602-2,138	-10	-10
Temporary Help.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	10	10
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Corr Counselor.....	-	-3.0	-3.0	2,585-2,993	-107	-108
Temporary Help.....	-	3.0	3.0	-	107	108
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Corr Counselor.....	-	-5.0	-5.0	2,585-2,993	-140	-140
Pers Svcs Spec.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,932-2,349	16	16
Temporary Help.....	-	4.5	4.5	-	124	124
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	41	41
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-41	-41
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	6,650-8,689	-40	-42
Physician and Surgeon.....	-	1.0	1.0	6,048-8,689	104	104
Parole Agent I.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	3,299-4,853	-14	-15
Ofc Asst.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	1,602-2,138	-6	-6
Temporary Help.....	-	0.1	0.1	-	-44	-41
Totals, Reclassifications in Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-29.6	-45.7	-	-\$1,126	-\$2,066
Proposed New Positions:						
Support:						
Executive Branch:						
Lieut.....	-	7.0	7.0	4,087-4,969	343	343
Administrative Services Branch:						
Capt.....	-	1.0	2.0	4,506-5,478	54	108
Lieut.....	-	2.0	4.0	4,087-4,969	98	196
Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	49
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	1.0	2.0	2,038-2,477	25	50
Office of Prevention and Victims Services:						
Parole Agent I.....	-	0.7	1.0	3,299-4,853	37	56
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ^a	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	50
Accountant I.....	-	-	0.5	2,351-2,796	-	16
Staff Svcs Analyst ^a	-	0.6	2.0	2,197-2,611	20	75
Ofc Techn ^a	-	-	1.5	2,038-2,477	-	45
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	4
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic:						
Temporary Help.....	-	0.4	-	-	12	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	0.6	—	—	\$15	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	4	—
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	—	0.7	—	—	21	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	7	—
N. A. Chaderjian High School:						
Temporary Help.....	—	0.1	—	—	3	—
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Corr Counselor.....	—	8.0	8.0	\$2,585-2,993	248	\$248
Temporary Help.....	—	2.2	2.2	—	62	62
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	41	41
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Corr Off.....	—	—	4.0	2,355-2,725	—	126
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.4	—	—	33
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	24
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Asst Principal.....	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,800	—	—
Government Code Section 12349:						
Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch:						
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	1.5	1.5	1,656-2,138	26	26
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic:						
Madelyn Nagazyna High School:						
Teacher, ELH.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,853-3,466	34	34
Mount Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	—	0.5	0.5	1,656-2,138	10	10
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Corr Counselor.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,585-2,993	34	34
Youth Corr Off.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,355-2,725	46	46
Johanna Boss High School:						
Teaching Asst.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,803-2,103	27	27
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Facility:						
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	0.5	0.5	2,038-2,477	7	7
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	43	43
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Bus Svcs Asst-Spec.....	—	0.5	0.5	1,946-2,853	10	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	32.3	45.6	—	\$1,227	\$1,763
Total Adjustments.....	—	2.7	-0.1	—	\$9,939	\$9,918
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	5,106.5	5,407.6	5,379.3	\$242,181	\$258,778	\$259,620

^a 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/01.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual
1997-98*

Estimated
1998-99*

Proposed
1999-00*

The 1999-2000 budget includes funding for major capital outlay improvements at the Preston Youth Correctional Facility, Northern Youth Correctional Reception-Clinic, Youth Correctional Facility, El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Center, Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility, Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center-Clinic, Ventura Youth Correctional Facility, Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility, and minor capital outlay projects at various institutions statewide.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$12.9 million from the General Fund for construction of a staff personal alarm system at various institutions.
- \$3.6 million from the General Fund to replace sewer lines at Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility and water lines at Preston Youth Correctional Facility.
- \$3.3 million from the Public Building Construction Fund for construction of Correctional Treatment Centers at Ventura Youth Correctional Facility and Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility.
- \$8.4 million from the Public Building Construction Fund for construction of visitor's security entrances at DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility, Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility, Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center-Clinic and Ventura Youth Correctional Facility.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
60 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
60.01 STATEWIDE				
60.01.035	Statewide: Budget Packages and Advanced Planning.....	\$150 ^g	\$250 ^g	\$250 ^g
60.01.070	Statewide: Install Personal Alarm System	381 ^{Pg}	—	—
60.02 PRESTON YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY				
60.02.055	Perimeter Security Fencing.....	—	1,555 ^{WCg}	—
60.02.065	New Boiler Room	—	1,913 ^{Cb}	—
60.02.075	Water Line Replacement.....	—	456 ^{APWg}	1,843 ^{Cg}
60.02.085	Personal Alarms	—	156 ^{Wg}	1,761 ^{Cg}
60.02.090	Remodel Visiting Hall	—	—	65 ^{PWg}
60.04 NORTHERN YOUTH CORRECTIONAL RECEPTION CENTER/ CLINIC				
60.04.025	Personal Alarms	—	58 ^{Wg}	1,030 ^{Cg}
60.26 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER				
60.01.005	NCYC-New Youth Inst-Upgrade Arch Rd & 99 Interchange.....	—	180 ^{PWCn}	—
60.26.005	N. A. Chaderjian School.....	197 ^{CEo}	—	—
60.26.050	DeWitt Nelson YCF-Visitor's Security Entrance/Hall	—	234 ^{PWg}	2,783 ^{Cb}
60.26.075	N. A. Chaderjian School-Security Upgrade.....	932 ^{PWCg}	—	—
60.26.080	NCYCC-Correctional Treatment Center.....	—	196 ^{PWg}	—
60.26.085	DeWitt Nelson YCF-Personal Alarms	—	69 ^{Wg}	1,763 ^{Cg}
60.26.090	O. H. Close YCF-Personal Alarms	—	60 ^{Wg}	920 ^{Cg}
60.26.095	Karl Holton YCF-Personal Alarms	—	62 ^{Wg}	921 ^{Cg}
60.52 EL PASO DE ROBLES YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY				
60.52.075	New Infirmary	50 ^{PWn}	2,687 ^{Cb}	—
60.52.100	Personal Alarms	—	118 ^{Wg}	1,626 ^{Cg}
60.52.105	Special Education Classrooms	—	—	377 ^{PWg}
60.54 FRED C. NELLES YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY				
60.54.050	Maintenance Building.....	2,516 ^{Cb}	66 ^{Cb}	—
60.54.080	Visitor's Security Entrance/Hall.....	—	150 ^{PWg}	1,625 ^{Cb}
60.54.090	Sewer Line Replacement	—	229 ^{PWg}	1,742 ^{Cg}
60.54.105	Personal Alarms	—	93 ^{Wg}	1,630 ^{Cg}
60.54.110	Renovate AC/Taft.....	—	—	140 ^{PWg}
60.56 SOUTHERN YOUTH CORRECTIONAL RECEPTION CENTER/ CLINIC				
60.56.015	Ventilation System Improvements	17 ^{Cr}	34 ^{Cr}	—
60.56.020	Integrate Personal Alarm System	1,023 ^{WCg}	—	—
60.56.030	Visiting Facility	—	123 ^{PWg}	1,215 ^{Cb}
60.56.035	50-Bed Intensive Treatment Living Unit.....	256 ^{PWf}	4,430 ^{WCgf}	—
60.58 VENTURA YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY				
60.58.055	Fire Marshal Modifications.....	10 ^{Cr}	254 ^{Cr}	—
60.58.070	Special Education Assessment Center	—	127 ^{PWc}	999 ^{Cg}
60.58.080	Visitor's Security Entrance/Visiting Hall.....	—	234 ^{PWg}	2,783 ^{Cb}
60.58.085	Correctional Treatment Center	—	186 ^{PWg}	1,349 ^{Cb}
60.58.090	Ward Separation Plan	—	847 ^{PWg}	—
60.58.090	Personal Alarms	—	73 ^{Wg}	1,516 ^{Cg}
60.67 HEMAN G. STARK YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY				
60.67.015	Vocational Auto Body/Paint Shop	—	700 ^{Cb}	—
60.67.070	Free Venture Work Space.....	10 ^{PWCn}	—	—
60.67.080	Living Unit Door, Units 1/111	167 ^{Pg}	4,381 ^{WCg}	—
60.67.105	Modify Ward Room Windows	—	—	377 ^{PWg}
60.67.110	Master Key System.....	50 ^{Pg}	1,099 ^{WCg}	—
60.67.110	Correctional Treatment Center	—	276 ^{PWg}	1,978 ^{Cb}
60.67.135	Personal Alarms	—	149 ^{Wg}	1,734 ^{Cg}
60.67.140	Fire Alarm System-Education	—	—	195 ^{PWg}
60.67.145	Security Lighting Ward Room	—	—	100 ^{PWg}
Totals, Major Projects		\$5,759	\$21,445	\$30,722

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Minor Capital Outlay Program				
60.90.010	Minor Projects	—	\$3,500	\$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$5,759	\$24,945	\$34,222
0001	General Fund ^g	\$2,703	\$15,150	\$22,489
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ^b	2,516	5,366	11,733
0746	1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ	60	180	—
0747	1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o	197	—	—
0751	1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund ^r	27	288	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^f	256	3,961	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^g

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$2,850	\$14,681	\$22,489
302	Budget Act appropriation	469	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		20	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 5460-302-0001, Budget Act of 1997		—	469	—
Totals Available		\$3,339	\$15,150	\$22,489
Balance available in subsequent years		—469	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—167	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,703	\$15,150	\$22,489

0660 Public Building Construction Fund ^b

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$7,882	—	\$11,733
Prior year balance available:				
Item 5460-301-0660, Budget Act of 1997		—	\$5,366	—
Totals Available		\$7,882	\$5,366	\$11,733
Balance available in subsequent years		—5,366	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,516	\$5,366	\$11,733

0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ

Prior year balances available:				
Item 5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1995		\$189	—	—
Chapter 1416, Statutes 1987		180	\$180	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—103	—	—
Totals Available		\$266	\$180	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—180	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$60	\$180	—

0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o

APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988 (expenditures)		\$197	—	—

0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund ^r

APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 5460-301-0751, Budget Act of 1996		\$315	\$288	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—288	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$27	\$288	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

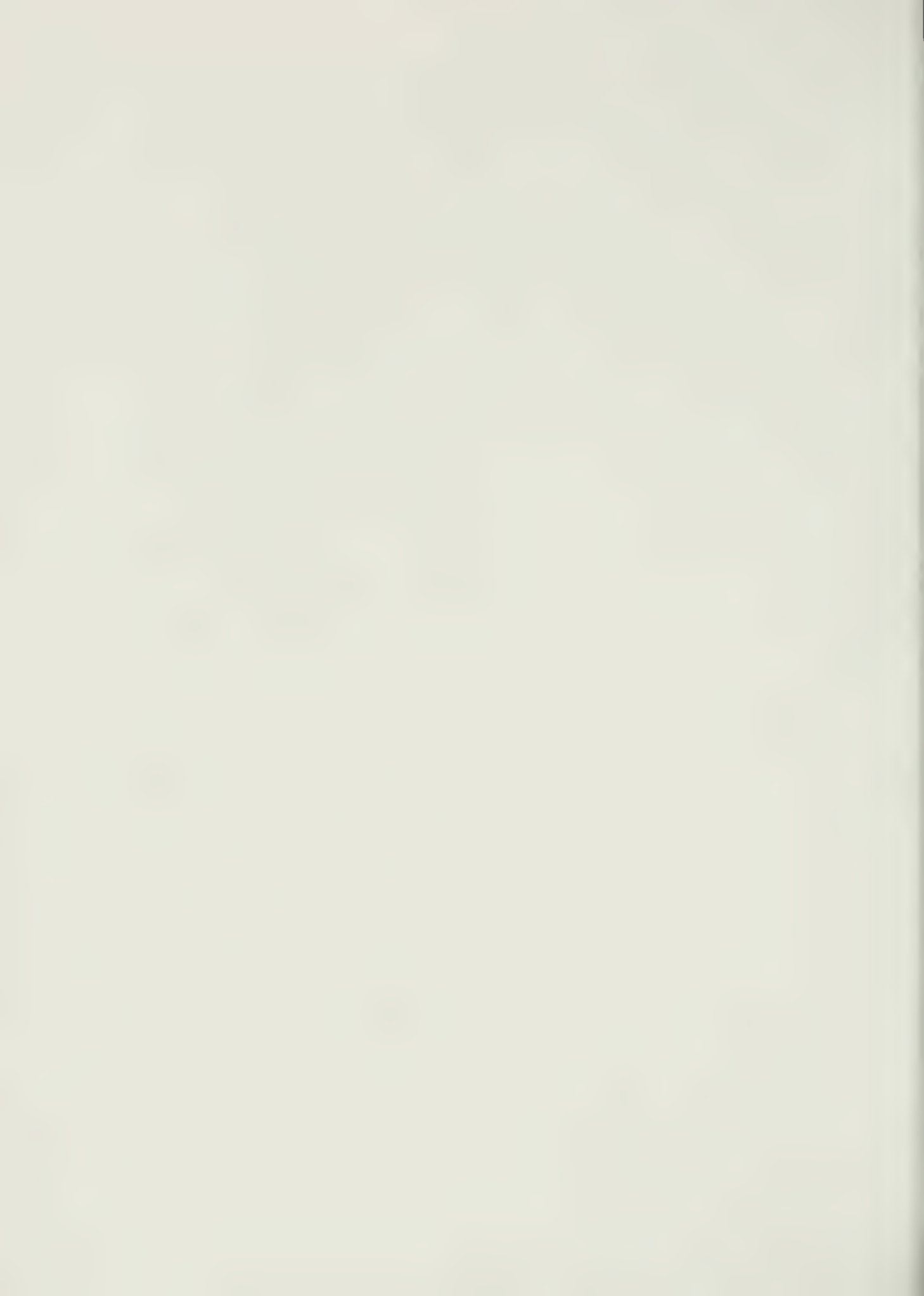
5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,217	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5460-301-0890, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$3,961	—
Totals Available	\$4,217	\$3,961	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,961	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$256	\$3,961	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$5,759	\$24,945	\$34,222

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of General Obligation bond and other fund sources for the Department of the Youth Authority budget. These footnotes apply only to this capital outlay budget:

- ^a General Fund
- ^b Public Building Construction Fund
- ^c 1986 Prison Construction Fund
- ^d 1988 Prison Construction Fund
- ^e 1990 Prison Construction Fund
- ^f 1995 Prison Construction Fund
- ^g Federal Trust Fund

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.





Education

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 5.5 million students from infants to adulthood. In 1998-99, \$36.2 billion will be spent from state, federal, and local property tax revenues for the State's public school pupils. In 1999-00, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$38.3 billion from such sources. These expenditures include teacher retirement costs, capital outlay, local miscellaneous and debt service funds, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget for an overall increase of \$2.1 billion between 1998-99 and 1999-00. The state administration aspects of the program are managed through eight branches of the department: the Executive Branch; the External Affairs Branch; the Finance, Technology, and Information Services Branch; the Department Management Services Branch; the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch; the Education Equity, Access and Support Branch; the Child, Youth, and Family Services Branch; and the Legal and Audits Branch.

The functions of the state staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

- Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.
- Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of curricular and fiscal information, conducting workshops and providing in-service training, and performing other leadership functions.
- Nutrition and distribution of USDA surplus donated food—assisting participating agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children and adults.
- Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and ensuring that the programs adhere to implementation requirements.
- Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.
- Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through recruitment, preservice, and in-service training; (d) provide high quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (e) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Instruction	1,190.3	1,272.1	1,284.4	\$29,385,005	\$31,046,734	\$32,287,803
20	Instructional Support	355.1	400.8	381.7	1,572,467	2,255,340	2,655,550
30	Special Programs	313.6	342.5	370.0	2,208,845	2,628,483	2,994,795
41	Executive Management and Special Services	28.7	53.6	53.6	11,746	9,183	9,178
41.01	State Board of Education	7.9	7.6	7.6	1,097	2,283	2,285
42	Department Management and Administrative Services	312.7	321.5	321.5	25,019	24,734	24,764
	Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services	-	-	-	-25,019	-24,734	-24,764
95	Categorical Growth and COLA	-	-	-	-	67,831	67,831
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	127,474	109,505	98,599
500000	Unscheduled	-	-	-	74,275	87,722	171,378
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		2,208.3	2,3981.1	2,418.8	\$33,380,909	\$36,207,081	\$38,287,419
0001	General Fund ¹				20,353,613	22,427,128	23,698,582
0087	School Safety Special Account				303	315	-
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	800	800
0178	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				1,085	978	980
0231	Tobacco Products Surtax Fund-Health Education Account				45,746	33,311	26,910
0342	State School Fund				8,200	6,547	6,547
0344	State School Building Lease-Purchase				1,512	1,479	1,481
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account				797	-	-
0606	Charter Schools Revolving Loan Fund				-106	220	-
0620	Child Care Facilities Fund				-25,000	25,000	4,880
0655	Education Technology Trust Fund				1,200	-	-
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund				5,372	9,030	9,038
0814	State Lottery Education Fund				582,004	757,061	785,604
0890	Federal Trust Fund				3,214,841	3,562,151	3,885,201
0942	Special Deposit Fund				2,249	2,269	2,255
0975	California Public School Library Protection Fund				8	676	360
0986	Local Property Revenue				9,139,343	9,318,118	9,800,705
0995	Reimbursements				49,742	61,998	64,076

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following Reconciliation(s) With Appropriations.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The following elements are included in this program:

- 10.10—School Apportionments: School apportionments supplement local resources to fund general education programs.
- 10.25—Class Size Reduction and Language Arts Enrichment: This element provides incentive funding for school districts to implement class size reduction programs in grades K–3 and 9, and for language arts enrichment in grades 1–3.
- 10.30—Other Compensatory Programs: Components within this element are Migrant Education, Demonstration Programs in Intensive Instruction, California Indian Education Centers, Education for Homeless Children, Federal ESEA Title I, and Economic Impact Aid.
- 10.40—Special Bilingual Programs: The needs of limited-English-proficient students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through state administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities.
- 10.50—Adult Education: Adults served by public high school and unified districts receive citizenship training and education to improve literacy skills, employability, and parenting abilities. Adult education programs also meet the special needs of the disabled, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.
- 10.60—Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children: Under federal and state law, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. Students requiring special education are served either through local education agencies or by the State Special Schools operated by the Department of Education (three centers for diagnostic services, two residential schools for the deaf and one residential school for the blind). The Special Schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. Other specific Special Education programs include the Clearinghouse for Specialized Media Technology, California State Deaf/Blind Services, the State Administrative component, and distribution of Local Assistance funds, including General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and Federal funds from the Federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400 et seq.).
- 10.70—Vocational education offers a sequence of courses that provide the academic knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in current or emerging employment sectors. Programs include School-to-Career Partnership Academies, Agricultural Education, and Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education.
- 10.80—Special Instructional Programs: Includes Gifted and Talented Education, Driver Training, and University and College Opportunity programs.
- 10.90—Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title VI. Funds are used to support and encourage school reform and educational innovation in areas such as the use of technology; the acquisition and use of instructional materials; and for programs that include promising educational reform practices, improve the higher order thinking skills of disadvantaged youth, combat illiteracy, and meet the educational needs of gifted and talented children.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

GOVERNOR'S INITIATIVES

- \$75 million of General Fund for intensive reading instruction academies for pupils in kindergarten through grade 4.
- \$3.4 million in federal GOALS 2000 funds for local assistance for grants to local school districts for the California School Paraprofessional Teacher Training Program; funds shall be awarded through the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

GENERAL FUND

- \$459.2 million for COLA in the following program areas: \$399.6 million for school districts, \$8.9 million for county offices of education, and \$50.7 million for special education.
- \$250.4 million statutory growth funding for apportionments (\$233.1 million for school districts and \$17.3 million for county offices of education).
- \$200 million to reduce the revenue limit deficit of K–12 and county offices of education programs (\$195.7 million for K–12 programs and \$4.3 million for county office of education programs).
- \$49 million for the full-year cost of expanding high school class size reduction to two class periods for ninth grade students (\$44.5 million) and for projected enrollment growth (\$4.5 million). In addition \$78,000 and one position was included for the expansion of this program.
- Consolidation of \$35.4 million from the Mega-Item with ninth grade class size reduction funding.
- \$27.7 million is provided for cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for class size reduction in kindergarten through grade 3. This amount is offset by a reduction of \$32.6 million to reflect a declining growth projection.
- \$25 million in ongoing funds for instructional services within the Adult Education and ROC/Ps programs for CalWORKs recipients and those in transition off welfare assistance.
- \$13.9 million in Proposition 98 local assistance for special education, including: \$30.5 million for program growth; offset by \$16.6 million to reflect an increase in property taxes.
- \$12.9 million for summer school growth and COLA.
- \$12.4 million for statutory growth funding and \$9.3 million for a COLA for Adult Education.
- \$9.6 million to fully fund the Community Day School program.
- \$6.6 million for statutory growth funding and \$5.8 million for a COLA for Regional Occupational Centers/Programs (ROC/P).
- \$1.5 million in local assistance funds for Moorpark Unified School District voluntary integration program.
- \$1.4 million augmentation to fully fund 199 partnership academies at their various grant levels.
- \$432,000 to fully fund special education participation in ROC/Ps.
- \$1.1 million in state operations for the School for the Deaf, Fremont, including \$953,000 for installation of a visual fire alarm system, \$146,000 and two Teacher Specialists to improve assessment services, and \$37,000 and 0.5 position for a Teacher Specialist for the Physical Education program.
- \$331,000 and four positions for the Diagnostic Centers to address increased workload.
- \$205,000 for one Teacher and one Teacher Specialist to increase assessment services and to fund the Assistive Technology Center at the School for the Blind.
- \$133,000 for one Teacher and one Teacher Specialist to improve sign language instruction and general instruction at the School for the Deaf, Riverside.
- \$73,000 and one position to provide additional assessment staffing at the California School for the Blind.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

One-time Augmentations:

The following are one-time augmentations from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account:

- \$52.2 million in additional funding for the 1998–99 special education COLA. This augmentation will fully fund the special education COLA at 3.95 percent.
- \$44.2 million for the Digital High School program.
- \$4.3 million for the third and final full year of the Oxnard Extended Year pilot.
- \$1.554 million for desegregation. Of this amount \$1.5 million is for one-time costs for the Moorpark Unified School District voluntary integration and the remaining balance of \$54,000 is for reimbursement of deficiencies for Las Lomitas School District.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$28.5 million in federal GOALS 2000 funds for local assistance for grants to local school districts for in-service mathematics staff development aligned with State Board standards and college level mathematics courses to improve mathematics instruction.
- \$6 million in federal GOALS 2000 funds for local assistance for the Advancement via Individual Determination (AVID) program.
- \$5 million in federal GOALS 2000 funds for local assistance to continue the Student Academic Partnership Program pursuant to Chapter 811, Statutes of 1997.
- \$620,000 in federal GOALS 2000 funds for state operations to continue funding for an evaluation of the Class Size Reduction Program.
- \$87,000 in federal funds for an associate management auditor to provide audit support to the adult basic education unit.

Authority

10.10—Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8152) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42238), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 3 (commencing with Section 48660) of Chapter 4 of Part 27, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985, Article 1 (commencing with Section 14000) of Chapter 1 of Part 9, Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41200) of Part 24, and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

10.25—Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 52080) and Chapter 6.9 (commencing with Section 52100) of Part 28 of the Education Code.

10.30—PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966), PL 95-561 (1978), PL 103-382 (1994); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211 as amended by PL 100-297; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive. Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644. PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II). Education Code Sections 54020–54041. Education Code Sections 41601, 41602, 51769, 58600–58605. Article 6 (commencing with Section 33280) of Chapter 3 of Part 20 and Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 52060) of Part 28 of the Education Code. PL 98-151. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.40—ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161–52178.5, 54000–54002, and 56001; Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151); Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.50—PL 91-230; AB 8/1979. Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 52500).

10.60—PL 94-142, PL 99-457; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Section 60313.

10.70—Education Code, Sections 8000–8156 and Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 9 (commencing with section 52300). Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300) as amended by the Job Training Reform Amendment of 1992 (PL 102-367). Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1990 (PL 101-392). Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.80—Education Code Sections 52200–52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304–41308, 45053, 51850–51853 and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

TABLE 1

Revenue Limit Apportionments	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
District Revenue Limit ¹	\$21,265,228	\$21,057,866	\$21,887,617
Less Local Revenue ²	8,643,674	8,813,943	9,266,063
Total District Revenue Limit State Share ³	\$12,621,554	\$12,243,923	\$12,621,554
County Office of Education Revenue Limit	419,328	434,585	465,338
Less Local Revenue ²	262,476	267,367	281,199
Total County Office Revenue Limit State Share	\$156,852	\$167,218	\$184,139
TOTAL K-12 REVENUE LIMIT—STATE SHARE	\$12,778,406	\$12,411,141	\$12,805,693

¹ K-12 District Revenue Limit includes funding for general purposes, meals for needy pupils, continuation schools, and necessary small schools.

² Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, state subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, "miscellaneous income," and federal oil and mineral revenues. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education program.

³ K-12 District Revenue Limit does not include revenues from the State Lottery.

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Instructional Support provides resources to complement the Instruction Program. The following elements are included in this program:

20.10—Curriculum Services: Provides materials and resources for curriculum planning and development in language arts, math, science, history-social science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, health, nutrition, safety, physical education, and environmental/energy education. Provides funding for the use of educational technology in schools.

20.20—Instructional Materials Management and Distribution: Assists in the state development of curriculum frameworks and evaluation and distribution of instructional materials, including electronic resources.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20.30—Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies: The department provides leadership, guidance and technical expertise to schools to manage and improve operations and more efficiently use scarce resources, in addition to publishing specified documents.

20.40—Supplementary Program Services: Identifies, develops and disseminates innovative and exemplary programs and practices to schools and aids in the development of alternative/educational options. Examples include Independent Study, Library Services, Sex Equity in Education, Foster Youth Services, Alternative Educational Programs/Opportunity School Incentives, Specialized Secondary Programs, and the Drop Out Prevention Program.

20.50—Staff Development: Includes the Federal ESEA Title II Eisenhower Program for professional development in Math, Science and other core curriculum subjects.

20.60—Improving School Effectiveness: The following components are for improvement of educational quality—Healthy Start, School Leadership, School Crime Report, School/Law Enforcement Partnership, High-Risk Youth Education and Public Safety Program (Ch. 340/97), Gang Risk Intervention Program, Conflict Resolution, School Violence Reduction Program, Targeted Truancy and Public Safety Program, Community Day Schools, Single Gender Academies, School Improvement, Goals 2000, Charter Schools, Administrator Training, Family-School Partnerships, Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment, Bilingual Teacher Training, Readers for Blind Teachers, Regional Science Resource Centers, Geography Education, Teaching Improvement, Title VI Priority Projects and Intersegmental Programs.

20.70—Assessments: Includes the Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program which provides funding to districts for mandatory local assessments in grades 2 through 11; develops Career-Technical Assessments; provides end-of-course Golden State Examination awards and Golden State Seal Merit Diplomas; and when fully implemented will provide English language development assessments and statewide assessments in core curriculum subjects in grades 4, 5, 8 and 10.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99**OTHER FUNDS**

- \$2 million in federal funds to increase the Federal Public Charter Schools grant program.
- \$44,000 in federal funds for one half-year position in the Charter Schools Unit.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00**GOVERNOR'S INITIATIVES**

- \$150 million in General Fund for local assistance as part of a program of performance awards for schools.
- \$100 million in General Fund for a program of peer review of teachers to improve teacher performance by providing guidance from colleagues in the teaching profession. Of this amount, \$83.2 million was redirected from the Mentor Teacher Program.
- \$60 million in General Fund targeted at English Language Learners. \$50 million will provide funding for supplemental instructional time, such as afterschool or summer school types of programs. \$10 million will fund professional development for teachers, administrators, paraprofessionals and other personnel who provide instruction and support to English Language Learners.
- \$32.3 million in federal funds (Obey-Porter) to provide evaluation, assistance, and incentives to school districts as part of a statewide school accountability program.
- \$25 million in General Fund to provide funds to purchase literature books of materials for classroom libraries of kindergartners and pupils in grades 1 through 4.
- \$14 million in General Fund to administer the English Language Development test.
- \$10 million in General Fund local assistance to assist low-performing schools raise achievement levels.
- \$5 million in federal GOALS 2000 funds for local assistance to identify and disseminate exemplary instructional models in the teaching of reading to students in secondary schools.
- \$2 million set-aside from federal GOALS 2000 funds for state operations to initiate the development of high school exit examinations to be required as a condition of graduation from high school beginning in 2003.

GENERAL FUND

- \$26.9 million to fund estimated growth in the number of teachers participating in the Staff Development Day Buy-out Program.
- \$26 million to increase the base funding for the Digital High School Program and \$30.9 million in one-time funds for the program.
- \$20.4 million is provided through reappropriation of current year funds to provide total budget year funding of \$72 million for the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment Program.
- \$20.2 million to fund the production and administration of the statewide test of applied academic skills (matrix test) in reading, writing, and mathematics.
- \$12 million to continue development of academic performance standards and the matrix test.
- \$10 million reappropriation from current year funding to reflect a one year delay in operations for the Healthy Start Pregnancy Prevention program pursuant to extension of the program in AB 2645 of the 1998 session.
- \$3.3 million to support the increasing demand by pupils in middle high and high schools to participate in the Golden State Exam/Golden State Seal Merit Diploma program.
- \$3 million to annualize funding for the Foster Youth Services Program.
- \$2.4 million to reflect more detailed reporting and increased participation in the Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) program assessment.
- \$183,000 in state operations and one position for the administration of the School Community Policing Partnership Act, established by Ch. 317, Statutes of 1998.
- \$100,000 in state operations for an evaluation of the American Indian Early Childhood Education Program.
- \$96,000 for state operations to upgrade, revise, and publish the State's Recommended Literature List for kindergarten and grades 1–12.

The following are one-time augmentations from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account:

- \$5 million to continue funding for the California Student Information System.
- \$250,000 augmentation to complete implementation of the Standardized Account Code Structure.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$11.2 million in federal funds to increase the Federal Public Charter Schools grant program.
- \$1 million to continue funding for the California Student Information System.
- \$450,000 in federal GOALS 2000 funds for state operations to support alignment of the Golden State Examinations to state standards and for other assessment-related activities.
- \$253,000 in federal funds for three positions in the Charter Schools Unit.
- \$239,000 in state operations federal funds and three positions for the Complaints Management Bilingual Compliance Unit for the purpose of investigating categorical program complaints.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Authority

20.10—Education Code Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code Sections 5531 and 10060. Education Code Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81. PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77. Education Code Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b). Education Code Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82. Education Code Section 51202; Vehicle Code Section 2900. Education Code Sections 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 406, 11000–11010. Education Code Sections 37600–37643, 41836; CAC, Title 5. Education Code Sections 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475. PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194. Education Code Sections 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015. Education Code Sections 49060–49078. PL 95-207. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.20—Education Code Sections 60000–60249. Article 6 (commencing with Section 60350 of Chapter 2 of Part 33 of the Education Code. Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 53000) of Part 28 of the Education Code. Chapter 3.45 (commencing with Section 44755) is added to Part 25 of the Education Code. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.30—Education Code Sections 35700–35785, 37200, 39000–39675, 39800–39860, 40070, 42103.3, 46000–46618, 48200–48342, PL 91-874.

20.40—PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Section 33522. Education Code Sections 58800–58805. Education Code Sections 48643–48644.5. Education Code Sections 52890, 52900–52904, 58550–58562. Education Code Sections 42920–429251. Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972. PL 95-561, PL 97-35. ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapters 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.60—AB 65, ESEA Title 1, ESEA Title VI, PL 103-227, SB 620. Education Code—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29, Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 52000) of Part 28, Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 44279.2), Chapter 3.1 (commencing with Section 44670.1), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 98200), Chapter 3.6 (commencing with Section 44770), Education Code Section 66010.7, Chapter 3.7 (commencing with Section 44780), Article 4 (commencing with Section 44490), Article 5 (commencing with Section 52180), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 35294), Section 44925, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 4 (commencing with Section 48700) of Chapter 4 of Part 27 and Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 32260). Chapter 5 of Part 6 (commencing with Section 8800).

20.70—Education Code Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, 60600–60604.9, 60700, 60701, 60730, 60731, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

20.80—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs include the following elements:

30.10—Child Development: Provides a full range of child care and development services. Services provided include part-time and full-time child care and development and supportive services, to children from low-income families and families with special needs. Several different programs are in place to target resources to specific populations or to address specific needs. The State Preschool Program provides a wide range of educational services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and parent education for the parents of eligible children. The objective is to give children the foundation needed to succeed in formal school programs. The After School Learning and Safe Neighborhoods Partnership program provides students in grades K–9 with academic support, homework assistance, and enrichment programs, in a safe after-school environment. The Preschool Career Incentive Program provides scholarships for tuition and books for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of children’s center permits.

30.20—Child Nutrition: Assists participating public and private schools, county offices of education, public and private residential child care institutions, camps, family day care homes, and adults in non-residential adult day care centers serve nutritious meals by providing educational and technical assistance, federal and state subsidies. Subsidies are received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program, Child Care Food Program, Adult Day Care Food Program, Summer Food Service Program, After School Meals Program, and the Nutrition Education and Training Program. Subsidies also are received from the State through the state-mandated Child Nutrition Programs, the School Breakfast start-up grants program and the Meal Supplement for Pregnant and Lactating Students Program.

30.50—Food Distribution: Makes surplus USDA donated food available to certain California public, private and nonprofit agencies. The Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for USDA surplus food distribution.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

GOVERNOR’S INITIATIVES

- \$1.0 million in federal Child Care Development Block Grant funding to distribute pre-kindergarten reading and development guidelines and to train child care providers in their use.

GENERAL FUND

- \$50 million reappropriation of current year funding to reflect the delayed implementation of the new After School Learning and Safe Neighborhoods Partnership program pursuant to recent legislation. Additionally, \$500,000 for state operations funding is added in the budget year to continue the level of support initiated in the current year authorizing legislation. This supports six new positions which were implemented administratively in the current year.
- \$33.6 million reappropriation of current year Proposition 98 child care savings is proposed for the Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund.
- \$25.7 million to annualize the expansions of Pre-School (\$15.7 million) and General Child Care (\$10.0 million) for infants and toddlers originally initiated in the current year.
- \$16.6 million of Proposition 98 General Fund for cost-of-living allowances (COLA) in state subsidized child care programs.
- \$525,000 in non-Proposition 98 General Funding for growth and COLA for child nutrition programs for non-local educational agencies.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- \$308,000 in state operations funding, including three limited-term positions and \$100,000 for a one-time contract for evaluation criteria development to support implementation of the new California School Age Family Education (CalSAFE) program pursuant to Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1998. Due to the Department's implementation schedule which anticipates converting existing Pregnant Minor and School Age Parenting and Infant Development (SAPID) programs to the new program in fiscal year 2000–2001, no additional local assistance increases are necessary in the budget year.
- \$22,000 in state operations funding, including .5 of a permanent position, to support the Child Care Facilities Revolving Loan Program.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$279.3 million increased transfers from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant to the Child Care and Development Block Grant for additional CalWORKS child care slots, including \$253.5 million for Stage 2 and \$25.8 million for Stage 3 slots.
- \$2.9 million in federal Child Care and Development Block Grant funding for increased support of local child care planning councils.
- \$1.6 million in federal Child Care and Development Block Grant funding, including one limited-term position, to fund regional resource centers to develop child care capacity in underserved areas.
- \$649,000 in federal Child Care and Development Block Grant funding to support increased Trustline activity.
- \$344,000 in federal funds, including five permanent positions, to support financial compliance audits and investigations of agencies participating in child nutrition programs.
- \$186,000 in federal funds, including three permanent positions, to provide field monitoring and technical assistance to child nutrition programs statewide.
- \$90,000 in federal Child Care and Development Block Grant funding, including one limited-term position, to support statewide child care capacity building activities.
- \$81,000 in federal Child Care and Development Block Grant funding, including one permanent position, to assist the chief of the Child Development Division.
- \$81,000 in federal funds, including 1.5 permanent positions, to support workload increases in the school breakfast, lunch, and after school meals programs.
- \$52,000 in federal funds, including one permanent position, to support growing sponsorship of adult day care food programs.
- \$52,000 in federal funds, including one limited term position, to eliminate the menu planning backlog in child nutrition programs.
- Four permanent positions, to be funded within existing Donated Food Revolving Fund authority, to increase warehouse staffing supporting the storage and distribution of USDA donated food commodities for children.

Authority

30.10—Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 1.8, Chapter 1.9, Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 8170). CCDF PL 104-193, Title VI of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

30.20—PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code; Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30.50—PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984.

TABLE 2

CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS, PROPOSITION 98

(Includes Funding for Programs 10, 20 and 30 both inside and outside the Mega-item)

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
6110-243-0001	Academic Improvement and Achievement	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
6110-191-0001	Administrator Training ¹	\$4,329	4,503	4,650
6110-156-0001	Adult Education	487,785	522,787	544,569
6110-158-0001	Adult in Correctional Facilities	14,337	15,557	16,293
6110-240-0001	Advanced Placement Exam Fees	—	—	1,500
6110-167-0001	Agricultural Vocational Education ¹	3,779	3,931	4,059
6110-151-0001	American Indian Education Centers ¹	2,733	3,035	3,133
6110-280-0001	At Risk Youth (LAUSD)	—	600	600
6110-191-0001	Beginning Teacher Support ²	17,601	67,738	72,051
6110-191-0001	Bilingual Teacher Training ¹	1,474	1,533	1,582
6110-231-0001	Block Grant per ADA	67,831	67,831	67,831
6110-196-0001	Child Development ²	636,056	794,620	835,920
6110-201-0001	Child Nutrition ^{1,2,3}	72,212	75,610	78,210
6110-232-0001	Class Size Reduction (9th)	—	44,450	128,830
6110-234-0001	Class Size Reduction (K-3)	1,522,555	1,580,923	1,540,572
6110-240-0001	College Preparation	—	12,550	12,550
6110-190-0001	Community Day Schools	30,000	20,436	30,000
6110-107-0001	County Offices of Education Fiscal Oversight ⁵	3,630	3,718	3,868
6110-114-0001	Court-Ordered Desegregation ¹	478,492	490,758	506,790
6110-146-0001	Demo Programs in Intensive Instruction ¹	5,679	5,908	6,101
6110-184-0001	Digital High Schools (Ed Tech)	96,336	136,000	151,000
6110-120-0001	Dropout Prevention ¹	17,936	18,927	19,543
6110-121-0001	Economic Impact Aid ¹	385,389	400,939	413,993
6110-181-0001	Educational Technology ¹	53,234	55,381	57,184
6110-182-0001	Environmental Education ¹	487	507	523
6110-119-0001	Foster Youth Programs ¹	1,485	4,545	7,693
6110-109-0001	Gang Risk Intervention	3,000	3,000	3,000
6110-124-0001	Gifted and Talented ¹	53,388	59,399	57,352
6110-200-0001	Healthy Start ²	49,000	49,000	49,000
6110-212-0001	High Risk First Time Offenders Program	—	20,000	20,000
6110-192-0001	High School Coach Training	—	1,000	1,000
6110-111-0001	Home to School Transportation ¹	502,739	525,025	542,117
6110-180-0001	Institute for Computer Technology ¹	470	489	505
6110-185-0001	Instructional Materials 9-12	37,464	39,001	39,001

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
6110-150-0001	Instructional Materials for Standards Aligned Core Curriculum.	—	\$250,000	\$250,000
6110-186-0001	Instructional Materials K-8	\$128,199	133,099	133,099
6110-197-0001	Intersegmental Staff Development ¹	1,625	1,726	1,782
6110-177-0001	Local Arts Ed Partnership Grant Program	—	3,000	3,000
Ch. 330/98	Math Staff Development ³	—	28,500	28,500
6110-191-0001	Mentor Teacher ¹	77,452	80,577	—
6110-126-0001	Miller-Unruh Reading ¹	30,575	31,810	32,845
Ch. 330/98	National Board Cert. Incentive	—	5,000	—
6110-131-0001	Native American Indian Education ¹	450	468	484
6110-119-0001	Opportunity Programs ¹	7,760	8,072	8,335
6110-166-0001	Partnership Academies ¹	8,409	13,964	15,315
6110-139-0001	Pupil Residency Verification	154	157	159
6110-191-0001	Reader Services for the Blind ¹	282	293	302
6110-142-0001	Reading Staff Development ³	56,000	36,491	—
6110-180-0001	Regional Technology Center	1,000	—	—
6110-106-0001	Remedial Instruction Summer School	—	75,000	76,373
6110-105-0001	ROCPS	292,587	309,369	321,709
N/A	School Base Management ¹	937	975	1,007
6110-191-0001	School Developmental Plans and Resource Consortia ¹	18,323	19,062	19,683
6110-116-0001	School Improvement ¹	379,164	394,463	407,306
6110-226-0001	School Improvement/Enforcement Partnership	4,460	4,481	4,481
6110-149-0001	School Library Materials	—	158,500	158,500
6110-103-0001	Schools Apportionment, Apprentice Program	8,256	8,256	8,256
Ch 330/98	Science Instructional Materials/Community Policing/Math Staff Development	110,000	—	—
6110-162-0001	Special Education (Early Intervention for School Success) ¹	1,778	1,850	1,910
6110-162-0001	Special Education (Equalization)	76,692	—	—
6110-161-0001	Special Education ⁴	1,870,172	2,165,012	2,231,850
6110-119-0001	Specialized Secondary Program Grants ¹	4,213	4,383	4,525
6110-112-0001	Staff Development Day Buyout	50,000	195,000	221,866
6110-194-0001	Staff Development: Exploratorium ³	551	1,503	1,503
6110-194-0001	Staff Development: Geography Alliances ³	105	105	105
6110-113-0001	Student Assessment Testing	42,361	66,969	55,969
6110-118-0001	Student Vocational Education Organizations ¹	103	108	112
6110-104-0001	Summer School Programs	164,939	210,809	224,327
6110-209-0001	Teacher Dismissal Apportionments ¹	10	34	35
6110-619-0001	Teacher Peer Review (pending legislation)	—	—	100,000
6110-109-0001	Tenth Grade Counseling ¹	14,022	14,588	15,063
6110-181-0001	Transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	100,000	135,000	—
6110-115-0001	Voluntary Desegregation ¹	102,189	133,454	140,798
6110-235-0001	Year Round Schools ¹	66,078	68,744	74,079
	Supplemental Grants	(195,430)	(206,174)	(206,174)
Total Funding for Categorical Programs		\$8,168,265	\$9,595,524	\$9,769,298
Total Mega-Item Funding per 6110-230-0001		\$2,363,695	\$2,339,486	\$2,317,783
Total Growth and COLA for the Mega-Item		\$123,045	\$94,146	\$75,457
Total other line item appropriations		\$5,681,525	\$7,161,892	\$7,376,058

Note: some item numbers were "reused" after the initial mega-item consolidation.

¹ Items are included in the mega-item.

² Includes carryover expenditures from prior year appropriations of Prop 98.

³ Includes Non-98 General Fund appropriations.

⁴ Funding in 6110-161-0001 for 1998-99 includes \$54,886,000 in Reversion Account funding 6110-605-0001.

⁵ Funding for 1998-99 and 1999-00 includes reappropriations.

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Board of Education, Deputy Superintendents, Public Information, Legal and External Affairs, and higher education, business and community liaisons.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

GENERAL FUND

- \$3 million set-aside for legislation to provide partial restoration of state operations funding which was vetoed from the Budget Act.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

GENERAL FUND

- \$3 million in Non-Proposition 98 General funds to continue current year restoration.

Authority

41—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services consists of Accounting, Budgeting, Contracting, Personnel and Information Services. The effective provision of these services ensure the delivery of timely, reliable and accountable educational services to students in California.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

GENERAL FUND

- \$63,000 in state operations funding, including one permanent position for the Contracts Unit to support additional workload related to child care, state special schools and increased general administrative activities.
- \$54,000 in state operations funding, including 1.0 permanent position, to support the Child Care Facilities Revolving Loan Program.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated education programs.

98 State-Mandated Local Programs

Local Assistance:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Ch. 36/77 et al.	Annual Parent Notification	\$2,880	\$1,855	\$1,935
Ch. 77/78 & 920/94	Absentee Ballot-Schools	—	1,215	648
Ch. 87/86	School Discipline Rules	1,229	1,257	1,337
Ch. 161/93	Intradistrict Attendance	2,170	2,220	2,300
Ch. 172/86	Interdistrict Attendance	961	983	1,063
Ch. 172/86	Interdistrict Attendance Parent's Employment	869	889	969
Ch. 160/93	School District of Choice Transfer and Appeals	—	866	946
Ch. 486/75	Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	6,781	6,937	7,022
Ch. 498/83	Graduation Requirements	2,102	3,769	3,849
Ch. 498/83	Notices of Truancy	5,487	5,613	5,693
Ch. 624/92	School Bus Safety	672	687	767
Ch. 641/86	Open Meetings Act	1,920	1,964	2,044
Ch. 781/92	Charter Schools	358	684	764
Ch. 799/80	PERS Death Benefits	694	710	790
Ch. 818/91	AIDS Prevention Instruction	2,050	3,945	4,025
Ch. 961/75	Collective Bargaining	30,898	31,942	32,022
Ch. 965/77	Pupil Classroom Suspension (counseling)	846	4,293	4,373
Ch. 965/77	Pupil Health Screenings	2,450	3,211	3,291
Ch. 1011/84	Juvenile Court Records	128	184	264
Ch. 1036/79	STRS Rate Increase	45,018	8,681	—
Ch. 1107/84	Removal of Chemicals	1,412	1,476	1,556
Ch. 1117/89	Law Enforcement Agency	—	5,227	1,324
Ch. 1176/77	Immunization Records	3,226	4,303	4,383
Ch. 1253/75	Expulsion Transcripts	8	8	88
Ch. 1284/88	Pupil Suspensions: Parent Classroom Visits	—	225	305
Ch. 1306/89	Notification to Teachers of Public Expulsion	1,814	1,856	1,936
Ch. 1347/80	Scoliosis Screening	1,993	2,151	2,231
Ch. 1398/74	PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit	2,872	2,938	3,018
Ch. 1607/84	School Crimes Reporting	1,651	1,754	1,834
Ch. 1659/84	Emergency Procedures	6,878	7,036	7,116
Ch. 1675/84	School Testing—Physical Fitness	107	626	706
Totals, Local Assistance		\$124,594	\$109,505	\$98,599

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,208.3	2,528.8	2,520.8	\$96,014	\$110,128	\$111,218
Total Adjustments	—	25.5	53.0	—	1,185	2,266
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-156.2	-155.0	—	-5,566	-5,674
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,208.3	2,398.1	2,418.8	\$96,014	\$105,747	\$107,810
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	28,372	34,507	35,180
Totals, Personal Services	2,208.3	2,398.1	2,418.8	\$124,386	\$140,254	\$142,990
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$64,100	\$68,174	\$67,749
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$188,486	\$208,428	\$210,739

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	\$25,906	\$27,075	\$27,342
Allocation for employee compensation	-	126	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	59	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-7	-677	-
Totals Available	\$25,899	\$26,583	\$27,342
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-51	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,848	\$26,583	\$27,342

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$28,789	\$26,201	\$31,348
Allocation for employee compensation	-	176	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	59	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-35	-584	-
002 Budget Act appropriation (Conflict Resolution and School Violence Reduction Program) (for transfer to the School Safety Account)	90	-	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	824	927	912
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-20	-
004 Budget Act appropriation (School Crime Report)	1,222	1,222	1,216
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
005 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	22,507	22,639	23,321
Allocation for employee compensation	-	103	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	57	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-627	-
007 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials Management and Distribution)	100	100	97
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
008 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools Transportation)	436	1,064	1,064
009 Budget Act appropriation (SPI Reading Task Force)	82	82	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (Principal Apportionments)	400	1,440	1,440
013 Budget Act appropriation (Audit Resources)	475	475	475
015 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials) (for transfer to the State Instructional Materials Fund)	370	370	362
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-9	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (Nutrition Education)	601	601	598
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
096 Budget Act appropriation (Capacity Building Activities)	0 ¹	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-1	-
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(b) & 42(d) (Budget Act Augmentation)	2,300	-	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997	800	-	-
Chapter 315, Statutes of 1998 (Math Education)	-	150	-
Chapter 318, Statutes of 1998, Section 4 (After School Programs)	-	500	-
Chapter 481, Statutes of 1998, Section 3 (Admin-Instructional Materials/Adoptions)	-	250	-
Chapter 803, Statutes of 1998 (Academic Improvement and Achievement)	-	160	-
Chapter 805, Statutes of 1998, (Summer School for Math/Science)	-	1,000	-
Pending Legislation (partial restoration of base veto)	-	3,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 722, Statutes of 1994 (Gang Risk Intervention Program)	5	-	-
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 12 (Targeted Truancy Evaluation)	1	-	-
Chapter 496, Statutes of 1996 (Academic Achievement-Incentives)	41	3	-
Totals Available	\$59,001	\$59,330	\$60,833
Balance available in subsequent years	-3	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58,498	\$59,330	\$60,833
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$84,346	\$85,913	\$88,175

¹ Fully reimbursed item

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0087 School Safety Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 32235 (School Violence Prevention).....	\$62	\$89	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 8(c) (Targeted Truancy and Public Safety).....	370	229	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-3	-
Totals Available.....	\$432	\$315	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-229	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$203	\$315	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-90	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$113	\$315	-

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,094	\$993	\$980
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-19	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,093	\$978	\$980
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,085	\$978	\$980

0231 Health Education Account,
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$970	\$969	\$791
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-14	-
Totals Available.....	\$969	\$958	\$791
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$944	\$958	\$791

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,515	\$1,513	\$1,481
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	6	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-2	-43	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,513	\$1,479	\$1,481
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,512	\$1,479	\$1,481

0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,117	\$9,111	\$9,038
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	31	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	-	10	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-6	-122	-
Totals Available.....	\$9,111	\$9,030	\$9,038
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,739	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,372	\$9,030	\$9,038

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools).....	\$122	\$151	\$156
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	10	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$132	\$150	\$156

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$90,138	\$89,054	\$89,202
Allocation for employee compensation	—	268	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	105	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-68	-1,384	—
Chapter 854, Statutes of 1997, Sections 67(b) and 68(b)	300	—	—
Chapter 864, Statutes of 1997, Section 40.....	500	—	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 10(b) (Teacher Apprenticeship).....	100	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997).....	350	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	-12,140	2,573	—
Pending Legislation (High School Exit Exams).....	—	—	2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$79,180	\$90,616	\$91,202

0942 Special Deposit Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Administration)	\$31	\$42	\$42
Education Code Section 33332 (Miscellaneous Donations).....	22	13	—
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma)	469	551	551
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship Manuals).....	26	34	33
Government Code Section 16370 (Education Technology Software Royalties)	213	144	144
Vehicle Code Section 12804.6 (Transit Bus Driver Certification).....	28	25	25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$789	\$809	\$795

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60246	\$369	\$361	\$362
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-369	-361	-362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$15	\$15

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements for Item 6100-001-0001	\$10,077	\$12,846	\$12,855
Reimbursements for Item 6110-005-0001	581	587	587
Reimbursements for Item 6110-006-0001	4,347	4,732	4,664
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,005	\$18,165	\$18,106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$188,486	\$208,428	\$210,739

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$33,064,949	\$35,889,148	\$37,978,081
State-Mandated Local Programs	127,474	109,505	98,599
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,192,423	\$35,998,653	\$38,076,680

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
103 Budget Act appropriation (Apprenticeship Programs).....	\$8,256	\$8,256	\$8,256
104 Budget Act appropriation (Summer School).....	160,540	176,793	224,327
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	4,399	4,016	—
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1998, Section 3	—	30,000	—
105 Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers)	285,034	302,769	321,709
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	7,553	6,600	—
106 Budget Act appropriation (Remedial Reading Summer School Program)...	—	50,000	76,373
Transfer to 6110-196-0001 per Chapter 318, Statutes of 1998	—	-50,000	—
107 Budget Act appropriation (County Office Oversight)	3,630	3,630	3,630
109 Budget Act appropriation (Gang Risk Intervention).....	3,000	3,000	3,000
111 Budget Act appropriation (School Apportionment-Transportation).....	—	2,000	—
112 Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development Day Buyout).....	50,000	195,000	221,866

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program).....	\$14,470	\$55,969	\$107,869
Allocation per Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 9 (Baseline Augmentation).....	30,400	—	—
115 Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims).....	15,760	19,314	1,500
116 Budget Act appropriation (Court Ordered Desegregation).....	—	14	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Foster Youth Services Program).....	—	3,000	3,000
125 Budget Act appropriation (English Language Learner Implementation).....	—	—	60,000
139 Budget Act appropriation (Pupil Residency Verification).....	154	157	159
149 Budget Act appropriation (School Library Materials).....	—	158,500	158,500
150 Budget Act appropriation (Standards Based Math/Instructional Materials).....	—	250,000	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Education Centers).....	500	—	—
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education).....	463,015	499,667	544,569
Reduction to reflect 1997 Proposition 98 Guarantee.....	—	-12,500	—
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	12,270	10,620	—
158 Budget Act appropriation (Adults in Correctional Facilities).....	14,785	15,557	16,293
159 Budget Act appropriation (Huntington Beach High School).....	—	100	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education).....	1,870,172	2,055,384	2,231,850
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	80,375	56,536	—
162 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Reform/Growth).....	76,692	—	—
166 Budget Act appropriation (Partnership Academies).....	3,000	13,964	15,315
177 Budget Act appropriation (Local Arts Education Partnership Grant Program).....	—	3,000	3,000
180 Budget Act appropriation (Education Technology Center).....	1,000	—	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (Deferred Maintenance).....	—	115,000	—
184 Budget Act appropriation (Educational Technology).....	50,000	50,000	106,921
185 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials 9-12).....	—	39,001	40,541
186 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials K-8).....	—	133,099	137,012
187 Budget Act appropriation (COLA).....	99,521	78,835	558
Allocation per Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 12 (Baseline Augmentation).....	19,823	—	—
Transfer to various items.....	-119,344	-78,835	—
190 Budget Act appropriation (Community Day Schools).....	30,000	20,000	30,000
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	—	436	—
191 Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development).....	10,000	49,100	51,672
192 Budget Act appropriation (High School Coach Training).....	—	—	1,000
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development).....	607,027	793,638	835,920
Transfer from Item 6110-106-0001 per Chapter 318, Statutes of 1998.....	—	50,000	—
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	14,043	—	—
200 Budget Act appropriation (Healthy Start).....	49,000	49,000	39,000
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
212 Budget Act appropriation (High Risk Youth Education and Public Safety Program).....	—	20,000	20,000
226 Budget Act appropriation (School/Law Enforcement Partnership).....	4,481	4,481	14,481
230 Budget Act appropriation (Consolidated Categorical Mega Item).....	2,363,695	2,339,486	2,317,783
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1998, Section (4).....	—	94,146	—
Allocation per Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 13 (Baseline Augmentation).....	123,045	—	—
231 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98 Block Grants).....	67,831	67,831	67,831
232 Budget Act appropriation (Class Size Reduction Program 9th Grade).....	—	44,450	128,830
233 Budget Act appropriation (Growth and COLA for Mega Item).....	—	—	75,457
234 Budget Act appropriation (Class Size Reduction).....	1,488,535	1,545,530	1,540,572
235 Budget Act appropriation (Year-Round Education Grants).....	—	3,000	—
240 Budget Act appropriation (College Preparation).....	—	—	12,550
243 Budget Act appropriation (Academic Improvement and Achievement).....	—	—	5,000
280 Budget Act appropriation (Angel Gate Academy).....	—	600	600
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	134,319	146,467	98,599
Education Code Section 42238 (School District Apportionments).....	11,402,304	12,243,296	12,621,554
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001 to Ed Code Sec. 42238.....	704	627	—
Education Code Section 2550 (County Office of Education Apportionments).....	156,852	167,218	184,139
Education Code Section 315 (Proposition 227).....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Section 18 (Proposition 98 Loan Repayment).....	200,000	250,000	310,000
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997, Section 3(c) (Mandates Claims Bill—Ongoing Portion).....	2,880	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1997 (Compton Unified School District).....	500	—	—
Allocation for Contingencies or Emergencies.....	271	—	—
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1997 (FCMAT).....	200	—	—
To show the 1997 Guarantee from Item 6110-156-0001, Budget Act of 1998(d).....	12,500	—	—
Education Code Section 60452.5(a), Chapter 312, Statutes of 1998 (Instructional Materials).....	—	—	250,000
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998 (Education Trailer Bill).....	366,553	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates).....	6,442	—	—
Chapter 793, Statutes of 1998, Section 5(a) (Advanced Placement Examinations).....	—	1,500	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1998, Section 2 (International Baccalaureate).....	—	1,050	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 795, Statutes of 1998, Section 2 (College Preparatory and Examination Program).....	-	\$10,000	-
Chapter 803, Statutes of 1998, Section 2(a) (Academic Achievement).....	-	5,000	-
Chapter 942, Statutes of 1998, Section 2 (Remedial Summer School).....	-	75,000	-
Pending Legislation (School Accountability).....	-	-	\$160,000
Pending Legislation (Teacher Peer Review).....	-	-	100,000
Pending Legislation (Reading Instruction and Materials).....	-	-	100,000
Totals Available.....	\$20,247,187	\$22,231,302	\$23,302,236
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-74,736	-113,980	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-130,958	-43,404	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98 GENERAL FUND.....	\$20,041,493	\$22,073,918	\$23,302,236
0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation (School Safety Programs) for transfer to the School Safety Special Account.....	\$2,970	-	-
117 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education).....	562	\$562	\$562
129 Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs).....	171	171	171
130 Budget Act appropriation (Advancement via Individual Determination).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
152 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Education Centers).....	376	376	376
165 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education).....	7,022	7,022	7,022
194 Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development).....	2,249	3,201	3,201
198 Budget Act appropriation (Latino Museum).....	-	750	-
199 Budget Act appropriation (CA Civil Liberties Public Education).....	-	1,000	-
Transfer to State Libraries per Chapter 570, Statutes of 1998, Section 2.....	-	-1,000	-
202 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition).....	10,364	10,882	11,407
Education Code Section 10554 (transfer to Educational Telecommunication Fund).....	-	3,000	1,000
Education Code Section 10554 (less funding provided by audit exceptions).....	-	-3,000	-1,000
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 40.3(b) CalWORKs.....	4,000	-	-
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(d) (Statewide Assessment).....	6,000	-	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(a) (Mathematics Staff Development).....	-	28,500	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(b) (Test Lead in Schools Water).....	-	1,053	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(c) (Extended School Year—Oxnard UHS).....	-	4,152	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(d) (Teacher Incentives).....	-	5,000	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(e) (Year Round Incentive Grants).....	-	6,000	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(f) (Standardized Account Code).....	-	5,500	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(g) (FCMAT for CSIS).....	-	3,400	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(h) (School Community Policing Program).....	-	10,000	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(i) (Long Beach Desegregation Settlement).....	-	4,130	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(k) (Napa Valley ROC/P Computer Equipment).....	-	350	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 52(m) (Charter School Revolving Fund).....	-	5,500	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(a) (Pasadena USD—Books for Tutoring).....	-	20	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(b) (Santa Paula USD—Pool Renovation).....	-	80	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(c) (Montebello USD—School Security Devices).....	-	50	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(e) (LA COE—Middle School Civics Curriculum).....	-	180	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(g) (Home Economics Grants).....	-	200	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(j) (Lucia Mar SD—Performing Arts Center).....	-	500	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(k) (LAUSD CA Arts Initiative).....	-	300	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(m) (High School Coaching Training).....	-	1,000	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 53(n) (Los Alamitos USD HS for the Arts).....	-	700	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(a) (Single School School Districts—Laptops).....	-	1,249	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(b) (San Bernardino COE—Afterschool At-Risk Youth).....	-	30	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(c) (Santa Clara COE—Develop Educational Networks).....	-	50	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(e) (Imperial COE—Tech Infrastructure Project).....	-	350	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(f) (Anaheim City SD—Anaheim Archives).....	-	375	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(g) (Merced COE—Pilot Job Opportunities Program).....	-	150	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(h) (Bellflower USD—Bellflower Against Gangs).....	-	50	-
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(k) (FCMAT—Compton Recovery Plan).....	-	500	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(l) (Glendale USD—Facilities Technology).....	—	\$1,000	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(m) (Glendale and Burbank USD—MTL School to Work).....	—	100	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 54(n) (Grossmont UHSD—Athletic Facility).....	—	200	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 55(a) (Scholarships CA-Japan Scholars Program).....	—	50	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 57(a) (Statewide Assessment).....	—	—	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 111(a) (Reimbursement of Federal Funds for Medi-Cal).....	—	2,600	—
Education Code Section 10554 (transfer to Educational Telecommunication Fund).....	\$8,644	—	—
Education Code Section 10554 (less funding provided by audit exceptions).....	-8,644	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6110-107-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6110-490(l), Budget Act of 1998.....	—	88	—
Item 6110-196-001, Budget Act of 1995 (Unearned Contract funds).....	15,527	—	—
Item 6110-196-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Provision 2 (Child Development Alternative).....	5,524	—	—
Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 as reappropriated by 6110-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	4,000	—	—
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Pupil Testing Program).....	1,000	—	—
Item 6110-124-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490(3), Budget Act of 1998.....	—	3,856	—
Item 6110-196-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Unearned Contract funds).....	10,781	10,781	—
Item 6110-190-0001, Budget Act of 1996 per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	35,000	—	—
Item 6110-200-0001, Budget Act of 1996 per Ed Code 8807(b) (Healthy Start).....	10,000	—	—
Item 6110-184-0001, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490(2), Budget Act of 1998.....	—	39,664	—
Item 6110-184-0001, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490(2), Budget Act of 1998.....	—	50,000	—
Item 6110-196-0001, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490(4), Budget Act of 1998.....	—	23,801	—
Item 6110-200-0001, Budget Act of 1997 (Healthy Start).....	—	10,000	—
Item 6110-196-0001, Budget Act of 1997, (Unearned Contract funds).....	—	—	\$20,692
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 3 (Student Assessment Program).....	—	1,000	—
Item 6110-191-001, Budget Act of 1998, as reappropriated by proposed Item 6110-493, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	20,380
Item 6110-200-0001, Budget Act of 1998 per Education Code 8807(b) (Healthy Start).....	—	—	10,000
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1997.....	57,264	—	—
Transfer to School Facilities Aid Program (State School Deferred Maintenance Fund) (0961).....	-9,354	—	—
Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Section 53 (California Assessment of Academic Achievement).....	10,000	—	—
Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 as reappropriated by Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 57(a).....	—	4,000	—
Chapter 164, Statutes of 1996 (Class Size Reduction Facilities).....	4,285	4,285	—
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 27 (Single Gender Academies).....	5,000	2,000	—
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 47 (Golden State Merit Diploma).....	723	568	—
Chapter 163, Statutes of 1996, reappropriated by Chapter 656, Statutes of 1997.....	159,725	11,663	—
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(d) (Statewide Assessment).....	—	6,000	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1997 (Compton Unified School District).....	—	271	—
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	107,485
Education Code Section 315 (Proposition 227) as reappropriated by proposed Item 6110-480, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	50,000
6110-107-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by proposed Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	132
6110-107-0001, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by proposed Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	106
6110-196-0001, Budget Act of 1998 as reappropriated by proposed Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1999.....	—	—	83,600
Totals Available.....	\$344,189	\$275,260	\$316,134
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-12,650	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-89,298	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$242,241	\$275,260	\$316,134

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0465 Energy Resources Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education).....	\$800	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$797	-	-

0606 Charter School Revolving Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 41365	\$175	\$5,920	-
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (Education Code Section 41365).....	-281	-200	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Prop 98 Reversion Account	-	-5,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$106	\$220	-

0620 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund ²

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8277.5 (Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 9) (Child Care Facilities)	-	\$48,801	\$38,480
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-\$25,000	-23,801	-33,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$25,000	\$25,000	\$4,880

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1995 (Public Utilities Commission) (expenditures) ...	\$1,200	-	-

0812 Reader Employment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 45371	\$276	\$287	\$287
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-276	-287	-287
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$581,872	\$754,986	\$785,448
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	-	1,925	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$581,872	\$756,911	\$785,448

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA-Title VI)	\$30,811	\$35,461	\$35,461
102 Budget Act appropriation (Learn and Serve America Program).....	2,131	2,131	2,131
103 Budget Act appropriation (Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship).....	3,440	4,643	4,680
111 Budget Act appropriation (Character Education Pilot Projects)	175	175	175
112 Budget Act appropriation (Public Charter Schools).....	3,365	3,365	16,560
128 Budget Act appropriation (Math-Science Teacher Training)	27,016	31,873	31,873
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA-Title I)	836,680	844,669	844,669
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA-Title I—Migrant)	107,448	107,448	107,448
142 Budget Act appropriation (Goals 2000).....	81,900	57,691	47,907
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	38,317	39,869	39,869
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	329,040	398,801	448,098
166 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education).....	119,769	119,613	119,613
176 Budget Act appropriation (Emergency Immigrant Education).....	32,576	39,174	39,174
180 Budget Act appropriation (Technology Literacy Challenge Fund Grants)....	19,624	45,204	45,204
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	43,721	45,494	45,494
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development).....	353,410	455,252	718,237
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	1,182,766	1,215,106	1,215,106
Education Code Section 41365(a), (Chapter 786, Statutes of 1996, Section 2 for transfer to Charter School Revolving Loan Fund).....	281	-	-
Transfer to Item 6110-001-0890 per Chapter 340, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 3(a) amended by Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997, Section 40 (High Risk Youth Education and Public Safety Program)	-350	-	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Teacher Apprenticeship).....	2,000	-	-
Pending Legislation (Comprehensive School Reform)	-	-	32,300
Budget adjustment.....	-78,459	25,566	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,135,661	\$3,471,535	\$3,793,999

² Renumbered and reclassified from number 0476

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 1330E (Unemployment Insurance) (expenditures)	\$1,460	\$1,460	\$1,460

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60240	\$147,588	\$153,295	\$158,405
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-147,588	-153,295	-158,405
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$345	\$661	\$345
Transfer from 6110-149-0001 per Education Code Section 18182	-	158,500	158,500
Totals Available	\$345	\$159,161	\$158,845
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-345	-	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-158,500	-158,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$661	\$345

0986 Local Property Tax Revenue ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
District Local Revenue	\$8,643,674	\$8,813,943	\$9,266,063
County Office Local Revenue	262,476	267,367	281,199
Special Education Local Revenue	233,193	236,808	253,443
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,139,343	\$9,318,118	\$9,800,705

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements for Item 6110-105-0001	\$1,161	\$3,024	\$7,161
Reimbursements for Item 6110-156-0001	8,739	8,739	8,739
Reimbursements for Item 6110-161-0001	13,973	14,395	14,395
Reimbursements for Item 6110-165-0001	10,864	16,875	14,875
Reimbursements for Item 6110-201-0001 (Child Nutrition)	-	800	800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,737	\$43,833	\$45,970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$33,192,423	\$35,998,653	\$38,076,680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$33,380,909	\$36,207,081	\$38,380,909

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0030 County School Services Fund Contingency Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	\$65	\$100	\$100
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	-65	-100	-100
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$42	\$51	\$66
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations (and criminal convictions)	35,568	37,284	38,272
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-26,954	-8,163	-12,659
T00170 Corrections Training Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-	-7,104	-6,500
T00268 Peace Officers Training Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-2,151	-15,491	-14,000
T00425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-5,369	-5,533	-4,121
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$34,474	-\$36,291	-\$37,280
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,094	\$993	\$992
Totals, Resources	\$1,136	\$1,044	\$1,058

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

ED—12—78873

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	\$1,085	\$978	\$980
FUND BALANCE	\$51	\$66	\$78
Reserve for economic uncertainties	51	66	78

0342 State School Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	\$9,225	\$7,386	\$7,386
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	422	316	316
Totals, Revenues	\$9,647	\$7,702	\$7,702
Totals, Resources	\$9,647	\$7,702	\$7,702

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	19,177,012	20,914,821	21,658,540
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	1,899,250	2,159,657	2,254,322
Totals, Disbursements	\$21,076,262	\$23,074,478	\$23,912,862
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	-19,168,812	-20,908,274	-21,651,993
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	-1,897,803	-2,158,502	-2,253,167
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$21,066,615	-\$23,066,776	-\$23,905,160
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,647	\$7,702	\$7,702

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------------	---	---	---

0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
Expenditures:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	\$8,643	\$3,000	-\$1,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-8,643	-3,000	-1,000
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,208.3	2,528.8	2,520.8	\$96,014	\$110,128	\$111,218
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,208.3	2,528.8	2,520.8	\$96,014	\$110,128	\$111,218
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive Branch:						
State Board of Education:				Salary Range		
Ed Prog Consultant	-	-	1.0	4,464-5,424	-	54
Totals, Executive Branch	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$54
Child, Youth and Family Services Branch:						
Child Development Division:						
Educ Progs Consultant	-	-	1.0 ¹	4,464-5,424	-	54
Educ Progs Asst	-	-	1.0	4,068-4,936	-	49
Learning Support and Partnerships						
Division:						
Educ Administrator I	-	1.0	(1.0) ³	4,909-5,967	69	-
Hlth Educ Consultant	-	3.0	(1.0) ³	4,464-5,424	195	-
Educ Progs Consultant	-	2.0	3.0 ²	4,464-5,424	107	161
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	2.5	3.0 ²	3,430-4,139	105	123
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	3.0	3.0 ²	2,038-2,477	76	73
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	(1.0) ³	2,038-2,477	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Child Nutrition and Food Distribution Division:				Salary Range		
Assoc Mgt Auditor	—	—	5.0	\$3,602-4,346	—	\$216
Child Nutrition Consultant	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,164	—	82
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Child Nutrition Asst	—	—	1.0 ⁴	2,853-3,430	—	34
Warehouse Worker	—	—	4.0	2,242-2,438	—	107
Ofc Svcs Supvr I	—	—	1.0	2,039-2,482	—	25
Ofc Techn	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,478	—	24
Ofc Asst	—	—	0.5	1,760-2,138	—	11
Totals, Child, Youth and Family Services Branch	—	11.5	27.5	—	\$552	\$1,034
Finance, Technology, and Information Services Branch:						
School Business Services Division:						
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	(3.0) ⁵	4,464-5,424	—	—
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	2.0	4,464-5,424	—	107
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	\$21	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	(1.0) ⁵	3,430-4,139	—	—
Totals, Finance, Technology, and Information Services Branch	—	1.0	3.0	—	\$21	\$148
Department Management Services Branch:						
School and District Accountability Division:						
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	2.0	4,464-5,424	—	108
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
School Facilities Planning Division:						
Staff Svcs Mgr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,139	—	21
Ofc Techn	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,478	—	12
Fiscal and Administrative Services Division:						
Acctg Ofcr (Spec)	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Totals, Department Management Services Branch	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$252
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
District and School Support Division:						
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	1.0	4,464-5,424	—	54
Elementary Division:						
Educ Administrator I	—	1.0	—	4,909-5,967	70	—
Educ Progs Consultant	—	4.0	—	4,464-5,424	260	—
Educ Progs Asst	—	1.0	—	3,364-4,936	59	—
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	0.5	—	3,430-4,139	21	—
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	2.0	—	2,197-3,430	67	—
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	2.5	—	2,038-2,477	65	—
Ofc Asst	—	1.0	—	1,656-2,138	26	—
High School Division:						
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	2.0	4,464-5,424	—	108
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,139	—	21
Ofc Techn	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,478	—	12
Totals, Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch	—	12.0	4.0	—	\$568	\$195
Education Equity, Assessment and Support Branch:						
Education Support Systems Division:						
Educ Prog Consultant	—	—	1.0	4,464-5,424	—	54
Totals, Education Equity, Assessment and Support Branch	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$54

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Special Programs Branch:						
State Special Schools:				Salary Range		
Teacher Spec	-	1.0	8.5	\$,648-4,432	\$44	\$450
Teacher	-	-	2.0	2,426-3,951	-	79
Totals, Special Programs Branch	-	1.0	10.5	-	\$44	\$529
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	25.5	53.0	-	\$1,185	\$2,266
Total Adjustments	-	25.5	53.0	-	\$1,185	\$2,266
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,208.3	2,554.3	2,573.8	-	\$111,313	\$113,484

¹ Limited-term through June 30, 2001.² One position limited-term through June 30, 2002.³ To be funded within existing resources (Federal Center for Disease Control).⁴ Limited-term through June 30, 2000.⁵ Limited-term through June 30, 2001. To be funded within existing resources (Federal Technology Literacy Challenge Grant).STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The State Special Schools Division has six facilities under its jurisdiction, three schools and three diagnostic centers. The schools include Schools for the Deaf in Fremont and Riverside, and a School for the Blind, in Fremont. The diagnostic centers are located in Fresno, Fremont and Los Angeles. These facilities comprise 949,000 gross square feet on 176 acres.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The Budget proposes projects to address critical infrastructure needs at both the Fremont and Riverside facilities. These projects represent the first capital projects proposed for the Division since the completion of the Fremont campus in late 1970.

Major Projects

80.60 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND, FREMONT

80.60.005 Health Services Facility	-	-	\$241 PW
This project will design and construct a 5,430 gross square foot Health Services Facility.			

80.80 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF, RIVERSIDE

80.80.010 Middle School Facilities	-	-	619 PW
This project will design and construct a 20,000 gross square foot middle school facility.			

Totals, Major Projects	-	-	\$860
------------------------------	---	---	-------

Minor Projects

80.55.091 Minor Projects	-	-	218
--------------------------------	---	---	-----

TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	\$1,078
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,078

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,078
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (CAPITAL OUTLAY)	-	-	\$1,078

6115 COMMISSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF
ACADEMIC CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) created the Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards (Commission) to develop academically rigorous content and performance standards in four core curriculum areas and in all grade levels—kindergarten and grades 1 through 12. The Commission is required to develop standards in English language arts and mathematics for submission to the State Board of Education by October 1, 1997 and the Board is required to adopt final standards in these content areas by January 1, 1998. In addition, the Commission is to develop standards in history/social science and science by August 1, 1998 for final adoption by the Board on or before November 1, 1998.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6115 COMMISSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACADEMIC CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS—Continued

Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998 (SB 1564, Schiff) deleted the requirement that the Commission develop performance standards and provides for the Commission's sunset on December 31, 1998. The responsibility for the development of performance standards now rests with the State Board of Education.

The Commission consists of twenty-one members: twelve members appointed by the Governor; the Superintendent of Public Instruction, or his or her designee; six members appointed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; and one member each appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Sec. 4, Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) as amended by Chapter 69, Statutes of 1996 (SB 430, Greene), Chapter 920, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2105, Baldwin), Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1578, Migden), and Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998 (SB 1564, Schiff).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Standards Commission.....	8.1	3.6	—	\$1,255	\$704	—
0001 General Fund.....				1,255	704	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.1	3.6	—	\$499	\$217	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.1	3.6	—	\$499	\$225	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	106	41	—
Totals, Personal Services	8.1	3.6	—	\$605	\$266	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$650	\$438	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,255	\$704	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Appropriations			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,407	\$704	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$1,407	\$704	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-152	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (State Operations)	\$1,255	\$704	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.1	3.6	—	\$499	\$217	—
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$8	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.1	3.6	—	\$499	\$225	—

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library provides services to the Legislative and Executive Branches of State government, to members of the public and to California public libraries, develops and promotes outreach programs such as the California Literacy Campaign, and develops information technology systems to improve resource sharing and access to information.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
10 State Library Services.....	131.3	137.2	142.4	\$12,646	\$14,967	\$15,810	
20 Library Development Services.....	27.5	32.7	38.9	49,457	76,856	77,484	
30 Information Technology Services.....	5.2	8.5	8.5	685	960	961	
40 Administration.....	20.4	22.8	22.8	1,476	1,522	1,527	
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-1,476	-1,522	-1,527	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	184.4	201.2	212.6	\$62,788	\$92,783	\$94,255	
0001 General Fund.....				47,166	75,958	77,243	
0020 California State Law Library Special Account.....				425	540	540	
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund.....				208	207	208	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				14,759	14,722	14,908	
0995 Reimbursements				230	1,356	1,356	

10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Library Services (SLS) program provides library services to a variety of library users both directly and indirectly through other libraries. In order to perform its functions, State Library Services gathers, catalogs, preserves and protects materials so they may be used easily.

The interlibrary loan service supplements the collections of California public libraries. Reference and informational questions are also answered for local libraries. The SLS also coordinates the distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so residents using local libraries have convenient access to official government publications.

Through the Braille and Talking Book Library, which is a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, braille and recorded books (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment are provided to blind and physically disabled residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are provided for the Braille Institute in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library. Chapter 234, Statutes of 1994, provides an estimated \$500,000 annually, from court filing fees, to support the Bernard E. Witkin State Law Library.

The California Research Bureau (CRB) provides nonpartisan analytical research and specialized library services on major state issues for both houses of the Legislature, the Governor's Office and other constitutional officers. It maintains a growing publications program on state policy matters, including CRB Sheets that provide current summaries of state issues, as well as more in-depth research works.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$153,000 and 1.0 position for the California Civil Liberties Public Education Act.
- An augmentation of \$278,000 and 5.0 positions for the Braille and Talking Book Library.
- An augmentation of \$522,000 for the library annex maintenance.

Authority

Education Code Sections 19320(h), 19320(k), 19323, 19324.

20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Library Development Services program provides state and federal financial assistance to libraries and provides technical consulting assistance to help local libraries extend and improve services to all residents. The primary components of the program are: (a) the California Library Services Act, (b) the California Literacy Campaign, (c) the Families for Literacy Program, (d) the Public Library Foundation Program and (e) the Library Services and Technology Act Program.

The California Library Services Act helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference services and provides reimbursement for interlibrary loans of materials and loans to nonresident borrowers through the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.

The California Literacy Campaign provides community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have missed the opportunity to learn to read English.

The Families for Literacy Program seeks to break the cycle of illiteracy by engaging the children of functionally illiterate adults in family-oriented activities designed to promote reading readiness and the joy of reading.

The Public Library Foundation Act is a funding formula under which the State contributes funding for basic local library services under specified conditions.

The federal Library Services and Technology Act provides grants, on a competitive basis, to libraries for public library services, technology assistance to libraries of all types, and library networking and resource sharing. The California Library Construction and Renovation Program was enacted through Proposition 85 in 1988 to provide \$75 million in bond funds for construction and renovation of public libraries.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$1,012,000 and 7.0 positions for the Library of California.
- An augmentation of \$74,000 and 1.0 position for the Library Services and Technology Act operations.
- An augmentation of \$34,000 for publications.
- An augmentation of \$74,000 and 1.0 position for Library Technical Assistance.
- An augmentation of \$492,000 for the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Services program supports library technology operations and infrastructure, including the integrated bibliographic system, microcomputer systems and applications, specialized application of technology including access to the Internet, data communications, and related support services.

Authority

Education Code Section 19320(d).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$10,357	\$11,638	\$12,479
0020 California State Law Library Special Account	425	540	540
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,684	1,663	1,665
0995 Reimbursements	180	1,126	1,126
Totals, State Operations	\$12,646	\$14,967	\$15,810

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,534	\$2,184	\$2,427
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund	208	207	208
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,174	1,158	1,342
0995 Reimbursements	50	230	230
Totals, State Operations	\$2,966	\$3,779	\$4,207
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	34,590	61,176	61,376
0890 Federal Trust Fund	11,901	11,901	11,901
Totals, Local Assistance	\$46,491	\$73,077	\$73,277

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$685	\$960	\$961
Totals, State Operations	\$685	\$960	\$961

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$16,297	\$19,706	\$20,978
Local Assistance	46,491	73,077	73,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62,788	\$92,783	\$94,255

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	184.4	208.8	208.8	\$7,448	\$8,218	\$8,313
Total Adjustments	-	6.0	15.0	-	354	624
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-13.6	-11.2	-	-565	-447
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	184.4	201.2	212.6	\$7,448	\$8,007	\$8,490
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,875	2,094	2,264
Totals, Personal Services	184.4	201.2	212.6	\$9,323	\$10,101	\$10,754
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,974	\$7,016	\$7,635
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				-	2,589	2,589
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,297	\$19,706	\$20,978

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,374	\$13,407	\$15,225
012 Budget Act appropriation (debt service)	46	653	642
Allocation for employee compensation	—	77	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	17	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	127	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-258	—
Chapter 948, Statutes of 1998 (transfer from Local Assistance)	—	770	—
Totals Available	\$13,414	\$14,793	\$15,867
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-838	-11	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,576	\$14,782	\$15,867
0020 California State Law Library Special Account ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$544	\$544	\$540
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-8	—
Totals Available	\$544	\$540	\$540
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-119	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$425	\$540	\$540
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 19955 (expenditures)	\$208	\$207	\$208
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,860	\$2,858	\$3,007
Allocation for employee compensation	—	20	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-60	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,858	\$2,821	\$3,007
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$230	\$1,356	\$1,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,297	\$19,706	\$20,978

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
California Library Services Act	\$15,720	\$17,026	\$17,518
Public Library Foundation	18,870	38,870	38,870
Garden Grove Regional Library	—	50	—
Library Services and Technology Act	11,901	11,901	11,901
Library of California	—	4,230	3,988
California Civil Liberties Public Education Act	—	1,000	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$46,491	\$73,077	\$73,277

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$50	—
102 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$3,988
150 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	1,000
211 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,720	17,026	17,518

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
221	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18,870	\$38,870	\$38,870
	Chapter 570, Statutes of 1998.....	-	1,000	-
	Chapter 948, Statutes of 1998.....	-	5,000	-
	Transfer to State Operations.....	-	-770	-
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,590	\$61,176	\$61,376
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
	APPROPRIATIONS			
211	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$11,901	\$11,901	\$11,901
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$46,491	\$73,077	\$73,277
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$62,788	\$92,783	\$94,255

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0020	California State Law Library Special Account ⁵	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$213	\$288	\$248
	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
	Revenues:			
131700	Miscellaneous Revenue From Local Agencies	500	500	500
	Totals, Resources.....	\$713	\$788	\$748
	EXPENDITURES			
	Disbursements:			
6120	California State Library (State Operations).....	425	540	540
	FUND BALANCE.....	\$288	\$248	\$208
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	288	248	208

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	184.4	208.8	208.8	\$7,448	\$8,218	\$8,313
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	80	80
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	184.4	208.8	208.8	\$7,448	\$8,298	\$8,393
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. I	-	1.0	1.0	4,811-9,732	65	65
Info Prog Spec III.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,242-5,155	51	51
Prin Librarian.....	-	2.0	2.0	4,242-5,155	102	102
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	42
Sr Librarian-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,216-3,907	-	40
Librarian	-	-	1.0	2,530-3,593	-	35
Ofc Mach Techn	-	-	1.0	2,544-2,916	-	31
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	25	25
Library Tech Asst I	-	-	3.0	2,038-2,477	-	75
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	-	1.0	2.0	-	26	53
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2	2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	3
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	6.0	15.0	-	\$274	\$544
Total Adjustments.....	-	6.0	15.0	-	\$354	\$624
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	184.4	214.8	223.8	\$7,448	\$8,572	\$8,937

¹ Positions expire 6-30-2001.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*Estimated
1998-99*Proposed
1999-00*

10 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The California State Library maintains the following facilities: Office Building 1 and the Library and Courts Annex building, both in Sacramento; and the Sutro Library in San Francisco.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

10.04 SUTRO LIBRARY

10.04.001 Long Term Needs Assessment—Study	—	\$30 ^s	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$30	—
0001 General Fund	—	30	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$30	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$30	—

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) was created to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from seven major disciplines of study: Animation, Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the State's arts and entertainment industries. The CSSSA is financed with state funds and private sector support pursuant to Education Code Section 8957. Private donation funds are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1997-98, private sector support for the program totaled \$1,093,773 which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California State Summer School for the Arts	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$1,370	\$1,460	\$1,461
0001 General Fund				632	722	723
0942 Special Deposit Fund				738	738	738

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950-8959.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$192	\$199	\$200
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$192	\$196	\$197
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	63	59	59
Totals, Personal Services	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$255	\$255	\$256
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,115	\$1,205	\$1,205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,370	\$1,460	\$1,461

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$639	\$725	\$723
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-8	-
Totals Available	\$639	\$722	\$723
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$632	\$722	\$723

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (expenditures)	\$738	\$738	\$738
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,370	\$1,460	\$1,461

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$192	\$199	\$200
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	4.4	4.4	\$192	\$196	\$197

6300 STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

This fiscal presentation identifies the State General Fund contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Funding for the STRS is received from four separate sources: (1) teacher members who contribute eight percent of their salary; (2) employing school districts which contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; (3) income from investments; and (4) contributions from the State General Fund. From 1972 to 1976, the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979-80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriated \$144.3 million from the State General Fund for transfer to the STRS, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This Chapter also appropriated \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980-81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981-82, with annual increases of \$20 million thereafter. This amount was also indexed to the CCPI.

Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, repealed the existing statutory contributions, and eliminated the 1990-91 contribution required by Chapter 282/79. Effective July 1, 1991, Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, appropriated annually from the General Fund for transfer to the STRS an amount equal to 4.3% of total salaries of the preceding calendar year upon which members' contributions were based. This legislation, named the "Elder State Teachers' Retirement System Full Funding Act", was to provide full funding of both the normal cost deficit and the amortization of the unfunded obligation. Chapter 83, Statutes of 1991, amended this Act to provide for four quarterly transfers instead of a single annual transfer, and changed the date of the first transfer to October 1, 1991.

The "Elder State Teachers' Retirement System Full Funding Act" was amended by Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998. The 4.3% formula factor of Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, is reduced and replaced by 0.524% to fund the normal cost deficit or the amortization of the unfunded obligation. This 0.524% factor is reduced to zero if there is neither a normal cost deficit nor an unfunded obligation. The 0.524% factor may be adjusted upwards annually for no more than 0.25% and in no case may the factor exceed 1.505%. The Budget Act of 1998 requires an actuarial valuation of the Teachers' Retirement System as of June 30, 1998, with a completion date of April 1, 1999. Due to low inflation, a growing teacher payroll and excellent investment returns, it is anticipated that the actuarial valuation will determine that there is no longer an unfunded obligation. Therefore, funding for the unfunded obligation is not included for 1999-00, resulting in a cost avoidance of \$85.5 million.

Chapter 967 also provides funding from the General Fund for improved teacher retirement benefits. This funding is equal to 3.102% of teachers' salaries of the immediately preceding calendar year upon which members' contributions are based. As a statutory appropriation, the state contributions are not appropriated through the annual Budget Act.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6300 STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Effective July 1, 1989, Chapters 115 and 116, Statutes of 1989, established the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account (SBMA) to provide for purchasing power maintenance up to 68.2% of the value of the original benefit. Effective January 1, 1998, Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997, increased the SBMA purchasing power maintenance from 68.2% to 75% of the value of the original benefit. The State General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the STRS of an amount equal to 2.5% of the teachers' salaries. If, however, the 2.5% annual General Fund contribution is insufficient to support 75% purchasing power, the Teachers' Retirement Board can: (1) transfer funds from the Teachers' Retirement Fund if no STRS unfunded obligation exists; (2) increase employer contributions; or (3) reduce the SBMA benefit payment. Any increase in employer contributions must be approved through the Budget Act. Chapter 1006, Statutes of 1998, authorizes vesting of purchasing power maintenance within specified limits from the SBMA. As a statutory appropriation, the state contribution for purchasing power is not appropriated through the annual Budget Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- A decrease of \$320 million to the State's 1998-99 SBMA contribution pursuant to Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997. Specifically, Chapter 939/97 authorizes a one-time reduction in the General Fund contribution to the SBMA for the 1998-99 fiscal year by the amount of the State's interest in the sale of the Elk Hills Petroleum Reserve (\$320 million).
- A decrease of \$438 million from the General Fund for Elder Full Funding (Education Code, Section 22955) which is replaced by new funding of \$60 million (Section 22955(b)) from the General Fund, to reduce the unfunded obligation. Both changes are attributable to Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$333 million from the General Fund for SBMA purchasing power maintenance primarily due to the restoration of the one-time 1998-99 \$320 million decrease pursuant to the sale of the Elk Hills Petroleum Reserve.
- An increase of \$517 million from the General Fund for improved teacher retirement benefits. (Education Code, Section 22955(a)).

Authority

Sections 22954, 22955, Education.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 22954 (Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	\$367,228	\$403,480	\$416,710
Reduction in State Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account contribution per Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997	—	-320,000	—
Education Code Section 22955 (Elder Full Funding)	586,946	149,354	—
Education Code Section 22955(a), Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998 (Benefits Funding)	—	—	517,054
Education Code Section 22955(b), Chapter 967, Statutes of 1998 (Full Funding)	—	60,098	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$954,174</u>	<u>\$292,932</u>	<u>\$933,764</u>

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states that receive vocational education funds.

COICC, which was established in 1978, is responsible for coordinating the development of an occupational information system (OIS) that will address the occupational information needs of occupational program planners and administrators and the career information needs of youth and adults, and for fostering communication between the users and producers of occupational information. COICC is required to annually report on the design, funding and implementation of the OIS in California. COICC consists of representatives of the California Department of Education, Employment Development Department, Department of Trade and Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Department of Rehabilitation, Department of Social Services, and Employment Training Panel.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$304	\$282	\$282
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$304	\$282	\$282
0890 Federal Trust Fund				304	282	282

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8120-8134.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$51	\$87	\$90
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$51	\$89	\$92
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	16	27	27
Totals, Personal Services	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$67	\$116	\$119
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$237	\$166	\$163
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$304	\$282	\$282

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$284	\$284	\$282
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
Budget adjustments	20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$304	\$282	\$282

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$51	\$87	\$90
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1.3	2.0	2.0	\$51	\$89	\$92

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

This program provides financing for school construction and reconstruction, modernization, portable classrooms, asbestos abatement, air-conditioning, and other K-12 school facility-related activities. The State School Building Lease-Purchase Law of 1976 provided grants to school districts from revenue obtained through the sale of state general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate (\$9.78 billion from 1982 through 1996). The recently passed Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 will provide \$9.2 billion for school facilities, including \$6.7 billion for K-12 facilities, and \$2.5 billion for higher education facilities.

The State School Deferred Maintenance Program, established by Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8), appropriates to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund the amount of loan repayments received from school districts that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service. For 1999-00, approximately \$19.8 million in excess loan repayments will be available. In addition to excess loan repayments, the 1998-99 Budget provided \$135 million in General Fund for deferred maintenance. Of this amount, \$20 million was provided through Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998 to meet the Proposition 98 funding requirements for 1997-98. Therefore, those funds do not appear in this budget display.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$2.4 million Proposition 98 General Fund transfer to the State Deferred Maintenance Fund from penalty payments received from the School Site Utilization Fund pursuant to proposed legislation.
- \$3.35 billion in General Obligation Bond Funds in 1998 for school facilities to be allocated to school districts through a new facilities grant program. This funding is for the first two years of a four year \$6.7 billion bond proposal for school facilities under the new grant program.

**DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS
SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTAL INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis).....	\$4,325	\$1,588	\$1,475
Interest.....	575	338	325
Redemption.....	3,750	1,250	1,150

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

School Building Facilities and Maintenance

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 17080 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	\$29,201	\$26,218	\$19,888
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98.....	\$29,201	\$26,218	\$19,888

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 16906 and 16504 (Debt service).....	\$4,325	\$1,588	\$1,475
Education Code 17080 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund-0961).....	114	134	134
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund.....	-33,514	-27,880	-21,467
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund.....	-126	-60	-30
Transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund pursuant to Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1997.....	9,354	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Non-Proposition 98.....	-\$19,847	-\$26,218	-\$19,888
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,354	-	-

0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 100420 (a)(b) as added by Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998. Prior year balances available:	-	\$6,700,000	-
Education Code Section 100420 (a)(b) as added by Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998.....	-	-	\$3,350,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-3,350,000	-3,350,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$3,350,000	-

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Bond Acts (for allocation to school districts).....	\$155,598	\$121,256	\$35,000
Transfer to various departments for State Operations (Bond Acts).....	-11,498	-11,573	-11,589
Totals Available.....	\$144,100	\$109,683	\$23,411
Less funding provided by Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (0743).....	-155,598	-121,256	-35,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$11,498	-\$11,573	-\$11,498

0345 School Building Safety Fund^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080 (Abatement to General Fund).....	\$126	\$60	\$30
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Sections 16080 and 16310-16344.....	-126	-60	-30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0739 State School Building Aid Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.30 of the 1997 Budget Act	(\$20,580)	—	—
Education Code Sections 16096, and 16504 (Abatement to General Fund)	33,514	\$27,880	\$21,467
Purchase of Relocatable Classrooms:			
Education Code Sections 17088, 17088.5 and 16230 through 16235	4,427	21,856	23,466
Totals Available	\$37,941	\$49,736	\$44,933
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts pursuant to Education Code Section 16080	-21,296	-15,972	-11,979
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,645	\$33,764	\$32,954

0743 Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17008 (transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-0344) (expenditures)	\$155,598	\$121,256	\$35,000

0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8493 (expenditures)	\$3,788	—	—

0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17080	\$29,315	\$163,955	\$137,422
Transfer from the General Fund per Item 6110-485(e), Budget Act of 1997	9,354	—	—
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations	-114	-134	-134
Totals Available	\$38,555	\$163,821	\$137,288
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-38,669	163,955	137,422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$114	-\$134	-\$134
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$173,773	\$3,493,313	\$56,231

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	\$691	\$698	\$699
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	9,295	9,396	9,409
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	1,512	1,479	1,481
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance):			
Allocations to school districts	144,098	109,682	23,411
Indirect Program Costs	2	1	—
Totals, School Facilities Aid	\$144,100	\$109,683	\$23,411
Totals, Disbursements	\$155,598	\$121,256	\$35,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-155,598	-121,256	-35,000
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0345 School Building Safety Fund ^a		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (abatement to General Fund for debt service) (Local Assistance).....		\$126	\$60	\$30
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance:				
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts.....		-126	-60	-30
Totals, Expenditures.....		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—
0739 State School Building Aid Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$6,320	\$1,893	\$1,893
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property, Education Code Section 17094)		20,580	21,856	23,466
214000 Interest income portion of loan repayments received from school districts.....		12,218	11,908	9,488
Totals, Operating Revenues.....		\$32,798	\$33,764	\$32,954
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001 General Fund per Section 24.30 of the 1997 Budget Act.....		-20,580	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$12,218	\$33,764	\$32,954
Totals, Resources.....		\$18,538	\$35,657	\$34,847
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance.....		37,941	49,736	44,933
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$37,941	\$49,736	\$44,933
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance:				
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Section 16080.....		-21,296	-15,972	-11,979
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$16,645	\$33,764	\$32,954
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,893	\$1,893	\$1,893
0743 Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$117,056	\$67,256	—
Prior year adjustments.....		11,495	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$128,551	\$67,256	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
Close-out audits and other project adjustments.....		94,300	54,000	\$35,000
Totals, Revenues.....		\$94,300	\$54,000	\$35,000
Totals, Resources.....		\$222,851	\$121,256	\$35,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance).....		155,595	121,256	35,000
FUND BALANCE.....		\$67,256	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ^f		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,731	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
T00863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund per Chapter 362, Statutes of 1997.....		-3,731	—	—
Totals, Resources.....		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—
0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$354	\$264	\$264
Prior year adjustment.....		-33	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$321	\$264	\$264
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfer from Other Funds:				
F00862 State Child Care Facilities Fund per Chapter 362, Statutes of 1997.....		3,731	—	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$4,052	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments)				
(Local Assistance).....		3,788	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$3,788	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$264	\$264	\$264
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations).....		\$114	\$134	\$134
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts):				
Local Assistance:				
Allocation from the General Fund.....		38,555	163,821	137,288
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$38,669	\$163,955	\$137,422
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund:				
Education Code Section 17080.....		-29,315	-26,352	-20,022
Item 6110-485(e), Budget Act of 1997.....		-9,354	—	—
Education Code Section 17224.....		—	-2,603	-2,400
Budget Act Item 6110-181-0001.....		—	-115,000	-115,000
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998, Section 41(a).....		—	-20,000	—
Totals, Expenditures.....		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of ensuring excellence in education by establishing high standards for the preparation and licensing of public school educators. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through five program elements: Certification, Assignment and Waivers; Professional Services; Professional Practices; Agency Administration; and Policy and Programs.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.); Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10	Certification, Assignment and Waivers	66.5	78.4	79.1	\$8,356	\$9,311	\$7,830
10.20	Professional Services	24.9	37.2	36.2	12,145	38,631	46,877
10.30	Professional Practices	22.9	26.7	27.6	3,423	4,018	4,244
10.40	Administration	28.1	27.4	32.3	3,101	3,572	4,007
	Distributed Administration	(28.1)	(27.4)	(32.3)	-3,101	-3,572	-4,007
10.50	Office of Policy and Programs	0.8	1.9	1.9	75	166	174
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		143.2	171.6	177.1	\$23,999	\$52,126	\$59,125
0001	General Fund ¹				3,920	26,873	34,330
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund				13,365	15,654	12,707
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund				5,795	9,441	8,644
0890	Federal Trust Fund				159	158	37
0995	Reimbursements				760	-	3,407

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$10 million to expand the California School Paraprofessional Teacher Training Program, including \$6.6 million Proposition 98 General Fund and \$3.4 million federal Goals 2000 funds.
- \$1.5 million from the General Fund to pay credential fees for all first-time teachers.
- \$267,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to improve workgroup computing support and replace obsolete equipment, including \$224,000 in one-time equipment costs and two one-year limited-term Information System Analysts, and \$43,000 and one on-going office technician.
- \$252,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund, and continuation of two certification officers and three and one-half office assistants, to process credential applications.
- \$171,000 (\$58,000 new and \$113,000 continued funding from last year) from the Teacher Credentials Fund to continue funding security and backup system improvements for the computer network/desktop systems.
- \$150,000 from the Test Development and Administration Account to complete development of performance assessments for teachers.
- \$107,000 (\$55,000 new and \$52,000 continued funding) to continue one program technician and add one staff services analyst for workload in the Professional Practices Division; \$102,000 is funded from the Teacher Credentials Fund and \$5,000 from the Test Development Account.
- \$92,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund, and one assistant business services officer and one office technician, to improve business services and executive office support functions.
- \$49,000 Proposition 98 General Fund for cost of living adjustments for the California Mathematics Initiative for Teaching, which was authorized by Chapter 545, Statutes of 1998.
- \$1.5 million decrease in the Teacher Credentials Fund for fingerprint processing as school districts and county offices of education increase use of local live-scan fingerprint systems.

10.10 Certification, Assignment and Waivers

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review credential, permit, and waiver of requirements applications and either issue or deny public school teaching and services credentials, and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this function. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university, county, and school district levels, and monitors certificated assignments in concert with county offices of education.

10.20 Professional Services

Program Element Statement

The first basic objective of this element, in concert with the Committee of Accreditation, is to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities. Related activities are to establish standards for teacher education and training; and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. This element also provides management and oversight to specially funded projects related to alternative certification, pre-intern programs, paraprofessional educator programs, and beginning teacher support and assessment.

The other basic objective of this element is to develop, administer and monitor examinations and assessments required in the process of licensing teachers. These examinations and assessments include: California Basic Educational Skills Tests; Single and Multiple Subject examinations; Reading Instruction Competence Assessment; Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; and other examinations and assessments as required by the Education Code. In addition to the development, administration and monitoring of the various examination and assessment programs, the unit conducts research on the validity of its testing instruments, writes reports for the Commission and maintains statewide records on candidate performance.

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

10.30 Professional Practices

Program Element Statement

The professional practices element, carried out by the Committee of Credentials, reviews the conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct or mental health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for denial, private admonition, public reproval, suspension or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

10.50 Office of Policy and Programs

Program Element Statement

The Office of Policy and Programs formulates policy initiatives, consistent with direction from the Commission, to improve teacher preparation, certification, assessment and support. To meet this goal, the office works collaboratively with college and university teacher preparation programs, as well as other education stakeholders, including the Department of Education, county offices of education, school districts, and professional organizations.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$92	\$745	\$1,560
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	13,365	15,654	12,707
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	5,795	9,441	8,644
0890 Federal Trust Fund	159	158	37
0995 Reimbursements	760	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$20,171	\$25,998	\$22,948
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,828	26,128	32,770
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	3,407
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,828	\$26,128	\$36,177

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Certification, Assignment and Waivers	8,356	9,311	7,830
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	49	1,500
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	7,618	8,517	5,576
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	288	395	404
0995 Reimbursements	100	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	350	350	350
10.20 Professional Services	12,145	38,631	46,877
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	92	696	60
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	2,366	3,156	2,925
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	5,390	8,843	8,028
0890 Federal Trust Fund	159	158	37
0995 Reimbursements	660	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,478	25,778	32,420
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	3,407
10.30 Professional Practices	3,423	4,018	4,244
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	3,321	3,850	4,067
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	102	168	177

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.50 Office of Policy and Programs	\$75	\$166	\$174
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	60	131	139
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	15	35	35
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$20,171	\$25,998	\$22,948
Local Assistance	3,828	26,128	36,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$23,999</u>	<u>\$52,126</u>	<u>\$59,125</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	143.2	156.9	180.6	\$5,821	\$7,175	\$7,094
Total Adjustments	—	23.7	5.8	—	919	237
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-9.0	-9.3	—	-405	-367
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	143.2	171.6	177.1	\$5,821	\$7,689	\$6,964
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,677	1,915	1,852
Totals, Personal Services	143.2	171.6	177.1	\$7,498	\$9,604	\$8,816
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$12,673	\$16,394	\$14,132
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$20,171</u>	<u>\$25,998</u>	<u>\$22,948</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$665	\$60
002 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Teacher Credentials Fund-0407) ..	—	—	1,500
Chapter 545, Statutes of 1998	—	80	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1996	32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$92</u>	<u>\$745</u>	<u>\$1,560</u>

0407 Teacher Credentials Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,728	\$15,635	\$14,082
Allocation for employee compensation	—	43	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	180	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	498	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-218	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-13	—	—
Chapter 544, Statutes of 1998	—	300	—
Chapter 547, Statutes of 1998	—	90	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 544, Statutes of 1998	—	—	200
Totals Available	\$13,387	\$15,854	\$14,282
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-200	-75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$13,365</u>	<u>\$15,654</u>	<u>\$14,207</u>
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—	-1,500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$13,365</u>	<u>\$15,654</u>	<u>\$12,707</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

0408 Test Development and Administration Account,
Teacher Credentials Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,517	\$9,461	\$8,644
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-22	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-174	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,342	\$9,441	\$8,644
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-547	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,795	\$9,441	\$8,644

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$159	\$159	\$37
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-3	—
Budget adjustment.....	—	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$159	\$158	\$37

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$760	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$20,171	\$25,998	\$22,948

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$3,828	\$26,128	\$36,177

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,828	\$24,628	\$32,770
Chapter 545, Statutes of 1998.....	—	1,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,828	\$26,128	\$32,770

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Reimbursements	—	—	\$3,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$3,828	\$26,128	\$36,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$23,999	\$52,126	\$59,125

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0407 Teacher Credentials Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,848	\$5,867	\$5,243
Prior year adjustments	87	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,935	\$5,867	\$5,243
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
122900 Teacher credential fees.....	13,435	12,279	10,329
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	2,589	2,482	1,241
141200 Sales of documents.....	58	58	58
150300 Income from surplus money investments	212	198	175
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	16	13	13
Totals, Revenues	\$16,310	\$15,030	\$11,816
Totals, Resources	\$19,245	\$20,897	\$17,059

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations).....	\$13,365	\$15,654	\$14,207
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	13	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,378	\$15,654	\$14,207
Expenditure Reductions:			
6360 Commission on Teacher (State Operations)			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-1,500
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$13,378	\$15,654	\$12,707
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,867	\$5,243	\$4,352
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,867	5,243	4,352

0408 Test Development and Administration Account,
Teacher Credentials Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,565	\$2,541	\$1,523
Prior year adjustments	50	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,615	\$2,541	\$1,523
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
123000 Teacher examination fees.....	6,752	8,328	8,588
150300 Income from surplus money investments	143	95	95
Totals, Revenues	\$6,895	\$8,423	\$8,683
Totals, Resources	\$8,510	\$10,964	\$10,206
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations).....	5,795	9,441	8,644
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	174	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,969	\$9,441	\$8,644
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,541	\$1,523	\$1,562
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,541	1,523	1,562
Reserve for pending litigation ¹	-	215	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	143.2	156.9	180.6	\$5,821	\$7,175	\$7,094
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	44	45
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	143.2	156.9	180.6	\$5,821	\$7,219	\$7,139
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Professional Services (10.20):				Salary Range		
Consultant-Teacher Preparation	-	-	-0.5	4,464-5,424	-	-25
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	-0.7	3,430-4,139	-	-28
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	-0.7	2,038-2,477	-	-17
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-
Professional Practices (10.30):						
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-2.2	-	-	-\$70
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Certif., Assign. and Waivers (10.10):						
Cert Ofcr III	-	1.0	-	3,127-3,770	38	-
Cert Ofcr I	-	4.0	-	2,197-2,853	105	-
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	4.5	-	1,656-2,138	89	-
Professional Services (10.20):						
Consultant-Teacher Preparation	-	5.5	-	4,464-5,424	315	-
Consultant-Teacher Preparation ¹	-	0.5	-	4,464-5,424	27	-
Asst Consultant-Teacher Preparation	-	1.0	-	3,364-4,936	40	-
Research Analyst II	-	2.0	-	3,602-4,346	95	-
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	1.0	-	2,197-2,611	26	-
Temporary Help ¹	-	0.2	-	-	5	-

¹ Expenditures from this fund for pending litigation are expected to be \$215,000 in 1998-99. However, anticipated expenditures are not reflected in this table and must be added for computational purposes to the 1999-00 reserve.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Professional Practices (10.30):				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	1.0	—	\$3,430-4,139	\$41	—
Prog Techn II	—	2.0	—	2,038-2,477	49	—
Administration (10.40):						
Staff Info Analyst-Spec	—	1.0	—	3,770-4,547	45	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	23.7	—	—	\$875	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Professional Services (10.20):						
Consultant-Teacher Preparation	—	—	1.0	4,464-5,424	—	\$54
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Professional Practices (10.30):						
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Administration (10.40):						
Bus Svc Asst	—	—	1.0	2,379-2,853	—	29
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ²	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Asst Info Sys Analyst ²	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	49
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	8.0	—	—	\$262
Total Adjustments	—	23.7	5.8	—	\$919	\$237
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	143.2	180.6	186.4	\$5,821	\$8,094	\$7,331

¹ Limited-term through 6/30/99.² Limited-term through 6/30/00.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for the planning and coordination of education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding priorities for colleges, universities, and other postsecondary education institutions. The Commission has 16 members: one member each from the governing boards of the University of California, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges; one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor; one representative from the State Board of Education; two student representatives, appointed by the Governor; and nine representatives of the general public, three each appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Rules Committee. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The Commission has organized its staff into three broad areas to carry out the responsibilities of the Commission: the Executive area, Academic Programs and Policy, and Information Systems and Administrative Services.

Executive Area

Under general policies established by the Commission, the Executive area provides leadership to the overall staff in the long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission, and advises the Governor, the Legislature, and other state agencies concerning policies and funding priorities for postsecondary education. The Executive Director works closely with the voluntarily created Education Roundtable and the Statutory Advisory Committee established pursuant to § 66901 of the Education Code. The governmental relations activities of the Executive area are the primary means by which the Commission establishes and maintains liaison with the Legislature, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Governor's Office, and the Department of Finance. Major activities in this area include reviewing, monitoring, and providing summaries of all legislation and budget proposals related to postsecondary education in California, as well as providing direct testimony to appropriate legislative committees.

Academic Programs and Policy

The Academic Programs and Policy area is responsible for the policy analyses and evaluation activities of the Commission related to postsecondary education and oversight of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Professional Development Program, a federal program supporting state initiatives to improve the instructional effectiveness of K-12 teachers. The Academic Programs and Policy unit is responsible for carrying out many of the specific charges of the Commission delineated in § 66903 and 66904 of the Education Code, including review of proposed new academic facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and proposed location of new campuses and off-campus centers, development and update of long-range plans for postsecondary education, and identification of potential barriers to student access and success. This unit also has primary responsibility for preparing responses to legislative or gubernatorial requests for information on postsecondary education pursuant to § 66902 of the Education Code.

Beginning in 1993-94, the Commission also began administering the Science, Mathematics, and Technology Teacher Pipeline Program, established pursuant to Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1993, to increase the number of teachers in these fields, particularly by individuals from underrepresented groups. The Pipeline Program sunsets January 1, 2001.

Information Systems and Administrative Services

The Information Systems and Administrative Service area is responsible for the collection of data and maintenance of a comprehensive database on postsecondary education, accounting and contract services of the Commission, and provision of general support services to the public and Commission staff. The Commission coordinates the annual collection of data for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey by the National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES) and maintains historical data on the enrollment characteristics and degrees awarded to students in all public, and many independent, colleges and universities. The Commission's database provides the foundation for its policy analyses, annual publication of data abstracts on various postsecondary education outcomes, and research by members of the education and public policy communities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Education Code Sections 8650–55, 66010.6, 66900–6 and 67002.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1999–00

The following adjustments are provided from the General Fund:

- \$74,000 and 2.5 positions are provided to support the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, the Eisenhower program, and general office operations. For the Eisenhower program, position authority only is provided; funding is being provided from within existing federal resources.
- \$42,000 and 2 positions are provided to develop an updated version of the "Guide to California Colleges and Universities".
- \$10,000 is provided to increase staff development and training.
- \$10,000 is provided for furniture in compliance with state ergonomic standards. This funding is being provided for a three-year period.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	97–98	98–99	99–00	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
CPEC.....	34.8	36.7	41.4	\$8,749	\$9,557	\$9,556
0001 General Fund.....				2,942	3,063	3,052
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				5,799	6,484	6,494
0995 Reimbursements.....				8	10	10

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

CPEC

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,823	\$2,944	\$2,933
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	311	319	329
0995 Reimbursements.....	8	10	10
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,142	\$3,273	\$3,272
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	119	119	119
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	5,488	6,165	6,165
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$5,607	\$6,284	\$6,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,749	\$9,557	\$9,556

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97–98	98–99	99–00	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	34.8	38.9	38.5	\$1,859	\$2,061	\$2,080
Total Adjustments.....	–	–	4.5	–	17	111
Estimated Salary Savings.....	–	–2.2	–1.6	–	–81	–86
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	34.8	36.7	41.4	\$1,859	\$1,997	\$2,105
Staff Benefits.....	–	–	–	542	498	524
Totals, Personal Services.....	34.8	36.7	41.4	\$2,401	\$2,495	\$2,629
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$741	\$778	\$643
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,142	\$3,273	\$3,272

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,850	\$2,999	\$2,933
Allocation for employee compensation.....	–	17	–
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	–	3	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	–3	–75	–
Totals Available.....	\$2,847	\$2,944	\$2,933
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	–24	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,823	\$2,944	\$2,933

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued**0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$331	\$324	\$329
Adjustment per Section 360.....		-5	-
Budget adjustment.....	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$311	\$319	\$329
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$8	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,142	\$3,273	\$3,272

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$5,607	\$6,284	\$6,284

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$119	\$119	\$119

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,496	\$6,165	\$6,165
Budget adjustment.....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,488	\$6,165	\$6,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,607	\$6,284	\$6,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,749	\$9,557	\$9,556

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	34.8	38.9	38.5	\$1,859	\$2,061	\$2,080
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	17	18
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	34.8	38.9	38.5	\$1,859	\$2,078	\$2,098
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Postsecondary Educ Studies.....	-	-	1.0	3,364-4,936	-	40
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	-	-	0.5	2,197-3,430	-	(14)
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	-	-	0.5	2,197-3,430	-	14
Temporary Help ¹	-	-	2.5	-	-	39
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	4.5	-	-	\$93
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	4.5	-	\$17	\$111
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	34.8	38.9	43.0	\$1,859	\$2,078	\$2,191

¹ 1.5 positions expire 6/30/00.**6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA**

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the University to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the University is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The Regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Regents, the President, and the Chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The University owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The University's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The University offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional, and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.
2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The University provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the University—especially at the advanced graduate level.
3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.
4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bring to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998–99

The Administration is proposing to establish, in special session legislation, three new General Fund programs through which the University would contribute to the improvement of K–12 education. Additional information about these programs and their funding levels is contained in the Governor's Budget Summary. In 1998–99, funds would be used primarily for planning the programs. The following expenditures are expected for 1998–99:

- \$500,000 for the Reading Professional Development Institutes.
- \$100,000 for the Governor's Teacher Scholars.
- \$100,000 for the Governor's Principal Leadership Institute.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

The following adjustments are provided from the General Fund:

- \$94,223,000 is provided for a four percent general purpose budget increase. It is expected that the UC will serve additional enrollment of 1,470 full-time equivalent (FTE) students (one percent) within this funded amount.
- \$24,639,000 is provided for additional enrollment growth of 3,130 FTE students, for a total enrollment growth of 4,600 FTE students.
- \$16,603,000 is provided for additional general purpose resources. This funding is equivalent to funds UC would have received from a student fee increase of 4.15 percent. Student fees cannot be increased in 1999–00 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997.
- \$11,500,000 is provided for implementation of the Reading Professional Development Institutes. This amount includes \$6 million in Proposition 98 General Fund (local assistance) for stipends for program participants.
- \$8,523,000 is provided for the increased cost of annuitant benefits.
- \$2,500,000 is provided to augment research in substance abuse.
- \$400,000 is provided for planning and implementation of the Governor's Teacher Scholars.
- \$400,000 is provided for planning and implementation of the Governor's Principal Leadership Institute.
- \$10,000,000 is reduced from the budget to reflect excess income, i.e., over the amount budgeted, that is typically received.
- \$14,600,000 is reduced from the General Fund to reflect increased income from overhead on contracts and grants plus other UC income. The corresponding \$14,600,000 income increase is also included in the Budget.
- \$15,000,000 is reduced from the General Fund to reflect savings from a 10 percent increase in nonresident tuition. The corresponding \$15,000,000 increase in income is also included in the budget.

Summary of Program Requirements ¹

Budgeted Programs		97–98	98–99	99–00	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
05	Instruction:						
	General Campuses.....	15,248.0	15,672.0	15,672.0	\$1,193,990	\$1,426,370	\$1,400,359
	Health Sciences.....	4,352.6	4,451.4	4,451.4	633,977	640,551	658,351
	Summer Sessions.....	70.4	72.8	72.8	29,802	32,200	34,132
	University Extension.....	1,238.3	1,287.3	1,287.3	191,992	199,000	208,950
10	Research.....	2,397.2	2,901.1	2,901.1	293,082	421,793	365,427
15	Public Service.....	1,105.1	1,701.6	1,701.6	141,389	181,988	181,988
20	Academic Support:						
	Libraries.....	2,214.6	2,269.8	2,269.8	194,894	216,999	206,999
	Other.....	2,502.3	2,648.2	2,648.2	389,278	402,157	418,407
25	Teaching Hospitals.....	14,149.1	13,946.7	13,946.7	1,858,131	1,702,291	1,741,195
30	Student Services.....	3,140.6	3,165.2	3,165.2	232,702	241,039	244,744
35	Institutional Support.....	5,010.1	5,085.8	5,085.8	415,911	370,759	370,759
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant ...	3,363.0	3,528.1	3,528.1	297,045	373,231	353,231
45	Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	—	238,505	228,134	250,292
50	Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	—	467,253	491,595	510,851
55	Provisions for Allocation.....	—	–2,270.0	–2,270.0	106,103	84,084	219,606
60	Program Maintenance—Fixed						
	Costs, Economic Factors and Salary						
	Increases.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
65	Special Regents' Programs.....	—	—	—	84,840	119,962	125,085
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS		54,791.3	54,460.0	54,460.0	\$6,768,894	\$7,132,153	\$7,290,376

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Extramural Programs						
05 Instruction.....	-	-	-	\$243,655	\$255,838	\$268,630
10 Research.....	-	-	-	1,377,356	1,472,781	1,567,478
15 Public Service	-	-	-	61,863	64,282	66,210
20 Academic Support.....	-	-	-	156,755	172,431	182,777
25 Teaching Hospitals	-	-	-	2,895	3,924	4,042
30 Student Services	-	-	-	25,542	26,589	27,918
35 Institutional Support.....	-	-	-	50,207	52,414	53,986
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant ..	-	-	-	768	1,776	1,847
45 Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	195,781	213,401	230,919
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	-	-	-	7,341	7,488	7,638
Totals	-	-	-	\$2,122,163	\$2,270,924	2,411,445
Major Department of Energy Laboratories ..	-	-	-	2,726,809	2,808,000	2,864,160
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	-	-	-	\$4,848,972	\$5,078,924	\$5,275,605
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	54,791.3	54,460.0	54,460.0	\$11,617,866	\$12,211,077	\$12,565,981
Sources of Funds:						
0001 General Fund—State ²				2,180,350	2,519,349	2,565,337
0992 University of California General Funds (Higher Education) Income.....				281,911	305,579	316,106
Restricted Funds:						
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account.....				16,706	16,706	16,706
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				-	(1,000)	(1,000)
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				956	956	956
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				500	-	-
0234 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				16,095	84,431	28,991
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996				1,000	1,000	1,000
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund				-	1,300	1,300
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				17,657	20,097	20,854
0895 Federal Funds				16,039	16,000	16,000
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund				-	726	800
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income.....				616,937	629,420	648,542
0993 University Funds				3,616,426	3,529,709	3,666,904
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,317	6,880	6,880
Extramural:						
0895 Federal Funds				1,161,864	1,231,576	1,305,470
0895 Federal Funds (Department of Energy).....				2,726,809	2,808,000	2,864,160
0993 State of California (state agency agreements).....				109,737	113,030	116,421
0993 Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants				516,167	564,022	609,144
0993 Other University Funds				334,395	362,296	380,410

Table 1
Enrollments—FTE

	1997-98 Actual	1998-99 Budgeted	1998-99 Estimated Actual	1999-00 Budgeted
General Campuses:				
Undergraduate:				
Lower Division.....	48,372	48,200	48,800	49,643
Upper Division	71,045	72,215	73,300	74,376
Totals, Undergraduate	119,417	120,415	122,100	124,019
Postbaccalaureate	435	400	400	612
Graduate	25,682	26,185	26,000	26,969
Totals, General Campuses.....	145,534	147,000	148,500	\$151,600
Health Sciences:				
Undergraduate	278	321	300	321
Graduate	11,999	11,745	11,900	11,745
Totals, Health Sciences	12,277	12,066	12,200	12,066
TOTALS	157,811	159,066	160,700	163,666

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

² Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual estimated enrollment of over 400,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies among the campuses, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, and correspondence courses, are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and education programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research.

The University's Early Academic Outreach Program (EAOP) guides young people from disadvantaged backgrounds toward participation and success in postsecondary education and makes available academic resources that substantially improve their chances of achieving these goals.

MESA/MEP assists students by preparing them to enter and complete math and science-based courses of study in college, and by providing support services to engineering students at the college level.

Puente provides high school and community college students with an accelerated writing class, sustained academic counseling, and role models and mentors from the professional community who inspire students to achieve academic and career goals. High School Puente also emphasizes parent involvement and peer counseling.

School-centered partnerships incorporate teacher-centered and curriculum-based programs aimed at training and developing teachers and strengthening the academic foundation at partner schools where students' performance is below the statewide average. The goal is to create a coordinated effort among programs and initiatives that are designed to ensure that students have access to high quality instruction and are able to meet high academic standards in A-F courses.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The California Subject Matter Projects are a network of programs designed to provide for the professional development of teachers, principally from K-12. The network consists of nine projects, each addressing broad subject areas taught in K-12 schools. These nine subject areas are: writing, mathematics, science, history/social sciences, foreign languages, reading and literature, world history and international studies, the arts, and physical education-health. All nine projects are administered by the University of California with approval of a nine-member Concurrence Committee. Three-quarters of the participating teachers are from low-performing schools.

The University's Charter School on the San Diego campus is designed as an intensive college preparatory school for low-income students who will be the first in their family to attend a four-year university.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly disadvantaged students.

ASSIST (Articulation System Stimulating Interinstitutional Student Transfer) is an online microcomputer system designed to store and make accessible essential data concerning course requirements for students wishing to transfer from a Community College to a four-year institution.

The University's Central Valley outreach efforts include programs such as MESA, Puente and EAOP, as well as a variety of new activities such as an increase in the number of field trips to various UC campuses by Central Valley students and educators and an increase in programs to help Central Valley community college students transfer to UC.

Graduate and professional diversity programs include contact with faculty at other institutions about promising graduate students, distribution of materials about graduate study, campus visits and research opportunities for undergraduate students, and reapplicant programs to assist disadvantaged students in seeking admission to medical school by strengthening their science skills and by providing training in basic clinical skills, MCAT preparation, practice interviews, and re-application strategies.

Information and Recruitment programs provide better and more timely information to students, families, teachers, and counselors to improve planning and preparation for college. Activities include visits to K-12 schools, counseling programs, public affairs programs, community and media relations activities, telephone campaigns, direct-mail campaigns to disadvantaged students.

The University will evaluate the full range of its outreach programs and efforts, including school-centered, student-centered, and informational outreach programs in order to assess progress toward outreach goals, improve the quality of existing outreach efforts, and test the viability of new efforts.

The University will use its research expertise to identify the root causes of educational disparity within California's school system from K-12 through postsecondary education. The University will develop major research initiatives to look at the fundamental causes of the differences in educational achievement and attainment that exist within our society as well as identify and evaluate methodologies to address those disparities.

EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving the opportunities for these students to enter math-based fields of study and employment.

Under the University/Schools Cooperative Research Extension Program in Education, research results and ideas for educational improvement will be brought to K-12 schools through extension programs and through work with K-12 teachers, counselors, administrators, and student teachers.

The 1999-00 Budget includes an appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designated to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation.

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Libraries

The University libraries identify, acquire, organize and provide access to publications and scholarly materials in all formats that are needed to support approved academic programs. Access to library collections and services is provided for the University's students, faculty and staff, the faculty of other California colleges and universities, other California libraries, business and industry, the students and staff of California's schools, and the general public. The University library system serves both instructional and research needs, as well as providing a critical archival function, and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive and historical information. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires extensive efforts in order to keep materials current and of the high quality necessary to support the University's academic programs, and in order to effectively share materials among the campuses so that knowledge is available to all University faculty and students. The accelerating impact of changes in information technology and the dynamic information needs of its faculty and students obligates the University to develop new digital library collections and services while at the same time maintaining and enhancing its traditional collections.

Academic Support—Other

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University has five campuses with Schools of Medicine, four of which have academic medical centers owned and operated by the University to support their school's primary mission, which is clinical teaching. These include the programs located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, and San Diego campuses. Clinical teaching for the San Francisco School of Medicine is currently conducted at the UCSF Stanford Health Care hospitals. The primary educational mission of the medical centers also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the centers' clinical instruction and continuing education programs. Concurrent with their educational mission, the medical centers provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and fewer financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnostic and therapeutic techniques. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the University medical centers are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University medical centers in recognition of the need to maintain a sufficiently large and diverse patient population for teaching purposes. The funds are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients who are essential for the clinical teaching program but are unable to pay the full costs of their hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs. While it represents slightly more than 2 percent of the total 1999–00 proposed operating budget for the medical centers, CTS is an essential component of the overall funding.

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

Table 2
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student
(Whole Dollars)

	1997–98		1998–99		1999–00	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee	\$3,086	\$3,086	\$2,896	\$3,086	\$2,896	\$3,086
Registration Fee	713	713	713	713	713	713
Totals, Mandatory Fees	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,609	\$3,799	\$3,609	\$3,799
Miscellaneous Fees ¹	387	794	428	839	428	839
Totals, Resident Fees	\$4,186	\$4,593	\$4,037	\$4,638	\$4,037	\$4,638
Nonresident Students:						
Educational, Registration and Miscellaneous Fees ..	4,186	4,593	4,227	4,638	4,227	4,638
Nonresident Tuition	8,984	8,984	9,384	9,384	10,320	10,320
Totals, Nonresident Charges	\$13,170	\$13,577	\$13,611	\$14,022	\$14,547	\$14,959
Special Fee—For Selected Professional Students						
Students in Veterinary Medicine	—	4,000	—	4,000	—	4,000
New Students in Dentistry	—	5,000	—	5,000	—	5,000
Students in Business/Management	—	6,000	—	6,000	—	6,000
Students in Law	—	6,376	—	6,376	—	6,376
New Students in Medicine	—	5,376	—	5,376	—	5,376
New Students in Optometry	—	3,000	—	3,000	—	3,000
New Students in Pharmacy	—	3,000	—	3,000	—	3,000
New Students in Nursing	—	1,800	—	1,800	—	1,800
Students in Theater, Film & TV	—	2,000	—	2,000	—	2,000

¹ Represents weighted average of nine campuses. Fees for 1999–00 have not yet been determined.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making, and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materiel management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation, and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,350 acres and over 45.5 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$7.7 billion. Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1997–98 approximately 110,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of over \$1 billion.

The major sources for University program funds are the General Fund, student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships, loans, and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State.

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated state funding increases and University endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of the Regents. For 1999–00, the Regents have allocated \$125.1 million for special Regents' programs.

Table 3
Income and Funds Available

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
General Fund	\$2,180,350	\$2,519,349	\$2,565,337
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds	57,231	132,096	77,487
Totals, State Appropriations	\$2,237,581	\$2,651,445	\$2,642,824
UNIVERSITY SOURCES			
General Funds Income:			
Student Fees:			
Nonresident tuition	\$112,139	\$109,012	\$124,012
Application for admission and other fees	13,476	13,500	13,500
Interest on General Fund Balances	17,669	17,500	17,500
Contract and Grant Overhead:			
Contract and Grant Overhead	117,674	123,500	129,435
Contract and Grant Overhead—Neuropsychiatric Institutes	377	377	377
Allowance for Overhead and Management—DOE	11,000	11,000	11,000
Overhead on State agency agreements	5,823	5,500	5,800
Prior year balances (instructional equipment/deferred maint.)	12,648	19,072	3,582
Other	10,177	9,700	10,900
Available in subsequent years	-19,072	-3,582	-
Totals, General Funds Income	\$281,911	\$305,579	\$316,106

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Special Funds Income:			
United States appropriations	\$16,039	\$16,000	\$16,000
Local government	58,967	55,000	56,650
Student Fees:			
Educational fee	480,804	472,300	485,703
Registration fee	105,304	113,300	116,519
Selected professional fees	30,829	43,820	46,320
(Subtotals, mandatory systemwide and professional fees)	(\$616,937)	(\$629,420)	(\$648,542)
University extension	191,815	199,000	208,950
Summer session	30,928	32,200	34,132
Other fees	36,296	38,000	39,520
Sales and services—Educational activities	477,613	490,060	514,860
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals	1,820,062	1,624,783	1,663,687
Sales and services—Support activities	162,013	172,550	182,150
Endowments	86,499	105,000	119,000
Auxiliary enterprises	459,540	481,415	500,671
Contract and grant administration	33,556	55,200	57,960
Department of Energy Management Fee	13,305	17,500	17,500
University Opportunity Fund	72,535	102,462	107,585
Other	173,297	156,539	164,239
Totals, Special Funds Income	\$4,249,402	\$4,175,129	\$4,331,446
Totals, University Sources	\$4,531,313	\$4,480,708	\$4,647,552
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$6,768,894	\$7,132,153	\$7,290,376

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

STATE OPERATIONS

05 INSTRUCTION

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
General Campuses	\$1,193,900	\$1,426,370	\$1,400,359
General Purpose Funds	934,033	1,169,500	1,128,000
Restricted Funds	259,957	256,870	272,359
Program Elements:			
Faculty Salaries and Related Benefits	603,373	725,806	740,538
Teaching Assistant Salaries	69,342	71,833	71,833
Instructional Support and Benefits	457,901	495,364	493,864
Equipment Replacement	30,480	74,757	54,757
Equipment Backlog Reduction	1,170	1,170	1,170
Instructional Computing	24,177	24,897	25,654
Instructional Technology	4,000	28,000	8,000
Technical Education Program	1,156	1,156	1,156
Other	2,391	3,387	3,387
Health Sciences	633,977	640,551	658,351
General Purpose Funds	291,728	288,259	288,259
Restricted Funds	342,249	352,292	370,092
Program Elements:			
Medicine	529,177	540,418	558,218
Dentistry	36,051	36,211	36,211
Nursing	13,223	12,941	12,941
Optometry	4,462	4,533	4,533
Pharmacy	9,409	10,062	10,062
Public Health	14,834	13,006	13,006
Veterinary Medicine	22,061	22,352	22,352
Other	4,760	1,028	1,028
Summer Sessions	29,802	32,200	34,132
Restricted Funds	29,802	32,200	34,132
University Extension	191,992	199,000	208,950
Restricted Funds	191,992	199,000	208,950
10 RESEARCH	\$293,082	\$421,793	\$365,427
General Purpose Funds	211,347	250,404	249,404
Restricted Funds	81,735	171,389	116,023
Program Elements:			
General Campuses	109,010	158,493	157,493
Health Sciences	46,716	46,196	46,196
Agriculture	104,555	109,635	109,635
Tobacco-Related Diseases	16,095	84,431	28,991
Breast Cancer Research	16,706	17,432	17,506
Faculty Grants and Travel	-	5,606	5,606

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15 PUBLIC SERVICE	\$141,389	\$181,988	\$181,988
General Purpose Funds	65,193	116,772	116,772
Restricted Funds	76,196	65,216	65,216
Program Elements:			
Outreach Initiatives (Subtotal).....	(31,474)	(70,670)	(70,670)
Early Academic Outreach Program (EAOP)	4,958	13,595	13,595
Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA).....	4,636	9,040	9,040
Puente	156	2,515	2,515
School-Centered Partnerships	1,172	14,819	14,819
Subject Matter Projects	13,364	15,062	15,062
Charter Schools	—	1,000	1,000
Community College Transfer Centers.....	871	3,286	3,286
ASSIST	299	389	389
Central Valley Programs	216	1,600	1,600
Graduate and Professional School Programs	1,052	1,752	1,752
Informational Outreach and Recruitment	4,750	5,782	5,782
Research and Evaluation	—	1,830	1,830
Lawrence Hall of Science	7,680	5,782	5,782
EQUALS	267	483	483
University/Schools	379	409	409
ArtsBridge	—	1,500	1,500
Community Teaching Internship for Mathematics and Science	—	1,500	1,500
Teratogen Registry	222	486	486
Cooperative Extension	51,266	55,725	55,725
C.R. Drew Univ. of Medicine and Science	3,908	4,459	4,459
Cal College of Podiatric Medicine	912	877	877
Other	45,281	40,129	40,129
20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
Libraries.....	\$194,894	\$216,999	\$206,999
General Purpose Funds	158,553	174,192	164,192
Restricted Funds	36,341	42,807	42,807
Program Elements:			
Books and Binding	58,639	54,771	44,771
Acquisitions/Processing	58,096	70,143	70,143
Reference/Circulation	72,412	82,478	82,478
Automation	5,367	5,607	5,607
California Digital Library	380	4,000	4,000
Academic Support—Other	389,278	402,157	418,407
General Purpose Funds	117,488	128,975	128,975
Restricted Funds	271,790	273,182	289,432
Program Elements:			
Museums and Galleries	11,120	10,894	10,894
Intercollegiate Athletics	9,721	9,778	9,778
Ancillary Support—Gen. Campuses:			
Demonstration Schools	2,387	2,189	2,189
Vivaria and Other (incl emp ben)	109,114	112,075	112,075
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:			
Dental Clinics	19,614	20,308	20,308
Optometry Clinic	2,428	2,353	2,353
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	61,828	61,690	61,690
Veterinary Med. Teach. Facility	16,905	17,299	17,299
Vivaria and Other	150,976	159,945	176,195
Occupational Health Centers.....	5,185	5,626	5,626
25 TEACHING HOSPITALS	\$1,858,131	\$1,702,291	\$1,741,195
General Purpose Funds	35,366	38,754	38,754
Restricted Funds	1,822,765	1,663,537	1,702,441
30 STUDENT SERVICES	\$232,702	\$241,039	\$244,744
Restricted Funds	232,702	241,039	244,744
Program Elements:			
Social and Cultural Activities	56,939	65,345	65,345
Supplementary Educational Services	10,382	10,427	10,427
Counseling and Career Guidance	52,291	43,703	47,408
Financial Aid Administration	22,611	23,991	23,991
Student Admissions and Records	37,966	34,598	34,598
Student Health Services	52,513	62,975	62,975

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

ED—14—78873

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
General Purpose Funds	\$415,911	\$370,759	\$370,759
Restricted Funds	264,221	240,523	240,523
Program Elements:			
Executive Management	151,690	130,236	130,236
Fiscal Operations	102,986	91,800	91,800
General Administrative Services	83,847	74,745	74,745
Logistical Services	126,270	112,562	112,562
Community Relations	51,864	46,234	46,234
	50,944	45,418	45,418
40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	\$297,045	\$373,231	\$353,231
General Purpose Funds	243,066	330,359	310,359
Restricted Funds	53,979	42,872	42,872
Program Elements:			
Plant Administration	12,160	14,793	14,793
Building Maintenance	80,075	97,415	97,415
Grounds Maintenance	16,131	19,624	19,624
Janitorial	52,797	64,230	64,230
Utilities Operation	17,312	21,061	21,061
Utilities Purchase	110,346	126,052	126,052
Refuse	5,814	7,073	7,073
Fire Departments	2,410	2,932	2,932
Deferred Maintenance	—	20,051	51
Debt-Financed Deferred Maintenance	—	—	—
45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	\$238,505	\$228,134	\$250,292
General Purpose Funds	60,251	67,750	67,750
Restricted Funds	178,254	160,384	182,542
50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$467,253	\$491,595	\$510,851
Restricted Funds	467,253	491,595	510,851
55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	\$106,103	\$84,084	\$219,606
General Purpose Funds	101,534	17,430	127,395
Restricted Funds	4,569	66,654	92,211
60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, SALARY, PRICE	—	—	—
65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS	\$84,840	\$119,962	\$125,085
University Opportunity Fund	72,535	102,462	107,585
Restricted Funds	72,535	102,462	107,585
Program Elements:			
Instruction	17,478	12,647	12,647
Research	18,253	74,533	79,656
Institutional Support	24,769	13,336	13,336
Deferred Maintenance	2,526	—	—
Student Services	9,509	1,946	1,946
DOE Lab Management Fee	12,305	17,500	17,500
Restricted Funds	12,305	17,500	17,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$6,768,894</u>	<u>\$7,132,153</u>	<u>\$7,290,376</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	54,791.3	56,730.0	56,730.0	\$2,573,348	\$2,762,438	\$2,762,438
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	35,120
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2,270.0	-2,270.0	—	-110,536	-110,536
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	54,791.3	54,460.0	54,460.0	\$2,573,348	\$2,651,902	\$2,687,022
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	386,002	397,785	403,983
Totals, Personal Services	54,791.3	54,460.0	54,460.0	\$2,959,350	\$3,049,687	\$3,091,005
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				<u>\$3,809,544</u>	<u>\$4,082,466</u>	<u>\$4,193,371</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$6,768,894</u>	<u>\$7,132,153</u>	<u>\$7,284,376</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,033,730	\$2,339,418	\$2,397,565
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-25	-241	-
002 Budget Act appropriation, cash available in subsequent year.....	(55,000)	(55,000)	(55,000)
Payment of prior year claims per Provision 1.....	55,000	55,000	55,000
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments).....	91,338	90,572	90,572
004 Budget Act appropriation (San Joaquin Valley Campus).....	-	11,400	9,900
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997 (offset student fee reduction).....	-	22,500	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	2,750	-	-
Pending legislation (Reading Professional Development Institutes, Governor's Teacher Scholars, Governor's Principal Leadership Institute).....	-	7,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-003-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	4,075	-	-
Pending legislation (Reading Professional Development Institutes, Governor's Teacher Scholars, Governor's Principal Leadership Institute).....	-	-	6,300
Totals Available.....	\$2,186,868	\$2,525,649	\$2,559,337
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-6,300	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-6,518	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,180,350	\$2,519,349	\$2,559,337

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$16,706	\$16,706	\$16,706

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996-0308) (expenditures).....	-	(\$1,000)	(\$1,000)

0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$956	\$956	\$956

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 816, Statutes of 1997 (expenditures).....	\$500	-	-

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$32,950	\$11,661	\$28,991
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 2.....	55,915	42,623	-
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 2.....	-	30,147	-
Totals Available.....	\$88,865	\$84,431	\$28,991
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-72,770	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,095	\$84,431	\$28,991

0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-500	-500	-500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$1,300	\$1,300

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional computing and equipment).....	\$15,801	\$20,106	\$20,854
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	1,856	-9	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,657	\$20,097	\$20,854

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$726	\$800

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$4,317	\$6,880	\$6,880
----------------------	---------	---------	---------

University Funds

0895 University Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations (expenditures)	\$16,039	\$16,000	\$16,000

0992 Higher Education Fees and Income ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
General Funds Income.....	\$281,911	\$305,579	\$316,106
Student Fees Revenue.....	616,937	629,420	648,542
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$898,848	\$934,999	\$964,648

0993 Nonfederal University Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Current revenues—budgeted funds (expenditures).....	\$3,616,426	\$3,529,709	\$3,666,904
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,768,894	\$7,132,153	\$7,284,376

Extramural Funds

0895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants.....	\$1,161,864	\$1,231,576	\$1,305,470
Student Financial Aid (Non-Add)	(148,453)	(157,360)	(166,800)
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories	2,726,809	2,808,000	2,864,160
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS.....	\$3,888,673	\$4,039,576	\$4,169,630

0993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California.....	\$109,737	\$113,030	\$116,421
Private gifts, contracts and grants	516,167	564,022	609,144
Other University Funds	334,395	362,296	380,410
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$960,299	\$1,039,348	\$1,105,975
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	\$4,848,972	\$5,078,924	\$5,275,605
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$11,617,866	\$12,211,077	\$12,559,981

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	-	-	\$6,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Pending legislation (Reading Professional Development Institutes) (expenditures).....	-	-	\$6,000
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	-	\$6,000
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$6,768,894	\$7,132,153	\$7,290,376
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$11,617,866	\$12,211,077	\$12,565,981

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,000	—	—
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act			
Item 6440-011-0042	—	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	1,500	1,500	1,500
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—500	—500	—500
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$907	\$815	\$482
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses	379	400	400
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,286	\$1,215	\$882
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	5	7	7
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	466	—	—
6440 University of California (State Operations)	—	726	800
Totals, Disbursements	\$471	\$733	\$807
FUND BALANCE.....	\$815	\$482	\$75

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

• The budget includes \$47 million for continuing phases of previously approved projects and \$162.8 million for new projects. These projects are funded from bond funds provided by Proposition 1A on the November 1998 ballot.

GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES	\$600,581	\$311,022	\$279,991
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	200,506	209,819
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	160,730	17,627	21,637
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	8,633	3,540	11,674
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	173	—	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990 ^v	2,696	3,333	—
0994 Nonstate funds ⁱ	428,349	86,016	36,861

General Analysis

The 1999-00 capital budget for the University of California gives highest priority to seismic safety corrections and other urgent life-safety and code correction improvements. The budget also includes funding for capital equipment to make operational those buildings already funded for construction.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction
 - a. Broad-based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
 - b. Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
 - c. Instruction in professional fields,
 - d. Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
 - e. Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
2. Research				
The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.				
3. Public Service				
Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.				
UNIVERSITYWIDE				
General Campus				
99.00.050.99	Northern Regional Library Facility, Phase 3.....	—	—	\$800
This project constructs a third storage module providing an additional 2,370,000-volume capacity.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		—	—	\$800
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	800
BERKELEY CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.01.115.98	Campus Sewer System Renewal.....	—	\$2,007 ^{WCy}	—
99.01.125.97	Environment, Health and Safety Facility.....	\$222 ^{Ey}	—	—
99.01.130.97	Hearst Memorial Mining Building Seismic and Program Improvements.....	32,831 ^{WCy} 29,175 ^{Ci}	—	—
99.01.140.98	Campus Water Distribution System Expansion, Step 2.....	—	1,466 ^{Cy}	—
99.01.180.98	Seismic Safety Corrections, Barker Hall.....	589 ^{Py}	13,357 ^{WCz}	—
99.01.185.98	Seismic Safety Corrections, Wurster Hall.....	—	16,625 ^{WCz}	—
99.01.190.99	Seismic Safety Corrections, LeConte Hall.....	—	820 ^{Py}	\$1,088 ^{Wz}
99.01.195.99	Seismic Replacement Building 1.....	—	—	2,025 ^{PWz}
This project constructs a 44,000 asf building to replace two seismically deficient academic and research facilities.				
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		80,645 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$143,462	\$34,275	\$3,113
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	29,982	3,113
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	33,642	4,293	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	109,820	—	—
DAVIS CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.03.135.97	Environmental Services Facility.....	\$74 ^{Eu}	—	—
99.03.155.97	Campus Wastewater Treatment Plant.....	15,332 ^{Cy}	—	—
99.03.160.97	Walker Hall Seismic Replacement Facility.....	10,784 ^{WCy} 6,741 ^{WCi}	—	—
99.03.170.98	Plant and Environmental Sciences Replacement Facility.....	—	\$21,028 ^{WCz} 19,552 ^{WCi}	—
99.03.175.99	Chilled Water System Improvements, Phase IV.....	—	526 ^{PWi}	\$6,788 ^{Cz}
This project constructs a new chilled water plant and improves deficiencies in the existing chilled water distribution system.				
99.03.180.99	Chemistry Annex Alterations.....	—	—	238 ^{PWz}
This project renovates existing research and office space for the Chemistry department, including HVAC and utilities system upgrades.				
99.03.185.99	Life Sciences Alterations, Phase 1.....	—	—	466 ^{PWz}
This project alters existing space to accommodate landscape architecture instruction which must be relocated from seismically "Poor" Walker Hall and renovates existing space for various science programs.				
99.03.190.99	Electrical Improvements, Phase 2B.....	—	—	486 ^{PWz}
This project installs a new power transformer and distribution lines to provide sufficient electrical capacity and improve reliability.				
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		13,346 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$46,277	\$41,106	\$7,978
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	21,028	7,978
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	26,116	—	—
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	74	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	20,087	20,078	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Health Sciences				
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		\$60,987 PWCEi	—	—
IRVINE CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.09.100.97	Social Sciences Unit 2	\$1,022 Ey	—	—
99.09.110.98	Humanities/Fine Arts Facilities.....	7,646 CEy	\$210 Ew 177 Ev	—
99.09.125.97	Environmental Health and Safety Services Building.....	11,054 WCy	—	\$589 Ez
99.09.160.97	Administration Building Seismic Corrections	1,611 WCy	—	—
99.09.170.97	Humanities Office Building Seismic Improvements	4,479 WCy	—	—
99.09.175.98	Arts Renovation and Seismic Improvements, Phase 1	—	264 Py	—
99.09.185.98	Seismic Improvements, Med Surge I & II	—	4,498 WCz	—
99.09.190.99	Arts Renovation and Seismic Improvements, Phase 2	—	2,528 WCz	185 Pz
This project seismically strengthens two arts buildings and provides fire, life safety, and accessibility improvements.				
99.09.195.99	Physical Sciences Research Facility Seismic Improvements.....	—	—	49 PWz
This project provides improvements to this seismically "Poor" facility.				
99.09.200.99	Natural Sciences Unit 1	—	1,138 Pi	46,688 PWCz
This project constructs a new facility for biological sciences and chemistry instruction and research.				
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		40,549 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$66,361	\$8,815	\$47,511
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	7,026	47,511
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	25,812	264	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	210	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990 ^v	—	177	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	40,549	1,138	—
Health Sciences				
99.09.230.98	UCIMC Academic Laboratory Seismic Replacement Facility	—	\$548 Ew 2,054 Ei	—
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		\$368 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$368	\$2,602	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	548	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	368	2,054	—
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.04.100.97	Electrical Distribution System Expansion, Step 6A.....	\$5,418 WCy	—	—
99.04.145.96	Knudsen Hall Seismic Correction.....	243 WCy	—	—
99.04.150.96	Slichter Hall Seismic Correction.....	313 WCy	—	—
99.04.155.97	Schoenberg Hall Seismic Correction	3,214 WCy	—	—
99.04.160.97	Rehabilitation Building Seismic Correction.....	2,571 WCy	—	—
99.04.205.97	Kinsey Hall Seismic Corrections, Phase 2	995 Ci	—	—
99.04.210.97	Campus Fire Alarm System Upgrade, Phase 2	824 Py	—	—
99.04.215.98	Campus High-Rise Fire Safety	1,815 WCy	—	—
FEMA	Expenditures per Chapter 15, 1994 for Northridge Earthquake.....	75 Pi	\$4,377 WCz	—
Nonstate Funded Projects.....		8,500 PWCw 12,259 PWCEi	1,621 PWCw	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$36,227	\$5,998	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	4,377	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	14,398	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	8,500	1,621	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	13,329	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Health Sciences				
99.04.300.97	Center for Health Sciences Earthquake Reconstruction	—	—	\$21,637 PWCy
	FEMA Expenditures per Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 for Northridge Earthquake damage	\$2,696 PWCv	\$3,156 PWCv	11,674 PWCw
99.04.305.99	Health Sciences Seismic Replacement Building 1	—	2,075 PWz	21,693 Cz
		—	2,965 PWi	30,514 Ci
99.04.310.99	Health Sciences Seismic Replacement Building 2	—	—	2,630 PWz
	This project constructs the second of three facilities to replace health sciences space damaged by the Northridge Earthquake	—	—	2,579 PWi
	Nonstate Funds	4,088 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$6,784	\$8,196	\$90,727
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	2,075	24,323
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	—	—	21,637
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	—	11,674
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990 ^v	2,696	3,156	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	4,088	2,965	33,093
RIVERSIDE CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.05.075.97	Science Library	\$1,751 Ey	—	—
99.05.100.98	Rivera Library Seismic Upgrade and Remodel	792 Wy	\$16,892 Cz	—
99.05.105.98	Boyce Hall Seismic Upgrade	143 Wy	2,376 Cy	—
99.05.110.97	Fine Arts Seismic Facility	23,913 WCY	—	—
99.05.115.99	Entomology Buildings Seismic Replacement	—	1690 PWz	\$22,514 Cz
99.05.120.99	Humanities-Olmsted Hall Seismic Upgrade and Renovation	—	469 Pz	448 Wz
99.05.125.99	Pierce Hall Seismic Upgrade	—	160 PWi	1,570 Cz
	This project corrects the seismic deficiencies of Pierce Hall, rated "Poor."	—	—	—
	Nonstate Funded Projects	506 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$27,105	\$21,587	\$24,532
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	19,051	24,532
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	26,599	2,376	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	506	160	—
SAN DIEGO CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.06.170.99	Galbraith Hall Renovation	\$10,929 WCY	—	\$714 Ez
99.06.185.97	York Hall Improvements	5,245 Cy	—	—
99.06.190.97	SIO Utilities System Improvements	133 PWw	\$1,836 Cy	—
99.06.195.98	Basic Science Buildings Renovations	—	15,884 WCz	—
99.06.300.98	Primary Electrical System Improvements	—	4,806 PWCz	—
99.06.305.99	Natural Sciences Building	—	750 Pi	53,157 PWCz
	This project constructs a new instruction and research facility for chemistry, biochemistry, and other science instruction programs.	—	—	—
99.06.310.99	Central Plant Equipment Improvements 3	—	—	198 Pz
	This project increases cooling capacity, expands chilled water distribution and increases emergency power capacity for the campus.	—	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects	27,891 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$44,198	\$23,276	\$54,069
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	20,690	54,069
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	16,174	1,836	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	133	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	27,891	750	—
Health Sciences				
99.06.210.97	UC San Diego Medical Center North Annex Seismic Replace- ment Facility	\$99 Eu	—	—
	Nonstate Funded Projects	13,447 PWCEi	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$13,546	—	—
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	99	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	13,447	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.02.085.97	Chilled Water System, Phase 1.....	\$1,188 ^{PWy}	\$11,785 ^{Cz}	—
99.02.110.97	Health Sciences East Improvements, Phase 1.....	6,026 ^{WCy}	—	—
99.02.115.98	UC Hall Seismic Replacement, Mission Bay.....	—	21,362 ^{WCz}	—
		3,500 ^{Pi}	53,477 ^{WCi}	—
	Nonstate Funded Projects.....	45,923 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$56,637	\$86,624	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	33,147	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,214	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	49,423	53,477	—
SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.08.060.98	Environmental Sciences Building.....	\$268 ^{Pi}	\$21,015 ^{WCz}	—
99.08.065.97	Humanities and Social Sciences Renovations and Seismic Correc- tions.....	—	2,894 ^{WCi}	—
		627 ^{Ey}	—	—
99.08.070.96	Water System Improvements.....	29 ^{Cy}	—	—
88.08.075.97	Seawater System Renewal.....	—	8,787 ^{WCy}	—
99.08.090.98	Broida Hall Building Renewal.....	449 ^{Py}	10,969 ^{WCz}	—
99.08.095.99	Engineering-Science Building.....	—	—	\$1,226 ^{Pz}
	This project constructs a new multi-disciplinary engineering and science instruction building.			
99.08.100.99	Sewer System Renewal.....	—	—	585 ^{PWz}
	This project rebuilds the main pump station and major pumping components, and replaces sewage lines to the off-campus treatment plant.			
	Nonstate Funded Projects.....	47,768 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$49,141	\$43,665	\$1,811
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	31,984	1,811
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	1,105	8,787	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	48,036	2,894	—
SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.07.085.99	Physical Sciences Building.....	—	\$2,464 ^{Pi}	\$45,682 ^{WCz}
		—	—	3,768 ^{Ci}
	This project constructs a new instruction and research facility for chemistry, environmental toxicology, and the School of Engineering.			
99.07.095.98	Mt. Hamilton Infrastructure Improvements.....	\$2,654 ^{WCy}	2,871 ^{Cz}	—
99.07.100.98	Applied Sciences Building Alterations, Phase 1.....	2,115 ^{WCy}	71 ^{Ey}	—
		—	1,161 ^{Ew}	—
99.07.105.98	Interdisciplinary Sciences Building.....	874 ^{Pi}	14,833 ^{WCz}	—
	Nonstate Funded Projects.....	31,107 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$36,750	\$21,400	\$49,450
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	17,704	45,682
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	4,769	71	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	1,161	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	31,981	2,464	3,768
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES				
99.10.035.98	Alternative Pest Control Quarantine and Containment Facilities for California.....	\$4,901 ^{Cy}	\$13,442 ^{Cz}	—
		—	36 ^{Ci}	—
	Nonstate Funded Projects.....	7,837 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$12,738	\$13,478	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	13,442	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	4,901	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	7,837	36	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriations	—	\$42,475	\$7,023
302	Budget Act appropriations	—	97,632	202,796
303	Budget Act appropriations	—	60,399	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$200,506	\$209,819
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriations	\$149,724	\$8,840	—
302	Budget Act appropriations	21,637	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-1,025	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6440-301-0658, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491,				
Budget Act of 1997		20,233	—	—
Item 6440-301-0658, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491,				
Budget Act of 1998		—	8,787	—
Item 6440-302-0658, Budget Act of 1997		—	21,637	\$21,637
Transfer to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		585	—	—
Totals Available		\$191,154	\$39,264	\$21,637
Balance available in subsequent years		-30,424	-21,637	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$160,730	\$17,627	\$21,637
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$133	\$1,919	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of				
1996, Education Code Section 67359.20		21,795	13,295	\$11,674
Totals Available		\$21,928	\$15,214	\$11,674
Balance available in subsequent years		-13,295	-11,674	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,633	\$3,540	\$11,674
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	\$173	—	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990 ^v				
301	Budget Act appropriations	—	\$177	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 876, Statutes of				
1996, Education Code Section 67359.20		\$5,852	3,156	—
Totals Available		\$5,852	\$3,333	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,156	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,696	\$3,333	—
0994 Other Unclassified Fund ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds (expenditures)		\$428,349	\$86,016	\$36,861
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$600,581	\$311,022	\$279,991

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education Capital Outlay Program.

ⁱ Other Unclassified Funds (0994)

^s Public Buildings Construction Fund (0660)

^t Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 (0782)

^u Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 (0785)

^v Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, June 1990 (0791)

^w Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (0705)

^y Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (0658)

^z Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 (0574)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. There are 11 directors on the board—one is an heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, and the other 10 are appointed by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for terms of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California, and is signed by the President of the University of California and the Dean of Hastings College of the Law.

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The 1999-00 budget for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law has been developed based on the policy direction contained in the College's strategic planning document—the Hastings 2000 Plan—and does not propose an increase in student fees. The budget provides for the following adjustments:

- \$1,141,000 General Fund is provided to waterproof both the 198 and 200 McAllister buildings.
- \$505,000 General Fund is provided for a four-percent base budget increase.
- \$125,000, redirected from existing resources, for one-time costs associated with the completion of the 198 McAllister building renovation and re-occupancy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. PROGRAM COSTS:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Budgeted Programs:						
10 Instruction Program	99.1	97.0	97.0	\$9,551	\$10,122	\$10,491
20 Public and Professional Services Program	0.1	0.1	0.1	26	26	27
30 Academic Support Program—Law Library	24.0	24.4	24.4	2,648	2,846	2,917
40 Student Services Program	29.6	27.1	27.1	5,517	6,185	6,275
50 Institutional Support Program	55.0	56.1	56.1	4,984	5,708	5,602
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant ...	20.1	18.4	18.4	2,287	2,451	2,563
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	227.9	223.1	223.1	\$25,013	\$27,338	\$27,875
Extramural Programs:						
Instruction and Research Program				181	213	213
Public and Prof Services Program				65	154	154
Academic Support Program				7	6	6
Student Services Program				158	192	188
Institutional Support Program				238	265	265
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				292	696	198
Student Financial Aid				1,107	1,341	1,341
Auxiliary Enterprises				5,121	2,925	2,808
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$7,169	\$5,792	\$5,173
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$32,182	\$33,130	\$33,048
2. SOURCES OF FUNDS:						
Budgeted Funds:						
General Purpose Funds:						
0001 General Fund—State				12,274	13,244	14,434
0993 Hastings Funds				12,587	13,947	13,288
Restricted Funds:						
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				152	147	153
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				\$25,013	\$27,338	\$27,875
Extramural Funds:						
Federal Funds				401	487	487
State Contracts and Grants				11	10	10
Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants				1,251	562	562
Other Hastings Funds				5,506	4,733	4,114
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$7,169	\$5,792	\$5,173
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$32,182	\$33,130	\$33,048

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of the development of the legal system and the role of the legal profession, both in the United States and abroad.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements, it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Office of Continuing Legal Education

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of Continuing Legal Education is designed to provide training to practicing attorneys and judges through intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal education curriculum of Hastings by providing sufficient access to reference and research materials to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, legal clinic assignments, and to support legal scholarship. A secondary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal research needs of the larger community, including local attorneys.

At the present time, the Law Library provides information through its collection of 396,677 bound volumes, 215,440 volume-equivalents on microfilm, 2,718 audio cassettes, 55 video cassettes, and over 8,300 subscriptions to serials and other information services based on compact disc, video disc, and computerized databases, as well as through information available over the Internet and World Wide Web.

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, the Academic Support Program, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP) and the Disability Resource Program. Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and are also helped in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include a discussion group program, academic advising, accommodations for students with disabilities, summer transitional programs, the Academic Support Program which provides analytical skills and writing instruction to qualifying students, and the LEOP program which includes small group tutorials and other services to supplement regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially, economically, or otherwise disadvantaged students. LEOP students number 214 in 1998–99 and comprise about 19% of the student body.

Table 1

Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student	1997–98	1998–99	1999–00
Full-Time Equivalent Students.....	1,156	1,146	1,119
Resident Students:			
Enrollment Fees.....	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,799
Differential Fee.....	6,376	6,376	6,376
Activity Fees.....	62	62	62
Health Insurance Fee.....	738	738	738
Health Services Fee.....	192	192	192
Total, Resident Fees.....	\$11,167	\$11,167	\$11,167
Non-Resident Students:			
Non-Resident Tuition.....	8,392	8,770	8,770
Resident Student Fees Charged to Non-Residents.....	11,167	11,167	11,167
Total, Non-Resident Fees.....	\$19,559	\$19,937	\$19,937

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support Program includes Executive Management and Management Support, Personnel, Fiscal Services, Public Safety, Community Relations and Administrative Services. This program provides administrative support to all the programs provided by the Hastings College of the Law.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, INSTRUCTION PROGRAM.....	\$9,551	\$10,122	\$10,491
General Purpose Funds	9,399	9,975	10,338
Restricted Funds	152	147	153
10.10 Classroom			
Expenditures	7,516	7,785	8,109
General Purpose Funds.....	7,364	7,638	7,956
Restricted Funds	152	147	153
10.20 Theory Practice			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	1,646	1,927	1,964
10.35 Instructional Support			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	389	410	418

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$26	\$26	\$27
--------------------------------------	------	------	------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$2,648	\$2,846	\$2,917
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$5,517	\$6,185	\$6,275
Program Elements:			
Admissions	281	324	333
Records Office	276	286	291
Financial Aid.....	3,829	4,345	4,398
Student Health Services.....	209	236	242
Student Placement	317	346	354
Legal Ed Opportunity Prog.....	243	253	256
Academic Support Program	152	186	189
Disability Resource Program	200	195	198
Student Orientation	10	14	14

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$4,984	\$5,708	\$5,602
Program Elements:			
Executive Mgt & Mgt Support.....	2,214	2,502	2,563
Personnel	265	235	239
Fiscal Services	748	782	793
Public Safety	700	820	833
Community Relations	608	660	669
Administrative Services	449	709	505

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$2,287	\$2,451	\$2,563
Program Elements:			
Building Services	675	368	379
Building Maintenance	1,612	2,083	2,184
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	\$25,013	\$27,338	\$27,875

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	227.9	230.2	230.2	\$13,982	\$14,276	\$14,276
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	601	1,360
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-7.1	-7.1	—	-243	-243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	227.9	223.1	223.1	\$13,982	\$14,634	\$15,393

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,918	1,938	2,006
Totals, Personal Services	227.9	223.1	223.1	\$15,900	\$16,572	\$17,399
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,442	\$6,597	\$6,377
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student Financial Aid				3,671	4,169	4,099
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				\$25,013	\$27,338	\$27,875

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12,274	\$13,244	\$14,434
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund "			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$125	\$166	\$153
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	27	-19	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$152	\$147	\$153

0993 Hastings Funds "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Student enrollment fees	\$10,746	\$11,558	\$11,345
Other Student fees	1,225	1,249	1,244
Subtotal, Student fees	\$11,971	\$12,807	\$12,589
Income:			
Scholarly publications	104	99	99
Continuing legal education program payments	26	26	26
Allowance for overhead—DOE	109	155	155
Other	646	424	419
Carryover from prior years	-269	436	—
Subtotal, Income	\$616	\$1,140	\$699
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,587	\$13,947	\$13,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Budgeted Programs)	\$25,013	\$27,338	\$27,875

0993 Extramural Funds "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds	\$401	\$487	\$487
State contracts and grants	11	10	10
Private gifts, contracts and grants	1,251	562	562
Other Hastings funds	5,506	4,733	4,114
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$7,169	\$5,792	\$5,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$32,182	\$33,130	\$33,048

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Project

60.10.001 198 McAllister Street Building—Renovation	\$7,991	\$400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$7,991	\$400	—
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	7,991	400	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$8,732	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6600-301-0658, Budget Act of 1997		-	\$741	-
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....		-	-341	-
Totals Available		\$8,732	\$400	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-741	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....		\$7,991	\$400	-

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

The California State University system is comprised of 22 campuses, including 21 university campuses and the California Maritime Academy. The system is administered by an independent governing board of trustees that includes 24 members: five ex officio, 16 appointed by the Governor to four-year terms and three members appointed to two-year terms (one representative each for faculty, students and alumni). The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC); the name of the system was changed to the California State University (CSU) in January, 1982.

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, Monterey Bay, began offering instruction in September, 1995. The California Maritime Academy became part of the CSU system beginning fiscal year 1995-96.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through a broadly based consultative process. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program goals of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.
2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.
3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.
4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

The following adjustments are provided from the General Fund:

- \$78,630,000 is provided for a four percent general purpose budget increase. It is expected that the CSU will serve additional enrollment of 2,710 full-time equivalent (FTE) students (one percent) within this funded amount.
- \$31,117,000 is provided for additional enrollment growth of 5,671 FTE students, for a total enrollment growth of 8,381 FTE students.
- \$13,593,000 is provided in additional general purpose resources. This funding is equivalent to funds CSU would have received from a student fee increase of 4.15 percent. Student fees cannot be increased in 1999-00 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997.
- \$1,356,000 is provided for the increased cost of annuitant benefits.
- \$1,165,000 is provided to fund security and fire protections services at the Northridge off-campus center in Camarillo.
- \$1,000,000 is provided to expand applied agricultural research through the California Agriculture Technology Institute.
- \$6,000,000 is reduced from the General Fund to reflect savings from a 10 percent increase in nonresident tuition. The corresponding \$6,000,000 increase in fee revenues is also reflected in the budget.
- \$10,000,000 is reduced from the budget to reflect funds that typically are unexpended at the end of the fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
01 Instruction.....		18,041.4	17,383.0	17,383.0	\$1,179,381	\$1,259,859	\$1,230,325
02 Research.....		-	-	-	16,340	18,250	18,250
03 Public Services.....		50.3	41.0	41.0	5,867	6,668	6,668
04 Academic Support.....		4,251.3	4,448.0	4,448.0	331,170	349,476	341,215
05 Student Services.....		4,491.3	4,479.0	4,479.0	257,942	279,227	272,563
06 Institutional Support.....		4,780.0	4,615.0	4,615.0	369,532	396,091	386,622

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
07 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	2,531.9	2,522.0	2,522.0	\$284,713	\$289,566	\$282,911
08 Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	355,683	362,982	362,982
09 Auxiliary Enterprises ¹	—	—	—	1,006,826	1,093,853	1,093,853
10 Provisions for Allocation	—	—	—	—	86,262	177,059
11 Reimbursed Activities	1,598.0	1,181.0	1,181.0	128,504	131,517	131,317
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	35,744.2	34,669.0	34,669.0	\$3,935,958	\$4,273,751	\$4,303,765
0001 General Fund				1,872,390	2,127,596	2,138,388
0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU				639,285	632,795	652,217
0995 Reimbursements				128,504	131,517	131,317
Restricted Funds:						
0573 CSU Continuing Education Revolving Fund				120,093	123,359	123,359
0580 CSU Dormitory Revenue Fund				70,466	78,995	78,995
0583 CSU Parking Revenue Fund				34,868	43,728	43,728
0839 CSU Lottery Education Fund				34,580	29,800	29,800
0890 Federal Trust Fund				15,911	18,250	18,250
0895 Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury				374,925	380,000	380,000
0994 Other Funds Unclassified				644,936	707,711	707,711

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years, for auxiliary organizations.

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) Instruction program is designed to educate students for attainment of degrees, credentials or certificates in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. CSU graduates ten percent of the California workforce and prepares an estimated ten percent of the nation's teachers and seven percent of the nation's engineers. The university prepares about 60 percent of California's teachers. CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor's and master's degree programs in over 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study.

In conjunction with general campus-based instruction for matriculated students, CSU provides additional instructional opportunities to students through eight off-campus centers serving upper division and graduate students and through extended education programs (which are self-supporting) offering credit and noncredit courses and workshops, seminars, field studies and external degree programs which take the campus into the community to increase the personal or professional competence of California residents. CSU also offers a limited number of doctoral degrees jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

The Instruction program consists of general academic instruction, preparatory/remedial instruction, special session instruction, community education instructional services and vocational/technical instruction (nonbaccalaureate).

TABLE 1
Annual Headcount Enrollment and Full-Time Equivalent Students

	Annual College Year Headcount Enrollment ¹			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) ²		
	Actual 1997/98	Budgeted 1998/99	Proposed 1999/2000 ³	Actual 1997/98	Budgeted 1998/99	Proposed 1999/2000 ³
Undergraduate						
Lower Division	83,543	85,233	87,445	71,679	71,501	73,890
Upper Division	193,196	198,877	204,039	157,230	159,148	164,464
Totals, Undergraduate	276,739	284,110	291,484	228,909	230,649	238,354
Postbaccalaureate	28,869	27,845	30,082	17,610	19,654	18,360
Graduate	41,226	40,070	43,288	21,465	20,719	22,439
Totals, Graduate	70,095	67,915	73,370	39,075	40,373	40,799
Subtotal	346,834	352,025	364,854	267,984	271,022 ⁴	279,153
Distance Learning FTE	—	—	—	—	—	250 ⁵
Grand Total	—	—	—	—	—	279,403

¹ The College Year Enrollment is defined as the average enrollment for the Academic Year plus one-third of the Summer Term Enrollment. Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer term enrollments. The College Year Enrollment for Stanislaus, which is on a 4-1-4 academic calendar, is the average of fall and spring semesters, omitting the one-month winter session. CSU Special Program Enrollments are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program enrollment is Summer Arts term enrollment divided by one-half; Statewide Nursing Program enrollment is average of SNP fall and spring enrollment.

² Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) for the College Year are derived by dividing total semester student credit units by 30 for semester campuses. College Year FTES for campuses on the quarter system are derived by dividing the total number of student credit units for the Academic Year by 45 and adding one-third of the term FTES for the summer quarter. Only Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer terms. College Year Full-Time Equivalent students for CSU Special Programs are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program FTES are total Summer Arts student credit units divided by 30; Statewide Nursing Program FTES are total annual student credit units divided by 30.

³ Budget year numbers for specific enrollment levels are provided for display purposes only, and do not constitute an enrollment plan.

⁴ Estimated enrollment is 272,000 FTES for the current year. Estimates are based on Opening Fall Term Enrollment reports and are subject to change.

⁵ 250 FTES targeted for CSU teacher preparation distance education through the Open University is a preliminary number.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

02 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

CSU research is comprised of activities specifically organized to promote research, whether commissioned by an agency external to CSU or budgeted by a campus or the system. Additional funds for research projects may be provided directly to the campuses from non-General Fund, external sources.

03 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The public service program includes activities that provide noninstructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution. CSU General Fund support for public service is comprised of educational television programs offered to the community by San Diego State University's Channel 15 (KPBS-TV), the only open channel television station licensed directly to CSU which has been operating since 1967.

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The Academic Support program is comprised of funds expended to provide support services for instruction. It includes libraries, museums and galleries, educational media services, academic computing support, course and curriculum development, academic administration and personnel development, and ancillary programs to assist the academic function of the university. The CSU system budget includes \$2.5 million for individual faculty development through research and creative activity at the 22 campuses. Ancillary programs include the Desert Studies consortium, college farms, and the Center for Deaf Studies at the Northridge campus.

05 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services program includes funds expended for admission and registrar activities and for activities that contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. These include student newspapers, intramural athletics, student organizations, counseling and career guidance, student financial aid administration, and student health services.

TABLE 2
Student Fees

Resident Students

Undergraduate

	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
Full-time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Fee.....	\$1,584	\$1,506	\$1,506
Average Campus Fee ¹	362	367	367
Total	\$1,946	\$1,873	\$1,873
Part-time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Fee.....	918	876	876
Average Campus Fee ¹	362	367	367
Total	\$1,280	\$1,243	\$1,243

Graduate

Full-time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Fee.....	1,584	1,584	1,584
Average Campus Fee.....	362	367	367
Total	\$1,946	\$1,951	\$1,951
Part-time Students (0 to 6.0 units)			
Systemwide Fee.....	918	918	918
Average Campus Fee.....	362	367	367
Total	\$1,280	\$1,285	\$1,285

Non-Resident Students

Full-time Students (15 units per term)			
Resident Fees	\$1,946	\$1,951	\$1,951
Nonresident Tuition	7,380	7,380	8,118
Total	\$9,326	\$9,331	\$10,069

¹ Average campus fee for all campuses. The 1999-00 level of fees will not be known until Spring 1999; for purposes of this table it is assumed there will be no change from 1998-99.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support program includes expenditures for central executive-level activities concerned with management and long-range planning for the entire university. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity, and they ensure that the university's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy developed by the legislature, the Governor, and the Board of Trustees when implemented by the chancellor and campus presidents. Activities within this program include executive management, fiscal operations, general administrative and logistical services, administrative computing support, public relations and mandatory transfers.

07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

The Operation and Plant Maintenance program includes activities and expenditures related to the support of the physical plant. These include ground maintenance, utilities, debt service payments, and insurance costs. The university is also providing targeted funding for scheduled maintenance, but these targeted funds will not be sufficient to halt increases in the deferred backlog. The current backlog in deferred maintenance projects at the university is in excess of \$351 million.

08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Financial Aid program includes resources for student grants and fellowships. The university provides over \$100 million in direct student financial assistance through the State University Grant program. Additional financial aid is provided to students through graduate fellowships and grants funded through the Equal Opportunity Program for financial needy students maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Federal financial aid provides over \$200 million in scholarships, grants, and loans to CSU students.

09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary Enterprises are comprised of student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, book stores, and other self-supporting non-instructional services provided primarily to students. These services are funded through specific user charges and are not subsidized by the State. CSU provides over 25,000 housing spaces and approximately 126,000 parking spaces at its 22 campuses.

10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

Funding for expenditures and budget adjustments required throughout the budget year are held in the Provisions for Allocation program. These types of expenditures and adjustments include lottery funds which are provided to the university on a quarterly basis, special program initiatives for productivity improvements developed by the campuses and central office throughout the budget year, costs associated with unbudgeted earthquake repairs, and the cost for services such as legal assistance from the Attorney's General office that is provided for the university from other state agencies and institutions.

11 REIMBURSED ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives and Description

This program includes activities funded from external organizations that are independent of, but enhance the mission of, the CSU.

TABLE 3
Schedule of Higher Education Fees and Income

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State University Fee	\$486,398	\$477,688	\$491,310
Income:			
Application Fee	14,785	13,559	13,559
Nonresident Fee	66,550	64,270	70,270
Health Services Fee	26,867	32,540	32,540
Miscellaneous Fees	11,405	10,601	10,601
Overhead—Contracts & Grants	240	5	5
Work Study—Private Contributions	256	535	535
Subtotal, Income	\$120,103	\$121,510	\$127,510
Revenue from External Fund Sources	32,784	33,597	33,397
Total Revenue	\$639,285	\$632,795	\$652,217

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

STATE OPERATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
01 INSTRUCTION	\$1,179,381	\$1,259,859	\$1,230,325
General Purpose Funds	1,157,209	1,234,774	1,205,240
Restricted Funds	22,172	25,085	25,085
Program Elements:			
General Academic Instruction	1,169,079	1,252,501	1,222,967
Special Session Instruction	244	331	331
Vocational/Technical Instruction	411	227	227
Preparatory/Remedial Instruction	9,459	6,648	6,648
Community Education	188	152	152
02 RESEARCH	\$16,340	\$18,250	\$18,250
General Purpose Funds	429	-	-
Restricted Funds	15,911	18,250	18,250
03 PUBLIC SERVICES	\$5,867	\$6,668	\$6,668
General Purpose Funds	5,867	6,668	6,668
04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	\$331,170	\$349,476	\$341,215
General Purpose Funds	319,383	345,356	337,095
Restricted Funds	11,787	4,120	4,120
Program Elements:			
Libraries	101,928	106,538	106,538
Museums & Galleries	607	539	539
Educational Media Services	20,976	21,866	21,866
Academic Computing Support	61,562	50,315	50,315
Ancillary Support	21,355	22,417	22,417
Academic Administration	119,517	137,120	128,859
Academic Personnel Development	4,086	9,096	9,096
Course and Curriculum Development	1,139	1,585	1,585
05 STUDENT SERVICES	\$257,942	\$279,227	\$272,554
General Purpose Funds	257,732	278,917	272,253
Restricted Funds	210	310	301
Program Elements:			
Student Services Administration	59,220	57,661	50,997
Social and Cultural Development	42,671	46,126	46,126
Counseling and Career Guidance	26,930	31,347	31,347
Financial Aid Administration	19,276	33,670	33,670
Student Admissions and Records	70,451	69,840	69,840
Student Health Services	39,394	40,583	40,583
06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$369,532	\$396,091	\$386,622
General Purpose Funds	369,121	395,866	386,397
Restricted Funds	411	225	225
Program Elements:			
Executive Management	74,633	71,705	71,705
Fiscal Operations	60,187	62,678	62,678
General Administration & Logistical Services	158,140	170,566	161,097
Administrative Computing Support	42,420	53,661	53,661
Public Relations/Development	34,152	37,481	37,481
07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	\$284,713	\$289,566	\$282,911
General Purpose Funds	284,713	289,566	282,911
Program Elements:			
Physical Plant Administration	25,411	33,910	27,255
Building Maintenance	44,392	46,953	46,953
Custodial Services	40,468	41,896	41,896
Purchased Utilities	59,849	55,228	55,228
Utilities Operation	29,656	21,569	21,569
Landscape and Grounds Maintenance	15,952	16,437	16,437
Major Repairs and Renovations	9,883	13,793	13,793
Lease Revenue Bond Payments	59,102	59,780	59,780
08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	\$355,683	\$362,982	\$362,982
General Purpose Funds	117,221	122,982	122,982
Federal Funds—Not in State Treasury	238,462	240,000	240,000
09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES (Restricted Funds)	\$1,006,826	\$1,093,853	\$1,093,853
10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	-	\$86,262	\$177,059
11 REIMBURSED ACTIVITIES (General Purpose Funds)	\$128,504	\$131,517	\$131,317
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,935,958	\$4,273,751	\$4,303,765

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	35,744.2	35,451	35,451	\$1,677,750	\$1,773,798	\$1,773,798
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	92,404
Student Pay Work Study	-	-	-	14,843	14,202	14,202
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-782	-782	-	-38,183	-38,183
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	35,744.2	34,669.0	34,669.0	\$1,692,593	\$1,749,817	\$1,842,221
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	432,231	393,060	393,060
Totals, Personal Services	35,744.2	34,669.0	34,669.0	\$2,124,824	\$2,142,877	\$2,235,281
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,811,134	\$2,130,874	\$2,068,484
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,935,958	\$4,273,751	\$4,303,765

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$1,823,833	\$2,082,297	\$2,076,307
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program)	2,185	2,291	2,301
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue).....	56,039	60,058	59,780
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5,092	-60,861	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-7	-4	-
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997.....	-	19,400	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	3,000	-	-
Chapter 484, Statutes of 1998.....	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	3,220	-	-
Item 6610-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	10,768	-	-
Item 6610-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1998	-	19,786	-
Item 6610-003-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	-	4,807	-
Item 6610-003-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	6,712	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,900,658	\$2,127,874	\$2,138,388
Balance available in subsequent years	24,593	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	3,675	-278	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,872,390	\$2,127,596	\$2,138,388

0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$609,368	\$614,275	\$652,217
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	29,917	18,320	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-498, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	100	-	-
Item 6610-001-0498, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	100	100	-
Item 6610-001-0498, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1998	-	100	-
Totals Available	\$639,485	\$632,795	\$652,217
Balance available in subsequent years	-200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$639,285	\$632,795	\$652,217

0505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from the General Fund)	\$350	\$350	\$350
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-350	-350	-350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

0573 State University Continuing Education Revenue Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 89704 (expenditures)	\$120,093	\$123,359	\$123,359

0580 California State University Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90074 (housing expenditures)	\$70,092	\$78,995	\$78,995
Education Code Section 90074 (parking expenditures)	374	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,466	\$78,995	\$78,995

0583 California State University Parking Revenue Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 89701 (expenditures)	\$34,868	\$43,728	\$43,728

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8880.5 (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund) (expenditures)	(\$30,530)	(\$34,127)	(\$35,413)

0839 California State University Lottery Education Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 89722.5	\$30,531	\$34,127	\$35,413
Increased revenue (interest)	1,834	-	-
Prior year balance available	12,796	10,581	14,908
Totals Available	\$45,161	\$44,708	\$50,321
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,581	-14,908	-20,521
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,580	\$29,800	\$29,800

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$18,250
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	5,911	3,250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,911	\$18,250	\$18,250

0895 Federal Funds Not in State Treasury ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Financial Aid (expenditures)	\$238,462	\$240,000	\$240,000

Auxiliary Organizations

0895 Federal Funds ^f—Not in State Treasury

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures)	\$136,463	\$140,000	\$140,000

0994 Other Funds ^a—Unclassified

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures	\$644,936	\$707,711	\$707,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS	\$781,399	\$847,711	\$847,711

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$128,504	\$131,517	\$131,317
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,935,958	\$4,273,751	\$4,303,765

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$22	\$22	\$22
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
T00001 General Fund per 6610-495, Budget Act of 1999	-	-	-22
FUND BALANCE	\$22	\$22	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	22	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

0498 Higher Education Fees and Income, CSU ⁵	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
142800 California State University Fees	\$639,285	\$632,795	\$652,217
Totals, Resources.....	\$639,285	\$632,795	\$652,217
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6610 California State University (State Operations)	639,285	632,795	652,217
Totals, Disbursements	\$639,285	\$632,795	\$652,217
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

06 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

The budget includes \$71 million for continuing phases of previously approved projects and \$138.4 million for new projects. These projects are funded from bond funds provided by Proposition 1A on the November 1998 ballot.

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$271,018	\$245,501	\$327,390
0001 General Fund ^a	—	15,678	—
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	189,424	209,481
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	150,486	3,553	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	3,678	11,303	—
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	4,752	1,468	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	—	196	—
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ¹	112,102	23,879	117,909
06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide			
06.48.313 Feasibility Studies—Channel Islands.....	\$1,607 ^{CBFy}	—	—
06.48.315 Minor Capital Outlay	13,958 ^{PWCy}	\$14,173 ^{PWCz}	\$12,726 ^{PWCz}
These funds are for minor capital outlay construction for projects of \$250,000 or less at the various campuses.			
06.48.349 Los Angeles: Seismic Safety Action Plan: Administration Building.....	175 ^{Cs}	—	—
06.48.354 San Bernardino-Systemwide Seismic Safety Action Plan—Pfaus Library.....	119 ^{WCs}	—	—
06.48.370 Underground Tank Assessment and Removal	(30) ^{WCwy}	—	—
06.48.375 Systemwide: Seismic Studies	250 ^{Py}	200 ^{Pz}	—
Moss Landing Marine Laboratory	4,752 ^{Cw}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,861	\$14,373	\$12,726
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	14,373	12,726
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	15,815	—	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	294	—	—
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	4,752	—	—
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield			
06.50.060 Classroom/Office Building III	—	—	\$8,702 ^{PWCz}
This project provides a 23,800 asf (37,590 gsf) facility for business and public administration.			
06.50.994 Other Non-State Projects	—	—	850 ⁱ
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$9,552
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	8,702
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ¹	—	—	850
06.52 California State University, Chico			
06.52.097 Education Classroom/Faculty Office Addition	—	—	\$13,299 ^{WCz}
06.52.103 Chico-Fire Life Safety	\$79 ^{Wy}	\$1,298 ^{Cy}	—
06.52.994 Other Non-State Projects	19,342 ⁱ	—	160 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,421	\$1,298	\$13,459
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	13,299
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	79	1,298	—
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ¹	19,342	—	160

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
06.54.059	Technology Center Health and Administration Services Building	(\$114) ^{Ww}	\$30,915 ^{WCz}	—
06.54.073	Seismic Upgrade, Educational Resources Complex	860 ^{PWCy}	—	—
06.54.074	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	\$256 ^{Wz}
This project provides a 23,800 asf (37,590 gs) facility for business and public administration.				
06.54.075	Natural Sciences and Mathematics Building HVAC Upgrade	—	3,919 ^{PWCz}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$860	\$34,834	\$256
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	34,834	256
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	860	—	—
06.56 California State University, Fresno				
06.00.000	Event Center	—	\$4,000 ^{Fa}	—
06.56.086	Renovate McLane Hall	\$6,845 ^{Cy}	606 ^{Ew}	—
06.56.087	Infrastructure Improvements	271 ^{PWY}	7,192 ^{PWCa}	—
06.56.994	Other Non-State Projects	1,600 ⁱ	—	\$370 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,716	\$11,798	\$370
0001	General Fund ^a	—	11,192	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,116	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	606	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ¹	1,600	—	370
06.62 California State University, Fullerton				
06.62.070	Physical Education Renovation/Addition	—	—	\$19,122 ^{WCz}
06.62.082	Seismic Upgrade, Library Phase II	\$3,153 ^{PWCy}	—	—
06.62.083	Seismic Upgrade, Langsdorf Hall	258 ^{PWY}	\$3,923 ^{Cz}	—
06.62.084	Seismic Upgrade, Humanities	—	—	1,357 ^{PWCz}
This project will add new concrete walls, shear walls and some new foundations.				
06.62.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	—	2,249 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,411	\$3,923	\$22,728
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	3,923	20,479
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	3,411	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ¹	—	—	2,249
06.67 Humboldt State University				
06.67.088	Wildlife/Fisheries Renovation and Addition	—	\$365 ^{Ew}	—
06.67.088	Wildlife/Fisheries Renovation and Addition	—	588 ^{Ey}	—
06.67.091	Seismic Upgrade, Field House	\$1,650 ^{Cy}	—	—
06.67.092	Infrastructure Improvements	529 ^{Wy}	19,618 ^{Cz}	—
06.67.093	Seismic Upgrade, West Gym	739 ^{WCy}	—	—
06.67.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	—	\$1,937 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,918	\$20,571	\$1,937
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	19,618	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	2,918	588	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	365	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ¹	—	—	1,937
06.71 California State University, Long Beach				
06.71.097	Renovate Fine Arts 1, 2, 3, and 4	—	\$15,116 ^{WCz}	\$395 ^{Ez}
06.71.103	Fire/Life Safety Infrastructure	\$146 ^{Wy}	—	3,948 ^{Cz}
06.71.104	Seismic Upgrade, Renovate Fine Arts Building and Addition	808 ^{WCy}	—	—
06.71.105	Peterson Hall Addition	1,428 ^{PWY}	—	—
06.71.106	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	422 ^{Wz}
This project upgrades the campus telecommunications infrastructure.				
06.71.994	Other Non-State Projects	370 ⁱ	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,752	\$15,116	\$4,765
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	15,116	4,765
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	2,382	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ¹	370	—	—
06.73 California State University, Los Angeles				
06.73.082	Remodel Music Building	—	\$9,895 ^{WCz}	—
06.73.083	Thermal Energy Storage/Upgrade Electrical Systems	\$535 ^{Cs}	—	—
06.73.084	Renovate Engineering and Technology Building	—	4,400 ^{Ez}	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
06.73.085	Renovate/Upgrade Sewerline/Water Distribution System	\$185 ^{WCs}	—	—
06.73.087	Seismic Upgrade-Library, South	1,176 ^{Cy}	—	—
06.73.088	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	\$350 ^{Wz}
This project upgrades the campus telecommunications infrastructure.				
06.73.089	Renovate Physical Sciences Building (Seismic)	—	—	696 ^{Pz}
This project renovates laboratories, classrooms, building systems, and seismically strengthens the building structure.				
06.73.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	—	1,194 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,896	\$14,295	\$2,240
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	14,295	1,046
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	1,176	—	—
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	720	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	—	—	1,194
06.51 California Maritime Academy				
06.51.003	Seismic Upgrade, Campuswide	\$449 ^{PWy}	\$3,743 ^{Cz}	—
70.68.003	Utility Infrastructure	3,005 ^{Cy}	—	—
70.68.004	Laboratory/Library Addition	4,163 ^{Cy}	497 ^{Ew}	—
70.68.004	Laboratory/Library Addition	—	196 ^{Ev}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,617	\$4,436	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	3,743	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,617	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	—	497	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	—	196	—
06.74 Monterey Bay				
06.74.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	—	\$6,798 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	\$6,798
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	—	—	6,798
06.82 California State University, Northridge				
06.82.058	Business Administration/Economics and Education Building	—	\$700 ^{Cy}	—
06.82.073	Central Plant and Utilities Infrastructure I and II	\$980 ^{Cs}	—	—
06.82.075	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	\$220 ^{Wz}
This project upgrades the campus telecommunications infrastructure.				
06.82.076	Ventura Off-Campus Center Renovation of Initial Facility, Phase 1a.	—	11,303 ^{CEs}	—
06.82.077	Corporation Yard	—	—	6,242 ^{Cz}
This project will build 25,155 asf (28,948 gsf) and renovate 6,000 asf for plant operations, shipping, receiving, and mail services.				
06.82.994	Other Non-State Projects	45,525 ⁱ	351 ⁱ	5,719 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$46,505	\$12,354	\$12,181
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	6,462
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	—	700	—
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	980	11,303	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	45,525	351	5,719
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona				
06.98.085	Science Building Addition and Renovation	—	\$1,703 ^{Ez}	—
06.98.097	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	\$231 ^{Wz}
This project upgrades the campus telecommunications infrastructure.				
06.98.098	Engineering Labs Replacement	\$23,494 ^{Cy}	—	—
06.98.099	Chilled Water Central Plant	—	4,486 ^{PWCa}	—
06.98.101	Sewer Infrastructure	—	—	3,142 ^{PWCz}
This project will eliminate health and safety hazards in the existing sewer infrastructure and provide additional capacity to support facility needs.				
06.98.994	Other Non-State Projects	5,392 ⁱ	—	10,598 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$28,886	\$6,189	\$13,971
0001	General Fund ^a	—	4,486	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	1,703	3,373
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	23,494	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	5,392	—	10,598

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
06.82 California State University, Sacramento				
06.76.088	Classroom Building II	(\$131) ^{Ww}	\$13,910 ^{WCz}	—
06.76.090	Perimeter Road Safety Improvements	7,535 ^{WCy}	53 ^{WCy}	—
06.76.994	Other Non-State Projects	1,000 ⁱ	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,535	\$13,963	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	13,910	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,535	53	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	1,000	—	—
06.78 California State University, San Bernardino				
06.78.072	Corporation Yard/Administration Services Addition/Renovation	\$5,745 ^{WCy}	\$322 ^{Ey}	—
06.78.072	Corporation Yard/Administration Services Addition/Renovation	(8) ^{Ww}	—	—
06.78.086	Seismic Upgrade-Visual Arts Building	4,264 ^{Cy}	—	—
06.78.088	Telecommunications Infrastructure	—	—	\$278 ^{Wz}
This project will upgrade campus telecommunications infrastructure.				
06.78.097	Social and Behavioral Sciences Building	—	29,365 ^{WCz}	—
06.78.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	—	410 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,009	\$29,687	\$688
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	29,365	278
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	10,009	322	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	—	—	410
06.80 San Diego State University				
06.80.143	Science Laboratory Building	—	—	\$4,983 ^{Ez}
06.80.146	Infrastructure Improvements	\$254 ^{Wy}	\$6,530 ^{Cz}	—
06.80.994	Other Non-State Projects	545 ⁱ	—	19,522 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$799	\$6,530	\$24,505
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	6,530	4,983
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	254	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	545	—	19,522
06.81 San Francisco State University				
06.84.087	Corporation Yard	\$484 ^{Ey}	—	—
06.84.089	Central Plant and Utility Infrastructure	48 ^{Ey}	—	—
06.84.097	Seismic Safety, J. Paul Leonard Library	726 ^{PWy}	—	—
06.84.098	Renovate Hensill Hall (Seismic)	915 ^{PWy}	—	\$19,016 ^{Cz}
06.84.099	Seismic Upgrade, Psychology Building	—	—	5,241 ^{PWCz}
This project strengthens exterior walls with new concrete wall panels and strengthens the west wing roof diaphragm.				
06.84.994	Other Non-State Projects	3,867 ⁱ	\$2,659 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,040	\$2,659	\$24,257
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	24,257
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	2,173	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	3,867	2,659	—
06.86 San Jose State University				
06.86.072	Seismic Upgrade—Sweeney Hall	\$776 ^{PWCy}	\$22 ^{PWCy}	—
06.86.104	Central Plant, Telecommunications and Utility Distribution System Upgrade	25,061 ^{Cy}	—	—
06.86.105	Business Building Capital Renewal and Seismic	—	5,135 ^{PWCz}	—
06.86.107	Joint Library	—	—	\$69,638 ^{WCz}
This project is a joint project with the City of San Jose. The project will build a new library (330,800 asf, 474,500 gsf). The City of San Jose will joint fund it as a public library.				
06.86.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	9,971 ⁱ	64,416 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$25,837	\$15,128	\$134,054
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	5,135	69,638
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	25,837	22	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	—	9,971	64,416
06.96 California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo				
06.96.106	Upgrade Utilities, Heat and Water Distribution	\$1,684 ^{Csy}	—	—
06.96.108	Engineering and Architecture Renovation and Replacement Phase I. This project will provide replacement space for the architecture and engineering disciplines.	—	—	\$10,649 ^{PWCz}
06.96.994	Other Non-State Projects	—	\$8,230 ⁱ	435 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,684	\$8,230	\$11,084

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	10,649
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	1,684	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	—	8,230	435
06.68 California State University, San Marcos				
06.68.056	Academic Complex II—Building 15	\$1,806 ^{WCEy}	—	—
06.68.063	Academic II Buildings 26/27 and 37	—	\$26,879 ^{WCz}	—
06.68.116	Initial Facility	—	570 ^{Cy}	—
06.68.994	Other Non-State Projects	983 ⁱ	2,668 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,789	\$30,117	—
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	26,879	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	1,806	570	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	983	2,668	—
06.90 Sonoma State University				
06.90.074	Library/Information Center	\$30,775 ^{WCy}	—	\$3,293 ^{Ez}
06.90.079	Remodel Salazar Building	—	—	371 ^{Pz}
This project will remodel 73,630 asf of the 115,427 gsf to house 1,088 FTE lecture and 68 FTE teaching labs.				
06.90.994	Other Non-State Projects	33,478 ⁱ	—	3,251 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$64,253	—	\$6,915
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	3,664
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	30,775	—	—
0994	Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	33,478	—	3,251
06.92 California State University, Stanislaus				
06.92.051	Professional Schools Building	\$2,326 ^{Ey}	—	—
06.92.052	Educational Services Building	—	—	\$24,904 ^{WCz}
06.92.053	Campus Perimeter Road	2,403 ^{WCy}	—	—
06.92.058	Stockton Development Center	2,500 ^{PWCEy}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,229	—	\$24,904
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	24,904
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,229	—	—
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund^a				
APPROPRIATIONS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$11,678	—
302	Budget Act appropriation	—	4,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$15,678	—
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998^z				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$14,373	\$24,221
302	Budget Act appropriation	—	118,807	185,260
303	Budget Act appropriation	—	56,244	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$189,424	\$209,481
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996^y				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$128,846	\$3,478	—
302	Budget Act appropriation	23,047	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—997	—	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1997, Section 2		607	—	—
Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0658, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1997		(11)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6610-301-0658, Budget Act of 1996 (allocation from Government Code Section 16352).....		\$250	—	—
Item 6610-301-0658, Budget Act of 1997		—	\$1,192	—
Item 6610-302-0658, Budget Act of 1997		—	75	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		—	-1,192	—
Totals Available		\$151,753	\$3,553	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,267	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$150,486	\$3,553	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		—	\$11,303	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		\$3,678	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,678	\$11,303	—
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		—	\$1,468	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated for Capital Outlay by Item 6610-492, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1997		\$4,752	—	—
Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0705, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996, and 1997.....		(272)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,752	\$1,468	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		—	\$196	—
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate Funds ⁱ (expenditures).....		\$112,102	\$23,879	\$117,909
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$271,018	\$245,501	\$327,390

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education segments.

These footnotes apply only to Higher Education capital outlay.

ⁱ Other Unclassified Funds (Fund 0994)

^s Public Buildings Construction Fund (Fund 0660)

^v Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 (Fund 0791)

^w Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (Fund 0705)

^y Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (Fund 0658)

^z Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 (0574)

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 16 members appointed to six-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board, headquartered in Sacramento, is assisted by a staff headed by a chancellor appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's community colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community-oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

Authority

Education Code, Division 7.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Apportionments.....	7.9	8.5	9.5	\$3,258,015	\$3,477,600	\$3,637,759
20	Special Services	117.6	151.3	154.1	470,919	515,920	547,008
30	Administration	50.2	56.0	57.0	4,326	4,559	4,607
	Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-4,326	-4,559	-4,607
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	1,691	1,691	1,691
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		175.7	215.8	220.6	\$3,730,625	\$3,995,211	\$4,186,458
0001	General Fund ¹				1,961,964	2,174,830	2,294,206
0342	State School Fund.....				1,447	1,155	1,155
0377	Higher Education Earthquake Account				—	—	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996.....				—	—	928
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992.....				476	913	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990.....				398	—	—
0814	California State Lottery Fund ^c				108,758	121,682	126,269
0909	Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^c				-54	35	35
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund..				—	145	27
0942	Special Deposit Fund ^c				131	155	155
0959	Foster Children and Parent Training Fund				467	467	467
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues				1,421,066	1,448,744	1,523,959
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income-UC/CC				166,493	158,328	162,282
0995	Reimbursements				69,479	88,757	76,975

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges. This program also includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. Major state funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund. General purpose funds are allocated through a program based funding formula which differentiates among five major categories of community college operation—Instruction, Instructional Services, Student Services, Maintenance and Operations, and Institutional Support and is intended to be the basis of annual budget requests by the Board of Governors for general state apportionments, exclusive of capital outlay and categorical programs. The workload measures are full-time equivalent students (FTES), the number of new and continuing students, and gross square footage.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99

Proposition 98 General Fund:

- \$9.8 million savings due to increased property tax collections (\$8.6 million) and revised estimates of lease purchase payments (\$1.2 million).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

Proposition 98 General Fund:

- \$78.7 million for a 2.5 percent growth in students. This includes an additional \$17.0 million over the statutory amount of 1.96 percent.
- \$59.0 million for a 1.83 percent COLA.
- \$10.0 million augmentation to the Partnership for Excellence program for a total of \$110.0 million to increase successful student outcomes.
- \$20.5 million net increase in lease purchase payment costs.
- \$276,000 to reflect the revised estimate of oil and mineral revenue.
- \$83.9 million offset to reflect the revised property tax estimate.
- \$7.0 million offset to reflect the revised student fee estimate.
- \$971,000 for Basic Skills to fund growth (\$555,000) and COLA (\$416,000).

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION**Program Objectives Statement**

Special Services, Operations and Information functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1998-99

Other Funds:

- \$800,000 reimbursement increase from federal sources for America Reads local assistance allocations.
- \$1.2 million increase in current year Lottery revenue.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

Proposition 98 General Fund:

- \$10 million for new Teacher and Reading Development Partnerships, which bring college students with career interests in teaching into elementary classrooms to assist in early reading development.
- \$10.6 million for a new High School Report Card program which provides improved assessment, data collection, and feedback to schools on entering high school graduates, which will help K-12 districts improve student preparation for postsecondary instruction.

¹ Most of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

\$2.4 million to increase student transfer rates through faculty articulation workshops (\$550,000 for six years) and clarification of the general education requirements and certification process (\$1.9 million for two years).
 \$1.8 million to initiate 12 new Middle College High Schools to improve outcomes for at risk high school students.
 \$2.5 million for Extended Opportunity Programs and Services to fund growth (\$1,422,000) and COLA (\$1,067,000).
 \$2.3 million for Disabled Student Programs and Services to fund growth (\$1,307,000) and COLA (\$981,000).
 \$2.8 million for Matriculation to fund growth (\$1,598,000) and COLA (\$1,199,000).
 \$411,000 for Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education to fund growth (\$235,000) and COLA (\$176,000).
 \$300,000 reduction in financial aid administration to reflect the revised estimate of student fee waivers.

Other Funds:

- \$755,000 in reimbursements from federal sources for America Reads local assistance allocations.
- \$5.8 million increase in Lottery revenue.

30 ADMINISTRATION

A total of 57.0 personnel years and \$4.6 million will be utilized by the Chancellor's Office during the 1999-00 fiscal year to perform administrative functions for support of the various programs of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges. The costs of these functions are allocated back to the Apportionment Program and the Special Services, Operations and Information Program.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998-99**Other Funds:**

- \$259,000 in reimbursements from federal sources for 2.5 positions on a half-year basis for the America Reads program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00**Non-Proposition 98 General Fund:**

- \$89,000 for one new position to support new local assistance workload in the Transfer and Articulation Unit.
- \$72,000 for one new position to support accountability, mandate claim, and other workload in the Fiscal Services Unit.
- \$43,000 for one new position to support Legal Affairs office workload.

Other Funds:

- \$269,000 in reimbursements from federal sources to continue the 2.5 positions for the America Reads program.
- \$15,000 increase in General Obligation Bond funds for additional travel for facilities planning staff.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,070	\$1,208	\$1,286
Totals, State Operations	\$1,070	\$1,208	\$1,286
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,551,181	1,725,050	1,813,130
0342 School Fund	1,447	1,155	1,155
0814 California State Lottery Fund	108,758	121,682	126,269
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	1,421,066	1,448,744	1,523,959
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income-CC	166,493	158,328	162,282
0995 Reimbursements	8,000	21,433	9,678
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,256,945	\$3,476,392	\$3,636,473

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS**10.10 Apportionments**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,070	806	884
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,441,624	1,498,124	1,586,190
0342 School Fund	1,447	1,155	1,155
0814 California State Lottery Fund	108,758	121,682	126,269
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	1,421,066	1,448,744	1,523,959
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income-CC	166,493	158,328	162,282
0995 Reimbursements	8,000	21,433	9,678
10.10.020 Basic Skills, GAIN, Apprenticeships			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	25,280	37,282	38,253
10.10.030 Growth for Apportionments			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	84,277	89,644	78,687
10.10.040 Partnership for Excellence			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	402	402
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	100,000	110,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$8,521	\$9,293	\$9,471
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	—	—	928
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	476	913	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, June 1990	398	—	—
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^e	6	—	—
0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.	—	17	12
0942 Special Deposit Fund	131	155	155
0995 Reimbursements	5,434	7,338	7,356
Totals, State Operations	\$14,966	\$17,716	\$17,922
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	399,501	437,588	468,628
0377 Higher Education Earthquake Account	—	—	—
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^e	-60	35	35
0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.	—	128	15
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	467	467	467
0995 Reimbursements	56,045	59,986	59,941
Totals, Local Assistance	\$455,953	\$498,204	\$529,086
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Student Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,725	2,834	2,932
0995 Reimbursements	986	1,685	1,669
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	249,165	268,018	298,103
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	467	467	467
0995 Reimbursements	1,758	4,561	4,516
20.10.005 Student Financial Aid Administration			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	7,189	7,232	6,932
20.10.010 Extended Opportunity Programs and Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	823	875	870
0995 Reimbursements	90	116	90
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	62,937	66,291	69,191
20.10.015 Americorps Program			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	327	413	413
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	1,295	1,295	1,295
20.10.016 America Reads			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	—	259	269
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	—	800	755
20.10.020 Disabled Students Programs and Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	859	860	977
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	46,121	52,277	54,565
20.10.040 Fund for Student Success			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	11,418	11,418	13,218
20.10.045 Student Services for TANF Recipients			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	60,800	65,000	65,000
20.10.060 Foster Care Education Program			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	100	247	247
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	1,866	1,866
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	467	467	467
0995 Reimbursements	463	2,466	2,466

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20.10.061	Teacher and Reading Development Partnership			
Local Assistance:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund		-	-	\$10,000
20.10.062	Improved Data Collection, Feedback and Assessment			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		-	-	10,600
20.10.070	Matriculation			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		\$60,700	\$63,934	66,731
20.10.080	Student Services Administration			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		833	835	825
20.10.090	Special Services			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		210	264	260
0995 Reimbursements		469	650	650
20.20	Faculty and Staff Services			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		974	805	797
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		4,811	6,311	4,811
20.20.020	Academic Senate			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		452	452	452
20.20.040	Human Resources			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		974	805	797
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		1,859	1,859	1,859
20.20.050	Part-time Faculty Health Insurance			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		500	500	500
20.20.055	Part-time Faculty Office Hours			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		2,000	2,000	2,000
20.20.090	Copper Mountain Campus			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		-	1,500	-
20.30	Educational Program Services			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		3,089	3,695	3,640
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^c		6	-	-
0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund		-	17	12
0942 Special Deposit Fund		131	155	155
0995 Reimbursements		4,000	5,163	5,244
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		54,525	72,259	74,714
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^c		-60	35	35
0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund		-	128	15
0995 Reimbursements		54,287	55,425	55,425
20.30.010	Faculty and Staff Development			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		5,233	5,233	5,233
20.30.010.005	Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure			
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		18,000	28,000	28,000
20.30.011	Virtual University Program			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		-	150	140
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		-	2,900	2,900
20.30.020	Instructional Improvement and Innovation			
State Operations:				
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^c		6	-	-
Local Assistance:				
0001 General Fund		1,630	1,630	1,630
0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ^c		-60	35	35
20.30.030	Vocational Education Projects and Allocations			
State Operations:				
0001 General Fund		1,280	1,575	1,550
0942 Special Deposit Fund		131	155	155
0995 Reimbursements		2,438	3,237	3,436
Local Assistance:				
0995 Reimbursements		50,588	53,088	53,088

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20.30.050	Economic Development			
State Operations:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund	—	\$250	\$240
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.	—	17	12
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	\$29,073	33,072	33,072
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.	—	128	15
20.30.060	Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)-Employment Training			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	90	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	1,476	1,520	1,520
Local Assistance:				
0995	Reimbursements	3,699	2,337	2,337
20.30.070	Transfer Education and Articulation			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	589	1,424	3,879
20.30.080	Curriculum and Instructional Resources			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,719	1,720	1,710
0995	Reimbursements	86	406	288
20.40	Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	115	230
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	—	—	928
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	476	913	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990	398	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	164	165	165
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	91,000	91,000	91,000
20.40.010	Facilities Planning			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	115	230
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	—	—	928
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	476	913	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990	398	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	164	165	165
20.40.025	Scheduled Maintenance/Special Repairs			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	39,000	39,000	39,000
20.40.035	Instructional Equipment and Library Materials Replacement			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	44,000	44,000	44,000
20.40.040	Hazardous Substances			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	8,000	8,000	8,000
20.50	Management Information Systems (MIS)			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,733	1,844	1,872
0995	Reimbursements	284	325	278
20.50.000	MIS & Operations Unit			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,733	1,844	1,872
0995	Reimbursements	284	325	278

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**

Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,691	\$1,691	\$1,691

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$16,036	\$18,924	\$19,208
Local Assistance	3,714,589	3,976,287	4,167,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,730,625	\$3,995,211	\$4,186,458

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	175.7	225.2	226.7	\$9,010	\$11,161	\$11,418
Total Adjustments	-	2.0	5.5	-	-47	318
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-11.4	-11.6	-	-558	-583
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	175.7	215.8	220.6	\$9,010	\$10,556	\$11,153
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,419	2,900	2,909
Totals, Personal Services	175.7	215.8	220.6	\$11,429	\$13,456	\$14,062
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,607	\$5,468	\$5,146
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,036	\$18,924	\$19,208

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,603	\$10,750	\$10,757
Allocation for employee compensation	-	42	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	10	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-12	-301	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,591	\$10,501	\$10,757

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$928

0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$506	\$929	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	-4	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-21	-
Totals Available	\$506	\$913	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$476	\$913	-

0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$400	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$399	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$398	-	-

0909 Community College Fund for Instruction Improvement ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 84383 (expenditures).....	\$6	-	-

0925 California Business Resources and Assistance
Innovation Network Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$17	\$12

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$131	\$155	\$155

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$5,434	\$7,338	\$7,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$16,036	\$18,924	\$19,208

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

ED-16-78873

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$3,712,898	\$3,974,596	\$4,165,559
State Mandates.....	1,691	1,691	1,691
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,714,589	\$3,976,287	\$4,167,250

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Chapter 1059, Statute of 1998	—	400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$400	—

0001 General Fund (Proposition 98 Guarantee)

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,829,038	\$2,125,495	\$2,214,609
103 Budget Act appropriation (lease purchase)	56,766	46,624	67,149
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	1,691	1,691	1,691
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Equalization)	8,600	—	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Part-Time Faculty Office Hours Program)	2,000	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Apportionments-Mt. San Antonio Hazardous Substances)	400	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (DSPS)	3,700	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Instructional Equipment)	4,000	—	—
Chapter 330, Statutes of 1998 (One-time Grants)	54,669	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,960,864	\$2,173,810	\$2,283,449
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,491	-9,881	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND, PROPOSITION 98	\$1,952,373	\$2,163,929	\$2,283,449
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$1,952,373	\$2,164,329	\$2,283,449

0342 State School Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Chapter 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976	\$1,897,803	\$2,158,502	\$2,254,322
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue)	1,447	1,155	1,155
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,899,250	\$2,159,657	\$2,255,477
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,897,803	-2,158,502	-2,254,322
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,447	\$1,155	\$1,155

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	\$22	\$22	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-22	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-22	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$91,811	\$120,437	\$126,269
Revised expenditure authority per provision 1	16,947	1,245	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$108,758	\$121,682	\$126,269

¹ Fully reimbursed item

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ⁿ**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
Grants (transfer from General Fund)	(1,630)	(1,630)	(1,630)
Loans to Community College districts	(345)	(345)	(345)
Totals Available	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	345	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,630	\$1,975	\$1,975
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,630	-1,630	-1,630
Less loan repayments from Community College districts	-60	-310	-310
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$60	\$35	\$35

0925 California Business Resources and Assistance Innovation Network Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$128	\$15

0959 Foster Children Parent Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$467	\$467	\$467

0986 Local Property Tax Revenues ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures)	\$1,421,066	\$1,448,744	\$1,523,959

0992 Higher Education Fees and Income-UC/CC ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues (amount counted toward apportionments) (expenditures)	\$166,493	\$158,328	\$162,282

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$64,045	\$81,419	\$69,619
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,714,589	\$3,976,287	\$4,167,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$3,730,625	\$3,995,211	\$4,186,458

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ⁿ**

BEGINNING BALANCE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year adjustments	\$719	\$1,032	\$997
Balance, Adjusted	259	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$978	\$1,032	\$997
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
State Operations	6	-	-
Local Assistance:			
Grants	1,630	1,630	1,630
Loans to Community College Districts	-	345	345
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,636	\$1,975	\$1,975
Expenditure Reductions:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,630	-1,630	-1,630
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts	-60	-310	-310
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,690	-\$1,940	-\$1,940
Totals, Expenditures	-\$54	\$35	\$35
FUND BALANCE	\$1,032	\$997	\$962

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	175.7	225.2	226.7	\$9,010	\$11,161	\$11,418
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	74	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	175.7	225.2	226.7	\$9,010	\$11,235	\$11,492
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established Limited Term for America Reads:						
Transfer to OEE. (position filled by IJE contract until 6/30/99):				Salary Range		
Vice Chancellor/Human Resources	-	-	-	7,206	-29	-
Vice Chancellor/Student Svcs	-	-	-	7,206	-86	-
Vice Chancellor/Educational Svcs and Econ Dev	-	-	-	7,206	-86	-
Administrator, Student Svcs	-	0.8	1.0	5,050-6,139	45	63
Community College Pgrm Asst I	-	0.4	0.5	3,364-4,087	15	21
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	0.8	1.0	2,197-3,430	20	30
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	2.0	2.5	-	-\$121	\$114
Proposed New Positions:						
Fiscal Services-Accountability:						
Community College Pgrm Asst II	-	-	1.0	4,063-4,936	-	49
DSPS-Transfer and Articulation:						
Spec	-	-	1.0	4,464-5,424	-	54
Legal Affairs:						
Sr Legal-Typist	-	-	1.0	2,234-2,716	-	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$130
Total Adjustments	-	2.0	5.5	-	-\$47	\$318
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	175.7	227.2	232.2	\$9,010	\$11,114	\$11,736

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

There are 107 community colleges organized into 71 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In the California Community Colleges system, Weekly Student Contact Hours (WSCH) is the common budget measurement comparable to Full Time Equivalent (FTE) in other higher education systems and is used to determine current and projected facilities needs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- This budget includes \$123.1 million for continuing phases of previously approved projects and \$30.0 million for new projects. These projects are funded from bond funds provided by Proposition 1A on the November 1998 ballot.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

40.01 Systemwide

40.01.002 Planning and Studies	-	-	\$108 Pz
--------------------------------------	---	---	----------

40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District

LOMPOC VALLEY CENTER

40.02.202 Phase I, Facilities	\$628 Cs	\$1,654 Cs	-
40.02.203 Library Books, Initial Acquisition	-	2,379 Ex	-
	-	812 AEx	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
40.03 Antelope Valley Community College District				
ANTELOPE VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.03.109	Business/Multi-Media Center	\$395 ^{Wx}	\$8,299 ^{Cz}	\$1,494 ^{Ez}
40.03.113	Technology Building	—	—	380 ^{PWz}
Builds a 13,948 asf laboratory facility for the teaching of Trades Technology.				
40.04 Barstow Community College District				
BARSTOW COLLEGE				
40.04.101	Library/LRC	—	—	511 ^{PWz}
Constructs a 19,976 asf informational center which will include traditional library, high technology and distance learning space.				
BUTTE COLLEGE				
40.05.105	Allied Health and Public Service	—	—	1,254 ^{PWz}
Removes six unsafe thirty-year-old portable buildings, replacing them with a 51,667 asf permanent structure with specialized laboratories and teaching facilities.				
40.06 Cabrillo Community College District				
CABRILLO COLLEGE				
40.06.104	Learning Resource Center	1,250 ^{Cs}	—	—
40.06.107	Code Compliance, Health and Safety Access	4,804 ^{Cx}	77 ^{Ex}	—
40.06.108	Horticulture Facilities Replacement	—	—	131 ^{PWz}
Corrects the current structural, electrical, plumbing and hazardous material problems found in the existing buildings.				
40.08 Chaffey Community College District				
CHAFFEY COLLEGE				
40.08.108	Child Development Center Addition/Remodel ¹	125 ^{Px}	—	4,169 ^{WCz}
40.09 Citrus Community College District				
CITRUS COLLEGE				
40.09.116	Physical Science Code Corrections	121 ^{CEx}	—	—
40.09.117	Regional Adaptive Physical Therapy Facility	1,918 ^{PWCx}	78 ^{PWCEx}	—
40.09.119	Cosmetology Addition/Remodel	—	2,033 ^{CEx}	—
40.09.121	Library Addition Reconstruction	—	559 ^{PWx}	7,069 ^{Cz}
40.10 Desert Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE DESERT				
40.10.111	Math/Social Science Buildings	410 ^{PWx}	5,373 ^{Cz}	580 ^{Ez}
40.11 Coast Community College District				
ORANGE COAST COLLEGE				
40.11.301	Art Center	1,053 ^{PWx}	14,443 ^{Cz}	—
40.11.311	Seismic Retrofit—Library	—	—	238 ^{PWz}
Retrofits existing building, addressing structural deficiencies.				
40.12 Compton Community College District				
COMPTON COLLEGE				
40.12.001	Vocational/Technical Center—Health and Safety	—	3,331 ^{Ex}	—
40.12.004	Math/Science—Health and Safety	9,357 ^{Cx}	583 ^{Cx}	—
Demolition, Phase I				
40.12.005	Demolition, Phase I	51 ^{WCx}	2,396 ^{Ew}	—
40.12.106	Demolition, Phase 2—Health and Safety	—	1,085 ^{WCx}	—
Demolishes four unsafe buildings vacated upon completion of the new Math/Science Complex.				
40.12.107	Seismic Replacement/Expansion LRC	—	—	1,359 ^{PWCz}
Demolishes the existing unsafe facility and constructs a 30,000 asf replacement facility that will provide library and learning resource services in a safe environment.				
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District				
CONTRA COSTA COLLEGE				
40.13.105	Child Development Center ¹	65 ^{Px}	—	2,402 ^{WCz}
DIABLO VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.13.210	Classroom/Faculty Offices	—	198 ^{Ex}	—
40.13.214	Physical Science Building	10,257 ^{Cx}	412 ^{Ew}	—
40.13.215	Music Remodel/Addition	65 ^{PWCx}	709 ^{PWCx}	—
Demolition, Phase I				
40.13.216	Demolition, Phase I	—	279 ^{Ew}	—
40.13.216	Business Language Building	421 ^{PWx}	5,320 ^{Cz}	1,146 ^{Ez}
40.13.217	Library Building Addition	323 ^{PWx}	4,156 ^{Cz}	781 ^{Ez}

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE				
40.13.310	Vocational Technology Addition	\$171 ^{PWx}	\$1,932 ^{Cx} 37 ^{Cw}	\$288 ^{Ez}
40.13.311	Child Development Center ¹	41 ^{Px}	—	1,631 ^{WCz}
40.14 El Camino Community College District				
EL CAMINO COLLEGE				
40.14.106	Library Renovation, Phase II	949 ^{Ex}	—	—
40.15 Foothill-De Anza Community College District				
DE ANZA COLLEGE				
40.15.103	Computer Electronics, Secondary Effects	169 ^{CEx}	—	—
40.15.105	Child Development Center ¹	112 ^{Px}	—	3,765 ^{WCz}
FOOTHILL COLLEGE				
40.15.203	Child Care/Development Center	2,917 ^{Cx}	135 ^{Ex}	—
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District				
OHLONE COLLEGE				
40.16.103	Performing Arts Facility	818 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.16.107	Site Safety Improvements	8,024 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.16.108	Child Development Center ¹	61 ^{Px}	—	3,766 ^{WCz}
40.16.110	Instructional Computing Laboratory	850 ^{PWx}	11,035 ^{Cz}	3,650 ^{Ez}
40.17 Gavilan Community College District				
GAVILAN COLLEGE				
40.17.104	Adaptive Physical Education	—	—	214 ^{PWz}
Constructs an 8,473 asf facility with appropriate passages, equipment, railings, workstations, and infrastructure to accommodate handicapped persons enrolled in this program.				
40.17.105	Child Development Center ¹	57 ^{Px}	—	2,240 ^{WCz}
40.17.106	Health Occupations Building	178 ^{PWx}	2,423 ^{Cz}	127 ^{Ez}
40.18 Glendale Community College District				
GLENDALE COLLEGE				
40.18.117	Aviation Arts Building Addition	48 ^{Ex}	—	—
40.18.118	Fire Protection/Utility System Upgrade	2,071 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.18.121	Science Building Renovation—Health and Safety	—	342 ^{PWz}	4,142 ^{Cz}
40.19 Grossmont-Cuyamaca Community College District				
CUYAMACA COLLEGE				
40.19.114	Child Development Center ¹	76 ^{Px}	—	2,738 ^{WCz}
40.19.115	Remodel Vocational Technology Building N	—	—	68 ^{PWz}
Remodels the 4,861 asf Vocational Technology N Building into a High Tech Math Learning Center.				
GROSSMONT COLLEGE				
40.19.202	Information System Building	191 ^{Ex}	—	—
40.19.204	Drama Laboratory Remodel	122 ^{Es}	—	—
40.19.206	LRC Addition	—	—	1,029 ^{PWz}
Constructs a 44,741 asf addition to the present Learning Resource Center Building.				
40.21 Imperial Community College District				
IMPERIAL VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.21.104	Library Addition	—	1,167 ^{Cx}	—
40.22 Kern Community College District				
BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE				
40.22.105	Child Development Center ¹	85 ^{Px}	—	3,289 ^{WCz}
40.22.108	Science and Engineering—Code Correction	3,932 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.22.109	Seismic Retrofit—Student Services/Library	—	—	1,576 ^{PWCz}
Retrofits the building, addressing the structural deficiencies of the facility.				
40.22.110	Concrete Damage Restoration, Phase I	—	—	685 ^{PWCz}
Restores the concrete and provides for the prevention of future deterioration.				
CERRO COSO COLLEGE				
40.22.214	Library/Media Center Addition	—	—	643 ^{PWz}
Constructs a new 27,232 asf learning resources center providing space for media, information services, reading rooms, stacks, service spaces, offices and other support spaces.				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
EASTERN SIERRA CENTER				
40.22.500	Site Acquisition.....	—	—	\$146 ^{Az}
Provides for the acquisition of the center's two sites: Mammoth and Bishop.				
40.22.501	Off/On Site Development.....	—	—	329 ^{PWz}
Provides for the off and on site development work for the Mammoth and Bishop center sites.				
40.22.502	Initial Buildings.....	—	—	926 ^{PWz}
40.23 Lake Tahoe Community College District				
LAKE TAHOE COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.23.110	Phase II Facilities, South.....	—	—	820 ^{PWz}
Constructs a 19,692 asf physical education facility to replace inadequate temporary facilities and a 7,048 cafeteria/culinary arts building to comply with Tahoe Regional Planning Agency requirements.				
40.24 Lassen Community College District				
LASSEN COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.24.103	Child Development Center ¹	\$73 ^{Px}	—	1,986 ^{WCz}
40.25 Long Beach Community College District				
LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE (LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE)				
40.25.113	Science/Math Building D—Health and Safety.....	1,522 ^{Cx}	\$11,320 ^{Cx}	—
		—	946 ^{Ew}	—
40.25.114	Electrical System Replacement—Health and Safety.....	907 ^{PWCx}	—	—
40.25.116	Child Development Center ¹	—	—	240 ^{PWz}
Constructs a 9,066 asf on-campus instructional facility for the Child Development program to replace existing facilities located in a floodplain.				
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District				
EAST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE				
40.26.103	Child Care/Development Center—Health and Safety.....	3,647 ^{PWCx}	269 ^{Ew}	—
LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE				
40.26.203	Mechanical System Conversion.....	1,091 ^{Cx}	—	—
LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE				
40.26.301	Fire Alarm Correction.....	—	—	337 ^{PWz}
Repairs the existing fire alarm system and extends service to the rest of the campus buildings.				
LOS ANGELES MISSION COLLEGE				
40.26.403	Site Acquisition.....	—	4,772 ^{Aw}	—
LOS ANGELES PIERCE COLLEGE				
40.26.501	Science Building, Ventilation Equipment.....	471 ^{PWCx}	—	—
40.26.502	Remodel for Efficiency.....	—	—	326 ^{PWz}
Improves air quality and other infrastructure of institutional, instructional support and other building on campus thereby increasing use of the buildings.				
LOS ANGELES SOUTHWEST COLLEGE				
40.26.604	Lecture Lab Building, Phase I.....	—	19 ^{Ex}	—
40.26.606	Seismic Replacement—Student Services.....	—	—	578 ^{PWz}
LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.26.801	Ventilation System.....	—	4,000 ^{Cx}	—
40.26.802	Ventilation System, Phase II.....	—	—	142 ^{PWz}
WEST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE				
40.26.902	Aerospace Complex.....	983 ^{Ex}	—	—
40.26.903	Fine Arts Building.....	533 ^{Cx}	966 ^{Ex}	—
40.26.905	Child Development Center ¹	70 ^{Px}	—	3,765 ^{WCz}
40.27 Los Rios Community College District				
AMERICAN RIVER COLLEGE				
40.27.101	Child Development Center ¹	148 ^{Px}	—	4,051 ^{WCz}
COSUMNES RIVER COLLEGE				
40.27.206	Animal Health Complex Remodel Expansion.....	202 ^{PWCEx}	—	—
40.27.208	Child Development Center ¹	135 ^{Px}	—	3,764 ^{WCz}
SACRAMENTO CITY COLLEGE				
40.27.306	Learning Resource Center.....	3,189 ^{Ex}	1,298 ^{Cs}	—
FOLSOM LAKE CENTER				
40.27.500	On Site Development.....	880 ^{PWx}	4,997 ^{Cz}	—
40.27.501	Instructional Facilities, Phase 1A.....	1,014 ^{PWx}	13,390 ^{Cz}	3,274 ^{Ez}

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
40.28 Marin Community College District				
MARIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.28.206	Child Development Center ¹	\$135 Px	—	\$2,761 WCz
40.28.208	Seismic Retrofit—Fine Arts	—	—	689 PWCz
Retrofits the building to address identified structural deficiencies.				
40.30 Merced Community College District				
MERCED COLLEGE				
40.30.112	Communications Building Renovation	120 CEx	—	—
40.30.115	Child Development Center ¹	111 Px	—	3,826 WCz
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District				
MIRA COSTA COLLEGE				
40.31.104	Building G & H Conversion, Secondary Effects	308 Ex	—	—
40.31.107	Child Development Facility Expansion ¹	56 Px	—	2,709 WCz
40.31.108	Learning and Information Hub	—	—	910 PWz
Constructs a 34,441 asf library and high technology Learning Hub resulting in the removal of 13,365 asf of portable buildings.				
40.32 Monterey Peninsula Community College District				
MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE				
40.32.101	Library and Technology Center	—	—	1,363 PWz
Constructs a 50,872 asf Learning Resource Center that will provide individual and group study areas, media services, tutoring, telecommunications and computer resources.				
40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District				
MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE				
40.33.109	Learning Technology Center Telecommunication Structure	11,918 Cx	\$1,472 Ex	—
40.34 Mt. San Jacinto Community College District				
MT. SAN JACINTO COLLEGE				
40.34.110	Site Safety Improvements	8,059 PWCx	—	—
40.34.111	Child Development Center ¹	110 Px	—	2,659 WCz
40.34.113	Business & Technology, Secondary Effects	83 PWx	857 Cz	—
MENIFEE VALLEY CENTER				
40.34.209	Child Development Center ¹	138 Px	—	3,706 WCz
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District				
PALO VERDE COLLEGE				
40.37.100	Phase 1 Facilities	1,210 PWx	16,454 Cz	2,641 Ez
40.38 Palomar Community College District				
PALOMAR COLLEGE				
40.38.110	Infrastructure Code Compliance (Health and Safety)	11,542 Cx	29 Cx	—
40.39 Pasadena Area Community College District				
PASADENA CITY COLLEGE				
40.39.110	Library Secondary Effects	1,073 Ex	—	—
40.39.111	Physical Education Facilities (H&S)	335 Cx	326 Ex	—
40.39.113	Physical Education and Maintenance Facility, Secondary Effects ..	36 PWCx	—	—
40.40 Peralta Community College District				
LANEY COLLEGE				
40.40.304	Concrete Deck/Protective Membrane Replacement	—	—	418 PWz
Removes and replaces the existing decking materials to rectify the campus-wide upper concrete membrane deck deterioration and leakage.				
DISTRICT CENTER				
40.40.603	Physical Plant Seismic Risk	57 PWCEx	—	—
40.42 Redwoods Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS				
40.42.104	Library & Media Services	799 PWx	10,872 Cz	1,066 Ez
40.42.105	Child Development Center ¹	119 Px	—	4,561 WCz
40.43 Rio Hondo Community College District				
RIO HONDO COLLEGE				
40.43.105	Science Building	—	10,965 Cx	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
40.44 Riverside Community College District				
MORENO VALLEY CENTER				
40.44.206	Buildings, Phase II, Secondary Effects	\$865 Ex	—	—
NORCO CENTER				
40.44.306	Building, Phase II, Secondary Effects	822 Ex	—	—
40.45 South Orange County Community College District				
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.45.126	Fire/Safety Access Road	155 PWx	\$2,119 Cx	—
40.45.127	Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects	49 PWx	597 Cz	—
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District				
SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.46.205	Child Development Center ¹	59 Px	—	\$2,062 WCz
40.46.206	Seismic Replacement—Life Science	—	—	191 PWz
Replaces the existing facility which is built on a seismic fault. State funding is 25% of total project costs. The Federal Emergency Management Agency has committed to funding the remaining 75% of project costs.				
40.46.207	Seismic Replacement—Campus Center/Administration	—	—	219 PWz
Replaces the existing facility which is built on a seismic fault. State funding is 25% of total project costs. The Federal Emergency Management Agency has committed to funding the remaining 75% of project costs.				
40.46.208	Seismic Replacement—Learning Resource Center	—	—	199 PWz
Replaces the existing facility which is built on a seismic fault. State funding is 25% of total project costs. The Federal Emergency Management Agency has committed to funding the remaining 75% of project costs.				
40.47 San Diego Community College District				
SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE				
40.47.101	Learning Resource Center	1,251 PWx	16,047 Cz	2,763 Ez
40.47.204	Indoor Gym/Physical Education	—	—	952 PWz
Constructs a 35,198 asf gymnasium/locker room.				
40.48 San Francisco Community College District				
SAN FRANCISCO CITY COLLEGE				
40.48.102	Central Shops and Warehouse	—	106 Ex	—
40.48.103	Library Building	—	4,443 Cw	—
40.48.104	Remodel Allied Health	166 Cs	—	—
		5,830 Cx	251 Ew	—
40.49 San Joaquin Delta Community College District				
SAN JOAQUIN DELTA COLLEGE				
40.49.105	Electron Microscopy Technology Center	—	—	504 PWz
Constructs a 12,500 asf instructional facility for the electron microscopy program.				
40.50 San Jose-Evergreen Community College District				
EVERGREEN VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.50.103	Biology/Nursing Addition	658 PWx	9,173 Cz	513 Ez
SAN JOSE CITY COLLEGE				
40.50.201	Learning Resource Center	—	—	902 PWz
Constructs a new 37,357 asf library/learning resource center to replace the existing facility which is functionally inadequate and seismically unsafe.				
40.51 San Luis Obispo County Community College District				
CUESTA COLLEGE				
40.51.108	Art/Music Laboratories Addition	458 PWx	5,596 Cz	624 Ez
40.51.109	Learning Skills Center/Classroom Building	821 PWx	10,221 Cz	3,513 Ez
40.51.110	Child Development Center ¹	78 Px	—	2,681 WCz
40.51.200	North County Satellite	—	172 Ax	—
40.51.201	North County Satellite	100 PWx	—	—
40.52 San Mateo County Community College District				
DISTRICTWIDE				
40.52.002	Fire Alarm Renovation	30 PWCw	—	—
40.52.004	Seismic Upgrade, Phase I	—	—	388 PWz
Seismically retrofits three buildings, addressing identified structural deficiencies.				
40.52.006	Fire Alarm Renovation, Phase II	734 PWCx	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
CANADA COLLEGE				
40.52.101	Child Development Center ¹	—	—	\$238 PWz
Constructs a 9,279 asf on-campus instructional facility for the Child Development program.				
SKYLINE COLLEGE				
40.52.305	Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects.....	—	\$2,974 CEx	—
40.52.306	Center for Advanced Learning	—	—	1,595 PWCz
Reconstructs 7,341 asf for high technology instructional use.				
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District				
SANTA BARBARA CITY COLLEGE				
40.53.115	Business Communications, Secondary Effects.....	\$2,162 PWCx	378 Ex	—
40.53.118	Life Science/Geology Code Corrections	—	3,310 Cx	—
40.54 Santa Clarita Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE CANYONS				
40.54.103	Library	139 Ex	—	—
40.54.109	Remodel Old Library and Labs, Secondary Effects.....	3,691 Cx	912 Ex	—
40.54.110	Performing Arts Center	—	—	542 PWz
Constructs a new 22,169 asf theater arts instructional center including an auditorium and experimental theater.				
40.55 Santa Monica Community College District				
SANTA MONICA COLLEGE				
40.55.106	Replace Science Building (FEMA)	—	3,107 Ex	—
40.55.108	Seismic Retrofit—Library	—	—	5,859 Cz
Repairs and retrofits existing facility, addressing earthquake damage and structural deficiencies.				
40.56 Sequoias Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS				
40.56.109	Music Building	314 PWx	3,572 Cz	404 Ez
40.58 Sierra Joint Community College District				
SIERRA COLLEGE				
40.58.106	Student Services Center, Secondary Effects	266 PWx	3,076 Cz	—
WESTERN NEVADA COUNTY CENTER				
40.58.205	Child Development Center ¹	51 Px	—	1,885 WCz
40.59 Siskiyou Joint College District				
COLLEGE OF THE SISKIYOU				
40.59.102	Districtwide Distance Learning	—	—	153 PWz
Constructs 3,400 asf of distance learning media space linking the facility with the existing Learning Resource Center to take advantage of existing media, library resources, staff, and infrastructure.				
40.61 Sonoma County Junior College District				
CRIMINAL JUSTICE CENTER — SANTA ROSA				
40.61.400	Training Center Facilities, Phase I.....	—	809 PWz	11,184 Cz
40.62 Chabot-Las Positas Community College District				
CHABOT COLLEGE				
40.62.111	Disabled Student Center/Restoration.....	169 Ex	—	—
40.62.112	Chemistry/Computer Science Renovation.....	7,743 Cx	349 Ex	—
40.62.113	Ceramics/Sculpture Building Reconstruction/Addition	—	—	848 PWCz
Remodels 3,031 asf of existing space and constructs 1,495 asf of additional space to correct health and safety hazards.				
LAS POSITAS COLLEGE				
40.62.211	Science Center/Tech/Fine Arts, Secondary Effects.....	738 CEx	94 CEx	—
40.62.213	Math/Design Building Renovation/Addition.....	991 PWCx	357 Ex	—
40.63 Southwestern Community College District				
SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE				
40.63.101	Library Resource Center/Music Lab Remodel.....	210 Ex	—	—
40.63.103	Learning Resource Center	—	—	1,743 PWz
Constructs a three-level Learning Resource Center that will provide 64,730 asf for media, information services, reading rooms, stacks, service, office, and support spaces.				

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
40.64 State Center Community College District				
FRESNO CITY COLLEGE				
40.64.105	Lab/Office Space Reconstruction, Secondary Effects.....	\$180 ^{PWx}	\$2,081 ^{Cx}	—
MADERA CENTER COLLEGE				
40.64.300	Off-Site Development.....	383 ^{PWx}	1,825 ^{Cz}	—
40.64.301	On-Site Development, Phase I Facilities.....	893 ^{PWx}	11,090 ^{Cz}	\$881 ^{Ez}
40.65 Ventura County Community College District				
MOORPARK COLLEGE				
40.65.106	Math/Science Building.....	—	1,046 ^{Ex}	—
40.65.107	Math/Science, Secondary Effects.....	—	1,092 ^{CEx}	—
40.65.108	Learning Resources and Telecommunication Center.....	—	—	871 ^{PWz}
Constructs a new 39,148 asf learning resource and telecommunication center.				
VENTURA COLLEGE				
40.65.303	Math and Science Complex, Secondary Effects.....	936 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.65.304	Learning Resource Center.....	—	—	1,640 ^{PWz}
Constructs a new 61,394 asf learning resource center.				
40.66 Victor Valley Community College District				
VICTOR VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.66.109	Child Development Center ¹	56 ^{Px}	—	1,789 ^{WCz}
40.66.114	Old Library Remodel, Secondary Effects.....	2,166 ^{PWCEx}	—	—
40.67 West Hills Community College District				
KINGS COUNTY CENTER COLLEGE				
40.67.201	Site Acquisition.....	—	—	170 ^{Az}
Provides for the acquisition of the parcel for the Kings County Center in Lemoore.				
40.67.202	Off/On Site Development.....	—	—	301 ^{PWz}
Provides for the off and on site development work for the new Kings County Center.				
40.67.203	Initial Buildings.....	—	—	913 ^{PWz}
Constructs 38,068 asf of academic and support space.				
40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District				
MISSION COLLEGE				
40.69.205	Learning Resource Center.....	598 ^{PWx}	7,783 ^{Cz}	545 ^{Ez}
40.69.206	Child Development Center ¹	60 ^{Px}	—	1,854 ^{WCz}
40.69.207	Science and Technology Complex.....	—	—	755 ^{PWz}
Constructs a new 21,070 asf building for the biology, chemistry, physics, engineering and biological science programs to replace inadequate and unsafe facilities.				
40.70 Yosemite Community College District				
COLUMBIA COLLEGE				
40.70.103	Learning Resources/Media Technology Center.....	—	—	389 ^{PWz}
Constructs a new 15,530 asf library-learning resources/media technology center providing learning resources capability for students and spaces for faculty training in instructional technologies.				
MODESTO JUNIOR COLLEGE				
40.70.210	Sierra Hall Instructional Facility.....	731 ^{PWx}	675 ^{PWx}	2,546 ^{Ez}
			18,856 ^{Cz}	—
40.73 Feather River Community College District				
FEATHER RIVER COLLEGE				
40.73.102	Correction of Code Deficiencies.....	39 ^{Cx}	—	—
40.73.104	Physical Plant Reconstruction.....	—	—	310 ^{PWCz}
Reconstructs and stabilizes the foundation by supporting this structure on a deep foundation system of steel pipe piles driven into the underlying bedrock.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$137,781	\$266,310	\$153,127
0574	Proposed Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ²	—	186,606	153,127
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ³	135,585	62,947	—
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁴	2,166	2,952	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ⁵	30	13,805	—

¹ These costs do not reflect the new California Community Colleges Child Development Center Program Space Guidelines and are subject to revision.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$140,261	\$153,127
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	46,345	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$186,606	\$153,127
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^x				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$156,703	\$13,315	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352		-1,119	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6870-301-0658, Budget Act of 1996 partially reappropriated by Item				
6870-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998		31,081	3,646	—
Item 6870-301-0658, Budget Act of 1997 reappropriated by Item 6870-490,				
Budget Act of 1998		—	45,986	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....		-1,448	—	—
Totals Available		\$185,217	\$62,947	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-49,632	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$135,585	\$62,947	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,416	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1993 reappropriated by Item 6870-490,				
Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1998		3,894	\$1,298	—
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1995 partly reappropriated by Item 6870-				
4909, Budget Act of 1996		2,862	1,654	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-95	—	—
Totals Available		\$8,077	\$2,952	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,952	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-2,959	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,166	\$2,952	—
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$4,590	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-705, Budget Act of 1992, reappropriated by Item 6870-490,				
Budget Acts of 1993, 1994, 1995, 1997 and 1998		\$9,215	9,215	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		30	—	—
Totals Available		\$9,245	\$13,805	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-9,215	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$30	\$13,805	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$137,781	\$266,310	\$153,127

The following are footnotes used in the Governor's Budget for Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds.

Fund	Fund Number	Footnote
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996.....	0658	x
Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	0660	s
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992.....	0705	w
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998.....	0574	z

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Effective January 1, 1998, the regulation of private postsecondary and vocational schools was transferred to the Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) pursuant to Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997. The fund condition statement for the Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund (0305) and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (0960) are displayed with the Department of Consumer Affairs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Oversight and Approval	11.4	-	-	\$1,748 ¹	-	-
20 Administration	3.1	-	-	360	-	-
Distributed Administration	-3.1	-	-	-360	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	11.4	-	-	\$1,748 ¹	-	-
0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund				911	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				343	-	-
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund				494	-	-

10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL

Program Objectives Statement

The Oversight and Approval Program ensures that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates meet the standards established by the State of California. The Oversight and Approval Program reviews the institutions, issues approvals, and investigates complaints.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund	\$911	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund ¹	343	-	-
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	32	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$1,286	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	462	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,748	-	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$1,286	-	-
Local Assistance	462	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,748	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11.4	-	-	\$635	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.4	-	-	\$635	-	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	142	-	-
Totals, Personal Services	11.4	-	-	\$777	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$509	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,286	-	-

¹ Half-year funding through 12/31/97 to reflect transfer of functions and expenditure authority to Consumer Affairs pursuant to Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997 and control provisions in Items 6880-001-0305, 6880-001-0890, and 6880-001-0960, Budget Act of 1997.

**6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,707	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111), per Budget Act of 1997	-3,795	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$911	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Budget adjustment	-56	-	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) per Budget Act of 1997	-600	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$343	-	-

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$310	-	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) per Budget Act of 1997	-278	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,286	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$462	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343	\$462	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$462	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,748	-	-

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The mission of the California Student Aid Commission is to make education beyond high school financially accessible to Californians. The Commission ensures the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid, including student loans, grants, and work study programs. In addition, the Commission has responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and to make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs.

The California Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, comprised of 11 members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, two members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and two members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
15	Financial Aid Grants Program	38.8	61.7	61.7	\$306,586	\$361,070	\$395,638
30	Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program	1.2	2.8	2.8	101	575	923
50	California Loan Program	301.1	268.2	268.2	502,284	292,370	292,385
80.01	Administration and Support Services	15.1	16.2	18.9	8,816	3,375	3,123
80.02	Distributed Administration and Support Services	-	-	-	-8,816	-3,375	-3,123
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		356.2	348.9	351.6	\$808,971	\$654,015	\$688,946
0001	General Fund ¹				295,199	352,068	386,365
0564	Scholarshare Administrative Fund				-	-	923
0890	Federal Trust Fund				8,136	4,224	3,924
0951	State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund				502,284	291,741	291,736
0995	Reimbursements				3,352	5,982	5,998

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants, work-study aid, and other specialized financial aid to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. Awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants. The financial aid grant programs are described below.

1. Cal Grant A provides tuition and fee funding for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college or university of their choice. For 1999-00, the authorized number of new grants is proposed at 22,624. The authorized maximum grant award was increased to \$9,036 beginning in 1998-99. Renewal grant recipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either \$5,250, \$7,164, \$8,184 or \$9,036 depending on when they received their first award. Maximum family income for eligible students is \$54,500 to \$68,700, depending upon family size.

2. Cal Grant B provides funds to low-income disadvantaged students seeking a postsecondary education. The first year of the award provides subsistence funds only; in subsequent years the award also includes a grant to help cover tuition and fees. For 1999-00, the authorized number of new awards is proposed at 22,624. The authorized subsistence award is \$1,410, and the maximum new tuition and fee award was increased to \$9,036 beginning in 1998-99. Renewal grant recipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either \$5,250, \$7,164, \$8,184 or \$9,036 depending on when they received their first award. There is a family income ceiling of \$22,689 to \$35,915 depending upon family size.

3. Cal Grant C provides funding for financially eligible students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. For 1999-00, the authorized number of new awards is 2,089 and the maximum grant is \$2,360. The family income ceiling is \$54,500 to \$68,700, depending upon family size.

4. Cal Grant T provides tuition and fee funding for financially and academically eligible students to attend a teacher credentialing program recognized by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. For 1999-00, the authorized number of new grants is 3,000 and the authorized maximum grant is \$9,036. Recipients are eligible for one full year of benefits.

5. The California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), and the National Early Intervention Scholarship Program (NEISP), through intersegmental consortia, provide informational outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged elementary through senior high school students, to increase their access to postsecondary education, and to community college students, to assist them in matriculating to four-year institutions. Currently, there are nine Cal-SOAP consortia in operation; a tenth consortium is in the planning stage. In 1998-99, NEISP provides scholarships to students who participated in the early intervention programs through the consortia, have financial need, and attend a four-year institution. NEISP has been rescinded in the 1999 federal budget.

6. The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) allows the State to issue conditional warrants annually to students pursuing careers in teaching. Through APLE, a student who teaches a total of four years can receive up to \$11,000 in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. For 1999-00, 4,500 warrants will be issued.

7. The California Work Study Program assists students by placing them in employment settings which will enable them to pay a portion of their educational costs. Recipients are placed in jobs either 1) related to their course of study or career interest, or 2) providing tutoring to elementary or secondary students. This program currently operates in 14 institutions. Employers must provide a portion of the students' salaries.

8. The Graduate Fellowship Program assists financially needy graduate students who have committed to becoming college and university faculty. This program is being phased out and provides only for renewal of awards made prior to the 1998-99 fiscal year.

9. The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program provides college grants to needy dependents of California law enforcement officers, officers and employees of the Department of Corrections and Department of Youth Authority, and firefighters killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

10. The Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education (Graduate APLE) allows the State to issue conditional warrants to Californians pursuing graduate degrees at California institutions. Through Graduate APLE, a recipient who teaches for three years at a regionally accredited California college or university can receive up to \$6,000 in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. For 1999-00, 500 warrants will be issued.

11. The Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program provides a \$1,110 scholarship to exceptionally able students who show promise of continued academic excellence. Scholarships may be renewed up to four years.

12. The Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program allowed the State to issue 100 conditional warrants annually to students pursuing teaching and supervising careers in licensed day care centers. Students who teach or supervise a total of two years can receive up to either \$2,000 or \$4,000, respectively, in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. Beginning in 1998-99, this program is being replaced by the Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program. Funding is limited to recipients whose applications were approved prior to December 31, 1997.

13. The Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program (Chapter 721, Statutes of 1997) was signed into law effective January 1, 1998, to replace the loan assumption program for participants who intend to teach or supervise in the field of child care and development in a licensed children's center.

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$30,000,000 General Fund to continue phasing in the 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99 increases in both the number of new Cal Grant awards and the maximum award level for students attending private institutions.
- \$5,000,000 General Fund to provide approximately 836 new Cal Grant A awards and 836 new Cal Grant B awards.
- \$133,000 General Fund for increased operating expenses to support the recent growth and other changes in the Cal Grant program.

Table 1
Awards Granted/Proposed

Program	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Cal Grant A:			
Number.....	51,056	55,776	57,070
Amount.....	\$196,321	\$232,530	\$257,730
Average ¹	\$3,845	\$4,516	\$4,516
Cal Grant B:			
Number.....	36,264	39,113	40,858
Amount.....	\$84,752	\$93,284	\$103,084
Average ¹	\$2,337	\$2,385	\$2,523
Cal Grant C:			
Number.....	2,490	2,888	2,888
Amount.....	\$3,312	\$3,910	\$3,910
Average ¹	\$1,330	\$1,354	\$1,354
Cal Grant T:			
Number.....	—	3,000	3,000
Amount.....	—	\$10,000	\$10,000
Average ¹	—	\$3,333	\$3,333
Student Opportunity and Access Programs/NEISP-Early Intervention Component: ²			
Number (consortia).....	9	10	10
Amount.....	\$1,664	\$2,874	\$2,664
Average ¹	\$184,889	\$287,400	\$266,400
National Early Intervention Scholarship Program-Scholarship Component			
Number.....	—	30	—
Amount.....	—	\$90	—
Average ¹	—	\$3,000	—
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Number ³	751	826	1,037
Amount.....	\$1,899	\$2,321	\$2,726
Average ¹	\$2,529	\$2,810	\$2,595
Work Study:			
Number (institutions).....	14	40	40
Amount.....	\$659	\$1,663	\$1,663
Average ¹	\$47,071	\$41,575	\$41,575
Graduate Fellowships:			
Number.....	590	530	370
Amount.....	\$1,827	\$889	\$623
Average ¹	\$3,097	\$1,677	\$1,683
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Number.....	15	13	15
Amount.....	\$27	\$40	\$40
Average ¹	\$1,800	\$3,077	\$2,667
Byrd Scholarships:			
Number.....	3,022	3,036	3,151
Amount.....	\$3,277	\$5,133	\$5,133
Average ¹	\$1,084	\$1,691	\$1,629
Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program:			
Number.....	10	14	15
Amount.....	\$29	\$24	\$20
Average ¹	\$2,900	\$1,714	\$1,333
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program:			
Number.....	—	120	120
Amount.....	—	\$150	\$150
Average ¹	—	\$1,250	\$1,250
Total:			
Number.....	94,221	105,396	108,574
Amount.....	\$293,767	\$352,908	\$387,743

¹ Dollars in whole numbers.

² Totals include \$97,000 from Program 50-California Loan Program for debt management and default prevention counseling.

³ Number of awards represents only those students receiving loan repayments from the program. As a result, the new awards are not reflected in this table.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.

Education Code Sections 69530–69547, 69560–69567, 69600–69610, 69612–69616, 69618–69639, 69670–69682, 69900, 69950–69969.

30 GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE TRUST PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 851, Statutes of 1997, authorized the California Student Aid Commission to establish the Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program, which is a state-sponsored, college savings program. Scholarshare was created to allow Californians the opportunity to invest on a tax-deferred basis to meet the costs of higher education, as allowed by federal law. Participants may invest for their children's college costs at modest levels over a number of years. The money that participants contribute is not taxed until the time of disbursement to the beneficiary's school of choice; it is then taxed at the beneficiary's rate. SAC's administrative costs for Scholarshare are to be paid from the Scholarshare Administrative Fund, which will be supported by a portion of the investment returns. Initial expenses of this program are supported by a loan from the General Fund. Program implementation is expected by mid-1999.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69980–69994.

50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Student Aid Commission administers the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) for students on behalf of the United States Department of Education (USDE). Chapter 961, Statutes of 1996, authorized the commission to establish an auxiliary organization as a nonprofit public benefit corporation for the purpose of providing operational and administrative services for the Commission's participation in the FFELP, effective January 1, 1997. The State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund is continually appropriated for this purpose.

The FFELP program consists of Federal Subsidized Stafford loans, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford loans, Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), and the Federal Loan Consolidation Program. Loans are made available to students through private lenders such as banks or credit unions. The Commission guarantees the loan. If a student or parent borrower defaults on a loan, the lender files a claim with the Commission which pays the lender a portion of the outstanding balance. The USDE in turn reimburses the Commission for the default claims. All default claims, collection expenses and other costs incurred by administering the FFELP program are fully covered by the loan reserve fund which is derived from an allowance paid by USDE, loan insurance premiums paid by students before July 1, 1996, collections and fees from defaulted borrowers and from interest on investments.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69509, 69509.5, 69522 to 69529.5 and 69760 to 69779.

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1998–99

- \$788,000 General Fund and two positions (one personnel year) to upgrade the Grant Delivery System to accommodate changes required by recent state and federal legislation, including expansion of the APLE, establishment of the Cal Grant T program and changes to the federally required financial aid application form. Of the amount provided, \$661,000 is for one-time costs; the remaining costs are ongoing.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- \$200,000 General Fund and two positions to strengthen the Policy and Communications Division.
- \$195,000 for increased lease costs resulting from the Commission's relocation to a new facility.

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$12,870	\$8,213	\$7,946
0995 Reimbursements	46	46	46
Totals, State Operations	\$12,916	\$8,259	\$7,992
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	282,228	343,280	378,419
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,136	4,224	3,924
0995 Reimbursements	3,306	5,307	5,303
Totals, Local Assistance	\$293,670	\$352,811	\$387,646

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

ED—I7—78873

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE TRUST PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$101	\$575	—
0564 Scholarshare Administrative Fund	—	—	\$923
Totals, State Operations	\$101	\$575	\$923

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	\$502,187	\$291,644	\$291,639
0995 Reimbursements	—	629	649
Totals, State Operations	\$502,187	\$292,273	\$292,288
Local Assistance:			
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	97	97	97
Totals, Local Assistance	\$97	\$97	\$97

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$515,204	\$301,107	\$301,203
Local Assistance	293,767	352,908	387,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$808,971	\$654,015	\$688,946

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	356.2	366.3	366.3	\$13,785	\$13,979	\$14,296
Total Adjustments	—	1.0	4.0	—	109	245
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-18.4	-18.7	—	-604	-627
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	356.2	348.9	351.6	\$13,785	\$13,484	\$13,914
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,893	3,341	3,402
Totals, Personal Services	356.2	348.9	351.6	\$17,678	\$16,825	\$17,316
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$39,374	\$46,843	\$46,448
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Purchase of Defaulted Loans				307,787	237,439	237,439
Payment to GSL Processing Contractor (collection costs)				145,399	—	—
Settlements and Judgments				4,966	—	—
TOTALS, SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				\$458,152	\$237,439	\$237,439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$515,204	\$301,107	\$301,203

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Excluding Education Fund

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	55.1	84.0	84.0	\$2,297	\$3,543	\$3,619
Total Adjustments	—	1.0	4.0	—	74	210
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-4.2	-4.2	—	-179	-190
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	55.1	80.8	83.8	\$2,297	\$3,438	\$3,639
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	618	869	927
Totals, Personal Services	55.1	80.8	83.8	\$2,915	\$4,307	\$4,566
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,136	\$5,156	\$4,998
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Settlements and Judgments				4,966	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,017	\$9,463	\$9,564

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,885	\$7,498	\$7,946
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	580	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	25	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	5	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	385	788	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-108	—
Totals Available	\$13,270	\$8,788	\$7,946
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-299	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,971	\$8,788	\$7,946
0564 Scholarshare Administrative Fund ^a			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$338	\$923
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-338	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$923
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 69766 (loan recoveries, repurchases and processing)	\$145,399	—	—
Education Code Section 69766 (support)	49,001	\$54,205	\$54,200
Education Code Section 69766 (purchase of defaulted loans)	307,787	237,439	237,439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$502,187	\$291,644	\$291,639
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$46	\$675	\$695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$515,204	\$301,107	\$301,203

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

AWARDS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Cal Grant A	\$196,321	\$232,530	\$257,730
Cal Grant B	84,752	93,284	103,084
Cal Grant C	3,312	3,910	3,910
Cal Grant T	—	10,000	10,000
Student Opportunity and Access Program/National Early Intervention and Scholarship Program	1,664	2,964	2,664
Assumption Program Loans for Education	1,899	2,321	2,726
Work Study Program	659	1,663	1,663
Graduate Fellowship	1,827	889	623
Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	27	40	40
Robert C. Byrd Scholarship	3,277	5,133	5,133
Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program	29	24	20
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program	—	150	150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293,767	\$352,908	\$387,743

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
102 Budget Act appropriation (Cal-SOAP) (Proposition 98, General Fund) (expenditures).....	\$690	\$990	\$990

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$281,718	\$342,789	\$377,429
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4.....	-159	-165	-
Totals Available.....	\$281,559	\$342,624	\$377,429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-21	-334	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$281,538	\$342,290	\$377,429
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND.....	\$282,228	\$343,280	\$378,419
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,977	\$4,059	\$3,924
Budget adjustments.....	159	165	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,136	\$4,224	\$3,924

0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Education Code Section 69766 (expenditures).....	\$97	\$97	\$97

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$3,306	\$5,307	\$5,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$293,767	\$352,908	\$387,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$808,971	\$654,015	\$688,946

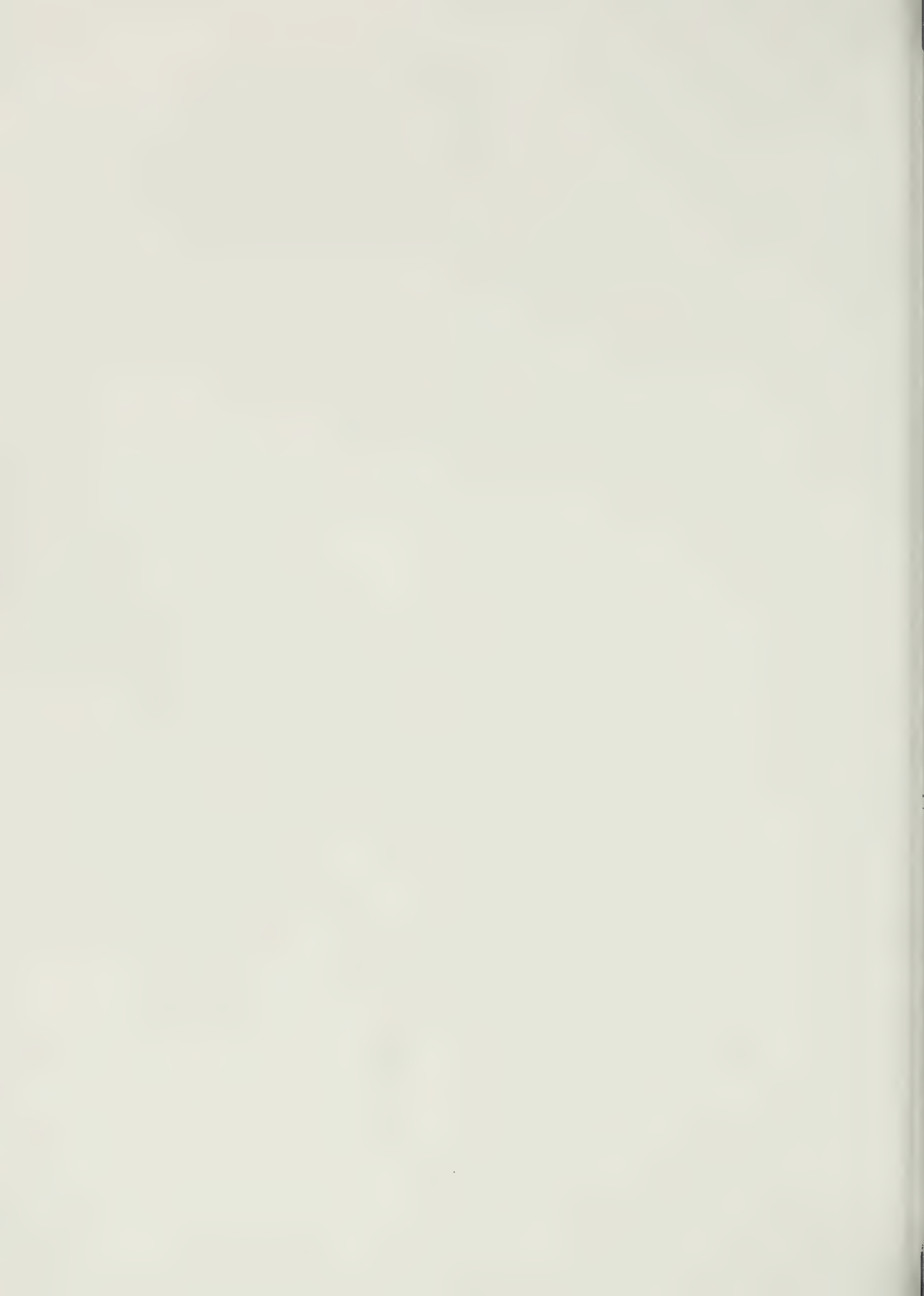
CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	356.2	366.3	366.3	\$13,785	\$13,979	\$14,296
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	64	64
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	356.2	366.3	366.3	\$13,785	\$14,043	\$14,360
Proposed New Positions:						
Information Technology Services Division:				Salary Range		
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec.....	-	0.5	1.0	3,770-4,547	23	45
Info Sys Analyst-Spec.....	-	0.5	1.0	3,602-4,446	22	43
Policy and Communications Division:						
Research Mgr II.....	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,401	-	52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,440-4,139	-	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	1.0	4.0	-	\$45	\$181
Total Adjustments.....	-	1.0	4.0	-	\$109	\$245
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	356.2	367.3	370.3	\$13,785	\$14,088	\$14,541

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.







General Government

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, state agencies and the private sector; education and training for the citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20 Administration	46.7	56.5	56.5	\$2,314	\$2,311	\$3,111
20 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-2,314	-2,311	-3,111
50 Criminal Justice Projects	65.2	83.0	83.0	184,471	229,454	221,840
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	111.9	139.5	139.5	\$184,471	\$229,454	\$221,840
0001 General Fund				35,972	44,500	38,104
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund				1,091	793	792
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund				16,967	16,968	16,947
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Program Trust Fund				-	250	250
0890 Federal Trust Fund				127,432	163,628	162,432
0995 Reimbursements				3,009	3,315	3,315

50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides support to the California Criminal Justice System through policy research and development in coordination with the California Council on Criminal Justice and through awards of federal and state grant funds to public and private agencies for public safety and victim services projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- Increase of \$1,216,000 in Federal Funds to reflect the increased federal award to the Domestic Violence Program.
- Increase of \$724,000 in Federal Funds to reflect the increased federal award to the Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Program.
- Increase of \$195,000 in Federal Funds under the State Identification System Formula Grant System to develop and improve computerized DNA analysis and Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification systems integrated with Federal Bureau of Investigation identification systems.
- Increase of \$195,000 in Federal Funds to continue the California Counter Drug Procurement Program.
- Increase of \$186,000 in Federal Funds to support a grant to the California Youth Authority to provide victim services, and update and expand an existing data system providing information for victims regarding the status of criminal offenders.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$9,810,000 in Federal Funds for the third year of a special three-year federal augmentation under the Victims of Crime Act program.
- Increase of \$2,370,000 in Federal Funds to reflect the increased federal award to the Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners Block Grant Program.
- Increase of \$1,216,000 in Federal Funds for the Domestic Violence Program.
- Increase of \$742,000 in Federal Funds for the Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Program.
- Increase of \$323,000 in Federal Funds to extend authority for 4.5 limited term positions funded by federal Violence Against Women Act funds for one additional year and to convert 0.5 position to permanent status.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$3,257	\$3,616	\$3,447
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	64	66	65
0425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	1,448	1,449	1,428
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Program Trust Fund	-	32	32
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,282	7,926	6,938
0995 Reimbursements	67	450	450
Totals, State Operations	\$11,118	\$13,539	\$12,360
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	32,715	40,884	34,657
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	1,027	727	727
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	15,519	15,519	15,519

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Program Trust Fund.	—	\$218	\$218
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$121,150	155,702	155,494
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,942	2,865	2,865
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$173,353	\$215,915	\$209,480
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 Planning, Policy, and Management			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,257	3,616	3,447
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund.....	64	66	65
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund.....	1,448	1,449	1,428
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Program Trust Fund.	—	32	32
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	6,282	7,926	6,938
0995 Reimbursements.....	67	450	450
Totals, State Operations.....	\$11,118	\$13,539	\$12,360
50.20 Victim Services			
Element Components:			
50.20.101 Victim Witness Assistance.....	10,871	10,871	10,871
50.20.102 Victims Legal Resource Center.....	173	173	173
50.20.103 Joint Venture.....	166	166	166
50.20.151 Domestic Violence.....	8,277	8,025	8,025
50.20.152 Family Violence Prevention.....	194	194	194
50.20.161 Violence Against Women Act.....	22,489	12,729	12,661
50.20.171 Rural Domestic Violence/Child Victimization.....	309	—	—
50.20.301 Rape Crisis.....	3,771	3,771	3,771
50.20.302 Rape Prevention.....	4,785	5,571	5,571
50.20.351 Homeless Youth.....	883	883	883
50.20.352 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral.....	253	359	338
50.20.353 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation.....	981	981	981
50.20.354 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.....	672	672	672
50.20.358 Child Abuse/Abduction Prevention.....	—	495	495
50.20.451 Victims of Crime Act.....	23,328	38,218	38,022
50.20.999 Mandates Claims Bill.....	—	2,630	790
Totals, Victim Services.....	\$77,152	\$85,738	\$83,613
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,739	6,970	5,109
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund.....	15,519	15,519	15,519
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	57,723	63,083	62,819
0995 Reimbursements.....	171	166	166
50.30 Public Safety			
Element Components:			
50.30.501 Community Crime Resistance.....	923	923	923
50.30.511 Career Criminal Apprehension.....	2,308	2,308	2,308
50.30.512 Career Criminal Prosecution.....	3,987	3,987	3,987
50.30.513 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution.....	2,641	2,641	2,641
50.30.514 Serious Habitual Offender.....	547	547	547
50.30.515 Vertical Prosecution of Statutory Rape.....	8,361	8,361	8,361
50.30.521 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution.....	1,304	1,304	1,304
50.30.522 Evidentiary Medical Training.....	1,364	1,364	1,364
50.30.525 Children's Justice Act.....	896	1,045	1,045
50.30.531 Vertical Defense of Indigents.....	692	692	692
50.30.541 Public Prosecutors/Public Defenders Training.....	1,056	756	756
50.30.550 Byrne State/Local Law Enforcement Assistance.....	—	51,901	51,901
50.30.551 Anti-Drug Abuse.....	47,602	—	—
50.30.552 Marijuana Suppression.....	2,721	—	—
50.30.555 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment.....	1,379	4,205	6,545
50.30.556 Local Law Enforcement.....	—	702	732
50.30.557 Local Law Enforcement/Training/Education Assistance.....	—	47	—
50.30.558 State Identification System.....	173	195	—
50.30.562 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution.....	—	1,183	1,183
50.30.651 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools.....	3,260	3,263	3,263
50.30.661 Gang Violence Suppression.....	6,620	6,620	6,620
50.30.672 Multi-Agency Gang Enforcement Consortium.....	—	248	248
50.30.700 Special Projects—Public Safety.....	641	4,366	—
50.30.701 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.....	6,310	6,310	6,310
50.30.703 Community Delinquency Prevention.....	2,240	2,254	2,254
50.30.705 Juvenile Accountability Incentive Account.....	—	21,769	21,769
50.30.706 Juvenile Justice—Project Challenge.....	1,176	1,114	1,114
50.30.708 Innovative Local Law Enforcement.....	—	2,072	—
Totals, Public Safety.....	\$96,201	\$130,177	\$125,867

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$28,976	\$33,914	\$29,548
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	1,027	727	727
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Program Trust Fund	—	218	218
0890 Federal Trust Fund	63,427	92,619	92,675
0995 Reimbursements	2,771	2,699	2,699
TOTALS, PROGRAM 50			
State Operations	\$11,118	\$13,539	\$12,360
Local Assistance	173,353	215,915	209,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$184,471	\$229,454	\$221,840

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	111.9	146.8	141.8	\$5,217	\$6,571	\$6,479
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	57	260
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-7.3	-7.3	—	-332	-337
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	111.9	139.5	139.5	\$5,217	\$6,296	\$6,402
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,506	1,385	1,269
Totals, Personal Services	111.9	139.5	139.5	\$6,723	\$7,681	\$7,671
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,395	\$5,858	\$4,689
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,118	\$13,539	\$12,360

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,312	\$3,669	\$3,412
012 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Program Trust Fund)	—	—	35
Allocation for employee compensation	—	16	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-71	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-1	—
Totals Available	\$3,310	\$3,616	\$3,447
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,257	\$3,616	\$3,447

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$67	\$67	\$65
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
Totals Available	\$67	\$66	\$65
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64	\$66	\$65

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,477	\$1,469	\$1,428
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-28	—
Totals Available	\$1,476	\$1,449	\$1,428
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,448	\$1,449	\$1,428

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution
Program Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$32	\$67
Penal Code Section 13848.4	—	35	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-35	-35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$32	\$32

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,685	\$7,190	\$6,938
Allocation for employee compensation	—	34	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	6	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-139	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997 (Section 2(d)(4))	100	—	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	573	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance	-30	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	310	482	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997 (Section 3(d)(4))	—	100	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997.....	—	253	—
Totals Available	\$6,635	\$7,926	\$6,938
Balance available in subsequent years	-353	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,282	\$7,926	\$6,938

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$67	\$450	\$450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$11,118	\$13,539	\$12,360

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Victim Services	\$77,152	\$85,738	\$83,613
Public Safety.....	96,201	130,177	125,867
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$173,353	\$215,915	\$209,480

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$32,715	\$38,254	\$32,902
112 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Trust Fund)	—	—	965
295 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	790
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (Mandates).....	—	2,630	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,715	\$40,884	\$34,657

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public
Defenders Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,027	\$727	\$727

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$15,519	\$15,519	\$15,519

0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension
and Prosecution Program Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$218	\$1,183
Penal Code Section 13848.4	—	965	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-965	-965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$218	\$218

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$113,727	\$153,284	\$155,494
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	10,780	—	—
Transfer from State Operations	30	—	—
Budget adjustments	-3,349	2,350	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997.....	—	38	—
Budget adjustments	—	30	—
Totals Available	\$121,188	\$155,702	\$155,494
Balance available in subsequent years	-38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$121,150	\$155,702	\$155,494

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$2,942	\$2,865	\$2,865
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$173,353	\$215,915	\$209,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$184,471	\$229,454	\$221,840

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$348	\$132	\$214
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	25	25
164300 Penalty Assessments	850	850	850
Totals, Revenues	\$875	\$875	\$875
Totals, Resources	\$1,223	\$1,007	\$1,089
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	64	66	65
Local Assistance	1,027	727	727
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,091	\$793	\$792
FUND BALANCE.....	\$132	\$214	\$297
Reserve for economic uncertainties	132	214	297
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$912	\$1,609	\$3,042
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
130800 Penalties on felony convictions	9	9	9
150300 Income from surplus money investments	323	325	325
164300 Penalty Assessments	11,963	12,534	12,867
Totals, Revenues	\$12,295	\$12,868	\$13,201
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver's Training Fund per Section 24.10, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997, and 1998	5,369	5,533	4,121
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,664	\$18,401	\$17,322
Totals, Resources	\$18,576	\$20,010	\$20,364
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	1,448	1,449	1,428
Local Assistance	15,519	15,519	15,519
Totals, Disbursements	\$16,967	\$16,968	\$16,947
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,609	\$3,042	\$3,417
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,609	3,042	3,417

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Program Trust Fund ^f				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 906, Statutes of 1997.....				—	\$250	\$250
Totals, Resources.....				—	\$250	\$250
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:						
State Operations.....				—	67	67
Local Assistance.....				—	1,183	1,183
Totals, Disbursements.....				—	\$1,250	\$1,250
Expenditure Reductions:						
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:						
Less funding provided by the General Fund:						
State Operations.....				—	—35	—35
Local Assistance.....				—	—965	—965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				—	\$250	\$250
FUND BALANCE.....				—	—	—
0903 State Penalty Fund ⁿ						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Operating Revenues:						
217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions.....				\$138,629	\$145,744	\$149,594
Totals, Receipts.....				\$138,629	\$145,744	\$149,594
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:						
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund).....				44,541	46,731	47,991
Peace Officers Training Fund.....				33,210	34,803	35,726
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				669	698	717
Corrections Training Fund.....				10,361	11,432	11,735
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				35,568	37,284	38,272
Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund.....				850	850	850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund.....				11,963	12,534	12,867
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund.....				500	500	500
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds.....				\$137,662	\$144,832	\$148,658
Totals, Resources.....				\$967	\$912	\$936
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
0840 State Controller (State Operations).....				967	912	936
FUND BALANCE.....				—	—	—

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	111.9	146.8	141.8	\$5,217	\$6,571	\$6,479
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	57	56
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	111.9	146.8	141.8	\$5,217	\$6,628	\$6,535
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Crim Justice Spec II-Supvr ¹	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	46
Crim Justice Spec II-Tech ¹	—	—	0.5	3,770-4,547	—	23
Crim Justice Spec I ¹	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	123
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$204
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	5.0	—	\$57	\$260
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	111.9	146.8	146.8	\$5,217	\$6,628	\$6,739

¹ Positions limited term expiring 6/30/00.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for raising the competence level of law enforcement officers in California by establishing minimum selection and training standards, improving management practices and providing financial assistance to local agencies relating to the training of their law enforcement officers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*	
10 Standards	23.5	23.8	24.5	\$3,852	\$6,570	\$5,783	
20 Training	42.3	43.2	42.9	18,111	15,138	15,607	
30 Peace Officer Training	-	-	-	16,558	26,020	26,590	
40.01 Administration	48.5	49.5	50.7	3,839	3,999	4,357	
40.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,839	-3,999	-4,357	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	114.3	116.5	118.1	\$38,521	\$47,728	\$47,980	
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund				37,465	47,660	47,980	
0995 Reimbursements				1,056	68	-	

10 STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers and dispatchers. It also provides management consultation to local agencies. Activities include development of examinations and counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and implementation of new programs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512, 13513, and 13551.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes \$42,000 from the Peace Officers' Training Fund for increased facilities costs.
- The budget includes 0.9 personnel year and \$65,000 from the Peace Officers' Training Fund to provide staff for POST's Internet web site.
- The budget reflects a permanent transfer of \$2 million from local assistance to state operations to accurately align POST's expenditures.

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing and certifying courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary to meet statutorily and Commission established training mandates, maintain effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager, executive-level, and other law enforcement agency personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly. The Commission uses proven advanced technologies such as satellite broadcast and computer/video interactive in the delivery of training. POST also presents advanced leadership training for law enforcement supervisors and executives through its Command College and the Supervisory Leadership Institute.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Evaluation mechanisms are employed to ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Job-related selection and training standards for peace officers and dispatchers, established by the Standards Program, are enforced through inspections of local agencies receiving state aid to assure they are adhering to minimum state standards.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503 and 13508.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes \$76,000 from the Peace Officers' Training Fund for increased facilities costs.
- The budget includes 0.9 personnel year and a savings of \$73,000 to reflect oversight restructuring of the Field Training and Reserve Officer Training programs.

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties are among modern government's most important responsibilities. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in meeting this responsibility. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 346 cities, and numerous specialized districts and local agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Financial assistance to participating jurisdictions is provided for instructional costs associated with selected training courses. Funding is also provided for the cost of student travel and per diem associated with training presentations.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523, Health and Safety Code 11489.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- The budget includes \$88,000 from the Peace Officers' Training Fund for increased facilities costs.
- The budget includes two quarter-time positions and \$17,000 to address workload needs within the Reimbursement Unit.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 STANDARDS**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$3,816	\$6,502	\$5,783
0995 Reimbursements.....	36	68	-
Totals, State Operations	\$3,852	\$6,570	\$5,783

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**20 TRAINING**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$17,157	\$15,138	\$15,607
0995 Reimbursements.....	954	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$18,111	\$15,138	\$15,607

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$85	\$88	\$88
Totals, State Operations	\$85	\$88	\$88
Local Assistance:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	16,407	25,932	26,502
0995 Reimbursements.....	66	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$16,473	\$25,932	\$26,502

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$22,048	\$21,796	\$21,478
Local Assistance.....	16,473	25,932	26,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,521	\$47,728	\$47,980

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	114.3	122.5	122.5	\$5,810	\$6,049	\$6,117
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.6	-	121	241
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-6.0	-7.0	-	-271	-344
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	114.3	116.5	118.1	\$5,810	\$5,899	\$6,014
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,555	1,121	1,162
Totals, Personal Services	114.3	116.5	118.1	\$7,365	\$7,020	\$7,176
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,883	\$3,340	\$3,626
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Training Contracts)				11,800	11,436	10,676
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$22,048	\$21,796	\$21,478

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,198	\$10,394	\$10,802
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	7,300	7,300	9,120
012 Budget Act appropriation.....	1,556	1,556	1,556
Allocation for employee compensation	—	121	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	12	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-10	-225	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 8120-011-0268, Provision 2	2,100	2,570	—
Totals Available	\$21,144	\$21,728	\$21,478
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,058	\$21,728	\$21,478
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$990	\$68	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$22,048	\$21,796	\$21,478

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$16,473	\$25,932	\$26,502

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$21,937	\$28,058	\$26,058
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	444	444	444
Transfer to State Operations per Item 8120-101-0268, Provision 1.....	-2,100	-2,570	—
Totals Available	\$20,281	\$25,932	\$26,502
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,874	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,407	\$25,932	\$26,502
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$16,473	\$25,932	\$26,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$38,521	\$47,728	\$47,980

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$14,611	\$14,879	\$18,263
Prior year adjustments	1,300	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$15,911	\$14,879	\$18,263
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	179	175	175
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	33,210	34,803	35,726
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	77	35	35
150300 Income from surplus money investments	813	535	535
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	3	5	5
Totals, Revenues	\$34,282	\$35,553	\$36,476

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10	\$2,151	\$15,491	\$14,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$36,433	\$51,044	\$50,476
Totals, Resources	\$52,344	\$65,923	\$68,739
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
State Operations	21,058	21,728	21,478
Local Assistance	16,407	25,932	26,502
Totals, Disbursements	\$37,465	\$47,660	\$47,980
FUND BALANCE	\$14,879	\$18,263	\$20,759
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,879	18,263	20,759

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	114.3	122.5	122.5	\$5,810	\$6,049	\$6,117
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	121	122
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	114.3	122.5	122.5	\$5,810	\$6,170	\$6,239
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Law Enforcement Consultant II	-	-	1.0	5,071-5,591	-	61
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Acctg Techn	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,477	-	7
Temporary Help	-	-	0.3	-	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2.6	-	-	\$119
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.6	-	\$121	\$241
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	114.3	122.5	125.1	\$5,810	\$6,170	\$6,358

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER**Program Objectives Statement**

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, and has offices in Sacramento and San Francisco. The State Public Defender, upon appointment by the court or upon the request of the person involved, may employ deputies and other employees, or may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys, and nonprofit corporations to furnish legal services in capital appeals to persons who do not have the financial means to employ private counsel. The State Public Defender may pay a reasonable sum for legal services provided pursuant to contracts and may also enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with boards of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel.

Chapter 869, Statutes of 1997 (SB 513), revised the mission of the State Public Defender. Except for training new attorneys utilizing noncapital cases, the State Public Defender is now required to focus its resources exclusively on post-conviction proceedings following a judgment of death. Pursuant to Chapter 869/97, effective January 1, 1998, the State Public Defender will only be assigned direct death penalty appeals by the State Supreme Court. Cases involving habeas corpus proceedings will be assigned by the Supreme Court to the newly created California Habeas Resource Center or to private counsel.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 15420-15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM						
REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 State Public Defender	88.5	119.8	119.8	\$10,064	\$11,020	\$11,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	88.5	119.8	119.8	\$10,064	\$11,020	\$11,000
0001 General Fund				10,049	11,020	11,000
0995 Reimbursements				15	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	88.5	126.0	126.0	\$4,950	\$6,989	\$7,168
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	49	50
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-6.2	-6.2	—	-344	-353
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	88.5	119.8	119.8	\$4,950	\$6,694	\$6,865
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,265	1,610	1,654
Totals, Personal Services	88.5	119.8	119.8	\$6,215	\$8,304	\$8,519
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,849	\$2,716	\$2,481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,064	\$11,020	\$11,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,576	\$11,233	\$11,000
Allocation for employee compensation	—	53	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	9	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-275	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 53	1,500	—	—
Totals Available	\$10,076	\$11,020	\$11,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,049	\$11,020	\$11,000
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$10,064	\$11,020	\$11,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	88.5	126.0	126.0	\$4,950	\$6,989	\$7,168
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	49	50
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	88.5	126.0	126.0	\$4,950	\$7,038	\$7,218

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings.

Since January 1, 1991, a county with a population of 200,000 or less as of January 1, 1990 may apply for reimbursement as follows:

If the county conducts only one homicide trial or hearing in a fiscal year, it may be reimbursed at 90 percent of the allowable costs, excluding normal salaries and expenses, incurred after it has first expended county funds in an amount determined by a property tax based formula. This threshold amount must be met only once for each trial or hearing. In subsequent years, normal salaries and expenses may also be reimbursed.

If the county conducts two or more homicide trials or hearings in a fiscal year, it may apply for reimbursement of 90 percent of its allowable costs in the first proceeding and 85 percent of its allowable costs in all subsequent proceedings after it has met the threshold.

A county with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of its allowable costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Allowable costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed.

Chapter 437, Statutes of 1994 (SB 1322, Leslie) authorizes Calaveras County to apply for 100 percent reimbursement of costs incident to a specified homicide trial because of the extraordinary nature of that trial. The 1998 Budget Act included language authorizing Lake Mendocino, Siskiyou and Yuba Counties to be reimbursed 100 percent for extraordinary expenses incurred in specific cases. Similar provisions for Siskiyou County are proposed for 1999-00.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
County Homicide Hearing and Trial Costs (General Fund)	\$7,000	\$9,541	\$7,500

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$7,000	\$9,541	\$7,500

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to the Council are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sectors.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

The Council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts, independent of the Council, advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide, at a minimum, a match equal to the amount of the grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Artists in Residence.....	6.3	5.8	6.8	\$2,887	\$2,956	\$4,626
15 California Arts Program.....	—	3.8	—	—	6,000	—
20 Organizational Support Grants.....	9.9	9.4	9.4	7,111	7,128	9,631
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program.....	2.9	2.8	2.8	831	828	1,193
30 Special Initiatives.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	576
40 Statewide Projects.....	5.0	4.7	4.7	2,384	2,397	3,292
45 California Challenge Program.....	0.6	0.6	0.6	812	823	827
50 Administration.....	11.0	12.0	13.8	976	955	1,107
70 Cultural Institutions Program.....	—	—	—	—	17,328	8,848
80 Simon Wiesenthal Center.....	—	—	—	—	2,501	—
Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-976	-955	-1,107
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	35.7	39.1	39.1	\$14,025	\$39,961	\$28,993
0001 General Fund.....				12,492	38,332	27,354
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account.....				574	641	751
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				865	887	787
0995 Reimbursements.....				94	101	101

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Artists in Residence Program serves diverse communities by utilizing the services of art professionals to promote the arts as tools for learning and problem-solving. Artists work with students in K-12 public schools and other Californians in mental health, drug prevention, youth at risk, day care, latchkey, and other community programs to promote critical thinking, self esteem, and to provide positive role models. The Council leverages matching funds from partner agencies, such as elementary and secondary schools, community centers, institutions, and municipal agencies, to sponsor artists to demonstrate the creative process through workshops, classes, performances, exhibitions, and murals. Through this program, the highest quality contemporary and traditional folk artists are recognized for their achievements and encouraged to share their skills with the public. The traditional folk arts which preserve cultural traditions and promote cross-cultural understanding, are fostered and encouraged through project grants. The Local Arts Education Partnership grants encourage local art agencies, local education agencies, and community art resources to collaboratively plan projects to strengthen arts education and workforce development in California's public schools.

Technical assistance is provided to ensure artists effectively and professionally carry out their state contractual and business obligations, to help advance their own artistic careers and employment, and to provide arts and art skills to the citizenry and workforce of California.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$257,000 to provide a total of \$699,000 from the Graphic Design License Plate Account, \$475,000 for local assistance and \$224,000 for state operations, to continue arts education and local arts programming.

15 CALIFORNIA ARTS PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

In 1998-99, the California Arts Program was created with a \$6 million appropriation in order to increase the dollar amounts and number of grants currently provided by the California Arts Council through its existing programs. For 1999-00, funding for this program at the \$6 million level is distributed among and reflected in the Council's pre-existing programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through matching grants which leverage local private and public dollars and technical assistance, the Organizational Support Program provides assistance to over 800 arts organizations throughout the state. These funds assist in strengthening management and artistic programming. Arts organizations provide educational opportunities, economic and workplace development, cross-cultural understanding, and enhanced human services to the broad community. The program also provides focused support for small multi-cultural arts organizations rooted in urban, inner city communities and rural regions of the state. Small grants and technical services are aimed at strengthening management capabilities and services to communities.

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Touring and Presenting Program provides access to the arts for underserved rural, suburban and inner city communities by partially subsidizing performance fees for some of California's finest artists. This program helps many communities host such quality work. In addition to performances, which provide increased employment for artists, the program focuses on educational, economic and workplace development projects. State funds are matched on a 1:1 basis. Technical assistance in presenting the performing arts is also provided to artists and presenters from large and small communities.

30 SPECIAL INITIATIVES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Special Initiatives Program develops and implements projects of strategic importance to the mission of the California Arts Council. Initiatives include technical assistance, training, research on important issues relating to the arts, strengthening the role of arts and culture as an economic development strategy in the state, and agency-wide strategic planning. Projects within the program assist the agency and the arts community to address changing technology and developing leadership in the field through public/private partnerships.

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through partnership programs with state agencies such as CalTrans, Commerce, Tourism, Youth Authority, Mental Health, Corrections, and community agencies such as local city and county arts agencies, and redevelopment and economic development organizations, the arts are used as a catalyst for community development. Projects provide for the growth and development of local arts delivery systems, enhance arts in education programming, increase local private and public funding for the arts through matching incentives, and increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state. Technical assistance is provided for professional, management, organizational and service development.

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts. Projects must demonstrate new private sector funding through matches of 3:1 and 2:1 private to state dollars. Projects require exceptional creative thinking about arts programming and encourage nonprofit arts organizations to use the arts as a tool in economic development strategies. The program aims to bring fresh approaches to artistic programming including the development of new work; to encourage initiatives that increase cross-cultural understanding and diversity in programs and audiences, including national and international cultural exchanges; and to develop new methods to increase and involve audiences in the arts, particularly arts in education, workforce development and new media. Technical assistance is provided to ensure the contracts are effectively and professionally executed.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. The Administration Section is primarily responsible for accounting, budgeting, data processing, contracts, office administration, personnel and program analysis.

70 CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established in 1998-99 to provide one-time grants to specific cultural institutions for educational services and capital outlay. Eligible expenditures for educational services include teacher training, curriculum development school site presentations or workshops, distance learning and reduced price or free admissions. Eligible expenditures for capital outlay include expenditures for planning, working drawings and repair, renovation and construction of museum facilities. Technical assistance will also be provided to the grantees to help implement and carry out this program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

The Budget provides \$2 million General Fund for the Simon Wiesenthal Center to continue the Tools for Tolerance teacher training program which will provide teacher training on tolerance and diversity to approximately 5,000 educators in public schools for grades K-12.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

80 SIMON WIESENTHAL CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

This program reflects a one-time appropriation for the acquisition of a facility to conduct the activities of the Center. The facility will be owned and operated by the Center. The Center will provide a match for the facility equal to the amount of funds provided by this appropriation.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$395	\$385	\$420
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	88	155	226
0890 Federal Trust Fund	258	282	258
0995 Reimbursements	18	18	18
Totals, State Operations	\$759	\$840	\$922
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,703	1,714	3,124
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	300	300	475
0890 Federal Trust Fund	97	71	74
0995 Reimbursements	28	31	31
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,128	\$2,116	\$3,704

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 CALIFORNIA ARTS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$240	—
Totals, State Operations	—	\$240	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	5,760	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$5,760	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT GRANTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$814	\$788	\$853
0890 Federal Trust Fund	277	301	276
0995 Reimbursements	25	29	29
Totals, State Operations	\$1,116	\$1,118	\$1,158
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,995	6,010	8,473
Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,995	\$6,010	\$8,473

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$280	\$274	\$292
0890 Federal Trust Fund	39	42	39
0995 Reimbursements	8	8	8
Totals, State Operations	\$327	\$324	\$339
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	492	492	842
0890 Federal Trust Fund	12	12	12
Totals, Local Assistance	\$504	\$504	\$854

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SPECIAL INITIATIVES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$76
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$76

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Local Assistance:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	-	-	\$500
Totals, Local Assistance	-	-	\$500

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$387	\$392	\$424
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	51	51	50
0890 Federal Trust Fund	44	48	44
0995 Reimbursements	14	14	14
Totals, State Operations	\$496	\$505	\$532
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,615	1,626	2,676
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	135	135	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	138	131	84
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,888	\$1,892	\$2,760

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$52	\$63	\$67
0995 Reimbursements	1	1	1
Totals, State Operations	\$53	\$64	\$68
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	759	759	759
Totals, Local Assistance	\$759	\$759	\$759

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$200	\$100
Totals, State Operations	-	\$200	\$100
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	17,128,000	8,748,000
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$17,128,000	\$8,748,000

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 SIMON WIESENTHAL CENTER

Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$2,501	-
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$2,501	-

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$2,751	\$3,291	\$3,195
Local Assistance	11,274	36,670	25,798
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	\$14,025	\$39,961	\$28,993

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	35.7	37.2	37.2	\$1,555	\$1,631	\$1,651
Total Adjustments	-	4.0	4.0	-	287	153
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.1	-2.1	-	-89	-90
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	35.7	39.1	39.1	\$1,555	\$1,829	\$1,714
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	466	417	412
Totals, Personal Services	35.7	39.1	39.1	\$2,021	\$2,246	\$2,126
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$730	\$1,045	\$1,069
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,751	\$3,291	\$3,195

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,955	\$1,943	\$2,132
Allocation for employee compensation	—	18	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-62	—
Budget adjustment:			
Transfer from Item 8260-103-0001, Budget Act of 1998, per Provision 2	—	240	—
Transfer from Item 8260-102-0001, Budget Act of 1998, per Provision 6	—	300	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8260-001-0001, as reappropriated by proposed Item 8260-490	—	—	100
Totals Available	\$1,954	\$2,442	\$2,232
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-100	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,928	\$2,342	\$2,232
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$210	\$206	\$276
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	—	-2	—
Totals Available	\$210	\$206	\$276
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$139	\$206	\$276
0090 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$617	\$617	\$617
Budget adjustment.....	1	56	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$618	\$673	\$617
0095 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$66	\$70	\$70
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,751	\$3,291	\$3,195

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Artists in Residence	\$2,128	\$2,116	\$3,704
15 California Arts Program.....	—	5,760	—
20 Organizational Support Grants	5,995	6,010	8,473
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program.....	504	504	854
30 Special Initiatives	—	—	500
40 Statewide projects	1,888	1,892	2,760
45 California Challenge Program.....	759	759	759
70 Cultural Institutions Program.....	—	17,128	8,748
80 Simon Wiesenthal Center	—	2,501	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,274	\$36,670	\$25,798

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants and subventions).....	\$9,831	\$9,842	\$15,615
102 Budget Act appropriation (Cultural Institutions Program)	—	24,176	2,000
Transfer to Item 8260-001-0001, per Provision 6.....	—	-300	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (California Arts Program)	—	6,000	—
Transfer to Item 8260-001-0001, per Provision 2.....	—	-240	—
104 Budget Act appropriation as added by Ch. 951/98 (Simon Wiesenthal Center)	—	2,500	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (California Challenge Program).....	759	759	759

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1998 (Simon Wiesenthal Center).....	—	\$1	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-\$3	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8260-102-0001 per provisions 3a and 4a of same item, Budget Act of 1998.	—	—	\$6,748
Totals Available	\$10,587	\$42,738	\$25,122
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-6,748	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,564	\$35,990	\$25,122
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$435	\$435	\$475
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$170	\$170	\$170
Budget adjustment.....	77	44	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$247	\$214	\$170
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$28	\$31	\$31
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$11,274	\$36,670	\$25,798
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$14,025	\$39,961	\$28,993

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$313	\$345	\$364
Prior year adjustments	67	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$380	\$345	\$364
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates	524	635	685
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	15	25	25
Totals, Revenues	\$539	\$660	\$710
Totals, Resources	\$919	\$1,005	\$1,074
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8260 California Arts Council:			
State Operations.....	139	206	276
Local Assistance	435	435	475
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$574	\$641	\$751
FUND BALANCE.....	\$345	\$364	\$323
Reserve for economic uncertainties	345	364	323

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	35.7	37.2	37.2	\$1,555	\$1,631	\$1,651
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	20	23
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	35.7	37.2	37.2	\$1,555	\$1,651	\$1,674
Administrative Adjustments:						
Artists in Residence:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	1.0	—	2,038-2,477	25	—
Statewide Project:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	3,430-4,139	41	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	0.5	—	\$3,430-4,139	\$21	—
Sr Acct Clk	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	12	—
Auditor I	—	1.0	—	1,826-2,221	22	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	106	—
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	40	—
Totals, Administrative Adjustments	—	4.0	—	—	\$267	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Artists in Residence:						
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	\$25
Statewide Project:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Administrative Services:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,139	—	21
Auditor I	—	—	1.0	1,826-2,221	—	22
Acct Clk II	—	—	0.5	1,826-2,221	—	11
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	4.0	—	—	\$130
Total Adjustments	—	4.0	4.0	—	\$287	\$153
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	35.7	41.2	41.2	\$1,555	\$1,918	\$1,804

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Native American Heritage Commission preserves and protects California Native American cultures. The commission's powers and duties include: identifying and cataloging geographic sites of importance to Native Americans; helping Native Americans obtain access to these sites when necessary; protecting Native American burial and sacred sites; and ensuring that remains are treated appropriately when burials sites are discovered.

Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9-5097.99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Native American Heritage Commission	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$274	\$304	\$304
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$274	\$304	\$304
0001 General Fund				274	304	304

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$180	\$190	\$194
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$180	\$192	\$196
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	39	42	43
Totals, Personal Services	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$219	\$234	\$239
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$55	\$70	\$65
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$274	\$304	\$304

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$310	\$309	\$304
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	\$1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—\$1	—8	—
Totals Available	\$309	\$304	\$304
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$274	\$304	\$304

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$180	\$190	\$194
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$180	\$192	\$196

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975, is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act; and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the ALRB is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the board to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Board Administration	16.5	18.7	18.7	\$1,851	\$2,107	\$2,109
20 General Counsel Administration	23.5	25.9	25.9	2,194	2,377	2,378
30 Administrative Services	2.7	2.9	2.9	193	231	231
Distributed Administrative Services	—	—	—	—193	—231	—231
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	42.7	47.5	47.5	\$4,045	\$4,484	\$4,487
0001 General Fund				4,045	4,484	4,487

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

Board Administration is provided by a five-member board which establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

Hearings may be conducted by the board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified. These hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the executive secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the board through the same process.

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the board's order, the board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate Superior Court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate State Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a Superior Court.

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections and to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The general counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the board of unfair labor practice charges. The general counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the general counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit.

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the act. The charge is filed in a regional office. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party.

Compliance is the process by which board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a notice of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by the charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the general counsel will be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owed and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Administrative Services provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	42.7	50.0	50.0	\$2,636	\$3,082	\$3,108
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	41	41
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-156	-157
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	42.7	47.5	47.5	\$2,636	\$2,967	\$2,992
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	666	768	778
Totals, Personal Services	42.7	47.5	47.5	\$3,302	\$3,735	\$3,770
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$743	\$749	\$717
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,045	\$4,484	\$4,487

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,557	\$4,553	\$4,487
Allocation for employee compensation	-	43	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-115	-
Totals Available	\$4,553	\$4,484	\$4,487
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-508	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$4,045	\$4,484	\$4,487

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	42.7	50.0	50.0	\$2,636	\$3,082	\$3,108
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	41	41
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$41	\$41
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	42.7	50.0	50.0	\$2,636	\$3,123	\$3,149

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working to: (1) prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations; and (2) determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten-Community Colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11 Public Employment Relations.....	41.5	44.5	44.5	\$4,282	\$4,294	\$4,418
0001 General Fund.....				4,274	4,287	4,411
0995 Reimbursements				8	7	7

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

11 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to resolve disputes that may arise between employees, employee organizations and employers concerning their rights under the three public sector collective bargaining statutes administered by the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB). The three statutes are: the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA); the Ralph C. Dills Act; and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA).

Disputes within the Board's jurisdiction may involve the determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining or the conduct of an election to certify or decertify a union as exclusive representative. Disputes also may involve allegations of interference with or retaliation for the exercise of the right of employees to participate in or refuse to participate in union activities. Other disputes involve unfair practice charges alleging unlawful actions in the areas of bargaining, conduct, retaliations for actions protected by the statutes, refusals to bargain or refusals to participate in impasse procedures and unlawful changes in terms and conditions of employment subject to collective bargaining.

Where a dispute involves the employee decision about whether to have union representation, the PERB determines appropriate units for collective bargaining. The PERB conducts elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining representatives, and to determine employees' desires concerning certain organizational security provisions.

Where a dispute involves an allegation of an unfair practice by an employer or a union, the PERB reviews the charge to determine if it properly alleges a violation of law. If a violation is properly alleged, PERB issues a complaint which precipitates an attempt by PERB staff to settle the dispute. If settlement does not occur, the case proceeds to an evidentiary hearing before a PERB administrative law judge who issues a proposed decision following completion of the hearing process. Proposed decisions may be appealed by the parties to the Board itself. Proposed decisions that are not appealed become binding upon the parties to the case.

All final board decisions are assigned to PERB's regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes about what actions constitute compliance.

PERB assists the parties in reaching agreements through a statutory mediation process, and, when necessary, through fact finding under EERA and HEERA.

The general counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final Board orders in unfair practice cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of Board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions involving the Board's jurisdiction.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	41.5	47.0	47.0	\$2,679	\$2,934	\$2,947
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	88	88
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-2.5	-2.5	—	-162	-163
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	41.5	44.5	44.5	\$2,679	\$2,860	\$2,872
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	724	590	583
Totals, Personal Services.....	41.5	44.5	44.5	\$3,403	\$3,450	\$3,455
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$879	\$844	\$963
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$4,282	\$4,294	\$4,418

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,292	\$4,288	\$4,411
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	98	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits.....	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-4	-104	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,288	\$4,287	\$4,411
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,274	\$4,287	\$4,411
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$8	\$7	\$7
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$4,282	\$4,294	\$4,418

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	41.5	47.0	47.0	\$2,679	\$2,934	\$2,947
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	88	88
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	41.5	47.0	47.0	\$2,679	\$3,022	\$3,035

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department of Industrial Relations is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing workers' compensation insurance laws and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths, promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment, promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training, assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened, and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation						
Self-Insurance Plans.....	22.8	35.1	35.1	\$2,304	\$2,861	\$2,891
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee						
Disputes.....	17.2	19.5	19.5	1,609	1,820	1,873
30 Workers' Compensation Administra-						
tion.....	993.2	1,051.7	1,037.5	91,231	91,122	91,718
35 Industrial Medical Council.....	29.5	39.0	39.0	3,220	3,716	3,731
36 Commission on Health and Safety and						
Workers' Compensation.....	5.1	3.8	3.8	896	2,130	981
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries						
and Deaths to California Workers.....	635.2	695.2	695.2	58,721	61,935	62,447
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws						
Relating to Wages, Hours, and						
Conditions of Employment, and						
Licensing and Adjudication.....	320.2	345.5	349.3	25,615	26,717	27,793

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	45.7	53.4	53.4	\$3,713	\$3,811	\$3,983
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination.....	30.8	41.1	41.1	2,569	3,020	3,176
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies.....	—	—	—	20,370	23,632	23,632
94 Administration.....	225.9	249.1	249.1	16,724	17,003	17,286
Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-16,724	-17,003	-17,286
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	—	—	—	834	3,750	1,428
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	2,325.6	2,533.4	2,523.0	\$211,082	\$224,514	\$223,653
0001 General Fund.....				136,783	143,729	144,498
0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account.....				—	27	27
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund.....				1,134	1,657	1,664
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund.....				6,154	6,128	6,189
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund.....				129	214	220
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund.....				13	50	50
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund.....				892	2,130	981
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				18,372	18,236	17,976
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund.....				642	773	773
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account—Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund.....				240	319	318
0359 Asbestos Training Approval Account, Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Account.....				3	232	231
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund.....				2,265	2,809	2,831
0452 Elevator Safety Account.....				5,844	6,591	6,888
0453 Pressure Vessel Account.....				2,714	3,252	3,411
0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account.....				—	50	50
0514 Employment Training Fund.....				2,802	2,730	2,854
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....				1,905	4,922	4,926
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				23,899	25,955	24,933
0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund.....				1,043	1,433	1,434
0995 Reimbursements.....				6,248	3,277	3,399

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Program Objectives Statement

An employer or group of employers may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that an effective safety program is being maintained, that the employer has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long period of time, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required from private employers, with the amount of the deposit revised periodically. Employer estimates of future liabilities are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain the deposit posted is adequate. In addition, self-insurers' financial strength is periodically reevaluated.

Companies that provide workers' compensation claims handling services for self-insured employers and claims adjusters that do actual claims handling for self-insurers are also licensed by this program.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 129 and 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the program is to promote sound labor relations between unions and employers, and to protect the economy of the State. The staff of the program work for the well-being of the citizens of the State by preventing or minimizing work stoppages and interruptions of business or public services. This mission is accomplished by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of reaching voluntary settlements that are within the means of those concerned. Disputes can range from grievances of individual workers or employers to full-scale strikes.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 65 and 66, various Public Utilities Code sections covering transit districts, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, Educational Employment Relations Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

30 DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Workers' Compensation monitors administration of workers' compensation claims, attempts to minimize disputes, and provides administrative and judicial services to resolve disputes that arise in connection with claims for workers' compensation benefits. The Division is also responsible for conducting audits of workers' compensation claims administrators to ensure compliance with the benefit delivery system required by the Labor Code, rules and regulations, authorizing payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers from the Uninsured Employers' Fund and the Subsequent Injuries Fund, and certifying health care organizations to provide managed care to injured workers.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the California Constitution; and Labor Code Divisions 1, 4, and 5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$155,000 (\$124,000 General Fund and \$31,000 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund) and continuation of 1.4 personnel years to address administrative reconsideration of permanent disability cases for unrepresented injured workers.
- \$118,000 in Reimbursements and 1.9 personnel years to administer the Electronic Data Exchange (EDEX) Program for the electronic filing of workers' compensation liens. In addition, the budget has been reduced by \$70,000 (\$56,000 General Fund and \$14,000 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund) and 1.9 personnel years to reflect efficiencies created by the EDEX program.

35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL**Program Objectives Statement**

The Industrial Medical Council (IMC) was created by the Margolin-Bill Greene Workers' Compensation Reform Act of 1989 to provide policymaking and rulemaking authority for the medical component of the workers' compensation program. The IMC is responsible for establishing standards for improving health care furnished to injured employees, developing protocols for the form and content of medical-legal evaluations, developing guidelines for medical treatment of common industrial injuries, and conducting studies in the field of rehabilitation. The IMC is also responsible for monitoring and measuring the cost of medical services to injured workers, recommending reasonable fees for physicians performing services under Division 4 of the Labor Code by advising the Administrative Director on development and maintenance of the Official Medical and Medical-Legal Fee Schedules, and establishing standards and administering programs for medical and chiropractic evaluations in workers' compensation cases. The IMC facilitates dispute resolution by providing medical consultations on workers' compensation cases by utilizing outside Medical Examiners (Independent Medical Examiners and Qualified Medical Examiners), by providing advice to the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board on medical matters, and by providing information, education, and liaison to all elements of the Workers' Compensation system.

The IMC also maintains a program to educate, certify, appoint and reappoint Qualified Medical Evaluators (QMEs). The IMC developed and maintains a computerized system for tracking complaints against QMEs, enforces laws that prohibit the fraudulent and misleading advertising that encourages inappropriate workers' compensation claims, and disciplines QMEs who fail to meet established standards.

Authority

Labor Code Section 139.

36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation is responsible for: 1) approving the revised schedule for determining standard disability ratings; 2) issuing an annual report on the state of the workers' compensation system; 3) conducting a continuing examination of the workers' compensation system and the State's activities to prevent industrial injuries and occupational diseases; 4) reviewing and approving applications from employer and employee organizations for grants to assist in establishing effective occupational injury and illness prevention; and 5) examining other states' workers' compensation programs.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 3 of the Labor Code (commencing with Section 75); Labor Code Section 4660 (d).

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS**Program Objectives Statement**

To ensure safe and healthful working conditions for California's labor force and assist in reducing workplace injuries and illnesses and workers' compensation losses, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries, and assists employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing consultation services, research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and 7.5; and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 10 inclusive.

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The size of California's labor force over which the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE) and the Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) have jurisdiction is approximately 13 million workers, including all private sector employees but excluding public sector employees such as those employed by the State, counties, cities, municipalities, and other subdivisions of the State. The IWC promulgates Industrial Welfare Commission Orders. The DLSE's objectives are: (1) the enforcement and interpretation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment, including anti-discrimination laws relating to employees engaged in protected activities; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, talent agencies, the registration of garment manufacturers, the certification of studio teachers, and the registration of entities and individuals using minors in door-to-door sales; and (4) field enforcement of laws governing public works, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, and the cash payment of wages without required deductions.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued**Authority**

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$429,000 from the General Fund and 3.8 personnel years to restore funding for the Industrial Welfare Commission.

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING**Program Objectives Statement**

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) carries out the requirements of the Labor Code pertaining to apprenticeship programs, and the rules and regulations established by the California Apprenticeship Council. Its activities include the promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs with both public and private employers, and the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code which requires contractors on public works projects to employ apprentices in a ratio of one apprentice hour for every five journeymen hours worked. The DAS also provides training for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release, and cooperates with other state agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

Authority

Labor Code Division 2, Chapter 1, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6; Division 3, Chapter 4.

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION**Program Objectives Statement**

Labor market analysis requires ongoing review of statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors. The program objectives are to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the workplace, provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice, and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the determination of occupational injuries and illnesses statistics, and research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other issues related to labor. This program continues to answer requests for information through the industrial relations research library. Requests from private sector, government agencies, schools, libraries and labor organizations are answered daily. In addition, the division maintains files for over 3,400 private sector agreements.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150–156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1770–1773.8; Division 2, Part 8, Chapter 1, Section 2012; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409–6413.5, 6314.1, 6401.7; Public Utilities Code Sections 465–467 and Government Code Section 14920.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$164,000 from the General Fund to continue 1.4 personnel years which issue apprentice wage determinations.

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

Program expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits and provide for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose illegally uninsured employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. The Labor Commissioner also collects any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in California without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner is unable to locate any worker for whom unpaid wages or benefits have been collected, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law.

The Labor Code establishes special accounts in which the Labor Commissioner deposits twenty-five dollars of each Farm Labor Contractor and each Garment Manufacturer's annual license fee. Funds from these accounts are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of a licensee's bond or time certificate.

Authority

Labor Code: Article 2, Sections 3710 through 3732; Sections 96.6 and 96.7; Section 1684; and Section 2675.5.

94 ADMINISTRATION**Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00**

- \$5,198,000 (\$4,418,000 General Fund, \$780,000 Special Funds) to provide full year funding for rent increases resulting from relocation to newly completed State-owned office buildings.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for two ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans.....	22.8	35.1	35.1	\$2,304	\$2,861	\$2,891
0001 General Fund.....				39	52	60
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund.....				2,265	2,809	2,831

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers

0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund.....	22.4	34.5	34.5	2,265	2,809	2,831
-------------------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers

0001 General Fund.....	0.4	0.6	0.6	39	52	60
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

0001 General Fund.....	17.2	19.5	19.5	\$1,609	\$1,820	\$1,873
------------------------	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 WORKERS' COMPENSATION ADMINISTRATION

Totals, Workers' Compensation Administration.....	993.2	1,051.7	1,037.5	\$91,231	\$91,122	\$91,718
0001 General Fund.....				71,709	71,560	72,281
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund.....				129	214	220
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				17,883	17,750	17,492
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....				247	470	474
0995 Reimbursements.....				1,263	1,128	1,251

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Claims Adjudication Unit

Expenditures.....	686.8	726.3	717.8	62,277	61,983	62,197
0001 General Fund.....				49,532	49,463	49,740
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				12,337	12,250	12,066
0995 Reimbursements.....				408	270	391

30.20 Workers' Compensation Appeals Board

Expenditures.....	34.7	38.0	36.1	3,606	3,614	3,560
0001 General Fund.....				2,875	2,874	2,864
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				731	740	696

30.40 Office of Benefit Determination

Expenditures.....	112.7	119.2	117.6	10,135	10,278	10,476
0001 General Fund.....				8,097	8,237	8,429
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				2,023	2,041	2,047
0995 Reimbursements.....				15	-	-

30.60 Office of Benefit Assistance and Enforcement

Expenditures.....	97.9	103.6	102.2	8,069	8,566	8,731
0001 General Fund.....				6,463	6,867	7,028
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				1,606	1,699	1,703

30.70 Claims Unit

Expenditures.....	59.3	62.7	61.9	7,015	6,467	6,534
0001 General Fund.....				4,742	4,119	4,220
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				1,186	1,020	980
0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....				247	470	474
0995 Reimbursements.....				840	858	860

30.80 Managed Care Unit

Expenditures.....	1.8	1.9	1.9	129	214	220
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund.....				129	214	220

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL

COUNCIL

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Expenditures.....	29.5	39.0	39.0	\$3,220	\$3,716	\$3,731
0001 General Fund.....				1,597	1,573	1,580
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund.....				1,134	1,657	1,664
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund.....				489	486	487

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY

AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Expenditures.....	5.1	3.8	3.8	\$896	\$2,130	\$981
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund.....				892	2,130	981
0995 Reimbursements.....				4	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL

INJURIES AND DEATHS TO

CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Totals, Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	635.2	695.2	695.2	\$58,721	\$61,935	\$62,447
0001 General Fund.....				19,938	19,060	20,087
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund.....				6,154	6,128	6,189
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund.....				642	773	773
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account—Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund.....				240	319	318
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account, Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund.....				3	232	231
0452 Elevator Safety Account.....				5,844	6,591	6,888
0453 Pressure Vessel Account.....				2,714	3,252	3,411
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				23,054	24,994	23,965
0995 Reimbursements.....				132	586	585

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Field Enforcement

Expenditures.....	333.5	355.2	355.2	30,272	32,052	31,839
0001 General Fund.....				13,874	13,502	14,133
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account—Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund.....				240	319	318
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account, Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund.....				3	232	231
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				16,023	17,413	16,572
0995 Reimbursements.....				132	586	585

40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining

Expenditures.....	20.3	21.7	21.7	1,091	1,348	1,333
0001 General Fund.....				877	800	841
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				214	548	492

40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators

Expenditures.....	80.4	89.8	89.8	7,593	7,951	8,410
0001 General Fund.....				1,749	1,360	1,522
0452 Elevator Safety Account.....				5,844	6,591	6,888

40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

Expenditures.....	34.9	40.6	40.6	3,427	3,647	3,883
0001 General Fund.....				713	395	472
0453 Pressure Vessel Account.....				2,714	3,252	3,411

40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

Expenditures.....	28.7	30.4	30.4	2,949	2,904	2,918
0001 General Fund.....				1,081	1,051	1,051
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund.....				177	167	171
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				1,691	1,686	1,696

40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Expenditures.....	13.2	14.4	14.4	1,586	1,608	1,616
0001 General Fund.....				799	860	864
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				787	748	752

40.80 Consultation and Education

Expenditures.....	48.1	62.8	62.8	5,184	5,691	5,657
0001 General Fund.....				845	1,092	1,204
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				4,339	4,599	4,453

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS--Continued

40.90	Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
	Expenditures	76.1	80.3	80.3	\$6,619	\$6,734	\$6,791
	0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				5,977	5,961	6,018
	0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				642	773	773

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Totals, Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	320.2	345.5	345.5	\$25,615	\$26,717	\$27,793
0001 General Fund				19,684	23,941	25,013
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				13	50	50
0890 Federal Trust Fund				135	230	233
0913 Unpaid Wage Fund				934	933	934
0995 Reimbursements				4,849	1,563	1,563

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10	Wages and Standards Enforcement						
	Expenditures	296.6	314.4	314.4	23,864	24,692	25,330
	0001 General Fund				18,815	22,746	23,383
	0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				13	50	50
	0913 Unpaid Wage Fund				934	933	934
	0995 Reimbursements				4,102	963	963
50.20	Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement						
	Expenditures	8.9	9.6	9.6	495	717	739
	0001 General Fund				495	717	739
50.25	Garment Manufacturers Regulation						
	Expenditures	7.3	7.9	7.9	747	600	600
	0995 Reimbursements				747	600	600
50.30	Antidiscrimination Enforcement						
	Expenditures	7.4	13.6	13.6	509	708	695
	0001 General Fund				374	478	462
	0890 Federal Trust Fund				135	230	233
50.40	Industrial Welfare Commission-Promulgation of Labor Standards						
	0001 General Fund	-	-	3.8	-	-	429

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Totals, Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	45.7	53.4	53.4	\$3,713	\$3,811	\$3,983
0001 General Fund				854	992	1,041
0514 Employment Training Fund				2,802	2,730	2,854
0890 Federal Trust Fund				57	89	88

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10	Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training						
	Expenditures	44.7	-	-	3,656	-	3,895
	0001 General Fund				854	-	1,041
	0514 Employment Training Fund				2,802	-	2,854
60.20	Promotion, Development and Administration, On-the-Job Training						
	Expenditures	1.0	53.4	53.4	57	3,811	88
	0001 General Fund				-	992	-
	0514 Employment Training Fund				-	2,730	-
	0890 Federal Trust Fund				57	89	88

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND

DATA DISSEMINATION	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Labor Force Research and Data						
Dissemination	30.8	41.1	41.1	\$2,569	\$3,020	\$3,176
0001 General Fund				1,916	2,378	2,529
0890 Federal Trust Fund				653	642	647

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics						
Expenditures	15.3	20.4	19.7	1,235	1,844	1,424
0001 General Fund				582	1,202	777
0890 Federal Trust Fund				653	642	647
70.20 Industrial Relations Research						
0001 General Fund	15.5	20.7	21.4	1,334	1,176	1,752

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

Totals, Payments of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies				\$20,370	\$23,632	\$23,632
0001 General Fund				18,603	18,603	18,603
0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account				-	27	27
0481 Garment Manufacturers' Special Account				-	50	50
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund				1,658	4,452	4,452
0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund				109	500	500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund						
0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund				109	500	500
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund						
Expenditures (Claims paid)				20,261	23,055	23,055
0001 General Fund				18,603	18,603	18,603
0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				1,658	4,452	4,452
80.30 Farm Labor Contractors Account						
0023 Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account				-	27	27
80.40 Garment Manufacturers Account						
0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account				-	50	50

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

94 ADMINISTRATION

Administration	225.9	249.1	249.1	\$16,724	\$17,003	\$17,286
Distributed Administration				-16,724	-17,003	-17,286

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:						
Ch. 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption				\$231	\$1,035	\$728
Ch. 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption				603	1,097	700
8 CA Code Section 3401(c) Personal Alarm Devices				-	693	-
8 CA Code Sections 3401-3410 Structural and Wildfire Safety				-	901	-
Ch. 306/97 Firefighters' Cancer Presumption				-	24	-
0001 General Fund				834	3,750	1,428

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations				\$210,248	\$220,764	\$222,225
Local Assistance				834	3,750	1,428
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$211,082	\$224,514	\$223,653

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,325.6	2,676.5	2,658.5	\$107,620	\$121,420	\$122,073
Total Adjustments	—	—	7.0	—	701	1,021
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-143.1	-142.5	—	-6,492	-6,535
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,325.6	2,533.4	2,523.0	\$107,620	\$115,629	\$116,559
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	33,631	29,991	30,430
Totals, Personal Services	2,325.6	2,533.4	2,523.0	\$141,251	\$145,620	\$146,989
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$48,627	\$51,512	\$51,604
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payment of Claims				20,370	23,632	23,632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$210,248	\$220,764	\$222,225

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$118,049	\$123,485	\$124,467
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to 0571-Uninsured Employer's Account)	18,603	18,603	18,603
Allocation for employee compensation	—	435	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	143	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	254	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-226	-2,669	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-4	-18	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	1,012	—	—
Totals Available	\$137,688	\$139,979	\$143,070
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,739	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$135,949	\$139,979	\$143,070

0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27	\$27	\$27
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$27	\$27

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,707	\$1,685	\$1,664
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-36	—
Totals Available	\$1,704	\$1,657	\$1,664
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-570	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,134	\$1,657	\$1,664

0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,164	\$6,202	\$6,189
Allocation for employee compensation	—	21	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	7	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-10	-102	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,154	\$6,128	\$6,189

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$221	—	\$220
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$222	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-9	—
Totals Available	\$221	\$214	\$220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-92	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$129	\$214	\$220

0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13	\$50	\$50

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$921	\$2,132	\$981
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-7	—
Totals Available	\$920	\$2,130	\$981
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$892	\$2,130	\$981

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,599	\$18,059	\$17,492
015 Budget Act appropriation (Industrial Medical Council)	490	489	484
Allocation for employee compensation	—	66	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	21	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	60	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-27	-399	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	253	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,375	\$18,236	\$17,976
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,372	\$18,236	\$17,976

0284 Loss Control Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$739	\$783	\$773
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-14	—
Totals Available	\$738	\$773	\$773
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-96	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$642	\$773	\$773

0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account—Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$326	\$324	\$318
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-6	—
Totals Available	\$326	\$319	\$318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$240	\$319	\$318

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account, Asbestos Training and
Consultant Certification Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$237	\$237	\$231
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-6	—
Totals Available	\$237	\$232	\$231
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-234	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$232	\$231

0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,866	\$2,856	\$2,831
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-4	-60	—
Totals Available	\$2,862	\$2,809	\$2,831
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-597	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,265	\$2,809	\$2,831

0452 Elevator Safety Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,970	\$6,702	\$6,888
Allocation for employee compensation	—	24	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	8	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	64	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-11	-143	—
Totals Available	\$6,023	\$6,591	\$6,888
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-179	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,844	\$6,591	\$6,888

0453 Pressure Vessel Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,230	\$3,274	\$3,411
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-37	—
Totals Available	\$3,225	\$3,252	\$3,411
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-511	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,714	\$3,252	\$3,411

0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$50	\$50

0514 Employment Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,802	\$2,780	\$2,854
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-62	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,802	\$2,730	\$2,854

0571 Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured
Employers' Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$23,529	\$23,529	\$23,529
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-6	—
Totals Available	\$23,529	\$23,525	\$23,529
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,021	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,508	\$23,525	\$23,529
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-18,603	-18,603	-18,603
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,905	\$4,922	\$4,926

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$22,786	\$26,393	\$24,933
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	33	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	93	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-47	-564	—
Budget adjustments	1,160	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,899	\$25,955	\$24,933

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$946	\$946	\$934
Labor Code Section 96.6	109	500	500
Labor Code Section 96.7(e) (transfer to the General Fund)	—	(426)	(377)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-17	—
Totals Available	\$1,055	\$1,433	\$1,434
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,043	\$1,433	\$1,434

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$6,248	\$3,277	\$3,399
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$210,248	\$220,764	\$222,225

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Mandates (expenditures)	\$834	\$3,750	\$1,428

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$1,257	\$1,395	\$1,428
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates: Firefighters' Cancer Presumption).....	24	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	2,331	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates: Firefighters' Cancer Presump- tion).....	—	24	—
Totals Available	\$1,281	\$3,750	\$1,428
Balance available in subsequent years	-24	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-423	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$834	\$3,750	\$1,428
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$211,082	\$224,514	\$223,653

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account ^{s 3}

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$439	\$472	\$481
Prior year adjustments	-3	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$436	\$472	\$481
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees	36	36	36
Totals, Resources.....	\$472	\$508	\$517

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

GG—J3—78873

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

—

\$27

\$27

FUND BALANCE

\$472

\$481

\$490

Reserve for economic uncertainties

472

481

490

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$3,196

\$4,053

\$3,832

Prior year adjustments

51

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$3,247

\$4,053

\$3,832

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

1,940

1,436

1,436

Totals, Resources

\$5,187

\$5,489

\$5,268

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)

1,134

1,657

1,664

FUND BALANCE

\$4,053

\$3,832

\$3,604

Reserve for economic uncertainties

4,053

3,832

3,604

0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$3,193

\$4,085

\$4,110

Prior year adjustments

-409

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$2,784

\$4,085

\$4,110

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees (assessments)

7,455

6,153

6,153

Totals, Resources

\$10,239

\$10,238

\$10,263

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)

6,154

6,128

6,189

FUND BALANCE

\$4,085

\$4,110

\$4,074

Reserve for economic uncertainties

4,085

4,110

4,074

0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$460

\$131

\$84

Prior year adjustments

5

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$465

\$131

\$84

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees)

102

167

167

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 Loan Repayment to General Fund per Item 8350-021-001, Budget Act of 1994

-307

—

—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

-\$205

\$167

\$167

Totals, Resources

\$260

\$298

\$251

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)

129

214

220

FUND BALANCE

\$131

\$84

\$31

Reserve for economic uncertainties

131

84

31

³ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry
Enforcement Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$65	\$54	\$8
Prior year adjustments	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$63	\$54	\$8
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments	4	4	42
Totals, Resources	\$67	\$58	\$50
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	13	50	50
FUND BALANCE.....	\$54	\$8	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	54	8	-

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,726	\$2,095	\$1,187
Prior year adjustments	39	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,765	\$2,095	\$1,187
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
164300 Penalty assessments	1,222	1,222	1,222
Totals, Resources	\$2,987	\$3,317	\$2,409
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	892	2,130	981
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,095	\$1,187	\$1,428
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,095	1,187	1,428

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,409	\$7,515	\$8,173
Prior year adjustments	-42	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,367	\$7,515	\$8,173
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	22,174	18,548	18,548
150300 Income from surplus money investments	221	221	221
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	83	83	83
164300 Penalty assessments	42	42	42
Totals, Revenues	\$22,520	\$18,894	\$18,894
Totals, Resources	\$25,887	\$26,409	\$27,067

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	18,372	18,236	17,976
FUND BALANCE.....	\$7,515	\$8,173	\$9,091
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,515	8,173	9,091

0284 Loss Control Certification Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,744	\$1,373	\$1,131
Prior year adjustments	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,741	\$1,373	\$1,131
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	274	531	274
Totals, Resources	\$2,015	\$1,904	\$1,405
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	642	773	773
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,373	\$1,131	\$632
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,373	1,131	632

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account—Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Fund ^s		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$1	\$7
Prior year adjustments.....		—\$84	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		—\$84	\$1	\$7
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees).....		325	325	325
Totals, Resources.....		\$241	\$326	\$332
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....		240	319	318
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1	\$7	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		1	7	14
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account, Asbestos Training and Consultant Certification Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$64	\$66	\$2
Prior year adjustments.....		1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$65	\$66	\$2
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees).....		4	168	232
Totals, Resources.....		\$69	\$234	\$234
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....		3	232	231
FUND BALANCE.....		\$66	\$2	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		66	2	3
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$1,131	\$696	\$683
Prior year adjustments.....		75	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,206	\$696	\$683
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties.....		1,755	2,796	2,814
Totals, Resources.....		\$2,961	\$3,492	\$3,497
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....		2,265	2,809	2,831
FUND BALANCE.....		\$696	\$683	\$666
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		696	683	666
0452 Elevator Safety Account ^s				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$4,105	\$4,335	\$4,732
Prior year adjustments.....		—726	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$3,379	\$4,335	\$4,732
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....		6,412	6,600	6,600
164300 Penalty assessments.....		388	388	388
Totals, Revenues.....		\$6,800	\$6,988	\$6,988
Totals, Resources.....		\$10,179	\$11,323	\$11,720
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....		5,844	6,591	6,888
FUND BALANCE.....		\$4,335	\$4,732	\$4,832
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		4,335	4,732	4,832

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0453 Pressure Vessel Account ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$26	\$3	\$5
Prior year adjustments.....	-129	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>-\$103</u>	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$5</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....	2,651	3,085	3,240
164300 Penalty assessments.....	169	169	169
Totals, Revenues.....	<u>\$2,820</u>	<u>\$3,254</u>	<u>\$3,409</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$2,717</u>	<u>\$3,257</u>	<u>\$3,414</u>

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....

FUND BALANCE.....	\$3	\$5	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3	5	3

0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$476	\$648	\$782
Prior year adjustments.....	-12	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>\$464</u>	<u>\$648</u>	<u>\$782</u>

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

122700 Employment agency license fees.....

Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$648</u>	<u>\$832</u>	<u>\$966</u>
------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations (Garment workers' payments).....

FUND BALANCE.....	\$648	\$782	\$916
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	648	782	916

0571 Uninsured Employers' Account,
Uninsured Employers' Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$221	\$4,060	\$3,972
Prior year adjustments.....	400	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>\$621</u>	<u>\$4,060</u>	<u>\$3,972</u>

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

217600 Fines and penalties.....

261000 Escheat-checks, warrants.....

299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries).....

Totals, Operating Revenues.....	<u>\$5,344</u>	<u>\$4,834</u>	<u>\$4,834</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$5,965</u>	<u>\$8,894</u>	<u>\$8,806</u>

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....

Expenditure Reductions:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations):

Less funding provided by the General Fund.....

Totals, Expenditures.....	<u>\$1,905</u>	<u>\$4,922</u>	<u>\$4,926</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	<u>\$4,060</u>	<u>\$3,972</u>	<u>\$3,880</u>

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$22	\$249	\$2
Prior year adjustments.....	-40	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>-\$18</u>	<u>\$249</u>	<u>\$2</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Operating Revenues:				
299000	Wage collections.....	\$1,310	\$1,612	\$1,815
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001	General Fund per Labor Code Section 96.7(e).....	-	-426	-377
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$1,310	\$1,186	\$1,438
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,292	\$1,435	\$1,440
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350	Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations) (wage payments).....	1,043	1,433	1,434
FUND BALANCE.....		\$249	\$2	\$6

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,325.6	2,676.5	2,658.5	\$107,620	\$121,420	\$122,073
Salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	701	707
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,325.6	2,676.5	2,658.5	\$107,620	\$122,121	\$122,780
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30.10-Claims Adjudication:				Salary Range		
Industrial Relations Counsel II.....	—	—	1.0	4,998-6,043	—	60
Sr Typist Legal, Range C.....	—	—	0.5	2,679-4,230	—	15
Program 30.10-EDEX:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,139	—	43
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Program 50.40-IWC:						
Exec Ofc.....	—	—	1.0	5,394-5,834	—	65
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen.....	—	—	2.0	2,197-3,430	—	53
Steno.....	—	—	1.0	1,728-2,258	—	21
Industrial Welfare Commissioner.....	—	—	—	—	—	5
Wage Bd Mbrs.....	—	—	—	—	—	7
Program 70.20-Research:						
Research Prog Spec II.....	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Ofc Techn.....	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	9.0	—	—	\$357
Proposed Reductions in Positions:						
Program 30.10-EDEX Redirection:						
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	-1.0	2,038-2,477	—	-24
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	—	—	-1.0	1,656-2,138	—	-19
Totals, Proposed Reductions in Positions.....	—	—	-2.0	—	—	-\$43
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	7.0	—	\$701	\$1,021
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,325.6	2,676.5	2,665.5	\$107,620	\$122,121	\$123,094

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) manages the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goals of the DPA are to insure proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees, and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning State employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to State civil service employees under this Act requires the DPA, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memoranda of understanding.

The DPA also administers the personnel classification plan, develops the compensation plan, including terms and conditions of employment, and develops and implements the training plan for the State's management team and other employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
20	Labor Relations.....	11.0	11.9	11.9	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$1,511
25	Legal.....	53.1	54.7	54.7	3,851	4,368	4,373
40	Administration.....	46.4	49.3	53.8	4,034	4,331	4,879
	Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	—3,694	—3,671	—3,671
52	Classification and Compensation.....	32.4	35.0	35.0	3,246	3,242	3,244

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
54 Benefits Administration.....	55.1	62.7	62.7	\$9,379	\$13,954	\$13,630
56 Training and Continuous Development.....	18.7	23.7	23.7	4,377	6,213	3,125
58 Merit Award.....	5.8	4.8	4.8	338	338	338
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	222.5	242.1	246.6	\$23,041	\$30,285	\$27,429
0001 General Fund.....				5,433	5,429	6,035
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund.....				789	737	742
0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....				5,970	6,030	5,856
0995 Reimbursements.....				10,849	18,089	14,796

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The Labor Relations Program staff represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act and administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memoranda of understanding and Government Code provisions.

25 LEGAL

The Legal Services Program staff represent the DPA in legal matters and provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations legal matters.

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of DPA's Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications between the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the DPA in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, data processing, systems development, and consultation on a variety of issues.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$604,000 (General Fund) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) for 1999-00 activities associated with the implementation of the Human Resources Management System, which is a joint project with the State Controller's Office to replace the existing State Personnel/Payroll system.
- \$40,000 (reimbursements) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) pursuant to the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement with the California Correctional Peace Officers' Association.
- \$159,000 (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to perform audits of the Savings Plus Program.

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The Classification and Compensation Program administers the State's classification and compensation program and the State's work force modification policies and procedures.

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The Benefits Administration Program administers the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, flexelect benefit and workers' compensation programs.

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Training and Development Program develops and delivers training courses, such as Continuous Improvement Training, designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to promote employee participation in improving the efficiency of State operations by providing appropriate awards in a timely manner to employees whose suggestions result in savings to the State.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****20 LABOR RELATIONS**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$1,511
Total State Operations	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$1,511

25 LEGAL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$748	\$752	\$752
0995 Reimbursements	3,103	3,616	3,621
Total State Operations	\$3,851	\$4,368	\$4,373

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$604
0915 Deferred Compensation Fund	—	—	159
0995 Reimbursements	\$340	\$660	445
Total State Operations	\$340	\$660	\$1,208

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$3,175	\$3,167	\$3,168
0995 Reimbursements	71	75	76
Total State Operations	\$3,246	\$3,242	\$3,244

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	\$789	\$737	\$742
0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	5,970	6,030	5,697
0995 Reimbursements	2,620	7,187	7,191
Total State Operations	\$9,379	\$13,954	\$13,630

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0995 Reimbursements	\$4,377	\$6,213	\$3,125
Total State Operations	\$4,377	\$6,213	\$3,125

58 MERIT AWARD

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0995 Reimbursements	\$338	\$338	\$338
Total State Operations	\$338	\$338	\$338

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$5,433	\$5,429	\$6,035
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	789	737	742
0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	5,970	6,030	5,856
0995 Reimbursements	10,849	18,089	14,796
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,041	\$30,285	\$27,429

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	222.5	264.3	260.3	\$10,065	\$11,704	\$11,713
Total Adjustments	—	—	9.0	—	351	741
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-22.2	-22.7	—	-1,012	-1,220
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	222.5	242.1	246.6	\$10,065	\$11,043	\$11,234
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,996	2,658	2,733
Totals, Personal Services	222.5	242.1	246.6	\$13,061	\$13,701	\$13,967
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$9,980	\$16,584	\$13,462
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$23,041	\$30,285	\$27,429

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,450	\$5,444	\$6,035
Allocation for employee compensation	—	97	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-116	—
Totals Available	\$5,444	\$5,429	\$6,035
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,433	\$5,429	\$6,035

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$790	\$739	\$742
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-10	—
Totals Available	\$790	\$737	\$742
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$789	\$737	\$742

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,154	\$6,035	\$5,856
Allocation for employee compensation	—	33	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-39	—
Totals Available	\$6,151	\$6,030	\$5,856
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-181	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,970	\$6,030	\$5,856

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$10,849	\$18,089	\$14,796
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$23,041	\$30,285	\$27,429

CLAIMS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ^a

Government Code Section 1156 (Claims Paid)	\$13,220	\$15,100	\$15,100
--	----------	----------	----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215100 Surplus money investments	215	225	225
216600 Fees and Licenses (Administrative fees).....	777	260	260
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care.....	4,056	4,200	4,200
Employee contributions-Dependent Care	10,550	10,900	10,900
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$15,598	\$15,585	\$15,585
Totals, Resources	\$19,663	\$21,239	\$20,987

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	\$789	\$737	\$742
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts	3,666	4,200	4,200
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts	9,554	10,900	10,900
Totals, Disbursements	\$14,009	\$15,837	\$15,842

FUND BALANCE

Administration	\$5,654	\$5,402	\$5,145
Participants	3,649	3,397	3,140
	2,005	2,005	2,005

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,337,908	\$3,839,119	\$4,046,510
-------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments (DPA)	373	375	375
215600 Interest on investments (Participants)	408,333	96,000	202,000
299600 Fees and Licenses (Administrative fees)	5,605	6,046	6,046
221600 Other (Employee contributions)	249,658	278,000	286,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$663,969	\$380,421	\$494,421
Totals, Resources	\$4,001,877	\$4,219,540	\$4,540,931

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	5,970	6,030	5,856
Other Disbursements:			
Payments to Participants	156,788	167,000	167,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$162,758	\$173,030	\$172,856
FUND BALANCE	\$3,839,119	\$4,046,510	\$4,368,075
Administration	308	699	1,264
Participants	3,838,811	4,045,811	4,366,811

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	225.5	264.3	260.3	\$10,065	\$11,704	\$11,713
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	351	351
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	222.5	264.3	260.3	\$10,065	\$12,055	\$12,064
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 40: Administration:				Salary Range		
Pers Prog Mgr I	-	-	1.0	5,190-5,723	-	67
Pers Prog Analyst Brdband	-	-	4.0	2,263-5,464	-	180
Staff Mgt Auditor	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	49
Assoc Mgt Auditor	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	45
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	9.0	-	-	\$390
Total Adjustments	-	-	9.0	-	\$351	\$741
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	222.5	264.3	269.3	\$10,065	\$12,055	\$12,454

8385 CALIFORNIA CITIZENS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION

The California Citizens' Compensation Commission establishes the annual salary and the medical, dental, insurance, and other similar benefits for the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Controller, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Insurance Commissioner, Members of the Legislature, and Members of the Board of Equalization. The Commission was established in June of 1990 by Proposition 112 and is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor.

The 1999-00 budget proposes \$25,000 to fund the direct per diem and meeting expenses of the Commission members.

Authority

Article III, Section 8 of the California Constitution.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8385 CALIFORNIA CITIZENS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

10 California Citizens' Compensation Commission (General Fund)	\$4	\$25	\$25
--	-----	------	------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Per Diem (Commission members)	\$1	\$12	\$12
-------------------------------------	-----	------	------

Totals, Personal Services	\$1	\$12	\$12
---------------------------------	-----	------	------

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$3	\$13	\$13
--	-----	------	------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$25	\$25
----------------------------	-----	------	------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$25	\$25	\$25
------------------------------------	------	------	------

Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
---	-----	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4	\$25	\$25
--	-----	------	------

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, and provides fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the Fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Authorized Positions	\$227,298	\$240,967	\$253,015
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Staff Benefits	72,308	64,132	67,339
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Personal Services	\$299,606	\$305,099	\$320,354
---------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$187,515	\$243,461	\$255,634
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$487,121	\$548,560	\$575,988
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0512 Compensation Insurance Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	\$487,121	\$548,560	\$575,988
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0512 Compensation Insurance Fund "

BENEFITS PAID

Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	\$1,030,558	\$1,034,079	\$1,085,783
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750–4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(b) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,507	\$5,507	\$5,507
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-216	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (8450)	\$5,291	\$5,507	\$5,507
0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (8450)	\$3,297	\$3,300	\$3,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,588	\$8,807	\$8,807

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this funding.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$663	\$663	\$663
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (8460) (Local Assistance)	\$1,163	\$663	\$663

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200–6149) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by state agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of Personnel Administration. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of workers' compensation benefits as of June 30, 1998, based on carried case loss reserves, was \$738,160,799. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will increase to \$754,231,982 by June 30, 1999.

These estimates are based on case reserves established and maintained by claims adjusters. Historically, such reserves are typically less than ultimate costs because of late reported claims and loss development on known claims. These are not intended to be and should not be misinterpreted as actuarial estimates of estimated ultimate liability.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

WORKERS' COMPENSATION COSTS
(Amounts in Whole Dollars)

SUMMARY OF COSTS

	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 ¹	(Est) 1998-99	(Est) 1999-00
Policy Premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds).....	\$3,483,434	\$2,568,218	\$2,742,212	\$2,750,000	\$2,750,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	190,451,903	205,240,364	222,661,935	235,000,000	240,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	5,444,929	6,402,296	6,475,000	6,475,000	6,000,000
Department of Justice	421,701	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds).....	30,511,275	32,279,277	32,300,000	33,000,000	34,000,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund	41,450,135	43,372,935	42,110,054	47,650,000	47,650,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds).....	\$271,763,377	\$290,238,090	\$306,664,201	\$325,250,000	\$330,775,000
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling	15,079	14,709	14,406	14,500	14,500
Disabling	18,625	18,470	16,808	17,000	17,000
Totals (Nondisabling/Disabling)	33,704	33,179	31,214	31,500	31,500
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	838	822	843	850	850
Department of Justice	58	44	40	40	40
Industrial Disability Leave.....	17,729	17,604	17,691	17,890	17,890
Average incurred cost per claim (all claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave.....	5,241	6,185	6,937	7,255	7,410

¹ 1997 data is actual. 1998 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$218	\$919	\$919
Prior year adjustments	229	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$447	\$919	\$919
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits).....	3,769	3,300	3,300
Totals, Resources.....	\$4,216	\$4,219	\$4,219
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8450 Workers' Compensation Benefits (State Operations)	3,297	3,300	3,300
FUND BALANCE.....	\$919	\$919	\$919
Reserve for economic uncertainties	919	919	919

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also sets educational standards for recognized chiropractic colleges, reviews complaints, and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act.

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$1,746	\$1,818	\$1,789
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$1,746	\$1,818	\$1,789
0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund.....				1,692	1,788	1,759
0995 Reimbursements				54	30	30

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$410	\$471	\$479
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$410	\$473	\$481
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	105	121	124
Totals, Personal Services	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$515	\$594	\$605
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,231	\$1,224	\$1,184
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,746	\$1,818	\$1,789

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,799	\$1,800	\$1,759
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	8	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-15	-
Totals Available	\$1,807	\$1,788	\$1,759
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-115	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,692	\$1,788	\$1,759
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$54	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,746	\$1,818	\$1,789

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund ⁵

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,295	\$2,810	\$3,191
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	118	80	80
125800 Renewal fees	1,808	1,808	1,808
125900 Delinquent fees	71	71	71
150300 Income from surplus money investments	144	144	144
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	66	66	66
Totals, Revenues	\$2,207	\$2,169	\$2,169
Totals, Resources	\$4,502	\$4,979	\$5,360
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners (State Operations).....	1,692	1,788	1,759
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,810	\$3,191	\$3,601
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,810	3,191	3,601

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$410	\$471	\$479
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.1	12.0	12.0	\$410	\$473	\$481

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

Program Objectives Statement

The Osteopathic Medical Board of California sets and enforces standards for licensure of California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- An augmentation of \$30,000 and 1.0 personnel year to address increased workload.

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2360-2370 and 2451-2459.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Osteopathic Medical Board	3.2	3.1	4.1	\$812	\$891	\$922
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.2	3.1	4.1	\$812	\$891	\$922
0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund				761	875	906
0995 Reimbursements				51	16	16

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$144	\$144	\$145
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	2	21
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	3.1	4.1	\$144	\$146	\$166
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	42	36	43
Totals, Personal Services	3.2	3.1	4.1	\$186	\$182	\$209
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$626	\$709	\$713
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$812	\$891	\$922

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$849	\$898	\$906
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-19	-
Totals Available	\$848	\$875	\$906
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-87	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$761	\$875	\$906
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$51	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$812	\$891	\$922

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,015	\$1,161	\$1,613
Prior year adjustments.....	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,012	\$1,161	\$1,613
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines).....	833	854	668
125900 Delinquent fees.....	6	9	9
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	71	54	54
Totals, Revenues.....	\$910	\$917	\$731
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	429	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$910	\$1,346	\$731
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,922	\$2,507	\$2,344
EXPENDITURES			
8510 Osteopathic Medical Board (State Operations).....	761	875	906
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	-	19	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$761	\$894	\$906
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,161	\$1,613	\$1,438
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,161	1,613	1,438

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$144	\$144	\$145
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$144	\$146	\$147
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	1.0	1,602-2,138	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$19
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	\$2	\$21
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.2	3.1	4.1	\$144	\$146	\$166

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun provides qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member Board, appointed by the Governor, administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 7.5 percent and a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$942	\$1,175	\$1,199
0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund.....				942	1,175	1,199

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF
SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN—Continued**

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$132	\$133	\$133
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$132	\$135	\$135
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	31	27	27
Totals, Personal Services.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$163	\$162	\$162
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$779	\$1,013	\$1,037
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$942	\$1,175	\$1,199

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,350	\$1,180	\$1,199
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-7	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,350	\$1,175	\$1,199
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-408	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$942	\$1,175	\$1,199

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$341	\$723	\$707
Prior year adjustments.....	31	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$372	\$723	\$707
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines).....	1,267	1,119	1,119
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	26	40	40
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,293	\$1,159	\$1,159
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,665	\$1,882	\$1,866
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun (State Operations).....	942	1,175	1,199
FUND BALANCE.....	\$723	\$707	\$667
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	723	707	667

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$132	\$133	\$133
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$132	\$135	\$135

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the California Horse Racing Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote the horse racing and breeding industries, and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the Board. Pursuant to these powers, the Board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the Board for all their actions.

The Board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the state where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the Board include: protecting the betting public; licensing of racing associations; sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horse racing; designating racing days and charity days; acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horse racing meets; collecting the state's lawful share of revenue derived from horse racing meets; and enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horse racing in California. The state's revenue from horse racing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Authority

Section 19(b) of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Horse Racing Board	37.8	42.4	42.4	\$7,804	\$7,776	\$7,795
20.01 Administration	23.1	26.0	26.0	5,984	5,963	5,977
20.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-5,984	-5,963	-5,977
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	60.9	68.4	68.4	\$7,804	\$7,776	\$7,795
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund				6,041	7,513	7,532
0192 Satellite Wagering Account				1,500	-	-
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund				263	263	263

20 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 26.0 personnel years and \$5,977,000 will be utilized during the 1999-00 fiscal year to perform administration functions for the board. The costs of these functions are allocated back to licensing (\$1,578,000) and enforcement (\$4,399,000).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10 Licensing			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	\$1,595	\$1,984	\$1,988
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	396	-	-
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	69	69	69
10.20 Enforcement			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	4,446	5,529	5,544
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	1,104	-	-
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	194	194	194
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,804	\$7,776	\$7,795

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	60.9	72.0	72.0	\$2,549	\$2,882	\$2,930
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	29	29
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-3.6	-3.6	-	-145	-148
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	60.9	68.4	68.4	\$2,549	\$2,766	\$2,811
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	714	761	779
Totals, Personal Services	60.9	68.4	68.4	\$3,263	\$3,527	\$3,590
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,541	\$4,249	\$4,205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,804	\$7,776	\$7,795

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,109	\$7,607	\$7,532
Allocation for employee compensation	-	31	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-2	-129	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$6,107	\$7,513	\$7,532
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-66	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,041	\$7,513	\$7,532

0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,500	-	-
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$263	\$263	\$263
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to the General Fund).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Revised estimated transfer to the General Fund.....	(1,682)	(2,000)	(2,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263	\$263	\$263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$7,804	\$7,776	\$7,795

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets	\$1,945	\$2,263	\$2,263
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-0942	-1,682	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$263	\$263	\$263
Totals, Resources	\$263	\$263	\$263
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board (Security) (State Operations).....	263	263	263
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the state's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for state government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for 4-H and the Future Farmers of America, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

Chapter 694, Statutes of 1997, eliminated the Enterprise Fund of the California Exposition and State Fair from the State Treasury as of January 1, 1998. The legislation also granted the Department of Food and Agriculture administrative oversight authority over the California Exposition and State Fair including, but not limited to, approval of its annual budget. Accordingly, this budget presentation reflects only the expenditures of the California Exposition and State Fair from July 1, 1997 through December 31, 1997 for the first half of the 1997-98 fiscal year.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Exposition and State Fair ...	176.1	—	—	\$12,331	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	176.1	—	—	\$12,331	—	—
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund				11,683	—	—
0995 Reimbursements				648	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	176.1	—	—	\$4,612	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.1	—	—	\$4,612	—	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	952	—	—
Totals, Personal Services	176.1	—	—	\$5,564	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,767	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,331	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund ⁿ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,734	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,051	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,683	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$648	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,331	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund ⁿ¹

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,379	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses: State Fair parimutuel wagering fees	1,164	—	—
213000 Parking lot revenues	843	—	—
299000 Miscellaneous revenues	11,750	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$13,757	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$16,136	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
State Operations	11,683	—	—
Capital Outlay	496	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,179	—	—
FUND BALANCE	\$3,957	—	—

¹ As of January 1, 1998 per Chapter 694, Statutes of 1997 this fund is no longer in the State Treasury.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
50.01.001	Unanticipated Capital Outlay Projects	\$496	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$496	-	-
0510	California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	496	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$500	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$496	-	-

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

- To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.
- To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.
- To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.
- To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.
- To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.
- To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11	Agricultural Plant and Animal Health; Pest Prevention; Food Safety Services	905.2	1,057.2	1,053.4	\$85,490	\$94,723	\$94,815
21	Marketing; Commodities and Agricultural Services	459.6	524.9	523.1	49,711	55,624	54,157
31	Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities	28.3	27.0	24.2	53,407	49,586	50,889
41	Executive, Management and Administrative Services	147.9	168.8	169.7	9,188	9,808	10,138
	Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services	-	-	-	-8,743	-9,358	-9,032
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,541.0	1,777.9	1,770.4	\$189,053	\$200,383	\$200,967
0001	General Fund				63,408	71,302	70,473
0111	Department of Agriculture Fund, Totals				81,679	84,543	85,674
	Agriculture Fund				(30,310)	(30,845)	(32,108)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221				(49,765)	(52,598)	(52,466)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)				(1,604)	(1,000)	(1,000)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 226				-	(100)	(100)
0124	California Agricultural Export Promotion Account				282	300	300
0191	Fairs and Exposition Fund				18,929	16,210	17,057
0192	Satellite Wagering Account				11,639	11,478	11,479
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				939	940	930
0601	Department of Agriculture Building Fund				1,008	1,584	1,584
	Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625				80	90	90
	Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture				-1,088	-1,674	-1,674
0890	Federal Trust Fund				2,989	4,158	3,892
0995	Reimbursements				9,188	11,452	11,162

11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL HEALTH; PEST PREVENTION; FOOD SAFETY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prevent the introduction and establishment of serious plant and animal pests and diseases, particularly those that can be transmitted to humans, cause serious financial losses to the agricultural industry in California, or adversely

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

affect the supply of agricultural products to the consumer. The following activities are carried out by program staff either directly or in concert with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and county agricultural commissioners:

Other objectives of this program are to 1) protect the livestock industry against losses of animals by theft and straying, 2) facilitate the orderly marketing of nursery stock, 3) assure seed quality, and 4) facilitate the phytosanitary certification of agricultural commodities for the domestic and foreign export markets.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 1, Part 1; Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 10, Chapters 1–10; Division 11, Chapters 1–9; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 15; Division 19, Chapter 5.

21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

California agriculture produces over 250 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly domestic and international marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply of commodities, consumer protection, fair pricing practices, industry supported grading services, and standards of measurement which provide a basis of value comparison and fair competition in the marketplace.

Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners and sealers of weights and measures, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees.

This program also provides support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 7, Chapter 4, 5, 6; Division 12; Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Division 17; Division 18, Chapter 1; Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5; Division 21, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 22.

Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides financial and administrative assistance to fairs, and partially reimburses counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

The state has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are state instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are state institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The objectives of this program are to provide leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive and Management include the executive leadership of the Secretary's office and the staff services associated with it. The Secretary's office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this state, as well as helping to protect the health and welfare of the public.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the department through fiscal operations, employee-employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- The Budget includes a net increase of \$195,000, Fair and Exposition Fund, and 1.9 personnel years in the Audit Office to accommodate the audit needs of the District Agricultural Associations.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL HEALTH;
PEST PREVENTION; FOOD SAFETY SERVICES**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$56,093	\$57,491	\$57,774
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals	21,459	23,007	22,998
Agriculture Fund	(4,825)	(5,411)	(5,414)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(15,030)	(16,596)	(16,584)
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	(1,604)	(1,000)	(1,000)
0112 Agriculture Pest Control Research Account	2	5	5
Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	-2	-5	-5

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	\$939	\$940	\$930
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	626	966	811
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,358	2,304	2,287
Total State Operations.....	\$80,475	\$84,708	\$84,800
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,015	10,015	10,015
Total Local Assistance.....	\$5,015	\$10,015	\$10,015
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
11.10 Animal Health and Food Safety Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	16,906	18,431	19,169
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals.....	7,697	8,456	8,458
Agriculture Fund.....	(3,301)	(3,704)	(3,706)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	(4,396)	(4,752)	(4,752)
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	257	235	204
0995 Reimbursements.....	549	504	508
11.10.10 Animal Health			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,295	5,424	5,434
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	10	11	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	398	423	422
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	91	79	48
0995 Reimbursements.....	364	338	342
11.10.15 Wildlife Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	304	777	1,250
11.10.20 California Veterinary Laboratory			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	8,652	9,462	9,709
11.10.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,661	1,694	1,700
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	3	3	3
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	103	140	140
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	166	155	155
11.10.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	994	1,074	1,076
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	3,163	3,277	3,281
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	655	767	767
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	1	1
0995 Reimbursements.....	140	121	121
11.10.60 Livestock Identification			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	125	413	412
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	3,240	3,422	3,423
0995 Reimbursements.....	45	45	45
11.20 Agricultural Plant Health and Pest Prevention			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	38,971	38,818	38,363
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals.....	13,762	13,551	13,540
Agriculture Fund.....	(1,524)	(1,707)	(1,708)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	(10,634)	(11,844)	(11,832)
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	(1,604)	-	-
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	2	5	5
Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505.....	-2	-5	-5
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	939	940	930
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	369	731	607
0995 Reimbursements.....	809	1,800	1,779
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,015	10,015	10,015
11.20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	13,202	13,746	13,258
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	21	-	-
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	66	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	37	318	318
0995 Reimbursements.....	69	83	83

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11.20.20	Integrated Pest Control			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$3,202	\$3,299	\$3,296
0111	Agriculture Fund	1,418	1,526	1,527
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	6,487	7,147	7,141
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	274	—	—
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	939	940	930
0890	Federal Trust Fund	280	314	276
0995	Reimbursements	487	517	496
11.20.25	Pest Detection and Emergency Projects			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	15,570	15,763	15,792
	Agriculture Fund 224(b)	1,264	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3	49	—
0995	Reimbursements	72	—	—
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	5,015	10,015	10,015
11.20.30	Plant Diagnostic Lab			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	5,728	4,710	4,715
0111	Agriculture Fund	22	117	116
0112	Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	2	5	5
	Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	-2	-5	-5
0890	Federal Trust Fund	49	50	13
0995	Reimbursements	93	1,132	1,132
11.20.40	Nursery Services			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	41	42	43
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	2,688	2,951	2,946
0995	Reimbursements	4	—	—
11.20.55	Seed Service			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	22	22	22
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1,459	1,746	1,745
0995	Reimbursements	84	68	68
11.20.60	Sterile Fruit Fly Production Facility			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,269	1,300	1,302
11.80	Emergency Funding			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	—	1,000	1,000
11.85	Policy and Planning			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	216	242	242
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,918	\$3,413	\$2,301
0111	Agriculture Fund, Totals	38,417	40,680	40,550
	Agriculture Fund	(3,682)	(4,578)	(4,568)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(34,735)	(36,002)	(35,882)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	(100)	(100)
0124	California Agricultural Export Promotion Account	282	300	300
0191	Fairs and Exposition Fund	—	17	17
0601	Agriculture Building Fund	1,008	1,584	1,584
	Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625	80	90	90
	Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture	-1,088	-1,674	-1,674
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,363	3,192	3,081
0995	Reimbursements	6,685	7,976	7,862
Total State Operations		\$49,665	\$55,578	\$54,111
Local Assistance:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	46	46	46
Total Local Assistance		\$46	\$46	\$46
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS				
21.30 Agricultural Marketing Services				
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	282	268	268
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	9,640	9,599	9,550

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	\$100	\$100
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$16	45	45
0995 Reimbursements	1,208	1,242	1,271
21.40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspections Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	425	—
0111 Agriculture Fund	2,581	3,245	3,242
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	21,183	21,678	21,663
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,340	3,040	3,025
0995 Reimbursements	4,793	5,547	5,599
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed	(2,601)	(2,724)	(2,728)
21.50 Measurement Standards			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,472	1,765	1,719
0111 Agriculture Fund	95	100	101
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	3,912	4,505	4,449
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7	8	8
0995 Reimbursements	382	496	451
Local Assistance:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	46	46	46
21.70 Pesticide Consultation			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	595	741	740
21.80 General Agricultural Activities			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	446	1,223	582
0111 Agriculture Fund	129	224	217
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	—	220	220
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	—	17	17
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	99	3
0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account	282	300	300
0995 Reimbursements	302	691	541
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES			
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	\$1,637	\$1,633	\$964
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	322	316	317
0995 Reimbursements	700	722	727
Total State Operations	\$2,659	\$2,671	\$2,008
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	382	383	383
0111 Agriculture Fund	21,757	20,810	22,080
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	17,292	14,560	15,256
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	11,317	11,162	11,162
Total Local Assistance	\$50,748	\$46,915	\$48,881
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
31.60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs	31,268	28,393	28,426
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	1,637	1,633	964
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	322	316	317
0995 Reimbursements	700	722	727
Local Assistance:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	17,292	14,560	15,256
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	11,317	11,162	11,162
31.80 Local Assistance to Counties	22,139	21,193	22,463
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	382	383	383
0111 Agriculture Fund	21,757	20,810	22,080

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
41.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	\$9,188	\$9,808	\$10,138
Less:			
41.02 Amounts Distributed to Programs	-8,743	-9,358	-9,032
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services	\$445	\$450	\$1,106
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Expositions Fund	-	-	820
0995 Reimbursements.....	445	450	286
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$133,244	\$143,407	\$142,025
Local Assistance	55,809	56,976	58,942
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$189,053	\$200,383	\$200,967

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,541.0	1,892.6	1,882.6	\$58,172	\$67,202	\$67,508
Total Adjustments	-	-25.5	-23.5	-	41	101
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-89.2	-88.7	-	-3,624	-3,755
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,541.0	1,777.9	1,770.4	\$58,172	\$63,619	\$63,854
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	17,143	15,797	16,047
Totals, Personal Services	1,541.0	1,777.9	1,770.4	\$75,315	\$79,416	\$79,901
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$56,596	\$62,552	\$60,655
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,421	3,143	3,143
Less expenditures reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture.....				-1,088	-1,674	-1,674
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$133,244	\$143,407	\$142,025

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$49,180	\$52,975	\$51,911
002 Budget Act appropriation (Medfly Sterile Release).....	7,428	7,427	7,536
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance).....	1,624	629	628
Allocation for employee compensation	-	537	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	54	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-65	-852	-
Chapter 574, Statutes of 1998.....	-	135	-
Totals Available	\$58,167	\$60,905	\$60,075
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-156	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58,011	\$60,904	\$60,075

0111 Department of Agriculture Account,
Department of Agriculture Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,032	\$11,009	\$10,942
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance).....	40	40	40
Food and Agricultural Code Section 221	49,765	52,598	52,466
Food and Agricultural Code Section 226	100	100	100
Allocation for employee compensation	-	84	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	7	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-14	-151	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Budget Act language	604	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as partially carried over per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	\$86	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	—86	—	—
Totals Available	\$61,527	\$63,687	\$63,548
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,651	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59,876	\$63,687	\$63,548
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$13	\$5	\$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$5	\$5
Loan repayments from local agencies (ethanol fuel loans) per Food and Agricultural Code Section 505	—2	—5	—5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agricultural Code Section 58582 (expenditures)	\$282	\$300	\$300
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,722	\$1,675	\$1,801
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the General Fund)	(246)	(246)	(246)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—4	—40	—
Totals Available	\$1,718	\$1,650	\$1,801
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—81	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,637	\$1,650	\$1,801
0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation	\$323	\$322	\$317
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—1	—8	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$322	\$316	\$317
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$939	\$935	\$930
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$939	\$940	\$930
0601 Department of Agriculture Building Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,359	\$1,355	\$1,354
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments & insurance)	229	230	230
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	80	90	90
Totals Available	\$1,668	\$1,674	\$1,674
Less expenditures already reflected in other support appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture	—1,088	—1,674	—1,674
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—580	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,426	\$4,195	\$3,892
Allocation for employee compensation	—	21	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-62	—
Budget adjustment	-1,432	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,989	\$4,158	\$3,892
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$9,188	\$11,452	\$11,162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$133,244	\$143,407	\$142,025

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
County plant pest detection	\$5,015	\$10,015	\$10,015
665741 Local Administration:			
County weights and measures activities	46	46	46
County agricultural programs	22,139	21,193	22,463
666751 Other (assistance to local fairs)	28,609	25,722	26,418
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$55,809	\$56,976	\$58,942

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties)	\$5,015	\$10,015	\$10,015
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county agriculture commissioners)	383	383	383
Totals Available	\$5,398	\$10,398	\$10,398
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,397	\$10,398	\$10,398

0111 Department of Agriculture Account,
Department of Agriculture Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	\$22,275	\$20,810	\$22,080
Business and Professions Code Section 12539	46	46	46
Transfer from State Operations per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	86	—	—
Transfer to State Operations per Budget Act language	-604	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,803	\$20,856	\$22,126

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$950	\$950	\$950
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (per Budget Act Item 8570-403)	16,342	13,610	14,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,292	\$14,560	\$15,256

0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Business and Professions Code Section 19605.9(e)	\$271	\$720	\$720
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.1(a)	10,321	10,020	10,020
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.3	725	422	422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,317	\$11,162	\$11,162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$55,809	\$56,976	\$58,942
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$189,053	\$200,383	\$200,967

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0111 Department of Agriculture Account,

Department of Agriculture Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$28,806	\$32,122	\$28,556
Prior year adjustments	2,265	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$31,071	\$32,122	\$28,556
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	8,638	8,772	8,772
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	45,826	46,023	47,898
141200 Sales of documents.....	17	5	5
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	619	422	440
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,543	2,402	2,402
150400 Interest income from loans	80	71	71
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	1	-	-
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	6	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	111	40	40
164300 Penalty assessments	2	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$57,843	\$57,737	\$59,630
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	23,138	23,141	24,409
F00601 Agriculture Building Fund per Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	99	99	99
F00827 Milk Producers Security Trust Fund per Food and Agricultural Code Section 62574	1,650	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$24,887	\$23,240	\$24,508
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$82,730	\$80,977	\$84,138
Totals, Resources	\$113,801	\$113,099	\$112,694
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations.....	59,876	63,687	63,548
Local Assistance	21,803	20,856	22,126
9610 Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds (Debt service adjustments) (State Operations)	-	-	-3
Totals, Disbursements	\$81,679	\$84,543	\$85,671
FUND BALANCE	\$32,122	\$28,556	\$27,023
Reserve for economic uncertainties	32,122	28,556	27,023
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$53	\$58	\$61
Prior year adjustments	2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$55	\$58	\$61
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	3	3
Totals, Resources	\$58	\$61	\$64
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations).....	2	5	5
Expenditure Reductions:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations):			
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	-2	-5	-5
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$58	\$61	\$64
Reserve for economic uncertainties	58	61	64

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account ^s					1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....					\$38	\$6	\$10
Prior year adjustments.....					11	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....					\$49	\$6	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS							
Revenues:							
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....					236	300	300
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....					3	4	4
Totals, Revenues.....					\$239	\$304	\$304
Totals, Resources.....					\$288	\$310	\$314
EXPENDITURES							
Disbursements:							
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations).....					282	300	300
FUND BALANCE.....					\$6	\$10	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....					6	10	14
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s							
BEGINNING BALANCE.....					\$257	\$22	\$1,202
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS							
Revenues:							
Horse Racing Revenues:							
110900 Fees and Licenses:							
0.63% Fair Horse Racing License Fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a)).....					13,870	13,895	13,959
1% Fair Horse Racing Takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(c)).....					1,865	1,868	1,876
Totals, Horse Racing Fees (Licenses).....					\$15,735	\$15,763	\$15,835
111300 Miscellaneous:							
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):							
Funding for Horse Racing Board operations.....					6,194	6,312	6,393
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations.....					1,637	1,650	1,801
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments.....					950	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):							
Specific deposit.....					265	265	265
Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues.....					\$9,046	\$9,177	\$9,409
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues.....					\$24,781	\$24,940	\$25,244
Other Revenues:							
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....					200	210	210
Totals, Revenues.....					\$24,981	\$25,150	\$25,454
Transfers to Other Funds:							
T00100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-0191.....					-246	-246	-246
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....					-\$246	-\$246	-\$246
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....					\$24,735	\$24,904	\$25,208
Totals, Resources.....					\$24,992	\$24,926	\$26,410
EXPENDITURES							
Disbursements:							
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations).....					6,041	7,513	7,532
8560 California Exposition and State Fair (State Operations).....					-	-	-
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:							
State Operations.....					1,637	1,650	1,801
Local Assistance.....					17,292	14,560	15,256
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....					-	1	-
Totals, Disbursements.....					\$24,970	\$23,724	\$24,589
FUND BALANCE.....					\$22	\$1,202	\$1,821
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....					22	1,202	1,821
0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s							
BEGINNING BALANCE.....					\$5,212	\$4,708	\$5,561
Prior year adjustments.....					-539	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....					\$4,673	\$4,708	\$5,561

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
110900 Horse racing fees—licenses	\$11,463	\$11,093	\$11,559
111100 Horse racing fines and penalties	948	938	949
150300 Income from surplus money investments	304	300	300
Totals, Revenues	\$12,715	\$12,331	\$12,808
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00510 Expo and State Fair Enterprise Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 19606.1	459	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$459	—	—
Totals, Transfers	\$459	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$13,174	\$12,331	\$12,808
Totals, Resources	\$17,847	\$17,039	\$18,369

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations)	1,500	—	—
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	322	316	317
Local Assistance	11,317	11,162	11,162
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,139	\$11,478	\$11,479
FUND BALANCE	\$4,708	\$5,561	\$6,890
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,708	5,561	6,890

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,541.0	1,892.6	1,882.6	\$58,172	\$67,202	\$67,508
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	923	926
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,541.0	1,892.6	1,882.6	\$58,172	\$68,125	\$68,434
Continuously Appropriated Adjustments:						
Agriculture Plant and Animal Health; Pest Prevention; Food Safety Services:						
Plant Health and Pest Prevention:						
Pink Bollworm:				Salary Range		
Permanent	—	1.0	1.0	—	33	34
Temporary Help	—	-6.0	-6.0	—	-134	-134
Nursery Services:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	-19	-19
Citrus Tree Improvement:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	-5	-5
Quality Cotton:						
Temporary Help	—	0.5	0.5	—	11	11
Marketing, Commodities and Agricultural Services:						
Agricultural Marketing Services:						
Temporary Help	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-10	-10
Agricultural Statistics:						
Temporary Help	—	-2.3	-2.3	—	-20	-20
Milk Pooling:						
Permanent	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-26	-28
Dairy Marketing:						
Permanent	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-90	-94
Market Enforcement:						
Permanent	—	-15.0	-15.0	—	-530	-557
Marketing Administration:						
Permanent	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-65	-68
Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services:						
Avocado:						
Permanent	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-35	-37
Research and Education:						
Temporary Help	—	-0.9	-0.9	—	-30	-30
Canning Tomato:						
Permanent	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-59	-59
Temporary Help	—	0.5	0.5	—	14	14
Wine Grape:						
Temporary Help	—	0.5	0.5	—	14	14

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Measurement Standards:						
Weigh Master Enforcement:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$5	\$5
Executive/Administration:						
Public Affairs:						
Permanent	—	2.0	2.0	—	64	68
Totals, Continuously Appropriated						
Adjustments	—	-25.5	-25.5	—	-\$882	-\$915
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Management and Administrative						
Services Audit Office:						
Investigative Auditor IV	—	—	2.0	—	—	90
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$90
Total Adjustments	—	-25.5	-23.5	—	\$41	\$101
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,541.0	1,867.1	1,859.1	\$58,172	\$67,243	\$67,609

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98*
Estimated
1998-99*
Proposed
1999-00*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$6,866,000 for working drawings and construction for the new Agriculture Inspection Station in Truckee.
- \$411,000 for acquisition and preliminary plans for a new Agriculture Inspection Station in Yermo.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.80.001 Relocation—Yermo Agriculture Inspection Station.....	—	—	\$411 ^{APg}
90.80.010 Relocation—Truckee Agriculture Inspection Station	—	\$676 ^{APg}	6,866 ^{WCgn}
Totals, Major Projects	—	\$676	\$7,277

Minor Projects

90.90.010 Minor Projects.....	—	—	\$316
Totals, Minor Projects	—	—	\$316

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund.....	—	\$676	\$7,593
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	—	676	1,074
	—	—	6,519

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$676	\$1,074
--	---	-------	---------

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$6,519
--	---	---	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....

	—	\$676	\$7,593
--	---	-------	---------

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration, implementation and enforcement of the Political Reform Act of 1974 as well as for the California Political Reform Act of 1996. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions, to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Acts. The California Political Reform Act of 1996, enforcement of which is currently enjoined by the Federal District Court, places specific limitations on campaign contributions and establishes voluntary spending limits on all state candidates. To fulfill the responsibilities imposed by these Acts, the commission adopts rules and regulations; establishes procedures to monitor compliance; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

Authority

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission....	70.4	68.9	68.9	\$5,810	\$5,110	\$5,103
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	70.4	68.9	68.9	\$5,810	\$5,110	\$5,103
0001 General Fund.....				5,810	5,110	5,103

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- Continuation of \$588,000 General Fund for support of 9.0 limited-term positions and 1.0 permanent position (9.5 personnel years) to address litigation and technical assistance workload for Proposition 208 (California Political Reform Act of 1996). Of the total budget adjustment, \$500,000 is continuously appropriated by Proposition 208.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	70.4	72.9	62.9	\$3,673	\$3,772	\$3,373
Total Adjustments	-	-	10.0	-	25	376
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-4.0	-4.0	-	-189	-186
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	70.4	68.9	68.9	\$3,673	\$3,608	\$3,563
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	927	838	879
Totals, Personal Services	70.4	68.9	68.9	\$4,600	\$4,446	\$4,442
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,210	\$664	\$661
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,810	\$5,110	\$5,103

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS 0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,341	\$1,426	\$1,375
Government Code Section 83122.....	3,297	3,296	3,233
Government Code Section 85802.....	499	500	495
Allocation for employee compensation	-	28	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	6	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-146	-
Totals Available	\$6,136	\$5,110	\$5,103
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-326	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$5,810	\$5,110	\$5,103

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	70.4	72.9	62.9	\$3,673	\$3,772	\$3,373
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	25	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	70.4	72.9	62.9	\$3,673	\$3,797	\$3,398

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Counsel ¹	—	—	4.0	\$3,200-6,488	—	\$154
Political Ref Consult I ¹	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	123
Legal Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Ofc Asst-Typing ¹	—	—	2.0	1,656-2,138	—	40
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10.0	—	—	\$351
Total Adjustments	—	—	10.0	—	\$25	\$376
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	70.4	72.9	72.9	\$3,673	\$3,797	\$3,749

¹ Limited-term positions expire June 30, 2000.

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Section 83122, as added by the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Proposition 9) and amended by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1976, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the state budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include an item for the support of the Act which indicates: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other state agencies to carry out their duties under the Act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) to carry out its duties under the Act; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes, the continuing appropriation of \$1,000,000 made by the Act, adjusted for cost-of-living change made to the FPPC by the Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Secretary of State	\$713	\$697	\$697
20 Franchise Tax Board	1,264	1,246	1,246
30 Department of Justice	222	222	222
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(3,297)	(3,296)	(3,233)
Less amount allocated to other departments	-2,199	-2,165	—
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974	—	—	\$2,165
0001 General Fund	—	—	2,157
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,191	\$2,198	\$2,157
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-41	—
Allocation to Department of Justice (0820)	-222	-222	(222)
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	-705	-689	(689)
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board (1730)	-1,264	-1,246	(1,246)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$2,157
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$8	\$8	\$8
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	-8	-8	(8)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	—	\$2,165

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities, household goods carriers, and for-hire passenger carriers.
2. To make certain that utility companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utility services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Regulation of Utilities	457.4	511.5	534.4	\$66,789	\$96,956	\$70,052
20 Regulation of Transportation	157.7	134.8	134.8	16,467	13,637	13,692
30.01 Administration	143.1	151.5	151.5	13,989	14,782	14,826
30.02 Administration—distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—13,989	—14,782	—14,826
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	758.2	797.8	820.7	\$83,256	\$110,593	\$83,744
0001 General Fund				—	28,000	—
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				2,334	2,320	2,324
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				2,412	2,368	2,377
0412 Transportation Rate Fund				1,426	1,781	1,836
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				7,191	7,168	7,155
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				52,826	56,180	57,272
0890 Federal Trust Fund				929	973	977
0995 Reimbursements				16,138	11,803	11,803

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have traditionally been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and to ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large. With the transition from a regulated market to a competitive market in the energy and telecommunications industries, the Commission's focus on these industries has been shifted from rate regulation to consumer protection, safety issues, and management of competition.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- Continuation of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$111,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account through June 30, 2002 for Chapter 854, Statutes of 1996 (electrical industry restructuring).
- Continuation of 2.0 positions (2.0 personnel years) and \$109,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account for Chapter 856, Statutes of 1996 (CPUC administrative procedures).
- Continuation of \$550,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account for technical consultants for the Office of Ratepayer Advocates.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$52,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account through June 30, 2003 for Chapter 465, Statutes of 1998 (report on telecommunications competition).
- 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$387,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account through June 30, 2001 for Chapter 799, Statutes of 1998 (prepaid telephone debit cards).
- 19.0 positions (18.0 personnel years) and \$1,035,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account through June 30, 2001 for Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1998 and Chapter 1036, Statutes of 1998 (truth in billing for telecommunications services).
- 19.0 positions (18.0 personnel years) and \$1,550,000 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account for Chapter 886, Statutes of 1998 (CPUC administrative procedures/judicial review of CPUC decisions).

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger transportation companies including railroads, vessels, pipelines and transit guideway systems. Additionally, household goods carriers are subject to the regulation of the Commission. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (2) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services; and (3) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$28,000	—
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	\$52,826	56,180	\$57,272
0890 Federal Trust Fund	929	973	977
0995 Reimbursements	13,034	11,803	11,803
Totals, State Operations	\$66,789	\$96,956	\$70,052

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10 Regulation of Rates.....	\$52,995	\$72,288	\$45,606
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	28,000	—
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	46,012	40,645	41,963
0995 Reimbursements.....	6,983	3,643	3,643
10.15 Office of Ratepayer Advocates.....	—	11,568	11,350
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	—	7,818	7,600
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	3,750	3,750
10.20 Service and Facilities.....	2,188	2,412	2,409
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	2,188	2,412	2,409
10.30 Certification.....	8,423	7,025	7,022
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	2,372	2,615	2,612
0995 Reimbursements.....	6,051	4,410	4,410
10.40 Safety.....	3,183	3,663	3,665
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	2,254	2,690	2,688
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	929	973	977

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 REGULATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$2,334	\$2,320	\$2,324
0046 Public Transportation Fund, State Transportation Fund.....	2,412	2,368	2,377
0412 Transportation Rate Fund.....	1,426	1,781	1,836
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	7,191	7,168	7,155
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,104	—	—
Totals, State Operations.....	\$16,467	\$13,637	\$13,692

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Regulation of Rates.....	1,134	1,481	1,500
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund.....	902	1,004	1,035
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	232	477	465
20.20 Service and Facilities.....	855	922	935
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund.....	289	189	195
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	566	733	740
20.30 Licensing.....	6,734	3,553	3,555
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund.....	135	588	606
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	3,495	2,965	2,949
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,104	—	—
20.40 Safety.....	7,744	7,681	7,702
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	2,334	2,320	2,324
0046 Public Transportation Fund, State Transportation Fund.....	2,412	2,368	2,377
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	2,998	2,993	3,001
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$83,256	\$110,593	\$83,744

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	758.2	862.5	836.5	\$41,378	\$46,536	\$45,702
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	50.0	—	320	2,688
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-64.7	-65.8	—	-2,869	-3,396
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	758.2	797.8	820.7	\$41,378	\$43,987	\$44,994
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	11,019	8,970	9,429
Totals, Personal Services.....	758.2	797.8	820.7	\$52,397	\$52,957	\$54,423
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$25,875	\$24,580	\$24,280

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Base rental and fees/insurance	\$4,984	\$5,056	\$5,041
San Diego Unified Port District	—	15,000	—
City and County of San Francisco	—	13,000	—
Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4,984	\$33,056	\$5,041
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$83,256	\$110,593	\$83,744

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$28,000	—
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,336	\$2,354	\$2,324
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-48	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,334	\$2,320	\$2,324

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,414	\$2,403	\$2,377
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-49	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,412	\$2,368	\$2,377

0412 Transportation Rate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,808	\$1,807	\$1,685
003 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	151
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Motor Carrier Permit Fund)	—	(8,249)	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-37	—
Totals Available	\$1,807	\$1,781	\$1,836
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-381	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,426	\$1,781	\$1,836

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation
Reimbursement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,196	\$7,272	\$6,600
003 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	555
Allocation for employee compensation	—	32	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	10	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-5	-146	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,191	\$7,168	\$7,155

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities
Reimbursement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$49,617	\$51,008	\$52,937
003 Budget Act appropriation	5,030	5,065	4,335
Allocation for employee compensation	—	248	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	80	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-36	-1,026	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1998	—	814	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	—	—
Totals Available	\$54,610	\$56,189	\$57,272
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,784	9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,826	\$56,180	\$57,272

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$988	\$988	\$977
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-20	—
Budget adjustment	-59	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$929	\$973	\$977
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$16,138	\$11,803	\$11,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$83,256	\$110,593	\$83,744

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement
Program Trust Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$32	\$69	\$139
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees	50	70	70
Totals, Resources	\$82	\$139	\$209
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata) (State Operations)	13	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$13	—	—
FUND BALANCE	\$69	\$139	\$209
Reserve for economic uncertainties	69	139	209
0412 Transportation Rate Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$8,418	\$836	\$855
Prior year adjustments	85	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$8,503	\$836	\$855
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	1,511	1,600	1,600
120700 Penalties on quarterly PUC fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	69	70	70
141200 Sales of documents	36	40	40
150300 Income from surplus money investments	397	100	100
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$2,018	\$1,810	\$1,810
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Item 8660-011-0412, Budget Act of 1998	-8,249	—	—
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund, per Public Utilities Code Section 4006 and 5003.1	-10	-10	-10
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$8,259	-\$10	-\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$6,241	\$1,800	\$1,800
Totals, Resources	\$2,262	\$2,636	\$2,655
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	1,426	1,781	1,836
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,426	\$1,781	\$1,836
FUND BALANCE	\$836	\$855	\$819
Reserve for economic uncertainties	836	855	819

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation
Reimbursement Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,325	\$3,528	\$3,680
Prior year adjustments	-106	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,219	\$3,528	\$3,680
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	6,578	6,398	6,578
Vessel operators	(160)	(162)	(162)
Passenger vehicle operators	(3,344)	(3,348)	(3,348)
Pipeline corporations	(55)	(56)	(56)
Railroad corporations	(3,007)	(2,820)	(3,000)
Commercial air operators	(12)	(12)	(12)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	855	850	850
141200 Sales of documents	-	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	67	70	70
Totals, Revenues	\$7,500	\$7,320	\$7,500
Totals, Resources	\$10,719	\$10,848	\$11,180

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	7,191	7,168	7,155
Vessel operators	(71)	(135)	(135)
Passenger vehicle operators	(3,638)	(3,996)	(3,976)
Pipeline corporations	(80)	(34)	(34)
Railroad corporations	(2,998)	(2,993)	(3,000)
Commercial air operators	(10)	(10)	(10)
Interstate and private highway carriers	(394)	(-)	(-)
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,191	\$7,168	\$7,155
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,528	\$3,680	\$4,025
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,528	3,680	4,025

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities
Reimbursement Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$16,089	\$15,881	\$14,622
Prior year adjustments	-3,526	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$12,563	\$15,881	\$14,622
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees:			
Utility fees	55,791	55,800	55,800
Electric corporations	(20,313)	(20,300)	(20,300)
Gas and heat corporations	(10,041)	(10,050)	(10,050)
Telephone and telegraph corporations	(15,485)	(15,500)	(15,500)
Water and sewer systems corporations	(9,952)	(9,950)	(9,950)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	10	10	10
141200 Sales of documents	102	100	100
150300 Income from surplus money investments	227	230	230
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	15	15	15
Totals, Revenues	\$56,145	\$56,155	\$56,155
Totals, Resources	\$68,708	\$72,036	\$70,777
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	52,826	56,180	57,272
Electric corporations	(19,975)	(21,896)	(22,988)
Gas and heat corporations	(9,026)	(9,907)	(9,907)
Telephone and telegraph corporations	(14,665)	(15,073)	(15,073)
Water and sewer system corporations	(9,160)	(9,304)	(9,304)
8770 Electricity Oversight Board (State Operations)	-	1,234	1,235
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$52,827	\$57,414	\$58,507
FUND BALANCE.....	\$15,881	\$14,622	\$12,270
Reserve for economic uncertainties	15,881	14,622	12,270

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	758.2	862.5	836.5	\$41,378	\$46,536	\$45,702
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	320	323
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	758.2	862.5	836.5	\$41,378	\$46,856	\$46,025
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Law Judge Division:				Salary Range		
Adm Law Judge II ¹	—	—	3.5	6,189-7,488	—	260
Legal Analyst ²	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Consumer Services Division:						
Pub Utilities Reg Analyst III ⁷	—	—	4.0	3,949-4,765	—	190
Pub Utilities Reg Analyst II ⁶	—	—	6.0	3,595-4,337	—	259
Consumer Affs Supt ⁴	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Consumer Affs Rep ³	—	—	6.0	2,664-3,200	—	192
Prog Techn III ⁴	—	—	1.0	2,279-2,771	—	27
Ofc Techn-Typing ⁵	—	—	4.0	2,038-2,477	—	98
Information Resources and Management Services Division:						
Sr Info Sys Analyst	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Legal Division:						
Asst Chief PU Counsel	—	—	1.0	7,395-8,153	—	89
Pub Utilities Counsel III ⁹	—	—	11.5	5,760-6,969	—	795
Legal Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Legal Documents Examiner ⁸	—	—	2.0	2,591-3,150	—	62
Sr Typist-Legal ¹⁰	—	—	4.0	1,999-2,993	—	96
Telecommunications Division:						
Pub Utilities Reg Analyst IV ¹¹	—	—	1.0	4,337-5,242	—	52
Pub Utilities Reg Analyst II ⁴	—	—	1.0	3,595-4,337	—	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	50.0	—	—	\$2,365
Total Adjustments	—	—	50.0	—	\$320	\$2,688
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	758.2	862.5	886.5	\$41,378	\$46,856	\$48,390

¹ 1.5 positions limited-term through 6/30/01 and 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/02.

² 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/02.

³ 6.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.

⁴ 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/01.

⁵ 3.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01 and 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/02.

⁶ 4.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01 and 2.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/02.

⁷ 4.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.

⁸ 2.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.

⁹ 8.5 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.

¹⁰ 3.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.

¹¹ 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/03.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The Board of Control consists of three members: the Director of General Services who serves as the chair, the State Controller, and a public member appointed by the Governor. The primary objectives of the Board of Control are to:

1. Compensate victims of violent crime and eligible family members for certain crime-related financial losses.
2. Consider and settle all civil claims against the State in an equitable manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
3. Provide equitable travel allowances to certain State government officials.
4. Respond to bid protests against the State alleging improper or unfair acts of state agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
5. Provide for reimbursement of counties' expenditures for special elections, called for by the Governor to fill vacant seats in the Legislature and Congress.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270 and 13920; Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Safety Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
11 Citizens Indemnification	219.4	246.4	246.4	\$98,999	\$101,976	\$123,420
21 Disaster Relief Claim Program	—	—	—	20	19	19
31 Civil Claims Against the State	12.9	13.3	13.3	856	1,127	902

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
41 Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans)	—	—	—	\$7	\$20	\$20
51 Administration	68.5	90.4	90.4	4,361	7,343	9,344
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-4,361	-7,343	-9,344
71 Counties' Special Election Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	2,007	—
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	—	1	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	300.8	350.1	350.1	\$99,882	\$105,150	\$124,361
0001 General Fund				837	3,134	902
0113 Missing Children Reward Fund				—	2	2
0214 Restitution Fund				85,295	83,315	102,193
0890 Federal Trust Fund				13,711	18,680	21,245
0995 Reimbursements				39	19	19

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$737,000, of which \$25,000 is General Fund and \$712,000 is Restitution Fund, to bring salary savings to a more reasonable level and to shorten the time frame by which claims are paid to victims of violent crimes.

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a direct result of a violent crime. The victim of a qualifying crime, and eligible family members, may file a claim with the State Board of Control for program benefits. Staff investigate the claim to determine eligibility and present a recommendation to the Board for action on the claim. The Board currently contracts with 20 local Victim/Witness Assistance Centers to process a portion of these claims. By statute, the program is the payor of last resort. As such, staff is required to identify/deduct "other sources" of reimbursement for expenses included on a claim.

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a natural or environmental disaster.

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Program Objectives Statement

This program receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages filed against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are usually paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are referred to the Legislature for funding and payment authority in one of two omnibus claims bills sponsored by the Board.

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

This program reimburses persons who sustained injury or losses as a result of a direct action that benefited the public, such as the prevention of a crime or a rescue of a person in immediate danger of injury or death ("Good Samaritans").

51.01 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides support and direction to Board staff in response to the program goals established by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel, budget, legislative, audit, data processing, and business services to all programs under the Board's jurisdiction; and acts on behalf of the Board as specifically delegated.

51.04 REVENUE RECOVERY AND COMPLIANCE BRANCH

Program Objectives Statement

The Revenue, Recovery and Compliance Branch (Branch) serves victims of crime in California by maintaining the fiscal stability of the Restitution Fund through the recovery of monies owed from overpayments made in the Victims of Crime Program, liens filed on civil suits and workers' compensation cases, and restitution fines and orders. The Branch's primary emphasis is to educate/instruct the criminal justice community (the judiciary, district attorneys, chief probation officers, and court administrators) on the importance of the consistent imposition and collection of restitution fines and orders. The Branch is also responsible for coordinating restitution-related activities at the State level with the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency and the Attorney General's Office.

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTION REIMBURSEMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1102, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1709), provides that expenses, authorized and necessarily incurred in conducting special elections proclaimed by the Governor to fill a legislative vacancy(ies) at the federal or state level are to be reimbursed by the State.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1123, Statutes of 1977 (AB 1206), requires that probation officers determine whether a defendant is required to pay a certain fine and recommend whether the court should require, as a condition of probation, restitution to the victim or payment to the Restitution Fund. Counties are reimbursed for the time it takes the probation officers to make the determination. Pursuant to Section 17581 of the Government Code, this mandate has been suspended since the 1990-91 fiscal year and is again proposed to be suspended in 1999-00.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0113 Missing Children Reward Fund	—	\$2	\$2
0214 Restitution Fund	\$85,288	83,294	102,173
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13,711	18,680	21,245
Totals, State Operations	\$98,999	\$101,976	\$123,420

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$20	\$19	\$19
Totals, State Operations	\$20	\$19	\$19

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$837	\$1,127	\$902
0995 Reimbursements	19	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$856	\$1,127	\$902

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC

State Operations:			
0214 Restitution Fund	\$7	\$20	\$20
Totals, State Operations	\$7	\$20	\$20

51 ADMINISTRATION, REVENUE RECOVERY AND COMPLIANCE

51.01 Administration	\$3,274	\$3,335	\$3,420
51.02 Distributed Administration	-4,361	-7,343	-9,344
51.03 Executive Office	175	180	884
51.04 Revenue Recovery and Compliance Branch	912	3,828	5,040
Net Totals, Administration	—	—	—

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTIONS REIMBURSEMENT

Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$2,007	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$2,007	—

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution Fund	—	\$1	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$1	—

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$99,882	\$103,004	\$124,361
Local Assistance	—	2,008	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$99,882	\$105,150	\$124,361

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	300.8	368.5	368.5	\$11,446	\$13,569	\$13,814
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	81	85
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-18.4	-18.4	-	-1,012	-695
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	300.8	350.1	350.1	\$11,446	\$12,638	\$13,204
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,648	3,268	3,481
Totals, Personal Services	300.8	350.1	350.1	\$15,094	\$15,906	\$16,685
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$13,153	\$15,609	\$15,820
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control Claims						
Victims of Crime				71,628	71,605	91,834
Missing Children Reward Claims				-	2	2
Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans).....				7	20	20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$99,882	\$103,142	\$124,361

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$857	\$1,137	\$902
011 Budget Act appropriation (short term loan to Restitution Fund—0214).....	(20,963)	(29,449)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-14	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$856	\$1,127	\$902
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$837	\$1,127	\$902

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13974.1 (expenditures)	-	\$2	\$2

0214 Restitution Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$27,880	\$30,708	\$31,584
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	20	20	20
005 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to General Fund).....	(26,000)	-	-
Government Code Section 13967.....	53,105	48,925	66,589
Government Code Section 13966.01(F).....	4,812	4,000	4,000
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-9	-464	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	99	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	27	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-2	-1	-
Totals Available	\$85,806	\$83,314	\$102,193
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-511	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$85,295	\$83,314	\$102,193

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$20,963	\$18,680	\$21,245
Budget adjustments	-7,252	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,711	\$18,680	\$21,245

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$39	\$19	\$19
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$99,882	\$103,142	\$124,361

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State-mandated local programs	—	\$1	—
Counties Special Election Reimbursement	—	2,007	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,008	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$534	\$2,007	—
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 ¹	0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-534	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,007	—
0214 Restitution Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	\$1	\$1	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$2,008	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$99,882	\$105,150	\$124,361

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$22	\$22	\$20
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control (Administrative Charges) (State Operations)	—	2	2
FUND BALANCE	\$22	\$20	\$18
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	20	18
0214 Restitution Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$35,924	\$46,146	\$50,964
Prior year adjustments	6,767	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$42,691	\$46,146	\$50,964
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Fines and Penalties:			
130800 Penalties on felony convictions	35,055	38,079	39,079
Penalties on felony convictions—Children Trust	(1)	(1)	(1)
Penalties on felony convictions—DRF	(644)	(700)	(700)
Penalties on felony convictions—ARF	—	—	—
130900 Fines—crimes of public offense	7,387	7,426	8,426
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	1	5
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	272	252	200
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	2	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions)	44,541	46,731	47,991
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	1,577	1,565	2,000
Totals, Revenues	\$88,837	\$94,054	\$97,701
Totals, Resources	\$131,528	\$140,200	\$148,665

¹ Zero appropriation.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
0820 Department of Justice (Per Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997):	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*			
State Operations	\$26	\$184	\$62			
Local Assistance	59	5,729	2,938			
8700 Board of Control:						
State Operations:						
Administration/operation of victims and restitution programs	21,162	21,069	21,584			
Joint Power Allocation for Victims and Restitution Programs	6,209	9,300	10,000			
Citizens Benefiting the Public	7	20	20			
Payment of claims for victims/citizens	53,105	48,925	66,589			
Government Code Section 13966.01F	4,812	4,000	4,000			
Totals, Board of Control (State Operations)	\$85,295	\$83,314	\$102,193			
Local Assistance (Chapter 748/96) (State Mandates)	—	1	—			
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	2	8	—			
Totals, Disbursements	\$85,382	\$89,236	\$105,193			
FUND BALANCE	\$46,146	\$50,964	\$43,472			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	46,146	50,964	43,472			

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	300.8	368.5	368.5	\$11,446	\$13,569	\$13,814
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	81	85
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$81	\$85
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	300.8	368.5	368.5	\$11,446	\$13,650	\$13,899

8750 COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997, as amended by Chapter 1038, Statutes of 1998, created the Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century to conduct a thorough investigation of the policies, practices, and statutes affecting the organization and boundaries of California's local agencies. This is to be accomplished by:

1. Reviewing current statutes regarding the policies, criteria, procedures, and precedents for city, county, and special district boundary changes.
2. Recommending proposals to add criteria to increase citizen and community participation in city, county, and special district governments.
3. Recommending proposals to ensure conformity with the requirements of federal law, including, but not limited to, the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965.
4. Making recommendations for statutory changes, if any.

The Commission consists of 15 members: nine appointed by the Governor and three each by the Assembly Committee on Rules and the Senate Committee on Rules. The Governor's appointments include city, county, special district, and local agency formation commission representatives. Members of the commission have proven academic or professional experience in demography, urban economics, land use, planning, public finance, and legal aspects of local agency organization and boundaries. This commission will report to the Legislature and Governor by December 31, 1999 and will sunset on July 1, 2000.

Authority

Government Code Section 56302.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century (General Fund) ..	—	4.3	4.3	\$19	\$453	\$452

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	—	4.5	4.5	—	\$229	\$234
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-67	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	4.3	4.3	—	\$162	\$223
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	—	39	54
Totals, Personal Services	—	4.3	4.3	—	\$201	\$277
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	\$19	\$252	\$175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$19	\$453	\$452

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8750 COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE 21ST CENTURY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$222	\$452
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997.....	\$250	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 8750-490,			
Budget Act of 1998	—	231	—
Totals Available	\$250	\$453	\$452
Balance available in subsequent years	-231	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$19	\$453	\$452

8770 ELECTRICITY OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Electricity Oversight Board is part of the regulatory and oversight structure that was established by the electricity industry restructuring legislation of 1996 (Chapter 854 of the Statutes of 1996, AB 1890). The board has oversight authority over the Independent System Operator and the Power Exchange, and oversees the electricity energy market administered by those two entities. A principal responsibility of the board is ensuring that sufficient levels of reliability are achieved and maintained in the electricity transmission system and in the electric power market. The board appoints members of the governing boards of the Independent System Operator and the Power Exchange, reviews the operations, rules, and contingency plans of these utility corporations, and serves as an appeal board for decisions of the Independent System Operator governing board. Maintenance, repair and replacement standards intended for the State's transmission system are submitted to the board pursuant to the Public Utilities Code. Additionally, the board participates and represents the State in a variety of regional and national proceedings related to the reliability of the electricity transmission system and energy markets.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Section 335 and 336.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
30 Administration.....	3.5	10.9	10.5	\$627	\$1,234	\$1,235
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3.5	10.9	10.5	\$627	\$1,234	\$1,235
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....				—	1,234	1,235
0995 Reimbursements				627	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3.5	11.0	11.0	\$212	\$596	\$615
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	5	5
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.5	—	-7	-26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.5	10.9	10.5	\$212	\$594	\$594
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	48	138	139
Totals, Personal Services	3.5	10.9	10.5	\$260	\$732	\$733
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$367	\$502	\$502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$627	\$1,234	\$1,235

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	—

¹ Fully reimbursed item

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8770 ELECTRICITY OVERSIGHT BOARD—Continued

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities
Reimbursement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,249	\$1,235
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,234	\$1,235
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$627	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$627	\$1,234	\$1,235

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
97-98	98-99	99-00				
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.5	11.0	11.0	\$212	\$596	\$615
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.5	11.0	11.0	\$212	\$601	\$620

8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON
CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members—five appointed by the Governor and four appointed by the Legislature.

The Commission conducts studies and makes recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature concerning the organization, operation and performance of state agencies.

Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993 (SB 37), created the Bureau of State Audits and placed it under the general direction of the Commission. That legislation, along with Chapter 682, Statutes of 1995, also changed the name of the Commission to its present configuration.

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	5.6	6.9	6.9	\$699	\$691	\$692
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.6	6.9	6.9	\$699	\$691	\$692
0001 General Fund				697	689	690
0995 Reimbursements				2	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.6	7.0	7.0	\$332	\$396	\$397
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.6	6.9	6.9	\$332	\$398	\$399
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	82	87	88
Totals, Personal Services	5.6	6.9	6.9	\$414	\$485	\$487
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$285	\$206	\$205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$699	\$691	\$692

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON
CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$697	\$697	\$690
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	1	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-14	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$697	\$689	\$690
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$699	\$691	\$692

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.6	7.0	7.0	\$332	\$396	\$397
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.6	7.0	7.0	\$332	\$401	\$402

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

This item provides funding for membership in various organizations to which the State belongs. Dues and fees are based on various formulas, such as population.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Council of State Governments	\$353	\$956	\$407
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	366	638	413
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force	22	33	22
35 Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force	22	22	22
50 State and Local Legal Center	8	12	8
60 National Governors' Association	136	201	145
70 Council of Governors' Policy Advisors	-	23	15
80 Coastal States' Organization	13	23	13
90 Western Governors' Association	36	36	36
91 National Center for State Courts	306	519	329
92 Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education	81	108	85
93 Interstate Compact for Education	115	161	123
94 For the Sake of the Salmon	75	75	75
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,533	\$2,807	\$1,693

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

The Council of State Governments (CSG), established in 1933, fosters interstate cooperation and improved state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), created in 1975, is composed of legislators from the fifty states, and the United States' territories and commonwealths. It improves the quality and effectiveness of state legislatures, fosters interstate cooperation and ensures state legislatures a strong voice in the federal system. It is funded primarily through formula-based appropriations from member legislatures.

WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Organized in 1974, the Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force (WSLFTF) provides a forum for legislators from six western states and two Canadian provinces to monitor and discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

PACIFIC FISHERIES LEGISLATIVE TASK FORCE

The Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force (PFLTF) addresses Pacific fisheries, aquaculture and seafood issues. Any state or territory of the United States bordering, or with streams tributary to, the Pacific Ocean may become a participating member.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

The State and Local Legal Center (SLLC) was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governors' Association.

NATIONAL GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The National Governors' Association (NGA), founded in 1908, represents the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. It influences the development and implementation of national policy and the solution of state problems. Both the NGA and its affiliate agency, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, are funded through assessments based on each state's population.

COUNCIL OF GOVERNORS' POLICY ADVISORS

The Council of Governors' Policy Advisors, formerly the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, is an organization of key executive aides in the fifty states and in the United States' territories. The Council identifies and develops information on issues of potential importance to the states, recommends policy and provides technical assistance.

COASTAL STATES' ORGANIZATION

The Coastal States' Organization (CSO) represents the interests of states which border on the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes with regard to coastal zone management and offshore energy development issues. Specifically, CSO represents its members' interests before Congress and federal agencies, in legal briefs to the Supreme Court, and in sharing information among the coastal states.

WESTERN GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The Western Governors' Association (WGA) represents the interests of the sixteen western states, two Pacific territories and one commonwealth through regional exchange of ideas, regional policy management, advocacy, promotion of efficient resource management and provision of information. The WGA is funded by dues from member states and contributions from grantors and foundations.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts (NCSC) was established in 1971 to improve the administration of justice, promote judicial reform, serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration, and find and disseminate answers to the problems of state judicial systems. Member services include: access to publications of its research study teams, short-term consultative services, responses to requests, judicial salary reports, and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) was established by fifteen western states to promote and facilitate resource sharing, collaboration, and cooperative planning among those states and their colleges and universities. Member and affiliated states are Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. WICHE conducts research and policy analysis on vital issues in higher education and communicates this information and analyses to education and government policymakers.

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION

The Interstate Compact for Education (ICE), formerly known as the Education Commission of the States (ECS), is a national organization of states that provides a clearinghouse of information on matters relating to educational problems and how they are being met in different places throughout the nation. Each state has seven representatives: the Governor, two legislators and four gubernatorial appointees, including the state superintendent of schools.

FOR THE SAKE OF THE SALMON

For the Sake of the Salmon is committed to the protection and restoration of Pacific Salmon and steelhead stocks throughout the Pacific Coast area. It is a regional organization made up of 37 other organizations, including state governments of Washington, Oregon and California, the federal government as represented by the National Marine Fisheries Service, local governments, Native American tribes, environmental groups, timber and agricultural organizations, fishing interests, and utilities.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,631	\$2,807	\$1,693
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-98	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$1,533	\$2,807	\$1,693

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on women's issues; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic equity, employment, child and other dependent care, health, violence, minority/older women and education.

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in the Department of Industrial Relations, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2262) established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (DHELA) Program, a project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement. Pursuant to statutes, this program remained operative until December 31, 1994. Funds from the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund in an amount necessary to cover loan guarantees for all outstanding loans were transferred to a Special Deposit Account Fund, with the remainder transferred to the General Fund.

Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995 (SB 679), reenacted the DHELA program, extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998, and transferred the funds remaining in the Special Deposit Fund to the DHELA Fund for the continuation of the program. This program expired on September 30, 1998, and was not extended by subsequent legislation.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$409	\$419	\$420
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program	-	-	-	8	7	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$417	\$426	\$420
0001 General Fund				409	416	418
0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund				8	7	-
0995 Reimbursements				-	3	2

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the commission. The commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKER EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood, and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a loan guarantee for banks who have made the loans.

Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1988, changed the eligibility requirements for the DHELA program to allow applicants up to 12 months from the date of displacement to apply for the loan. Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1991, extended the termination date of the Act to January 1, 1995; increased the time permitted for filing loan applications to 18 months from date of displacement; expanded the scope of the pilot area from the Counties of Alameda, Marin and San Francisco to include the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego; and required that loans be made only to displaced homemakers working with displaced homemaker resource centers.

Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995, reenacted the DHELA program and extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998. This program expired on the sunset date, and was not extended by subsequent legislation.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$189	\$221	\$222
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$189	\$225	\$226
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	54	54	56
Totals, Personal Services	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$243	\$279	\$282
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$166	\$144	\$138
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$409	\$423	\$420

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$420	\$420	\$418
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-8	-
Totals Available	\$420	\$416	\$418
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$409	\$416	\$418
0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures).....	-	\$4	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	\$3	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$409	\$423	\$420

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
66671 Other.....	\$8	\$3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$3	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures).....	\$8	\$3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$417	\$426	\$420

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$280	\$294	\$291
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	16	4	-
299600 Miscellaneous.....	6	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$22	\$4	-
Totals, Resources	\$302	\$298	\$291
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support.....	-	4	-
Local Assistance	8	3	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$8	\$7	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$294	\$291	\$291
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	294	291	291

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$189	\$221	\$222
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	5.0	5.0	\$189	\$225	\$226

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to make recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature for revision of the law, on matters referred to the Commission by the Legislature that require a careful study.

The Commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Governor and the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Governor and the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern themselves with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may study only topics that the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 21 topics.

During the 1997-98 legislative session, the Legislature enacted legislation recommended by the Commission on real property covenants, civil discovery, the Uniform Transfer on Death Security Registration Act, the Administrative Law Judge Code of Ethics, the best evidence rule, and implementing legislation for trial court unification under Proposition 220.

The Commission advises that it will submit to the Legislature, for the 1999-00 legislative session, recommendations relating to administrative rulemaking by state agencies, the effect of dissolution of marriage on nonprobate transfers, cleanup legislation for trial court unification, revisions of California eminent domain law, the Uniform Principal and Income Act, health care decisions for incapacitated adults, stepchild and foster child inheritance, and establishment of an Environment Code.

During the 1999-00 fiscal year, the Commission plans to study issues in judicial administration resulting from trial court unification, confidentiality of settlement negotiations, further revisions of eminent domain law, additional parts of the Environment Code, enforcement of judgments under the Family Code, the homestead exemption, additional revisions of state rulemaking procedure, issues in probate administration, revisions of the Evidence Code required by electronic communications, and issues under Bankruptcy Code Chapter 9.

Authority

Sections 8280 through 8298, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California Law Revision Commission	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$616	\$603	\$613
0001 General Fund				596	588	598
0995 Reimbursements				20	15	15

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$381	\$384	\$388
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$381	\$389	\$393
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	95	83	85
Totals, Personal Services	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$476	\$472	\$478
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$140	\$131	\$135
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$616	\$603	\$613

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$597	\$597	\$598
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-1	-15	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$596	\$588	\$598
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$20	\$15	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$616	\$603	\$613

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$381	\$384	\$388
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	5	5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$381	\$389	\$393

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The commission is composed of six members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective house, the Legislative Counsel, and two life members of the National Conference.

Authority

Sections 8260 through 8273, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund).....	\$117	\$126	\$134

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$117	\$126	\$134

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$117	\$126	\$134

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS

The objective of the Bureau of State Audits is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the State Auditor provides the Legislature, the Governor, the Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy ("Little Hoover Commission"), and the citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Bureau of State Audits was created by the enactment of Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993 (SB 37), and continues many of the responsibilities of the former Office of the Auditor General.

Authority

Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 6.5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 California State Auditor	120.0	139.5	147.5	\$9,769	\$11,085	\$10,851
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	120.0	139.5	147.5	\$9,769	\$11,085	\$10,851
0001 General Fund				9,615	10,755	10,766
0126 State Audit Fund				154	-	-
0995 Reimbursements				-	330	75

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	120.0	147.0	155.5	\$6,022	\$7,317	\$7,852
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	231	236
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.5	-8.0	-	-378	-405
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.0	139.5	147.5	\$6,022	\$7,170	\$7,683
Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,682	1,777	1,793
Totals, Personal Services	120.0	139.5	147.5	\$7,704	\$8,947	\$9,476
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,065	\$2,138	\$1,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,769	\$11,085	\$10,851

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to State Audit Fund)	\$9,106	\$10,752	\$10,776
Allocation for employee compensation	-	250	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	17	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	510	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-1	-264	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,615	\$10,755	\$10,776
0126 State Audit Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8544.5(c)	\$9,769	\$10,755	\$10,776
Less funding provided by General Fund	-9,615	-10,755	-10,776
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$154	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	\$330	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,769	\$11,085	\$10,851

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0126 State Audit Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,097	\$943	\$943
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations	9,769	10,755	10,776
Expenditure Reductions:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-9,615	-10,755	-10,776
Totals, Expenditures	\$154	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$943	\$943	\$943
Reserve for economic uncertainties	943	943	943

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	120.0	147.0	155.5	\$6,022	\$7,317	\$7,852
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	231	236
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	120.0	147.0	155.5	\$6,022	\$7,548	\$8,088

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute, the Director of Finance serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present, and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To assure responsible and responsive state resource allocation within resources available.
3. To foster efficient and effective state structure, processes, programs, and performance.
4. To establish integrity in state fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Annual Financial Plan	137.3	128.4	128.4	\$13,922	\$14,145	\$14,197
20 Program and Information System						
Assessments	59.5	63.0	63.0	5,607	5,973	6,059
30 Supportive Data	94.5	90.2	90.2	9,159	9,080	9,130
40 Administration	52.8	50.7	50.7	4,497	4,763	4,819
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-4,022	-4,288	-4,344
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	344.1	332.3	332.3	\$29,163	\$29,673	\$29,861
0001 General Fund				22,010	22,875	22,946
0995 Reimbursements				7,153	6,798	6,915

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of state resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The Department of Finance also provides fiscal analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor.

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of state agencies, and to ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates state-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. The Office of State Audits and Evaluations assists the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State by conducting financial audits and by performing critical examinations of state programs and policies. The Performance Review Unit conducts performance reviews of state agencies and programs and recommends ways to lower the costs of state government and to better serve the public within existing resources.

Authority

Government Code Sections 13291-13302.

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the automated California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete accounting system for state agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained by the Fiscal Systems and Consulting Unit. Basic and

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of state agencies.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300–13342; and the Budget Act.

40 ADMINISTRATION**Authority**

Government Code Section 13000, et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN**

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$13,436	\$13,726	\$13,778
0995 Reimbursements	486	419	419
Totals, State Operations	\$13,922	\$14,145	\$14,197

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Preparation (State Operations, General Fund)	5,090	5,229	5,266
10.20 Enactment (State Operations, General Fund)	2,122	2,188	2,204
10.30 Support and Direction (State Operations)	4,418	4,337	4,383
0001 General Fund	3,932	3,918	3,964
0995 Reimbursements	486	419	419
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations (State Operations, General Fund)	2,292	2,391	2,344

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,655	\$3,414	\$3,533
0995 Reimbursements	2,952	2,559	2,526
Totals, State Operations	\$5,607	\$5,973	\$6,059

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.25 Office of State Audits and Evaluations (State Operations)	5,325	5,489	5,572
0001 General Fund	2,373	2,930	3,046
0995 Reimbursements	2,952	2,559	2,526
20.28 Performance Review (State Operations, General Fund)	282	484	487

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**30 SUPPORTIVE DATA**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5,919	\$5,735	\$5,635
0995 Reimbursements	3,240	3,345	3,495
Totals, State Operations	\$9,159	\$9,080	\$9,130

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting (State Operations, General Fund)	910	963	969
30.12 CALSTARS (State Operations)	4,366	4,286	4,301
0001 General Fund	1,171	985	850
0995 Reimbursements	3,195	3,301	3,451
30.20 Economic Research (State Operations, General Fund)	463	461	481
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research (State Operations, General Fund)	588	587	612
30.40 Demographic Research (State Operations)	1,709	1,737	1,718
0001 General Fund	1,696	1,725	1,706
0995 Reimbursements	13	12	12
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting (State Operations)	1,123	1,046	1,049
0001 General Fund	1,091	1,014	1,017
0995 Reimbursements	32	32	32

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$4,022	\$4,288	\$4,344
0995 Reimbursements	475	475	475
Totals, State Operations	\$4,497	\$4,763	\$4,819
40.02 Distributed Administration (State Operations, General Fund)	4,022	4,288	4,344
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$29,163	\$29,673	\$29,861

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	344.1	351.0	351.0	\$19,162	\$19,507	\$19,853
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	482	473
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-18.7	-18.7	-	-885	-901
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	344.1	332.3	332.3	\$19,162	\$19,104	\$19,425
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,891	4,844	4,882
Totals, Personal Services	344.1	332.3	332.3	\$24,053	\$23,948	\$24,307
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,110	\$5,725	\$5,554
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$29,163	\$29,673	\$29,861

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,028	\$23,005	\$22,946
Allocation for employee compensation	-	429	-
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	-	26	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-16	-584	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$22,012	\$22,875	\$22,946
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,010	\$22,875	\$22,946
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$7,153	\$6,798	\$6,915
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$29,163	\$29,673	\$29,861

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	344.1	351.0	351.0	\$19,162	\$19,507	\$19,853
Salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	482	473
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	344.1	351.0	351.0	\$19,162	\$19,989	\$20,326

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The Commission on State Mandates carries out three distinct statutory responsibilities under its Administration Program. First, the Commission adjudicates test claims of local entities that allege the existence of state-mandated reimbursable programs. Second, the Commission hears and decides claims that the Controller has incorrectly reduced payments. These responsibilities have existed since 1985. Third, under legislation chaptered in 1993, the Commission makes determinations regarding the existence of significant financial distress for applicant counties that seek to reduce their General Assistance standards of aid.

With few exceptions, the cost for reimbursement of state-mandated local programs ultimately is borne by the General Fund, either directly or from the State Mandates Claims Fund, which is replenished by the General Fund. Program 20, Payments For Mandated Costs, is an informational summary of the costs budgeted within individual departmental budgets for the reimbursement of state-mandated local programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Administration	10.5	11.7	12.6	\$977	\$1,204	\$1,198
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	10.5	11.7	12.6	\$977	\$1,204	\$1,198
0001 General Fund				977	1,204	1,198

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, as a quasi-judicial body to assume authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs. The Commission consists of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research, a public member with experience in public finance, and two additional members from the categories of city council member, county or city and county supervisor, or school district governing board member, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate.

The determination of the existence of significant financial distress for counties seeking to reduce their General Assistance standard of aid is a role which the Commission was assigned by Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6, enacted by Chapter 72, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1033). The impact of federal welfare reform on the number of county applications to be filed remains unknown.

Chapter 681, Statutes of 1998 (AB 1963), operative September 22, 1998, changes time requirements for the Commission to adjudicate and complete test claims. It also requires the Commission to review the process for local agencies to appeal the Controller's reduction of reimbursement claims.

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630; Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6.

Program Requirements	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	10.5	12.0	13.0	\$977	\$1,205	\$1,198

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90), first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs resulting from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative", at the November 6, 1979, election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions and subsequent changes are now in the Government Code.

Both the suspension of certain mandates and the provision of funding for ongoing and new mandates is accomplished in the budgets of the affected respective state departments or programs under "Program 98—State-Mandated Local Programs" elsewhere in this Budget. The aggregate of those individual presentations is summarized in the display below for informational purposes only.

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

PROGRAM DEPARTMENT

Chapter/Year Description

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	\$23,764	\$14,935	\$9,909
Chapter 1456/88—Missing Persons Report	5,365	4,475	—
Chapter 337/90—Stolen Vehicle Notification	793	622	342
Chapter 1105/92—Misdemeanors: Booking and Fingerprinting	2,687	3,231	964
Totals, Department of Justice	\$32,609	\$23,263	\$11,215
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	0 ¹	4	0 ¹
Totals, Office of Emergency Services	—	\$4	—
SECRETARY OF STATE			
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	1,045	1,386	1,416
Chapter 1401/76—Voter Registration Roll Purge	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	9,080	7,591	6,111
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access Information	0 ¹	35	0 ¹
Chapter 1013/81—Local Elections	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1422/82—Permanent Absent Voters	284	494	325
Chapter 1603/82—Demo. Party Pres. Delegates	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1042/85—Election Materials	0 ¹	3	0 ¹
Chapter 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act	—	1	1
Totals, Secretary of State	\$10,409	\$9,510	\$7,853
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	\$43,018	\$32,777	\$19,068

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing	\$10	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Chapter 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Requirements	11,335	16,335	—
Totals, Franchise Tax Board	\$11,345	\$16,335	—
Totals, State and Consumer Services	\$11,345	\$16,335	—

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing	\$0 ¹	\$950	\$850
Totals, Department of Housing and Community Development	—	\$950	\$850
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	—	\$950	\$850

RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	\$0 ¹	\$3	\$0 ¹
Totals, California Coastal Commission	—	\$3	—
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resources Policies	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Totals, Department of Conservation	—	—	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$3	—

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION			
Chapter 1200/89—Pesticide Use Reports	—	\$1,929	\$225
Totals, Department of Pesticide Regulation	—	\$1,929	\$225
Totals, Environmental Protection	—	\$1,929	\$225

HEALTH AND WELFARE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES			
Chapter 453/74—SIDS Notices	—	\$34	\$35
Chapters 102/81 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	\$11	104	100
Chapter 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrants	855	1,170	899
Chapter 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	632	1,373	1,241
Chapter 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	523	1,980	1,869
Chapter 1603/90—Perinatal Services	1,131	15,363	2,524
Chapter 268/91—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	362	755	325
Chapter 916/91—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality and Closure	50	178	71
Totals, Department of Health Services	\$3,564	\$20,957	\$7,064
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			
Chapter 694/75—Attorney Services for Developmentally Disabled	146	219	189
Chapter 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filings	0 ¹	296	0 ¹
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceeding for Mentally Ill	67	166	87
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	12	105	107
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	125	121	103
Totals, Department of Developmental Services	\$350	\$907	\$486
DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Chapter 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities	72	104	105
Chapter 1036/78—MDSO Recommittments	95	263	185
Chapter 815/79—Short-Doyle Case Management	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1114/79—Not-Guilty—Insanity	2,665	11,582	291
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	—	11	—
Chapter 1327/84—Short-Doyle Audits	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students	38,191	63,824	38,600
Chapter 1352/85—Residential Care Services	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Totals, Department of Mental Health	\$41,023	\$75,784	\$39,181
Totals, Health and Welfare	\$44,937	\$97,648	\$46,731

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 820/91—Prisoner Parental Rights.....	—	\$8,347	\$1,958
Totals, Department of Corrections.....	—	\$8,347	\$1,958
BOARD OF CORRECTIONS			
Chapter 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion.....	—	324	—
Chapter 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors).....	\$0 ¹	256	0 ¹
Chapter 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals.....	4,004	714	717
Totals, Board of Corrections.....	\$4,004	\$1,294	\$717
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional.....	\$4,004	\$9,641	\$2,675

EDUCATION (K-14)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Chapter 1398/74—PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit.....	\$2,872	\$2,938	\$3,011
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims.....	6,781	6,937	7,110
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining.....	30,898	31,942	32,741
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion Transcripts.....	8	8	8
Chapter 367/77—Annual Parent Notification.....	2,880	1,855	1,901
Chapter 965/77—Pupil Classroom Suspension (Counseling).....	846	4,293	4,400
Chapter 965/77—Pupil Health Screenings.....	2,450	3,211	3,291
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records.....	3,226	4,303	4,411
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots.....	—	1,215	582
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase.....	45,018	8,681	—
Chapter 799/80—PERS Death Benefits.....	694	710	728
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening.....	1,993	2,151	2,205
Chapter 498/83—Graduation Requirements.....	2,102	3,769	3,863
Chapter 498/83—Notices of Truancy.....	5,487	5,613	5,753
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records.....	128	184	189
Chapter 1107/84—Removal of Chemicals.....	1,412	1,476	1,513
Chapter 1607/84—School Crimes Reporting.....	1,651	1,754	1,798
Chapter 1659/84—Emergency Procedures.....	6,878	7,036	7,212
Chapter 1675/84—School Testing-Physical Fitness.....	107	626	642
Chapter 87/86—School Discipline Rules.....	1,229	1,257	1,288
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance.....	961	983	1,008
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance (Parents' Employment).....	869	889	911
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices.....	1,920	1,964	2,013
Chapter 1262/88—School District of Choice: Transfers and Appeals.....	—	866	888
Chapter 1284/88—Parent Classroom Visits.....	—	225	231
Chapter 1117/89—Law Enforcement Agency Notifications.....	—	5,227	1,275
Chapter 1306/89—Notification to Teachers (Expulsion).....	1,814	1,856	1,902
Chapter 818/91—AIDS Prevention Instruction.....	2,050	3,945	4,044
Chapter 624/92—School Bus Safety.....	672	687	704
Chapter 781/92—Charter Schools.....	358	684	701
Chapter 161/93—Intradistrict Attendance.....	2,170	2,220	2,276
Totals, Department of Education.....	\$127,474	\$109,505	\$98,599
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES			
Chapter 1/84 (E.S.)—Health Fees.....	1,691	1,691	1,691
Totals, Education (K-14).....	\$129,165	\$111,196	\$100,290

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING			
Chapter 1249/92—Threats Against Peace Officers.....	—	\$16	\$5
Chapter 411/95—Crime Victims' Rights.....	—	2,614	785
Totals, Office of Criminal Justice Planning.....	—	\$2,630	\$790
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption.....	\$231	1,059	700
Chapter 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption.....	603	1,097	728
CCR, Title 8, Personal Alarm Devices.....	0 ¹	693	0 ¹
CCR, Title 8, Structural and Wildland Firefighter Safety Clothing and Equipment.....	0 ¹	901	0 ¹
Totals, Department of Industrial Relations.....	\$834	\$3,750	\$1,428
BOARD OF CONTROL			
Chapter 1123/77 Adult Felony Restitution.....	0 ¹	1	0 ¹
Totals, Board of Control.....	—	\$1	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

				1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TAX RELIEF						
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral				\$204	\$270	\$271
Chapter 1051/83—Sr. Citizen's Mobilehome Tax Deferral				0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 48/87—Property Tax-Family Transfers				0 ¹	38	0 ¹
Chapter 921/87—Countywide Tax Rates				132	622	368
Chapter 697/92—Allocation of Property Tax Revenue				271	353	362
Totals, Tax Relief				\$607	\$1,283	\$1,001
LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING						
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims				4,217	3,249	2,955
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys				0 ¹	1	0 ¹
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices				0 ¹	38	0 ¹
Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens				0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 980/84—Proration of Fines and Court Audits				0 ¹	195	0 ¹
Chapter 1609/84—Domestic Violence Information				0 ¹	1,482	0 ¹
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices				6,583	4,245	2,896
Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks				0 ¹	14	0 ¹
Chapter 999/91—Rape Victim Counseling Center Notices				134	265	150
Totals, Local Government Financing				\$6,084	\$9,489	\$6,001
INTEREST ON LATE PAID MANDATE CLAIMS				—	3,974 ²	—
Totals, General Government				\$7,525	\$21,127	\$9,220
Totals, State Mandated Local Programs				\$239,994	\$291,606	\$179,059

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.5	12.0	12.0	\$531	\$632	\$640
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	9	52
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.3	-0.4	—	-17	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.5	11.7	12.6	\$531	\$624	\$673
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	140	153	168
Totals, Personal Services	10.5	11.7	12.6	\$671	\$777	\$841
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$306	\$427	\$357
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$977	\$1,204	\$1,198

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,007	\$1,215	\$1,198
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	1	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-22	—
Totals Available	\$1,007	\$1,204	\$1,198
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$977	\$1,204	\$1,198

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.5	12.0	12.0	\$531	\$632	\$640
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	9	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10.5	12.0	12.0	\$531	\$641	\$692

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.² Reflected in Schedule 9, Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Administration:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Sys Analyst ³	—	—	1.0	\$3,602-4,346	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	\$9	\$52
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.5	12.0	13.0	\$531	\$641	\$692

³ Funded through redirection from Operating Expenses and Equipment.

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law enforces the Administrative Procedure Act which defines the process regulators must follow, and the standards which must be met, when rules and regulations are proposed by state agencies.

The goals of the office are to ensure meaningful public participation when an agency proposes a regulation and to make sure the regulation is consistent with legislative intent. These goals are achieved by: (1) a legal review of regulations proposed by the more than 130 state regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a valid regulation; and (3) helping state regulatory agencies understand and comply with the Administrative Procedure Act.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- \$186,000 General Fund and 2.1 personnel years to address administrative and regulatory review workload.
- \$55,000 General Fund and 0.5 personnel year limited term (one year) to provide support for the California Code of Regulations publishing contract.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Regulatory Oversight	22.0	24.0	26.5	\$2,196	\$2,113	\$2,356
0001 General Fund				2,011	1,973	2,216
0995 Reimbursements				185	140	140

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	22.0	25.0	25.0	\$1,347	\$1,438	\$1,445
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.8	—	15	155
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.0	-1.3	—	-55	-58
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.0	24.0	26.5	\$1,347	\$1,398	\$1,542
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	369	347	371
Totals, Personal Services	22.0	24.0	26.5	\$1,716	\$1,745	\$1,913
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$480	\$368	\$443
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,196	\$2,113	\$2,356

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,016	\$1,006	\$2,216
Increased expenditure authority per Provisions 1 and 2	—	1,007	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	15	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-3	-58	—
Totals Available	\$2,013	\$1,973	\$2,216
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,011	\$1,973	\$2,216
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$185	\$140	\$140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,196	\$2,113	\$2,356

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	22.0	25.0	25.0	\$1,347	\$1,438	\$1,445
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	15	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	22.0	25.0	25.0	\$1,347	\$1,453	\$1,460
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel III ^{1,2}	—	—	1.3	5,760-6,969	—	86
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Svcs Analyst ³	—	—	0.5	2,197-2,611	—	13
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.8	—	—	\$140
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.8	—	\$15	\$155
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	22.0	25.0	27.8	\$1,347	\$1,453	\$1,600

¹ 0.3 position limited term expiring 6/30/00.² 1.0 position limited term expiring 6/30/01.³ 0.5 position limited term expiring 6/30/00.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for the command, leadership and management of the California Army and Air National Guard and four other related programs. The purpose of the California National Guard is to provide military service supporting this State and the nation. The three missions of the California National Guard are to provide (1) mission ready forces to the federal government as directed by the President, (2) emergency public safety support to civil authorities as directed by the Governor, and (3) support to the community as approved by proper authority. The Military Department is organized in accordance with Departments of the Army and Air Force staffing patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Army National Guard	258.1	297.0	299.4	\$30,334	\$36,011	\$36,196
20 Air National Guard	137.2	167.7	168.2	12,141	12,276	12,358
30.01 Office of the Adjutant General	56.8	63.4	64.3	5,346	5,292	5,349
30.02 Office of the Adjutant General— Distributed	—	—	—	-5,346	-5,292	-5,349
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	38.2	37.8	37.8	5,195	3,146	3,230
40 Military Retirement	—	—	—	2,546	2,587	2,587
50 California Cadet Corps	—	1.0	—	—	250	—
65 California National Guard Youth Pro- grams	58.0	79.3	78.4	3,249	5,856	5,858
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	548.3	646.2	648.1	\$53,465	\$60,126	\$60,229
0001 General Fund				19,827	23,003	24,229
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account				38	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund				29,389	33,912	33,793
0995 Reimbursements				4,211	3,061	2,057
Other Federal Funds: ¹						
10 Army National Guard				238,974	251,759	255,100
20 Air National Guard				130,900	150,100	142,740
30 Office of the Adjutant General				2,524	1,502	1,800
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS				\$372,398	\$403,361	\$399,640
Personnel years (federal employees only)				3,400	3,300	3,275

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of Army National Guard units when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority and community service activities.

The Army National Guard consists of 164 company-size units, 54 detachment-size units, and 13 support activities allotted to the State by the U.S. Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to ensure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 16,705 officers and enlisted personnel.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 127 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 33 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at four support facilities. Army aviation facilities are located in Sacramento, Stockton, Fresno, Los Alamitos and San Diego. Three fixed-wing aircraft and 95 helicopters are operated by the California Army National Guard.

¹ These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are used year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve and Active Component forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of all California Air National Guard units to effectively execute federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization located at 10 bases and stations. These units are under the command and control of the Headquarters, California Air National Guard, located within the Office of the Adjutant General in Sacramento. These major organizations include the 129th Rescue Wing (RQW) located at Moffett Federal Airfield; the 144th Fighter Wing (FW) located at the Fresno Air National Guard Station; the 146th Airlift Wing (AW) located at the Channel Islands Air National Guard Station in Southern California; the 163rd Air Refueling Wing (ARW) located at March Air Reserve Base; and the 162nd Combat Communications Group (CCG) headquartered at North Highlands Air National Guard Station. The 162nd CCG subordinate combat communications squadrons are located at North Highlands, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, San Diego, and Ontario, while an engineering installation squadron is located at Hayward. These organizations and units are allotted to the State by the U.S. Department of the Air Force (USAF).

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, rescue, communications, and other specialized services. Training is conducted using USAF and Air National Guard technical schools and on-the-job training at home stations or training sites within the United States or overseas. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual assessments and unit evaluations conducted by the United States Air Force and Headquarters, California Air National Guard personnel. The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the state's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY**Program Objectives Statement**

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when called to duty by the Governor. To assure a timely and effective response of National Guard resources, policies and procedures governing use are continuously reviewed and updated. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. The objectives of this program are to plan and prepare for the employment of National Guard personnel and equipment to support civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or natural disaster, and to provide state, county, city and other public agencies with the coordination necessary to insure a timely, organized response.

The California National Guard deployed personnel in nine different categories to support civilian authorities. In these capacities, the California National Guard supported Active Duty for Special Work personnel to federal and state agencies in the interdiction of illegal drug activity totaling 510 missions for 112,500 military workdays; State Active Duty personnel for emergency support to state and local agencies totaling 135 missions for 16,608 workdays; Federal Training Status personnel for Search and Rescue by the Air National Guard providing support to the Air Force Rescue Coordination Center for one mission totaling four workdays.

The Temporary Emergency Shelter Program provides armories state-wide for use by local officials to conduct emergency shelter programs for homeless persons during severe weather conditions. This program normally operates from November through March and is closely coordinated with the Office of Emergency Services, Department of Economic Opportunity, cities, and counties.

During 1997, the California National Guard was deployed on 647 missions for a total of 129,312 workdays.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999-00

- \$1.0 million General Fund to continue the homeless shelters program at various National Guard armories during the winter months. The Administration will seek legislation to extend the sunset date for the Temporary Emergency Shelter Program authorized in Government Section 15301(a), until a permanent source of funding can be identified.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty, or have been separated for physical disability. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 46 retirees or annuitants receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 228 and 256.

50 CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS

The California Cadet Corps is an educational program designed to develop qualities of leadership, patriotism, and citizenship in the young men and women of this state. The California Cadet Corps is a year-round program directed toward some 6,500 middle and high school youth. The Cadet Corps operates in conjunction with various Unified School Districts throughout California. The Cadet Corps program has been identified as a school dropout prevention program by the Department of Education and a demand reduction program under the Federal Counter Narcotics Program. At the request of two school districts, the Cadet Corps is currently being operated as a pilot project in various elementary schools. Since 1993-94, the California Cadet Corps has been operated by the efforts of various participating local school districts. The 1998 Budget Act includes one-time funding for a one-year limited-term position and operating expenses and equipment to support the California Cadet Corps.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Youth Programs addresses the problems of low self esteem, poor social skills, inappropriate behavior, and substandard academic performance found in many of California's at-risk youth. The California National Guard either operates or directly supports five programs. These programs are financed with both federal and state funds. Volunteers are also used to assist the staffs in operating some of the programs. The Angel Gate Academy program consists of a four-week residency and one-year After Care phase. The Angel Gate Academy, located at Camp San Luis Obispo, is directed toward sixth, seventh, and eighth grade students from the Los Angeles Unified School District. The STARBASE program, operated in the Sacramento area, is designed for students in grades four through six who may need encouragement to remain in school. STARBASE features a curriculum of science and mathematics combined with goal-setting skills and drug avoidance. The Mather Youth Academy, a program which is designed for seventh through 12th graders expected to be expelled from school, is operated in conjunction with the Folsom-Cordova School District. The Challenge Grizzly program is a six-month resident program for 16 to 18 year-old high school dropouts. The Grizzly Challenge resident phase is followed by a one-year post resident after-care program. The California National Guard also participates in the Youth Mentorship Program. This is a volunteer program, directed by the Governor, that encourages employees to serve as mentors for the youth of California.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$11,278	\$14,482	\$14,666
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	38	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,986	20,096	20,101
0995 Reimbursements	1,032	1,283	1,279
Totals, Army National Guard	\$30,334	\$36,011	\$36,196

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Training	1,038	648	648
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	1,038	648	648
10.20 Logistics	27,330	33,632	33,743
0001 General Fund	8,274	12,103	12,213
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	38	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,986	20,096	20,101
0995 Reimbursements	1,032	1,283	1,279
10.30 Command Support	665	580	580
0001 General Fund	665	580	580
10.40 Personnel	1,301	1,151	1,225
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	1,301	1,151	1,225

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$3,380	\$3,398	\$3,465
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,761	8,878	8,893
Totals, Air National Guard	\$12,141	\$12,276	\$12,358

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Training	243	238	238
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	243	238	238
20.20 Logistics	11,062	11,101	11,180
0001 General Fund	2,301	2,223	2,287
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,761	8,878	8,893
20.30 Command Support	530	502	502
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	530	502	502
20.40 Personnel	306	435	438
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	306	435	438

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

0001 General Fund (expenditures)	\$5,346	\$5,292	\$5,349
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
10 Army National Guard	-3,269	-3,232	-3,288
20 Air National Guard	-1,034	-1,023	-1,024
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	-290	-284	-284
40 Military Retirement	-753	-753	-753
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$5,346	-\$5,292	-\$5,349
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General	-	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

0001 General Fund	\$2,623	\$2,083	\$3,167
0995 Reimbursements	2,572	1,063	63
Totals, Military Support to Civil Authority	\$5,195	\$3,146	\$3,230

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters	4,488	1,886	1,970
0001 General Fund	2,546	1,823	1,907
0995 Reimbursements	1,942	63	63
35.20 Temporary Emergency Shelters	630	1,000	1,000
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,000
0995 Reimbursements	630	1,000	-
35.30 Emergency Exercises	77	260	260
0001 General Fund (expenditures)	77	260	260

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

0001 General Fund (expenditures)	\$2,546	\$2,587	\$2,587
--	---------	---------	---------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS

0001 General Fund (expenditures)	-	\$250	-
--	---	-------	---

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH PROGRAMS

0001 General Fund	-	\$203	\$344
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$2,642	4,938	4,799
0995 Reimbursements	607	715	715
Totals, California National Guard Youth Programs	\$3,249	\$5,856	\$5,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,465	\$60,126	\$60,229

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	548.3	712.3	711.3	\$21,904	\$25,708	\$25,868
Total Adjustments.....	—	—32.1	—29.1	—	460	519
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—34.0	—34.1	—	—1,307	—1,343
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	548.3	646.2	648.1	\$21,904	\$24,861	\$25,044
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	6,187	7,163	7,322
Totals, Personal Services	548.3	646.2	648.1	\$28,091	\$32,024	\$32,366
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$23,580	\$26,268	\$26,029
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				1,794	1,834	1,834
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$53,465	\$60,126	\$60,229

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$19,140	\$23,142	\$24,229
Allocation for employee compensation	—	193	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	22	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6(a)	672	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—7	—354	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	—13	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	150	—	—
Totals Available	\$19,942	\$23,003	\$24,229
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,827	\$23,003	\$24,229

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150	\$150	\$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—112	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38	\$150	\$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$30,083	\$34,153	\$33,793
Allocation for employee compensation	—	284	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	32	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—557	—
Budget adjustment.....	1,600	—	—
Totals Available	\$31,683	\$33,912	\$33,793
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,294	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,389	\$33,912	\$33,793

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$4,211	\$3,061	\$2,057
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$53,465	\$60,126	\$60,229

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0895 Other Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Army and Air National Guard, Office of the Adjutant General, and Military Support to Civil Authority	\$372,398	\$403,361	\$399,640

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$41	\$61	\$61
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
152200 Rental of state property.....	58	150	150
Totals, Resources.....	\$99	\$211	\$211
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department (State Operations).....	38	150	150
FUND BALANCE.....	\$61	\$61	\$61
Reserve for economic uncertainties	61	61	61

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Totals, Authorized Positions	548.3	712.3	711.3	\$21,904	\$25,708	\$25,868
Salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	460	424
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	548.3	712.3	711.3	\$21,904	\$26,168	\$26,292
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help, Military	-	-31.1	-31.1	-	-	-
Abolished Janitor position.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,620-1,969	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	-	-32.1	-32.1	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
10 Army National Guard:						
Sgt E5-Cable Repairer ²	-	-	2.0	2,459-2,852	-	59
30 Office of the Adjutant General:						
Warrant Off W2-Telecomms Techn	-	-	1.0	3,041-4,024	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$95
Total Adjustments	-	-32.1	-29.1	-	\$460	\$519
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	548.3	680.2	682.2	\$21,904	\$26,168	\$26,387

² 2.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/01.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1997-98* Estimated
1998-99* Proposed
1999-00*

70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

70.10 STATEWIDE

70.10.010 Capital outlay state share of federal projects	-	\$1,151 ^g	\$4,756 ^g
70.12.010 Statewide: Armory Facility Survey-Phase I.....	-	485 ^g	-
70.12.020 Statewide: Armory Facility Survey-Phase II.....	-	-	545 ^g

70.24 SACRAMENTO-MEADOWVIEW

70.24.030 Security Lighting	-	433 PWCg	-
-----------------------------------	---	----------	---

70.43 LONG BEACH/REDONDO

70.43.030 Security Lighting	-	293 PWCg	-
-----------------------------------	---	----------	---

70.44 SAN DIEGO

70.44.030 Security Lighting	-	1,051 PWCg	-
-----------------------------------	---	------------	---

70.52 LOS ANGELES

70.52.010 Armory Building	\$5,405 ^{Ag}	13,592 PWCgf	-
---------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

70.59 STOCKTON

70.59.030 Security Lighting	-	278 PWCg	-
-----------------------------------	---	----------	---

70.60 SAN FRANCISCO

70.60.030 Security Lighting	-	\$528 PWCg	-
-----------------------------------	---	------------	---

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
70.61 LONG BEACH-STEARNs				
70.61.030 Security Lighting		—	566 PWCg	—
70.62 SACRAMENTO-58TH STREET				
70.62.030 Security Lighting		—	252 PWCg	—
70.63 GARDENA				
70.63.030 Security Lighting		—	301 PWCg	—
70.80 BAKERSFIELD-UNION				
70.80.010 Property Acquisition		—	—	\$2,125 Ag
70.99 VARIOUS AREAS				
70.99.010 Other Federal Construction Funds		\$40,085	4,390	64,743 f
This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 1999-00 projects. These projects are not subject to state appropriation or budgetary control.				
70.99.020 Federal Trust Fund Advanced Plans and Studies		—	36 Cfr	36 Cfr
Totals, Major Projects		\$45,490	\$23,356	\$72,205
Minor Capital Outlay				
70.90.030 Minor Projects		—	\$520	\$562
Totals, Minor Projects		—	\$520	\$562
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$45,490	\$23,876	\$72,767
Interest Expense on General Fund loan		—	120	60
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$45,490	\$23,996	\$72,827
0001 General Fund		5,405	11,980	7,988
0604 Armory Fund		—	120	60
0890 Federal Trust Fund		—	7,506	36
0895 Other Federal Funds		40,085	4,390	64,743

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$11,550	\$7,988
Loan to Armory Fund per Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986, and Government Code Section 16314:			
Fairfield Armory Building	(\$1,198) ¹	(965) ¹	(932) ¹
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8940-301-0001, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997, as reappropriated by Item 8940-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	5,835	430	—
Totals Available	\$5,835	\$11,980	\$7,988
Balance available in subsequent years	—430	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,405	\$11,980	\$7,988
0604 Armory Fund ⁿ			
Interest expense on General Fund Loan per Item 8940-301-0604, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures)	—	\$120	\$60

¹ A \$640,000 General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory Building was issued in 1987-88. (The estimated loan amount in 1997-98 includes accrued interest.) Interest continues to accrue at \$60,320 annually. The amounts shown are the balances owed after a 1998-99 payment of \$292,842 and 1999-00 payment of \$94,320.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^{ff}				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		—	\$7,366	\$36
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 8940-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998.....		\$140	140	—
Totals Available		\$140	\$7,506	\$36
Balance available in subsequent years		-140	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$7,506	\$36
0895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federally financed construction (expenditures).....		\$40,085	\$4,390	\$64,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$45,490	\$23,996	\$72,827

The following footnotes differ from the standard footnotes. These apply only to Capital Outlay.

^f General Fund

^{ff} Federal Trust Fund

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for California veterans homes where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10	Farm and Home Loans to Veterans.....	213.6	235.6	235.6	\$267,245	\$259,862	\$259,881
20	Veterans Claims and Rights	22.4	21.7	21.7	3,996	4,559	4,555
30	Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans.....	1,122.8	1,161.8	1,287.1	71,269	76,190	86,443
35	Home Start-up Costs	1.0	9.0	1.0	198	829	—
40	Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	0.5	0.5	0.5	59	80	80
45	California Veterans Memorial Registry Fund	—	—	—	—	25	25
50	General Administration	27.7	26.9	26.9	2,061	2,077	2,084
	Distributed General Administration.....	-27.7	-26.9	-26.9	-2,061	-2,077	-2,084
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		1,360.3	1,428.6	1,545.9	\$342,767	\$341,545	\$350,984
0001	General Fund.....				37,608	44,167	52,535
0083	Veterans Service Office Fund				221	221	221
0503	California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978				59	80	80
0592	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943				267,245	259,862	259,881
0621	California Veterans' Memorial Registry Fund				—	25	25
0890	Federal Trust Fund				12,979	13,142	13,695
0995	Reimbursements				24,655	24,048	24,547

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has served the needs of over 407,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, Vietnam, and Desert Storm veterans for long-term housing and farm loans. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans who served during a war period may now qualify for General Obligation Veterans Bond, or Revenue Veterans Bonds, on a limited amount of unrestricted funds. Lending is directed primarily to Vietnam veterans. Loans with a maximum loan amount of \$250,000 are issued for: single-family dwellings which include condominiums, townhouses and mobilehomes on land with an additional \$5,000 allowed for solar heating devices; the maximum loan for mobile homes in parks is \$70,000; and for farms is \$300,000.

Cal-Vet has a Home Improvement Loan Program to assist active contract holders in securing certain home maintenance and renovation improvements. Maximum loan amounts are: \$50,000 for veterans who qualify for loans supported by General Obligation Bonds, with a corresponding 15 year maximum loan term; and \$15,000 for veterans who qualify for loans supported by Revenue Bonds, with a corresponding 12 year maximum loan term.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Veteran purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer. Effective November 1, 1999 new loans will be issued at fixed interest rates.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Veterans Services Division provides service and assistance to California's veterans, dependents and survivors. Programs administered consist of: Veterans Dependents Educational Assistance Program, County Veterans Service Office (CVSO) Program, Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program, Claims and Rights Representation, and the Veterans License Plate Program. California, with over 3.0 million veterans, represents 12% of the nations total veteran population.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970–973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971–18976.

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS**Yountville:****Program Objectives Statement**

The Veterans Home maintains medical and nursing facility beds (including acute and intensive care beds, skilled nursing beds, and intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary facilities. The Veterans Home is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and services of a number of Veterans Administration and private hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Homes has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. ..." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Organizations. Funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- An augmentation of \$25,000 General Fund to purchase non-latex medical gloves.
- An augmentation of \$385,000 General Fund for increased medical costs to providers outside of the Veterans Home.

Barstow:**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 959, Statutes of 1991, authorized the Department to establish a Veterans Home in Southern California on one or more sites. This Home is designed as a prototype of four 400-bed homes and will accommodate 220 veterans in domiciliary care, 60 in intermediate nursing care and 120 in skilled nursing care. The Home includes a medical and dental clinic plus complete therapy and recreation capabilities. Acute care and hospitalization is provided by the nearest community hospital and United States Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Admission to the home began February of 1996.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999–00

- A one-time augmentation of \$264,000 General Fund for ongoing equipment maintenance, software maintenance and telecommunications costs associated with the Veterans Home Information System.
- An augmentation of \$55,000 General Fund and 1.0 personnel year to perform contract analysis.

Chula Vista:**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 959, Statutes of 1991, authorized the Department to establish a Veterans Home in Southern California on one or more sites. This Home is designed as a 400-bed facility and will accommodate 165 veterans in domiciliary care, 55 veterans in residential care, 60 in intermediate nursing care and 120 in skilled nursing care. The Home includes a medical and dental clinic plus complete therapy and recreation capabilities. Acute care and hospitalization is provided by the nearest community hospital and United States Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Admission to the home will begin April of 2000.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1999–00

- An augmentation of \$14,632,000 (\$13,649,000 General Fund, \$512,000 federal funds, and \$471,000 reimbursements) and 125.5 personnel years to activate the Chula Vista Veterans Home in April, 2000.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Section 1011.5.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

35 HOME START-UP COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Senate Bill 1382 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996) authorized the construction of additional veterans homes in Southern California. The second Southern California Veterans Home will be located in Chula Vista. Construction began in the Spring of 1998 and is scheduled to be completed by February 2000. The facility is planned to be a 400 resident continuing care facility.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Section 1011.5.

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program. SB 2175 (Chapter 415, Statutes of 1996) transferred responsibility for administering the California National Guard members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 from the Military Department to the Department of Veterans Affairs effective January 1, 1997.

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and the retirement of existing loans.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

45 CALIFORNIA VETERANS MEMORIAL REGISTRY

Assembly Bill 576 (Chapter 765, Statutes of 1998) created the California Veterans Memorial Registry Fund for the deposit of financial contributions made for the support of the Veterans Registry, which is part of the California Veterans Memorial. The money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the department, without regard to fiscal year, for the purpose of defraying costs of data entry and system management for the Registry and for reasonable costs that are incurred by the department for administering the fund.

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

This program provides for the executive management of the Department's full range of programs and administrative support for, primarily, headquarters based programs. Functions include budgeting, accounting, personnel and business services. These costs are all distributed to the major programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

State Operations:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943.....	\$267,245	\$259,862	\$259,881
Totals, State Operations	\$267,245	\$259,862	\$259,881

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Property Acquisition

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943.....	8,285	9,355	9,355

10.20 Loan Service

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943.....	8,552	9,615	9,615

10.30 Loan Funding

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943.....	250,408	240,892	240,911

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,212	\$1,275	\$1,278
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund.....	25	25	25
0995 Reimbursements.....	123	123	118
Totals, State Operations	\$1,360	\$1,423	\$1,421
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,600	2,100	2,100
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund.....	196	196	196
0995 Reimbursements.....	840	840	838
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,636	\$3,136	\$3,134

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Claims Representation

State Operations:

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

0001 General Fund	\$1,212	\$1,275	\$1,278
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund.....	25	25	25

20.30 County Subvention

State Operations:

0995 Reimbursements.....	123	123	118
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	1,600	2,100	2,100
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund.....	196	196	196
0995 Reimbursements.....	840	840	838

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

State Operations:

Headquarters:

0001 General Fund	\$550	\$550	\$553
0995 Reimbursements.....	200	196	196

Totals, State Operations (Headquarters).....

\$750	\$746	\$749
-------	-------	-------

State Operations:

Yountville:

0001 General Fund	24,212	29,425	24,780
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	9,712	9,922	9,955
0995 Reimbursements.....	20,032	19,564	19,595

Totals, State Operations (Yountville).....

\$53,956	\$58,911	\$54,330
----------	----------	----------

State Operations:

Barstow:

0001 General Fund	9,836	9,988	10,175
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,267	3,220	3,228
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,460	3,325	3,329

Totals, State Operations (Barstow)

\$16,563	\$16,533	\$16,732
----------	----------	----------

State Operations:

Chula Vista:

0001 General Fund	—	—	13,649
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	512
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	471

Totals, State Operations (Chula Vista)

—	—	\$14,632
---	---	----------

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Acute Care.....

6,581	7,186	6,627
-------	-------	-------

State Operations:

Yountville:

0001 General Fund	2,905	3,738	3,179
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	153	153	153
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,523	3,295	3,295

30.20 Skilled Nursing Care

31,886	34,103	36,482
--------	--------	--------

State Operations:

Yountville:

0001 General Fund	14,286	16,568	14,451
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,514	3,644	3,665
0995 Reimbursements.....	6,790	6,634	6,642

State Operations:

Barstow:

0001 General Fund	3,768	3,826	3,897
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,670	1,646	1,650
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,858	1,785	1,787

State Operations:

Chula Vista:

0001 General Fund	—	—	4,095
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	154
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	141

30.30 Intermediate Care

13,135	14,006	14,398
--------	--------	--------

State Operations:

Yountville:

0001 General Fund	4,842	5,674	4,839
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,153	2,233	2,245
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,644	2,617	2,622

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

State Operations:				
Barstow:		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001	General Fund	\$1,900	\$1,928	\$1,964
0890	Federal Trust Fund	842	830	832
0995	Reimbursements	754	724	725
State Operations:				
Chula Vista:				
0001	General Fund	-	-	1,092
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	41
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	38
30.40	Residential Care	2,313	2,527	4,526
State Operations:				
Yountville:				
0001	General Fund	968	1,190	992
0890	Federal Trust Fund	467	467	467
0995	Reimbursements	878	870	872
State Operations:				
Chula Vista:				
0001	General Fund	-	-	2,047
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	77
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	71
30.50	Domiciliary Care	16,604	17,618	23,661
State Operations:				
Yountville:				
0001	General Fund	1,211	2,255	1,319
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,425	3,425	3,425
0995	Reimbursements	6,197	6,148	6,164
State Operations:				
Barstow:				
0001	General Fund	4,168	4,232	4,314
0890	Federal Trust Fund	755	743	746
0995	Reimbursements	848	815	817
State Operations:				
Chula Vista:				
0001	General Fund	-	-	6,414
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	241
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	221

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 HOME START-UP COSTS

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$198	\$829	—
Totals, State Operations		\$198	\$829	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

State Operations:				
0503	California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978	\$59	\$80	\$80
Totals, State Operations		\$59	\$80	\$80

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10	Program Administration.....	59	80	80
	State Operations:			
0503	California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978.....	59	80	80

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CALIFORNIA VETERANS MEMORIAL REGISTRY

State Operations:				
0621	California Veterans Memorial Registry Fund	—	\$25	\$25
Totals, State Operations		—	\$25	\$25

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

50.10	General Administration	\$2,061	\$2,077	\$2,084
50.20	Distributed Administration	-2,061	-2,077	-2,084

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
State Operations	\$340,131	\$338,409	\$347,850
Local Assistance	2,636	3,136	3,134
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$342,767	\$341,545	\$350,984

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	247.5	282.0	273.5	\$10,695	\$11,715	\$11,275
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	130	130
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-15.2	-14.7	—	-592	-570
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	247.5	266.8	258.8	\$10,695	\$11,253	\$10,835
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,953	3,022	2,969
Totals, Personal Services	247.5	266.8	258.8	\$13,648	\$14,275	\$13,804
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$9,063	\$9,934	\$9,596
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Debt Service				223,737	218,756	218,756
Insurance Expense				23,164	20,000	20,000
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$246,901	\$238,756	\$238,756
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$269,612	\$262,965	\$262,156

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Headquarters

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,070	\$2,690	\$1,831
Allocation for employee compensation	—	19	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-67	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 15819.92	10	10	—
Totals Available	\$2,078	\$2,654	\$1,831
Balance available in subsequent years	-10	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-108	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,960	\$2,654	\$1,831

0083 Veterans Service Office Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$25	\$25	\$25

0503 California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Program Support)	\$36	\$38	\$38
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Departmental Overhead)	23	42	42
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59	\$80	\$80

0592 Veteran's Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,247	\$1,245	\$1,234
Military and Veterans Code Section 988	19,130	19,875	19,891
Military and Veterans Code Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes)	246,901	238,756	238,756
Allocation for employee compensation	—	16	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-2	-33	—
Totals Available	\$267,276	\$259,862	\$259,881
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$267,245	\$259,862	\$259,881

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

0621 California Veteran's Memorial Registry Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures)	—	\$25	\$25
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$323	\$319	\$314
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HEADQUARTERS (State Operations)	\$269,612	\$262,965	\$262,156

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	895.9	986.3	985.1	\$31,474	\$33,892	\$34,288
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	451	497
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-49.4	-49.4	—	-1,717	-1,739
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	895.9	936.9	935.7	\$31,474	\$32,626	\$33,046
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	11,163	11,381	11,600
Totals, Personal Services	895.9	936.9	935.7	\$42,637	\$44,007	\$44,646
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$11,319	\$14,904	\$9,684
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$53,956	\$58,911	\$54,330

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$25,264	\$29,801	\$24,780
Allocation for employee compensation	—	255	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	53	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-15	-684	—
Totals Available	\$25,249	\$29,425	\$24,780
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,037	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,212	\$29,425	\$24,780

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,330	\$10,074	\$9,955
Allocation for employee compensation	—	103	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	22	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-6	-277	—
Budget adjustments	-612	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,712	\$9,922	\$9,955

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$20,032	\$19,564	\$19,595
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$53,956	\$58,911	\$54,330

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Barstow

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	216.9	236.8	236.8	\$6,717	\$8,017	\$8,279
Total, Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	79	124
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-11.9	-11.9	—	-405	-420
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	216.9	224.9	225.9	\$6,717	\$7,691	\$7,983
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,997	2,044	2,135
Totals, Personal Services	216.9	224.9	225.9	\$8,714	\$9,735	\$10,118
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,733	\$5,632	\$5,649

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Lease payments.....	\$1,086	\$1,116	\$915
Insurance	30	50	50
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$1,116	\$1,166	\$965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,563	\$16,533	\$16,732

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Barstow

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,083	\$9,083	\$9,374
003 Budget Act appropriation.....	861	987	801
Allocation for employee compensation	—	47	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	13	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	20	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-162	—
Totals Available	\$9,944	\$9,988	\$10,175
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-108	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,836	\$9,988	\$10,175

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,094	\$3,094	\$3,064
003 Budget Act appropriation.....	228	159	164
Allocation for employee compensation	—	16	—
Allocation for employer's share of health benefits	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-53	—
Budget adjustments	-55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,267	\$3,220	\$3,228

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$3,460	\$3,325	\$3,329
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$16,563	\$16,533	\$16,732

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Chula Vista

PERSONAL SERVICES	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$3,824
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$3,824
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	1,111
Totals, Personal Services	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$4,935
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	—	—	\$9,100
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments.....	—	—	—	—	—	548
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	49
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$597
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	—	\$14,632

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Chula Vista

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$13,130
003 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	519
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$13,649

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$434
003 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$512

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	—	—	\$471
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	—	—	\$14,632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) (Headquarters and Veterans Homes).....	\$340,131	\$338,409	\$347,850

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$2,636	\$3,136	\$3,134

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,600	\$2,100	\$2,100
0083 Veterans Services Office Fund ^s			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$196	\$196	\$196
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$840	\$840	\$838
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,636	\$3,136	\$3,134
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$342,767	\$341,545	\$350,984

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0083 Veterans Service Office Fund ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$26	\$95	\$146
Prior year adjustments	27	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$53	\$95	\$146
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates.....	254	254	254
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9	18	25
Totals, Revenues.....	\$263	\$272	\$279
Totals, Resources	\$316	\$367	\$425
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
State Operations	25	25	25
Local Assistance	196	196	196
Totals, Disbursements	\$221	\$221	\$221
FUND BALANCE	\$95	\$146	\$204
Reserve for economic uncertainties	95	146	204
0592 Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 ⁿ			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$263,280	\$276,938	\$282,622
Prior year adjustments	-5,945	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$257,335	\$276,938	\$282,622

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

		1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Operating Revenues:				
213000	Property and natural resources (rent).....	\$594	\$594	\$594
215000	Income and investments	250,001	250,001	250,001
	Contracts	(162,086)	(162,086)	(162,086)
	Investments	(87,915)	(87,915)	(87,915)
216000	Fees and licenses	2,318	2,318	2,318
299000	Other revenues	12,633	12,633	12,633
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$265,546	\$265,546	\$265,546
Other Receipts:				
359000	Transfer in Debenture Fund	8,441	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$273,987	\$265,546	\$265,546
Totals, Resources		\$531,322	\$542,484	\$548,168

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:				
	State Operations	267,245	259,862	259,881
	Support	(20,344)	(21,106)	(21,125)
	Insurance expense	(23,164)	(20,000)	(20,000)
	Bad debt expense on contracts	(1,312)	—	—
	Debt service interest expense	(222,425)	(218,756)	(218,756)
Totals, Disbursements		\$267,245	\$259,862	\$259,881

OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Additions:				
	Change in Insurance Loss Reserve	12,810	—	—
	Fixed assets	51	—	—
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities		\$12,861	—	—
FUND BALANCE		\$276,938	\$282,622	\$288,287

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Veterans Affairs Headquarters:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	247.5	282.0	273.5	\$10,695	\$11,715	\$11,275
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	130	130
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (HEAD- QUARTERS)						
	247.5	282.0	273.5	\$10,695	\$11,845	\$11,405
Veterans Home, Yountville:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	895.9	986.3	985.1	31,474	33,892	34,288
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	451	497
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (YOUNTVILLE)						
	895.9	986.3	985.1	\$31,474	\$34,343	\$34,785
Veterans Home, Barstow:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	216.9	236.8	236.8	6,717	8,017	8,279
Salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	79	83
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	216.9	236.8	236.8	\$6,717	\$8,096	\$8,362
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	Salary Range 3,450-4,139	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	41
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	79	124
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (BAR- STOW)						
	216.9	236.8	237.8	\$6,717	\$8,096	\$8,403
Veterans Home, Chula Vista:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Administrator	—	—	1.0	6,523-7,054	—	78
C.E.A. I (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	4,811-6,109	—	52
Staff Svcs Mgr II (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	4,346-5,244	—	37
Secty (1 pos eff 8/1/99; 1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	1.4	2,074-2,521	—	35

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
Quality Assurance:						
Standards Compliance Coord (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	\$3,949-4,765	—	\$33
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	2,038-2,477	—	22
Social Services:						
Supvng Psych Soc Worker (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	3,127-3,801	—	26
Psych Soc Worker (3 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.5	2,853-3,451	—	51
Laundry:						
Laundry Worker (3 pos eff 3/1/00)	—	—	1.0	1,773-2,155	—	14
Dietetic Counseling:						
Director of Dietetics (1 pos eff 1/1/00) ...	—	—	0.5	3,949-4,800	—	24
Clinical Dietitians (2 pos eff 3/1/00)	—	—	0.7	2,664-3,220	—	22
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	17
Purchasing:						
Procurement & Svcs Off I (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	3,284-3,958	—	35
Bus Svcs Asst-Spec (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,946-2,853	—	16
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	17
Warehouse Property:						
Bus Svcs Off I-Spec (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,853-3,430	—	24
Prop Controller I (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,242-2,723	—	19
Stock Clk (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,868-2,271	—	16
Plant Operations:						
Chief of Plant Ops II	—	—	1.0	3,935-4,744	—	47
Sanitary Engr (4 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	2.0	3,800-4,180	—	91
Bldg Maint Worker (4 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	2.0	2,483-2,984	—	60
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	17
Motor Pool:						
Auto Equipt Opr II (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,601-3,127	—	16
Auto Equipt Opr I (6 pos eff 5/1/00)	—	—	2.5	2,379-2,853	—	71
Grounds Maintenance:						
Grounds Keepers (2 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.0	2,094-2,601	—	25
Accounting:						
Acct Admin I-Supvr (1 pos eff 1/1/00) ...	—	—	0.5	3,958-4,775	—	24
Sr Acctg Off-Supvr (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	3,602-4,346	—	22
Acctg Off-Spec (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,996-3,602	—	18
Accountant Trainee (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,526-2,879	—	15
Accountant I-Spec	—	—	1.0	2,239-2,664	—	27
Accounting Systems:						
Assoc Admin Analyst Acct Sys	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Information Systems:						
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	—	—	3.0	3,602-4,346	—	130
Cashiering Office:						
Acctg Techn (2 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Reimbursements:						
Patient Benefits & Ins Off II	—	—	1.0	3,357-4,045	—	40
Patient Benefits & Ins Off I	—	—	1.0	3,059-3,684	—	37
Prog Mgmt Tech II (3 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.5	2,038-2,477	—	37
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Budgets:						
Assoc Mgmt Auditor (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	3,602-4,346	—	22
Assoc Budget Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Personnel Services:						
Staff Svcs Analyst (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	2,197-3,430	—	24
Pers Svcs Spec II (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	2,485-3,021	—	27
Pers Tech I (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	1,879-2,611	—	21
Ofc Asst-Gen (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	1,602-2,138	—	17
Domiciliary Administration:						
Chief of Domiciliary Svcs (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,789-3,390	—	23
Residential Care Unit Leader (4 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	2.0	2,197-2,611	—	53
Residential Care Facility for the Elderly:						
Psychiatric Soc Workers (1 pos eff 12/1/99)	—	—	0.3	2,853-3,451	—	10
Licensed Voc Nurse (3 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.5	2,038-2,412	—	37
Activity Coord (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	1,729-2,003	—	10
Hosp Worker (10 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	5.0	1,647-2,001	—	99

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	97-98	98-99	99-00	1997-98* Salary Range	1998-99*	1999-00*
Medical Administrative Service/Admissions:						
Chief of Med Adm Svcs (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	\$3,027-3,648	—	\$25
Veterans Claim Rep II (1 pos eff 10/1/99) ..	—	—	0.7	2,984-3,595	—	25
Ofc Techn-Typing (2 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	1.4	2,038-2,477	—	34
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,656-2,138	—	14
Medical Records:						
Hlth Recds Tech II-Sup (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,279-2,771	—	19
Hlth Recds Tech I (2 pos eff 10/1/99) ...	—	—	1.4	2,038-2,477	—	34
Med Transcriber (1 pos eff 2/1/00)	—	—	0.4	1,999-2,430	—	10
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,656-2,138	—	14
Medical Staff Administration:						
Chief Med Ofcr (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	8,508-9,086	—	92
Physician & Surgeon (2 pos eff 1/1/00) ..	—	—	1.0	6,058-8,689	—	73
Mgmt Svcs Tech (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	1,946-2,611	—	12
Nursing Administration:						
Supvng Nurse III (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.9	4,199-5,068	—	45
Infection Cntrl Spec (1 pos eff 1/1/00) ...	—	—	0.5	3,632-4,347	—	22
Supvng RN (5 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	3.4	3,489-4,202	—	142
Registered Nurse (3 pos eff 6/1/00)	—	—	0.8	2,949-3,168	—	28
Ofc Tech-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	17
Lic Voc Nurse (2 pos eff 4/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,412	—	12
Certified Nursing Asst (5 pos eff 4/1/00) .	—	—	1.3	1,710-2,149	—	27
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,656-2,138	—	14
In-Service Education:						
Nurse Instructor (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	3,459-4,593	—	37
SNF, Unit 1:						
Supvng RN (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	3,489-4,202	—	29
Registered Nurse (7 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	3.5	2,949-3,168	—	124
Lic Voc Nurse (6 pos eff 4/1/00)	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,412	—	49
Certified Nursing Asst (28 pos eff 3/1/00) .	—	—	9.8	1,710-2,149	—	201
Ofc Asst-Typing (2 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
SNF, Unit 2:						
Supvng RN (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	3,489-4,202	—	29
Registered Nurse (5.6 pos eff 4/1/00)	—	—	1.7	2,949-3,168	—	60
Lic Voc Nurse (5 pos eff 5/1/00)	—	—	1.3	2,038-2,412	—	32
Certified Nursing Asst (27 pos eff 2/1/00) .	—	—	11.6	1,710-2,149	—	238
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Intermediate Care Facility:						
Supvng RN (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	3,489-4,202	—	29
Registered Nurse (4 pos eff 3/1/00)	—	—	1.4	2,949-3,168	—	50
Lic Voc Nurse (3 pos eff 4/1/00)	—	—	1.3	2,038-2,412	—	32
Certified Nursing Asst (7 pos eff 2/1/00) .	—	—	3.0	1,710-2,149	—	62
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,656-2,138	—	14
Residential Care Clinic:						
Supvng RN (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	3,489-4,202	—	29
Registered Nurse (1.7 pos eff 4/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,949-3,168	—	18
Certified Nursing Asst (9 pos eff 4/1/00) .	—	—	2.3	1,710-2,149	—	47
Ofc Asst-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	1,656-2,138	—	14
Pharmacy/Central Supply:						
Pharmacist II (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	4,547-5,014	—	38
Pharmacist I (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	4,139-4,564	—	25
Materials & Stores Spec (2 pos eff 2/1/00) .	—	—	0.9	2,242-2,924	—	24
Pharmacy Asst (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Rehabilitation Services/Residential Services:						
Chief of Restorative Care (1 pos eff 1/1/00)	—	—	0.5	3,770-4,582	—	23
Physical Therapy:						
Certified Nursing Asst (2 pos eff 4/1/00) .	—	—	0.5	1,710-2,149	—	10
Prosthetics:						
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 8/1/99)	—	—	0.9	2,038-2,477	—	22
Rehabilitation/Residential Activities:						
Coordinator-Volunteer (1 pos eff 1/1/00) .	—	—	0.5	3,284-3,958	—	20
Sup Rehab Therapist (1 pos eff 2/1/00) ...	—	—	0.4	2,725-3,312	—	13
Recreational Therapist (1 pos eff 10/1/99) .	—	—	0.9	2,483-3,002	—	27
Ofc Techn-Typing (1 pos eff 10/1/99)	—	—	0.7	2,038-2,477	—	17
Activity Coordinator (4 pos eff 4/1/00) ...	—	—	2.2	1,729-2,003	—	46
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$3,824
Total Adjustments	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$3,824
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (CHULA VISTA)	—	—	125.5	—	—	\$3,824

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
The Veterans' Home of California at Yountville provides long-term residential care for aged and/or disabled, war-time veterans. The Home is licensed for 848 beds in four levels of nursing care, ranging from residential to acute care, and an additional 795 domiciliary beds are available. The Veterans' Home has 23 major buildings which were built between 1929 and 1957. A master renovation plan was prepared in 1979 and adopted by the Legislature.				
A second veterans' home in Barstow, California has been constructed, and occupancy started in February, 1996. Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996, authorized three additional facilities for 400 residents each in Southern California; the first of these three sites in the City of Chula Vista is currently under construction.				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
80.20 VETERANS' HOME AT YOUNTVILLE				
80.20.115	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section L (Domiciliary)	—	—	\$310 ^{PWg}
This project will renovate the Section L residence for Fire and Life Safety deficiencies.				
80.20.240	Main Kitchen and Food Service System	\$164 ^{WCEg} 446 ^{WCEf}	—	—
80.20.260	Renovate Laundry Facility	—	—	100 ^{Pg}
This project will renovate the existing laundry facility with partial conversion to a storage area for member belongings.				
80.20.270	HVAC System for Lincoln Theater	—	\$250 ^{PWCg}	—
80.20.275	Rector Reservoir-Study	—	24 ^g	—
80.20.285	Rector Reservoir Water Treatment Plant Renovation and Upgrade	—	4,470 ^{PWCg}	—
80.20.290	Remodel Holderman Rehabilitation Activity Area	—	—	250 ^{PWg}
This project will renovate the patient activity area at Holderman Hospital for Fire and Life Safety improvements.				
80.30 VETERANS' HOME OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA				
80.30.100	Veterans Home at Barstow	\$82 ^{CEg} 34 ^{CEf}	\$1,291 ^{CEg} 50 ^{CEf}	—
80.30.200	Veterans Home at Chula Vista	—	12,498 ^{CEg} 22,000 ^{CEf}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$726	\$40,583	\$660
Minor Projects				
80.20.045	Minor projects	—	—	\$240 ^{PWCg}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$726	\$40,583	\$900
0001	General Fund ^g	164	4,744	900
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ	82	13,789	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^t	480	22,050	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$4,744	\$900
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8960-301-001,	Budget Act of 1995	\$57	—	—
Chapter 943, Statutes of	1995	202	—	—
Transfer from Government	Code Section 16409	107	—	—
Totals Available		\$366	\$4,744	\$900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-202	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$164	\$4,744	\$900

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1997-98*	Estimated 1998-99*	Proposed 1999-00*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 15819.85		\$1,373	\$1,291	-
Government Code Section 15819.90		11,442	12,498	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		1,056	-	-
Totals, Available.....		\$13,871	\$13,789	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-13,789	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$82	\$13,789	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8960-301-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		\$246	-	-
Government Code Section 15819.85		84	\$50	-
Government Code Section 15819.90		22,000	22,000	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		200	-	-
Totals Available		\$22,530	\$22,050	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-22,050	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$480	\$22,050	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$726	\$40,583	\$900

8970 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, extended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987, established the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission to oversee the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Vietnam Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

The authorization for construction of this memorial was repealed on January 1, 1992 in accordance with Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, amended by Chapter 523, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987. Finally, Chapter 740, Statutes of 1990 (AB 3628) appropriated \$50,000 from contributions received for the continual maintenance and operation of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account ^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$42	\$45	\$48
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	2	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$3	\$3
FUND BALANCE.....	\$45	\$48	\$51
Reserve for economic uncertainties	45	48	51

8975 VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 411, Statutes of 1985, established the Veterans Memorial Commission and authorized the Commission to establish a schedule for the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the Commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund. Construction of the memorial is to be completed by December 1998. The Commission expired on January 1, 1998 pursuant to Chapter 300, Statutes of 1997.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

8975 VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$380	-	-
0488 Veterans Memorial Account ⁵			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures).....	\$595	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	<u>\$975</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0488 Veterans Memorial Account ⁵**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$470	-	-
Prior year adjustments	3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>\$473</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	4	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	118	-	-
Totals, Revenues	<u>\$122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals, Resources.....	<u>\$595</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
8975 Veterans Memorial Commission (State Operations) ¹	595	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	<u>\$595</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE.....	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

¹ Revenue and expenditure data has been provided by the Veterans Memorial Commission and has not been verified by the Department of Finance.

9100 TAX RELIEF

California homeowners and renters are provided assistance through a variety of tax relief programs. Additional relief is provided to low-income senior citizens and disabled persons. Tax relief also is provided to people who agree to hold their land as open space under the Williamson Act of 1965.

This budget provides payments to cities and counties to help defray revenues lost as a result of property tax relief programs, and to individuals who qualify for special income tax offsets. Also, it includes funds for local housing authorities to rehabilitate housing units and enforce local building codes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	\$1,432	\$2,100	\$6,265
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program	16,500	16,500	17,000
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance	12,420	14,500	77,350
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief.....	387,048	394,812	400,734
60 Subventions for Open Space	34,939	36,500	36,500
80 Renters' Tax Relief	680	-	-
90 Substandard Housing	370	14	44
95 Vehicle License Fee Offset	-	556,766	1,079,555
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	608	1,283	1,001
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	<u>\$453,997</u>	<u>\$1,022,475</u>	<u>\$1,618,449</u>

10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program, established in 1967, provides financial assistance to California residents who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled residents regardless of age. Each claimant must own and occupy a residential dwelling in which annual household income does not exceed a certain amount based on eligibility requirements. For 1997-98 and 1998-99, household

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

income may not exceed \$13,200. However, Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998, increased the income limits to \$33,132 for 1999–2000. Beginning in the year 2000, Chapter 322 requires annual indexing of the income limits. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to household income and is provided through a system of direct reimbursements for property taxes paid. The level of assistance ranges from 4 to 96 percent of property taxes paid on the full value of the residential dwelling up to \$34,000.

In 1998–99, there were approximately 18,000 claimants in this program. For the budget year, an estimated 52,000 individuals will participate in this program. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program, established in 1977, allows eligible homeowners to defer payment of residential property taxes. The state pays the deferred taxes to local governments on behalf of the participants, and places a lien on their property to assure repayment when the property is sold or transferred. A variable interest rate tied to the Pooled Money Investment Account is applied upon repayment to the state. Eligibility is limited to California residents 62 years of age or older, and to disabled residents regardless of age, who own and occupy their home or mobilehome, whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more, or whose principal residence is a unit of a cooperative housing corporation of which the person is a tenant-stockholder. The maximum qualifying level of income for this program is \$34,000 for those who filed in 1983 and \$24,000 for those who filed after 1983. It is estimated that approximately 12,000 senior or disabled homeowners are participating in this program in 1998–99.

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, established in 1976, provides financial assistance to low-income renters who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled renters regardless of age. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to income and ranges from 4 to 96 percent of an assumed \$250 property tax equivalent. The maximum qualifying level of annual income for this program is based on eligibility requirements. For 1997–98 and 1998–99, household income may not exceed \$13,200. However, Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998, increased the income limits to \$33,132 for 1999–2000. Beginning in the year 2000, Chapter 322 requires annual indexing of the income limits. Assistance payments are prorated for claimants renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home for part of a year and also rents for part of the same year, a claim may be filed for either the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program or the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, but not both. In 1998–99, there were approximately 130,000 claimants in the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. For the budget year, an estimated 480,000 individuals will participate in this program. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF**Program Objectives Statement**

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying property taxes on the first \$7,000 of the assessed value of their principal place of residence. The Constitution requires the state to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over 5 million homeowners participate in this program.

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The state provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: \$5 per acre for prime agricultural land and \$1 per acre for all other land devoted to open space uses of statewide significance. This program reflects payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Article XIII A of the State Constitution (Proposition 13) if the value is less than the capitalization-of-income method of valuation. State payments are made only on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF**Program Objectives Statement**

The Budget Act of 1998 reinstated a non-refundable Renters' Tax Credit Program with income restrictions, but it is no longer a budgeted expense and instead is a revenue loss to the Personal Income Tax Fund. Thus, these Renters' costs are no longer reflected in this budget item. In 1999–00 it is estimated that the Renters' Tax Credit will result in revenue losses of \$141 million.

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The state retained the revenue derived from this provision. In 1998–99, \$44,000 was retained by the state.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978, provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located and used for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing. On the basis of the amount retained by the state in 1998–99, the allocation for 1999–00 is proposed to be \$44,000.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

95 MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEE RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998, provides for a credit to the total amount of vehicle license fees owed by vehicle owners. This credit amount (a discount amount on the vehicle registration bill) is scheduled to increase over time depending on the forecast of State General Fund revenue, as specified. Beginning on January 1, 1999, a credit of 25 percent of the amount of VLF owed will become operative. In addition, Chapter 322 provided a continuous appropriation from the General Fund to replace the VLF revenue that local governments lose due to the credit. The cost of this tax relief in 1999–00 is estimated to be approximately \$1.079 billion.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for three ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act. In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Senior Citizen's Mobile Home Property Tax Deferral mandate (Ch 1051/83) and the Property Tax-Family Transfers mandate (Ch 48/87).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$460,373	\$464,426	\$537,893
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	952	978	1,001
Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 11000 and 11000.1. Transfer to the Local Revenue Fund. (Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998).....	—	134,743	261,252
Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 11000 and 11000.1. Transfer to the Motor Vehicle License Fee Account. (Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998).....	—	422,023	818,303
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19611.....	680	—	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates).....	—	305	—
Totals Available.....	\$462,005	\$1,022,475	\$1,618,449
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	–8,008	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$453,997	\$1,022,475	\$1,618,449

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, and public safety programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the establishment of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds may be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

The special supplemental subventions program for redevelopment agencies (RDAs) has recently been only for those relatively few RDAs that had disproportionately relied on the earlier subvention program for revenue to support bond debt, and to those RDAs for which special supplemental subventions historically provided more than 10 percent of their total revenues. The 1999–00 Budget proposes a \$5 million appropriation for those RDAs which pledged the subvention for payment of debt service on bonds and demonstrate that tax increment revenues are insufficient to cover debt service requirements for those bonds.

Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (AB 818), provided for a \$60 million loan to eligible counties in fiscal years 1995–96, 1996–97, and 1997–98, to enhance the counties' current property tax systems. Chapter 420, Statutes of 1997, extended the Property Tax Administration Loan Program for an additional three years, until 2000–01. County eligibility is determined by a county's ability to reduce the state's General Fund allocation to schools by generating or preserving additional property tax revenue through increased performance of the assessor's office. During fiscal year 1997–98 a total of 47 counties participated.

Chapter 134, Statutes of 1996, established the Citizens' Option for Public Safety Program (COPS), which provided \$100 million in General Fund monies to local jurisdictions for public safety purposes in 1997–98. Chapter 289, Statutes of 1997, provides for \$100 million to be appropriated in the Budget Act annually to fund the COPS program through fiscal year 1999–2000. Legislation will be proposed to repeal that sunset date and to modify the funding allocation formula found in current law to emphasize the funding of Frontline law enforcement officers.

Funding has been included in Local Government Financing, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of six programs, Chapter 845/78—Filipino employee surveys, Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary lien notices, Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens, Chapter 980/84—Proration of fines and court audits, Chapter 1609/84—Domestic violence information and Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks. In addition, Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997, authorized, for the Local Government Financing Program, a total of \$6 million to cover state-mandated costs incurred by local entities through the 1997–98 fiscal year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

In June 1988, the voters passed Proposition 70, which enacted the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act. Authority was given to the State of California to issue up to \$776,000,000 in general obligation bonds to fund various projects through a number of local and state agencies. Proposition 70 also made \$25,000,000 available to Monterey County for projects to preserve viewshed in the Big Sur area. These funds have been transferred subject to the ability of Monterey County to assure that the tax-exempt general obligation bond proceeds can be applied to project costs in conformity with the arbitrage limitation provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The final allocation of Proposition 70 funds was made in 1997–98.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Aid to Local Government (counties)	\$49,963	\$62,394	\$147
Citizens' Option for Public Safety	100,000	100,000	100,000
Special Supplemental Subventions	4,292	5,000	5,000
State-Mandated Local Programs	10,936	9,489	6,001
Monterey County Viewshed Subvention	290	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$165,481	\$176,883	\$111,148
0001 General Fund	165,191	176,883	111,148
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ..	290	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
103 Budget Act appropriation (redevelopment agencies)	5,000	5,000	5,000
107 Budget Act appropriation (van-mounted mobilized paint matching system) ..	—	87	—
108 Budget Act appropriation (City of Compton emergency vehicles)	—	232	—
110 Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance to counties that do not contain incorporated cities)	—	—	147
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	4,850	5,800	6,001
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 95.31 (Property Tax Loan Program)	49,865	49,883	—
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1997, First Extraordinary Session	97	—	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	6,086	—	—
Chapter 615, Statutes of 1998 (Headwaters Forest, Owl Creek, and Grizzly Creek) ..	—	12,000	—
Revenue and Tax Code Section 195.82 (Chapter 749, Statutes of 1998-Property Tax Revenue Relief)	—	45	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998 (State Mandates)	—	3,689	—
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1998 (Local Assistance to counties that do not contain incorporated cities)	—	147	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 9210-103-0001, Budget Act of 1996	2,500	—	—
Item 9210-103-0001, Budget Act of 1997	—	2,500	—
Item 9210-103-0001 Budget Act of 1998	—	—	2,500
Totals Available	\$168,398	\$179,383	\$113,648
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-707	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$165,191	\$176,883	\$111,148

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park
Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(e)(5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund)	\$290	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$290	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$165,481	\$176,883	\$111,148

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
TOTALS, SHARED REVENUES	\$3,720,491	\$3,523,438	\$3,319,327
0001 General Fund	226	250	250
0494 Special funds	3,684,409	3,459,288	3,255,177
0895 Federal funds	35,856	63,900	63,900

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES**1997-98*****1998-99*****1999-00***

A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State for which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Tideland apportionment payments are calculated at \$15,000 plus one percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (expenditures) (9460)

\$226

\$250

\$250

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s**APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT**

Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.)

To counties (expenditures) (9520)

\$2,900

\$2,933

\$2,933

0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s**APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS**

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on the number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties (expenditures) (9480)

\$307,181

\$310,772

\$317,394

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To cities (expenditures) (9490)

220,382

232,089

237,403

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenue is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties and cities (expenditures) (9500)

137,025

137,872

140,589

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX TO COUNTIES AND CITIES FOR STREET AND HIGHWAY PURPOSES

An amount equal to the sum of the net revenue from a tax of 11.5 percent of any per-gallon tax in excess of nine cents per gallon under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and from a tax of 11.5 percent of any per gallon tax in excess of nine cents per gallon under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities and counties. Apportionments to counties are based on receipts under Sections 2104 and 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code, on the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles registered in each county, and on the number of miles of county-maintained roads. Apportionments to cities are based on population. (Section 2105 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties and cities (expenditures) (9505)

318,499

328,798

335,728

Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (expenditures)

\$983,087

\$1,009,531

\$1,031,114

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. Chapter 87, Statutes of 1991, increased the factors of that depreciation schedule, resulting in increased Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues. The increased revenues are used to fund a portion of the realignment of state and local fiscal responsibilities relating to two major health and welfare programs. Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues are apportioned monthly. Legislation enacted in 1992 eliminated the apportionment of trailer coach fees as of September 15, 1992 and required the fees to be deposited in the General Fund. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18.75 percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which had not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987, ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988-89. Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, restored the allocation of revenue to the "no property tax cities". Amounts received are reduced by the amount of property tax revenues received as a result of the implementation of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act of 1988 (Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988). Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982-83 and population. Chapter 322, Statutes of 1998, provides for a credit of 25 percent to vehicle owners on the amount of vehicle license fees paid. In addition, Chapter 322 provides that the General Fund will backfill the reduction in motor vehicle license fees to local governments, as specified.

To cities.....	\$1,101,771	\$1,171,369	\$1,239,742
To counties	1,595,823	1,696,628	1,798,841
Subtotal	\$2,697,594	\$2,867,997	\$3,088,583
Less Funding Provided by the General Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code 11005 and 11005.1	—	-422,023	-818,303
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (expenditures) (9430).....	\$2,697,594	\$2,445,974	\$2,220,280

0261 Off Highway License Fee Fund ^s

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES

A four-dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made each July and January. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities.....	\$414	\$425	\$425
To counties	414	425	425
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (expenditures) (9380) ..	\$828	\$850	\$850

0874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made each January.

To counties (expenditures) (9390)	\$185	\$250	\$250
---	-------	-------	-------

0878 United States Forest Reserve Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made each October and December.

To counties (expenditures) (9400)	\$33,977	\$60,000	\$60,000
---	----------	----------	----------

0882 United States Grazing Fee Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made each February.

To counties (expenditures) (9410)	\$73	\$150	\$150
---	------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made each December and May. (expenditures) (9420)

\$1,621

\$3,500

\$3,500

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$3,720,491

\$3,523,438

\$3,319,327

General Fund

226

250

250

Special funds

3,684,409

3,459,288

3,255,177

Federal funds

35,856

63,900

63,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353

\$2,775,714

\$2,836,553

\$2,896,727

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108

-1,527,334

-1,560,798

-1,591,013

Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108

-255,395

-256,025

-264,396

Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1

-5,000

-5,000

-5,000

Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ...

-\$1,787,729

-\$1,821,823

-\$1,860,409

T00045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106

-680

-1,000

-1,000

T00392 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Budget Act

Item 3790-011-0062

-3,400

-3,400

-3,400

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

-\$1,791,809

-\$1,826,223

-\$1,864,809

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$983,905

\$1,010,330

\$1,031,918

Totals, Resources

\$983,905

\$1,010,330

\$1,031,918

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0840 State Controller (administrative costs) (State Operations)

818

799

804

9350 Shared Revenues:

Local Assistance:

Apportionment for County Roads:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104) (9480)

307,181

310,772

317,394

Apportionment for City Streets:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5) (9490)

2,422

2,400

2,400

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107) (9490)

217,960

229,689

235,003

Apportionment for Cities and Counties:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106) (9500)

137,025

137,872

140,589

Apportionment for Cities and Counties:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2105) (9505)

318,499

328,798

335,728

Totals, Disbursements

\$983,905

\$1,010,330

\$1,031,918

FUND BALANCE

-

-

-

0261 Off Highway License Fee Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$483

\$483

\$483

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

114300 Other motor vehicle fees

818

840

840

150300 Income from surplus money investments

10

10

10

Totals, Revenues

\$828

\$850

\$850

Totals, Resources

\$1,311

\$1,333

\$1,333

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues:

Local Assistance:

(9380) Apportionments:

To cities.....

To counties

Totals, Disbursements

1997-98*

\$414

414

\$828

1998-99*

\$425

425

\$850

1999-00*

\$425

425

\$850

FUND BALANCE.....

\$483

\$483

\$483

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations

483

483

483

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER

The general obligation bond and commercial paper interest and redemption program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. Assumptions of the debt service on the remaining 1998-99 and Fall of 1999 General Obligation bond sales are reflected in this budget. These assumptions are anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office. The Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds, Total Amounts of Authorized Bonds, and Proposed Sales are reflected in Summary Schedule 11, which is contained in the Appendix of the Governor's Budget Summary.

Program Requirements

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Bond Interest and Redemption.....

\$1,858,286

\$1,901,345

\$2,050,432

Less amounts paid from other funds

-31,674

-25,959

-25,760

Commercial Paper Interest and Expenses.....

38,793

50,582

85,620

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund).....

\$1,865,405

\$1,925,968

\$2,110,292

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Bonds: Interest.....

\$872,696

\$876,140

\$959,236

Redemption.....

985,590

1,025,205

1,091,196

Less General Fund amounts replenished from other funds for debt service.....

-6,151

-5,959

-5,760

Less loan repayment to General Fund from other funds

-25,523

-20,000

-20,000

Commercial Paper: Expenses

1,573

3,189

3,477

Interest.....

37,220

47,393

82,143

Totals, Debt Service, General Fund

\$1,865,405

\$1,925,968

\$2,110,292

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

CA Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation (1988):

Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988:

1997-98*

1998-99*

1999-00*

Bonds: Interest.....

\$7,785

\$7,785

\$7,784

Redemption.....

5

5

5

Total

\$7,790

\$7,790

\$7,789

Clean Air and Transportation Improvements (1990):

Public Utilities Commission Section 99600 et seq.

Bonds: Interest.....

56,865

53,081

57,198

Redemption.....

50,650

53,445

56,455

Total

\$107,515

\$106,526

\$113,653

Commercial Paper: Expenses.....

65

134

240

Interest

1,530

1,995

5,668

Total

\$1,595

\$2,129

\$5,908

Housing and Homeless (1988):

Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988:

Bonds: Interest.....

9,495

9,372

9,245

Redemption.....

2,305

2,305

2,305

Total

\$11,800

\$11,677

\$11,550

Housing and Homeless (1990):

Chapter 577, Statutes of 1990:

Bonds: Interest.....

6,582

6,500

6,393

Redemption.....

1,990

2,000

2,000

Total

\$8,572

\$8,500

\$8,393

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service
9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Passenger Rail and Clean Air (1990):			
Chapter 108, Statutes of 1989:			
Bonds: Interest	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Redemption	\$41,639	\$35,982	\$38,656
Total	48,885	49,365	52,040
Commercial Paper: Expenses	\$90,524	\$85,347	\$90,696
Interest	27	33	—
Total	646	498	—
Seismic Retrofit (1996):	\$673	\$531	—
Chapter 310, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	9,581	10,812	49,289
Redemption	1,680	11,675	32,472
Total	\$11,261	\$22,487	\$81,761
Commercial Paper: Expenses	282	535	322
Interest	6,663	7,948	7,607
Total	\$6,945	\$8,483	\$7,929
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing (2830)	\$246,675	\$253,470	\$327,679
NATURAL RESOURCES			
CA Park and Recreational Facilities (1984):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	\$15,269	\$14,284	\$13,087
Redemption	18,105	18,315	18,315
Total	\$33,374	\$32,599	\$31,402
CA Parklands (1980):			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Bonds: Interest	6,218	5,336	4,575
Redemption	11,040	9,565	8,715
Total	\$17,258	\$14,901	\$13,290
CA Safe Drinking Water (1976):			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975:			
Bonds: Interest	5,478	5,023	4,530
Redemption	6,525	6,215	6,315
Total	\$12,003	\$11,238	\$10,845
CA Safe Drinking Water (1984):			
Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,154	2,949	2,695
Redemption	3,690	3,740	3,740
Total	\$6,844	\$6,689	\$6,435
CA Safe Drinking Water (1986):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,385	4,127	3,879
Redemption	4,210	4,210	4,210
Total	\$8,595	\$8,337	\$8,089
CA Safe Drinking Water (1988):			
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	2,692	2,376	2,363
Redemption	2,535	2,555	2,570
Total	\$5,227	\$4,931	\$4,933
Commercial Paper: Expenses	4	5	7
Interest	96	80	172
Total	\$100	\$85	\$179
CA Wildlife, Coast, and Park Land Conservation (1988):			
PRC Section 5900 et seq.:			
Bonds: Interest	34,599	32,256	30,288
Redemption	35,415	35,415	35,420
Total	\$70,014	\$67,671	\$65,708
Clean Water (1970):			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970:			
Bonds: Interest	439	410	380
Redemption	500	500	500
Total	\$939	\$910	\$880

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Clean Water (1974):			
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Redemption	\$921	\$805	\$746
Total	3,530	1,030	1,030
Clean Water (1984):			
Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	9,114	8,388	7,731
Redemption	10,460	10,460	10,465
Total	\$19,574	\$18,848	\$18,196
Community Parklands (1986):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,455	4,164	3,867
Redemption	5,075	5,075	5,075
Total	\$9,530	\$9,239	\$8,942
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement (1984):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,454	3,166	2,875
Redemption	4,065	4,065	4,065
Total	\$7,519	\$7,231	\$6,940
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions (1982):			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	3,451	3,203	2,921
Redemption	4,355	4,405	4,405
Total	\$7,806	\$7,608	\$7,326
Safe, Clean, Reliable Water (1996):			
Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	1,114	1,160	5,501
Redemption	-	1,665	3,965
Total	\$1,114	\$2,825	\$9,466
Commercial Paper: Expenses	23	126	230
Interest	556	1,867	5,421
Total	\$579	\$1,993	\$5,651
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historic Facilities (1974):			
Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121,			
Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	397	313	245
Redemption	1,000	875	620
Total	\$1,397	\$1,188	\$865
State, Urban and Coastal Park (1976):			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Bonds: Interest	1,766	1,529	1,351
Redemption	4,110	2,525	2,185
Total	\$5,876	\$4,054	\$3,536
Water Conservation (1988):			
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1,790	1,509	1,550
Redemption	1,560	1,585	1,595
Total	\$3,350	\$3,094	\$3,145
Commercial Paper: Expenses	3	9	13
Interest	69	138	304
Total	\$72	\$147	\$317
Water Conservation and Water Quality (1986):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,466	4,447	4,182
Redemption	5,515	5,035	5,035
Total	\$9,981	\$9,482	\$9,217
Less loan repayment to General Fund	-25,523	-20,000	-20,000
Totals, Natural Resources (3882)	\$200,080	\$194,905	\$197,138

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service
9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Clean Water and Water Conservation (1978):

Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Bonds: Interest	\$7,555	\$6,446	\$5,795
Redemption	13,795	11,795	11,285
Total	\$21,350	\$18,241	\$17,080

Clean Water and Water Reclamation (1988):

Chapter 47, Statutes of 1988:

Bonds: Interest	2,318	2,299	2,176
Redemption	2,410	2,435	2,435
Total	\$4,728	\$4,734	\$4,611
Commercial Paper: Expenses	2	3	10
Interest	50	42	230
Total	\$52	\$45	\$240

Hazardous Substance Cleanup (1984):

(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)

Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:

Bonds: Interest	(3,646)	(3,454)	(3,255)
Redemption	(2,505)	(2,505)	(2,505)
Total	(\$6,151)	(\$5,959)	(\$5,760)

Totals, Environmental Protection (3996)	\$26,130	\$23,020	\$21,931
---	----------	----------	----------

HEALTH AND WELFARE

Senior Center (1984):

Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:

Bonds: Interest	\$1,595	\$1,416	\$1,235
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total	\$4,095	\$3,916	\$3,735

Totals, Health and Welfare (5206)	\$4,095	\$3,916	\$3,735
---	---------	---------	---------

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure (1986):

Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:

Bonds: Interest	\$22,168	\$20,705	\$19,371
Redemption	25,540	25,540	25,640
Total	\$47,708	\$46,245	\$45,011

County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure and Youth Facilities (1988):

Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988:

Bonds: Interest	22,358	20,463	20,610
Redemption	26,150	25,335	24,895
Total	\$48,508	\$45,798	\$45,505
Commercial Paper: Expenses	8	7	2
Interest	187	104	50
Total	\$195	\$111	\$52

County Jail Capital Expenditure (1981):

Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982:

Bonds: Interest	10,285	9,211	8,133
Redemption	14,000	14,000	13,575
Total	\$24,285	\$23,211	\$21,708

County Jail Capital Expenditure (1984):

Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:

Bonds: Interest	9,149	8,155	7,244
Redemption	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total	\$21,649	\$20,655	\$19,744

New Prison Construction (1981):

Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981:

Bonds: Interest	14,565	12,647	10,822
Redemption	24,750	22,250	22,250
Total	\$39,315	\$34,897	\$33,072

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

New Prison Construction (1984):			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Redemption	\$9,671	\$8,446	\$7,229
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000
New Prison Construction (1986):			
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	21,386	19,799	18,204
Redemption	26,460	26,535	26,535
Total	\$47,846	\$46,334	\$44,739
New Prison Construction (1988):			
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	36,488	33,761	31,263
Redemption	48,835	46,660	43,935
Total	\$85,323	\$80,421	\$75,198
Commercial Paper: Expenses			
Interest	—	6	—
Total	—	95	8
New Prison Construction (1990):			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	18,787	17,177	16,322
Redemption	22,380	22,670	22,710
Total	\$41,167	\$39,847	\$39,032
Commercial Paper: Expenses			
Interest	7	18	15
Total	167	261	361
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional (5996)			
	\$380,841	\$361,345	\$346,674
EDUCATION K-12			
CA Library Construction and Renovation (1988):			
Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	\$3,213	\$2,964	\$2,845
Redemption	3,145	3,175	3,180
Total	\$6,358	\$6,139	\$6,025
Commercial Paper: Expenses			
Interest	5	—	—
Total	111	—	—
Class Size Reduction (1998):			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998:			
Bonds: Interest	—	—	52,500
Redemption	—	—	26,666
Total	—	—	\$79,166
Commercial Paper: Expenses			
Interest	—	1,578	1,687
Total	—	23,450	39,864
Public Education Facilities (1996):			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	30,472	84,688	93,002
Redemption	13,405	55,470	66,570
Total	\$43,877	\$140,158	\$159,572
Commercial Paper: Expenses			
Interest	991	208	169
Total	23,432	3,085	3,984
School Building and Earthquake (1974)			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996 (repealed and reenacted as Chapter 552, Statutes of 1995):			
Bonds: Interest	2,261	2,140	2,020
Redemption	1,335	1,335	1,335
Total	\$3,596	\$3,475	\$3,355

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service
9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

School Facilities 1988 (June):			
Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Redemption	\$35,766	\$32,873	\$30,611
Total	42,985	42,115	41,160
School Facilities 1990 (November):	\$78,751	\$74,988	\$71,771
Chapter 578, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	31,326	30,912	28,922
Redemption	38,700	38,930	38,950
Total	\$70,026	\$69,842	\$67,872
Commercial Paper: Expenses	13	14	20
Interest	308	214	477
Total	\$321	\$228	\$497
School Facilities 1992 (June):			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	78,262	75,287	73,098
Redemption	95,305	96,105	96,270
Total	\$173,567	\$171,392	\$169,368
Commercial Paper: Expenses	-	-	20
Interest	-	-	460
Total	-	-	\$480
State School Building Lease-Purchase (1982):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	13,762	11,447	9,381
Redemption	25,000	22,900	19,585
Total	\$38,762	\$34,347	\$28,966
State School Building Lease-Purchase (1984):			
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	16,818	15,305	13,779
Redemption	22,500	22,500	22,500
Total	\$39,318	\$37,805	\$36,279
State School Building Lease-Purchase (1986):			
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	35,433	32,871	30,278
Redemption	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total	\$75,433	\$72,871	\$70,278
1988 School Facilities (November):			
Chapter 42, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	34,694	32,373	30,038
Redemption	38,885	38,525	38,115
Total	\$73,579	\$70,898	\$68,153
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	42	5
Interest	35	631	123
Total	\$36	\$673	\$128
1990 School Facilities (June):			
Chapter 24, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	33,506	33,022	31,625
Redemption	38,970	39,105	40,148
Total	\$72,476	\$72,127	\$71,773
Commercial Paper: Expenses	5	7	10
Interest	124	109	239
Total	\$129	\$116	\$249
1992 School Facilities (November):			
Chapter 117, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	37,043	33,114	34,022
Redemption	42,170	42,730	42,885
Total	\$79,213	\$75,844	\$76,907
Commercial Paper: Expenses	11	10	14
Interest	251	142	320
Total	\$262	\$152	\$334
Total, Education—K-12 (6396)	\$780,243	\$859,376	\$956,877

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION

Class Size Reduction (1998):			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1998:			
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Interest	—	\$69	\$322
Total	—	1,024	7,606
Higher Education Facilities (1986):			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest.....	\$17,109	15,817	14,509
Redemption.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	\$37,109	\$35,817	\$34,509
Higher Education Facilities (1988):			
Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest.....	26,605	24,754	22,909
Redemption.....	34,530	32,975	31,250
Total	\$61,135	\$57,729	\$54,159
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	—	—	—
Interest	2	—	—
Total	\$2	—	—
Higher Education Facilities (June 1990):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest.....	19,424	17,993	17,046
Redemption.....	24,415	23,660	22,785
Total	\$43,839	\$41,653	\$39,831
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	5	3	2
Interest	114	47	49
Total	\$119	\$50	\$51
Higher Education Facilities (June 1992):			
Chapter 13, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest.....	39,075	36,141	35,842
Redemption.....	37,375	37,085	36,490
Total	\$76,450	\$73,226	\$72,332
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	16	22	11
Interest	387	322	263
Total	\$403	\$344	\$274
Public Education Facilities (1996):			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest.....	593	8,168	18,161
Redemption.....	340	340	10,040
Total	\$933	\$8,508	\$28,201
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	87	289	298
Interest	2,061	4,294	7,048
Total	\$2,148	\$4,583	\$7,346
Totals, Higher Education.....	\$222,138	\$223,003	\$244,631
Community Colleges (6874).....	69,040	69,309	76,031
Other Higher Education (7996).....	153,098	153,694	168,600

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Earthquake Safety and Public Building Rehabilitation (1990):			
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest.....	\$2,254	\$3,315	\$5,658
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	4,000
Total	\$4,754	\$5,815	\$9,658
Commercial Paper: Expenses.....	18	71	80
Interest	431	1,047	1,889
Total	\$449	\$1,118	\$1,969
Total, General Government (8998).....	\$5,203	\$6,933	\$11,627
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,865,405	\$1,925,968	\$2,110,292

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

This budget is limited to those long-term lease arrangements, generally resulting in a capital acquisition or improvement, for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. This budget reflects expenditures for Control Section 4.50 and the appropriations necessary for the lease payments which are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies and may vary from this display because of reappropriations from prior years savings or reimbursements from bond surplus accounts. This display is intended to meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to lease-revenue debt. The proposed sales detailed in this budget are anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

Summary of Issued Bonds (In millions)

	<u>Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998</u>	<u>Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998</u>		<u>Lease Payments</u>	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Bond of 1987					
Series A—Santa Barbara	\$17,390	—	—	\$1,643	\$1,638
High Technology Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Diego	48,905	—	—	4,939	4,939
High Technology Bond of					
1986—Series A—Irvine	6,325	—	—	623	623
High Technology Bond of 1988—					
Series A—Berkeley	48,020	—	—	4,363	4,388
Various UC Projects of 1990—Series A					
Berkeley Genetics.....	21,455	—	—	1,803	1,803
Davis Meyer Hall (Food and Ag).....	49,740	—	—	4,178	4,179
Davis Lab and Santa Barbara Engineering					
Davis Unit 2 Equipment.....	11,876	—	—	1,650	1,650
Davis MK Telephone Equipment.....	1,964	—	—	270	270
Davis Shields Library.....	24,024	—	—	2,017	2,017
Irvine Biological Sciences 2.....	47,443	—	—	4,146	4,146
Irvine Physical Sciences 2	31,669	—	—	2,660	2,660
Irvine MK Cancer Center Module.....	10,637	—	—	965	966
Irvine MK Cancer Center Equipment.....	1,118	—	—	190	190
L.A. SEAS Expands and Hazard Gas	57,113	—	—	5,191	5,191
San Diego Grad. School of Inter. Rel.....	8,794	—	—	737	737
San Diego Sea Water System, Scripps.....	4,714	—	—	396	396
Santa Barbara Bio Tech Sea Water Lab.....	8,219	—	—	690	690
Santa Cruz Natural Science, Unit 3.....	23,419	—	—	1,969	1,969
Various UC Projects of 1992—Series A					
UCB Doe & Moffitt Library Addition.....	53,000	—	—	4,035	4,038
UCB Life Sciences Building Renovation.....	56,485	—	—	4,238	4,243
UCD Med Center Intensive Care Unit.....	2,840	—	—	205	207
UCD Med Center Operating Room	6,225	—	—	463	465
UCD Engineering Unit 2.....	37,600	—	—	2,784	2,783
UCI Med Center Psych Inpatient Fac.....	19,045	—	—	1,389	1,396
UCI Science Library	35,410	—	—	2,618	2,625
UCI Engineering Unit 2.....	34,145	—	—	2,562	2,565
UCLA Powell Library Interim Staging	2,335	—	—	172	169
UCSD Med Center Inpatient Tower.....	41,530	—	—	3,034	3,039
UCSD Central Library Addition.....	35,220	—	—	2,569	2,572
UCSD Visual Arts Facility.....	11,225	—	—	821	823
UCSB Physical Sciences Building.....	32,565	—	—	2,409	2,415
UCSC Earth/Marine Sciences Building.....	37,635	—	—	2,787	2,793
Various UC Projects of 1993—Series B					
Berkeley Northwest Animal Facility	17,219	—	—	1,381	1,377
Davis Social Sci/Human. Building and					
Equipment.....	27,616	—	—	2,091	2,093
Los Angeles Anderson Grad. School.....	29,878	—	—	2,165	2,164
Los Angeles Powell Library.....	38,743	—	—	2,808	2,807
Riverside Engineering Unit 1 and Equipment.....	43,832	—	—	3,389	3,395
San Diego Engineering Unit 2 and Equipment	25,117	—	—	1,983	1,985
Various UC Projects of 1994—Series A					
Riverside Humanities/Social Sciences.....	19,916	—	—	1,511	1,743
San Diego Social Sciences Building.....	14,090	—	—	1,063	1,232
UCSB Humanities/Social Sciences.....	31,834	—	—	2,411	2,789
Various UC Projects of 1994—Series B					
Irvine Social Sciences Unit 2.....	35,244	—	—	2,654	2,812
UCSB Bio. Sci./Psych Renovation.....	2,750	—	—	220	217
Riverside Humanities/Soc. Sci., Equipment.....	1,016	—	—	164	169
San Diego Engineering, Equipment.....	1,904	—	—	316	316
San Diego Social Sciences, Equipment	973	—	—	162	161
Santa Barbara Physical Sciences, Equipment	423	—	—	70	72

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Various UC Projects of 1997—Series C					
Berkeley Dwinelle Hall	\$11,247	—	—	\$613	\$826
Berkeley Doe Library	5,227	—	—	284	384
Davis Environmental Services Facility	14,098	—	—	—	302
Irvine Main Library	5,069	—	—	337	363
Irvine Humanities/Fine Arts	19,009	—	—	1,207	1,307
Irvine Central Plant Chiller	5,861	—	—	391	426
UCLA Law Library	12,989	—	—	761	953
UCLA Chemistry/Biology	13,306	—	—	776	970
Riverside Science Lab	28,671	—	—	360	2,045
San Diego Engineering Unit 2	792	—	—	119	146
San Diego Bonner Hall	6,811	—	—	455	493
San Diego MC North Annex	6,336	—	—	371	460
Santa Barbara Physical Sciences	15,207	—	—	306	1,125
Santa Cruz Arts Facility	13,781	—	—	—	288
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$1,277,044	—	—	\$96,884	\$102,005
Variable Costs (Admin. and Insurance).....	—	—	—	565	608
Total, University of California.....	\$1,277,044	—	—	\$97,449	\$102,613
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Jose.....	\$38,030	—	—	\$4,062	\$4,062
CSU Library Projects of 1990—Series A					
Chico Library.....	2,362	—	—	175	170
CSU Long Beach Library.....	6,143	—	—	497	500
CSU Northridge Library.....	19,375	—	—	1,488	1,484
CSU Sacramento Library.....	19,375	—	—	1,551	1,548
Various CSU Projects of 1992—Series A					
Fullerton Science Addition.....	26,835	—	—	2,165	2,161
Fresno Engineering East.....	7,850	—	—	632	635
Chico/O'Connell Tech Center.....	9,855	—	—	797	792
Chico/O'Connell Tech Equipment.....	4,575	—	—	892	890
Fresno Farm Lab.....	7,855	—	—	632	636
Humboldt Founder's Hall Renovation.....	8,395	—	—	681	679
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Admin Building.....	32,400	—	—	2,614	2,612
San Marcos/San Diego North.....	19,250	—	—	1,553	1,555
San Francisco Art/Industry.....	20,645	—	—	1,675	1,664
SLO Dairy Science Building.....	5,430	—	—	439	436
Pomona Lab Facility.....	1,870	—	—	152	150
San Bernardino Science Building.....	21,860	—	—	1,767	1,765
Long Beach Dance Facility.....	30,920	—	—	2,493	2,497
Northridge Bus Admin/Ed Building.....	28,510	—	—	2,302	2,306
Sacramento Classroom/Office/Lab.....	9,540	—	—	769	771
Bakersfield Stiern Library.....	18,100	—	—	1,465	1,463
Fresno Education Building.....	16,955	—	—	1,367	1,372
Fullerton Classroom/Student Services.....	12,225	—	—	987	986
Various CSU Projects of 1993—Series A					
Chico Ayres Hall.....	2,824	—	—	203	203
Hayward Art/Education Building.....	2,415	—	—	174	174
Fullerton Science Phase 1 Equipment.....	3,595	—	—	591	590
Long Beach Music Building.....	3,079	—	—	222	221
Long Beach Art/Science Renovation.....	21,044	—	—	1,550	1,549
Northridge Engineering Renovation.....	9,928	—	—	715	714
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Administration					
Phase I, Equipment.....	6,833	—	—	1,122	1,121
Sacramento Classroom/Lab/Office					
Equipment.....	1,250	—	—	205	205
San Bernardino Library.....	17,245	—	—	1,241	1,241
San Bernardino Library, Equipment.....	4,420	—	—	726	725
San Bernardino Bus./Info. Sci., Equipment.....	4,298	—	—	706	705
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Building.....	23,049	—	—	1,660	1,660
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Equip.....	2,675	—	—	439	439
Various CSU Projects of 1994—Series A					
Bakersfield Music Building Addition.....	2,420	—	—	117	179
Bakersfield Stiern Library Equipment.....	3,335	—	—	104	739
Fresno Education Building Equipment.....	4,385	—	—	136	962
Fullerton Classroom/Stu/Fac Office, Equipment...	1,495	—	—	46	330

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Fullerton Library Building, Equipment.....	\$27,475	-	-	\$1,345	\$2,053
Long Beach P.E. Building Addition.....	13,515	-	-	658	779
Long Beach P.E. Addition, Equipment	465	-	-	94	1,001
Long Beach Dance Facility/Aud., Equipment	3,535	-	-	30	102
San Bernardino Health/P.E./Classroom Complex..	27,110	-	-	1,317	2,006
San Diego Library Addition	31,145	-	-	1,535	2,354
San Francisco Arts/Industrial Addition, Equip- ment	1,100	-	-	35	245
SLO, Performing Arts Center	19,525	-	-	962	1,473
Various CSU Projects of 1995—Series A					
Bakersfield Library, Equip	885	-	-	175	173
Long Beach Applied Arts & Sci, Equip	2,835	-	-	547	551
Northridge Engineering Addition, Equip	3,830	-	-	742	742
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr, Equip	540	-	-	106	102
San Bernardino Health/PE/Fac Ofc, Equip	2,515	-	-	489	485
San Luis Obispo Performing Arts, Equip	2,110	-	-	409	408
Bakersfield Library Remodel.....	4,540	-	-	306	402
Dominguez Hills Initial Bldg Renov & Equip	2,950	-	-	197	508
Northridge PE Addition & Renov.....	14,375	-	-	963	1,014
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr Remodel/ Expan	4,745	-	-	323	415
Various CSU Projects of 1995—Series B					
Long Beach Engineering/Comp Sci/Math/ Ofc....	16,200	-	-	1,368	1,372
San Luis Obispo Ag. Science	8,005	-	-	660	662
Various CSU Projects of 1997—Series C					
Los Angeles Admin Building, Seismic.....	3,692	-	-	212	255
SLO Dairy Science II Equipment	599	-	-	188	208
Humboldt East Gym Seismic Safety	682	-	-	49	48
San Francisco Education Building	832	-	-	287	286
Pomona Envir. Design/Seismic Safety	1,131	-	-	76	80
Fullerton Library Addition Equipment	2,495	-	-	821	864
Fullerton Plan Library Seismic Safety	6,719	-	-	357	468
Humboldt Griffith Hall Seismic Safety.....	881	-	-	64	63
Humboldt Seimens Hall Seismic	865	-	-	58	62
San Bernardino Library Seismic Safety	6,320	-	-	255	439
Long Beach Macintosh Hall Seismic	1,414	-	-	101	99
San Jose Morris Daily Auditorium	832	-	-	56	56
Northridge Cntr Plant/Utility Ifras., I & II	28,722	-	-	597	2,023
Northridge PE Addition/Renovation	665	-	-	231	232
San Bernardino PE Seismic Safety	699	-	-	49	49
SLO Poultry Science Unit Equipment.....	133	-	-	44	47
San Bernardino Renov/Chiller/Cent Plant	1,148	-	-	81	81
Fresno Renov/Upgr High Volt Dist System	1,763	-	-	123	121
Los Angeles Renov/Upgr Sewer/Wtr Dist	2,362	-	-	153	165
San Diego Library Addition	3,875	-	-	1,318	1,340
Humboldt Science Bldg & Lab Renovation.....	67	-	-	25	24
Hayward Science Bldg Renovation	12,540	-	-	-	780
San Francisco Seismic Rehab Admin Bldg.....	12,074	-	-	740	839
San Francisco Center Plant & Utilities.....	24,248	-	-	202	1,707
San Francisco Corporation Yard	7,733	-	-	64	547
Los Angeles Simpson Tower Seismic.....	4,557	-	-	298	317
Los Angeles Thermal Energy Storage.....	7,151	-	-	472	500
SLO Upgrade HV Electric I.....	7,484	-	-	187	529
SLO Upgrade Utilities Head/Water Dist.....	22,286	-	-	557	1,572
San Bernardino Visual Arts Equipment	1,846	-	-	614	637
Bakersfield Walter Steim Library Equip.....	499	-	-	169	172
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$836,359	-	-	\$61,821	\$74,348
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	719	765
Total, California State University.....	\$836,359	-	-	\$62,540	\$75,113
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Various CCC Projects of 1991—Series A					
Allan Hancock Humanities.....	\$3,222	-	-	\$278	\$278
Kern/Bakersfield Science Lab	988	-	-	85	85

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Kern/Cerro Coso Physical Ed Fac	\$5,728	-	-	\$494	\$494
Los Angeles Mission	10,155	-	-	876	876
Mendocino-Lake	2,900	-	-	250	250
Mt. San Jacinto	5,032	-	-	434	434
Orange Coast Biology	552	-	-	47	48
Napa Valley	2,033	-	-	163	163
Riverside/Moreno	9,378	-	-	809	809
Riverside/Norco	8,881	-	-	766	766
San Diego Miramar	3,750	-	-	323	323
West Hills Library Addition	648	-	-	56	56
Kern/Porterville	4,511	-	-	387	392
Various CCC Projects of 1992—Series A					
Allan Hancock—Secondary Renovation	1,904	-	-	95	145
Glendale—Remodel Classrooms	2,422	-	-	121	184
Pasadena—Library	13,727	-	-	686	1,035
South County-Chabot LRC/Offices	6,626	-	-	380	538
Marin-Indian Valley Welding/Mach. Shop	738	-	-	36	54
South Orange County CCD, Irvine—Indoor P.E. Facility	2,309	-	-	132	199
South Orange County CCD, Irvine—Outdoor P.E. Facility	2,654	-	-	115	173
Foothill Computer/Electronics/Telecom	16,802	-	-	842	1,272
Desert Library Learning Resource Center	1,737	-	-	112	151
Desert Student Service Center	1,679	-	-	99	144
Peralta Merrit Conversion of Space	1,283	-	-	73	104
Mt. San Jacinto—Business and Tech Building	3,842	-	-	282	362
Feather River Science Module	1,614	-	-	95	134
Chaffey Learning Resource Center	2,112	-	-	106	159
San Joaquin Child Care Dev. Facility	3,403	-	-	193	283
Sequoias Home Ec. Classroom Building	4,641	-	-	260	375
Victor Valley Indoor P.E. Gym	5,440	-	-	273	417
Yuba/Woodland Learning Resource Center	3,089	-	-	177	252
Santa Monica Technical Building	4,828	-	-	242	362
Santa Barbara Bus. Comm. Center	7,410	-	-	372	565
Antelope Valley—Library Building	5,797	-	-	291	439
Mendocino Lake—Fine Arts Building	9,152	-	-	460	698
Lake Tahoe—Child Care Development	1,197	-	-	60	92
Cerritos—Learning Resource Center	6,789	-	-	341	516
East L.A.—Vocational Building	3,917	-	-	197	300
Orange Coast Voc. Tech. Building	11,607	-	-	582	882
Yosemite—Fire Training Center	4,233	-	-	212	319
Napa Valley—Permanent Facility	5,253	-	-	308	436
El Camino—Library Addition	7,770	-	-	391	592
Los Angeles Southwest Tech Ed	6,067	-	-	406	557
Various CCC Projects of 1993—Series A					
Contra Costa/Los Medanos Music	3,666	-	-	283	283
Fremont-Newark/Ohlone Performing Arts	15,990	-	-	1,235	1,236
Los Rios/Placerville Facility Phase I	7,384	-	-	570	570
Mt. San Antonio Student Service Center	7,933	-	-	613	613
Santa Clarita Remodel for Efficiency	2,405	-	-	186	186
Ventura/Oxnard Indoor Gym	7,910	-	-	611	611
Yosemite/Modesto Auto Addition	2,620	-	-	202	203
Yosemite/Modesto Science Building	8,674	-	-	670	670
Various CCC Projects of 1994—Series A					
Kern/Porterville Instr Fac Phase	1,497	-	-	131	134
West Los Angeles Aerospace Complex	9,979	-	-	878	875
Riverside/Moreno Building Phase II	12,225	-	-	1,080	1,079
Riverside/Norco Building Phase II	14,553	-	-	1,278	1,278
San Francisco Library Building	19,626	-	-	1,732	1,733
San Mateo/Skyline Resource Cntr	7,817	-	-	686	688
Sonoma/Petaluma Permanent Facility	8,482	-	-	749	749
Ventura/Moorpark Performing Arts	8,981	-	-	787	787
Various CCC Projects, 1994 Series B					
Kern/Bakersfield Library	13,340	-	-	1,152	1,104
Lake Tahoe Instr/ Admin Fac	9,255	-	-	725	867
Los Angeles/LA Mission LRC	10,345	-	-	819	962
Los Rios/Consumnes River Fine Arts	9,125	-	-	722	788
Mt. San Antonio Performing Arts Ctr	19,055	-	-	1,519	1,592
Pasadena Community Skills Ctr	14,835	-	-	1,171	1,247

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Rancho Santiago Bus/Cmptr Bldg	\$16,465	-	-	\$1,310	\$1,377
Sierra Learning Resource Cntr	18,960	-	-	1,505	1,175
State Center/Fresno Allied Health/Pub Svc	7,765	-	-	612	721
Victor Valley LRC	8,045	-	-	638	1,214
Victor Valley New Science Bldg	8,725	-	-	685	750
Various CCC Projects of 1996—Series A:					
Antelope Valley Library, Equip	322	-	-	83	85
Antelope Valley Applied Arts Equip	1,557	-	-	602	603
Antelope Valley Remodel Old Library Equip	585	-	-	134	134
Cabrillo LRC Const	11,226	-	-	923	926
Chabot-Las Positas Print Shop/Fac Equip	135	-	-	22	22
Chabot-Las Positas Med Svcs Equip	342	-	-	54	57
Contra Costa Vocational Ed Equip	228	-	-	37	36
Desert Library Materials Equip	418	-	-	139	138
Foothill-DeAnza LRC Const	9,934	-	-	817	818
Glendale Multi-use Lab Const	13,461	-	-	1,111	1,111
Glendale Classroom/Libr Add Const	11,271	-	-	930	928
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE Const	865	-	-	68	72
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE Equip	93	-	-	29	33
Lake Tahoe Instr/Admin Equip	555	-	-	128	128
Los Angeles/East LA Voc Bldg Equip	235	-	-	76	77
Los Angeles Southwest PE Fac Const	16,400	-	-	1,349	1,350
Los Angeles Southwest Lec Lab Ph I Const	15,225	-	-	1,255	1,253
Los Rios/Cosumnes River Fine Arts Equip	695	-	-	231	227
Mt. San Jacinto Music Bldg Equip	134	-	-	52	50
Mt. San Jacinto/Menifee Allied Hlth Equip	236	-	-	93	94
Mt. San Jacinto/Menifee Fine Arts/Cls Equip	359	-	-	139	138
Palomar Math/Engineering Fac Equip	42	-	-	7	12
Palomar Art Fac Add/Remodel Equip	42	-	-	7	12
Palomar Music Fac Remodel Equip	38	-	-	7	7
Peralta DP/Warehouse Seismic Const	1,590	-	-	129	127
Riverside/Moreno Valley Bldgs Ph II Equip	1,028	-	-	399	398
Riverside Valley/Norco Bldgs Ph II Equip	942	-	-	364	365
San Diego Mesa LRC Const	19,786	-	-	1,241	1,662
San Francisco Library Equip	2,067	-	-	337	337
San Francisco Library Books Equip	2,188	-	-	372	409
Santa Clarita/Canyons Library Equip	524	-	-	173	172
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fine Arts Bldg Equip	1,120	-	-	370	370
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fire Safety/Utility Const ..	3,619	-	-	298	298
Sequoias Fine Arts/Math Bldg Equip	595	-	-	196	193
Sierra/Western Nevada Bldgs Ph I Const	14,072	-	-	1,140	1,140
Solano Child Care/Dev Fac Equip	157	-	-	52	50
Solano Instr Bldg Remodel Equip	85	-	-	29	28
State Center/Fresno Hlth/Public Svcs, Equip	411	-	-	134	138
Victor Valley LRC Equip	978	-	-	381	376
West Valley Microcomputer Cnt Equip	1,016	-	-	335	337
Yuba Applied Art Equip	549	-	-	179	182
Various CCC Projects of 1997—Series A:					
Cabrillo Learning Ctr Equip	2,035	-	-	468	469
Cabrillo Photography Lab Equip	380	-	-	85	87
Chabot Music Skill Ctr Equip	180	-	-	42	41
Chabot Science Ctr Equip	1,030	-	-	237	238
Chabot Engineering Equip	360	-	-	85	81
Chabot Humanities Equip	385	-	-	91	87
Citrus Recording Arts Equip	1,660	-	-	383	382
Gavilan Library Equip	795	-	-	182	185
Glendale Classroom Equip	1,005	-	-	231	231
Glendale Multi-use Lab Equip	1,745	-	-	402	405
Kern/Bakersfield Electronics Equip	225	-	-	54	52
Kern/Bakersfield Library Equip	2,190	-	-	505	509
Long Beach Art Bldg Equip	415	-	-	97	98
LA LRC Equip	2,465	-	-	688	694
Mt. San Antonio Performing Arts Ctr Equip	1,140	-	-	262	266
Pasadena Community Skills Center	1,885	-	-	437	434
SLO Cuesta Allied Health Facility	310	-	-	73	70
San Mateo Skyline LRC	2,220	-	-	511	515

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Sierra Home Electronics Equip	\$55	-	-	\$12	\$12
Sierra LRC Equip	2,035	-	-	468	469
Western Nevada Building Equip	3,065	-	-	711	706
Sonoma Petaluma Center Equip	825	-	-	189	191
State Center/Fresno City Library Media Add	6,540	-	-	545	545
State Center/Fresno Library Equip	1,265	-	-	292	290
Ventura Math/Science Complex	13,160	-	-	1,018	1,134
Oxnard Letters & Science Equipt	695	-	-	189	197
Victor Valley Science Building Equip	905	-	-	248	255
Yosemite Modesto Fire Training Center	525	-	-	122	122
Los Rios/Sacramento LRC	16,055	-	-	-	1,145
Proposed Sales—Various Projects	-	-	\$40,433	-	3,470
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$684,152	-	\$40,433	\$58,505	\$68,478
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	318	350
Total, California Community Colleges	\$684,152	-	\$40,433	\$58,823	\$68,828
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern Maximum Security Complex					
Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	\$104,400	-	-	\$12,152	\$12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	163,090	-	-	15,434	15,872
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	345,080	-	-	32,359	33,950
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	319,920	-	-	27,090	27,011
State Prison—Madera Lease Revenue Bond of 1990—Series A	163,480	-	-	15,302	15,361
State Prison—Imperial County Lease Revenue Bond of 1991—Series A	505,292	-	-	37,642	37,875
State Prison—Coalinga	260,000	-	-	18,883	18,883
State Prison—Susanville	318,295	-	-	24,083	24,082
State Prison—Madera II	192,715	-	-	14,593	14,591
State Prison—Soledad II	284,640	-	-	24,038	24,037
State Prison—Corcoran II and Substance Abuse Treatment	455,400	-	-	34,903	34,906
Emergency Bed Projects	116,082	-	-	8,785	8,781
Proposed Sales	-	-	30,900	-	2,140
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service Costs	\$3,228,394	-	\$30,900	\$265,264	\$269,641
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	1,873	1,847
Total, California Department of Corrections	\$3,228,394	-	\$30,900	\$267,137	\$271,488
DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Various Facilities	-	-	\$7,882	-	\$602
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	\$4	29
Total, Department of the Youth Authority	-	-	\$7,882	\$4	\$631
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Los Angeles State Building (Ronald Reagan Building)	\$187,130	-	-	\$17,668	\$17,672
Los Angeles State Building (Junipero Serra Building)	-	\$50,000	-	-	6,560
Capitol Area Development Authority, 1992 A	7,245	-	-	665	664
Department of Justice Building	67,670	-	-	4,928	4,930
Oakland State Office (Elihu M. Harris Building)	145,000	-	-	-	11,464
Riverside State Office Building, 94 A-B	29,115	-	-	2,033	2,065
Site 7 Parking Facilities 92 A	- ^a	-	-	1,091	1,095
San Francisco State Office Building	340,355	-	-	-	24,102

^a Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(in millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
		1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
Court of Appeal 4th Appellate District Facility	\$13,470	-	-	-	\$873
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service Costs	\$789,985	\$50,000	-	\$26,385	\$69,425
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	487	642
Total, Department of General Services	\$789,985	\$50,000	-	\$26,872	\$70,067
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Franchise Tax Board Building, 1989	\$36,870	-	-	\$4,306	\$4,294
Franchise Tax Board, Phase II	37,745	-	-	1,393	3,067
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$74,615	-	-	\$5,699	\$7,361
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	81	88
Total, Franchise Tax Board	\$74,615	-	-	\$5,780	\$7,449
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
East Bay Building, 91A and 91B	\$126,165	-	-	\$9,960	\$9,951
Caltrans Ofc Building, San Bernardino 95A	63,755	-	-	4,885	4,882
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$189,920	-	-	\$14,845	\$14,833
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	24	34
Total, Department of Transportation	\$189,920	-	-	\$14,869	\$14,867
SECRETARY OF STATE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Secretary of State/Archives Complex	\$140,830 ^a	-	-	\$12,439	\$12,425
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	107	93
Total, Secretary of State	\$140,830	-	-	\$12,546	\$12,518
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern CA Veterans Home, Barstow	\$14,660	-	-	\$1,091	\$1,092
Veterans Home, Chula Vista	-	\$12,000	-	-	522
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$14,660	\$12,000	-	\$1,091	\$1,614
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	70	147
Total, Department of Veterans Affairs	\$14,660	\$12,000	-	\$1,161	\$1,761
CA MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
California Science Center	\$37,770	-	-	\$2,379	\$2,693
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	33	34
Total, CA Museum of Science and Industry	\$37,770	-	-	\$2,412	\$2,727
STATE LIBRARY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Library and Courts Annex Building	\$33,055	-	-	\$1,496	\$2,447
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	39	46
Total, State Library	\$33,055	-	-	\$1,535	\$2,493
DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Food and Ag Labs, 1993 A	\$21,400	-	-	\$1,864	\$1,860
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	33	41
Total, Department of Food and Agriculture	\$21,400	-	-	\$1,897	\$1,901

^a Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

Bonds Issued by December 31, 1998	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1998		Lease Payments	
	1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1999-00
\$61,140	-	-	\$4,970	\$4,972
-	-	-	83	66
\$61,140	-	-	\$5,053	\$5,038
\$11,200	-	-	-	\$98
-	-	-	\$32	82
\$11,200	-	-	\$32	\$180
-	-	\$25,300	-	-
-	-	\$25,300	-	-
-	-	\$32,325	-	-
-	-	\$32,325	-	-
-	\$54,500	-	-	-
-	-	\$108,400	-	-
-	\$54,500	\$108,400	-	-
-	\$54,500	\$108,400	-	-
-	\$18,400	-	-	-
-	\$18,400	-	-	-
\$51,355	-	-	\$5,894	\$5,804
39,385	-	-	3,939	3,955
39,960	-	-	2,944	3,094
66,455	-	-	6,110	6,174
34,625	-	-	3,362	3,535
\$231,780	-	-	\$22,249	\$22,562
-	-	-	136	121
\$231,780	-	-	\$22,385	\$22,683
\$7,632,304	\$134,900	\$245,240	\$580,495	\$660,357

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

SUMMARY OF LEASE REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS

	1997-98* ¹	1998-99* ¹	1999-00*
Base Rental	—	—	\$68,569
Fees	—	—	147
Insurance	—	—	123
TOTAL PROGRAMS	—	—	\$68,839
General Fund	—	—	34,234
Special Fund	—	—	1,374
Nongovernmental Cost Fund	—	—	43,749
Reimbursements	—	—	-10,518

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1997-98* ¹	1998-99* ¹	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	\$34,234
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facility Moneys Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	\$3
0111 Department of Agriculture Account, Department of Agriculture Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	-\$3
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	-\$2
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,376
0601 Department of Agriculture Building Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	\$207
0666 Service Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	\$43,542
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Control Section 4.50, Budget Act of 1999, Adjustments (expenditures)	—	—	-\$10,518
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	—	\$68,839

¹ Past year and current year expenditures are reflected in individual departmental budgets.

^a 1992 Series A was sold to finance both the Secretary of State/Archives Complex and the Site 7 Parking Facilities. Total bond sale was \$140,830,000. Base rental and related costs for the Secretary of State/Archives Complex are funded within the Secretary of State's budget; whereas, base rental and related costs for the Site 7 Parking Facilities are funded within the Department of General Services' budget.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted. This enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. Some of the provisions in Chapter 312 have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code. This type of transfer is referred to as "internal borrowing".

Internal borrowing is used to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine". Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982–83 and 1983–84.

In 1984–85, the State implemented a cash management program pursuant to Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984, which provided the flexibility to borrow from external sources prior to exhausting internal sources. Under this program, the use of external funds results in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund otherwise would generally have borrowed interest free for 10 percent of the income pursuant to Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code.

Various external sources of borrowing are available to the State to manage cashflow needs. These sources include revenue anticipation notes (RANs), registered reimbursement warrants (RAWs), and registered warrants.

Chapter 697, Statutes of 1995 (SB 1337), authorized the State Treasurer to develop and implement a Commercial Paper Program. This program provides another financing option for the State to use in managing its short-term cashflow needs.

The State issued \$1.7 billion of RANs in the 1998–99 fiscal year to meet projected General Fund short-term cashflow needs. By law, the RANs must mature by June 30, 1999. Furthermore, the State anticipates the issuance of \$2.5 billion of RANs in the 1999–00 fiscal year which must mature by June 30, 2000.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 12020 and 12021, statements of accounts payable and receivable and of cashflow for the past, current, and budget years are included as Schedule 5 in the Governor's Budget Summary. Neither cash receipts nor disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cashflow, budget data is converted to cash basis primarily by adjusting for cash collected by an agency but not yet recorded by the State Controller's Office, and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1998–99 and 1999–00 cashflows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1999.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 16418, 16731.6, 17200–17280, 17300–17313. Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
10 Interest Cost (General Fund)	\$106,800	\$71,000	\$135,900

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (internal sources)	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$35,000
Government Code Section 17310 (external sources)	93,462	51,000	100,900
Totals Available	\$113,462	\$71,000	\$135,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,662	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$106,800	\$71,000	\$135,900

9625 INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

As a result of Public Law 101-453, 31 U.S.C. 3335 and 6503, which enacted the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (CMIA), the State will incur an interest liability to the federal government. The purpose of CMIA is to ensure greater efficiency, effectiveness, and equity in the exchange of funds between the federal government and the State. The major provisions of CMIA are: (a) federal agencies must make timely fund disbursements and grant awards to the State; (b) the State must minimize the time between the deposit of federal funds in the state account and the payout of the funds for program purposes; (c) the State is entitled to interest from the federal government from the time state funds are paid out for program purposes until federal funds are deposited in the state account; and (d) the federal government is entitled to interest from the State from the time federal funds are deposited in the state account until the funds are paid out for program purposes.

The programs impacted by the CMIA are the federal assistance programs which have \$35 million or more in federal fund expenditures. For the majority of these programs, state agencies request federal funds in advance of the warrant issuance. State agencies use this funding technique because the State Constitution requires that the funds be deposited before the warrants are issued.

The interest payments to the federal government are due no later than March 1 each year. The payment made by March 1, 1999 will be for interest liability incurred during the State's 1997–98 fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Interest payments to the Federal Government	\$333	\$3,902	\$15,702
NET TOTALS, INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	\$333	\$3,902	\$15,702
0001 General Fund	-	3,400	15,200
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	333	500	500
0494 Special Funds	-	1	1
0988 Nongovernmental Funds	-	1	1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9625 INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,900	\$1	\$15,200
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2	-	3,399	-
Totals Available	\$4,900	\$3,400	\$15,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,900	-	-
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	-	\$3,400	\$15,200

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-167	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$333	\$500	\$500

0494 Special Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1	\$1

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1	\$1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$333	\$3,902	\$15,702

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This program provides funding for health and dental benefit services for retired state employees. The program began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

The proposed 1999-00 employer contribution for health premiums maintains the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. The 1998-99 monthly contribution maximums are \$180 for a single enrollee, \$333 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$411 for an enrollee and two or more dependents. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1999-00 budget proposes an increase of \$29.6 million General Fund to fund increases attributable to growth in the number of health and dental benefit enrollees.

Health and dental benefit premium rates for the second half of the 1999-00 fiscal year are currently being negotiated and will be addressed as part of the 1999-00 May Revision process.

	<i>Estimated Fiscal Impact *</i> (\$ In Thousands)	
	<i>1999-00 Enrollment Funding Change</i>	<i>1999-00 Premium Funding Change</i>
Health Benefits	\$27,679	-
Dental Benefits	1,958	-
Total	\$29,637	-

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Health and Dental Protection for Annuitants (General Fund)	\$280,880	\$317,685	\$347,322

Health Benefits

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system*		
	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
PERS State Employees	96,224	99,111	102,084	\$244,553	\$279,453	\$306,679
District Agricultural Employees	266	274	282	669	764	847
Legislators	135	139	143	344	393	430
Teachers	276	284	293	615	703	880
Judges	1,224	1,261	1,299	3,278	3,746	3,902
Totals	98,125	101,069	104,101	\$249,459	\$285,059	\$312,738

Dental Benefits

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system*		
	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00
PERS State Employees	76,091	78,374	80,725	\$30,774	\$31,954	\$33,871
District Agricultural Employees	238	245	252	80	81	86
Legislators	109	112	115	46	46	49
Teachers	148	152	157	60	65	69
Judges	1,085	1,118	1,152	461	480	509
Totals	77,671	80,001	82,401	\$31,421	\$32,626	\$34,584

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$278,710	\$317,685	\$347,322
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,478	-	-
Totals Available	\$281,188	\$317,685	\$347,322
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-308	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$280,880	\$317,685	\$347,322

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

This budget reflects statewide expenditures for all equity claims against the state approved for payment by the Board of Control and all settlements and judgments against the state sponsored by the Attorney General's Office. Payment of these claims is provided to claimants through the passage of special legislation. Each year, two equity claims bills are proposed by the Board of Control and two settlements and judgments bills are proposed by the Attorney General's Office.

Authority

Government Code Section 905.2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Equity Claims	\$7,871	\$3,036	-
20 Judgments and Settlements	15,729	5,132	-
30 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	77,247	78,595	\$78,595
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$100,847	\$86,753	\$78,595
Less amounts in other budgets	-76,703	-77,394	-77,394
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$24,144	\$9,369	\$1,201
0001 General Fund	22,395	8,245	1,201
0494 Special funds	1,380	799	-
0797 Bond funds	112	13	-
0895 Federal funds	21	8	-
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	236	304	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued**

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature in the omnibus claims bills for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) Claims for which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available, but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) Claims for which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) Claims for which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The State Board of Control must submit special appropriation measures under Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976, at least twice during each calendar year. Current year expenditures for the payment of 1998–99 equity claims include funds appropriated by Chapters 94, 304, 780, and 956, Statutes of 1998.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

	1997–98*	1998–99*	1999–00*
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control			
0001 General Fund	\$6,665	\$1,912	—
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	295	34	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	24	31	—
Other Special Funds:			
0027 Tax Relief and Refund Account	173	182	—
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account	—	1	—
0067 State Corporations Fund	1	1	—
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	3	—	—
0084 Bank and Corporation Tax Fund	4	7	—
0085 Estate Tax Fund	—	1	—
0091 Personal Income Tax Fund	1	—	—
0094 Retail Sales Tax Fund	67	3	—
0121 Hospital Building Fund	—	1	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	1	—
0144 California Water Fund	1	—	—
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund	3	12	—
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	—	1	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	24	1	—
0214 Restitution Fund	2	8	—
0217 Insurance Fund	3	407	—
0264 Osteopathic Medical Board Contingency Fund	—	19	—
0298 Financial Institutions Fund	34	—	—
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	2	—	—
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	—	89	—
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	13	—	—
0408 Test Development and Administration Account	174	—	—
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	1	—	—
0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund	6	—	—
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	6	—	—
Totals, Special Funds	\$837	\$799	—
Totals, Governmental Funds	\$7,502	\$2,710	—
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
0502 Water Resources Development Bond Fund	4	7	—
0562 State Lottery Fund	—	3	—
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	40	21	—
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	—	144	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	—	95	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	—	2	—
0696 Welfare Advance Fund	—	1	—
0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1	1	—
0835 Teachers Retirement Fund	1	—	—
0912 Health Care Deposit Fund	1	5	—
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	—	23	—
0942 Special Deposit Fund	—	—	—
0950 State Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund	2	2	—
0970 Unclaimed Property Fund	186	—	—
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$236	\$304	—
Federal Funds:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	—
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund	21	7	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	1	—
Totals, Federal Funds	\$21	\$8	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Bond Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0786 Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	\$112	\$13	—
Totals, Bond Funds	\$112	\$13	—
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control	\$7,871	\$3,036	—

20 SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes claims paid through "judgments and settlements" bills sponsored by the Department of Justice each year. The claims are either judgments against the state or settlements approved by the Department of Justice pursuant to the authority provided in Government Code Section 948, et seq. Current year expenditures for the payment of judgments and settlements include funds appropriated by Chapters 307 and 658, Statutes of 1997, and Chapter 956, Statutes of 1998.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

Claims of Attorney General	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0001 General Fund	\$15,186	\$5,132	—
Special Funds:			
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account	525	—	—
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	18	—	—
Totals, Special Funds	\$543	—	—
Totals, Governmental Funds	\$15,729	\$5,132	—
Totals, Claims of the Attorney General	\$15,729	\$5,132	—

30 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies. The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any state agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust, or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. General Fund and special fund claims with principal amounts of up to \$70,000, approved by the Director of Finance, may be paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed \$70,000 in principal may be paid through special appropriation legislation. To the extent possible, affected agencies or departments are to make payment of claims from within existing budgeted resources before seeking payment from this Budget Act item.

To provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Claim Payments:			
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund	\$544	\$1,201	\$1,201
Department of Transportation (Special funds)	41,356	41,356	41,356
Totals, Claim Payments	\$41,900	\$42,557	\$42,557
Administrative Costs:			
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund services	5,992	6,649	6,649
0494 Special fund services	11,783	11,783	11,783
Department of Transportation (Special funds)	16,867	16,867	16,867
Totals, Administrative Costs	\$34,642	\$35,299	\$35,299
Insurance Premiums:			
0001 General Fund	190	200	200
0494 Special funds	416	437	437
0797 Bond funds	97	100	100
0895 Federal funds	2	2	2
Totals, Insurance Premiums	\$705	\$739	\$739
Totals, Administrative Payment of Torts	\$77,247	\$78,595	\$78,595
Less amounts in other budgets	-76,703	-77,394	-77,394
Net Totals, Administration and Payment of Torts	\$544	\$1,201	\$1,201
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,144	\$9,368	\$1,201

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Increase expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997.....	6,382	—	—
Chapter 307, Statutes of 1997.....	13,358	—	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	283	—	—
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1997.....	1,930	—	—
Chapter 94, Statutes of 1998.....	—	—	—
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1998.....	—	236	—
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1998.....	—	1,666	—
Chapter 956, Statutes of 1998.....	—	3,681	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995.....	8	—	—
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995.....	—	9	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995.....	2	1	—
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996.....	1,349	1,349	—
Chapter 307, Statutes of 1997.....	—	102	—
Totals Available	\$24,513	\$8,245	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,461	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-657	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,395	\$8,245	\$1,201

0494 Special Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (Prov 2 of Item 9670-001-0001).....	\$18	—	—
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997.....	440	—	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	398	—	—
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1997.....	525	—	—
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1998.....	—	\$477	—
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1998.....	—	2	—
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1998.....	—	319	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	—	1	—
Totals Available	\$1,381	\$799	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,380	\$799	—

0797 Bond Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	\$112	—	—
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1998.....	—	\$13	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$112	\$13	—

0895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997.....	\$17	—	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	6	—	—
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1998.....	—	\$1	—
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1998.....	—	5	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	—	2	—
Totals Available	\$23	\$8	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$8	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued**

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds "

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997.....	\$196	—	—
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1998.....	—	\$90	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997.....	40	—	—
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1998.....	—	214	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$236	\$304	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$24,144	\$9,369	\$1,201

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

This budget reflects funding augmentation amounts for state civil service and related employee compensation. The proposed employee compensation funding increases are based on approved memoranda of understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) or other authorized entities for excluded employees. The base employee salary and benefit funding levels are included in individual department budgets.

For the current year, MOU for four of the twenty-one civil service collective bargaining units have been ratified. The MOU reflect a one-year contract period, effective through June 30, 1999, and include various salary and benefit agreements. Similarly, for the current year, salary and benefit adjustments have been authorized by DPA for excluded employees. The Budget Act of 1998 included \$296.5 million (\$151.2 million General Fund) to comply with those collective bargaining agreements, the adjustments authorized for excluded employees, and to offset increases to the employer's share of health benefit premium contributions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 State Civil Service Employee Compensation Program	—	\$313,013	\$358,400
NET TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE	—	\$313,013	\$358,400
Allocation to departments	—	-283,795	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-1,118	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$28,100	\$358,400

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$6.0 million (\$5.0 million General Fund) to fully fund the four ratified MOUs and increases approved by DPA for excluded employees.
- An increase of \$28.1 million (\$10.7 million General Fund) to fund employee compensation adjustments pursuant to good faith collective bargaining.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1999-00

- An increase of \$140.3 million (\$53.5 million General Fund) for the anticipated full-year cost of any increases provided as a result of good faith collective bargaining in 1998-99.
- An increase of \$190.0 million (\$100.0 million General Fund) for employee compensation changes to be agreed to through good faith collective bargaining.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
STATE OPERATIONS**

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$140,834	\$162,300
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	5,000	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	10,550	—
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	8,741	—
Totals Available	—	\$165,125	\$162,300
Allocation to departments	—	-154,575	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND, NON-PROPOSITION 98	—	\$10,550	\$162,300

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—Continued**0001 General Fund, Proposition 98**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,648	\$1,900
Allocation to departments	—	-380	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-1,118	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND, PROPOSITION 98	—	\$150	\$1,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	—	\$10,700	\$164,200

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$68,250	\$97,100
002 Budget Act appropriation	—	4,370	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	1,000	—
Totals Available	—	\$73,620	\$97,100
Allocation to departments	—	-64,920	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SPECIAL FUNDS	—	\$8,700	\$97,100

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$68,250	\$97,100
002 Budget Act appropriation	—	4,370	—
Totals Available	—	\$72,620	\$97,100
Allocation to departments	—	-63,920	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS	—	\$8,700	\$97,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	\$28,100	\$358,400

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at state depository banks. Since no specific appropriations for these judgments have been made, the Office of the State Controller previously charged these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund. Beginning with the 1991-92 fiscal year, the funding process was changed to include Budget Act authority (Control Section 9.30) to authorize the Department of Finance to identify specific appropriations or funds to be charged.

The following Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1997-98 fiscal year. These levies are charged to specific departments' appropriations and are displayed in this budget as information only, and therefore shown in parentheses.

SUMMARY OF FEDERAL LEVIES**General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Voting Rights Coalition, et al. vs. Pete Wilson (April 21, 1998)			
Secretary of State	(\$94)	—	—
Department of Rehabilitation	(94)	—	—
Department of Social Services	(94)	—	—

**0044 Motor Vehicle Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s**

Voting Rights Coalition, et al. vs. Pete Wilson (April 21, 1998)			
Department of Motor Vehicles	(\$93)	—	—
TOTALS, FEDERAL LEVIES	(\$375)	—	—

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts, as required, are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are nominal amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursements, revenues or other financing.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
0001 General Fund	—	2,000	2,000
0494 Special funds	—	1,500	1,500
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	—	1,500	1,500

In the 1997-98 fiscal year, deficiency allocations for additional funding were made in the amount of \$178,523,000 for the General Fund, \$60,904,000 for special funds and \$28,223,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. The annual 1998-99 deficiency bill will propose additional funding of \$741,209,000 for the General Fund, \$10,847,000 for special funds and \$11,268,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds. Item 9840 reflects \$2,000,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1998-99 fiscal year. These same amounts and related funds are proposed for appropriation for the 1999-00 fiscal year. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1999-00 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

	1997-98 *	1998-99 *	Fund (Class) ¹
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0250 Judicial Council:			
Funding to meet the expenses related to the Task Force on Trial Court Employees	—	\$883	General Fund
Funding to meet the workload expenses related to the Task Force on Court Facilities	—	430	General Fund
0390 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
Loan for cash flow purposes—Judges Retirement System	(\$1,400)	—	General Fund
Funding for the Judges' Retirement System as required pursuant to Government Code Section 75107	5,000	—	General Fund
0552 Office of the Inspector General:			
Funding to accommodate increased workload for the Office of the Inspector General	—	1,059	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
Funding to provide notification of subsequent reports of child abuse investigations to the Department of Social Services for all community care licensed individuals that care for children	—	279	General Fund
Funding to provide federal level criminal history checks for the Department of Social Services on applicants for licensure or certification ..	—	1,781	Fingerprint Fees Account (S)
Funding to provide Megan's Law CD-ROM to law enforcement agencies on a monthly basis	—	90	General Fund
Funding for the evaluation, investigation, and prosecution of Internal Affairs cases referred from the Inspector General, Youth Authority, and the Department of Corrections which are rejected by a district attorney (Ch. 969/98)	—	193	General Fund
Funding for the State's litigation efforts against the tobacco industry to recover costs incurred by the State to treat tobacco-related illnesses.	(7,390)	—	Total
	6,654	—	General Fund
	736	—	False Claims Act Fund (S)
Funding to implement Chapters 588 and 589, Statutes of 1997, to support implementation and management of a statewide school employee live scan electronic fingerprint system	11,842	—	Fingerprint Fee Account (S)
Funding for the State's defense against lawsuits arising from the widespread flooding that occurred in January 1997	1,494	—	General Fund
0845 Department of Insurance:			
Funding to implement provisions of Chapter 434, Statutes of 1997, to create the Anti-Rebate Investigation and Enforcement Unit within the Department of Insurance to investigate reported incidents of probable unlawful rebates	280	—	Title Insurance Fund (S)
0890 Office of the Secretary of State:			
Funding for expenses related to printing and mailing the General Election ballot pamphlets	2,000	—	General Fund
0950 State Treasurer's Office:			
Funding for the purpose of administering the Local Agency Security Program	138	—	Local Agency Deposit Security Fund (S)
Loan for cash flow needs	(138)	—	Local Agency Deposit Security Fund (S)

State and Consumer Services

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs, Barbering and Cosmetology Program:			
Funding for litigation costs resulting from the "Hairbraider Law Suit" and the "Tam's Beauty College" lawsuits	(\$812)	—	Total
	406	—	State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Fund (S)
	406	—	Consumer Affairs Fund (N)
Funding for unanticipated enforcement costs to the Cemetery Program to be provided by the Office of the Attorney General	(300)	—	Total
	150	—	Cemetery Fund (S)
	150	—	Consumer Affairs Fund (N)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1997-98 *

1998-99 *

Fund (Class) ¹

State and Consumer Services—Continued

1260	Board of Dental Examiners:			
	Funding for unanticipated Attorney General and Evidence and Witness costs associated with two civil actions filed against the Board.....	—	\$180	State Dentistry Funds (S)
1400	Acupuncture Examining Committee:			
	Funding for increased exam costs due to a new exam administration contract.....	\$35	—	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
1420	Physical Therapy Examining Committee:			
	Funding for increased exam costs due to a new format.....	130	—	Physical Therapy Fund (S)
	Funding for additional enforcement services to be provided by the Office of Administrative Hearings.....	36	—	Physical Therapy Fund (S)
1590	Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
	Funding for Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs to address unanticipated costs incurred in the operation of the enforcement program.....	—	221	Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund (S)
1730	Franchise Tax Board:			
	Funding to implement three legislative measures to meet requirements of the Federal Welfare Reform legislation which increased collection efforts for delinquent child support payments and shift funds from county reimbursements to the General Fund to pay costs related to implementing the Child Support Collection Program administered by the FTB.....	1,644	—	General Fund
1760	Department of General Services:			
	One-time General Fund augmentation to offset a revenue shortfall in the Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, to fund a portion of the debt service payments for the Site 7 parking facility.....	—	648	General Fund
	Funding needed due to the recent reorganization in Department of General Services property management services.....	(6,156) 5,401	—	Total Architecture Revolving Fund (N)
		714	—	Property Acquisition Law Money Account (S)
		41	—	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
	Funding needed to continue operating the legislative bill room.....	695	—	General Fund
	Funding for legislative printing costs.....	1,526	—	General Fund
	Funding to address a revenue shortfall in the Motor Vehicle Parking Fund.....	1,225	—	General Fund
Business, Transportation and Housing				
2240	Department of Housing and Community Development:			
	Funding to address continued delays in processing manufactured home title and related transactions.....	—	\$1,186	Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (N)
	Funding the litigation costs involved in the Cuffe, et al. lawsuit.....	\$100	—	General Fund
2660	Department of Transportation:			
	Funding to comply with Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act) provisions as required by the Los Angeles court order and stipulations and the San Diego Consent Decree.....	13,810	—	State Highway Account (S)
	Funding for seismic research, earthquake engineering, and structure/materials testing.....	7,622	—	Special Deposit Fund Account (N)
	Funding to provide \$3 million for capital outlay support, and \$24 million for emergency maintenance resulting from the damage caused by the El Niño storms.....	27,000	—	State Highway Account (S)
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles:			
	Funding to support administrative costs to implement Chapter 222, Statutes of 1998; the Motor Vehicle License Fee reduction and General Fund offset.....	—	(1,925)	Total
		—	1,454	General Fund
		—	340	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account (S)
		—	74	Motor Vehicle Account (S)
		—	57	State Highway Account (S)
Resources				
3360	Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
	Funding to increase the department's base level funding for the review of energy siting applications.....	—	\$858	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued**DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued****STATE OPERATIONS—Continued**

1997-98 *

1998-99 *

Fund (Class) ¹**Resources—Continued**

3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
	Funding to cover the increased costs of the California Highway Patrol Protective Services Program	—	\$252	General Fund
	Funding to increase the department's base level funding for initial attack firefighting resources, beginning with the spring 1998 fire season....	\$2,622	—	General Fund
	Funding for extended Emergency Fire Suppression	15,000	—	General Fund
3600	Department of Fish and Game:			
	Funding to implement Chapter 785, Statutes of 1997, to establish the Commercial Squid Fishery Program	583	—	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
	Funding for research projects under the California Ocean Resources Enhancement and Hatchery Program	1,903	—	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
	Funding to implement Chapters 528 and 567, Statutes of 1997, which require the department to adopt and implement regulations related to incidental take of endangered, threatened, and candidate species.	533	—	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (S)
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation:			
	Funding to cover the increased costs of the California Highway Patrol Protective Services Program	—	105	General Fund
	Funding to cover the costs associated with using fiscal agent to sell sno-park permits for the department's Sno-Park Program	—	50	Winter Recreation Fund (S)
	Funding to meet a current year revenue shortfall in the State Parks and Recreation Fund due to park closures and damage sustained because of the 1998 storms	4,100	—	General Fund
3840	Delta Protection Commission:			
	Funding for restoration of full-year funding for the Commission	—	(115)	Total
		—	58	CA Environmental License Plate Fund (S)
		—	57	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (N)
Environmental Protection				
3910	California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
	Funding to address improperly stockpiled waste tires around the state.	—	\$5,000	Tire Recycling Management Fund (S)
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control:			
	Funding to continue the Clan Lab Program	—	6,800	General Fund
	Funding to assist the Attorney General's Office in defending the State in a lawsuit brought by a group of 50 businesses known as the Casmalia Steering Committee	\$657	—	General Fund
Health and Human Services				
4130	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center:			
	Funding for the State's costs to conduct an Alternative Dispute Resolution with Lockheed Martin as a result of their failure to meet federal requirements to implement statewide Automated Child Support System	\$2,723	—	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund (N)
4260	Department of Health Services:			
	Funding to support the Domestic Violence Education and Training Program	—	\$84	Domestic Violence Education and Training Fund (S)
	Funding to support the anticipated program demand for the Breast Cancer Early Detection Program	—	794	Breast Cancer Control Account (S)
	Funding to increase authority for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Program's local lead poisoning prevention program	450	—	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account Fund (S)
	Funding to support the tobacco litigation to recover costs related to medical treatment of tobacco-related illnesses	1,565	—	General Fund
	Funding to support DHS oversight responsibilities for the programmatic and financial integrity of the Federal Medicaid Waiver Program	160	—	General Fund
	Funding for specialized data processing equipment and software visual imaging system	1,572	—	Health Statistics Special Fund (S)
	Funding to implement the Healthy Families Program	546	—	General Fund
4280	Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
	Funding to implement the Healthy Families Program	1,077	—	General Fund
4300	Department of Developmental Services:			
	Funding to cover the increased costs of the California Highway Patrol Protective Services Program	—	362	General Fund
4440	Department of Mental Health:			
	Funding for the housing and treatment costs of the precommitment Sexually Violent Predator population at Atascadero State Hospital.	7,053	—	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1997-98 *

1998-99 *

Fund (Class) ¹

Health and Human Services—Continued

5160 Department of Rehabilitation:

Funding to enable the Department to serve existing caseload and resume serving vocational rehabilitation clients, thus reducing the need to place clients in the Habilitation Service Program - \$3,300 General Fund

5180 Department of Social Services:

Funding for the State's costs to conduct an Alternative Dispute Resolution with Lockheed Martin as a result of their failure to meet federal requirements to implement Statewide Automated Child Support System..... \$1,125 - General Fund

Loss of federal financial participation for child support automation funding 2,878 - General Fund

Youth and Adult Correctional

0550 Youth and Adult Correctional Agency:

Funding to establish certification programs for the Office of the Inspector General - \$46 General Fund

5240 Department of Corrections:

Funding to accommodate increases in staff and investigative workload for the Office of Internal Affairs - 982 General Fund

Funding to establish a Psychiatric Services Unit at California State Prison Sacramento..... - 1,110 General Fund

Funding to address the First Appellate District Court of the California Court of Appeal Whitley Decision regarding psychiatric return-to-custody cases. Program costs of \$4.2 million are offset by additional departmental savings of \$3.9 million..... - 309 General Fund

Funding to provide Ombudsmen for specified institutions in order to alert the Director of Corrections to sensitive issues and assist in resolving internal problems..... - 146 General Fund

Funding to implement the settlement agreement in Clark et al. vs. The State of California regarding the identification and support of developmentally disabled inmates..... - 1,089 General Fund

Funding for administrative services associated with implementation of 2,000 additional Community Correctional Facility beds in 2000-01. - 193 General Fund

Funding to accommodate implementation of a 42-hour work week for Bargaining Unit 6 consistent with the Memorandum of Understanding..... - 31,126 General Fund

Funding to address the increase in prevalence of Severely Mentally Disordered inmates and a change in the programmatic mix of inmates in the Enhanced Outpatient Program..... - 936 General Fund

Funding to address inmate and parolee population adjustments and related funding needs. Adjustment net of savings due to position turnover and the transfer of inmates from Atascadero State Hospital to the California Medical Facility (\$18,527) - Total

17,784 - General Fund

743 - Inmate Welfare Fund (N)

Funding to implement the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the California Correctional Peace Officers Association (CCPOA)..... 3,884 - General Fund

Funding to support costs incurred as a result of a court ruling relative to the Adelanto, et al. lawsuit..... 6,229 - General Fund

Funding for litigation for inmate related cases..... 2,308 - General Fund

Funding for additional HIV drug therapies..... 5,967 - General Fund

5430 Board of Corrections:

Increase in expenditure authority for the purpose of administering expenditure of bond proceeds as authorized in Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 434 - County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988 (B)

5440 Board of Prison Terms:

Funding to accommodate increased life prisoner and parole revocation hearings workload..... - 595 General Fund

5450 Youthful Offender Parole Board:

Funding to accommodate implementation of a 42-hour work week for Bargaining Unit 6 consistent with the Memorandum of Understanding..... - 27 General Fund

5460 Department of the Youth Authority:

Funding to accommodate increased investigation workload..... - 601 General Fund

Funding for ward population changes and adjustments related to the sliding scale fee..... 9,772 1,072 General Fund

Funding to accommodate implementation of a 42-hour work week for Bargaining Unit 6 consistent with the Memorandum of Understanding..... - 3,394 General Fund

Funding to implement the Memorandum of Understanding with the California Correctional Peace Officers Association 101 - General Fund

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1997-98 *	1998-99 *	Fund (Class) ¹
Education			
6110 Department of Education:			
Funding for the purposes of conducting the assessments and completing the recovery plans as specified in Chapter 767, Statutes of 1997.....	\$271	—	General Fund
6120 California State Library:			
Funding to implement the California Civil Liberties Public Education Act, pursuant to Chapter 570, Statutes of 1998	—	\$127	General Fund
7980 Student Aid Commission:			
Funding to implement the Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program, pursuant to Chapter 851, Statutes of 1997	385	—	General Fund
Funding for mandated upgrades to the Grant Delivery System.....	—	788	General Fund
General Government			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
Funding for operations of Bureau of State Audits.....	\$510	—	General Fund
8965 Veteran's Home of California—Barstow:			
Funding for increased insurance costs	—	\$20	General Fund
9650 Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants:			
Funding for unanticipated higher costs for health and dental benefits for retired state employees.....	2,478	—	General Fund
9800 Augmentation for Employee Compensation:			
Additional funding for general salary increases and salary-driven benefits pursuant to the four ratified MOUs and increases approved by DPA for non-represented employees	—	5,000	General Fund
Additional funding for health benefits pursuant to the four ratified MOUs and increases approved by DPA for non-represented employees.....	—	1,000	Special Funds (0494) (S)
Funding for employee compensation changes to be agreed to through the collective bargaining process	—	10,550	General Fund
Totals, State Operations	\$184,648	\$85,706	
General Fund.....	106,810	73,966	
Special funds	60,359	10,497	
Nongovernmental cost funds.....	17,479	1,243	
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0450 State Trial Court Funding:			
Funding the rate increases for contracted language interpreters for the trial courts, effective January 1, 1999	—	(\$3,408)	Total
	—	1,704	General Fund
	—	1,704	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for judicial officer salaries	—	(3,642)	Total
	—	1,821	General Fund
	—	1,821	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding to offset declines in filing fee revenues for the Trial Court Trust Fund	—	43,000	General Fund
Funding for Trial Court Funding Operations Maintenance-of-Effort relief adjustment.....	—	627	General Fund
Funding for the increased costs to the trial courts for providing mandated court-appointed counsel representation in juvenile dependency proceedings.....	—	(13,000)	Total
	—	6,500	General Fund
	—	6,500	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for expenses related to mandated court-appointed counsel for juvenile and family law proceedings.....	(\$12,000)	—	Total
	6,000	—	General Fund
	6,000	—	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for employment of language interpreters in criminal cases	(7,600)	—	Total
	3,800	—	General Fund
	3,800	—	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for municipal court judges to receive superior court pay if assigned to a superior court in an eligible coordinated trial court...	(1,888)	—	Total
	944	—	General
	944	—	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding to address a shortfall in revenues to the Trial Court Trust Fund.	19,000	—	General Fund
Business, Transportation and Housing			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Funding for termite abatement and urgent repairs at Parlier and Watsonville Migrant Centers	\$488	—	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Resources

1997-98 *

1998-99 *

Fund (Class) ¹

3110	Tahoe Regional Planning Agency:			
	Funding for legal costs associated with four major lawsuits.....	-	\$339	General Fund
3600	Department of Fish and Game:			
	Funding for state match to implement a network of regional pollution			
	enforcement of state pollution laws by local and state prosecutors.	(\$50)	-	Total
		17	-	Fish and Wildlife Pollution
				Cleanup and Abatement
				Fund (\$)
		33	-	Oil Spill Prevention and Ad-
				ministration Fund (\$)
Health and Human Services				
4260	Department of Health Services:			
	Funding to support Medi-Cal caseload as reflected in the November	-	\$512,295	General Fund
	estimate.....			
	Funding to reflect changes in the November estimate for the Public			
	Health entitlement programs.....	-	(9,966)	Total
		-	9,616	General Fund
		-	350	Childhood Lead Poisoning
				Prevention Fund (\$)
	Funding to reflect caseload increases for the Healthy Families entitle-			
	ments (Medi-Cal).....	-	271	General Fund
	Funding to reflect caseload increases for the Healthy Families entitle-			
	ment (Public Health).....	-	778	General Fund
	Funding to implement the Healthy Families Program.....	\$1,171	-	General Fund
	Funding for increased demand for Early Detection Breast Cancer	495	-	Breast Cancer Control Ac-
				count (\$)
4300	Department of Developmental Services:			
	Funding to Regional Centers Program as required by the Lanterman Act			
	to provide mandated services.....	-	47,875	General Fund
5160	Department of Rehabilitation:			
	Funding to enable the Department to serve the Habilitation Service			
	Program caseload.....	-	1,200	General Fund
5180	Department of Social Services:			
	Funding to offset reduction in food stamp administration due to Public			
	Law 105-185.....	-	32,573	General Fund
	Funding for loss of federal financial participation of child support			
	automation.....	5,017	-	General Fund
	Funding requests due to increased county administrative costs and			
	revised welfare automation planning, development and implemen-			
	tation costs.....	27,514	-	General Fund
	Funding request due to changes in county performance incentives,			
	additional Trustline registrations for child care providers and in-			
	creased implementation and maintenance costs for the Child Wel-			
	fare System/Case Management System.....	7,279	-	General Fund
Youth and Adult Correctional				
5240	Department of Corrections:			
	Funding to reimburse local costs associated with the transport of			
	inmates, the return of fugitives, and court costs and county changes			
	related to hearings and trials.....	-	\$8,644	General Fund
General Government				
8460	State Compensation Insurance Fund:			
	Funding to pay unanticipated increases in medical claims and other			
	workers' compensation benefits.....	\$500	-	General Fund
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$83,002	\$677,618	
	General Fund.....	71,713	667,243	
	Special funds	545	350	
	Nongovernmental cost funds.....	10,744	10,025	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital				
Outlay).....				
	General Fund.....	\$267,650	\$763,324	
	Special funds	178,523	741,209	
	Special funds	60,904	10,847	
	Nongovernmental cost funds.....	28,223	11,268	

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Chapter 90, Statutes of 1998 (deficiency)	178,898	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	741,209	-
Totals Available	\$180,898	\$743,209	\$2,000
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	-178,523	-741,209	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-2,375	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$2,000	\$2,000

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 90, Statutes of 1998 (deficiency)	60,904	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	10,847	-
Totals Available	\$62,404	\$12,347	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	-60,904	-10,847	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 90, Statutes of 1998 (deficiency)	28,223	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	11,268	-
Totals Available	\$29,723	\$12,768	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	-28,223	-11,268	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	-	\$5,000	\$5,000

LOANS**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Chapter 90, Statutes of 1998 (deficiency)	(138)	-	-
Totals Available	(\$2,638)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Loans to agencies	(-1,538)	-	-
Balance	(\$1,100)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

¹ May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY**PROJECT PLANNING**

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

FUND CONDITION

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
10.10.010 Project Planning.....	\$50	\$744	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$50	\$744	\$1,000
0001 General Fund.....	50	744	1,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$50	\$744	\$1,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0188 Energy and Resources Fund^s

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (includes Benefit Sharing per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984).....	\$595	\$441	\$470
Totals, Revenues	\$595	\$441	\$470
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)	-595	-441	-470
Totals, Resources.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the State to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). GAAP provides for uniform standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. For several years the Department of Finance, Bureau of State Audits, State Controller and state agencies have been implementing conversion of their accounting processes and financial statements in a manner consistent with the application of GAAP.

Beginning with the 1989-90 Governor's Budget, an additional step was taken towards conformance with GAAP. Encumbrances (obligations for which goods and services have not been received by the State), have been presented as a reserve against the General Fund balance rather than being included in expenditure totals. This procedure for treatment of encumbrances was added to the statutes (Government Code Section 13307) by enactment of Chapter 1238, Statutes of 1990. This budget reflects the statewide adjustment to expenditures for encumbrances for the 1997-98, 1998-99 and 1999-00 fiscal years.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Encumbrance Adjustment (General Fund)	-\$35,000	-	-

COMPUTATION OF ENCUMBRANCE ADJUSTMENT

The State Controller accumulated a General Fund encumbrance total of \$480,000 from 1997-98 year-end financial statements submitted by state agencies.

For budgeting purposes, encumbrances are estimated to be at the same level for 1998-99 and 1999-00 and assumed to be liquidated within one year. The following table summarizes this methodology and the calculation for the encumbrance adjustment.

1996-97 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report.....	\$445,000	-	-
1997-98 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report.....	-480,000	\$480,000	-
1998-99 Encumbrances.....	-	-480,000	\$480,000
1999-00 Encumbrances.....	-	-	-480,000
Encumbrance Adjustment.....	-\$35,000	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Encumbrance Adjustment.....	-\$35,000	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

1995 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) receives revenues from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies from legal actions by the federal government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations: August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the states is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals. The 1999-00 Governor's Budget proposes to allocate approximately \$11 million, in accordance with the 1994 California Energy Plan, to the Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission for administrative and technical support of energy-related projects. Further, \$4 million General Fund is proposed as partial repayment of interest consistent with federal General Accounting Office 1988 Audit Report guidelines. This repayment provides sufficient resources to support ongoing, PVEA-funded programs.

This budget is an informational budget only. The appropriations and expenditures are contained in the budgets for the various affected departments.

Business, Transportation and Housing

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	\$4,662	—	—
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	\$4,662	—	—
Resources			
ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION			
Budget Act	\$1,558	\$2,900	\$1,403
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993.....	903	—	—
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	952	1,708	—
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	7,615	10,618	—
Repayments from loan programs	-625	-417	-182
CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS			
Budget Act	—	9,737	9,737
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	28	10	—
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	3,345	6,406	—
Totals, Resources	\$13,776	\$30,962	\$10,958

Health and Welfare

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	\$5	—	—
Totals, Health and Welfare.....	\$5	—	—

Youth and Adult Correctional

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	\$2,256	\$634	—
Reappropriated Budget Act.....	—	735	—
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	\$2,256	\$1,369	—
TOTALS, PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT	\$20,699	\$32,331	\$10,958

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$40,451	\$33,073	\$6,633
Prior year adjustments	1,847	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$42,298	\$33,073	\$6,633
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
200400 External: Federal Government—Settlements	2,331	2,327	1,510
215000 Income from Other Investments	70	45	20
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	3,707	2,983	2,800
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$6,108	\$5,355	\$4,330
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund per audit adjustment—repayment of interest	—	—	4,000
F00046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per audit adjustment—repayment of interest	5,366	536	51
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$5,366	\$536	\$4,051
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11,474	\$5,891	\$8,381
Totals, Resources	\$53,772	\$38,964	\$15,014

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation (Local Assistance).....	\$4,662	—	—
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations).....	3,373	\$16,153	\$9,737
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	11,028	15,226	1,403
4700 Department of Community Services and Development (Local Assistance).....	5	—	—
5240 Department of Corrections (State Operations).....	2,256	1,369	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21,324	\$32,748	\$11,140
Expenditure Reduction:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission: State Operations:			
Loan repayment.....	-625	-417	-182
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	-\$625	-\$417	-\$182
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$20,699	\$32,331	\$10,958
FUND BALANCE.....	\$33,073	\$6,633	\$4,056
Reserve for carryovers.....	21,370	—	—
Uncommitted balance.....	11,703	6,633	4,056

9899 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTURY CHANGE AND ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS

The 1997 Budget Act provided \$55 million in support of century change information technology activities and alternative procurement projects for applicant state agencies, departments, boards, commissions or other entities of state government. The appropriations were in the amount of \$25 million General Fund, \$25 million special funds, and \$5 million nongovernmental cost funds. Century change activity funds were available for allocation by the Department of Finance to applicant state entities which complied with specific requirements and received the Department of Information Technology's "Year 2000 Statement of Validation". The detail below includes all allocations made.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,000	—	—
Allocations to:			
Franchise Tax Board.....	-4,038	—	—
State Board of Equalization.....	-2,355	—	—
Department of Industrial Relations.....	-254	—	—
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.....	-483	—	—
Department of Corrections.....	-3,346	—	—
Department of Water Resources.....	-338	—	—
Department of Information Technology.....	-2,046	—	—
State Treasurer's Office.....	-2,339	—	—
Department of Health Services.....	-2,854	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-6,947	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,000	—	—
Allocations to:			
State Board of Equalization.....	-1,048	—	—
Department of Industrial Relations.....	-124	—	—
Department of Motor Vehicles.....	-5,438	—	—
Department of Transportation.....	-9,989	—	—
Department of Consumer Affairs.....	-1,432	—	—
Commission on Teacher Credentialing.....	-180	—	—
Department of Health Services.....	-3,508	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,281	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

**9899 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTURY CHANGE
AND ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS—Continued**
0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Allocated directly to Item 4130-001-0632)	2,237	-	-
Allocations to:			
State Teachers' Retirement System	-300	-	-
Department of Transportation	-661	-	-
Department of Health Services	-1,849	-	-
Health and Welfare Data Center	-4,427	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	-	-	-

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements

Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0028 Unified Program Account (Various)	\$2	\$35	\$36
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund (State Board of Equalization)	1	-	-
0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund (State Board of Equalization)	13	-	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund (Various)	28	-	-
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account (Dept. of Toxic Substances Control)	-	(94) ¹	-
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (Air Resources Board)	(125) ¹	-	-
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (Dept. of Health Services)	142	-	26
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund (Air Resources Board)	300	-	-
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation)	586	587	3,080
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Various)	-	82	33
0231 Health Education Account (Dept. of Health Services)	857	1,284	1,551
0232 Hospital Services Account (Dept. of Health Services)	18	28	24
0233 Physician Services Account (Dept. of Health Services)	5	6	6
0234 Research Account (Dept. of Health Services)	40	81	159
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (Various)	1	98	82
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund (State Treasurer's Office)	-	-	4
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund (Secretary for Resources)	-	3	-
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account (Dept. of Conservation)	463	32	-
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund (San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission)	-	(3) ¹	(9) ¹
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation)	96	283	62
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Fund (CA Tahoe Conservancy)	-	2	-
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund (Dept. of Fish and Game)	-	-	69
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (Integrated Waste Management Board)	32	-	-
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account (Office of Emergency Services)	(6) ¹	(4) ¹	1
0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount (Dept. of Toxics Substances Control)	196	33	-
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account (Secretary for Resources)	-	10	-
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund (CAL EXPO)	187	-	-
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (Dept. of Food and Agriculture)	-	27	-
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund (Dept. of General Services)	-	(6) ¹	(5) ¹
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund (State Water Resources Control Board)	-	8	3
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund (Dept. of Health Services)	-	11	6
General Fund Credits	-128,465	-146,620	-176,312
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets)	-\$125,498	-\$144,010	-\$171,170

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS**

0001 General Fund	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures)	-\$128,465	-\$146,620	-\$176,312
0028 Unified Program Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$2	\$35	\$36
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$1	—	—
0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$13	—	—
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$28	—	—
0065 Illegal Drug Cleanup Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	(\$94) ¹	—
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	(\$125) ¹	—	—
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$142	—	\$26
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$300	—	—
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$586	\$587	\$3,080
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$82	\$33
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$857	\$1,284	\$1,551
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$18	\$28	\$24
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$5	\$6	\$6
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$40	\$81	\$159
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$1	\$98	\$82
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$4
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$3	—
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$463	\$32	—

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	(\$3) ¹	(\$9) ¹
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$96	\$283	\$62
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.02 (expenditures)	—	\$2	—
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.02 (expenditures)	—	—	\$69
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$32	—	—
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	(\$6) ¹	(\$4) ¹	\$1
0455 Hazardous Substance Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$196	\$33	—
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.02 (expenditures)	\$187	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Program Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$10	—
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$27	—
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	(\$6) ¹	(\$5) ¹
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$8	\$3
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditure)	—	\$11	\$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	-\$125,498	-\$144,010	-\$171,170

¹ Funds are not available for pro rata direct transfer. However, the amount will be included in the State Controller's special funds billing list, so that a direct transfer could be made if any funds become available.

9903 ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The 1998 Budget Act provided \$7.3 million in support of information technology procurement projects for applicant state agencies, departments, boards, commissions or other entities of state government. The appropriations were in the amount of \$1.8 million General Fund, \$5 million special funds, and \$500 thousand nongovernmental cost funds. Procurement project funds are available for allocation by the Department of Finance to applicant state entities which comply with specific requirements.

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$6,985	—
0001 General Fund	—	1,530	—
0494 Special funds	—	5,000	—
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	—	455	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 State Operations****0001 General Fund**

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,831	—
Allocations to Department of Fair Employment and Housing	—	-301	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$1,530	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

9903 ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY—Continued**0494 Special Funds**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Balance available for allocation)			
(expenditures)	-	\$5,000	-
0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Balance available for allocation)			
(expenditures)	-	\$455	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Balance available for allocation)	-	\$6,985	-

9904 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTURY CHANGE

The 1998 Budget Act provided \$20 million in support of century change information technology activities for applicant state agencies, departments, boards, commissions or other entities of state government. The appropriations were in the amount of \$10 million General Fund, \$8 million special funds, and \$2 million nongovernmental cost funds. Century change activity funds are available for allocation by the Department of Finance to applicant state entities which comply with specific requirements.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	-	\$20,000	-
0001 General Fund	-	10,000	-
0494 Special funds	-	8,000	-
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	-	2,000	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 State Operations****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1997-98*	1998-99*	1999-00*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Balance available for allocation)			
(expenditures)	-	\$10,000	-
0494 Special Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Balance available for allocation)			
(expenditures)	-	\$8,000	-
0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Balance available for allocation)			
(expenditures)	-	\$2,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Balance available for allocation)	-	\$20,000	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range.

APPENDIX AND INDEX

Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance also prepares monthly economic and cash revenue updates during the fiscal year. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	January through December
Budget Change Proposal	Document which proposes to maintain or change the existing level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor's proposed budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document).	Department of Finance/Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including budget summary schedules.	Department of Finance	Late July
Final Change Book	Update of changes to the detailed fiscal information in the Governor's Budget.	Department of Finance	Late July

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all publications. For definitions of terms unique to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

Administration Program:

The general program name used by departments for an accounting of central management costs such as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department, i.e., indirect or overhead costs.

"Administration-distributed" is the general program name for the distribution of indirect costs to the direct program activities of a department. In most departments, all administrative costs are distributed to other programs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organizational unit or function.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency or program to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuous appropriations (see definition below) can be provided for by legislation or the California Constitution.

Augmentation:

An increase to an appropriation as provided by various control sections, Budget Bill language, or legislation.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended vacancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for state organizations. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each department's bud-

get presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Generally, the portion of a fund balance which is available for appropriation. It is the excess of assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called amount available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It may include an adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations.

Budget Bill/Act:

The initial Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. It is the Governor's proposal for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and forward it by June 15 to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act. The Budget Act is the main legal authority to spend or obligate funds.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A BCP is a proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or to propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay (CO):

The expenditure of funds to acquire land or pay the cost of planning and construction of new buildings, or additions to and modification of existing buildings, and the equipment which is related to such construction.

Carryover Appropriations:

The balance of appropriations available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services), such as Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A schedule included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and selected reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions and reductions of positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification identifying the purpose of the expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California state government. These codes identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuous Appropriation:

Amount, specific or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which exists from year to year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or whatever

amount is required for the purpose as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations. Sections 4.00 through 99.50 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which generally provide additional authorizations or place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLAs)**Statutory/Discretionary:**

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year.

Current Year (CY):

A term designating the operations of the present fiscal period, as opposed to the past or future periods (i.e., the time period we are in now). For the State, the fiscal year begins July 1 and ends the following June 30.

Deficiency:

A lack or shortage of (1) money in a fund, (2) expenditure authority due to an insufficient appropriation or (3) expenditure authority due to a cash problem, e.g., reimbursements not received on a timely basis.

Encumbrance:

An obligation placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Enrollment, Caseload, & Population (ECP):

Adjustments that occur due to increases/decreases in enrollment for the educational seg-

ments, caseload adjustments for programs such as Medi-Cal and welfare programs, and population adjustments for state hospitals and youth and correctional facilities.

Federal Funds (FF):

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through other state departments. Generally, state departments must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of line item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house of the Legislature which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Current or Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'97" or "'1997" means the 1997-98 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal fiscal year is referenced by the last calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'98" or "'1998" means the 1997-98 fiscal year, and lasts from October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998.

Fund:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance, as well as its income and expenditures. The

assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures.

(See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury," which follows in this volume.)

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities. (See "Balance Available.")

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for the General Fund, special funds, special accounts in the General Fund, and selected bond funds and nongovernmental cost funds to disclose beginning reserves, revenues and transfers, expenditures, fund balance, and ending reserves.

General Fund (GF):

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing state government programs. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Summary Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Summary Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Intraschedule Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the Department of Finance to augment or reduce any program, project, or function by transfer from any other program, or project or function within the same appropriation.

Generally, transfers cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000.

Item:

(See "Appropriation.")

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See "Special Funds.")

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process

or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line-Item:

(See "Objects.")

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See "State-Mandated Local Program.")

May Revision:

An annual update to the Governor's proposed January budget containing revised General Fund revenues, and specified expenditures for the Governor's Budget. The Department of Finance is required to submit its May Revision to the Legislature by May 14.

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$250,000.

Objects (line-items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items such as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations and Local Assistance, where applicable. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee

for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See "Authorized Positions.")

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited time periods (limited-term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Proposition 98:

An initiative passed in the November 1988, and amended in the June 1990, election which provides a minimum funding guarantee for school districts, community college districts, and other state agencies that provide direct elementary and secondary instructional programs for Kindergarten through grade 14 (K-14) beginning with fiscal year 1988-89. Also used to refer to any expenditures which fulfill the guarantee.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date, usually for the same purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expendi-

tures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund balance to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriations for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition of cash or other current assets of governmental costs funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Generally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings. Revenues are deposited in a fund for future appropriation.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years (four years for federal funds) after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflects personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past experience.

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund and a reserve for economic uncertainties in each special fund to provide for emergency situations.

Special Funds:

Special Funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of Special Funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocations

funds. Revenues, expenditures and the condition of Special Funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10 in the Governor's Budget Summary.

Staff Benefits:

An object of expenditure for the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State Appropriations Limit (SAL):

The State Appropriations Limit is defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution. It was enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979, general election. This initiative imposed a limit on the annual growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds. The growth in the appropriations limit is calculated using the prior year's limit, adjusted for changes in the cost of living and the change in population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one governmental entity to another.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and executive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979, general election. (See "Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.")

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of state government, exclusive of capital outlay and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals, personnel years, and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget Summary includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures

and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years.

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, transfers reflect the movement of resources from one fund

to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer authority.

Unencumbered Balance:

The balance of an appropriation after encumbrances (balances on Controller's records after accruals are posted).

Description of Fund Classifications

in the Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Summary Schedule 10 provides a complete list of governmental cost funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981-82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement; and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds, and revenues and expenditures are included in the special fund totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. Expenditures from funds which do not represent a cost of government are not in-

cluded in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self-supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Selected bond funds are General Obligation Bond funds which are nonself-liquidating. Included in the overall expenditure totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the selected bond funds. The following page provides a complete listing of all selected bond funds.

<i>Fund No.</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Fund No.</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>
0405	Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount ¹	0714	Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund
0743	Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	0720	Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund
0415	CALFED Subaccount ¹	0443	Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount ¹
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Sub-account	0794	Library Construction and Renovation Fund, California
0703	Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund	0543	Local Projects Subaccount ¹
0740	Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984, State	0723	New Prison Construction Fund
0737	Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State	0721	Parkland Fund of 1980
0764	Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund of 1988	0722	Parkland Fund of 1984
0730	Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State	0756	Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990
0716	Community Parklands Fund	0751	Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990
0711	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund of 1986	0724	Prison Construction Fund of 1984
0796	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988	0746	Prison Construction Fund of 1986
0409	Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ¹	0747	Prison Construction Fund of 1988
0414	Delta Recreation Subaccount	0728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund
0423	Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount ¹	0545	River Parkway Subaccount ¹
0422	Drainage Management Subaccount ¹	0544	Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Project Subaccount ¹
0788	Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account, Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund, California	0707	Safe Drinking Water Fund, California
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Building Rehabilitation Fund of 1990	0793	Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California
0445	Feasibility Projects Subaccount ¹	0424	Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount ¹
0748	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996
0547	Flood Control and Prevention Account ¹	0418	Small Communities Grant Subaccount ¹
0710	Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	0413	South Delta Barriers Subaccount ¹
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988	0417	State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount ¹
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990	0119	State School Facilities Fund, 1998
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	0742	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	0446	Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount ¹
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998	0790	Water Conservation Fund of 1988
		0744	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986
		0419	Water Recycling Subaccount ¹
		0786	Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988, California
		0787	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (subfund of 0786)

¹ Account or subaccount of Safe, Clean, Reliable, Water Supply Fund

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget Summary includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. General Budget Summary—Provides for a summary of total statewide revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. Total State Spending Plan—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds, Federal funds, and reimbursements are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classification—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure and Recommended GAAP Fund Structure—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4A. Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates—Provides personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4B. Positions and Salary Cost Estimates—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown. This schedule reflects both gross data before salary savings and net totals salaries and wages.

SCHEDULE 5A. Statement of Estimated Accounts Payable And Accounts Receivable—Provides actual payable and receivable amounts as of June 30, 1998, and estimated amounts for June 30, 1999, and June 30, 2000.

SCHEDULE 5B. 1997-98 Cashflow Statement—Provides actual receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1997-98.

SCHEDULE 5C. 1998-99 Cashflow Statement—Provides projected receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1998-99.

SCHEDULE 5D. 1999-00 Cashflow Statement—Provides projected receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1999-00.

SCHEDULE 6. Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 7. General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. Comparative Statement of Revenues—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. Comparative Statement of Expenditures—Provides a listing of expenditures in the same order as the printing of budgets displayed in the Governor's Budget for the General Fund, Special funds, selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay, and Unclassified.

SCHEDULE 10. Summary of Fund Condition Statements—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. Statement of General Obligation Bond and Commercial Paper Debt of the State of California—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds including maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, amounts of unissued bonds, redemptions and outstanding issues. It also provides a listing of authorized and outstanding commercial paper which is issued in-lieu of general obligation bonds.

SCHEDULE 12A. State Appropriations Limit (SAL) Summary—Provides a summary of Schedules 12B through 12E, calculates the Appropriations, displays the SAL Limit, and calculates the SAL Limit Room or Surplus.

SCHEDULE 12B. Revenues to Excluded Funds—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12C. Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit—Provides a total of nontax revenues for

General and special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12D. *State Appropriations Limit, Transfer from Excluded Funds to Included Funds*—Provides the detail of transfers between funds that are used

in calculating the appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12E. *Excluded Appropriations*—Provides a distribution of exclusions from appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

- ^b Bond Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^f Federal Funds (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^g General Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ⁿ Non-Governmental Cost Fund (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^s Special Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).

Various Capital Outlay budgets use footnotes that do not conform to the standard footnotes listed above.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (The following footnotes are for Capital Outlay only)

- ^A Acquisition
- ^C Construction
- ^D Demolition
- ^E Equipment
- ^L Lease Purchase
- ^M Master Planning
- ^O Other (e.g. California Environmental Quality Act)
- ^P Preliminary Plans
- ^R Relocation Cost
- ^S Study
- ^W Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS

1999-00

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget, and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity to which they pertain.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
A		B	
<i>Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund (0577)</i>	3680	Banking Department, State	2140
Academic Content and Performance Standards, Commission for the Establishment of	6115	<i>Banking Fund, State (0136)</i>	2140
<i>Access for Handicapped Account (0006)</i>	1760	Barbering and Cosmetology, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of (0069)</i>	1111
<i>Accountancy Fund (0704)</i>	1110	<i>Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund (0914)</i>	3820
Acupuncture Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund (0282)</i>	3940
<i>Acupuncture Fund (0108)</i>	1110	Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Administration Account (0625)</i>	4260	<i>Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (0773)</i>	1110
<i>Administration Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund (0638)</i>	4250	<i>Benefit Audit Fund, Employment Development Department (0184)</i>	5100
Administrative Law, Office of	8910	<i>Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California (0133)</i> ..	3480
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (0041)</i> .	2660	<i>Bicycle Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund (0045)</i>	2660
Aging, Commission on	4180	<i>Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0277)</i>	3480
Aging, Department of	4170	Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)	
<i>Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California (0124)</i>	8570	Boating and Waterways, Department of	3680
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	8300	<i>Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (0743)</i>	6350
<i>Agricultural Pest Control Research Account (0112)</i>	8570	<i>Boxer's Neurological Examination Account (0492)</i>	1110
<i>Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund, Department of (0111)</i>	8570	<i>Boxers Pension Account (0008)</i>	1110
<i>Air Pollution Control Fund (0115)</i>	3900	<i>Breast Cancer Control Account (0009)</i>	4260
Air Resources Board	3900	<i>Breast Cancer Fund (0004)</i>	4260
<i>Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account (0434)</i>	3900	<i>Breast Cancer Research Account (0007)</i>	4260
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of	4200	<i>Breast Cancer Research Fund, California (0945)</i>	6440
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of	2100	<i>Building Fund, Employment Development Department (0690)</i>	5100
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	2120	<i>Business Fees Fund, Secretary of State's (0228)</i>	0890
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund (0117)</i>	2120	<i>Business Reinvestment Fund (0274)</i>	0890
<i>Alcohol Beverage Control Fund (0081)</i>	2100	Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for	0520
<i>Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California (0528)</i> ...	0971	C	
Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority, California	0971	<i>Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund (0096)</i>	8350
Alternative Procurements for Information Technology	9903	<i>Cancer Research Fund (0589)</i>	4260
<i>Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund, California (0823)</i>	4260	<i>Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0354)</i>	5195
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Cash Balance Fund (0880)</i>	1920
<i>Architectural Examiners Fund, California Board of (0706)</i>	1110	<i>Cemetery Fund (0717)</i>	1111
<i>Armory Discretionary Improvement Account (0485)</i>	8940	<i>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund (0506)</i> .	3860
Arts Council, California	8260	<i>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund (0507)</i>	3860
<i>Asbestos Consultant Certification Account (0368)</i>	8350	<i>Century Freeway Housing Program, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	2240
<i>Asbestos Training Approval Account (0369)</i>	8350	<i>Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund (0166)</i>	1111
Assembly (See Legislature)	0100	<i>Certification Fund (0271)</i>	5180
<i>Assembly Operating Fund (0125)</i>	0100	<i>Child Abuse Fund, Department of Justice (0566)</i>	0820
<i>Assembly and Senate, Operating Funds of the (0160)</i> ...	0100	<i>Child Care Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund (0636)</i>	4250
<i>Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund, State (0942)</i>	0820	<i>Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund (0472)</i>	2240
<i>Assistance for Fire Equipment Account, State (0437)</i>	0690	<i>Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund (0474)</i>	2240
Athletic Commission (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State (0863)</i>	6350
<i>Attorney General Antitrust Account (0012)</i>	0820		
<i>Attorney General False Claims Act Fund (0378)</i>	0820		
<i>Audit Fund, State (0126)</i>	8855		
<i>Audit Repayment Trust Fund (0816)</i>	4200		
Audits, Bureau of State	8855		
Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies ...	9840		
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	9800		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Child Care Facilities Fund, State (0862).....	6350	Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)	
Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund (0476).....	6110	Counties Children and Families First Account,	
Child Development Policy Advisory Committee .	4220	California Children and Families First Trust	
Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	5180	Fund (0585)	4250
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (0080)	4260	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and	
Children and Families First Commission,		Youth Facility Bond Fund, 1988 (0796).....	5430
California.....	4250	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund,	
Children and Families First Trust Fund, California		1986 (0711).....	5430
(0623)	4250	County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth	
Children's Trust Fund, State (0803)	5180	Account (0359)	5195
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of.....	8500	County School Service Fund Contingency Account	
Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of (0152)	8500	(0030)	6110
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0230).....	4260	Court Collection Account (0242).....	1730
Citizenship and Alien Verification.....	2805	Court Funding Account (0495).....	0450
Citizens Compensation Commission, California .	8385	Court Interpreters' Fund (0327).....	0250
City Financing Authority, Sacramento.....	0972	Court Reporters, Board of California	
Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund		(Consumer Affairs)	1110
(0703)	2600	Court Reporters Fund (0771).....	1110
Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State		Credit Union Fund (0299)	2150
(0737)	3940	Criminal Justice Planning, Office of	8100
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund, 1988 (0764).	3940		
Clean Water Bond Fund 1984, State (0740).....	3940	D	
Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund (0098).....	4260	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account (0460).....	0820
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	3850	Debt and Investment Advisory Commission,	
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund (0296) ..	3850	California.....	0956
Coastal Access Account, State Coastal Conservancy		Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund,	
Fund (0593)	3760	California (0171)	0956
Coastal Commission, California	3720	Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California.....	0959
Coastal Conservancy, State.....	3760	Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, California	
Coastal Conservancy Fund, State (0565).....	3760	(0169)	0959
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State (0730).....	3760	Deferred Compensation Plan Fund (0915).....	8380
Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps		Delinquent Tax Collection Fund (0167).....	1730
Reimbursement Account (0318)	3340	Delta Flood Protection Fund (0176).....	3860
Colorado River Board of California.....	3460	Delta Protection Commission.....	3840
Commerce Marketing Fund (0145)	2920	Dental Auxiliary (Consumer Affairs).....	1110
Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund		Dental Auxiliary Fund, State (0380).....	1110
(0138)	2720	Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer	
Commodity Merchant Account (0323)	2180	Affairs)	1110
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of		Dentistry Fund, State (0741).....	1110
the California.....	6870	Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections,	
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement		Food and Agriculture, etc.)	
(0909)	6870	Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on.....	4110
Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax		Developmental Disabilities, State Council on	4100
Growth Account (0356).....	5195	Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	
Community Services and Development,		(0172)	4300
Department of.....	4700	Developmental Disabilities Services Account (0496).....	4300
Competitive Technology Fund (0173).....	2920	Developmental Services, Department of.....	4300
Computer Software Refund Fund (0808)	0860	Diesel Emission Reduction Fund (0314)	3360
Conservation, Department of.....	3480	Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (0068)	3900
Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-		Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural	
Highway Vehicle Fund (0265)	3790	Disaster Assistance Fund (0250).....	0690
Conservation Corps, California.....	3340	Disaster Relief Fund (0372)	0695
Consolidated Work Program Fund (0869)	5100	Disaster Service Workers	8460
Construction Management Education Account (0093)	1110	Dispensing Opticians Fund (0175).....	1110
Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and		Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund (0811)....	8820
Divisions, Department of.....	1111	Domestic Violence Fund (0253).....	4260
Consumer Affairs—Regulatory Boards,		Domestic Violence Training and Education Fund (0642)	4260
Department of.....	1110	Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund (0622)....	4260
Consumer Affairs Fund (0702)	1111	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178).....	6110
Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund (0163)	5180	Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust	
Contractors License Fund (0735)	1110	Fund (0139)	4200
Contractors State License Board (Consumer			
Affairs)	1110	E	
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)		Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural	
Control, Board of.....	8700	Disaster Assistance Fund (0257).....	3580
Controller, State	0840	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 (0308)	6440
Controller, Statewide Information Technology		Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond	
Projects, State	0841	Account, California (0778).....	2240
Corporations, Department of.....	2180	Economic Development Financing Authority Fund,	
Corporations Fund, State (0067).....	2180	California (0633)	2920
Corrections, Board of.....	5430	Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund,	
Corrections, Department of.....	5240	California (0922)	2920
Corrections Training Fund (0170)	5430	Education Account, California Children and Families	
		First Trust Fund (0634)	4250
		Education, Department of.....	6111

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989	<i>Financial Institutions Fund (0298)</i>	2150
Education, Office of the Secretary for	0558	<i>Financial Responsibility Penalty Account (0487)</i>	2740
<i>Educational Telecommunication Fund (0349)</i>	6110	<i>Fingerprint Fees Account (0017)</i>	0820
Electricity Oversight Board	8770	<i>Fire and Arson Training Fund, California (0198)</i>	3540
<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (0325)</i>	1111	<i>Fire Equipment Account, State Assistance for (0437)</i>	0690
<i>Elevator Safety Account (0452)</i>	8350	<i>Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund, State (0102)</i>	3540
<i>Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund (0486)</i>	4260	<i>Firearms Safety Training Fund Special Account (0015)</i> ..	0820
<i>Emergency Housing Assistance Fund (0985)</i>	2240	Fish and Game, Department of	3600
Emergency Medical Services Authority	4120	<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0200)</i>	3600
<i>Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund (0312)</i>	4120	<i>Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund (0748)</i>	3640
<i>Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund (0194)</i>	4120	<i>Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account (0207)</i>	3600
Emergency Services, Office of	0690	<i>Fisheries Restoration Account (0202)</i>	3600
<i>Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund (0693)</i>	4260	<i>Flexelect Benefit Fund (0821)</i>	8380
<i>Emergency Telephone Number Account, State (0022)</i>	1760	Food and Agriculture, Department of	8570
Employment Development Department	5100	<i>Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund (0224)</i> ..	3930
<i>Employment Development Department Contingent Fund (0185)</i>	5100	<i>Food Safety Fund (0177)</i>	4260
<i>Employment Training Fund (0514)</i>	5100	<i>Forest Resources Improvement Fund (0928)</i>	3540
<i>Energy and Resources Fund (0188)</i>	9860	Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of	3540
<i>Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State (0033)</i>	3360	<i>Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund (0131)</i>	5180
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	3360	Franchise Tax Board	1730
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund (0465)</i>	3360	<i>Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State (0750)</i> ...	1111
<i>Energy Resources Surcharge Fund (0186)</i>	3360		
<i>Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account (0479)</i>	3360	G	
<i>Environmental Enhancement Fund (0322)</i>	3600	Gambling Control Commission, California	0855
<i>Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund (0183)</i>	2660	<i>Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account (0569)</i> ..	0820
Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, Office of	3980	<i>Gambling Control Fund (0567)</i>	0820
<i>Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund (0179)</i>	4260	<i>Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund (0477)</i>	0820
<i>Environmental License Plate Fund, California (0140)</i>	3210	<i>Garment Manufacturer's Special Account (0481)</i>	8350
Environmental Protection, Secretary for	0555	<i>General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0361)</i>	5195
Environmental Protection Program	3210	General Obligation Bonds and Commercial Paper	9600
<i>Environmental Protection Trust Fund (0225)</i>	3940	General Services, Department of	1760
<i>Environmental Water Fund (0244)</i>	3860	<i>Genetic Disease Testing Fund (0203)</i>	4260
Equalization, State Board of	0860	Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Equipment Service Fund (0608)</i>	2660	<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund (0205)</i>	1110
Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice	9670	<i>Geothermal Resources Development Account (0034)</i>	3180
<i>Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund (0456)</i>	3960	Geothermal Resources Development Program ...	3180
<i>Export Document Program Fund (0082)</i>	4260	<i>Glass Processing Fee Account (0269)</i>	3480
<i>Export Finance Fund (0809)</i>	2920	Governor Elect and Outgoing Governor	0730
<i>Export Promotion Account, California, California State World Trade Commission Fund (0824)</i>	2920	Governor's Portrait	0720
Exposition and State Fair, California	8560	Governor's Office	0500
<i>Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California (0510)</i>	8560	<i>Graphic Design License Plate Account (0078)</i>	8260
<i>Exposition Park Improvement Fund (0267)</i>	1100	<i>Grant and Loan Collection Account (0695)</i>	2920
		<i>Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State (0951)</i>	7980
F		Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Fair and Exposition Fund (0191)</i>	8570	<i>Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund (0024)</i>	1110
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	1705		
Fair Employment and Housing, Department of ..	1700	H	
Fair Political Practices Commission	8620	<i>Habitat Conservation Fund (0262)</i>	3640
<i>Family Law Trust Fund (0587)</i>	0250	<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (0516)</i>	3680
<i>Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account (0558)</i>	3910	Hastings College of the Law	6600
<i>Farm Labor Contractors Special Account (0023)</i>	8350	<i>Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund (0275)</i>	3480
<i>Farmworker Housing Grant Fund (0927)</i>	2240	<i>Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund, California (0209)</i>	3540
<i>Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	0820	<i>Hazardous Materials Enforcement and Training Account (0010)</i>	3960
<i>Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	4260	<i>Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0059)</i>	3960
Federal Levy of State Funds	9818	<i>Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484)</i>	3960
<i>Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account (0013)</i>	3960	<i>Hazardous Substance Subaccount (0455)</i>	3960
Finance, Department of	8860	<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund (0710)</i>	3960
Financial Institutions, Department of	2150	<i>Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account (0458)</i>	3960
		<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account (0014)</i>	3960
		<i>Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount (0428)</i>	3960
		<i>Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (0828)</i>	2920

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Health Care Deposit Fund (0912)	4260	In-Home Supportive Service Registry Model	
Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0353)	5195	Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0350)	5195
Health and Human Services Agency, Secretary for California	0530	Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife	
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	4130	Restoration Fund (0266)	3640
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund (0632)	4130	Inmate Welfare Fund (0917)	5240
Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants	9650	Inspector General, Office of the	0552
Health Data and Planning Fund, California (0143)	4140	Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)	
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0231)	4260	Insurance, Department of	0845
Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)	4260	Insurance Fund (0217)	0845
Health Facilities Financing Authority, California	0977	Integrated Waste Management Account (0387)	3910
Health Services, Department of	4260	Integrated Waste Management Board, California	3910
Health Statistics Special Fund (0099)	4260	Interest Payments to the Federal Government ...	9625
Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0353)	5195		
Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	J	
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund (0208)	1110	Job Creation Investment Fund (0393)	2920
Heritage Fund, California (0156)	3790	Judges' Retirement Fund (0815)	0390
HICAP (Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program) Fund, State (0289)	4170	Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to	0390
Higher Education Earthquake Account, 1987, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account (0377) ..	6610	Judges' Retirement System II Fund (0884)	0390
Higher Education Fees and Income—CSU (0498)	6610	Judicial	0250
High Polluter Repair or Removal Account (0582)	1111	Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund (0556)	0450
High-Speed Rail Authority	2665	Judicial Performance, Commission on	0280
High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Program Trust Fund (0597)	8100	Justice, Department of	0820
Highway Account, State, State Transportation Fund (0042)	2660	Justice DNA Testing Fund, Department of (0255)	0820
Highway Patrol, Department of the California ...	2720	Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of (0142)	0820
Highway Users Tax Account Transportation Tax Fund (0062)	9350	K	
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	2240	Katz Schoolbus Fund (0854)	3360
Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund, Bureau of (0752)	1111		
Horse Racing Board, California	8550	L	
Hospital Building Fund (0121)	4140	Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund (0720)	3125
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (0122)	1760	Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account (0286)	3125
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0232)	4260	Lands Commission, State	3560
Housing and Community Development, Department of	2240	Landscape Architects Technical Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Housing Finance Agency, California	2260	Landscape Architects' Fund, California Board of Architectural Examiners (0757)	1110
Housing Finance Fund, California (0501)	2260	Law Library Special Account, California State (0020) ...	6120
Housing Insurance Fund (0916)	2260	Law Revision Commission, California	8830
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929)	2240	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund (0025)	3940
Housing Trust Fund, California (0843)	2240	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	9610
		Legislative Claims	9670
I		Legislative Counsel Bureau	0160
Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account (0065)	3960	Legislators' Retirement Fund (0820)	0150
Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) ...	5185	Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to .	0150
Independent Living Council, State	5170	Legislature	0100
Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0355)	5195	Licensed Midwifery Fund (0755)	1110
Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California	0965	Lieutenant Governor, Office of the	0750
Industrial Development Fund (0215)	0965	Lifetime License Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0219)	3600
Industrial Medicine Fund (0079)	8350	Lighting Devise Fund (0850)	3360
Industrial Relations, Department of	8350	Local Agency Deposit Security Fund (0240)	0950
Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund (0216)	8350	Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program	0953
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund (0913)	8350	Local Airport Loan Account (0052)	2660
Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund (0272) ..	4260	Local Governance for 21st Century, Commission on	8750
Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund, California (0649)	2920	Local Government Financing	9210
Information Technology Century Change	9904	Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount (0497)	3360
Information Technology Century Change and Alternative Procurements	9899	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund (0900)	4260
Information Technology, Department of	0505	Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account (0429)	3360
		Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund (0241)	8100
		Local Realignment, State	5195
		Local Revenue Fund (0330)	5195
		Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund (0273)	3820

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Loss Control Certification Fund (0284)</i>	8350	O	
Lottery Commission, California State	0850	<i>Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account (0448)</i>	0968
<i>Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority, California State (0831)</i>	5460	Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, California	6330
<i>Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund (0227)</i>	4260	<i>Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account (0070)</i>	4260
M		<i>Off-Highway License Fee Fund (0261)</i>	9350
<i>Main Street Program Fund, California (0535)</i>	2920	<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund (0263)</i>	3790
Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board	4280	Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)	
<i>Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund (0313)</i>	4280	<i>Office of Migrant Services, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	2240
<i>Mandates Claims Fund, State (0360)</i>	8885	<i>Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund (0320)</i>	3600
<i>Manufactured Home Recovery Fund (0972)</i>	2240	<i>Oil Spill Response Trust Fund (0321)</i>	3600
Maritime Academy, California see 6610—California State University		<i>Olympic Training Account, California (0442)</i>	2920
<i>Mass Media Communications Account, California Children and Families First Trust Fund (0631)</i> ...	4250	Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Medical Assistance Commission, California	4270	<i>Optometry Fund, State (0763)</i>	1110
Medical Board of California (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Osteopathic Medical Board of California	8510
<i>Medical Board of California, Contingent Fund of the (0758)</i>	1110	<i>Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund (0264)</i>	8510
<i>Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund (0834)</i>	4260	<i>Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California (0210)</i>	1110
<i>Medical Waste Management Fund (0074)</i>	4260	P	
Membership in Interstate Organizations	8800	Parks and Recreation, Department of	3790
Mental Health, Department of	4440	<i>Parks and Recreation Fund, State (0392)</i>	3790
<i>Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0357)</i>	5195	<i>Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 (0756)</i>	2660
<i>Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0351)</i>	5195	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	9620
<i>Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243)</i>	4200	Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	8180
Military Department	8940	Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on	8120
Milton Marks “Little Hoover” Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	8780	<i>Peace Officers’ Training Fund (0268)</i>	8120
<i>Mine Reclamation Account (0336)</i>	3480	<i>Penalty Fund, State (0903)</i>	8100
<i>Mining and Mineral Museum Fund, California State (0902)</i>	3480	<i>Perinatal Insurance Fund (0309)</i>	4280
<i>Minority Health Professions Education Fund (0829)</i>	4140	Personnel Administration, Department of	8380
<i>Missing Children Reward Fund (0113)</i>	8700	Personnel Board, State	1880
<i>Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (0648)</i>	2240	Pesticide Regulation, Department of	3930
<i>Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund (0530)</i>	2240	<i>Pesticide Regulation Fund, Department of (0106)</i>	3930
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund (0245)</i>	2240	<i>PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0278)</i>	3480
<i>Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account (0478)</i>	4260	<i>Petroleum Anti-Trust Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	2660
<i>Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California (0840)</i>	2720	<i>Petroleum Financing Collection Account (0694)</i>	2920
<i>Motor Carriers Permit Fund (0292)</i>	2740	<i>Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account (0440)</i>	2920
<i>Motor Carriers Safety Improvement Fund (0293)</i>	2720	<i>Petroleum Violations Escrow Account (0853)</i>	9895
Motor Vehicles, Department of	2740	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program ..	9895
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (0044)</i>	2740	Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0061)</i>	2660	<i>Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (0767)</i>	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State (0026)</i>	1760	Physical Therapy Board of California (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0064)</i>	2740	<i>Physical Therapy Fund (0759)</i>	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund (0003)</i>	1760	<i>Physician Assistant Fund (0280)</i>	1110
N		<i>Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0233)</i>	4260
<i>Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243)</i>	4200	Physician Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Native American Heritage Commission	8280	Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of	8530
<i>Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0213)</i>	3600	<i>Pilot Commissioners’ Special Fund, Board of (0290)</i>	8530
Natural Disaster Assistance	0695	Planning and Research, Office of	0650
<i>Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (0383)</i>	3640	Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>New Motor Vehicle Board Account (0054)</i>	2740	<i>Podiatric Medicine Fund (0295)</i>	1110
Northridge Earthquake Financing	0697	Political Reform Act of 1974	8640
<i>Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	0697	Pollution Control Financing Authority, California	0974
<i>Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account (0029)</i>	0690	Postsecondary Education Commission, California	6420
Nursing Home Administrators, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Pressure Vessel Account (0453)</i>	8350
<i>Nursing Home Administrators’ State License Examining Board Fund (0260)</i>	1110	Prison Terms, Board of	5440

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Private Investigator Fund (0769)	1111	Research and Development Account, California	
Private Postsecondary and Vocational		Children and Families First Trust Fund (0637) ...	4250
Education, Council for.....	6880	Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	9885
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education		Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund (0977)	4200
Administration Fund (0305)	1111	Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund, California	
Private Security Services Fund (0239)	1111	(0285)	0845
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors,		Resources, Secretary for	0540
Board of Registration for (Consumer		Respiratory Care Examining Committee	
Affairs)	1110	(Consumer Affairs)	1110
Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund		Respiratory Care Fund (0319)	1110
(0770)	1110	Restitution Fund (0214)	8700
Professional Forester Registration Fund (0300).....	3540	Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund (0489).....	3900
Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program		Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund	
Trust Fund (0051)	8660	(0676)	2660
Property Acquisition Law Money Account (0002).....	1760	Roberti-Z' Berg Urban Open-Space and Recreation	
Protective Services Fund (0246)	2720	Program Account (0463)	3790
Psychiatric Technicians Account (0780).....	1110	Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund (0635).....	2240
Psychology, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Rural Economic Development Fund (0123).....	2920
Psychology Fund (0310)	1110	Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue	
Public Defender, State	8140	Bond Fund (0521)	2920
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, State			
(0950)	1900	S	
Public Employees' Health Care Fund (0822).....	1900	Safe Drinking Water Account (0306)	4260
Public Employees' Retirement Fund (0830).....	1900	Safe Drinking Water Fund, California (0707)	3860
Public Employees' Retirement System.....	1900	Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California (0793) ...	3860
Public Employment Relations Board.....	8320	Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (0629).....	4260
Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund,		Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account (0066).....	4260
ERPA (0382)	3360	Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund (0331).....	5195
Public Interest Research, Development and		Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund (0333) .	5195
Demonstration (RD&D) Programs Fund (0381) ..	3360	Salmon and Steelhead Trust Restoration Account (0384).	3600
Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response		San Francisco Bay Conservation and	
Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund		Development Commission	3820
(0251)	0690	San Joaquin River Conservancy.....	3830
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco		Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	3810
Products Surtax Fund (0235).....	4260	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund (0941).....	3810
Public School Planning, Design and Construction		Satellite Wagering Account (0192)	8570
Review Revolving Fund (0328).....	1760	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund (0337).....	2140
Public Transportation Account, State Transportation		School Building Aid Fund, State (0739).....	6350
Fund (0046)	2660	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, Bond Proceeds	
Public Utilities Commission.....	8660	Account (0743)	6350
Public Utilities Commission Transportation		School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State (0344).....	6350
Reimbursement Account (0461)	8660	School Building Safety Fund (0345)	6350
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement		School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State (0961).....	6350
Account (0462)	8660	School Employees Fund (0908)	5100
		School Facilities Aid Program.....	6350
R		School Facilities Fee Assistance Fund (0101)	1760
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund		School Finance Authority, California	0985
(0942)	8550	School Fund, State (0342)	6110
Radiation Control Fund (0075).....	4260	School Land Bank Fund (0347)	3560
Radon Contractor Certification Fund (0092)	4260	School Site Utilization Fund, State (0956)	6350
Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0058).....	3960	Science Center, California	1100
Real Estate, Department of.....	2320	Secretary of State	0890
Real Estate Appraisers, Office of.....	2310	Secretary for. See subject (e.g., Resources, etc.)	
Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund (0400)	2310	Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account (0450)	1760
Real Estate Commissioner's Fund (0317)	2320	Seismic Hazard Identification Fund (0338)	3480
Realignment, State-Local	5195	Seismic Safety Commission	3580
Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account		Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 (0653).....	2660
(0281)	3910	Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation	
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund		Fund (0056)	2660
(0335)	4260	Self-Help Housing Fund (0813)	2240
Registered Nurse Education Fund (0181)	4140	Self-Insurance Plans Fund (0396)	8350
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer		Senate (See Legislature).....	0100
Affairs)	1110	Senate Operating Fund (0348)	0100
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of (0761).....	1110	Seniors Fund, California (0983)	4180
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining		Seniors Special Fund, California (0886)	4180
Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Service Revolving Fund (0666)	1760
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee		Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of Justice	
Fund (0118).....	1110	(0142)	0820
Rehabilitation, Department of.....	5160	Sexual Predator Public Information Account (0256).....	0820
Renewable Resources Investment Program	3370	Shared Revenues	9350
Renewable Resources Investment Fund (0940)	3370	Site Remediation Account (0018).....	3960
Renewable Resource Trust Fund (0382)	3360	Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous	
Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938).....	2240	Substance Account (0458).....	3960
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products		Small Business Development Center Fund, California	
Surtax Fund (0234)	4260	(0801)	2920
		Small Business Expansion Fund (0918)	2920

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Small System Technical Assistance Account (0628)	4260	Tissue Bank License Fund (0076)	4260
Social Services, Department of.....	5180	Title Insurance Fund (0548)	0845
Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0352) ...	5195	Toll Bridge Funds, Consolidated (0987).....	2660
Soil Conservation Fund (0141).....	3480	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State	
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (0386) ...	3910	Transportation Fund (0650)	2660
Source Protection Account (0627).....	4260	Tort Liability Claims, Administration and	
Special Account for Capital Outlay (0036)	9860	Payment of (formerly 8190).....	9670
Special Environmental Programs	3985	Toxic Substance Control, Department of.....	3960
Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account		Toxics Substances Control Account (0557).....	3960
(0363)	5195	Trade and Commerce Agency	2920
Special Resources Programs	3110	Traffic Safety, Office of.....	2700
Special Transportation Programs	2640	Transcript Reimbursement Fund (0410)	1110
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology		Transportation, Department of.....	2660
Examining Committee (Consumer		Transportation Commission, California.....	2600
Affairs)	1110	Transportation Rate Fund (0412)	8660
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund		Traumatic Brain Injury Fund (0311).....	4440
(0376)	1110	Travel Seller Fund (0158).....	0820
State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer,		Treasurer, State	0950
etc.)		Trial Court Funding, State	0450
State and Consumer Services, Secretary for	0510	Trial Court Improvement Fund (0159).....	0450
State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales		Trial Court Trust Fund (0932).....	0450
Tax Growth Account (0358).....	5195	Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund (0019)	0820
State Library, California.....	6120		
State-Local Realignment	5195	U	
State Mandates Claims Fund (0360).....	8885	Unallocated Account, California Children and Families	
State Mandates, Commission on.....	8885	First Trust Fund (0639)	4250
State Police Fund, California (0397)	1760	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products	
Statewide General Administrative Exenditures		Surtax Fund (0236)	4260
(Pro Rata)	9900	Unallocated Capital Outlay	9860
Statewide Health Planning and Development,		Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund (0439).....	3940
Office of.....	4140	Underground Storage Tank Fund (0475)	3940
Status of Women, Commission on the.....	8820	Underground Storage Tank Tester Account (0436).....	3940
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	2780	Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund (0588)...	5100
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund (0683)....	2780	Unified Program Account (0028).....	3960
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster		Uniform State Laws, Commission on	8840
Assistance Fund (0254)	0690	Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured Employers'	
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund (0398)	3480	Fund (0571)	8350
Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer		Unitary Fund, California (0147)	2225
Affairs)	1110	Unitary Fund Programs.....	2225
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement		University, California State	6610
Fund (0399)	1110	University of California	6440
Structural Pest Control Fund (0775)	1110	Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing	
Structural Pest Control Research Fund (0168)	1110	Authority, California.....	0983
Student Aid Commission, California	7980	Used Oil Recycling Fund, California (0100)	3910
Student Tuition Recovery Fund (0960)	1111		
Subsequent Injuries	8420	V	
Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account (0016).....	8420	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (0421).....	1111
Summer School for the Arts, California State....	6255	Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue	
Supercomputer Center Account (0438)	2225	Fund (0329)	5195
Superfund Bond Trust Fund (0826)	3960	Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund	
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account (0482)	3940	(0332)	5195
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account (0035).....	3480	Vehicle License Fee Growth Account (0334).....	5195
T		Veterans' Affairs, Department of.....	8950
Tahoe Conservancy, California.....	3125	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	
Tax Credit Allocation Committee, California.....	0968	(0592)	8950
Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account (0457)	0968	Veterans' Home of California	8950
Tax Preparers Fund (0406)	1111	Veterans' Memorial Account (0488).....	8975
Tax Relief.....	9100	Veterans' Memorial Commission.....	8975
Tax Relief and Refund Account (0027)	1730	Veterans Service Office Fund (0083)	8950
Teacher Credentialing, Commission on.....	6360	Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund (0777).....	1110
Teacher Credentials Fund (0407)	6360	Veterinary Medical Board (Consumer Affairs)...	1110
Teacher Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund (0963)	1920	Victim Witness Assistance Fund (0425).....	8100
Teachers' Retirement Fund (0835)	1920	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account (0473).....	8970
Teachers' Retirement Fund, State		Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission.....	8970
Contributions to the State	6300	Vocational Education, California State Council	
Teachers' Retirement System, State	1920	on	6320
Technical Assistance Fund (0270).....	5180	Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund (0779)	1110
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Fund (0551) ..	5180	Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician,	
Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher		Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)..	1110
Credentials Fund (0408)	6360	Voluntary Alliance Unitng Employers Fund (0957)	4280
Timber Tax Fund (0965)	0860	Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund	
Tire Recycling Management Fund, California (0226)....	3910	(0962)	1900

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
W			
Waste Discharge Permit Fund (0193)	3940	Wine Safety Fund (0116)	4260
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986 (0744)	3940	Winter Recreation Fund (0449)	3790
Water Conservation Fund of 1988 (0790)	3860	Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund (0223)	8350
Water Device Certification Special Account (0129)	4260	Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund (0132)	8350
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, California (0211)	3600	Workers' Compensation Benefits	8420
Water Fund, California (0144)	3860	Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund (0222)	8350
Water Quality Control Fund, State (0679)	3940	World Trade Commission Fund, California State (0981) .	2920
Water Resources, Department of	3860	Y	
Water Resources Control Board, State	3940	Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund (0071)	3210
Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California (0502)	3860	Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary for	0550
Water System Reliability Account (0626)	4260	Youth Authority, Department of the	5460
Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (0787) ...	3640	Youth Pilot Program Fund (0287)	5180
Wildlife Conservation Board	3640	Youthful Offender Parole Board	5450
Wildlife Restoration Fund (0447)	3640		

